

15 800 x 600 Cards
- More Pixels
- More Colors
- More Speed

IBM's New PS/2s:
The 20-lb. Model P70
386 and the 16-MHz
SX-based Model 55

14 Data Switches
Provide Cheap
Networking Through
Your Serial Port

10 Internal 2,400-bps
Modems for the
Micro Channel

Desktop- Strength Laptops

PC Labs tests seven 286s with better batteries, sharper screens, and intelligent power management.



Some views on why the NEC MultiSync

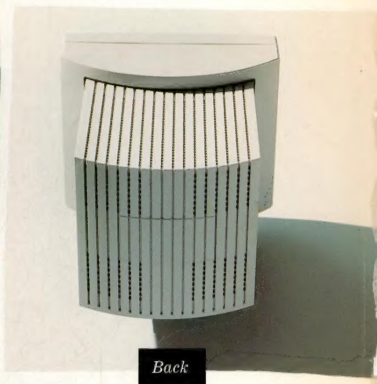
There's a lot more to the new MultiSync® 3D monitor from NEC than meets the eye. Because instead of making one monitor for each



Front

the performance of the modes on practically *any* board.

graphics board, we've developed a monitor that enhances



Back

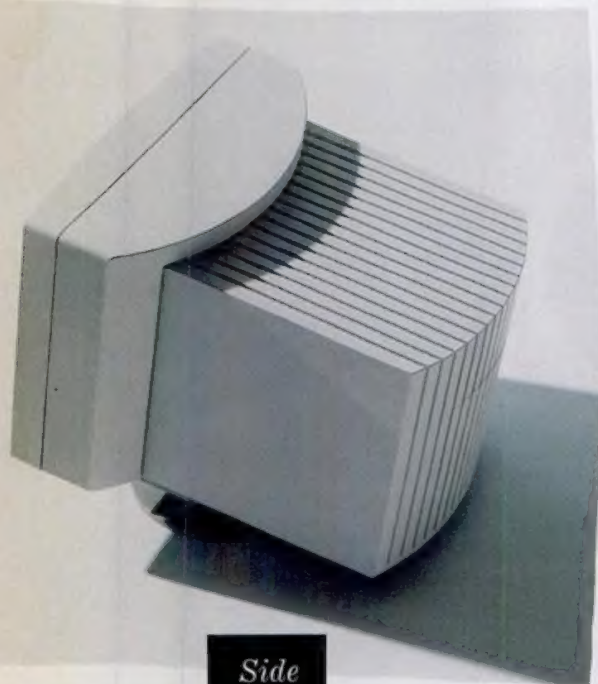
With its new microprocessor-controlled digital tuning system, MultiSync 3D can adjust to a given video standard with a precision matched only by a few high-end single-frequency monitors.

Making it perfectly compatible with virtually all systems and boards. From 8514A, SuperVGA and Mac II to VGA, EGA, MDA and

3D is the new monitor standard.

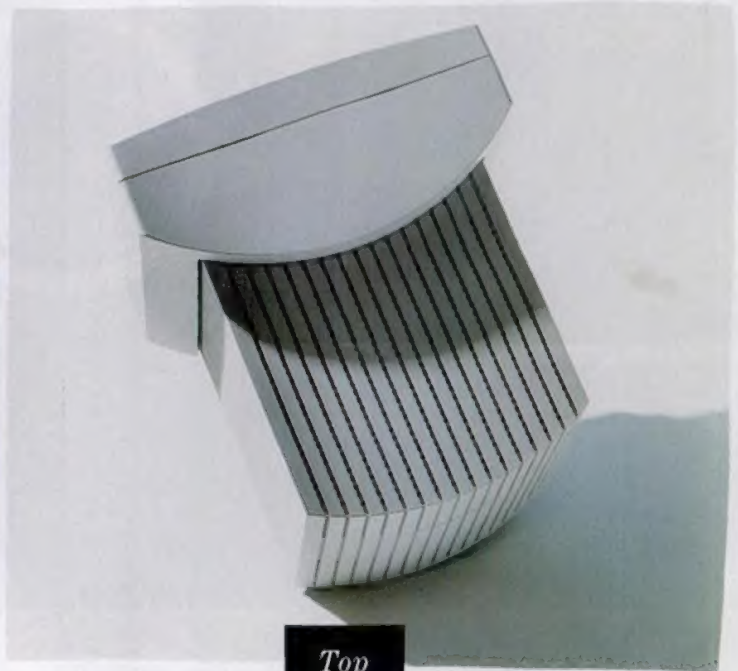
CGA. For an incredible maximum resolution of 1024 x 768.

What's more, MultiSync 3D is equally compatible with you and your workplace. There are upfront controls, for easier access. A 14" non-glare screen on a tilt-swivel base, for more comfortable viewing. And, as you can see, there's even a full 360 degree design.



Side

The way we see it, MultiSync 3D



Top

has dramatically raised the

standards by which all other color monitors will be judged.

MultiSync is a registered trademark of NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc.

For literature, call 1-800-826-2255. For technical details call NEC

Mac II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Home Electronics (USA) Inc. 1-800-FONE-NEC.

©1989 NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc.

NEC

CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyrighted material

Send away for this disk and

Microsoft® Excel

Free Working Model

Microsoft®



With just a letter or a call, you can get your very own Working Model of Microsoft® Excel for Windows. It's absolutely free. And fully functional—limited only by the size of its worksheets.

However, for every action, there is an equal and opposite reaction.

So it follows that once you've discovered

the convenience of Print Preview, the ease of one-step charting, and the simplicity of multiple, instantly-linkable worksheets, then you might react by switching spreadsheets.

A switch, we might add, that'll be perfectly smooth, since Microsoft Excel for Windows actually reads and writes 1-2-3® files. And also financially sensible, since it's specially priced—for a limited time.

What's more, your old 1-2-3 disk will still be productive: mail it away and it'll produce a

you'll send this disk away.

Lotus® 1-2-3®

System Disk

\$75 check from Microsoft. Or, if you prefer, a free copy of Windows/286 or Windows/386.

At this point, we could tell you all about the quantum leap the personal computer industry is taking—more specifically the leap away from character-based environments and toward graphical environments like Windows and OS/2 Presentation Manager.



Send us your copy of 1-2-3, and we'll send you a \$75 Rebate.

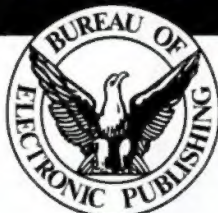
But we'd rather show you. So write, or simply call us at (800) 541-1261, Dept. J73, and ask for the free Working Model of Microsoft Excel. Whatever your feelings about 1-2-3, we're betting the power, simplicity, and just plain fun of Microsoft Excel will change your perspective on spreadsheets and personal computing.

And send you in a whole new direction.

Microsoft®
Making it all make sense.

Excel for Windows, inquire about specific system requirements. Rebate offer applicable to acquisition of Microsoft Excel between 2/1/89 and 9/30/89. May not be used in conjunction with special pricing, or other offers Microsoft has, or will make. Limit of one per customer. See your dealer about limited-time special pricing. Good only in the 50 United States.

CD-ROM



NEC CD-ROM Drive Special

Fast and compact, w/SCSI, complete kit!

NEC CDR-77 w/audio, small footprint external for PC	\$899
NEC CDR-77 w/audio, small footprint external for Mac	850
NEC CDR-80 w/audio, half-height internal for PC	850

CD-ROM Drives (ready to run)

Amdex w/audio for PC external (\$699) or internal	\$679
Hitachi w/audio for PC external (\$749) or internal	699
Toshiba w/audio for PC & Mac fastest int. drive from	650
800 MEGABYTE WORM less than \$0.18 per MB!	3,695
Portable 286 w/ CD-ROM drive data to go	3,995

Also: Denon, Philips, and Sony CD-ROM drives

Drive/Title Combo's (complete)

PC Starter Set drive & 2 titles, call for details	\$799
Microsoft Bookshelf (\$265) w/Toshiba external drive	1,099
Microsoft Programmer's Library (\$379) w/Toshiba ext.	1,199

Programmers

C Library or Shareware Grab Bag 3,000 programs	\$99
Budgetbytes 300 MB in hypercard stack - Mac	149
Educorp Library 2.0 over 500 disks of software - Mac	199
PC-Sig Library new edition, everything from disks 1-1240	465
ICP Software Directory search 15,000 h/w & s/w items	3900

Business

Consumer, Economic or Agricultural Stats (1913-87)	\$69
Food Analyst! entire USDA database w/analysis software	99
U.S. Patent Database over 5 million patents, 1790-1989	149
Computer Library essential for MS & PC managers	695
Material Safety Data Sheets over 50,000 chemicals	750

Attorneys & Government

Constitution Papers 42 documents from US history	\$65
CIA World Fact Book perfect for international "business"	99
Pravda full English translation from 1986-87	249
Geovision U.S. Atlas entire U.S. with 1 million landmarks	595

Libraries and Education

Science Helper K-8 1,000 NSF lesson plans	\$195
McGraw-Hill Ref. Set 100,000 terms, 7,300 articles	245
Grolier's Encyclopedia 20 volumes, 30,000 articles	345
News Digest current events 1980-87 - PC & Mac	695
Oxford English Dictionary over 250,000 headwords!	940

Medicine & Science

Time Table of Science stock with 5,500 events - Mac	\$149
Pediatrics on Disc 5 years of journal Pediatrics, 1983-87	295
Physician's Desk Reference official data, 2800 drugs	595

Desktop Publishing & Graphics

NEC Clip Art/Image Folio 1000's of images - PC & Mac	\$369
Kwikiee Pro-Art 300 Postscript illustrations - PC & Mac	375
Comstock Desktop Photo. 449 photos - PC & Mac	440
ArtRoom fonts, art templates, utilities, and more - Mac	949

Miscellaneous

King James Electronic Bible full text, easy to search	\$69
Between Heaven and Hell practical and perverse	99
Whole Earth Catalog better than the original - Mac	149
Bible Library dozens of bibles, references, concordances	595

MORE! Over 100 different titles
Dealer inquiries welcome

Free subscription to CD-ROM End User with every order!
Free CD-ROM Sourcebook with every order over \$1,000!
MasterCard, Visa, American Express & COD accepted

Money back guarantee
Free technical support

**Bureau of
Electronic Publishing, Inc.**

P.O. Box 779, Dept P
Upper Montclair, NJ 07043
Fax # 201-746-3034

The Source for CD-ROM
(201) 857-4300

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inside

It looks harmless enough, but the TAS equipment that project leader Bob Kane is standing beside is designed to generate impairments. Though Kane and writers M. David Stone and Ross Greenberg remain unscathed after spending hundreds of hours holed up in the PC Labs Beta Test Center with it, the TAS equipment produced problems that proved deadly to many of the modems it was used to test.

TAS (an acronym for Telecom Analysis Systems) is the name of both the machines and their manufacturer. The company was founded by ex-Bell Labs employees in 1984, after the divestiture of the phone system. Five years later, its machines—capable of generating the signals characterizing virtually any telephone-line condition—rigorously test the products of “practically every major modem manufacturer,” according to company president David Tarver.

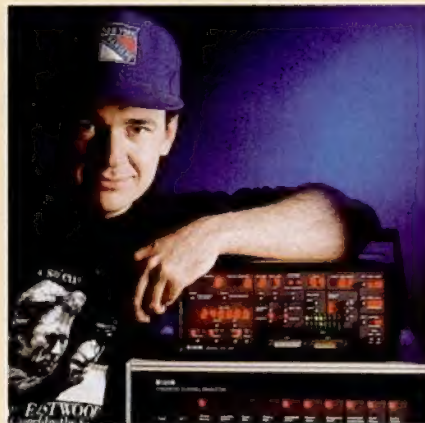
We followed a proposed Electronic Industries Association standard to test the asynchronous 2,400-bit-per-second MCA modems reviewed in this issue. We used the TAS Voiceband Channel Simulator to generate seven stressful line conditions; the TAS Modem Test Unit told us how well the modems performed. The information we gleaned from the \$27,950 combination of equipment led us to drop many of the 20 modem cards we originally set out to review.



It is *PC Magazine's* policy to inform product manufacturers of serious problems with review equipment. When they learned of their products' inability to perform acceptably on one or more of the line conditions, the modems' makers quietly withdrew them. It seems that, for some reason, it's more difficult to create modem cards to work with the MCA bus than with the AT bus. Thanks to our rigorous machine-aided testing procedures, you can feel confident that the

MCA modems we review here are the ones that perform well.

Also evaluated—though not by such an automated method—are 7 286-based battery-operated laptops; 15 16-bit Super VGA cards; 14 data switches; and *SuperCalc5*, the latest version of



Bob Kane and TAS: the man and machine behind the PC Labs modem shoot-out.

the nearly-10-year-old spreadsheet package.

In our eyes, *PC Magazine* has always been Number 1. That judgment was echoed by the Computer Press Association, which has named *PC Magazine* “Best Computer Magazine, Circulation over 50,000,” for the second straight year. The CPA said that *PC Magazine* “leaves no standard unturned in testing, analyzing, and evaluating computers, software, and peripherals....*PC Maga-*

zine [is] a standard for the publishing industry.” Executive editor Bill Howard was also honored for 1988's best feature, an article on laptops.—Kellyn S. Betts ■



PC Magazine: The Independent Guide to IBM-Standard Personal Computing. ISSN #0896-8507. is published biweekly except in July and August for \$29.97 for one year (12 issues), \$51.97 for two years, and \$81.97 for three years. Additional postage \$1.00 per copy or \$22.00 per year for Canada and all other foreign countries. Ziff Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes to PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80321-4093.

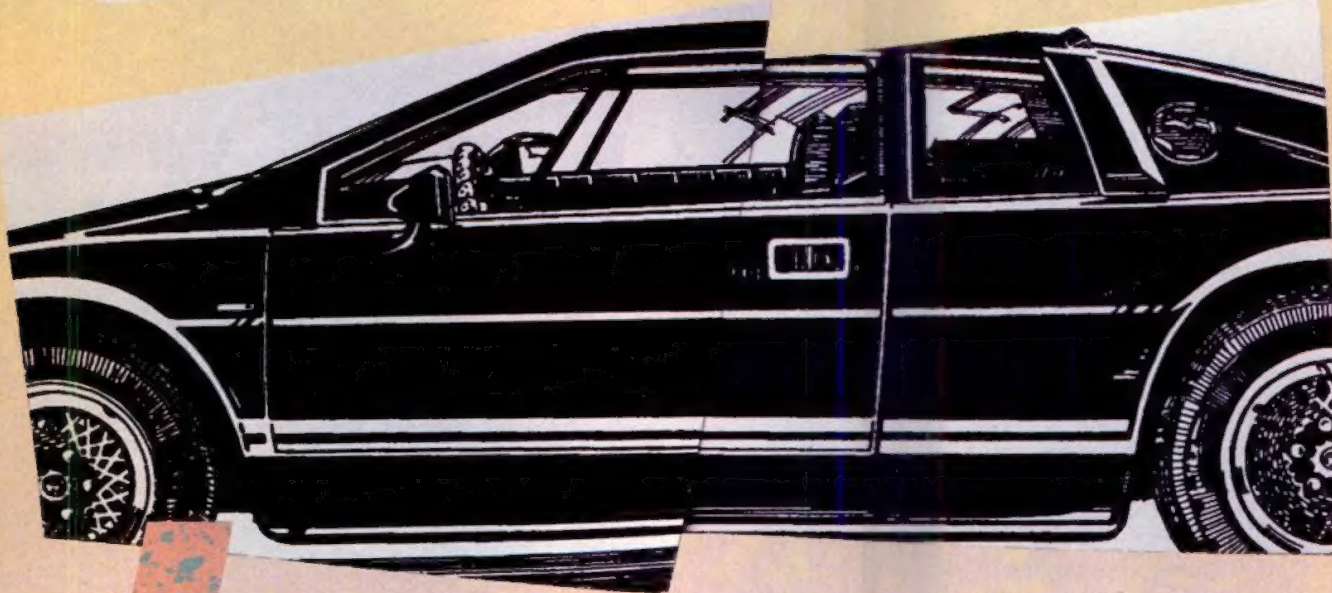
PHOTOGRAPH: THOM O'CONNOR



These unretouched print samples show the superior print quality of QMS-PS 810 over printers using first-generation print engines.



Now \$4995!
Suggested Retail Price.



Introducing the PostScript laser printer that blacks out at high speeds.

"...the QMS PS-810 has to be rated as one of the best buys in the competitive PostScript printer field."

—Publish!
November 1988

The QMS-PS® 810 can compose and print the most complex pages in record times, with richer, more saturated blacks than ever before. All with the desktop publishing power of Adobe PostScript®, and the superior print know-how of QMS, an industry leader.

Under the hood QMS ASAP™ (Advanced System Architecture for PostScript) is proprietary technology that helps eliminate the hardware bottlenecks that hinder other PostScript printers. As a result, QMS-PS 810 boasts processing speeds remarkably faster than other PostScript printers in its class. And faster output means greater productivity. In addition, the QMS-PS 810 laser

printer's Canon® SX® print engine covers solid areas and prints fine detail better than previous-generation engines.

Fast start, strong finish You can adorn your documents with one or all of the 35 Adobe typefaces. Thanks to PostScript, there's an infinite number of font variations available. You can also make type as large or as small as you want. And put it anywhere on the page. In fact, with PostScript you enjoy total control over the design of your page. It gives you the complete desktop publishing power to do things that would otherwise be virtually impossible. So you get high-quality output exactly how you want it.

Along with PostScript, the HP LaserJet+™, Diablo® 630 and HP-GL™ printer emulations are added for your non-PostScript software.

The QMS-PS 810 laser printer is easy to use, maintain, and comes with a one-year warranty. It's available from Laser Connection dealers. Laser Connection is a sales and marketing subsidiary of QMS. For the dealer nearest you call **1-800-523-2696**.



LASER CONNECTION™
A QMS® company

The following are trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, QMS-PS, ASAP, Laser Connection of QMS, Inc. PostScript of Adobe Systems, Inc. Canon, Canon SX of Canon, U.S.A. LaserJet+ of Hewlett-Packard, Diablo of Xerox Corp.

UP FRONT

4 INSIDE

15 LETTERS

27 ADVISOR

Sequential entering of combination keystrokes; printers-to-go; electronic dictionaries.

33 FIRST LOOKS

IBM PS/2 Model 55 SX: IBM's first 386SX-based desktop; IBM Model P70 offers portable 386 power. Turbo Pascal 5.5 adds object-oriented extensions; Microsoft QuickPascal 1.0: The new kid on the block. CASE:PM and WinPro/PM help automate Presentation Manager programming. LapLink III improves file-transfer software, offers remote installation and parallel and serial modes. 20-MHz Toshiba T5200 features 100MB hard disk. Arriba: An electronic file cabinet for personal data. CrossView brings multidimensional views to databases.

53 NEW AND IMPROVED

63 PIPELINE

67 BILL MACHRONE

The better portable computer.

73 JOHN C. DVORAK

In search of the killer app.

75 Inside Track

79 JIM SEYMOUR

The two meanings of desktop presentation.

83 WILLIAM F. ZACHMANN

The true advantages of Unix and OS/2.

91 STEPHEN MANES

The future is: Nintendo?



COVER STORY

95 COMPUTERS

286 Laptops Compute en Route

Bill Howard and Bruce Brown!

Battery-operated laptops are getting lighter and trimmer—even as battery life increases. But they haven't reached perfection yet. PC Labs evaluates seven competitors to demonstrate how much progress these laptops have made and how far they still have to go.



122 Features Table

134 Performance Tests

FEATURES

145 ADD-IN BOARDS

16-bit VGA Cards Stretch the Standard

Alfred Poor! PC Magazine gives you a clear picture of this year's crop of VGA cards. With eye-popping, high-density, multihued views, all of the 15 cards we test offer Super VGA's extended 800- by 600-pixel resolution; most add 1,024 by 768 as well.

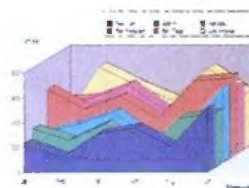
162 Features Table

168 Performance Tests

185 SPREADSHEET ANALYSIS

SuperCalc5: Major Overhaul for a Longtime Contender

Craig Stinson! Computer Associates International hopes its latest incarnation of SuperCalc will go head-to-head with Lotus 1-2-3 and Microsoft Excel. Introduced nearly 10 years ago, SuperCalc's basic menu structure is still the same—only now it's accompanied by more functionality.



192 Features Table

196 Performance Tests



FEATURES

- 205 COMMUNICATIONS**
Inside Talk:
2,400-bps PS/2 Modems
M. David Stone/ Able to hide inside the PS/2, these 10 modems are the first to send their signals through the Micro Channel architecture bus.

- 234 Features Table**
238 Performance Tests



- 251 CONNECTIVITY**
Building Workgroup Solutions
Data Switches: A Low-Cost LAN Alternative
Frank J. Derfler, Jr./ Housed in plain, unimposing boxes and requiring only a serial port to transfer data, the [14 data switches reviewed by PC LAN Labs will cost you an average of only \\$100 per connection.](#)
268 Features Table
285 Performance Tests

PRODUCTIVITY

- 293 LAB NOTES**
OS/2—A New Perspective
Tony Rizzo and Richard Hale Shaw/ Should you specify that a new computer should come with DOS or OS/2? Take a tour of OS/2 to "try out" the environment.

- 319 UTILITIES**
CONVERT.COM
Michael J. Mefford/ CONVERT gives you instant numeric and ASCII equivalents in decimal, octal, hexadecimal, and binary formats.

- 331 ENVIRONMENTS**
Charles Petzold/ Our discussion of TAQUIN, a PM version of the "14-15" move-the-squares puzzle, concludes with a look at the C source code.

- | | |
|--|------------------------------------|
| 388 Direct Marketing Connection | 444 Editorial Product Index |
| 413 Marketplace | 445 Reader Service Card |
| 442 Advertisers' Product Index | 447 Coming Up |
| | 449 Index to Advertisers |

PRODUCTIVITY

- 343 POWER PROGRAMMING**
Ray Duncan/ With the heap manager presented here, you can save memory while adding elegance and flexibility to assembly language programs.

- 353 SPREADSHEET CLINIC**
Douglas Cobb and Steven Cobb/ Calculating a date series in *SuperCalc*; simulating the paper tape of an adding machine for calculations in *Lotus 1-2-3*; generating a series of weekday dates.

- 359 USER-TO-USER**
Neil J. Rubenking/ A standardized batch-file Help system; an explanation of FILES and BUFFERS values; saving the disk space taken by short DEBUG scripts; suppressing the appearance of ECHO OFF.

- 367 POWER USER**
Craig L. Stark/ A peculiar bug in the footnote feature of *WordPerfect 4.1* and *4.2*; redefining easily misstruck function keys in *Word*; using *dBASE* memory files to test for power failures during long processing runs.

- 373 LANGUAGES**
Tony Rizzo/ A search-and-replace technique for strings in BASIC; pop-up and pull-down windowing support for your C programs; display text on a graphics screen in BASIC; working with time values in BASIC.

- 385 CONNECTIVITY CLINIC**
Frank J. Derfler, Jr./ LAN-to-LAN connection alternatives; sorting out LAN operating systems; exploring the many options in Token-Ring hubs.

AFTER HOURS

- 448** ■ *The Duel: Test Drive II:* Hop in and take a spin.
 ■ *Zany Golf and Mini-Putt* bring miniature golf to the PC.
 ■ For *Dungeons and Dragons* fans: Three new fantasy packages.



spout: mid engine/rear drive App
 engine type:.....twin turbo dohc 3200-1
 replacement 787Lan

- 454 ABORT, RETRY, FAIL?**



Editor-in-Chief and Publisher Bill Machrone
Associate Publisher J. Samuel Huey

Executive Editors Bill Howard, Gus Venditto
Executive Editor, West Coast Operations John Dickinson

Workgroup Systems Editor Frank J. Derfler, Jr.
Senior Editor Robbin Juris
Senior Technical Editor Tony Rizzo
Senior Editor, Technical Columns Craig L. Stark
West Coast Editor Lee Thé

Managing Editor Paul B. Ross
Assistant Managing Editor Diane D'Angelo

Manager, Copy Edit Linda Louk **Associate Editors** Kellyn Betts, Mary Kathleen Flynn, Trudy Neuhaus, Edward L. Perratore, Donald P. Willmott **Production Editor** Karen A. Carter **Assistant Production Editors** Jeanne Albrecht, P.J. Springer **Staff Writer** Catherine D. Miller **Staff Editors** Glen Becker, Stephanie K. Losee, Jonathan Matzkin, Rock Miller, Sharon Terdeman, Jennifer Zaino **Assistant Editors** Lori Grunin, Elisa J. Hirsch, Michael W. Muchmore, Ann Ovodow, M. Stephanie Ricks, David Rosen, Matthew J. Ross, David M. Stanton, Juliann Sveda **Editorial Assistants** Joseph J. Antinori, Alan Cohen, Susan L. Hayes, Stephanie Izarek, Wendy Murch, Ann Sherman **Proofreader** Rink Murray **General Business Manager** Tom McGrade **Associate Business Manager** Allen Wollman **Librarian** Thomas W. Giebel **Assistant to the Publisher** David Baker **Cost Controller Coordinator** Mark Miller **Administrative Assistants** Christina Okang, Freida T. Smallwood **Editorial Secretaries** Donna Alfred, Anthony J. Giglio **Database Assistant** Dolores Williams

Contributing Editors Frank Bican, Douglas Cobb, Steven Cobb, Ray Duncan, John C. Dvorak, Stephen Manes, Michael J. Mefford, Edward Mendelson, Charles Petzold, Jeff Prosize, Robin Raskin, Winn L. Rosch, Neil J. Rubenking, Jim Seymour, Richard Hale Shaw, Luisa Simone, M. David Stone, Ethan Winer

Manager, PC MagNet Christopher Barr **Assistant Manager, PC MagNet** Wendy W. Huang **Editorial Liaison, PC MagNet** Michael Cohn **Sysop, PC MagNet** Jesse Levine

Director, Design and Electronic Publishing Gerard Kunkel

Art Director Jerry Tortorella **Associate Art Directors** Charles Conover, Mariano Nieceza, Denise Platin, Sharon Reuter **Assistant Art Director** Natalie Chu **Art Associate** Yvonne Valdenegro **Senior ElectronicGraphic Artist** Gary W. Kaplow **ElectronicGraphic Artist** Simone Blank

Director, PC Labs Frederic E. Davis

Manager, PC Labs Bruce Freeman **Senior Programmers** Stuart R. Greenberg, Salvatore P. Ricciardi **Project Leaders** Robert W. Kane, Pamela J. Milland, Bill O'Brien, Randol Tigrett **Network Manager** Joseph F. Rizzo **System Support Manager** Charles Rodriguez **System Support Specialists** Mario Baldasserini, Stephen W. Plain **Lab Assistants** Lisa M. Barr, Cheryl A. Dady, Lynn K. Knudsen, Margaret A. Piemonte **Inventory Control Manager** John R. Delaney **Inventory Control Coordinators** Peter Bastide, Eric Thomas

Director, Marketing Kevin Russell **Manager, Market Research** Nicholas Andes **Public Relations Director** Jessica Kersey **Public Relations Coordinator** Stacy O'Connell **Special Events Manager** Per Lofving **Subscription Director** Paul Stafford **Single Copy Sales Director** Robert Woltersdorf

Advertising Production Managers Michael Genzale, Vicki Egan Root **Advertising Production Assistants** Wendy Mylett, Maryann Pritchett **Editorial Production Coordinator** Melissa Maurer **Production Systems Supervisor** Linda Harms

Advertising Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016; (212) 503-5100

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

President William Lohse
Group Vice Presidents William Lohse, J. Scott Briggs
Senior Vice President, Marketing Paul H. Chook
Vice President, Operations Baird Davis
Vice President, Production Roger Herrmann
Vice President, Controller John Vlachos
Vice President, Creative Services Herbert Stern
Vice President, Research Marian O. White
Vice President, Circulation Bert Lacy
Vice President, Circulation Services James Ramaley
Vice President, Marketing Services Ann Pollak Adelman
Vice President, Classified Advertising Alicia Marie Ivans
Vice President, Development Seth Alpert
Director of Planning Gary A. Gustafson
Production Director Walter J. Terlecki

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY

Chairman William B. Ziff, Jr.
Vice Chairman Philip B. Korsant
President Kenneth H. Koppel
Executive Vice President Stephen C. Kahler
Senior Vice Presidents Philip Sine, Hugh Tietjen
Vice Presidents Donna Dorn, Steven C. Feinman, J. Malcolm Morris, William Phillips
Director of Development Jonathan Cohler
Vice President and Treasurer Tom Thompson
Secretary Bertram A. Abrams

Editorial and Business Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial: (212) 503-5255; Advertising: (212) 503-5100. *PC Magazine* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Entire contents copyright ©1989 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are registered trademarks of Ziff Communications Co.: PC, PC Magazine, PC Labs, PC MagNet. The following are trademarks of Ziff Communications Co.: *PC: The Independent Guide to IBM-Standard Personal Computing*; PC Mart; Abort, Retry, Fail?; Connectivity Clinic; Direct Marketing Connection; First Looks; New and Improved; PC Advisor; PC Lab Notes; PC Marketplace; PC Pipeline; PC Tutor; The PC Utilities; Power Programming; Power User; Spreadsheet Clinic.

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

The editors of *PC Magazine* want to hear from you. Please send your questions, complaints, compliments, and submissions to *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Send electronic mail to MCI Mailbox 157-9301 (*PC Magazine*) or PC MagNet (see below). *PC Magazine's* general telephone number is (212) 503-5255.

We are unable to look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose problems with your PC by phone. If you bought a product advertised in *PC Magazine*, are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write (do not call) Jennifer Carratu, Advertising Department, at One Park Ave. Include copies of correspondence.

PC Magazine is under no obligation to review unsolicited products. All submissions accepted for publication become the property of *PC Magazine*. Productivity user tips and Abort, Retry, Fail? submissions will be paid \$50 (plus a \$25 bonus for Productivity tips on disk). For submissions to Abort, Retry, Fail?, if you send artwork for possible reproduction, mark the funny part on a photocopy, not the original.

PC MAGNET: PC MAGAZINE'S ON-LINE SERVICE

PC Magazine operates PC MagNet, a 24-hour-a-day interactive on-line service where readers can find the utilities published in every issue, download an index of all product reviews, and share their opinions with the editors. It operates at 300, 1,200, and 2,400 bps. Connect time is billed via credit card at \$12.50 an hour.

To join, set your communications protocol at 7E1 (7 data bits, even parity, one stop bit), and set your modem at either 300 or 1,200 bits per second.

There are more than 500 phone numbers (at least one in every area code), but choose one of these for now: New York, (212) 422-8820; or San Francisco, (415) 956-4191. When the modem connects, press Ctrl-C. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000,5000. At the PASSWORD prompt, enter PC*MAGNET. At the ENTER USER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt, enter Z10D8900. CompuServe members can log on by entering GO PCMAGNET at any CompuServe prompt. Once you've joined, you can find a local access number by entering GO PHONES from any prompt. For more information, call (212) 503-5108.

PERMISSIONS, REPRINTS

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. If you want to quote from an article or use *PC Magazine's* logo in conjunction with an Editor's Choice designation, write Jean Lamensdorf, Licensing Director; for information on reprints, write Jennifer Locke.

SUBSCRIPTION QUESTIONS

If you want to subscribe to *PC Magazine*, if you have a question about your subscription, or if you're moving, call or write: *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322; (800) 289-0429. A 1-year subscription (22 issues) costs \$44.97. Canada and foreign: add \$31.00 per year. New subscriptions and address changes take 6 to 8 weeks to process. For back issues, write Felicia Hunter, Back Issues Department, *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 5999, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034. Send \$8 per issue (check or money order); \$9 outside the U.S.

PC MAGAZINE REVIEWS

Except where noted: All *PC Magazine* reviews are of currently available products. Comparative reviews are arranged alphabetically by product name for software, by company name for hardware. Software is free from copy protection. On benchmark test charts, shorter bars indicate faster products (less time to complete a task). Benchmark and performance tests are run on 8-MHz IBM PC ATs.





© 1989 Paradise Systems, Inc.

Paradise.

It's also the easiest to use PC graphics card in the world.*

Western Digital Imaging Paradise
800 E. Middlefield
Mountain View, CA 94035
415/960-3360
outside CA 800-350-5287



*PC Magazine, February 1989, p. 100
"Western Digital Imaging Paradise
PC Adapter makes graphics easy."

CIRCLE 357 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Deskdrive A Winner!

High Performance, Aggressive Prices and GE On-Site Service!



GE Computer Service



PC MAGAZINE SAYS,
JANUARY 31, 1989

"In short, Austin Computer Systems has a winning combination of classy parts, smart design, high performance, and aggressive pricing, all backed by a GE on-site service contract. How can you lose?"

Austin 286/12.5 Cache Standard Features:

- Intel 12.5 MHz 80286 Processor
- GE 1 Year On-Site Service Contract
- 14" EGA Color Monitor
- 16 Bit Paradise EEGA Autoswitch Display Adapter
- 10 MB/25 ms Super Fast Access Hard Drive
- 1:1 Fast Transfer Interleaving Controller Card
- 32K High Speed Hard Disk Cache
- Super PC Kwik Disk Caching Software
- 1 MB RAM (expands to 4 MB on board, 16 MB total)
- Shadow RAM Caching (BIOS Caching)
- EMS LIMM 4.0 Support
- American-Made MotherBoard
- 3.5" 1.44 or 5 1/4" 1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Phoenix BIOS
- Keytronics Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- 2 Serial Ports & 1 Parallel Port
- 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- Clock with Battery Backup
- 80287 Math Co-Processor Socket
- FCC Class B Approved
- Users & Technical Reference Manual
- Built-in Setup & Diagnostics Program
- Fully DOS & OS/2 Compatible

Fully Loaded System . . .
Complete 286/12.5 Cache with EGA Color Monitor,
40MB Hard Drive, 1MB RAM, and 1 Year GE On-Site Service Contract. **\$2195**

Austin 286/12.5 Price Matrix

Choose Monitor Below	Choose Hard Drive Below	Price
Hercules Monochrome	40 MB HD (25 ms 1:1)	\$1895
	80 MB HD (28 ms 1:1)	\$2095
EGA Color 640 x 350	40 MB HD (25 ms 1:1)	\$2195
	80 MB HD (28 ms 1:1)	\$2395
VGA Monochrome	40 MB HD (25 ms 1:1)	\$2195
	80 MB HD (28 ms 1:1)	\$2395
VGA Color 640 x 480	40 MB HD (25 ms 1:1)	\$2395
	80 MB HD (28 ms 1:1)	\$2595
Pro VGA Color 800 x 600	40 MB HD (25 ms 1:1)	\$2595
	80 MB HD (28 ms 1:1)	\$2795



"How Can You Lose?"

Reliable, Compatible . . . Extraordinary Computers . . . At Ordinary Prices!

**NEW
LOWER
PRICES**



The Austin 286/16 Slim Line includes a VGA color monitor, 16 bit VGA color adapter, 40 MB-28 ms 1:1 hard drive, GE 1 year on-site service, 1 MB RAM, shadow RAM cache, Super PC Kwik disk cache software, 1.44-MB 3.5" floppy drive, 101 keyboard, a full array of I/O ports, and there are still 3 open, regular size expansion slots!

Complete at **\$2595**



The Austin 286/20 Cache includes a VGA color monitor, 16 bit VGA color adapter, 40 MB-28 ms 1:1 hard drive, GE 1 year on-site service, 1 MB RAM, shadow RAM cache, Super PC Kwik disk cache software, 1.2 MB 5 1/4" floppy drive, 101 keyboard, and a full array of I/O ports.

Complete at **\$2695**



The Austin 386/SX includes a VGA color monitor, 16 bit VGA color adapter, 40 MB-28 ms 1:1 hard drive, GE 1 year on-site service, 1 MB RAM, Super PC Kwik disk cache software, 1.2 MB 5 1/4" floppy drive, 101 keyboard, and a full array of I/O ports.

Complete at **\$2695**



The Austin 386/20 Cache includes a 64K static RAM cache, VGA color monitor, 16 bit VGA color adapter, 80 MB-28 ms 1:1 hard drive, GE 1 year on-site service, 1 MB RAM, Super PC Kwik disk cache software, 1.2 MB 5 1/4" floppy drive, 101 keyboard, and a full array of I/O ports.

Complete at **\$3795**

Extremely High Performance!

Memory Caching, Shadow RAM, Integrated I/O, and Fast Access Hard Drives make our systems scream along . . . But we don't stop there! All Austin computers include 16 bit Video Adapters, the fastest available; 1:1 or ESDI Hard Drive Controllers to ensure the fastest access possible; and a hard Drive Caching Program *so good that PC Magazine voted it the best in its class for 1988!*

American Made Quality

Austin Computers, including the motherboards, are made and assembled in the USA! The latest design and manufacturing techniques allow us to offer the highest quality products at low prices!

A World Class Support Program

Featuring . . . GE On-Site Service
A Full One Year On-Site Service Contract from GE Computer Services is included with every Austin computer. Should your system fail, a GE technician will come to you and resolve the problem . . . Usually within 24 hours!

Unlimited Toll-Free Support . . .

If you require assistance for any reason, call our Toll Free 1-800 number. Our highly trained support personnel are available six days a week.

30 Day Money Back Guarantee . . .

If you're not satisfied for any reason, just return your system within 30 days for a full refund on the hardware price.

Fully Loaded Systems

We configure every Austin computer to include a Monitor, Video Adapter, Hard Drive, Floppy Drive, Keyboard, and a full array of I/O ports . . . If you desire a custom configuration, or additional options, just tell our sales personnel how you want it!



The Austin 386/33 Cache includes a 32K static RAM cache, VGA color monitor, 16 bit VGA color adapter, 157 MB-17 ms ESDI hard drive, GE 1 year on-site service, 1 MB RAM, shadow RAM cache, Super PC Kwik disk cache software, 1.2 MB 5 1/4" floppy drive, 101 keyboard, and a full array of I/O ports.

Complete at **\$5395**

Austin Computers Price Matrix Chart

Choose System Size Below	Choose Hard Drive Below	Choose Monitor Below (Includes 16 Bit VGA Adapter Card)		
		VGA Mono-Chrome 640 x 480	VGA Color 640 x 480	Pro VGA Color 800 x 600
286/16	40 MB-28 ms 1:1	\$2395	\$2595	\$2795
	100 MB-25 ms 1:1	\$2795	\$2995	\$3195
286/20	40 MB-28 ms 1:1	\$2195	\$2395	\$2595
	80 MB-28 ms 1:1	\$2795	\$2995	\$3195
	157 MB-17 ms ESDI	\$3295	\$3495	\$3695
386/SX	40 MB-28 ms 1:1	\$2195	\$2395	\$2595
	80 MB-28 ms 1:1	\$2695	\$2895	\$3195
	157 MB-17 ms ESDI	\$3195	\$3395	\$3595
386/20	40 MB-28 ms 1:1	\$3295	\$3495	\$3695
	80 MB-28 ms 1:1	\$3595	\$3795	\$3995
	157 MB-17 ms ESDI	\$4095	\$4295	\$4495
386/33	40 MB-28 ms 1:1	\$4195	\$4395	\$4595
	80 MB-28 ms 1:1	\$4795	\$4995	\$5195
	157 MB-17 ms 1:1	\$5195	\$5395	\$5595

IBM AT, PS/2 and PS/2 ARE TRADEMARKS OR REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THE IBM CORPORATION. OTHER BRANDS AND PRODUCT NAMES AND TRADEMARKS ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE HOLDERS. PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING. FOR EXACT DETAILS ON WARRANTY, CALL OR WRITE: GE COMPUTER SERVICE, GE AND THE GE LOGO ARE ALL TRADEMARKS OF THE GENERAL ELECTRIC CORPORATION. PC MAGAZINE EDITORS CHOICE, JAN. '88.

CALL AND ORDER TODAY!

1-800-752-1577

**AUSTIN
COMPUTER
SYSTEMS**

CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD
MONDAY - FRIDAY: 8AM - 7PM CENTRAL
SATURDAY: 10AM - 5PM

Fax (512) 454-1357
Overseas (512) 458-5106
Tech. Support 1-800-752-4171

10300 Metric Blvd • Austin, TX 78758

How a 14th century
swordmaker helps Everex build
cutting-edge computers.



The swords of Masamuni represented the highest technological achievement of his age. He created ribbons of steel that marked the thin line between life and death for Japan's Samurai warrior. He knew his innovation was the warrior's advantage. And that to compromise his work was to condemn those who would rely upon it. So Masamuni created his swords according to a simple rule:

Always innovate, never compromise. Today, Everex, a young American company uses the same rule to create superior personal computers, peripherals and communications products. Take, for instance, our family of STEP™ computers. Each is based on the same industry standard 286 or 386™ microprocessors our competitors use. And each is compatible with all standard hardware and software. Yet each Everex STEP computer





is the world's fastest in its respective class, often by a wide margin. How do we do that? Constant innovation and a refusal to compromise. Instead of settling for commodity subsystem engineering (as many of our competitors do), we do our own. Such as our exclusive AMMA™ cache memory technology, which delivers greater system performance while maintaining complete



Like Masamuni, Everex designs, manufactures and supports its products according to a simple rule: Always innovate, never compromise.

compatibility. Why then does Everex follow this rigorous philosophy when a more expedient one might do? Because, like Masamuni, we understand that our products are bought for only one reason: to gain an edge. For more information on Everex and its computer products, or the name of an Everex Reseller in your area, call 1-800-334-4552.

EVEREX
EVER for Excellence

Verbatim
Minidisks
2S/2D
MD2
40 tracks/side at
48 TPI

Verbatim
A Kodak Company

DataLife

10 Minidisks
2S/2D
MD2

DataLife

Verbatim
A Kodak Company

DataLifePlus

IBM
Formatted

Teflon® Protection
on Recording Surface
Lifetime Warranty

For People Who Put A Premium On Performance. And Protection.

The more invaluable your data is to you, the more you'll value Verbatim®. Because when it comes to high performance and data protection, Verbatim has the winning combination no other floppies can copy.

Consider this: Verbatim DataLife® floppies are engineered to perform an average of 50 million revolutions. That's 15 times the industry standard.

Then consider that Verbatim DataLifePlus™ and DataLife HD 5¼" disks were the first floppies to be factory formatted.

Verbatim also gives you plenty to consider when it comes to data protection. After all, nearly 50% of all computer users have lost time and money due to accidental data loss. That's why Verbatim offers advantages like DataHold™ and DataHold II

anti-static liners. So static charges are dispersed before they ever have a chance to build up.

For the world's ultimate data protection, DataLifePlus floppies have an exclusive DuPont Teflon® coating. So fingerprints and spills can be easily wiped from the recording surface.

And of course, all Verbatim floppy disks are tested to be 100% error free and are backed by a lifetime warranty.

Verbatim data cassettes and cartridges, 8", 5¼" and 3½" diskettes. For people who put a premium on performance and protection.

For more information on the full line of high-quality Verbatim products call 1-800-538-8589.

© Teflon is a DuPont registered trademark



 **Verbatim**
A Kodak Company

DOING MORE FOR THE DATA PROCESS™

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters

POOR ASSESSMENT

I would like to congratulate you on Alfred Poor's analysis of PostScript add-in boards ("Add-in Boards for the HP LaserJet: Post-Purchase PostScript," *PC Magazine*, April 11, 1989). Having personally evaluated many of the reviewed products in search of an "ideal solution," I am in full agreement with his conclusions.

While I commend Mr. Poor's thoroughness, I am a bit surprised that he failed to mention that Princeton Publishing Labs' PS-388 Accelerator (the Editor's Choice) is manufactured by Raster Image Processing Systems. I use one of these phenomenal boards every day, and there's no way I'd ever part with it.

Ron LaFon
Sonoma, California

Fast is nice, but why no mention of 400-dot-per-inch output in your article "Add-in Boards for the HP LaserJet: Post-Purchase PostScript"?

I recently made an abortive attempt to use EiconScript, which came bundled with a CX-engine laser printer. My main reason for attempting to use the laser printer/Eicon solution was the promised 400-dpi output. The 400-dpi print samples were excellent—a great improvement over 300 dpi. But why didn't your article address this factor?

Ann Ivins
New York, New York

THE RIGHT CHECK WRITER

I was disappointed by Gus Venditto's review of *Andrew Tobias' Checkwrite Plus* (After Hours, *PC Magazine*, April 11, 1989), particularly in light of the many good things *PC Magazine* has said in the past about *Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money*, its parent program.

There is no question that, as Venditto found, it's much quicker to get into *Quicken* than it is to get into *Checkwrite Plus*. This is a fair criticism, and it has led us to consider a more structured setup procedure

for the next release.

But it's a shame Venditto stopped there. His assessment would ring true only if *Quicken* and *Checkwrite Plus* were to be used once and then discarded. We had the same problem with *Managing Your Money* the first few years. Yes, you'll spend 2 or 3 hours getting a good start with *Checkwrite Plus*. But if your aim is to use the program to run your small business (or your own finances) for the next few years, is that really of that much concern?

Some of the things *Checkwrite Plus* gives you that we think justify the extra setup time are the ability to edit the check format to suit just about any style check, real budgeting (versus *Quicken's* work-around scheme with check memos), and automatic loan processing and record keeping.

Venditto is right: *Quicken* is a good, simple program. If all that matters is a fast start, then it is unquestionably the right choice—just as it's faster to get going with a new typewriter than with a new word processor.

Andrew Tobias
Miami, Florida



P.S. Too late for PostScript?

SUBSCRIPTION BLUES

I look upon *PC Magazine* as the standard by which all others are judged. Yet I can't understand why, when I recently subscribed under the free utilities disk offer, it took 126 days to get the disk. And if that wasn't bad enough, 99 percent of the programs were so old that I had to clean the dust and cobwebs out of the disk. I don't mean to be crude, but how about offering something more up-to-date in software?

One more thing—can I get a card-board-free subscription if I pay more?

Richard H. Flathann III
Mount Vision, New York

While I am a satisfied *PC Magazine* subscriber at the moment, I cannot understand why the great utilities that you offer for new subscribers are still unavailable on 3 1/2-inch disks. I have no way to transfer them from 5 1/4-inch disks and can't afford the time to download them all off of PC MagNet.

Mark Adkinson
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma

AND THE ENVELOPE—PLEASE!

In last year's printer issue, you selected the NEC Pinwriter 5200 as an Editor's Choice ("Dot Matrix Printers: The Market Matures," *PC Magazine*, October 31, 1988). It worked nicely until I tried to print an envelope. Even after adjusting the thickness lever, the printer still smeared the envelope.

I called NEC's technical support number, and the company's response was that the 5200 was not designed to print envelopes! How can you recommend a printer that will not print an envelope to go with the letter it types?

I suggest that you begin testing printers to see if they will print envelopes before you make them Editor's Choices. After all, how do you think this letter was sent to you?

Robert G. Floyd
Lexicon, North Carolina

ZyINDEX

"A word cruncher's dream"

PC Magazine



ZyINDEX 3.0 is the only full text retrieval program that:

- retrieves vital information from 20 mbytes of files in 5 seconds
- works with 20 popular WP programs plus Dow Jones, CompuServe, ASCII, Lotus 1-2-3
- offers major LAN compatibility
- comes in 3 versions from \$95 to \$695, according to your needs

More than a text retrieval program, ZyINDEX will actually change the way you manage information. For free demo diskette, call:

1-800-544-6339

ZyLAB™
Corporation

3105-T North Wilke Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60004
FAX 312-632-1129 Phone: 312-632-1100

CIRCLE 316 ON READER SERVICE CARD
© 1989, ZyLAB Corp.

Letters

TANDY'S DANDY POLICY

Probably no computer manufacturer/retailer has had more hot coals piled on its head than Tandy Corp. Some of the criticism is justified (for example, the Models 2, 4, 12, 600, and 1200), but much of it is due to a lack of understanding.

Tandy was one of the first, if not the first, to put a complete package on the market (one that worked when it was plugged in) and into the hands of the public. By putting ROM BASIC into the public's hands, Tandy gave the beginner instant gratification.

At the very least, Tandy deserves praise for one company policy that has not received much acclaim: its refund policy. I bought a DWP-230 printer last week, and yesterday a sales flier came offering a \$160 price reduction on the same printer. I went back this afternoon, sales slip in hand, and was issued a refund of the difference—including tax and courtesy.

It's all right to give Tandy the devil, but at least give the devil his due!

Walt Stevenson
Pittsburgh, Kansas

HOW SWEDE IT IS

This is really tremendous! Sitting here in front of my PC, I am only a local call away from a wealth of information—a bank of useful programs that I can search at will.

I am calling PC MagNet and CompuServe via the Swedish packet-switching network, DATAPAK. It works like a dream—no breaks or retransmissions during file transfers.

Now is when all the fun begins.
Tommy Wirestram
Solna, Sweden

A GLOBAL PERSPECTIVE

Today, over 55 percent of Microsoft's revenue comes from outside the U.S. market. Why doesn't *PC Magazine* cover computer trends outside of the United States? There are *PC* readers all over the world, and I bet American readers would love to know what's going on in other countries. American software developers, as well, will better understand markets abroad. How about making *PC Magazine* more global?

Niklas Mollberg
Kirkland, Washington

PRE-DVORAK COMPUTING

In a recent issue, John C. Dvorak writes: "Since when does DEC set trends? It hasn't set one since it invented the minicomputer decades ago" (*Inside Track*, *PC Magazine*, April 11, 1989). Now, DEC and Ken Olsen may have done many things, but inventing the minicomputer wasn't one of them. The first minicomputer, the Elecom 100, was invented by

Today, over 55 percent
of Microsoft's revenue
comes from outside the
U.S. market. Why
doesn't *PC Magazine*
cover computer trends
outside of the United
States for readers all
over the world?

Dr. Samuel Lubkin and built by his Electronic Computer Corp. around 1952. It was also the first computer to use a tape drive.

Lubkin was quite well known in the days before John Dvorak was weaned. Lubkin was the first person in charge of the ENIAC. He designed the logic of both the EDVAC and SEAC, invented dynamic (clocked) logic, and had over 100 computer patents issued. Everybody paid Lubkin royalties, and his lawyer—not Lubkin—got rich.

Yale Jay Lubkin
Owings, Maryland

SEEING ABOVE THE CONFUSION

I would like to clarify one point made in the review of our product *Turbo EMS* (First Looks, *PC Magazine*, February 14, 1989). The article implies that Tele-Ware Corp. is still marketing a product called *Above DISC*. We are not. As your reviewer pointed out, we developed the original *Above DISC* software and contracted with a marketing firm to publish it for us. When we elected to seek a new

Look great without a lot of makeup.

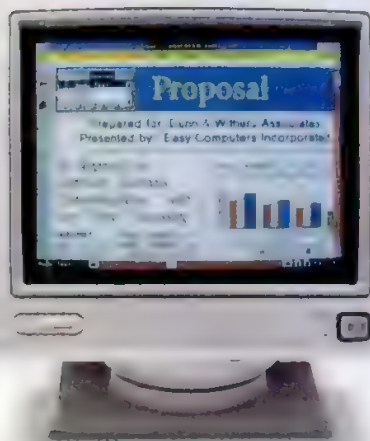
Transforming a blank piece of paper into a document that's as appealing as this calls for plenty of page makeup.

But if you're like the rest of the world, you've barely got enough time to write, let alone struggle with formatting.

Well, now you don't have to. Because Ami is here. And it's about time.

Ami can save you about three quarters of the time you're currently spending on everything from simple letters and memos to presentations, reports and newsletters.

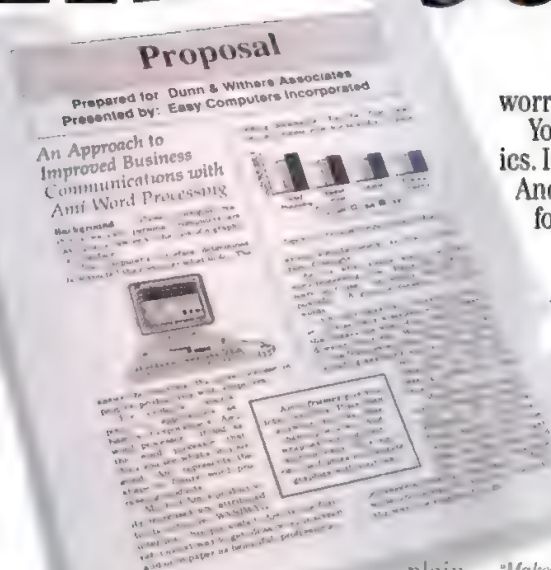
How?



By letting you write your words and make up your pages *at the same time*.

In fact, you don't have to do any makeup at all.

Because Ami gives you over two dozen pre-designed style sheets that let you instantaneously transform



plain words into gorgeous documents.

Ami looks a lot like a desktop publisher. And the documents you can create with it have desktop publishing written all over them.

But as you'll quickly discover, Ami is a serious word processor that makes the most of Microsoft® Windows.

(If you don't have Windows, don't

worry. A runtime version is included.)

You can integrate text and graphics. Import both from other programs. And admire your documents from four fully editable page views.

Right now, we suggest you admire the \$199 price tag and

"A fast personal word processor... that makes it easier to produce great-looking reports, letters and memos than any other PC word processor."
PC/Computing

"Surprisingly sophisticated... quite simple to learn and use... among the most powerful of the executive word processors."
Michael J. Miller, in InfoWorld

"Makes desktop publishing class output a snap for the average user."

William Zachmann, in PC Week

send in this coupon right away.

Or just pick up the phone and call us at 1-800-831-9679.

Then you can take advantage of our 30-day money back guarantee.

Now that should help you make up your mind.

SAMNA

Make me look great for \$199.

Please rush me Ami.

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Disk size: ☐ 5¼" 1.2MB ☐ 3½" 720K

☐ Check enclosed ☐ AMEX ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. _____

Send coupon to: SAMNA, 5600 Glenridge Drive, Atlanta, GA 30342

Add \$10 for shipping & handling (GA residents add sales tax). Prices valid in U.S. only.

CALL 1-800-831-9679 FOR YOUR NEAREST DEALER.

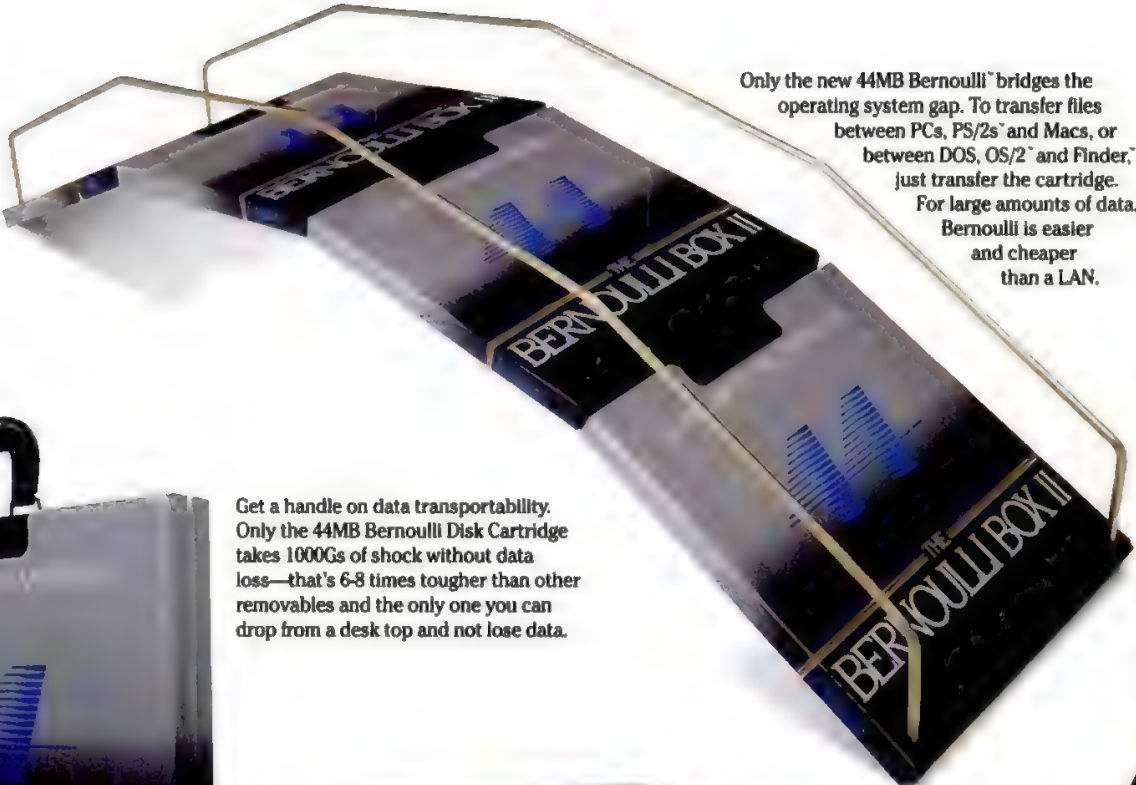


PC


Requires IBM® AT, PS/2 or compatible (80286 or 386 CPU); CGA, EGA, VGA, or Hercules compatible displays; MS/DOS 3.0 or higher.

Ami is a trademark of Samna Corporation. All other trademarks and copyrights are acknowledged.

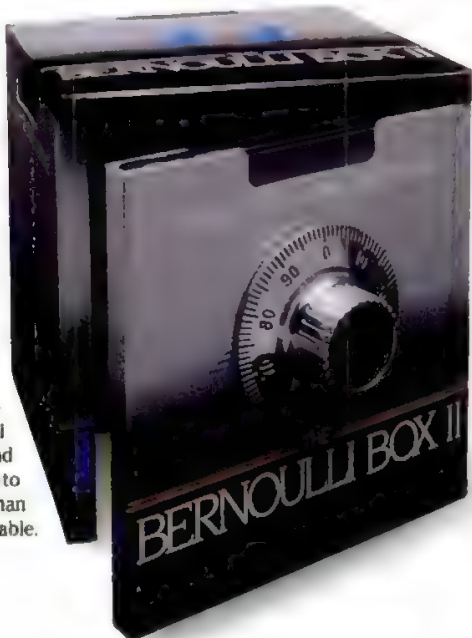
CIRCLE 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Only the new 44MB Bernoulli[™] bridges the operating system gap. To transfer files between PCs, PS/2s[™] and Macs, or between DOS, OS/2[™] and Finder,[™] just transfer the cartridge. For large amounts of data, Bernoulli is easier and cheaper than a LAN.




Get a handle on data transportability. Only the 44MB Bernoulli Disk Cartridge takes 1000Gs of shock without data loss—that's 6-8 times tougher than other removables and the only one you can drop from a desk top and not lose data.



Unlike fixed disks, removable Bernoulli Disk Cartridges can be locked away for the ultimate security. And only Bernoulli automatically checks and replaces marginal sectors to protect your data better than hard disks—fixed or removable.

WHAT DO YOU MAKE OF A THAT DOES MORE TH



You make sure you see it. Because no mass storage system anywhere, made by anyone, does all the things the new 44MB Bernoulli does so well. Or so fast—with access in 22ms. Or so affordably—at as little as

The new 44MB Bernoulli makes other backup systems a waste of time. It's 3-4 times faster than tape, and can back itself up in as little as 3 minutes.



The new 44MB Bernoulli gives you the performance of a hard disk with an effective access time of 22ms, but never fills up. When one Disk Cartridge is full, there's another. And another. And...



At \$2.84 per megabyte, the new 44MB Bernoulli Disk Cartridges are a penny-pinching place to put data. They deliver up to 5 times more storage per dollar than any hard disk, and even more than floppies.

MASS STORAGE SYSTEM AN MASS STORAGE?

1/5th the growth cost of other systems. And it's from Iomega, the world's number one removable mass storage company. So make time to call 1-800-342-8838 and find out about it. Because no matter what your mass storage problems, the new 44MB Bernoulli makes an ideal solution.

IOMEGA
Never ending storage solutions.

Bernoulli is a trademark, and Bernoulli Box II is a registered trademark of Iomega. PS/2 is a trademark of IBM. OS/2 is a trademark of Microsoft. Finder is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 378 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Finally, dBASE® and Lotus® have something in common.

Database reports without programming— with R&R report writers.

R&R helps you create reports quickly, without programming, directly from related databases. Use for turnkey systems and ad hoc reporting. Print in any layout, from columnar listings and mailing labels to preprinted forms and form letters. R&R is full-featured and flexible, so you can concentrate on making reports show exactly what you want to show, in exactly the way you want to show it. Any report.

Perform calculations as needed, including totals and subtotals. Sort and group records in any order. Select records with plain-English query. Save time with automatic TRIM, word-wrap, justification, currency, and date formats. Improve appearance with bold, italics, underline, different fonts, and graphics characters.

Lotus-like menus, WYSIWYG screen-painting, and HELP system make it easy to learn R&R. And since R&R report writers look alike, when you've learned one you know them both.

R&R Relational Report Writer™

Works with dBASE III, dBASE IV, dBase™, Quicksilver™, and file-compatibles. Includes royalty-free runtime that requires only 25 KB of memory. Network support standard. Clipper™ and FoxBASE+™ Module required for .NTX and .IDX indexes, \$49.95. Optional Code Generator, \$149.

For
dBASE III™
and
dBASE IV™.
\$149



"... a stunning combination of a comfortable and informative user interface, supremely easy access to multiple related files, and extensive report design and enhancement tools. Usable by novice and expert alike, it is superb for generating either straightforward or complex report output...." 12/8/87.

One of "The 100 Top-Rated Products of 1987."

InfoWorld, 12/28/87.



Awarded Most Useful Add-On Product for dBASE by 1988 dBASE Developer Conference attendees. Ashton-Tate, September 1988.

R&R

Worksheet Report Writer™

Works with Lotus database worksheets or ranges. Works as add-in or add-on with 1-2-3, Symphony, and worksheet-compatible products. Requires 20 KB as add-in. Network support standard. Replaces Lotus 1-2-3 Report Writer™, and includes program to convert existing reports to R&R.

For
Lotus 1-2-3®
and
Symphony®.
\$149

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

30-Day Moneyback Guarantee!

To order, or for more information and the name of the dealer nearest you, call:

800-325-9035

in Mass., call 508-366-1122.

Concentric Data Systems, Inc.
18 Lyman Street, Westboro, MA 01581

23340	06/06/88	Adult Prophy	00210	15.00
23340	06/06/88	Full Mouth X-Ray		
	06/15/88	Check #428		
23467	06/15/88	Silver Amalgam 02120 Tooth #12		55.00
23467	06/15/88	Silver Amalgam 02120 Tooth #13		55.00

Sales
Registers
Invoices
Form Letters
Statements
Mailing
Labels
Aged
Receivables
COD Tags
Purchase
Orders
Customer
Lists
Telephone
Directories
Sales
Analyses
Advertising
Schedules
and more

Letters

publisher for our product, the trademark "Above DISC" stayed with our ex-publisher.

Therefore, our software was marketed as *Above DISC*, Versions 1.0 through 1.3, only. Subsequent releases have all been under the *Turbo EMS* label. We have no connection whatsoever with any other versions of or upgrades to any software currently being marketed under the "Above DISC" trademark.

I bring this to your attention not to criticize your review, but to provide you with information that I hope will prove

OS/2 was designed to take advantage of the technology we've been unable to utilize since 1984, and will provide the foundation for withstanding future hardware advancements.

useful should you get inquiries regarding "our" upgrades.

Karen Lund
President
Tele-Ware Corp.
Pittsford, New York

OS/2 BE OR NOT TO BE

If IBM and Microsoft want to see OS/2 running on more computers, they will have to take a long, hard look at what they are shipping.

Regardless of OS/2's possible merits, the real problem is installing the software. The automated INSTALL program does not work, and my local dealer was unable to provide any assistance. I had to repeatedly call the dealer, who called IBM; IBM then called back the dealer, who

called me. After wasting literally days within this vicious circle, I finally gave up and asked for my money back.

OS/2 might be the best operating system ever, but it is crippled by a complicated installation process and a lack of support.

Jay Munro
Stamford, Connecticut

The main objective of any business is to turn a buck. Microsoft, Intel, and IBM are not around for the sole purpose of pleasing the masses; they are out to make money. This does not mean that OS/2 or state-of-the-art hardware is being shoved down our throats.

OS/2 was designed to take advantage of the technology we have been unable to utilize since 1984. It has been long awaited, and I'm glad it's here. Far from just a means to implement the power of existing hardware, OS/2's design will provide the foundation for withstanding future hardware advancements as well as present a clearer direction for software development.

Craig Hubbs
Knoxville, Tennessee

WHAT DOES PC STAND FOR?

With all due respect, John C. Dvorak's "The Death of Progress" (Viewpoints, *PC Magazine*, May 16, 1989) has it backwards—the term "PC" originally meant "personal computer." That is, it referred to a computer small enough and cheap enough for individuals to afford. Mr. Dvorak contends that those of us with older equipment should scrap our investments for the benefit of the technological elite. Those who like to spend their money on the latest fads are welcome to do so. But I'd like to remind Mr. Dvorak who made the personal computer industry a success in the first place.

David C. Hay
Edison, New Jersey

HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

Send letters to *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column for access information). All letters become the property of *PC Magazine* and are subject to editing.

Can't Afford A PostScript Printer?

for only

195

NOW YOU CAN
Print PostScript
Language
Text and Graphics
On almost ANY Printer



**GoScript Software, the Low-Cost
PostScript Language Printing Solution**

Choose the one that fits YOUR needs:
GoScript - \$195 - With 13 Fonts!
GoScript Plus - \$395 - With 35 Fonts!

*Includes Drivers for Many Popular
Laser, Ink Jet, and Dot Matrix Printers

ORDER TODAY!
Contact Your Local Dealer

or call the LaserGo Order Line
(800) 451-0088 (outside Calif.)

In Canada, Contact: CDP Communications,
Toronto, ON TEL: (416) 323-9666 FAX: (416) 323-3878
Exclusive European Distributors: Graphic Sciences Ltd.,
Surrey, England TEL: (01) 940-9480, FAX: (01) 948-2851

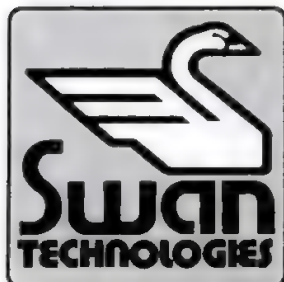
LaserGo, Inc
TEL: (619) 530-2400
FAX: (619) 530-0099

9235 Trade Place, Suite A, San Diego, CA 92126

LaserGo, GoScript, and LaserGo are trademarks of LaserGo, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Our Swans make waves.



The Swan line of computers is creating waves of excitement among computer users. One reason is price. Swan computers are true bargains, offering you the most for your investment. But price alone doesn't tell the complete value story.

Swan computers are solid, reliable performers... assembled by Tussey Computer Products, a solid, reliable company with a tradition of unsurpassed customer satisfaction.

Swan computers are highly compatible. In fact, all Swan computers offer the top-rated Phoenix ROM BIOS to assure 100% PC compatibility. And the benefits keep coming, wave after wave...

30-day satisfaction guarantee

If you're dissatisfied with any Swan brand name product, you can return it within 30 days from the date of shipment and get your money back. No questions asked.*

Free technical support

When you own a Swan, you can call our toll-free number and be in touch with our expert technical and service staff. They'll answer your questions and help you take fullest advantage of your system's capabilities.

Full 1-year warranty

Every Swan brand name product is backed by a full 1-year warranty on parts and labor. A second year of coverage is available through the Swan Extended Warranty (SEW). Ask for details when you order your Swan.

Fast, sure delivery

You want your Swan up and running and doing its job for you. Fast. So any order we receive before 4 p.m. EST is shipped the same day. Even orders received after 4 p.m. are shipped within 24 hours.**

We also insure your order at no cost to you. And we don't charge your credit card until your order is actually shipped.

Convenient on-site service

Swan offers you the valuable option of on-site service from SorbusSM, a Bell AtlanticTM Company. If your computer needs to be serviced, an experienced technician will be dispatched to your site quickly, minimizing downtime, maximizing convenience and value.

Swans make waves in business and education.

Swan offers a full line of services tailored to the needs of educational and corporate computer users. Call our Educational & Corporate Sales Department toll-free at 1-800-468-9044. Learn how a Swan can be a business animal...or a teacher's pet.

Swans make waves in the computer industry.

With their compatibility, reliability and performance, Swans add up to value for their owners. So it's no surprise that Swans are making waves in the computer industry. Waves that may make some competitors run for safer ground.

Read what computer journals are saying...

"...If you enjoy getting the most performance for your dollar, the Swan ...is a good alternative" to showy, more expensive brand names.

—Computer Shopper, April 1989

"The excellent manual and 30-day money-back guarantee both indicate that Tussey Computer Products values customer service."—PC Resource



Swan 386/20D

"Tussey's Swan 386/20 flies."

— Computer Shopper, April 1989

Gracefully combining power and performance, this Swan has soared to the upper limits of today's technology.

- 80386-20 20/8 MHz Norton SI 22.0
 - MS-DOS[®], OS/2[®] & UNIX[®] Compatible
 - Phoenix BIOS
 - 1MB of 32-Bit RAM Expandable to 16MB of 32-Bit RAM
 - Shadow RAM for Video & BIOS
 - Memory Interleave for near 0 Wait State
 - 80287 & 80387 Co-processor Socket
 - 200W Power Supply
 - 5 Device Bays: 3 Exposed, 2 Internal
 - 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
 - Dual Floppy/Dual H.D. Controller w/1:1 Interleave
 - Ports: 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
 - 8 Expansion Slots: 1) 32-bit, 4) 16-bit, 3) 8-bit
 - Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
 - Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
 - Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette
- Options:**
- 80387SX Co-processor
 - Upgrades: 1.5, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 8MB
 - Upgrade to 2MB only \$396
 - GW BASIC/MS-DOS (4.01) add \$89

COMPLETE SYSTEM WITH
HOMB HARD DRIVE AND
MONO MONITOR

\$3049

Base System with Single Floppy, No Video ..\$2199

386/20D	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	VGA Color
w/40MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	\$2749	\$2798	\$2948	\$3248
w/80MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	\$3049	\$3098	\$3248	\$3548
w/160MB (17ms) ESDI w/1:1 Interleave	\$3694	\$3743	\$3893	\$4193

**Tower Case Option for 386/20
w/230W power supply add \$300**

* Items returned must be as-new, without modification or damage. All warranty cards, manuals and packaging must be included. Return shipping must be prepaid and insured, bearing a RA (Return Authorization) on the shipping label. Sorry ... shipping charges are not refundable.

** Custom configured systems may take longer.



Swan 386SX

This system gives you 386 compatibility, power and performance ... at a 286 price.

- 80386SX 16/8 MHz Norton SI 17.6
- MS-DOS*, OS/2* & UNIX* Compatible
- C&T BIOS (Phoenix Available)
- 1MB RAM Expands to 8MB on Systemboard
- Memory Interleave for near 0 Wait State
- 80387SX Co-processor Socket
- 200W Power Supply
- 4 Device Bays: 3 Exposed, 1 Internal
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Dual Floppy/Dual H.D. Controller w/1:1 Interleave
- Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- 8 Expansion Slots: 6) 16-bit, 2) 8-bit
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette

Options:

- 80387SX Co-processor
- Upgrades: 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 8MB
- Upgrade to 2MB only \$396
- GW BASIC/MS-DOS add \$89

COMPLETE SYSTEM WITH
32MB HARD DRIVE AND
MONO MONITOR

\$1899

Base System with Single Floppy, No Video ...\$1499

386SX	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	VGA Color
w/32MB (40ms) & 1:1 Interleave	\$1899	\$1948	\$2098	\$2398
w/40MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	\$1999	\$2048	\$2198	\$2498
w/80MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	\$2349	\$2398	\$2548	\$2848
w/150MB (17ms) ESDI w/1:1 Interleave	\$2994	\$3043	\$3193	\$3493



Swan 286/12

You probably never thought you could get into a reliable business system this inexpensively. But with the 286/12, you can. Now.

- 80286 12/6 MHz Norton SI 12.3
- MS-DOS* & OS/2* Compatible
- Phoenix BIOS
- 512K of RAM Expandable to 1MB
- 0 Wait State
- 80287 Co-Processor Socket
- 200W Power Supply
- 5 Device Bays: 3 Exposed, 2 Internal
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- Dual Floppy/Dual H.D. Controller
- 8 Expansion Slots: 6) 16-bit, 2) 8-bit
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette

Options:

- 80287 Co-processor
- Upgrade to 1MB
- GW BASIC/MS-DOS add \$89

COMPLETE SYSTEM WITH
32MB HARD DRIVE AND
MONO MONITOR

\$1399

Base System with Single Floppy, No Video\$999

286/12	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	EGA	VGA
w/32MB (40ms) & 1:1 Interleave	\$1399	\$1448	\$1748	\$1848
w/40MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	\$1499	\$1548	\$1898	\$1998
w/80MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	\$1849	\$1898	\$2248	\$2348



Swan XT10

The perfect budget-priced home computer. A solid, reliable, compatible performer.

- 10/4.77 MHz 8088-1
- Phoenix BIOS
- 640K of RAM
- 0 Wait State
- 8087 Co-Processor Socket
- 150W Power Supply
- 4 Device Bays: 2 Exposed, 2 Internal
- Single 360K Floppy Drive
- Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette

Options:

- 8087 Co-processor
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- GW BASIC/MS-DOS add \$89

COMPLETE SYSTEM WITH
32MB HARD DRIVE AND
MONO MONITOR

\$979

Base System with Single Floppy, No Video\$549

XT10	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	CGA	EGA	VGA
Single Floppy	\$699	\$869	\$1098	\$1198
Dual Floppies	\$779	\$949	\$1178	\$1278
*w/20MB (65ms) Hard Drive	\$979	\$1149	\$1378	\$1478
*w/32MB (40ms) Hard Drive	\$979	\$1149	\$1378	\$1478

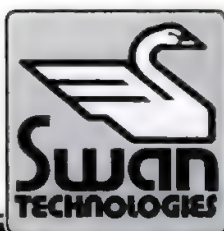
* Includes Single 360K Floppy Drive

* Upgrade from 12" to 14" Flat Screen, add \$49

To order: No surcharge on Discover, Visa, MasterCard or AMEX
• Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped.
Shipping: 3% or \$5 minimum for UPS Ground. Call for shipping charges on Express Air, APO, FPO, AK, HI and all foreign orders.
• Allow 2 weeks for personal and company checks to clear.
• Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. PA deliveries add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice.



Open: 8a.m.-11p.m. M-F, 10p.m.-8p.m. Sat, 12p.m.-8p.m. Sun



a division of
tcp

Order Now Toll-Free 1-800-468-9044

FAX: 814-237-4450 • International: 814-234-2236



TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS

3075 RESEARCH DRIVE • STATE COLLEGE, PA • 16801

Make a mating

Get real compatibility. Call our toll-free number and our expert staff will mate you with hardware, software, or peripherals to fit your unique needs. And at a price you'll love.

And when you shop Swan, you'll get the benefits of a strong, supportive relationship:

- We won't charge your credit card until your order is shipped.
- Orders received before 4 PM EST will be shipped same day... and each order is insured at no cost to you.
- You'll deal with a financially sound, respected company.
- We'll be here after the sale to help you.
- Software orders over \$100 and accessories under six pounds will be shipped Federal Express.



SOFTWARE

AMERICAN		LOTUS	
Design CAD 3.0	\$155	Agenda	\$269
Design CAD 3-D	\$209	123	\$299
ASHTON-TATE		Freelance Plus	\$339
dBase III+	\$Call	Magellan	\$Call
dBase IV	\$459	Symphony	\$439
BORLAND		MICROSOFT	
Turbo Pascal 5.0	\$99	C Compiler	\$297
Sprint	\$129	Excel	\$219
Paradox 3.0	\$429	Flight Simulator 3.0	\$32
Quattro	\$159	FORTRAN	\$299
Sidekick Plus	\$136	Macro Assembler	\$99
Turbo Basic	\$69	MS-DOS/GW BASIC	\$Call
Turbo C 2.0	\$99	Mouse	\$99
Turbo C Professional	\$159	Quick BASIC	\$67
Turbo Asmblr/Debug	\$99	Quick C	\$67
Turbo Lighting	\$61	Windows 286	\$64
Turbo Pascal Prof	\$159	Windows/386	\$129
Turbo Prolog 2.0	\$99	Word 5.0	\$Call
BEDFORD		Works	\$99
Integrated Accounting	\$135	PETER NORTON	
BRODERBUND		Norton Commander	\$44
Print Shop	\$33	Norton Utilities	\$49
Print Shop Companion	\$29	Norton Advanced Utilities	\$73
CENTRAL POINT		QUARTERDECK	
Copy II PC	\$19	DESQView	\$73
Deluxe Option Board	\$99	DESQView 386	\$119
PC Tools Deluxe 5.0	\$39	REFERENCE SOFTWARE	
CORE		Grammatik III	\$54
Corefast	\$79	SAMNA	
DAC SOFTWARE		Ami	\$99
Dac Bonus Pack	\$119	SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
Dac Easy Accounting	\$59	First Publisher	\$74
Dac Easy Light	\$39	First Publishing Fonts	\$Call
Dac Easy Payroll	\$59	Harvard PM 3.0	\$Call
Lucid 3-D	\$69	Harvard Graphics	\$Call
<i>Call for Pricing on Tutors</i>		PFS First Choice 3.0	\$99
FIFTH GENERATION		Professional File	\$174
Fastback Plus	\$104	Professional Plan	\$59
FORESIGHT		Professional Write	\$119
Drax CAD Ultra	\$229	SYMANTEC	
FOX		Grandview	\$179
Foxbase+	\$199	Q & A	\$209
Foxbase+ 386	\$299	Q & A Write	\$119
FUNK		Timeline 3.0	\$Call
Allways	\$89	THREE D GRAPHICS	
Sideways	\$39	Perspective Junior	\$99
GENERIC SOFTWARE		WORD PERFECT	
Generic CADD Level 3	\$159	Data Perfect	\$294
IGC		Library	\$64
VM/386	\$199	Word Perfect 5.0	\$219
INTUIT		WORDSTAR	
Quicken	\$32	Wordstar Prof. v 5.5	\$249
MECA		Wordstar v 5.5 Upgrade	\$79
Managing Your Money	\$129	XEROX	
MERIDIAN		Ventura Publisher 2.0	\$475
Carbon Copy Plus	\$107	Presents	\$Call



MONITORS

TTL Monochrome	
Magnavox 7623 Amber	\$89
Packard Bell with tilt/swivel Amber or Green	\$79
Samsung 14" Mono Flat	\$139
RGB/CGA	
Magnavox 8762	\$249
Magnavox 8515	\$289
Samsung SC452C	\$219
EGA	
Intec 1453	\$349
Magnavox 9053	\$359
Packard Bell 1431	\$349

EGA Multisync	
Intec 1455N Multi	\$419
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	\$499
NEC Multisync 3-D	\$Call
NEC Multisync Plus	\$Call
Sony 1303	\$449

VGA	
Amdek 732	\$429
Intec 1453 Q	\$349
Magnavox 7749 (Grey Scale)	\$129
Magnavox 9082	\$429
NEC Multisync 2a	\$Call

PC ADD ON BOARDS

Boca	
RAM Card XT or AT	\$Call
I/O card XT or AT	\$79
Micron	
RAM Card (MB-28-DH) populated w/2MB RAM	\$729
TOPS	
TOPS/DO5 2.1	\$109
Flashcard	\$149
Net Print	\$109
Teleconnector	\$39



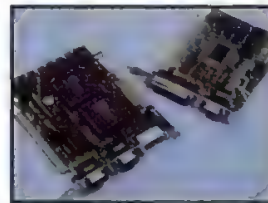
8087	\$89
8087-1	\$169
8087-2	\$129
80287	\$159
80287-8	\$199
80287-10	\$229
80387-SX	\$329
80387-16	\$369
80387-20	\$419
80387-25	\$629

BOARDS

AboveBoard Plus	\$399
AboveBoard Plus I/O	\$449
Connection Co-processor	\$Call
InBoard 386	\$589
<i>Call for Daughterboard Pricing</i>	

DISKS

		3.5"	5.25"
BONUS	DS/DD	—	\$6.95
MAXELL	DS/DD	\$19.95	\$9.95
VERBATIM	DS/DD	\$19.95	\$9.95
SONY	DS/DD	\$19.95	\$10.95



VIDEO CARDS

EGA	
ATI	
EGA Wonder 800	\$239
Paradise	
Autoswitch 480	\$199
Autoswitch Mono	\$169
STB	
Multi Res II	\$169
Swan	
EGA	\$169

VGA	
ATI	
VGA Wonder	\$Call
Orchid	
VGA	\$269
Pro Designer VGA	\$319
Pro Designer VGA +	\$Call
Paradise	
Paradise VGA +	\$269
VGA Professional	\$Call
VGA + 16	\$319

Swan	
VGA	\$229
Video 7	
VEGA VGA	\$279
Fast Write VGA	\$369
VRAM VGA	\$499

MISC.	
ATI	
Graphics Solution (Mono/CGA)	\$169
Hercules	
Graphics Plus (Mono)	\$179
In-Color Card (CGA)	\$219
Swan	
Switchable (Mono/CGA)	\$69

TOSHIBA

LAPTOPS

T1200 (10MHz)	\$1369
T1600 (12MHz/20MB)	\$3399
T3100e (12MHz/20MB)	\$2869

Call for other Toshiba models

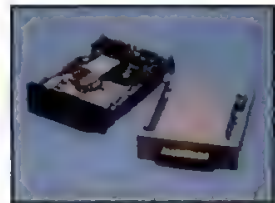
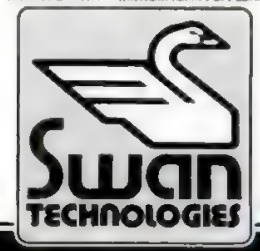
MEGAHERTZ MODEMS

1200 bd internal	\$129
2400 bd internal	\$199

TARGUS CARRY CASE

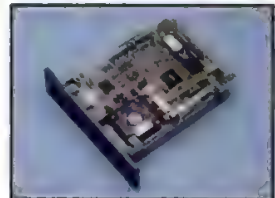
Laptec 2 Deluxe - fits all Toshiba portables (except 3200)	\$59
---	------

Order Now Toll-Free
1-800-468-9044
FAX 814-237-4450 • International 814-234-2236



FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

Mitsubishi		
3.5" (720K)	\$89	
3.5" (1.44MB)	\$109	
Sony		
3.5" (720K)	\$79	
3.5" (1.44MB)	\$99	
Rotec 5.25"		
QTY	360K	1.2MB
1-3	\$74	\$89
4-9	\$62	\$73
10+	- Call for Quote -	



PC HARD DRIVES



KL320 20MB (40 ma)	\$219/\$299*
KL330 32MB (40 ma)	\$249/\$299*



8438 30MB (68 ma)	\$299
3650 40MB (61 ma)	\$299
3053 40MB (25 ma)	\$449



ST-225 20MB (65 ma)	\$219/\$299*
ST-238 30MB (65 ma)	\$249/\$299*
ST-125 20MB (40 ma)	\$249/\$299*
ST-151 40MB (24 ma)	\$439
ST-251-0 40MB (40 ma)	\$349
ST-251-1 40MB (28 ma)	\$439
ST-4096 80MB (28 ma)	\$399



CONTROL DATA

150MB ESDI (16.5 ma)	\$1299/\$1495*
----------------------------	----------------

*Kit Price - includes cables, controller and mounting screws.

ACCESSORIES

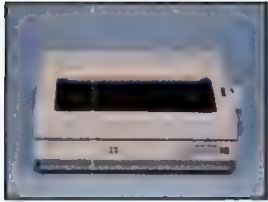
Curtis	
Ruby/Ruby +	\$55/\$65
Diamond/Diamond +	\$30/\$39
Safe Strip	\$17
Switch Box	\$30
Curtis Clip CCI	\$6
Swan	
Surge Suppressor	\$14
101-Key Silent Keyboard	\$79
101-Key Click Keyboard	\$79
84-Key Click Keyboard	\$69



TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS
3075 RESEARCH DRIVE • STATE COLLEGE, PA • 16801

call. 1-800-468-9044

Panasonic



1180 (192 cps, 80 col, 9-pin)\$179

NEW 1191 (240cps, 80 col, 9-pin) ...\$Call
1124 (192cps, 80 col, 24-pin)\$Call
1592 (180cps, 132 col, 9-pin)\$389
1595 (240cps, 132 col, 9-pin)\$449
1524 (240cps, 132 col, 24-pin)\$569
4450 (11ppm laser printer)\$1375

Star



NX-1000 (166 cps, 9-pin)\$Call

NX-1000 Rainbow
(144cps, 80 col, 9-pin)\$229
NX-15 (120cps, 132 col, 9-pin)\$349
NX-2400 (170cps, 80 col, 24-pin)\$Call

LASER PRINTERS



Panasonic

KX-P4450\$1375

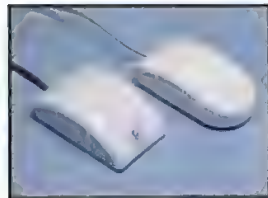
Hewlett-Packard

LaserJet Series II
• 8 ppm/512K\$1749
LaserJet Series IID\$Call

Qume

ScriptEN
• 10 ppm/Postscript\$3349

MICE



IMSI

Optical Mouse
w/ Dr Halo III\$79

Microsoft

Mouse\$99

Logitech

NEW Bus Mouse (320 dpi)\$75

NEW Serial Mouse (320 dpi)\$79

with Paint add\$10

EPSON



LX-810 (180 cps, 80 col, 9-pin)\$189

FX-850 (264cps, 80 col, 9-pin)\$Call
FX-1050 (264cps, 132 col, 9-pin)for
LQ-510 (180cps, 80 col, 24-pin)Best
LQ-850 (264cps, 80 col, 24-pin)Price
LQ-1050 (264cps, 132 col, 24-pin)on
LQ-2550 (400cps, 132 col, 24-pin)Epson

OKIDATA



320 (300 cps, 80 col, 9-pin)\$339

321 (300cps, 132 col, 9-pin)\$469
390 (270cps, 80 col, 24-pin)\$469
391 (270cps, 132 col, 24-pin)\$679
393 (450cps, 132 col, 24-pin)\$Call

Citizen

120D (120 cps/9-pin)\$139
180D (180cps, 80 col, 9-pin)\$159

Hewlett-Packard

Deskjet (240cps, 80 col)\$599
Deskjet Plus (240cps, 80 col)\$Call
Paintjet (167cps, 80 col)\$1049

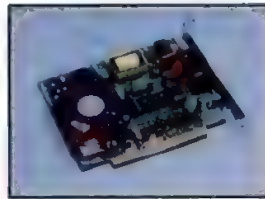
NEC

P2200 (170cps, 80 col, 24-pin)\$359
P5200 (265cps, 80 col, 24-pin)\$529
P3300 (265cps, 132 col, 24-pin)\$689

Toshiba

P321SL (216cps, 80 col, 24-pin)\$499
P341SL (216cps, 132 col, 24-pin)\$659
P351SX (360cps, 132 col, 24-pin)\$Call

MODEMS



ATI
2400 etc internal\$159

Hayes Smart Modem

1200 bd Internal\$259
1200 bd External\$289
2400 bd Internal\$Call

Practical Peripherals

2400 bd Internal\$149
2400 bd External\$179

Swan Technologies

1200 bd Internal\$69
1200 bd External\$89

2400 bd Internal\$119

2400 bd External\$149



Swan Peripherals... Feather your nest for less.

Top-quality Swan peripherals can make your PC an even better place to work and play...and at prices that won't crack your nest egg.

Every Swan brand name product comes with a 30-day, money-back trial guarantee. And every Swan brand name product is backed by a full one-year warranty on parts and labor. You also get toll-free technical support and customer service.

You'll be tickled when you discover what a reliable Swan add-on can do for your home or office PC system.

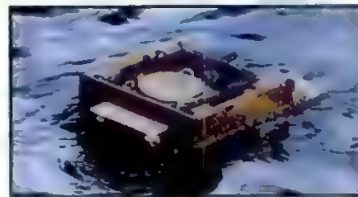


Swan Modems

Make the world your partner. With the Swan Modem, you'll be able to communicate with other PCs and information services around the world through your pulse or touch tone phone. You'll tap into a world of data and broaden your horizons. Every Swan Modem comes complete with communication software and full documentation.

• Hayes® compatible • Auto answer/dial
• Include PC Talk III software
2400 bd internal*\$119
1200 bd internal\$69
2400 bd external\$149
1200 bd external\$89

* Includes 800 Com v 3.0 software

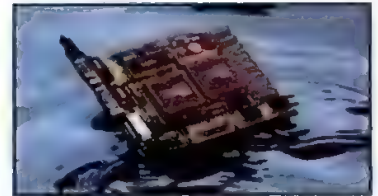


Swan Tape Backups

Protect that nest of important data stored on your hard drive. Swan Tape Backups store 40MB on a single tape cartridge...reliably, conveniently, and economically. A Swan tape drive can be installed on any Swan computer and most XT- or AT- compatibles.

40MB XT or AT Internal\$299

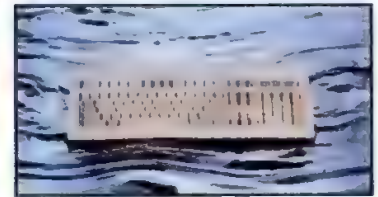
40MB XT or AT External\$399



Swan Video Cards

Different people have different uses for their PC's...from everyday uses like word processing and spreadsheets to today's more demanding applications, such as desktop publishing and presentation graphics. A Swan video card can help you better meet your needs today...or help you ride the wave of technology into tomorrow.

Switchable Card • Hercules® to CGA
• Parallel Port\$69
EGA Card • EGA/CGA/TTL
• 640 x 480 Resolution\$169
VGA Card • Register-level compatible
• 256K RAM • 17 VGA Modes\$229



Swan Keyboards

It's important to have choices. So Swan gives them to you. You can depend on the Swan family of tactile keyboard for reliable typing with either the reassuring audible feedback of the "touch and click" or the quiet response of the "silent" keyboard.

101 Key Touch & Click or Silent. \$79

84 Key Touch & Click\$69

To order: No surcharge on Discover, Visa, MasterCard or AMEX.

• Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped. Shipping: 3% or \$5 minimum for UPS Ground. Call for shipping charges on Express Air, APO, FPO, AK, HI and all foreign orders.

• If part of your order is backordered, the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground. • Allow 2 weeks for personal and company checks to clear. • ALL SALES (except Swan products) ARE FINAL.

• Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. • PA deliveries add 6% sales tax. • Prices and terms subject to change without notice.



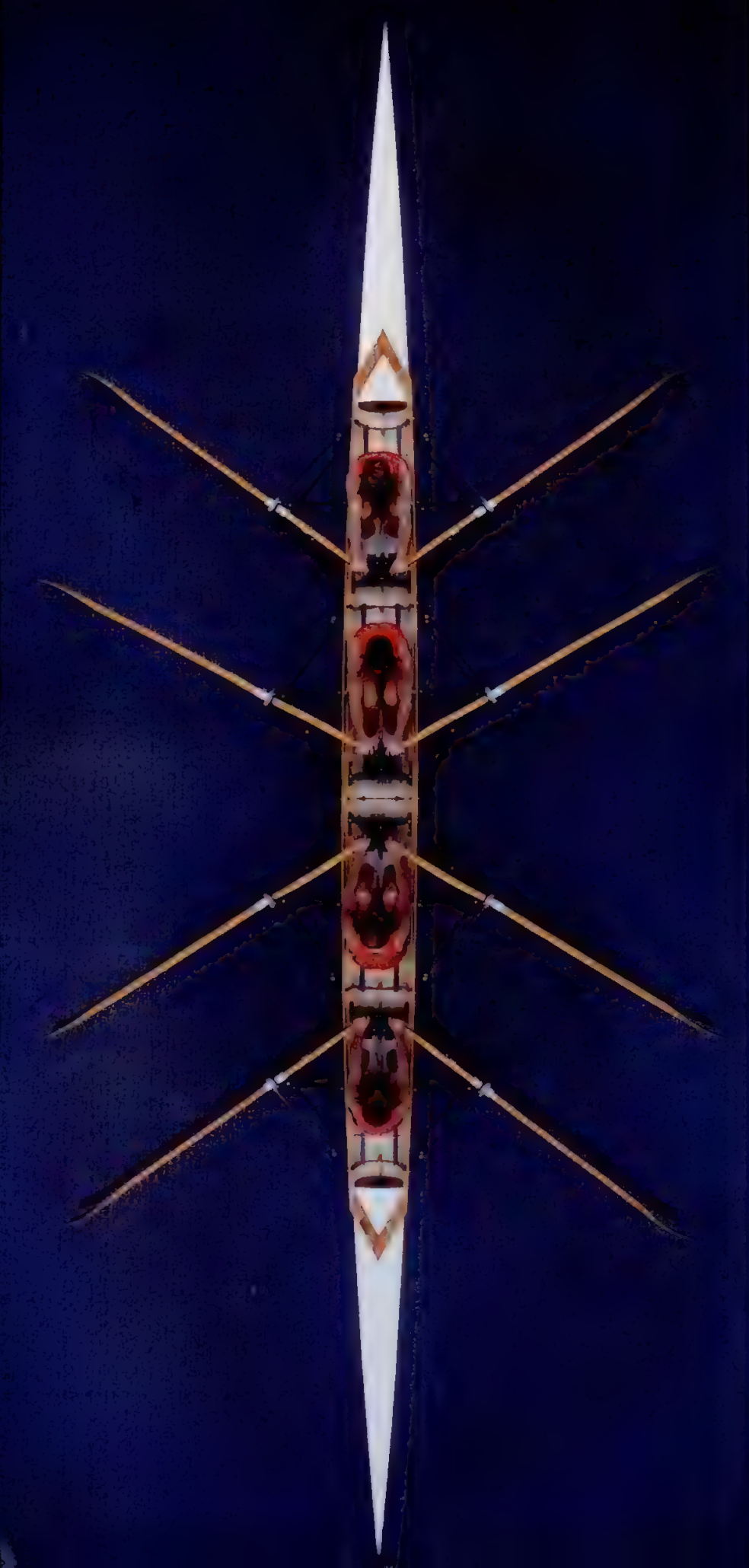
MMC
MEMBER COMPUTER COMPANY

a division of
tcp

S=PMGZ

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS



Sometimes, even on the best planned LAN, everybody doesn't seem to be pulling in the same direction. Getting together can be a problem.

Unless you have R2LAN™— from the makers of CROSSTALK:

Sometimes a small change in your equipment can make all the difference.

With R2LAN, when you co-write a document, you can actually co-write it. You and your writing partner both see the same thing on your own screen, and either of you can make a change from your own keyboard—and both of you will see it immediately.

That's the kind of screen-to-screen, keyboard-to-keyboard collaboration you get with R2LAN.


In fact, R2LAN lets you treat any PC on the network as if it were your own, updating data files, troubleshooting, or just sharing data.

LAN's were meant to bring people together. There are greater benefits than just sharing peripherals and transferring files. At least there are if you're using R2LAN from CROSSTALK. A small change in your equipment *can* make all the difference.

CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD

R2LAN™

CROSSTALK COMMUNICATIONS
1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway
Roswell, Georgia 30076-2575
404/998-3998

A Division of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. 
An NYSE listed company. For a copy of the annual report or further information call 404 442-4000.

CROSSTALK is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. R2LAN is a trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc.

by Lori Grunin

Advisor

ANOTHER EYESAVER

Your recommendation of SkiSoft Publishing's *No-Squint Laptop Cursor* to cure a faint cursor on an LCD screen was a good one (PC Advisor, *PC Magazine*, April 11, 1989), but there is an alternative that laptop owners should be aware of: *NoBlink/Accelerator* by Nostradamus Inc. (\$49.95; 3191 Valley St., #252, Salt Lake City, UT 84109; (801) 487-9662). *NoBlink* was one of *PC Magazine's* favorite utilities in 1987.

Neither *No-Squint* nor *NoBlink* works perfectly with all software. I lean toward *NoBlink* because it works better with Microsoft's CodeView, while one of my colleagues prefers *No-Squint* because it behaves well with the *Number Cruncher* statistical system.

Gerard Dallal
Malden, Massachusetts

ONE-FINGER TYPING

I am trying to locate two pieces of software that should make working with an IBM-compatible computer easier for a person who has the use of only one hand.

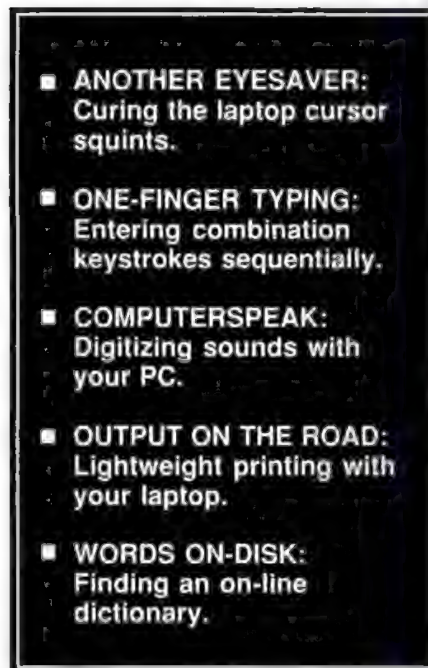
The first is a utility that allows key combinations, such as Ctrl-F8, to be pressed in sequence rather than together. The second package is a commercial package called *PRD+*.

Elizabeth Swoope Johnston
Baton Rouge, Louisiana



As you probably know, *Productivity Plus*—also known as *PRD+*—is a customizable TSR that expands abbreviations as you type them. For example, when you type "asap," *PRD+* automatically expands it to "as soon as possible." The program, available directly from Productivity Software International (1220 Broadway, New York, NY 10001; (212) 967-8666) comes in two editions: a 4,000-abbreviation Standard Version for \$89.95 and an 8,000-abbreviation Professional Version for \$129.95.

What you might not know is that the company also includes on the *PRD+* disk a program called *Peck*, which allows you



to enter keystrokes sequentially. *Peck* does not require *PRD+* to run — the company also sells it individually for \$9.95. Thankfully, the program uses less than 1K of memory, since you can't unload it from memory without rebooting your system.

Two other programs, both of which use less than 1K of RAM, give you the ability to hit keys sequentially. *STAYDOWN.COM*, a utility available on PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column for access information), can be unloaded from the command line. It works only for two-keystroke sequences, however, so you're stuck when it comes to soft reboots.

A shareware product called *KeyLock* can handle three-keystroke sequences, but it works only with genuine Big Blue BIOSs and can't be unloaded from memory without rebooting. You can get it directly from PC-SIG (\$6, plus \$4 shipping and handling; 1030 E. Duane, Suite D, Sunnyvale, CA 94086; (408) 730-9291) or from the PC-SIG Library CD-ROM.

COMPUTERSPEAK

With regard to your discussion on Speech Thing in the February 28, 1989, PC Advisor column, there is a product sold by Forte (\$249; 72 Karenlee, Rochester, NY 14618; (716) 427-8595) called the Audio F/X card that also allows digital recording and playback. Additionally, this vendor's card comes bundled with music creation/playback software and an easy-to-use sound-effects-generation package.

The length of recorded information is limited only by available disk space. Once digitized, the waveforms can be edited, amplified, filtered, time-shifted and added (producing echo), and combined with other prerecorded data.

Mike McCourt
Rochester, New York

OUTPUT ON THE ROAD

A while ago I bought a luggable computer and a smallish dot-matrix printer as backups for my desktop units and to carry with me on trips. I recently replaced the computer with a laptop, and I'd like to replace the printer with something a bit less weighty.

Jim Held
Del Mar, California



Of the truly portable printers available, perhaps the best one to consider is the Diconix 150 Plus, the latest incarnation of the Diconix 150 (\$499 with parallel interface, \$519 with serial interface; Diconix Inc., 3100 Research Blvd., P.O. Box 3100, Dayton, OH 45420; (513) 259-3100).

This ink jet printer is good for the road because it's small and quiet: it weighs between 3 and 4 pounds, with a footprint of 2 by 6½ by 11 inches (HWD), and emits noise at only 45 decibels. It operates off C-size rechargeable batteries and emulates the IBM Proprinter and Quietwriter and the Epson FX85/100 printers.

Of course, the printer probably won't compare favorably with whatever on your desk. It's relatively slow—rated at up to only 180 characters per second in draft

Advisor

mode—and you probably wouldn't want to print your resume on it. You'll also replace ink cartridges more than you'd like, at between \$10 and \$15 a pop.

If you'd rather stick with impact dot matrix technology, Axonix offers the 6.5-pound ThinWrite 100, a 9-pin printer with a relatively compact 2.75- by 12- by 8-inch footprint (\$499; 2257 South 1100 East, Salt Lake City, UT 84106; (801) 466-9797) that operates off either AC or battery power. Print quality isn't that of a desktop printer, but it's readable.

WORDS ON-DISK

Where can I get a dictionary on floppy disks in ASCII format?

Richard Cory
Brooklyn, New York



Now that you're ready to abandon your trusty desktop dictionary in favor of a smaller electronic one, you have several choices.

If you want a small dictionary to pop

up over your applications, then you should opt for Proximity Technology's *Choice Words* (\$99; 3511 NE 22nd Ave., Fort Lauderdale, FL 33308; (305) 566-3511), an 80,000-word dictionary and 470,000-synonym thesaurus, compliments of Merriam-Webster. The dictionary provides entries broken down by part of speech but doesn't offer pronunciations, and the definitions are more terse—two lines long at the most—than concise.

Choice Words eats up only 1.6MB of disk space and 100K of RAM, as opposed to the 5MB and 128K taken up by *Funk & Wagnall's Standard Desk Dictionary* from Inductel (\$79.95; 18661 McCoy Ave., Saratoga, CA 95070; (800) 367-4497, (408) 866-8016). Inductel's offering gives you 100,000 entries and longer definitions, including facts about states and cities around the world, biographical information, a list of common acronyms and abbreviations, and a usage handbook.

The package can also be integrated with other reference works in the company's Knowledge Acquisition System, which consists of such titles as *The Dictionary of Computer Terms* and *The Dictionary*

of 26 Languages in Simultaneous Translation.

For the serious word cruncher, neither product is much more than a glorified spelling checker—the lexicons are too limited. If words are your life and you're ready for the CD-ROM plunge, you might consider the \$295 *Microsoft Bookshelf* (Microsoft Corp., 16011 NE 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98073; (206) 882-8080), which counts among its reference works *The American Heritage Dictionary*.

For a steeper investment of \$950, Tri-Star Publishing puts all 12 volumes of the OED at your fingertips with *The Original Oxford English Dictionary on Compact Disk* (475 Virginia, Fort Washington, PA 19034; (800) 872-2828). Reviews of both CD-ROM products appear in "Archives in Miniature," in the January 31, 1989, issue of *PC Magazine*.

ASK THE ADVISOR

Send your questions to Advisor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column for access information). Please specify your equipment. ■

This Should Go On Your Desk For The Same Reasons It Goes On The Road.

Remember when sending a fax meant leaving your desk? Or when faxing on the road was almost impossible?

Those days are over. Introducing the WorldPort 2496™ portable fax and data modem.

Since it's external to your computer, it's easily shared around the office. And since it's battery powered and uses RJ11s or optional acoustic couplers, it connects to public phones and PBXs anywhere. Via Bell and CCITT standards worldwide. It even sends and receives fax and

data messages unattended or while you run applications.

But best of all, from your desktop or laptop, you can instantly connect with practically anyone anywhere who owns a fax or modem.

Unless, of course, they've ventured out on the road without one.

Call us today at 800-541-0345 (in New York, 516-261-0423) for more on the WorldPort line and the dealer nearest you.



Touchbase Systems, Inc.
180 Laurel Avenue
Northport, NY 11768
(516) 261-0423
Fax (516) 754-3491

WorldPort 2496 is a trademark of Touchbase Systems, Inc. © 1989 Touchbase Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quicken is easy because it looks like your paper checkbook. There's nothing new to learn.

Quicken automatically updates your check register, recalculates balances, and prints your checks.

Quicken prints checks even on laser printers. Pre-approved by all financial institutions, Quicken checks are easily ordered through the Intuit® checkbook.

Quicken gives you these reports in seconds:

- Budget vs. Actual
- Taxable Income/ Deductions
- Income and Expense (P&I)
- Rental Property/ Job Costs
- Accounts Payable
- Cash Flow/ Cash Needs
- Payroll Taxes.

Quicken eliminates work. It instantly writes recurring checks without typing.

End Financial Hassles. Quicken®, \$49.95

Quicken is the absolute fastest, easiest way to do your personal or small business finances. It saves you hours of time while perfectly organizing your finances. With Quicken, you'll always know exactly how much money you have and where it's going.

Forget Financial Hassle

Quicken is so automatic, it does your financial work for you. It actually learns your regular bills. Just confirm the payment amounts on your auto loan, utilities, and other bills. Quicken does 14 bookkeeping steps and hands you the printed checks already addressed for mailing. All you do is sign them and seal the envelopes. Plus, install Quicken on your hard disk and the pop-up Billminder® appears on your screen to remind you when you have bills to pay—even if you forget!

Finish Financial Work in Seconds

Instead of dreading tax time, use Quicken to print itemized lists supporting each tax deduction. Or, let Quicken deliver other detailed reports such as income and expenses by category, P&Is, and budget vs. actual comparisons. Quicken provides complete reports on screen or on paper almost instantaneously. Quicken will finish in seconds the same work that used to take you hours.

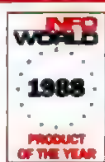
No Accounting Mumbo Jumbo

Quicken is as easy as the pen and paper you use now. You'll see the familiar checkbook and check register right on your screen. The only thing that changes is how fast you finish your financial chores. This is bookkeeping that's totally hassle-free.

The World's #1 Selling Financial Software

Here's why Quicken is the world's most popular:

Paul B. Roser
January 17, 1989



Quicken is about as good as software gets: powerful, affordable, and easy to use.

Bill Howard, Executive Editor
PC Magazine, December 27, 1988

For Personal and Business Use

No other financial software provides more flexibility to handle the wide range of personal or business needs. Quicken is for service and manufacturing businesses, doctors, consultants, designers, retailers, as well as for households. Quicken is ideal for anyone who wants relief from bookkeeping hassles.

Specifications:

Software Compatibility: Exports data in ASCII format. Also exports to Lotus® format with optional Transfer Utility.

Hardware Compatibility—Regular Version: All IBM® PC, AT®, PS/2® and compatibles with 256K RAM and DOS 2.0 or higher. All printers. All monitors.

Hardware Compatibility—DeskMate Version: Tandy 1000 SL with 384K RAM or IBM PC, AT, PS/2, and compatible computers with 512K RAM and DOS 2.0 or higher. All printers. All monitors (monochrome monitors require a Hercules or compatible graphics card). Also available for Macintosh and Apple II.

Capacity: Unlimited number of bank accounts. Unlimited number of transactions. Maximum amounts to \$9,999,999.99.

Other: Unlimited FREE technical support. Not copy-protected. Checks are preapproved by all financial institutions in the U.S. and Canada. Sample checks and order form are enclosed in Quicken package.

Try Quicken FREE for 30 Days

Order Quicken from the coupon below, or through our toll-free 800 number. If you're not completely satisfied with Quicken for any reason, simply return it for a full, no-questions-asked refund.

New! Now Available in DeskMate™

Quicken's new DeskMate version offers mouse-driven 'point and click' ease. This version has exactly the same features as regular Quicken, but in the graphic DeskMate interface.



I want to try Quicken on your no-risk 30-day guarantee. If I'm not completely satisfied, I may return it within 30 days for a full refund. Quicken, \$49.95 plus \$3.00 shipping and handling. California residents add sales tax.

Call 800-624-8742
(in California, call 800-468-8481),

or send this coupon with your check or credit card number to Intuit.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Phone _____

☐ Regular IBM version ☐ DeskMate version

☐ Transfer Utility to Lotus (optional, \$19.95)

☐ 5 1/4" disk ☐ 3 1/2" disk

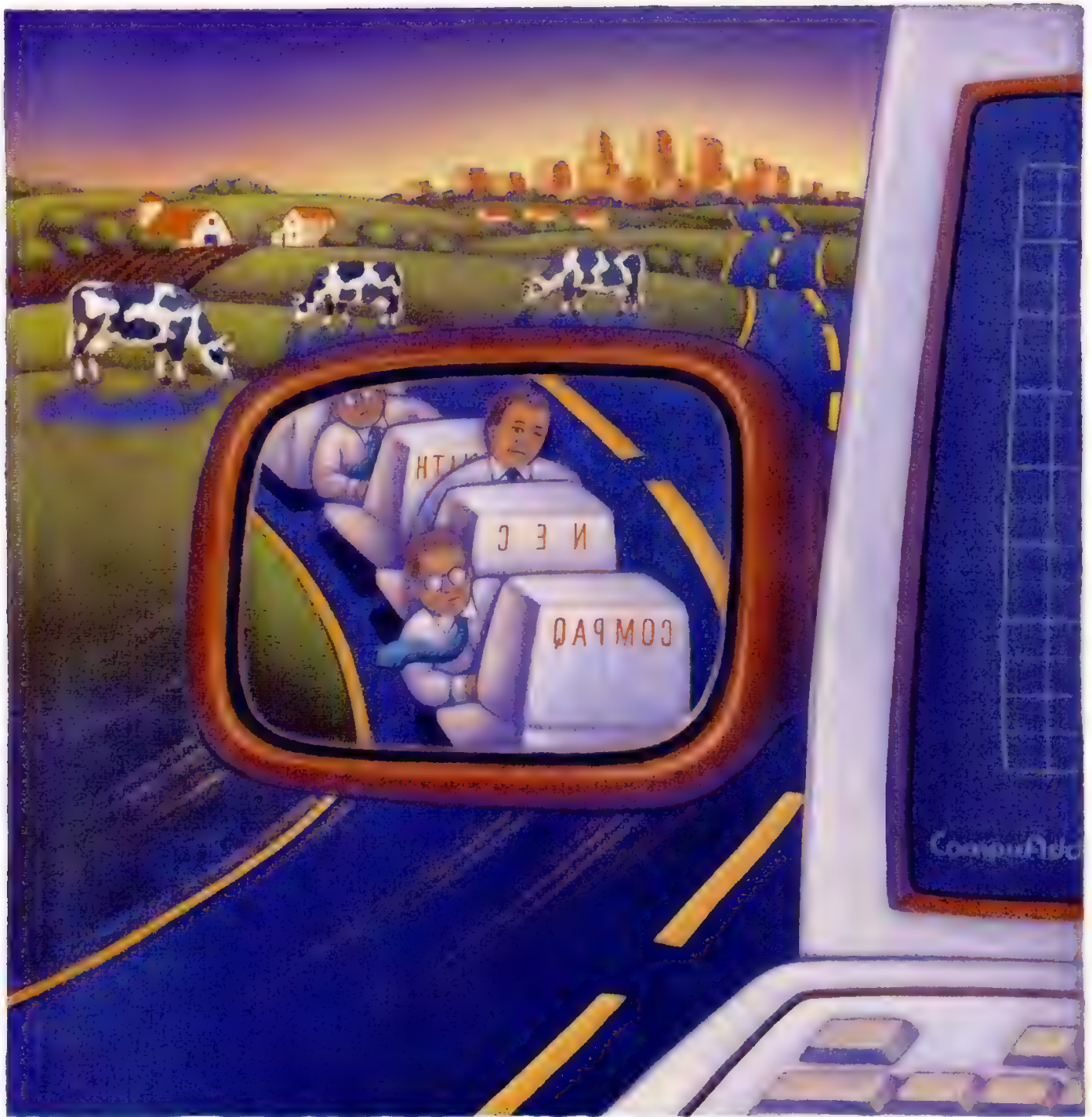
☐ Check enclosed (no purchase orders, please)

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Am Ex

Card Number _____

Expiration Date _____

Intuit 540 University Avenue
Palo Alto, California 94301



We've Always Viewed Ourselves
As A Front-Runner

When PC Week asked 498 corporate buyers how satisfied they were with their 286/12MHz computers, the findings may have surprised Compaq, Zenith, NEC and other industry giants.

The Difference Is Designed In

CompuAdd manufactures its own line of personal computers.



You'll get on-site warranty protection for a full year when you purchase any CompuAdd 286/20 or 386 computer.

Just give us a call on our toll-free customer support line at the first sign of a problem. If we can't solve it on the phone,

Here's Why Corporate Buyers See It The Same Way

Naturally, our engineering philosophy follows our corporate philosophy. We look for ways to deliver equal or higher performance than IBM or Compaq, for hundreds or even thousands of dollars less.

Example. Our 386 systems boast a 32-bit four-way interleave memory card neatly plugged into one of the eight expansion slots. It's a simple idea that lets you expand memory up to 16MB without adding costly hardware other than SIMMs.

Little wonder that PC Magazine refers to CompuAdd as the "company known for packing quality components into inexpensive machines."

Free On-Site Service

CompuAdd is prepared to support your business productivity to the fullest extent.



a field technician will be at your office the next business day.

Call For A Different Point of View

Today, over 7,000 new and repeat customers will call CompuAdd's toll-free ordering line. Several thousand more will visit a CompuAdd retail store.

If you're ready for a fresh look and a new approach to corporate computing, call toll free and we'll rush you our latest CompuAdd product catalog.

From our vantage point it's the best view in the business.

800-627-1967



CompuAdd 286/20

"If what you want is a fire-breathing DOS machine, the CompuAdd 286/20 is a good choice."

PC Magazine (4-11-89)

- 80286 processor running at 20MHz
- Interleaved page mode memory architecture with 0 wait states
- 1MB RAM expandable to 5MB
- ROM shadowing into faster DRAM
- 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive with hard disk drive controller
- 80287 math coprocessor socket
- Eight expansion slots
- One parallel and two serial ports
- Enhanced 101-keyboard and INTERGRATOR™ software
- 20.4 rating on Norton's SI 4.0 test

286/20	Monitor & Video Card	
Hard Drives	MGA	VGA
40MB	\$2,155	\$2,625
80MB	\$2,345	\$2,815
117MB	\$2,575	\$3,045
320MB	\$3,405	\$3,875



CompuAdd 386/20 and 386/25

"Each system comes packed with features—and at prices that won't empty your savings account."

PC Magazine (5-30-89)

- 80386 processor running at 20MHz (386/20) or 25MHz (386/25)
- High-speed cache memory controller with 32KB of static RAM cache
- 1MB RAM expandable to 5MB
- ROM shadowing into faster DRAM
- 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive with hard disk drive controller
- 80387/Weitek math coprocessor socket
- Seven expansion slots
- One parallel and two serial ports
- Enhanced 101-keyboard and INTERGRATOR™ software
- Norton's SI 4.0 test rating 23.0 (386/20) and 28.8 (386/25)

386/20	Monitor & Video Card	
Hard Drives	MGA	VGA
40MB	\$2,755	\$3,225
80MB	\$2,945	\$3,415
117MB	\$3,175	\$3,645
320MB	\$4,095	\$4,565
386/25		
40MB	\$3,455	\$3,925
80MB	\$3,645	\$4,115
117MB	\$3,875	\$4,345
320MB	\$4,795	\$5,265

CIRCLE 320 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CompuAdd

C O R P O R A T I O N

Corporate volume buyers gave CompuAdd the highest scores in value for the price, compared to systems from Compaq, Zenith, NEC, Hewlett-Packard, Acer and Dell.

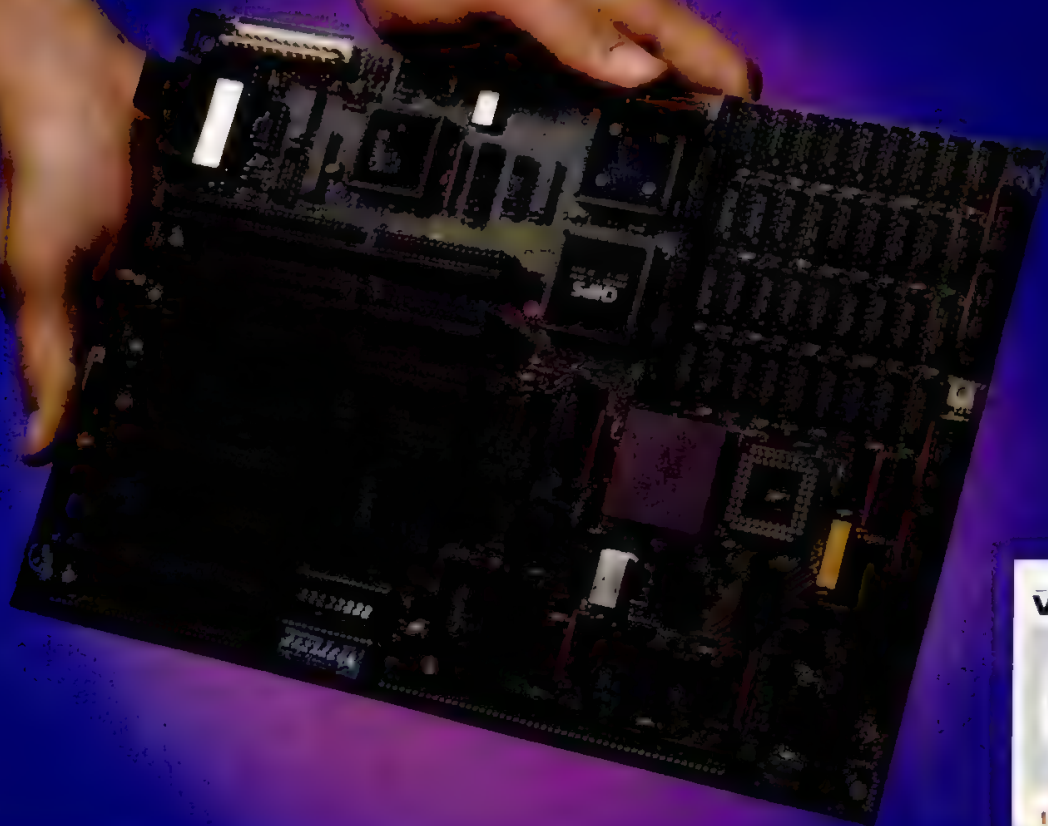
A statistical fluke?

Hardly. CompuAdd was rated highest by price-conscious buyers in last year's poll, too.

And when asked to judge compatibility, they again ranked CompuAdd number one.

Incredibly, the machine that inspired such confidence is our most affordable 286 system, priced at \$945.

Our higher performance 286 and 386 PCs are an even greater value for complex corporate applications.



IT Hz SO GOOD!

INTRODUCING HAUPPAUGE'S 33MHz MOTHERBOARD

Do you need the highest network, CAD, or Multiuser performance? With a MotherBoard built to handle 33MHz operation, you can configure the fastest computer on the block!

UNIX/386 and OS/2 Compatible. To ensure a long, fruitful life, our 386 MotherBoards are compatible with the PC/AT (BIOS and I/O) — so you can run the new generation of DOS, OS/2. Our Boards also run Windows/386, UNIX V, DESQview 386, and XENIX/386. Plus, we can add up to 64 Megabytes of 32-bit extended memory. What more could your applications ask for!

Technical Features • SX, 16, 20, 25, and 33MHz 80386
• from 1 to 64 Mbytes of high speed 32-bit 4-way interleaved RAM • PC/AT compatible BIOS and I/O system for support of OS/2 and UNIX • 64K of 20 nsec static RAM cache on 25MHz and 33MHz boards • One 32-bit expansion slot for up to 64 Megabytes of high speed memory.

For more about our products, mail us this coupon.

Yes, send me your product information!

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Country _____

Telephone _____

Mail coupon to West Germany or the U.S.A.

Hauppauge Computer Works, GmbH
Hansaallee 201
4000 Dusseldorf 11, West Germany
Tel: 0211-594320
Fax: 0211-593908

Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc.
175 Commerce Drive,
Hauppauge, New York 11788, U.S.A.
Tel: 01-516-434-1600
Fax: 01-516-434-3198

If your computer feels slow, we know where it hertz.

Call for a fast cure: In the US: 516-434-1600.

In Europe: 49-211-594330.

Hauppauge Computer Works Your 386 Supplier

Hauppauge!

First Looks

Hands-on Reviews of the Latest Products

IBM Introduces Feature-laden Portable PS/2 Model P70 386, Entry-Level PS/2 Model 55 SX

HANDS ON
by Mitt Jones

IBM's latest PS/2 introductions prove that IBM can still do it right when it wants to. Unfortunately, they also remind us that it doesn't always want to.

The star performer of the two new models—the lunch-box-style IBM PS/2 Model P70 386—boasts a features set straight out of a *PC Magazine* portable-computer wish list. About the only thing IBM left out of this \$7,695 portable is a self-propelled cart to help you lug all this power about.

The lesser of the two offerings, the \$3,895 IBM PS/2 Model 55 SX, puts Intel's 16-MHz 386SX in a Model 30 chassis for a decidedly entry-level look. As if to ensure its status as an entry-level machine, IBM also endowed the 55 SX with a hard disk you'd probably find barely acceptable in an 8-MHz AT.

Geared toward distinctly different buyers, these machines share little common ground but their Micro Channel architecture and a generous endowment of standard-equipment RAM—4MB for the P70 and 2MB for the 55 SX. Announced along with a battery of hardware and software rebates for buyers of IBM OS/2, the move is meant to encourage users to begin the move away from DOS.

IBM PS/2 MODEL P70 386

Especially in light of IBM's dubious history of DOS-to-go of-



IBM's PS/2 Model 55 SX (left) and Model P70 386 share little but their Micro Channel architecture.

ferings, the PS/2 Model P70 comes as a pleasant surprise. Though not the fastest 20-MHz portable around, the AC-powered P70 holds its own against most of the competition, including the popular 20-MHz

Compaq Portable 386.

Even the hard disk, a component IBM often seems content to botch, comes geared for performance. The standard-configuration 60MB drive

CONTINUES ON PAGE 35



JULY 1989
REVIEW INDEX

LapLink III

Offers parallel mode, six-headed cable..... 38

Toshiba T5200

A high-performance, high-priced portable .. 43

Arriba

An electronic file cabinet for personal data 44

Logitech Mouse

Offers higher resolution, new sleek design 46

CrossView

Provides multidimensional views of large databases 51

Microsoft QuickPascal 1.0 Challenges Turbo Pascal 5.5

HANDS ON
by Neil J. Rubenking

The status of Pascal as a serious development language and the importance of object-oriented programming (OOP) as a methodology have been strengthened with the introduction of Microsoft Corp.'s QuickPascal 1.0 and the upgrade to Version 5.5

of Borland International's Turbo Pascal.

QuickPascal, which at the time of this writing was in its final beta release, is almost completely compatible with Turbo Pascal 5.0. Like Turbo Pascal 5.5, it has object-oriented extensions. Both Turbo Pascal and QuickPascal are based on Apple Computer's Object Pascal.

Whereas QuickPascal strictly follows the Object Pascal specification, Turbo Pascal makes use of C++ concepts as well. (C++ is an object-oriented extension of the C language.) The two Pascal implementations are similar, but there are enough differences that it's difficult for a programmer to write code that

CONTINUES ON PAGE 34

PHOTOGRAPH: THOM O'CONNOR

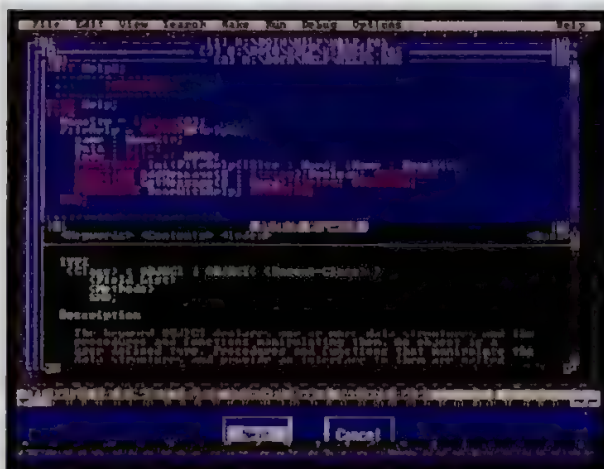
First Looks

TURBO PASCAL

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 33
will compile under both.

QuickPascal's objects are dynamic, and their methods are virtual; like pointer variables, they must be initialized with "New." Objects in Turbo Pascal 5.5 are dynamic only if you declare them as such, and methods don't have to be virtual. The bottom line: QuickPascal gives you consistency; Turbo Pascal, flexibility.

As part of its apparently wholehearted embracing of OOP concepts, Borland packages Turbo Pascal 5.5 with a lengthy "Object Oriented Programming Guide" that thoroughly explains the topic and is all you'll need to begin working with objects. QuickPascal, on the other hand, devotes a scant dozen pages of its manual to explaining object-oriented techniques. Count on doing some additional reading before using QuickPascal's object-oriented



This QuickPascal session has three open editor windows. A help window shows data on the OBJECT keyword.

programming features.

QuickPascal's mouse-intensive interface, familiar to users of other Quick languages, will be the envy of Turbo programmers. It lets you open up to nine editor windows on the same file or different files and move, resize, tile, and close them. If you don't like the editor's keystroke combinations, you can choose to have the program emulate

one of several popular text editors.

Programmers will find QuickPascal's color-coding scheme helpful for spotting errors: comments appear in one color, Pascal identifiers in another, and literal strings in a third. For example, if you type in `PROCEDURE` for `PROCEDURE`, you'll notice right away that your text *doesn't* assume the identifier color. If you forget to close a comment, that too will result in an inappropriate color for your code. Other useful QuickPascal features include a tutorial program; a hypertext-like help system, which allows you to cut out the examples and paste them into your programs; and the ability to generate 80286 opcodes.

Instead of using the proprietary Borland Graphics Interface (BGI), QuickPascal uses its own MSgraph Unit. Unlike the BGI, MSgraph supports 256 color modes on VGA and MCGA systems. Other than this difference and the program's lack of an overlay manager, QuickPascal is compatible with Turbo Pascal, even to a fault. Like Turbo Pascal, it will not produce OBJ files, so it's no better than its rival for mixed-language programming. (An OBJ file is an intermediate step in compiling a program.)

OOP is the main novelty in Turbo Pascal 5.5, but the program features other enhancements as well. As with previous revisions, the compiler is a little

ods. A method that can be overridden is a *virtual method*.

When you declare a descendant object type, you're extending the ancestor. The descendant is everything the ancestor was and more. This extensibility means that you can build on your existing object-oriented code without ever having to completely rewrite it.

Type-compatibility requirements are relaxed slightly for objects. There are situations in object-oriented Pascal in which a variable's actual type may be any ancestor of the declared type. As a result, you can write procedures that deal with objects whose type is not known until runtime. Such an object is called *polymorphic*.

Encapsulation, inheritance, extensibility, and polymorphism—these are the main concepts of OOP. Grasp them and you're ready to start writing modular, reusable code.

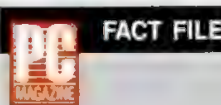
The ABCs of OOP

by Neil J. Rubenking

Object-oriented programming (OOP) is an extension of structured programming, the basis of Pascal. It adds still more structure by binding data together with the routines that act on it. Object-oriented code is also highly modular, so it's easy to replace or enhance parts of a program without affecting the rest of it.

An object in object-oriented Pascal has data fields like a record, but it also includes methods (procedures and functions) that act on the data fields. Bundling code and data together like this is *encapsulation*.

One object can be declared as a descendant of another. The descendant automatically inherits all of the data fields and methods of its ancestor. The descendant's definition contains only new fields, new methods, and methods that override the ancestor's meth-



Turbo Pascal 5.5

Borland International, 1800 Green Hills Rd., Scotts Valley, CA 95060; (408) 438-8400.
List Price: \$149.95; Turbo Pascal Professional 5.5

(includes Turbo Debugger with object-oriented enhancements and Turbo Assembler), \$250.

Requires: 256K RAM for command-line compiler, 448K RAM for integrated development environment (640K RAM recommended); DOS 2.0 or later (hard disk recommended).

In Short: This upgrade adds object-oriented extensions to the Turbo Pascal compiler and to its standalone debugger. Smart-linking extends to object methods, so unused methods take no code space.

CIRCLE 458 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QuickPascal 1.0

Microsoft Corp., 16011 NE 36th Way, Box 97017, Redmond, WA 98073-9717; (206) 882-8080.

List Price: \$99

Requires: 448K RAM (512K RAM recommended), DOS 2.1 or later.

In Short: Microsoft's impressive entry into the Pascal world combines an enhanced "QUICK environment" with Turbo Pascal 5.0 compatibility, and it goes beyond Turbo Pascal 5.0 with object-oriented programming.

CIRCLE 459 ON READER SERVICE CARD

faster. Like QuickPascal, the program has a tutorial and a help system, which allow you to cut and paste examples. Both the integrated debugger and the standalone Turbo Debugger support objects. In the Turbo Debugger, you can bring up a window that displays the object hierarchy of the program. The Inspect window lets you peek into either an object type or a particular instance of that type. And in the Evaluate window you can actually call an object's methods.

Turbo Pascal's overlay manager got smarter. Predefined variables let the programmer monitor overlay action, and a new algorithm helps keep often-used code in memory. Programmers can control the overlay file's access mode for use on networks or append the overlay

First Looks

Turbo Pascal

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 34

to the end of an .EXE file for a one-file program.

Turbo Pascal 5.5 retains the smart-linking capability of Version 5.0 and extends it to cover *methods*. Turbo Pascal programmers can now give objects any methods they might need; the smart linker will strip out any that are never called. QuickPascal's smart-linking doesn't extend to methods. Initializing a single QuickPascal object variable bloats your code with all the methods of that type *and* its ancestors. An informal test program with a 100-level object hierarchy produced a 4K file under Turbo Pascal but nearly 10K under QuickPascal.

When Borland entered the

Pascal race, its \$50 compiler cost a tenth of the going rate for such a product. Now Turbo Pascal costs \$149.95, about \$50 more than Microsoft's QuickPascal. (Turbo Pascal with Turbo Debugger and Turbo Assembler costs \$250.) The low price of QuickPascal and the attractiveness of its environment should make the program appealing to students, a market that has traditionally belonged to Borland. On the other hand, because the QuickPascal environment is so big, you'll have to leave it to compile large programs. In that case, the Turbo Pascal command-line compiler, with its smart-linking feature, becomes a more attractive option.

But whichever implementation of Pascal you choose, one thing is clear: a healthy competition between Microsoft and Borland will mean more enhancements for users. ■

program *Colorix* side by side with the Toshiba T5200, the P70 showed an uncanny ability to translate 256-shade graphics into smooth, attractive monographics screens.

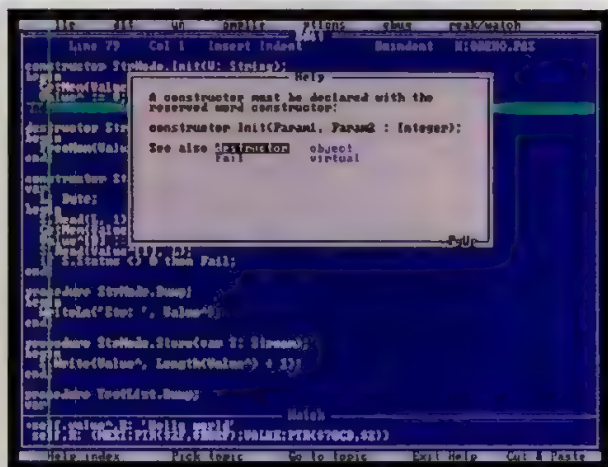
The IBM display isn't perfect: when displaying other *Colorix* files, the P70 sometimes converted too much of the screen to black. In one case, and an ironic one at that, the simulated shadow of an IBM logo was completely lost when the P70 translated both the shadow and the background color to black. The Toshiba screen didn't look as smooth, but it did retain the shadows. Also, vertical picture size varies significantly on the IBM among different graphics modes.

The display allows a fair amount of position adjustment, pulling away from the box slightly and pivoting from the top through an angle of about 30 degrees. To the right, a 1.44MB floppy disk drive pivots out from the chassis. The power switch and disk access indicators lie in plain view below the floppy disk drive.

Another eye-catcher is a full-size 101-style keyboard, which latches nicely over the front side of the box. IBM trimmed a bit of useless plastic off both ends, but the keyboard layout and spacing perfectly match those of an IBM desktop keyboard. Alas, the keys themselves, equipped with membrane-type actuators rather than IBM's usual spring type, lack that solid IBM click, but the feel is still better than you'll find on most clones.

The P70 comes standard with an impressive collection of ports: 25-pin serial and parallel ports; an IBM mouse port; a squarish, proprietary connector for IBM's external floppy disk drive; and an analog video port that drives an external color VGA monitor. All are easily accessible on the back of the box through either a large hinged door or a smaller sliding door. Also in the back of the box, to the left of the ports, you'll find the end openings for the two MCA slots.

To get to the slots themselves, you unscrew three screws on the back panel and lift



In this Turbo Pascal 5.5 session, the user is single-stepping through an object's CONSTRUCTOR method.

IBM MACHINES

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 33

sports an integrated ESDI controller and shows an average random access time of 23 milliseconds on the PC Labs benchmark tests. The disk subsystem doesn't perform as well as one might expect on the PC Labs DOS File Access tests, given its 8.4-megabit-per-second rating, but it performs well nonetheless. It also runs mercifully quietly. IBM offers a 120MB version rated at 10.2Mb per second

at an additional cost of \$600.

The P70's 16-shade VGA display, which measures slightly more than 10 inches diagonally, undoubtedly ranks among the most impressive of the gas-plasma variety we've seen so far. In text modes, the orange characters are bright and well formed, and the black background seems genuinely black.

It is in graphics mode that this display truly excels, however. Running the VGA paint

FACT FILE



IBM PS/2 Model P70 386

IBM Corp., contact your local authorized IBM dealer.

List Price: With 60MB hard disk, \$7,695; with 120MB hard disk, \$8,295; optional carrying case, \$350 (leather) or \$180 (nylon); IBM PS/2 Internal Modem/A, \$449.

In Short: A feature-packed 20-MHz lunchbox portable with two MCA slots, 4MB RAM, a full-sized 101-style keyboard, and an impressive 16-shade VGA gas-plasma display.

CIRCLE 456 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PS/2 Model 55 SX

IBM Corp., contact your local authorized IBM dealer.

List Price: With 30MB hard disk, \$3,895; with 60MB hard disk, \$4,295; 80387SX math coprocessor, \$795.

In Short: A 386SX-based machine with entry-level limitations at a midlevel price.

CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD

off the entire panel. Once inside, you can install a full-length card in the 32-bit top slot or a half-length card in the 16-bit slot below.

To the left of the slots, the 80387 math coprocessor socket and four snap-in SIMM connectors lie in plain view and within easy reach. Two of the connectors come occupied with 2MB of 85-nanosecond SIMMs (our evaluation unit came with 80-ns. memory). You can install either 1- or 2MB SIMMs in both remaining connectors for a generous motherboard maximum of 8MB.

Of course, all this power doesn't do you much good if you can't carry the machine, and the P70 suffers from the same weight limitations as its competition. IBM outfitted the machine with a rubber handle grip to make carrying the machine a little less painful, but its total of 20.8 pounds—without expansion cards—still becomes a burden quickly enough.

Surprisingly, however, the size of the machine, as opposed to its weight, wasn't a problem: though measuring 18.25 inches in width, necessary to accom-

CONTINUED ON PAGE 36

First Looks

IBM MACHINES

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 35

moderate the full-sized keyboard, the machine measures only 12 inches high and 5 inches deep. The narrowness of the machine keeps it from knocking into your body like some other machines.

IBM PS/2 MODEL 55 SX

IBM shows no signs of discontinuing its 286 machines just yet, but the PS/2 Model 55 SX certainly seems designed, if not priced, as an entry-level system.

If the case looks familiar, it

should. It's the same box, perhaps with minor modifications, that adorns the 8086-based Model 30 and 286-based Model 30 286. While it looks rather nice and measures only 4 inches high, 16 inches wide, and 15.75 inches deep, the case also carries serious liabilities, most notably its accommodation of only two disk drives: a 1.44MB floppy disk drive and either a 30MB or 60MB hard disk.

The 30MB disk in our evaluation unit undoubtedly ranks among the slowest ever to find its way into a 386-class machine. The PC Labs benchmark tests place its average random access time at about 43 milliseconds, above the standard range even for an AT-class machine. The PC Labs DOS File Access

tests showed throughput figures every bit as disappointing.

Inside the 55 SX case, you'll find little new to the PS/2 line, with the obvious exception of the Intel 386SX and a socket for the 16-MHz 80387SX math coprocessor, which IBM is offering with this machine at a price of \$795.

Two 1MB SIMMs furnish the standard 2MB of RAM, which can be upgraded to 4MB on the system board and to 16MB via the expansion bus.

As with other PS/2s, the motherboard provides VGA graphics, a mini-DIN mouse port, one serial and one parallel port, and the floppy disk controller. A vertical removable I/O bus provides three horizontal 16-bit MCA slots, one with

the video extension needed to accommodate the IBM 8514/A graphics adapter.

The bottom line? If you're looking for a travel-ready 386 machine, give the IBM PS/2 Model P70 386 a close look. Its price is attractive considering its features, and its performance and display are impressive for a portable.

As for the IBM PS/2 Model 55 SX, it would be difficult to take this machine seriously were it not for its IBM name. Its performance and expansion limitations position it as an entry-level machine, but IBM priced it out of the entry-level range. If you're sold on the idea of buying a 386SX, look elsewhere or wait until IBM lowers the 55 SX's price. ■

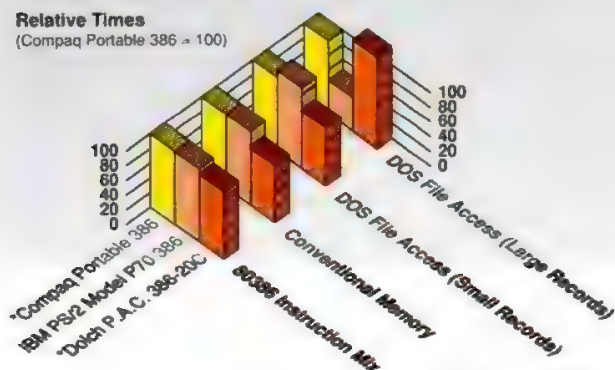


BENCHMARK TESTS: IBM PS/2 MODEL P70 386

The performance of IBM's long-awaited PS/2 Model P70 386 places it solidly in the middle of its 20-MHz portable compatriots, reviewed in *PC Magazine's* October 11, 1988, issue. But time stands still for no machine: the P70's 85-nanosecond memory and 27-millisecond hard disk aren't quite enough to overtake the more recent faster, leaner competition, such as the Toshiba T5200 (see First Looks in this issue).

Relative Times

(Compaq Portable 386 = 100)



Performance Times (Times given in seconds)

	80286 Instruction Mix	Conventional Memory	DOS File Access (Small Records)	DOS File Access (Large Records)
*Compaq Portable 386	3.25	0.60	63.93	14.28
IBM PS/2 Model P70 386	3.24	0.60	70.24	6.58
*Dolch P.A.C. 386-20C	3.02	0.47	50.20	17.90

* This product was not reviewed, but we are reporting its test results for comparison

The **80286 Instruction Mix** benchmark test times a series of tasks specific to the 80286 chip. Since this test shows how the CPU operates in the context of the bus, processor, system memory, and motherboard architecture, a faster time means better overall computer performance.

The **80286 Instruction Mix** benchmark test times a series of tasks specific to

the 80286 chip. Since this test shows how the CPU operates in the context of the bus, processor, system memory, and motherboard architecture, a faster time means better overall computer performance.

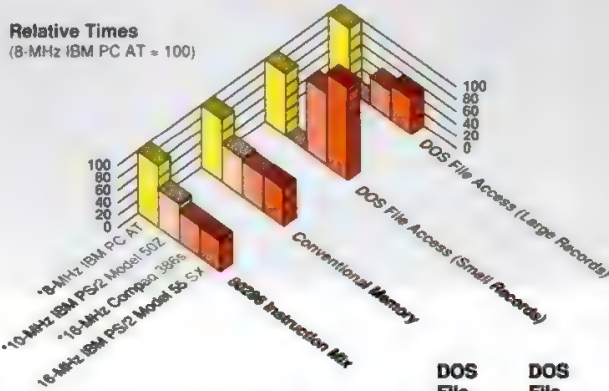
The **Conventional Memory** benchmark test measures the read/write speed of the first 640K of memory. Slower relative times can indicate the presence of memory wait

IBM PS/2 MODEL 55 SX

Once again, IBM has decided to put a slow drive in an otherwise competitively fast machine: the PS/2 Model 55 SX's 44-millisecond hard disk performs even slower than the 8-MHz IBM PC AT in the DOS File Access (Small Records) test.

Relative Times

(8-MHz IBM PC AT = 100)



Performance Times (Times given in seconds)

	80286 Instruction Mix	Conventional Memory	DOS File Access (Small Records)	DOS File Access (Large Records)
*8-MHz IBM PC AT	8.96	1.32	54.32	16.22
*10-MHz IBM PS/2 Model 50Z	5.60	0.80	N/A	N/A
*16-MHz Compaq 386s	4.56	0.77	62.76	7.34
16-MHz IBM PS/2 Model 55 SX	4.50	0.80	81.09	9.31

N/A—Not applicable; this machine's disk times without cache were unavailable.

* This product was not reviewed, but we are reporting its test results for comparison.

states or memory chips rated at slower access speeds.

The **DOS File Access (Small Records)** benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. The test is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous for programs that work with many short segments of data.

The **DOS File Access (Large Records)** benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. This test minimizes the effect of small hardware caches on disk subsystem performance. It is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous when large files are loaded.

BASIC FONT SET - \$99.95

Tymes Roman
 Helvenica
 Rockland
Exchequer Script

SANS SERIF FONT SET - \$99.95

Avant Guard
 Gibraltar
Bongo Black
 Obelisk

BASIC II FONT SET - \$99.95

Oxford
 Eterna
 Classic Typewriter
New York Deco

DECORATIVE FONT SET - \$99.95

University Ornate
 Manuscript
Buckingham
Copperfield

BOOK FONT SET - \$99.95

Garamond
 Baskerton
 Palatine
 Century

FIXED FONT SET - \$99.95

Courier
 Prestige
 Letter Gothic
 IBM Line Draw

GLYPHIX 3.0

Quality, scalable LaserJet fonts generated *on-the-fly* in Microsoft Word & WordPerfect.

Praised by PC Magazine's editors and users alike, Glyphix 3.0 represents the state-of-the-art in font generation technology.

A WordPerfect user on CompuServe ...

"You do not have to build fonts, they are created as needed during printing, and it is quick. I am impressed, and I think this package takes WP50 to the next level for those of us not blessed with a postscript device of some sort. WOW!"

PC Magazines's editors compared the quality of Glyphix and Bitstream type and concluded that "... the difference is impressively small." And easy to use ...

"With this new version, SWFTE International seems to have thought of every possible convenience."

So say goodbye to font files, hours of font file generation and artificially high font prices and give all your documents that professional look, with Glyphix 3.0... the fastest and easiest font technology you can buy for WordPerfect or Microsoft Word.

GLYPHIX BUSINESS SERIES FONTS

- Scalable from 3 to 120 point.
- Regular, **bold**, *italic* and **bold italic** versions.
- Type effects including outline, shadow and more.
- International characters and symbols.
- A growing library of modern and classic typefaces.

A SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER!

Order the Glyphix Installation Kit for WordPerfect 5.0 or Microsoft Word (\$79.95) and any font set (\$99.95) and get a second Business Series font set FREE!

30 Day Money Back GUARANTEE

If you are not completely satisfied with the performance and quality of Glyphix fonts return them with proof of purchase within 30 days for your money back.

Technical Requirements: Glyphix fonts require an IBM PC, AT, XT, PS/2 or compatible with 640Kb RAM, hard disk, HP LaserJet Series II (512K), LaserJet Plus (384K) or compatible printer, MS-DOS 3.0 or later. A Font Installation Kit is required for WordPerfect 5.0.

Glyphix and Glyphix Business Series are trademarks of SWFTE International, Ltd. Tymes Roman, Helvenica, Exchequer Script, Oxford, Eterna, Classic Typewriter, New York Deco, Manuscript, Copperfield, University Ornate, Avant Guard, Gibraltar, Bongo Black, Obelisk, Garamond, Baskerton and Palatine are trademarks and trademarks of SWFTE International. All other products mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

"...produces remarkably fine type at amazing speeds."

Glyphix Font Generator

 Microsoft Word

Glyphix Font Generator

 WordPerfect

Disk Format
☐ 5.25"
☐ 3.50"



Order Toll Free In De (302) 429-8434

800-237-9383

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ St _____

Zip _____ Tel. _____

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Installation Kit - \$79.95

☐ WordPerfect 5.0
☐ Microsoft Word 5.0

Font Sets - \$99.95

☐ Basic
☐ Basic II
☐ Book
☐ Sans Serif
☐ Decorative
☐ Fixed

Signature _____ Exp. Date _____

Include \$5 shipping and handling for first item, \$2.50 for each additional item.
 Make all checks payable to SWFTE International, Ltd.


 P.O. Box 219 Rockland, De 19732

First Looks

LapLink III Offers Serial and Parallel File Transfer, Remote Installation

HANDS ON
by Rock Miller

LapLink III, the latest version of Traveling Software's pioneering serial file-transfer package, incorporates several important new features into its trademark bidirectional design and split-window screen format. A new six-headed serial/parallel cable, which allows *LapLink* to install itself on a remote machine, and improvements to its file-transfer software make the \$139.95

grams were run in Turbo Mode (which uses larger blocks to decrease overhead) the new version was actually a little slower than the old.

LapLink III offers in convenience what it gives up in speed. The program's unique ability to clone itself can save the day if you don't have it handy on a floppy disk in the right format. Simply by pressing F10 at the opening screen and using a few DOS commands at the receiving end, you can get *LapLink* to in-

make it easier to duplicate your work on a remote machine. And if you have the vendor's *View-Link*, you can use it to gather files together from the far reaches of your system into a single directory on your laptop, through *LapLink III*'s Xport/Import function.

But it is *LapLink III*'s new batch facility that will probably be the most helpful addition for most users. Backup scripts are stored in files on your disk and offer a subset of the options you'd have if you were running the transfer manually.

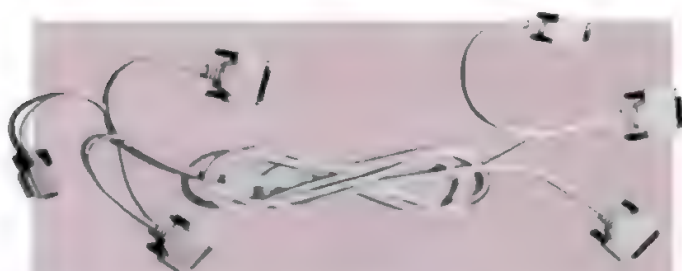
You can't tag files individually, but a Wildcopy option lets you copy files using the DOS wildcard specifications, and Dircopy lets you copy entire subdirectories by name. You can exclude a list of files or directories, too, and erase files in the current directory. You can set the program options and source and target directories separately for each batch.

Though each batch job handles only one copy session, you can chain batch jobs together to complete multiple-step jobs. You can also invoke and run batch jobs from the DOS prompt for powerful automated

backup in batch files. The catch, however, is that *LapLink III* must be up and running on the other machine.

A new report function lets you keep track of what happened in a batch transfer by recording which files were copied and which weren't in an ASCII file on-disk. When used in conjunction with a Simulate Copy feature, this can be used to test your backup script without actually copying any files.

LapLink III isn't yet perfect. It still doesn't let you move files, and the batch erase feature works only on a single directory. And though its single-character commands are fast to use, they can be a little bit confusing to learn. Still, if you know and like *LapLink*, you can now get advanced features in your favorite package. ■



LapLink III takes the all-in-one approach with its new six-headed cable, which allows the product to install itself on a remote machine.

package even more convenient to use than its predecessor.

Experienced *LapLink* users will notice a few small differences in Version III. The new LL3.EXE program is a little bigger, taking up 90K of RAM instead of 63K. The program's single-letter commands are now all on a sliding menu, for one-key operation. When transferring files, you monitor your file's progress in bytes instead of blocks. And the program's configuration options are now divided by category.

But the program also comes with more-substantial goodies. First off, it has a new parallel mode that boosts the speed of large file transfers.

Unfortunately, *LapLink III* seems to have taken a small step backward on the serial side, at least under our test conditions. Though it proved much faster at normal serial file transfers than *LapLink Plus*, when both pro-

stall itself on a remote machine over the serial link.

This feature works only if you use *LapLink*'s new six-headed cable, which has seven wires instead of the normal three, to ensure data integrity in transferring the bootstrap program. And there's the rub, for the cable exacts a heavy toll on your back—1.2 pounds' worth, to be exact. Fortunately, the program still works with the old three-wire cable from *Lap-Link Plus* (which weighs only half a pound), and you may prefer this alternative if you're a weight-conscious traveler.

Traveling Software has also added a number of new features to *LapLink*'s file-transfer software that make it easier to use for backing up hard disks and transferring files automatically over serial networks.

Two new copy options, Overwrite Read-Only Files and Copy Files Only on Target,



FACT FILE

LapLink III

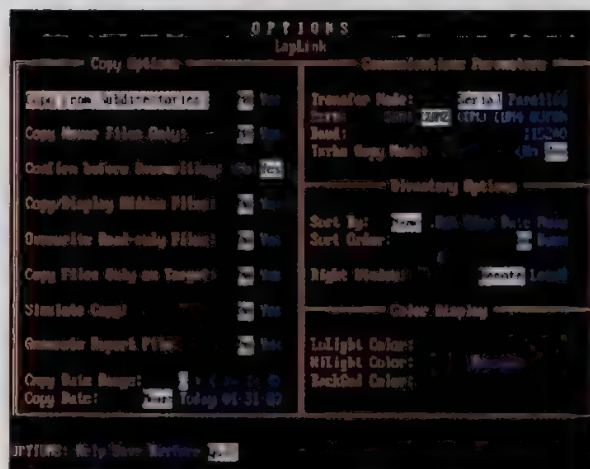
Traveling Software Inc., 18702 North Creek Pkwy., Bothell, WA 98011; (206) 483-8088.

List Price: \$139.95

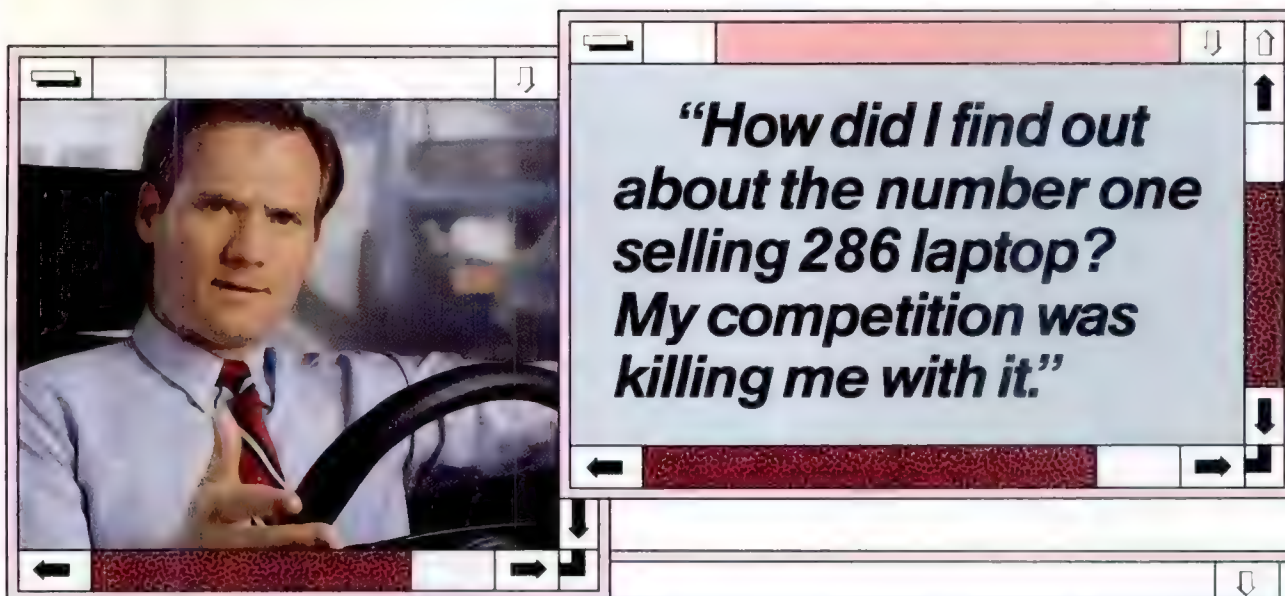
Requires: 256K RAM, serial or parallel port, DOS 2.1 or later.

In Short: The newest version of this popular file-transfer package can install a copy of itself on a remote machine. A new six-headed cable allows for serial and parallel file transfers.

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD



LapLink III's file transfer software offers options that make it easier to duplicate your work on a remote PC.



**"How did I find out
about the number one
selling 286 laptop?
My competition was
killing me with it."**

ZENITH INNOVATES AGAIN™

**Today's leading 286 battery-powered portable* gives you the edge
you need to be number one on the road.**

Turning miles into dollars. That's business as usual with SupersPort 286.™ Another Zenith Data Systems innovation to let you work the way you want...*where* you want.

With the lightweight SupersPort 286, hard-driving AT desktop performance is yours. Anywhere your business takes you. To crunch the numbers. And the competition.

And we mean *crunch*. SupersPort 286 is loaded with unrelenting speed and power to tackle huge spreadsheets, files and databases. It even lets you extend your productivity through Zenith's *Intelligent Power Management System*,™ which puts power usage in *your* control. For more than four hours of non-stop battery life.

SupersPort 286 also features a dazzling backlit *Supertwist* LCD screen for superior readability. It also has one of the widest viewing angles of any portable, and can be used in virtually all lighting conditions.

So put Zenith Data Systems' SupersPort 286 in the driver's seat. And start letting your competition know who's number one on the road.

For the name of your nearest Zenith Data Systems authorized dealer, call
1-800-842-9000, ext. 1.



Graphics simulate Microsoft® Windows, a product of Microsoft Corporation. Microsoft® Windows is included with all hard disk models of Zenith Data Systems' advanced desktop systems.

*Source: Dataquest

ZENITH | **data
systems**

THE QUALITY GOES IN BEFORE THE NAME GOES ON®

How Acer helped a regional firm

"Acer computers helped us take accounting out of the realm of dry history and place it in the real world of now. We've traded the green eyeshades for computers that help make accounting a continuous, current process—and give us a considerable advantage over our competitors."

*Mark A. Fien, CPA
Stonefield Josephson
Certified Public Accountants
Los Angeles, California
(800) 234-2382
60 employees, 30 Acers*

In Southern California, a 60-person CPA firm has proven that with the help of Acer computers, a single-office company can successfully serve clients nationwide. Flexibly. Quickly. And profitably.

Stonefield Josephson, a 15-year-old CPA firm, is one of a new breed of CPA firms that's leading its clients into the age of technology.

Like many other accounting firms nationwide, Stonefield Josephson uses Acer computers for a variety of in-house business applications, including accounting, tax preparation, auditing, financial business management and word processing.

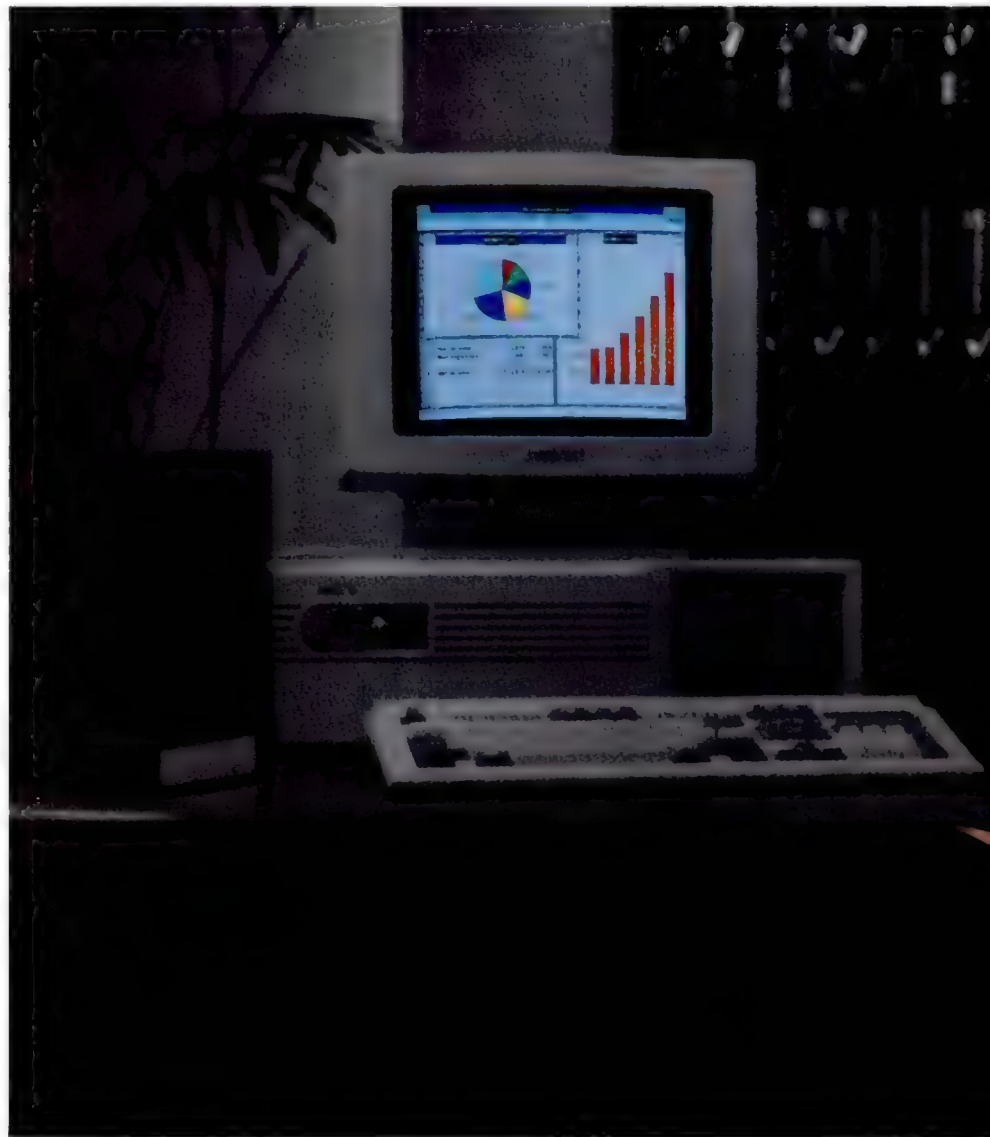
Networking Client and Accountant

But the firm has taken computerization a step further, by installing Acers right in the

clients' offices. An on-line information system links Acer PCs to minicomputers, and utilizes specialized software to keep a steady stream of real-time information flowing between accountant and client. Whether the client is three miles or three thousand miles away.

Instead of assigning a CPA to

physically go to a client's office to do accounting work, Stonefield Josephson automates many of its clients and accounting professionals with an Acer computer. Through a modem connection, the CPA can monitor the many financial facets of its client's operation, right from the Stonefield Josephson office in Los Angeles.



become a national success.



staff, in less than 5 years.

By using Acers to service

our client base, Stonefield Josephson is working smarter and faster to provide its clients with the highest quality accounting solution for their needs. And that's what good business is all about."

For more information on the full line of Acer products, call **1-800-ATC-ACER** (1-800-282-2237), or fill out the convenient coupon below. In Canada call 1-800-937-0888.

Acer 

401 Charcot Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131

"Computerization has changed our role from the traditional passive accountant to active consultant working in real time," says Mark A. Fien, CPA for Stonefield Josephson.

Acers Play a Key Role

"And Acer computers are an integral part of the way we do

business. With over 300 corporate clients across the nation, from Hawaii to New Jersey, the computers we use in our clients' offices, as well as in our own, must be fast, reliable and affordable. The Acers fit the bill perfectly.

"Computerization has helped our firm grow 125 percent, with only a 35 percent increase in



Send me more information about Acer computers.

Name

Title

Company

Address

City

State/ZIP

Telephone

Send to: Acer Technologies Corporation,
401 Charcot Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131
Attn.: Irl Williamson

© 1989, Acer Technologies Corporation

CIRCLE 394 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyrighted material

IN ALL FAIRNESS, YOU SHOULD READ WHAT ASHTON-TATE® IS SAYING BEFORE YOU PURCHASE ORACLE.

Ashton-Tate Fights SQL Bugs Same Query Run Twice Can Result in Different Replies

Ashton-Tate last week acknowledged that the Structured Query Language (SQL) portion of dBASE IV can produce inconsistencies and inaccurate results.

The crux of the SQL problems lies with three anomalies that occur when data is structured in a specific way, according to Knox Richardson, a spokesman for the Torrance, Calif., firm. As a result, the same query run two different times can result in two different replies, for example, or a query

can retrieve incomplete information from the database. (See Chart, Page 8.)

Ashton-Tate does not plan to issue a diskette to fix the problem; it is, however, offering work-around solutions to users through its support lines and bulletin board, and on CompuServe, Richardson said.

Though Ashton-Tate is characterizing dBASE IV's SQL problems as "minor" and confined to specific circumstances, database experts claim their impact is more serious.

"The SQL in dBASE IV is unstable, unreliable and unpredictable," said Richard Finkelstein, president of Performance Computing Inc., a database consulting firm in Chicago.

"I don't see how anyone can use it," he added. "They'd have to know the answer to the SQL query ahead of time."

Surprisingly, the majority of dBASE users were unfazed by dBASE IV's SQL glitches.

"The drawbacks in SQL are an

See DBASE Page 8

PC Week, January 9, 1989

Oracle developed the first commercial SQL database over 10 years ago.

And the first SQL database for the PC over 4 years ago.

It's called Professional ORACLE®.

It has the most up-to-date, most powerful and most complete set of application development tools available.

Like SQL*Forms®, SQL*ReportWriter.™
SQL*Menu® And SQL*Plus®.

It's based on ANSI standard SQL and runs on PCs, minis and mainframes.

And it works.

To order Professional ORACLE for the PC, call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 4447.

It's \$1,299, and comes with a 30-day, money-back guarantee.

ORACLE®
Compatibility • Portability • Connectivity

UNIVERSALLY ACKNOWLEDGED TO WORK JUST FINE.

20-MHz Toshiba T5200: High Performance at a High Price

HANDS ON
by Lori Grunin

If you're looking for a powerful desktop computer that can get up and go when you do, the transportable 20-MHz Toshiba T5200 will certainly fulfill your needs—assuming you don't balk at its price: \$9,499 for the 40MB model, and \$10,999 for the 100MB model.

Our evaluation unit of the 80386-based system sported a 25-millisecond 100MB hard disk drive, 4MB of 80-nanosecond RAM, and a 32K cache of 35-ns. SRAM. It raced through the PC Labs benchmark tests, performing better than its portable competition, as well as most of the 20-MHz desktop machines we've seen.

The base configuration includes 2MB of RAM and a 1.44MB floppy disk drive. Both the drives and the fan run exceptionally quietly. Perhaps too quietly: the machine gets very warm after only a short time.

The VGA-resolution gas-plasma display does a good job of rendering 16 shades of gray. You can't control the screen contrast, however, and it's capable of only two settings: bright and not-so-bright. The text font is slightly elongated and quite readable, but individual pixels are too discernible for comfortable long-term viewing.

On the other hand, if you're using the T5200 to double as your desktop system, you can easily detach the display and connect a standard VGA monitor to the system's RGB output port. But if you're not satisfied with the well-organized 91-key keyboard, you've no choice: the computer lacks an external keyboard connector.

As a desktop system, the T5200 is further constrained by the dual-function printer/external floppy disk drive port. In order to expand past the motherboard's maximum of 8MB of RAM and two slots (one full-length 16-bit, one half-length 8-bit/Toshiba 16-bit), you need to

buy the \$999 expansion chassis and a \$199 interface card.

A disk-based setup program lets you allocate your system's memory among conventional, expanded, and extended and set other system parameters. You can also determine combinations of bus and CPU operating speeds; the bus can be slowed to an AT-compatible level, and 2

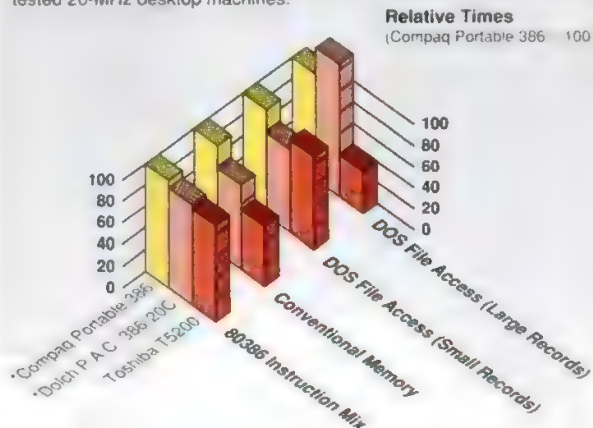
wait states can be inserted.

The T5200's relatively small footprint is the same as the T3200's—3.9 by 14.6 by 15.6 inches (HWD)—but this 19-pound computer isn't to be taken lightly. If you bruise easily, you'll probably want the optional carrying case (leather, \$299; fabric, \$99).

Nice touches include on-line

BENCHMARK TESTS: TOSHIBA T5200

The Toshiba T5200 performs faster than any machine in the last group of portables we reviewed (see "Take It or Leave It: Portables with Desktop Power," *PC Magazine*, October 11, 1988); it should, in light of the steady improvement in memory and disk drive speeds since those reviews appeared. In fact, the T5200, with its 25-millisecond hard disk and 80-nanosecond memory, ranks roughly in the top quarter of our recently tested 20-MHz desktop machines.



Performance Times (Times given in seconds)	80386 Instruc- tion Mix	Conven- tional Memory	DOS File Access (Small Records)	DOS File Access (Large Records)
*Compaq Portable 386	3.25	0.60	63.93	14.28
*Dolch P.A.C. 386-20C	3.02	0.47	50.20	17.90
Toshiba T5200	2.91	0.33	56.40	5.84

* This product was not reviewed, but we are reporting its test results for comparison.

The **80386 Instruction Mix** benchmark test times a series of tasks specific to the 80386 chip. Since this test shows how the CPU operates in the context of the bus, processor, system memory, and motherboard architecture, a faster time means better overall computer performance.

The **Conventional Memory** benchmark test measures the read/write speed of the first 640K of memory. Slower relative times can indicate the presence of memory wait states or memory chips rated at slower access speeds.

The **DOS File Access (Small Records)** benchmark test times disk

throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. The test is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous for programs that work with many short segments of data.

The **DOS File Access (Large Records)** benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. This test minimizes the effect of small hardware caches on disk subsystem performance. It is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous when large files are loaded.



Toshiba's T5200
puts the power of a 20-MHz
80386 into the small
footprint of the T3200.

hypertext DOS and system reference guides, a security tab for chaining the machine to your desk, and a combination lock to prevent unauthorized opening of the unit. The system comes with MS-DOS 3.3 and Quarterdeck Office Systems' **QEMM-386** memory manager. Toshiba offers its own version of OS/2 and a 1-year parts-and-labor warranty.

Toshiba has cleaned up many of the design flaws that afflicted the T5100, which should have turned the T5200 into the machine to beat in the portable category. Unfortunately, its price will keep most of the competition in the running.

FACT FILE

Toshiba T5200

Toshiba America Inc.,
Computer Systems Division,
9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA
92718; (714) 583-3000, (800)
457-7777.

List Price: Toshiba T5200 40
(with 40MB drive), \$9,499;
T5200/100 (with 100MB drive),
\$10,999.

In Short: Toshiba's 20-MHz
T5200 is a fast, well-built, but
overpriced machine.

CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD

First Looks

Arriba: An Electronic File Cabinet For Personal Information

HANDS ON
by Jonathan Matzkin

The best personal information managers fulfill several contradictory objectives. They are versatile enough to handle both structured and unstructured information, and they are also simple to use. That's a tall order, but it's one that *Arriba*, a \$195 program from Good Software, tries to fill.

Arriba attempts to provide some of the data-management capabilities of high-end pack-

tions—phone manager, to-do list, and calendar/appointment scheduler—are folders set up to accept and organize specific information.

The applications have summary screens that display a view of the information stored in their folders and subfolders. When you select the phone manager from *Arriba*'s main menu, you see a sorted list of names and phone numbers. You can highlight an entry and auto-dial its number. You can also tap enter to access a text note, which *Arriba* automatically stores in a subfolder for each entry.

This linked-note feature makes *Arriba*'s phone-list manager especially powerful. Your time-and-date-stamped comments are permanently linked to the appropriate phone-list entry. To recall your last conversation with John Smith, for example, simply call up the phone dialer and display the subfolder associated with his entry.

The to-do list works in much the same way. A summary



Arriba's phone list can be sorted on any of the main column headings. A note can be linked to any entry.

al information managers and desktop organizers. For one thing, you can maintain multiple calendars. *Arriba*'s calendar also has a simple graphic that displays blocks of time that have been scheduled. You can link a text note to any appointment, so you aren't limited to writing a very brief description of an event.

Arriba's application generator lets you define your own application folder. This is particularly useful if you have specific tasks that generate predictable information.

The file cabinet that houses all of the folders is available as a choice on *Arriba*'s main menu. When you select the file cabinet, you get a list of folders, including the ones configured for specific applications. If you select the phone list folder, you end up in that application. But the file cabinet is more than just an application selector.

You can define a folder, with whatever title you choose, as a place to put free-form notes. This is useful for organizing the random pieces of information that might otherwise be strewn across your desk.

Unfortunately, there is no way to quickly open a free-form text note from *Arriba*'s main menu. You must first select the file cabinet, next choose a folder, and then open a note before you begin typing. That's too many keystrokes for what should be an instantaneous, spur-of-the-moment action.

Arriba's search capability is first-rate. From the main menu, you can enter any string of text, and the program creates a temporary folder with all of the subfolders that match the string. This feature is handy for finding a note or for consolidating phone calls, appointments, and tasks for a specific date.

To be most useful, *Arriba* should run as a memory-resident application. That costs you 200K, which is more RAM than you can probably spare. Support for extended or expanded memory would help.

Rather than forcing you to change your work habits, *Arriba* adjusts to your preferences. Better memory-management capabilities and main-menu access to note taking would make it an even more useful tool. ■



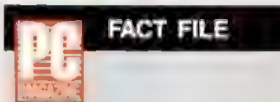
Arriba's appointment scheduler has a simple graphic that shows which blocks of time have been booked.

ages like Lotus's *Agenda* while maintaining the simplicity of note takers like Micro Logic's *Tornado* or Broderbund Software's *MemoryMate*.

At heart, *Arriba* is a full-text database. The metaphor it uses—a hierarchy of folders in a file cabinet—is simple, flexible, and robust. Folders accept information as free-form text or in a more structured format. *Arriba*'s preconfigured applica-

screen lists the person assigned to a task, a due date, a numerical priority, and a one-line description for each entry. The summary screen can be sorted on any of the entry headings. Pointing to a task and tapping Enter opens a blank note. Information in the note remains permanently associated with the task.

Arriba's calendar offers several advantages over the schedulers provided by many person-



Arriba

Good Software Corp., 13601 Preston Rd., #500W, Dallas, TX 75240; (214) 239-6085.
List Price: \$195

Requires: 384K RAM (200K RAM when RAM resident), hard disk, DOS 2.0 or later

In Short: An easy-to-use, moderately priced personal information manager that does well at integrating information from many sources but would be improved by better memory-management capabilities and main-menu access to note taking.

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3X-LINK16

the LAN ALTERNATIVE!



3X-LINK 16
HIGH-FLYING
COMMUNICATIONS

**Connect up to 16 computers and printers
without network nightmares.**

Power file transfer

Imagine transferring files at **500,000 bps**, without a network! Just plug a 3X-LINK16 cable into the **parallel** port on up to **16** computers, up to **400 feet** cable length (your printer stays connected). Then run our software.

In just seconds, you'll be transferring files in full **background mode**! No need to interrupt your current program. And no need to interrupt your business as you install (and maintain) an expensive network. You can even transfer files automatically, using our auto-script feature.

Instant printer sharing

And our optional 3X-Spool16 intelligent printer spooling software lets you share connected printers (up to 16), automatically managing paper sizes all without waiting. And without buying limited, expensive printer sharing boxes.

Invisible E-Mail

What's more, our built-in E-Mail feature lets you send messages in background mode, no extra E-Mail software required.

The choice is yours :

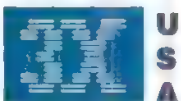
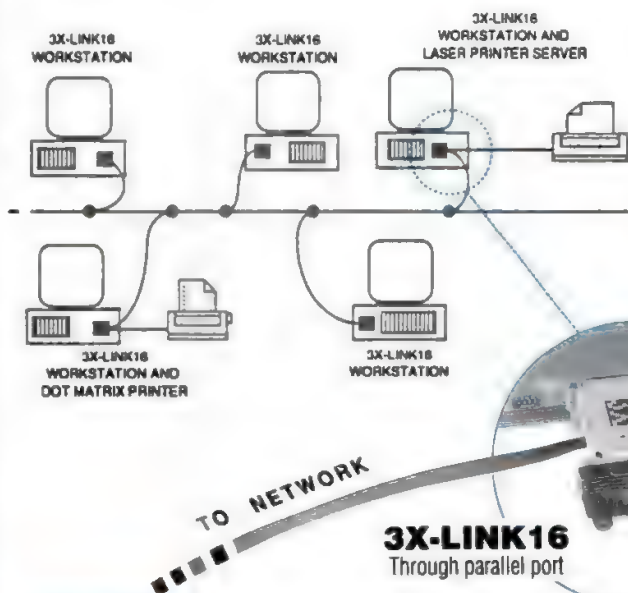
3X-LINK16 comes complete with 3 1/2" and 5 1/4" software diskettes, parallel connectors, and a 12 foot cable... all you need to connect two PCs for only \$239. Additional stations can be added for \$139 each. 3X spool16, our printer sharing software option, can be added for only \$149.

And you get our 30-day money back guarantee to insure your satisfaction.

The only thing easier than choosing 3X-LINK16® is using it.

For more information or to order 3X-LINK16®, contact your local dealer or call:

800-327-9712, or FAX: (201) 592-0908,
or in N.J.: (201) 592-6874



3X USA Corp. One Executive Drive Fort Lee N.J. 07024
Phone: (800) 327-9712

First Looks

Logitech Mouse Abandons Boxy Design

HANDS ON
by Jonathan Matzkin

Not so long ago, most PC users preferred having mice in the attic to finding the electronic analog next to their keyboards. But desktop publishing and graphical user interfaces have changed all that, encouraging mouse manufacturers to continue to improve the species. Logitech's new top-of-the-line mouse reflects the changes in mouse hardware and software that the last couple of years have brought about.

The most obvious difference between the new three-button Logitech Mouse (bus version, \$129; serial PS/2 version, \$139) and its predecessor is its shape. Following the example set by Microsoft, MSC, and several other manufacturers, Logitech has completely rethought the look and feel of its mouse. The result is a curved, streamlined design that has a space-age look.

The new design makes the mouse much more comfortable and efficient to use than its forerunner, allowing the palm of your hand to curve naturally over its body, and your fingers to fall easily on the three buttons. That's a big improvement over the previous Logitech's boxy shape, one of the few shortcomings in an otherwise excellent design.

Higher resolution and greater control over resolution add to the new mouse's appeal. Base hardware resolution is now 320 dots per inch, up from the 200 dpi offered by the older model. Of course, that means you won't have to move the mouse as much on your desktop to cover ground on-screen.

Logitech's *Click* software makes it easy to adjust the sensitivity of the device. You simply press Ctrl-Alt and the right button to raise the sensitivity and

Ctrl-Alt and the left button to decrease it. Each click of the appropriate button generates a successively lower- or higher-pitched beep from your PC's speaker to indicate the increase or decrease in sensitivity, which varies from 50 to 19,200 dpi. You can change resolution on the fly from inside many application programs. The new mouse also sports a ballistic driver, which links speed of cursor movement to speed of mouse movement.

Logitech's mice have always been distinguished by the flexible, useful software that accompanies them. The new mouse comes with extensive menuing software, which is similar to previous releases. *Pop-Up DOS*, a DOS shell and desktop manager, is a new wrinkle. The mouse-driven shell

Practice Writing PostScript Programs Without a Printer

HANDS ON
by Edward Mendelson

PS Tutor cuts the price of learning PostScript by about \$3,000. With Lincoln & Co.'s \$119.95 package you don't need an expensive PostScript printer to create and view PostScript graphics and text. *PS Tutor* lets you write PostScript programs in its built-in editor, and then it immediately displays your work on-screen. You can also print your work on any non-PostScript printer that emulates Epson printers, the IBM Proprinter, or the HP LaserJet.



The Logitech Mouse has a curved, streamlined design.

manages files and offers a calculator, a calendar, a card file, and other *SideKick*-like capabilities.

List Price: Logitech Mouse, bus version, \$129; serial PS/2 version, \$139. Upgrade for owners of previous Logitech mice, \$89. **Requires:** 256K RAM (384K RAM with *Pop-Up Dos*), 8-bit expansion slot, serial port or PS/2 mouse connector, DOS 2.1 or later. Logitech Inc., 6505 Kaiser Dr., Fremont, CA 94555; (415) 795-8500.

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Using *PS Tutor* is like using the BASIC interpreter that comes with your computer. You can type in a simple one-line PostScript program and then see the results in a few seconds. As you learn more about the PostScript language, you can create a longer program in the editor and then run it to view the results on-screen. If you don't like what you see, a keystroke takes you back to the editor so you can modify the program and try again. When you're satisfied, you can store the program onto a disk for future use.

Unlike the BASIC interpreter, *PS Tutor* has extensive on-line help for all PostScript commands. Just press a function key and either type the first few letters of a command or select it from a list, and the program displays a brief explanation and example, complete with related error messages. A small set of sample PostScript files on the disk includes comments that help you master the basics and a

few of the tricks of advanced PostScript programming.

PS Tutor comes with four fonts that let you combine graphics and text just as PostScript printers do. The fonts are far more coarse than Adobe's fonts, but they're good enough to practice with. The four correspond to the normal upright weight of Adobe's Times Roman, Helvetica, Courier, and Symbol fonts. You can supplement these with two optional add-on font packages: a \$29.95 set of 9 fonts brings you up to the 13 fonts in the original Apple LaserWriter; a \$69.95 set of 22 fonts, when combined with the fonts included in *PS Tutor* and those in the \$29.95 set, gives you the full 35 fonts found in more-recent printers.

Don't expect to use *PS Tutor* as a preview screen for PostScript print files created by other applications. The DOS memory available to the program is too limited to let you load even the header files that most applications send to the printer before they start printing a document. But there's plenty of room to write and test complex PostScript procedures, which you can conveniently save in a library of routines to use in larger programs.

The weakest part of the program is the built-in editor. Its archaic mainframe-style interface constantly forces you to switch between a command mode and different modes for inserting or deleting text. *PS Tutor* lets you shell out to DOS, but it doesn't leave you enough available RAM to run anything but the tiniest editor in place of the program's own.

PS Tutor won't carry you into the deep waters of PostScript programming, but it's an inexpensive way to get your feet wet.

List Price: *PS Tutor*, with 4 fonts, \$119.95. Additional font packages: 9 fonts, \$29.95; 22 fonts, \$69.95 (if purchased separate from *PS Tutor*, \$39.95 and \$89.95, respectively). **Requires:** 640K RAM; Hercules, EGA, or VGA monitor; DOS 2.1 or later. Lincoln & Co., 45 Winthrop St., Concord, MA 01742; (508) 369-1441.

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get out of the danger zone with Oracle's dBASE compiler



Announcing ORACLE Quicksilver

All the database Top Guns are flying SQL, the industry-standard data management language first delivered by Oracle. Now, ORACLE Quicksilver adds SQL and connectivity to your dBASE applications, so you can fly them into the 1990s.

Your ticket to the future

ORACLE Quicksilver is a compiler that turns your dBASE programs into fast, secure, multi-user applications that can access both distributed ORACLE and dBASE data. It delivers all the capabilities of dBASE, plus powerful extensions like windowing, graphics and user-defined functions. You can even add SQL statements to your dBASE programs for more powerful, flexible data access.

ORACLE database included

ORACLE Quicksilver comes with the ORACLE RDBMS. So you can get automatic indexing, comprehensive security, and mainframe-class data integrity.

Why wait until dBASE IV can talk to SQL Server?

dBASE IV doesn't talk to SQL Server yet. When it finally does, it will only talk to SQL Server on OS/2—not on any other operating system. Which means you'll still be isolated from corporate data on minis and mainframes.

Add connectivity to your dBASE applications today

Your ORACLE Quicksilver applications can talk to ORACLE SQL databases on your PC today. And with our optional networking software, you can build distributed databases across ORACLE servers on PCs, minis and mainframes—including IBM DB2 data.

No-risk Money Back Guarantee

Test fly ORACLE Quicksilver now. If you're not out of the danger zone in 30 days, return it for a full refund. **Limited Time Free Offer:** Order now and, for a limited time, you'll receive ORACLE SQL*Tutor—our on-line SQL training program—absolutely free.

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 4425 today.
Or fill out and return the attached no-risk coupon now.

Dear Oracle...

Oracle PC Direct • 20 Davis Drive • Belmont, California 94002
1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 4425

Send me the following ORACLE products for my PC. * Enclosed is my ☐ check or ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ AMEX credit card number and authorization for:

- \$ _____ ORACLE Quicksilver at \$699 and ORACLE SQL*Tutor free
- \$ _____ ORACLE SQL*Tutor ONLY for \$199
- \$ _____ Please add appropriate state sales tax
- \$ _____ **Total enclosed/authorized.** I understand Oracle will pay for shipping, and all prices valid in U.S. only.

NAME _____ TITLE _____
BUSINESS _____
FIRM/COMPANY NAME _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
COUNTRY _____
CARD NO. _____ CARD EXPIRATION DATE _____
YOUR FIRM _____ TODAY'S DATE _____ PC MAGAZINE _____

*REQUIREMENTS: ORACLE SQL*Tutor: 256K PC and hard disk. ORACLE Quicksilver: To manage only dBASE DBF files and/or ORACLE databases you need a 640K PC. To manage an ORACLE database on a remote computer, you need a 640K PC and optional networking software. To build an ORACLE database on your PC, you need a 286 or 386 PC with 640K+ plus 1MB+ extended memory. All configurations require hard disks and DOS 3.0+.

ORACLE

COMPATIBILITY • PORTABILITY • CONNECTABILITY

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 4425 today.

Copyright © 1989 by Oracle Corporation. ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. All other trademarks, dBASE or Ashton Tate, Quicksilver or Quicksilver Software Inc. DB2, OS/2 and IBM or International Business Machines. Other companies mentioned own numerous trademarks. TRBA

20 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002 • World Headquarters
415 337 8000 • ORACLE Canada (800) 387 4407 (except Quebec) •
United Kingdom 41 337 0755 • ORACLE Systems Australia
011 959 5080 • ORACLE Europe 44 1 948 6911 • ORACLE Systems
Hong Kong 852 5 266846

First Looks

Lotus Prompt: One-Stop Shopping for Lotus Product Support

HANDS ON
by Gus Venditto

Ever wonder how strongly you're committed to Lotus software? Here's a litmus test. For a \$995 annual subscription, you can get monthly deliveries of *Lotus Prompt*, with more than 60MB of documentation, compatibility reports, and device drivers on a CD-ROM disk.

Lotus gives you the deep background data that its technical support army has acquired over the years. Some of the tips are arcane, but many of the Technical Library tips are the meat and potatoes of product support.

What if you need to uninstall *Lotus 1-2-3* or *Symphony* and don't know which of several Setup disks to use? (The answer: Try looking at the hidden file on the Setup disk that stored

the date and directory of the hard disk.)

How do you center headers and footers on a printout? (The answer: Use the vertical slash-bar (|).)

Many of the tips address incompatibilities. Quite a few are basic, but anyone who answers questions on *1-2-3* or *Symphony* or who needs to keep those programs running with various PCs, printers, and networks will probably find *Lotus Prompt* worth the expense.

The biggest drawback is the slow access time of the CD player, but the search engine cuts through data quickly.

Of course, with so much data on-line, search problems arise. For instance, the Technical Library has compatibility reports on popular PCs, so you could search through the testing results on an IBM PS/2 Model 70 before you buy. If you used a simple query to look for "Model 70," you'd be told there was one matching document. You wouldn't, however, be directed toward a report about the difficulty of using a coprocessor on Models 70 and 80, unless you had searched for "Models 70," "PS/2," or another phrase in that report.

Almost as a bonus, the disks include demos and evaluation programs of newer Lotus products. On the April disk, you can step through a canned demo of *Agenda*, *Magellan*, *HAL*, *Metoro 1.0*, *Symphony 2.0*, or *Freelance Plus 3.0*. Or, you can get

a better feel for programs stored as evaluation programs, which retain the basic feel of the original, with key features disabled.

You could argue that Lotus ought to be providing all of this to its customers without charge, that it's all product support and users are entitled to it free.

You could argue that. But if you need the data, it'll cost you \$995 a year.

List Price: *Lotus Prompt*, \$995 for 12 monthly CDs. **Requires:** 640K RAM, High-Sierra-compatible CD-ROM drive and MS-DOS CD-ROM extensions, DOS 3.1 or later. Lotus Development Corp., 1 Cambridge Center, Cambridge, MA 02142; (617) 577-8500.

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Librarian Catalogs and Warehouses Seldom-Used Files

HANDS ON
by Edward Mendelson

Your closets are probably packed with clothes that you haven't worn for years, but that you aren't ready to throw out either. Similarly, your hard disk is probably packed with old or rarely used files. United Software Security's \$99 *PC Librarian* lets you warehouse these files on any storage medium, ranging from floppy disks to DAT cartridges. Its catalog of stored files lets you include descriptive notes so that you can retrieve a file by searching for a keyword even when you've forgotten the filename.

PC Librarian's usefulness isn't limited to dusty old files ready for cold storage. Because it lets you store and retrieve multiple versions of current work, you can use the program to maintain an audit trail of revisions to a file or to recover earlier versions of programming code. When you choose a filename from the catalog of stored files, the screen immediately displays a list of all versions of

the same file, and you choose the one you want on the basis of its date, size, or optional annotation.

Unlike backup programs, *PC Librarian* can be told to delete the original version of the file from your hard disk as soon as the file is stored. For security, you can encrypt files as you store them; for economy, you can compress files in a minimum of disk space.

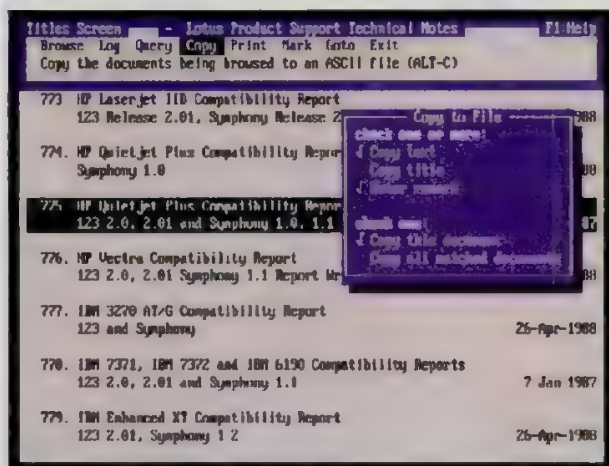
But like many backup programs, *PC Librarian* stores all the files archived during a single session in a single file on the storage disk. You need to use the program's menus, not a simple DOS command, to retrieve any individual file from the storage disks.

When you decide to move files into storage, you either type in a wildcard file specification, or specify a range of dates, or mark the files or subdirectory on the program's directory display—or any combination of these methods. You'll find that the directory tree is refreshingly easy to navigate, and when you want to view the tree of a different drive, you merely press its letter.

Convenient as it is, the first version of *PC Librarian* doesn't yet possess all the skills a computerized librarian needs. Although the program lets you look into a file to decide whether to store it, it lets you see only the first screenful of information. Although the box comes with 20 preprinted labels for storage disks, the program doesn't write a DOS volume label on the disks themselves. Unlike most backup programs, *PC Librarian* won't let you specify a list of files or directories for repeated archiving. You have to select the files or directories each time.

The program has an annoying habit of beeping at you almost every time you have to make a decision. Doesn't *PC Librarian* know that librarians are supposed to prefer silence? **List Price:** *PC Librarian*, \$99. **Requires:** 512K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later. United Software Security Inc., 8133 Leesburg Pike, Vienna, VA 22182; (800) 892-0007, (703) 556-0007.

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The Lotus Prompt shell provides searching, printing, and copying capabilities for a number of databases.

An offer from CDP for PC users who have always wanted to try CD-ROM, but never had the drive.

For a limited time, we're offering a special NEC CD-ROM/Microsoft software package that lets you take this exciting new technology out for a spin—at a price that even the most prudent PC user will find affordable.

This one-of-a-kind package includes:

• **Your choice of NEC CD-ROM drives**—Choose from a NEC internal or stand-alone unit.

• **Microsoft Bookshelf**—A comprehensive collection of 10 renowned reference works for writers on one disk. **PLUS** you'll receive a coupon to purchase Microsoft's *Stat Pack* and *Small Business Consultant* bundled—for only \$100.

All for over \$700 off the regular retail price!

"I believe more than ever that CD-ROM products will be a major force in the expansion of the information industry..."

Bill Gates, Chairman, Microsoft

When you use CD-ROM with your PC you'll be able to access—and speed through—more information than you ever dreamed possible. What's more:

• **A single 4.72" CD** is capable of holding up to 1,500 floppy disks (or 250,000 text pages).

• **CD-ROM** is compatible with existing IBM PC/XT/AT/386 and PS2 computers.

• **Information encoded** on a CD is virtually indestructible.

Inexperienced users can't harm data.

• **And most importantly**, CD-ROM is growing! Over 25 new titles are being published every month!

A unique offer from CDP—the largest specialized supplier of CD-ROM products in the U.S.

CDP (Compact Disk Products, Inc.) distributes a complete range of CD-ROM, WORM and Erasable optical memory drives and software. For over two years, we've provided our customers with prompt service...expert advice...and the most competitive prices possible. Most importantly, we've established a commitment to bringing this exciting, new technology to PC users like you. There's no better time than right now to get in on CD-ROM. Here's what you'll get when you take advantage of our special offer:

• **NEC CD-ROM Drive**—Your unit comes complete with an interface card for PC/XT/AT/386 compatibles (specify if you require a PS2 Microchannel card), connection cable, MS-DOS Extensions and Instructions. Choose from the NEC CDR-77 stand-alone unit, or CDR-80—an easy-to-install, half-height internal drive.

GUARANTEE

- 1) If you are unable to install a NEC drive purchased from CDP in your computer system within 30 days of receipt, we will issue you a complete refund, including shipping.
- 2) If, by June 30, 1991, you believe the NEC drive you receive is incompatible with prevailing CD-ROM technology, we will provide you with a new, compatible drive at 50% of the listed retail price of the new drive.
- 3) All hardware is backed by a full 90-day manufacturer's warranty. If you receive a defective unit, CDP will replace it at any time during the warranty period.



Please send the package I've checked below.

☐ **Microsoft Package "A"**—Complete CD-ROM drive kit (internal or external) plus *Bookshelf* (includes a coupon to purchase *Stat Pack*/*Small Business Consultant* bundle for \$100) for only \$895!

☐ **Microsoft Package "B"**—Complete CD-ROM drive kit (internal or external) plus *Bookshelf* and *Programmer's Library* (includes a coupon to purchase *Stat Pack*/*Small Business Consultant* bundle for \$100) for only \$1189!

Please send the following drive configuration with my order:

☐ Stand-alone ☐ Internal

NEC CDR-77 Stand-alone drive, select ☐ PC/XT/AT/386 ☐ Microchannel

(NEC CDR-80 Internal drive for PC/XT/AT/386 only)

• **Microsoft Bookshelf**—A comprehensive reference collection for writers on a single disk including: *The World Almanac*, *Chicago Manual of Style*, *Bartlett's Familiar Quotations*, *Roget's II: Electronic Thesaurus*, *American Heritage Dictionary*, *Business Information Sources*, *The U.S. Zip Code Directory*, *Houghton Mifflin Spell Checker and Usage Alert*, and *Forms and Letters*. **PLUS** you'll receive a coupon allowing you to purchase the two following programs bundled for only \$100!

• **Microsoft Stat Pack**—Databases on this disk include Statistical Abstracts, Area Wage Surveys, Business Statistics, agricultural and land management statistics from the federal government, plus Microsoft Excel and Lotus 1-2-3 Spreadsheet files for each statistical table.

• **Microsoft Small Business Consultant**—The most popular publications of the Small Business Administration and the accounting firm of Deloitte, Haskins & Sells on running a small business. Find tips on writing a business plan, obtaining credit, personnel issues, import-export regulations, and more.

• **In addition**, you can order **Microsoft Programmer's Library**. Over 15,000 pages of Microsoft's technical reference manuals, covering OS/2, Windows, MS-DOS, C, Basic, MASM, Pascal Fortran and assorted hardware products.

Place your order now and receive these free gifts. Order your NEC/Microsoft package from CDP now and receive:

• A free subscription to *CD-ROM End User* magazine.

• **A free CD-ROM quartz clock**—valued at \$24.95 (clock offer available for mailed or faxed orders, only) *Note: Free gift offer limited to first 500 orders.*

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL-FREE:

1-800-MEGABYTE (1-800-634-2298),

FAX YOUR ORDER TO

(212) 737-8289, OR RETURN THE COUPON TO:

Compact Disk Products, Inc.

223 East 85th Street

New York, New York 10028

(For inquiries, call

(212) 737-8400.)



Compact Disk Products, Inc.

223 East 85th Street, New York, New York 10028

(212) 737-8400

☐ Please send me a free catalog of all your products.

Corporate / personal check / money order enclosed

Charge my (circle one) American Express Optima VISA

MasterCard Diner's Club

Acct # _____ exp. date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____

Prices include shipping and handling. New York residents add 8.25% sales tax.

CIRCLE 261 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DEALERS ONLY CIRCLE 523 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Test fly the CPU performance/price winners.

Precision High Performance

All CPU computers offer super fast features at prices that have the competition grounded.

Our 386 models include your choice of MFM or RLL 1:1 hard disk drive controller with caching, 16MB 32 BIT memory on board and shadow bios/video RAM features, so they fly much faster than the rest.

And they support virtually every popular operating system to give you top-gun power including, MS-DOS, PC-DOS, OS/2, PC-MOS, Xenix, PICK and many others.

Custom Ordered

Every order is filled according to your specifications. Add the options you need. VGA Deluxe, VGA, EGA color, or TTL monochrome monitors. Specify the disk drives of your choice—up to 2 gigabytes, and your system is ready to power up.

Authorized Novell LAN Systems



Since we're also a Novell Gold-Authorized Dealer we can offer you an entire turnkey network package that will take off straight out of the box.

And our staff will provide design planning and technical expertise to keep it flying.

Choose from Arcnet, Token Ring

or Ethernet. We can even gateway our PCs to your IBM mainframe.

Call now for a free estimate.

Made in the U.S.A.

All our computers are fully assembled, burned-in and tested before they leave our California factory.

And since we design and manufacture the main system board domestically, we can offer a warranty that's longer than any other company—a full 18 months on the system board along with an optional one year on-site service contract covering the entire system.

Unlimited Free Support

If you need assistance, our trained technical staff is on duty to assist you.

And our sales technicians can help you plan your system and prepare a quick quotation by mail, fax or phone.

Factory-Direct To You

We can offer better features at the best performance/price package because we sell factory-direct, so there's no middleman. You get the quality and features you want, and savings, too, because there's no reseller markup.

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Our systems are installed and running at thousands of satisfied



customer sites across America. We guarantee you'll be satisfied, too. If for any reason within 30 days you're not, simply return the system for a full refund of your purchase price. Call toll-free and order now. We'll take you up above the rest.

(800)824-2936

(In California 1(800)662-6111)
FAX ORDERS: 1(818)960-2926



Computer Products United

Customer's Choice Since 1984

12803 Schabarum Ave., Irwindale, CA 91706
Inquiries (818)338-5959/Technical support (818)814-2367
Sales Mon-Fri 7a.m. to 6p.m./Sat 10a.m. to 3p.m.PST
© 1989 Computer Products United. All rights reserved. Pricing and system configurations are subject to change without notice

All 286 and 386 systems come with the following standard features:

- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- 11 INTERLEAVE FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER WITH DISK CACHING
- 101-KEY TACTILE FEEDBACK KEYBOARD WITH LARGE RETURN KEY
- YOUR CHOICE OF EITHER 1 2MB OR 1 44MB
- HIGH DENSITY FLOPPY DRIVE
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT AND 1 GAME PORT
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS COMPATIBLE WITH ALL ADD-ON CARDS
- KEYBOARD SELECTABLE SYSTEM SPEED

- WITH TURBO INDICATOR
- EXCLUSIVE SAFETY 1.5 SEC DELAY HARDWARE RESET
- FIVE HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN USA
- 18 MONTH MANUFACTURER WARRANTY ON SYSTEM BOARD/1 YEAR ON PERIPHERALS

NEW! SPECIAL INTRODUCTION
IDEAL LAN WORKSTATION
OUR SUPER 12MHz 186 TURBO
Features **\$695**

- INTEL 16-BIT 80C186 CPU RUNNING AT 12.5 MHz
- FULLY XT COMPATIBLE
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- 512K RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 2MB ONBOARD)
- SUPPORTS 80187 CO-PROCESSOR
- REAL TIME CLOCK WITH BATTERY BACKUP
- FLOPPY CONTROLLER (SUPPORTS 360K, 720K, 1.2MB OR 1.44MB FD)
- YOUR CHOICE OF EITHER ONE 1 2MB OR 1 44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- KEYBOARD SWITCHING CPU SPEED
- 1 SERIAL AND 2 PARALLEL PORTS
- 3 ACCESSIBLE HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 1 HIDDEN 3 1/2" DRIVE BAY
- EXCLUSIVE SAFETY 1.5 SEC DELAY HARDWARE RESET
- TTL AMBER MONOCHROME MONITOR
- MONOCHROME GRAPHICS CARD
- SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN USA
- 18 MONTH MANUFACTURER WARRANTY ON SYSTEM BOARD
- 1 YEAR ON PERIPHERALS
- 16 MHz OPTIONAL

286/12 BASE SYSTEM \$895

- Includes all Standard Features, plus
- INTEL 80286 12MHz CPU
- PHOENIX BIOS
- 512K RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 4MB 0-WAIT STATE MEMORY ON BOARD, 16MB TOTAL SYSTEM MEMORY)
- LIM EMS VERSION 4.0 COMPATIBILITY
- SELECTABLE CO-PROCESSOR SPEED AT 6, 8, 10 OR 12 MHz
- SPECIAL 10-YEAR-LIFE BATTERY

286/20 BASE SYSTEM \$1,195

- Includes all Standard Features, plus
- HARRIS 80286 20MHz CPU
- AWARD BIOS
- 512K RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 8MB 0-WAIT STATE MEMORY ON BOARD, 16MB TOTAL SYSTEM MEMORY)
- UP TO 384K BIOS SHADOW RAM
- LIM EMS VERSION 4.0 DRIVER INCLUDED
- SELECTABLE CO-PROCESSOR SPEED AT 6, 8, 10 OR 12 MHz

386SX BASE SYSTEM \$1,295

- Includes all Standard Features, plus
- INTEL 32-BIT 80386SX CPU
- AWARD BIOS
- 512K RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 8MB 0-WAIT STATE MEMORY ON BOARD, 16MB TOTAL SYSTEM MEMORY)
- UP TO 384K BIOS SHADOW RAM
- LIM EMS VERSION 4.0 DRIVER INCLUDED
- SUPPORTS INTEL 80387SX CO-PROCESSOR

386/20 BASE SYSTEM \$1,895

- Includes all Standard Features, plus
- INTEL 32-BIT 80386 20MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 16MB 32-BIT MEMORY ON BOARD)
- 384K BIOS SHADOW RAM
- LIM EMS VERSION 4.0 SUPPORT
- SUPPORTS 80387-20 OR WEITEK 3167 CO-PROCESSOR
- CACHE MEMORY OPTIONAL

386/25 BASE SYSTEM \$2,295

- Includes all Standard Features, plus
- INTEL 32-BIT 80386 25MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 16MB 32-BIT MEMORY ON BOARD)
- 384K BIOS SHADOW RAM
- LIM EMS VERSION 4.0 SUPPORT
- SUPPORTS 80387-25 OR WEITEK 3167 CO-PROCESSOR
- CACHE MEMORY OPTIONAL

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

VISA, MC, personal and cashier's checks and P.O.s welcome

"The CPU 386/20 performed flawlessly... a good choice at the right price." Nov 88

1 WEEK "CPU 386/25. Its performance is top notch" Feb 89

First Looks

CrossView Offers Multidimensional Views and Analyses of Large Databases

HANDS ON
by Richard Hale Shaw

When you're confronted with a data-analysis problem, you typically think of using a spreadsheet or a database to get the answer. Unfortunately, spreadsheets restrict you to two or three dimensions and require a complex series of macros to manipulate data. High-end databases let you order or group data in many ways, but not without some programming effort. *CrossView*, from DataEase International, gives you something of the best of both of those worlds—without demanding that you be an accomplished statistician or programmer.

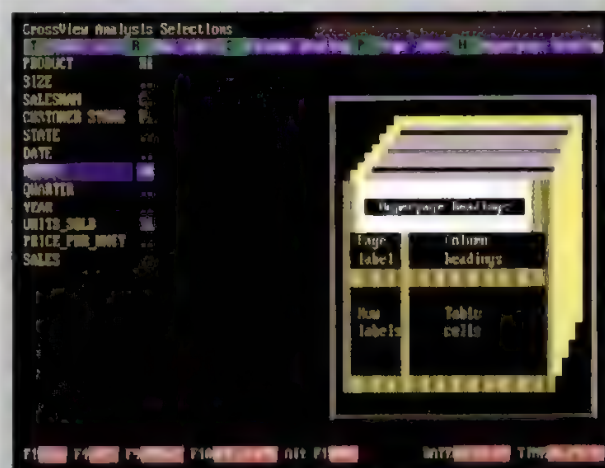
CrossView lets you create multidimensional views of your data. You can start with a two-dimensional (row-and-column) view of a database and progressively add new dimensions, or fields, to it. Each successive dimension orders and groups the data, and you can keep adding and manipulating dimensions at your whim. Since the program lets you create hierarchical relationships between fields as well as cross-reference and cross-tabulate information on the fly, it's an excellent tool for crunching numbers, tracking trends, preparing forecasts, or evaluating strategies.

In *CrossView*, a set of rows and columns is referred to as a page. When you add a third dimension (such as another field), you create a set of pages. By adding yet another field, you create multiple sets of pages, or a "hyperpage." Each time you add another dimension, you create another hyperpage layer.

In practice, the *CrossView* model might work this way: a simple, two-dimensional page might show the sales of several products and who sold them, with each product displayed as a row and each salesperson as a column. If you wanted to see this information grouped by the

client stores that bought the products, you would designate the store field as a "page label," which would create multiple copies of the original page, one for each store. If you then wanted to order the information by month, you would designate the month field as a hyperpage

While it's easy to perform data analysis with *CrossView*, getting the data into the program in the first place is a fairly complicated task. *CrossView* will not read files other than those composed of fixed-length ASCII fields or those created with the vendor's own database man-



CrossView's Request Screen lets you create relationships among fields and dimensions with a few keystrokes.

label, thus creating a set of pages for each month, with each set consisting of a page for each store. The report generators of most database managers demand considerably more effort from you to produce a report like this. Moreover, you can select from over 30 computational functions, which can be nested to create complex field expressions, or you can continue to add dimensions should you need to do further analysis.

Other features make it easy to produce informative reports. You can configure such elements of the *CrossView* environment as screen colors and labels of each database field and save these in a profile. You can also set up a multiplier for the numeric fields, so *CrossView* will multiply each by a specific value. A Layout Editor lets you control how *CrossView* displays and formats each database field.

ager, *DataEase*. If you wish to use the program with files created with other DBMSs, you'll have to transform them. First, you must export your data into an ASCII file, which almost every DBMS will do. Then you must create a *CrossView* data-definition file, which specifies the field lengths and fields in the file. Next, you must create a layout file to specify how *CrossView* will display the fields and format them on the screen. Finally, you have to run a utility to transform the data itself. This time-consuming and complex set of steps makes using the program more complicated than it should be. Considering that *CrossView* retails for a whopping \$2,000, it's not out of line to expect it to convert the files or at the very least to make transforming them as painless as possible.

The program has other

flaws. There doesn't seem to be any way to save an analysis model once you've defined it. You can print the results or export the model to a *Lotus 1-2-3* file, but you'll have to rebuild the model if you want to use it the next time you run *CrossView*. In addition, the interface for manipulating and viewing hyperpages is cumbersome. For example, you have to bring up a Zoom Menu to select the next page or hyperpage: Why not use the Arrow keys? You can look at only one page at a time, so it's too bad the program doesn't have a graphical interface that would permit you to view different pages in different windows.

Moreover, *CrossView* will only export *Lotus* spreadsheet files in .WKS format, not the more current .WK1 format that so many people use. The vendor leaves it to you to load 1-2-3 and then convert your worksheet to a .WK1 file format, which again is an inconvenience that a \$2,000 package shouldn't put you through.

Despite these shortcomings (and its high price), *CrossView* is a tool needed by everyone who works with large databases. Its ability to perform multidimensional analyses on a database and change the relationships among dimensions on an ad hoc basis is not something you'll find anywhere else. ■



FACT FILE

CrossView

DataEase International Inc., 7 Cambridge Dr., Trumbull, CT 06611; (800) 334-EASE, (203) 374-8000 (in Conn.).

List Price: \$2,000; \$2,500 if purchased with *DataEase*; LAN Server pack: up to six users, \$3,000; each additional three users, \$1,000.

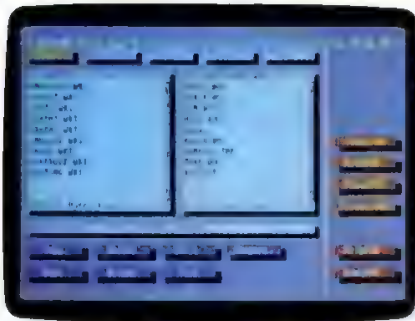
Requires: 512K RAM (640K recommended), DOS 2.0 or later (hard disk recommended). In Short: An expensive tool for analyzing relationships in large databases, offering multidimensional views of data. Works most easily with *DataEase* files and requires some effort to accommodate files from other DBMSs.

CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Push-Button Computing



A sample Home PAD. Everything starts here. Now, any DOS-based computer can behave like a state-of-the-art workstation costing thousands of dollars more.



The DOS PAD. Press the DOS button. DOS is demystified.



HyperPAD takes telephone and contact management a step beyond by automating data management chores — at the push of a button.

HyperPAD comes with more than two-dozen PADs — a complete desktop management environment that includes applications and utilities that would cost hundreds of dollars elsewhere.



Brightbill-Roberts

HyperPAD, Push-Button Computing, and PADtalk are trademarks of Brightbill-Roberts & Company, Ltd. IBM, Apple, Macintosh & HyperCard, and Compaq are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Apple Computer, Inc., and Compaq Computer Corporation respectively.
© 1989 Brightbill-Roberts & Company, Ltd.

In computerese, HyperPAD™ means computer-ease.

HyperPAD (hi'pər'pad) *n.* **1.** a simple, powerful and productive way to launch applications, manage information, and plan work in an intuitive, easily personalized desktop environment **2.** Push-Button Computing™

It's a new definition of what personal computing can be. Buttons link you from where you are to where you want to be. **Just push a button . . . and you're there.**

HyperPAD does for IBM, Compaq and compatible PCs what HyperCard does for Apple's Macintosh. Information manager, application launch pad, interactive trainer/mentor, prototyping tool — HyperPAD is all these. And more. Right at your fingertips.

Push your own buttons

HyperPAD lets you manage your information and plan your work effectively — it works the way you work. Simply push a button. The DOS button. The Phone button. The Calendar button. The Planner button. Any button you want. Do it your own way with HyperPAD's robust PADtalk™ scripting language.

Redefine computing for yourself . . . at the push of a button. **HyperPAD.**

"The Ultimate Launching Pad"

—Esther Dyson, *Release 1.0*

"...deceptively simple but remarkably rich"

—Jeffrey Tarter, *Soft-letter*

"It's pretty cool"

—John C. Dvorak, *Industry Columnist*

Special Introductory Offer—

Experience the simplicity, power and efficiency of HyperPAD at the low price of just **\$99.95**. To order now call **800-444-3490**.

To order, send coupon or call toll free. Company PO accepted by mail or fax. **Also available from dealers everywhere.**

Brightbill-Roberts, 120 E. Washington St. Suite 421, Syracuse, NY 13202
PH. 800-444-3490, 315-474-3400 **FAX 315-472-1732**

Special Introductory Price \$99.95

Please send me

_____ copies of HyperPAD at \$99.95 each.

Include \$10.00 shipping per order. (New York state residents add appropriate sales tax.)

Payment ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX ☐ Diners ☐ Check

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Name _____

Address _____ Phone _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

by
Lori Grunin

New & Improved

News of Announced Products and Upgrades

HOT PROSPECT

WHITHER THOU GOEST, SO GO AXONIX, TOSHIBA 4-POUND PRINTERS

The next time you hit the road, Axonix and Toshiba America want to send you on your travels with their lightweight printers: the \$449 Axonix LiteWrite, an impact dot matrix unit that weighs in at 4.25 pounds (without battery) and the \$489 Toshiba ExpressWriter301, a thermal printer that adds only 4 pounds to your burden.

When operating on a fully charged battery, the LiteWrite outputs over 75 pages at a noise level of less than 60 decibels, according to Axonix. It comes with an AC adapter for more-strenuous jobs. Claimed speeds for the 9-pin impact dot matrix printer range from 100 characters per second in draft mode to 25 cps in NLQ mode. The LiteWrite emulates the Epson FX-100, IBM Proprinter, and IBM Graphics Printer.

When you need better-than-NLQ output, the ExpressWriter301 plain-paper thermal printer gives you 24-dot output at claimed speeds of 60 cps in draft mode and 42 cps in letter-quality mode. Maximum graphics resolution is 360 dpi. It runs on rechargeable nickel-cadmium batteries, which support 1 hour of continuous printing at a noise level of 47 decibels, according to the company. The printer emulates Toshiba, Qume, and the Epson LQ Series of 24-pin printers. Toshiba includes an AC adapter.

List Price: Axonix LiteWrite,
\$449. Axonix Corp., 2257 S. 1100
East, Salt Lake City, UT 84106.

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: Toshiba Express-
Writer301, \$489. Toshiba America
Inc., Information Systems Division,
9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA
92718; (800) 457-7777.

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Toshiba's thermal
printer produces 24-dot output.

Hummingbird 50/60 Revs Your PS/2 to 20 MHz

NEW

If you're itching to squeeze more power out of your 16-MHz IBM PS/2 Model 50, 50Z, or 60, then the Hummingbird 50/60 provides one turbocharging solution. Polywell's \$995 accelerator card adds a 32K cache of zero-wait-state 55-nanosecond static RAM and replaces your 16-MHz 80286 chip with a 20-MHz CMOS version. The result is a machine boosted to the level of a 20-MHz IBM PS/2 Model 70 or 80, according to the company.

To accomplish this feat, you remove your current chip from the motherboard and plug an adapter module into the socket. The Hummingbird card's two connectors plug into an expansion slot and the adapter. A Polywell utility allows you to disable the cache if you run into software-compatibility problems. The card comes with a chip puller and uses 11 watts of electricity.

List Price: Hummingbird 50/60, \$995.
Requires: IBM PS/2 Models 50, 50Z, or 60.
Polywell Inc., 61 C Airport Blvd., South San
Francisco, CA 94080; (415) 583-7222.

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

hDC Windows Color Gives Colors, Resolution Windows Forgot

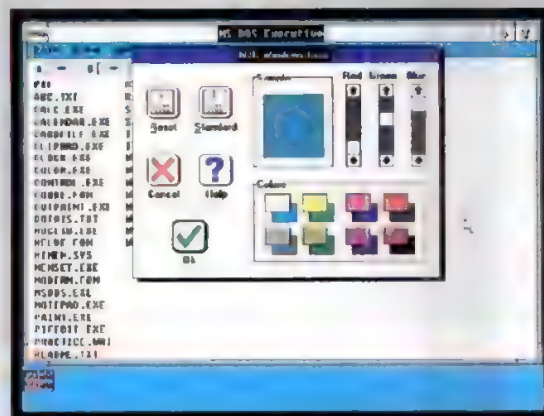
NEW

Microsoft Windows offers a graphical interface but forces you to live without 8 of the 16 available on-screen colors and settle for lower display resolution. If you'd like to put the color back into your Windows, hDC Corp. offers a software driver and a standalone utility that give you access to the 16 on-screen color capability available on your VGA or EGA system.

If you're running Windows/386 with a VGA card and monitor, hDC Windows Color (\$49.95) boosts your resolution to 640 by 480 from the 640 by 450 offered by Windows: EGA systems run at 640 by 350.

hDC Windows Color also allows you to

CONTINUES ON PAGE 54



hDC Windows Color lets you
choose any 16 colors out of a
palette of 64.

New & Improved

hdc Windows Color

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 53

choose any 16 colors from a 64-color palette. The program is compatible with all current *Windows* applications, according to the company, and it requires the reinstallation of *Windows*.

List Price: *hDC Windows Color*, \$49.95.

Requires: *Microsoft Windows/286* or */386 2.0* or later, EGA or VGA graphics card (hard disk recommended). *hDC Computer Corp.*, 15379 NE 90th St., Redmond, WA 98052; (206) 885-5550.

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Simple Win Simplifies Windows Use

NEW

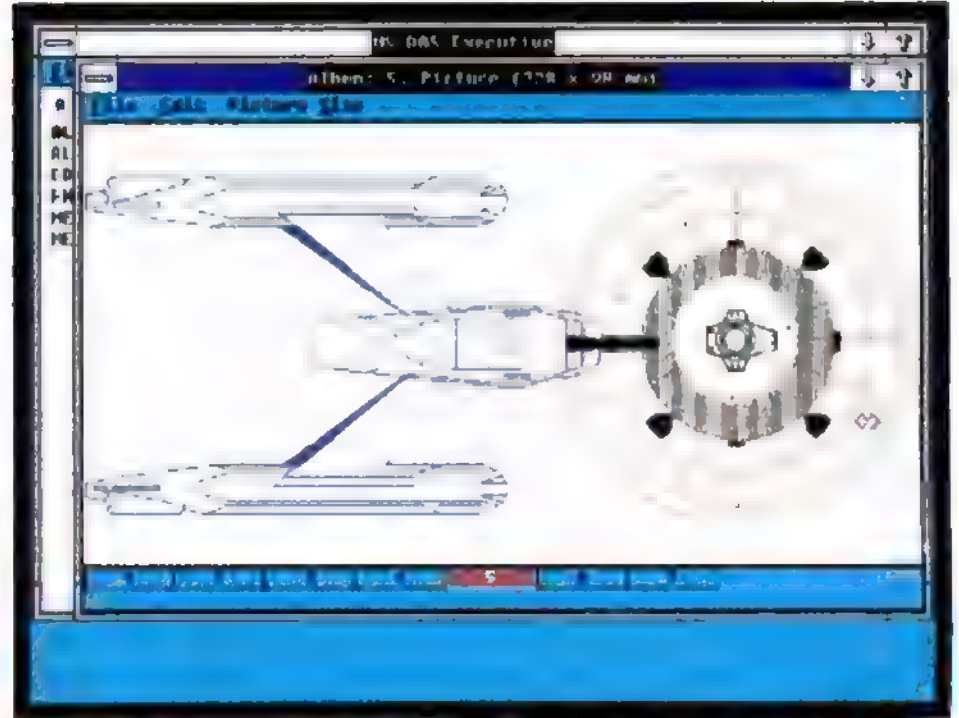
Users who wince at the text-based MS-DOS Executive that fronts *Microsoft Windows* supposedly graphical interface can customize their environment with *Simple Win*. The \$99

Windows shell features an image album for transferring text and graphics among applications and the ability to launch and load applications by clicking on the data file.

The image album behaves the same way as *Windows*' own clipboard but stores up to 999 different objects. You can capture screens to the album, scroll through them and cut, copy, and paste library images into applications.

In addition, *Simple Win* offers a graphic menuing system that replaces the MS-DOS Executive and imports canned or user-created icons to represent your applications and data files. This system is called the Applications Organizer. With it you can organize your data files into folders, as well as password-protect specific applications or folders and add optional, customized help messages of up to 3 lines. Within folders, files can be listed with or without the explanatory text, and you can capture *Windows*' icons for use with *Simple Win*.

The shell's file manager displays a directory tree, and files can be either moved or copied by dragging icons from one directory to another.



Simple Win's album can store up to 999 objects that can be displayed in a window and cut from or pasted to any application.

Simple Win also integrates several DOS file and disk management commands, such as BACKUP, RESTORE, and FORMAT; you can selectively backup, for example, a single file, a single directory, or a directory plus its subdirectories.

List Price: *Simple Win*, \$99. **Requires:** AT-compatible system *Microsoft Windows/286* or */386*, graphics adapter. *Matesys*, 2001 L St., #801, Washington, D.C., 20036; (202) 785-5135.

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

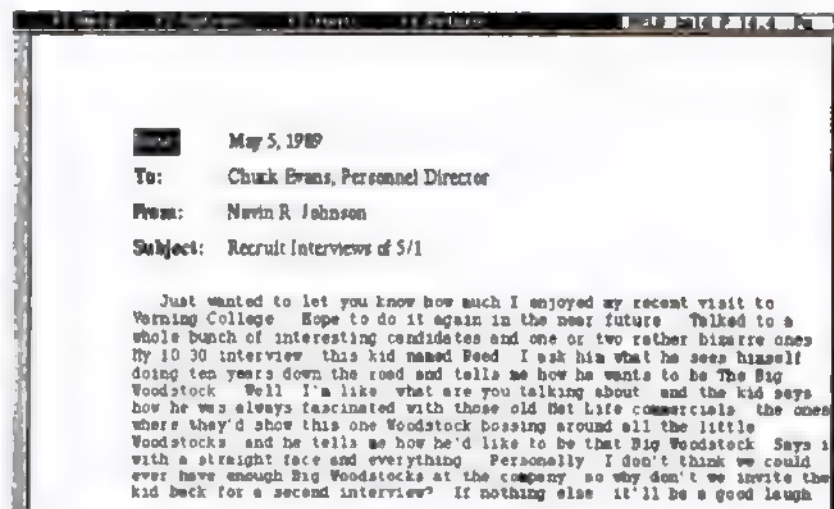
IMPROVED

by Alan Cohen

PFS: Professional Write, Version 2.1—

The latest version of Software Publishing Corp.'s managerial word processor introduces a graphical page preview feature as well as expanded conversion formats, enhanced printer support, and simplified tab and margin control. Preview mode displays all point sizes, pitches, and type styles as well as line and page breaks; fonts may be changed during preview. For multiple-page documents, two pages can be viewed side by side. In addition, *PFS:Professional Write* has expanded its list of supported formats to include *WordPerfect 5.0*, *OfficeWriter 6.0* and *6.1*, *Microsoft Word 4.0*, and *PFS:First Choice 3.0*. Version 2.1 retails for \$229; current *PFS:Professional Write* users can upgrade to the new release for \$39. *Software Publishing Corp.*, Mountain View, Calif.; (415) 335-2080.

Bitstream Fonts for WordStar 5.5—Thanks to an agreement between MicroPro International and Bitstream Inc., purchasers of *WordStar 5.5* will be able to receive the Bitstream Starter Kit—including a Fontware Installation Kit and the Swiss and Dutch typeface packages—for a \$15 shipping charge. Using Fontware, *WordStar* users can scale outlines from Bitstream Scalable Typeface Packages to virtually any point size for a wide variety of printers, including the complete HP LaserJet family and all PostScript-compatible printers. To receive the Starter Kit, users need to return the coupon included



PFS:Professional Write now offers a graphical preview feature.

inside each box of *WordStar 5.5* or call (800) 227-5609. *Bitstream Inc.*, Cambridge, Mass.; (617) 497-6222.

MathCAD, Version 2.5—Additions to MathSoft's math software include 3-D plots, HPGL file import, PostScript support, sorting, multiple-region cut-and-paste, and pop-up menus. *MathCAD 2.5* retails for \$495. Owners of *MathCAD 2.0* who purchased the product between May 1 and June 6, 1989, will receive a free upgrade to Version 2.5. Other *MathCAD 2.0* users can obtain the upgrade for \$149. *MathCAD 1.1* users can upgrade for \$175. *MathSoft Inc.*, Cambridge, Mass.; (617) 577-1017.

Lotus Manuscript, Version 2.1—With this enhanced version, users can create dynamic data links between the upcoming Releases 2.2 and 3.0 of *Lotus 1-2-3* and use shading to highlight sections of text or tables. The package also supports double-sided printing for the HP LaserJet IID and Canon LBP-8IIIR printers. Also new is support for eight additional printers, including the Apple LaserWriter IINT and IINTX, the HP DeskJet Plus, and the IBM Personal Page Printer II. Lotus includes a coupon for a utility that converts files to and from most popular word-processing packages. *Manuscript 2.1* sells for \$495; upgrades cost \$20 for users of Version 2.0 and \$75 for users of Version 1.0. *Lotus Development Corp.*, Cambridge, Mass.; (617) 577-8500.

CONTINUES ON PAGE 56

Be Objective.

Turbo Pascal,* the world-standard Pascal compiler, adds Object-Oriented Programming with our new version 5.5. We combined the simplicity of Apple's Object Pascal language with the power and efficiency of C++ to create Turbo Pascal 5.5, the object-oriented programming language for the rest of us.

It's easy to extend yourself

If you're already programming with Turbo Pascal, it's easy to extend yourself from structured programming to object-oriented programming. And, Turbo Pascal 5.5 is the *only* compiler that is 100% source-code compatible with your existing Turbo Pascal 4.0 and 5.0 programs.

A fast object lesson

Object-oriented application programs more closely model the way you think. Objects contain both data and code.

As in a spreadsheet cell, the value and the formula are together. Objects can *inherit* properties from other objects. For example, a Porsche Carrera inherits most

attributes from the base model 911, but it also sports a whale tail.

Turbo Pascal 5.5's object-oriented extensions give you code that's easier to change, extend, and support.

Turbo Pascal 5.5 Professional with Turbo Debugger® and Turbo Assembler®

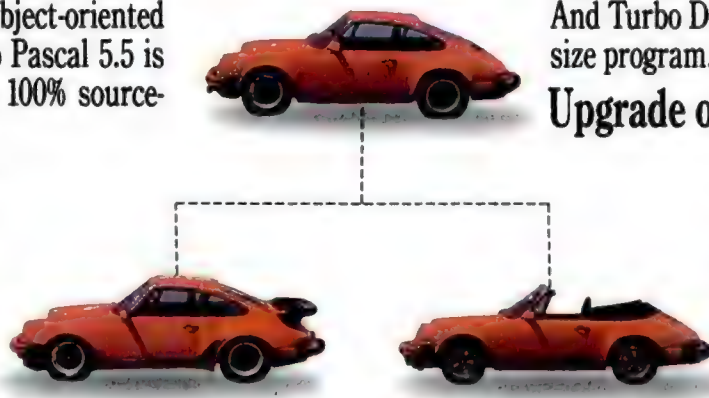
The award-winning Turbo Debugger now includes an object inspector and hierarchy browser. And Turbo Debugger can debug any size program.

Upgrade objectively

Pascal owners:

Upgrading from Turbo Pascal 5.0 to 5.5 is only \$34.95 plus \$5 shipping and handling (\$75 plus shipping and handling for owners of Turbo Pascal 4.0 or earlier). And upgrading from Turbo Pascal 5.0 and

earlier to Turbo Pascal 5.5 Professional is only \$99.95 plus \$10 shipping and handling. To order, CALL (800) 331-0877.



Inheritance provides powerful modeling capabilities by allowing objects to inherit attributes from other objects.

Turbo Pascal 5.5 Features

- Inheritance
- Static & dynamic objects
- Constructors & Destructors
- Object constants
- Compiles @ > 34,000 lines/minute
- New integrated environment tutorial
- Hypertext Help with copy and paste
- Enhanced smart linker & overlay manager
- Support for 8087/80287/80387
- Integrated source-level debugging



BORLAND

Code: MA20

Mail upgrade orders to: Borland, P.O. Box 660001, Scotts Valley, CA 95066-0001. For orders outside the U.S., call (408) 438-5300. Turbo Pascal, Turbo Debugger, and Turbo Assembler are registered trademarks of Borland International. Copyright ©1989, Borland International, Inc. All right reserved. BI 1324

CIRCLE 377 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Our search program has your missing link.

You can automatically find all documents according to their content. Related words inside documents become your bridges between them. Or, you can design your own pathways through your data by creating hypertext links, then saving those links as **Hytext™** files; you'll discover brand new ways to look at your database without getting hopelessly lost in a tangled web.

No more endless searches. No more missing links. With **Hytext™**.

Combines powerful full-text search engine with an intelligent linker so that you can automatically create your own hypertext system from existing documents.

- ▶ Accesses and displays multiple databases and documents simultaneously
- ▶ No limit to number or size of files
- ▶ Includes handy, on-line Notepad that you can link to specific documents
- ▶ Friendly windowing environment with easy-to-use pull-down menus
- ▶ Spelling verification recognizes spelling variations inside *your own databases*

FREE Introductory Offer \$195
Including a free Thesaurus,
value \$99

Visa, MC and AMEX

CALL TO ORDER NOW
1-512-340-4792

FAX 512/340-4794

Hytext

SMG, Inc.

7330 San Pedro Avenue, Suite 104
San Antonio, Texas 78216

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New & Improved

Mitsubishi Offers 26-Inch, High-Resolution Monitor

NEW

As CPUs shrink or move from the desktop to the floor, monitors seem to be growing to fill the space left behind. **Mitsubishi Electronics America's** largest monitor to date, the 26-inch diagonal (25-inch viewable) HJ6505, gives you a 1,280- by 1,024-pixel display with a .31-millimeter dot pitch in exchange for eating up a little more desk space.

The \$14,950 monitor works with any analog graphics card that outputs at resolutions between 1,024 by 768 and 1,280 by 1,024, noninterlaced. It automatically adjusts to the proper frequency: supported scanning frequencies range from 45 to 70 KHz horizontal and from 50 to 80 Hz vertical.

Mitsubishi's Dynamic Beam Focus technology reshapes elliptical dots into circular



The auto-tracking Mitsubishi HJ6505 supports resolutions above 1,024 by 768.

ones for greater accuracy. That lets the monitor attain a convergence of .3 mm in the center and .9 mm at the corners of the display, according to the company.

List Price: Mitsubishi HJ6505, \$14,950. Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc., Information Systems Division, 991 Knox St., Torrance, CA 90502; (213) 515-3993.

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IMPROVED

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 54

PictureIt, Version 3.0, and VideoShow—General Parametrics Corp. has added PS/2 compatibility to its VideoShow Operating System (VOS) and **PictureIt** presentation graphics software. The company's electronic presentation products are now compatible across the PC, PS/2, and Macintosh platforms. Two models of VideoShow for PS/2 systems are currently available: the VideoShow Professional, which retails for \$8,995 (plus a memory surcharge of \$440), and the VideoShow Executive, which sells for \$3,995. **PictureIt 3.0**, which provides a palette of 5,000 simultaneous colors and support for fully scalable fonts, retails for \$700. Presentations can be previewed and modified during creation, either on the PC's display or through VideoShow. General Parametrics Corp., Berkeley, Calif.; (415) 524-3950.



Arts & Letters Graphics Editor 2.0 allows users to import EPS-format files.

Arts & Letters Graphics Editor, Version 2.0—This upgraded version of the graphics package features spot and process color separations using the CMYK model, support of Matrix 35mm film recorders, and auto-trace for converting bitmapped images to objects. The new release also supports printer and downloadable fonts, and it includes new drawing tools such as an image hole-cutter. In addition, an import utility allows easier integration of images from clip art libraries. The **Graphics Editor** retails for \$695; an upgrade to Version 2.0 is available for \$50. Computer Support Group, Dallas, Tex.; (214) 661-8960.

BORLAND'S PARADOX 3.0

REPORT CARD									
Multiuser Relational Databases									
	(InfoWorld weighting)	Advanced Revelation 1.1	Dbase III Plus 1.1	Dbase IV 1.0	Informix-SQL 2.10.02	Paradox 2.0	Paradox 3.0	Rbase for Dos 2.0	Team-up 2.0
Price (base, single user)		\$950	\$695	\$795	\$795	\$495	\$725	\$725	\$795
Performance									
Relationality tests		Excellent	Poor	Poor	Very Good	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Very Good
Relational data entry	(50)	Excellent	Poor	Very Good	Very Good	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Good
Relational reporting	(75)	Excellent	Satisfactory	Good	Excellent	Very Good	Excellent	Very Good	Very Good
Relational Querying	(50)	Very Good	Good	Very Good	Excellent	Very Good	Excellent	Very Good	Very Good
Programming language	(100)								
Speed tests									
Standard operations	(50)	Satisfactory	Good	Very Good	Satisfactory	Good	Good	Good	Poor
Mixed use model	(75)	Good	Poor	Good	Very Good	Good	Very Good	Satisfactory	Very Good*
Transaction model	(75)	Very Good	Poor	Very Good	Excellent	Very Good	Excellent	Excellent	Good
Documentation	(75)	Good	Good	Poor	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Very Good
Ease of learning	(50)	Poor	Poor	Satisfactory	Very Good	Satisfactory	Excellent	Excellent	Very Good
Ease of use	(75)	Poor	Satisfactory	Very Good	Satisfactory	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent
Basic	(50)	Very Good	Unacceptable	Good	Excellent	Very Good	Excellent	Good	Excellent
Multi user features	(150)	Very Good	Poor	Poor	Excellent	Very Good	Excellent	Good	Excellent
Error handling	(150)								
Support									
Support policies	(25)	Satisfactory	Good	Good	Poor	Good	Very Good	Very Good	Poor
Technical support	(50)	Very Good	Very Good	Satisfactory	Very Good	Good	Satisfactory	Very Good	Excellent
Value	(150)	Good	Unacceptable	Good	Very Good	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent
Final scores		6.8	3.5	5.4	8.3	8.1	8.9	8.5	7.8

InfoWorld, April 10, 1989

The bottom line is 8.9

InfoWorld magazine tested and compared multiuser databases. With a bottom line score of 8.9, Borland's new Paradox® 3.0 beat the well-knowns and unknowns hands down.

So read what InfoWorld's Report Card says about relational databases—and if you'd like to try Paradox 3.0 first, there's one more thing you can do.

Call 800-345-2888, ext. 100. We'll send you a free Trial Version of Paradox 3.0 and a reprint of InfoWorld's multiuser database review.

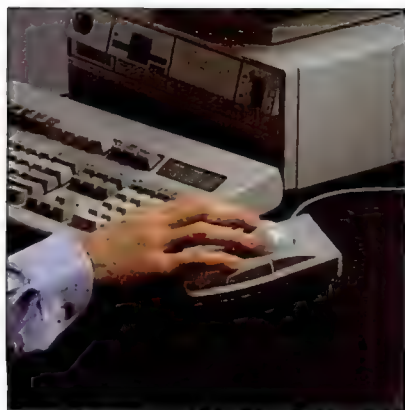


B O R L A N D

KENSINGTON EXPERT MOUSE. THE REVOLUTION STARTS HERE.



Presenting Expert Mouse for the PS/2®, a revolutionary new input device. Remember how the mouse fundamentally changed the way we used computers? Now, Kensington revolutionizes the mouse with the introduction of Expert Mouse.™



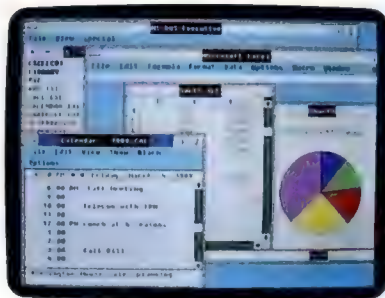
Since it's a trackball, it gives you greater control of your desk and your mouse because you move only the ball, not the entire mouse. Its size and shape allow your hand and wrist to rest comfortably while your fingers roll the trackball.

GET TO THE POINT. PRECISELY. QUICKLY.

Expert Mouse is precise and fast. Its patented optical technology positions the cursor exactly where you want it, and a unique feature called "click-lock" makes drawing, scrolling, and highlighting a breeze.

WORKS WELL WITH ALL YOUR SOFTWARE.

Expert Mouse is the ideal input device to use with any Microsoft Windows® application. In fact, Expert Mouse works with all the software packages that work with an ordinary mouse. And for applications not written with a



mouse in mind, Expert Mouse comes complete with programmable pop-up menus. These menus enable you to use Expert Mouse with already familiar programs, including Lotus 1-2-3® and WordPerfect®.

MAKES YOU AN EXPERT.

Expert Mouse has a special automatic acceleration feature which senses your working speed. Roll the ball slowly for pin-point precision. Roll it quickly and the cursor will speed across the screen.

Expert Mouse — the next step in the revolution toward a better way of computing.

Expert Mouse is available at your favorite dealer. To find the dealer nearest you, call Kensington at 800-535-4242. In NY, call 212-475-5200, or write to us at Kensington, 251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010.

KENSINGTON

*Setting new standards
of performance.*

New & Improved

MicroGate Combines Sync, Async Modems On One Card

NEW

If you don't like relinquishing one slot to a 3270 emulation board and another slot to a modem, you can reduce your slot sacrifice to a single board with the SyncLink Combo series of modems from **MicroGate Corp.** The \$695 board comes in both PC- and PS/2-compatible models.

Each card features a 4,800-bit-per-second Bell 208/201-compatible synchronous modem and an on-board 2,400-bps asynchronous modem with V.22/V.22bis/Bell 212A and "AT" command-set compatibility.

MicroGate throws in one of its five micro-to-mainframe communications packages, which come in both binary synchronous and System Network Architecture (SNA) flavors. **List Price:** SyncLink Combo, \$695. **Requires:** DOS 3.0 or later. RAM varies with selected communication package, DOS 3.0 or later. **MicroGate Corp.,** 9501 Capital of Texas Hwy., Austin, TX 78759; (512) 345-7791.

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

XVT Helps Develop Portable Windows, Macintosh, PM Apps

NEW

If you're a developer groaning in frustration over porting programs from GUI to GUI, then the **Extensible Virtual Toolkit (XVT)** from **Graphic Software Systems**, may be just what the doctor ordered. The \$595 kit lets you create applications that are fully portable among the **Microsoft Windows**, **Presentation Manager**, and **Macintosh** environments, according to the company.

Each kit includes a library of high-level C functions that generate toolkit calls for the native environment. The **Windows XVT** supports Microsoft's **Windows/286** and **Windows/386** software developer's kits and Microsoft C. The **Presentation Manager** version supports Microsoft C, and the Microsoft and IBM OS/2 1.1 toolkits. The **Macintosh** version supports **Lightspeed C** and the **MPW C** compiler.

List Price: Extensible Virtual Toolkit (XVT), \$595 for each version. **Requires:** Environment dependent. **Graphic Software Systems Inc.,** 9590 SW Gemini Dr., Beaverton, OR 97005; (503) 641-2200.

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Autoschedule

Demo Release 3.05
Booth #1264
PC EXPO
New York
June 20-22

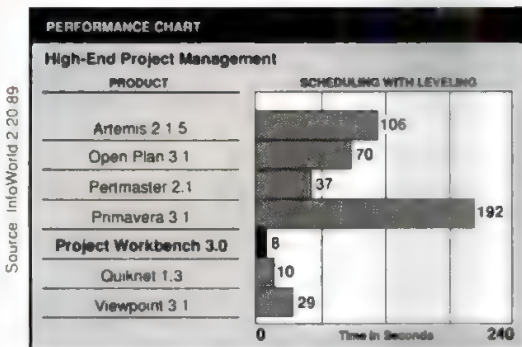
New Products	Day	Resrc	26	TH
MARKET ANALYSIS				
Plan Analysis				
Define Objectives	6	JD	C.....	
Arrange Resource				
Conduct Interview				
Interview Corp				
Interview Opera				
Interview Marketing	6	LA		
Consolidate Findings	10	LA TB		
Utilization				
John Davis	4.0v	JD	4.9	4.3
Tom Benson	5.0v	TB	0.5	2.6
Larry Ashton	5.0v	LA	1.0	3.9
			2.1	1.8
			4.5	3.4
			4.1	6.1
Total days			5.4	7.9
			10.5	9.3
			9.5	

WANT A FAST DATE?

You could spend days trying to calculate your ideal project schedule. Or, you could let **Project Workbench® Release 3.05** do it for you in seconds.

Offering much more than lightning-fast speed, the **Project Workbench** system is a complete project management toolkit that takes you from preliminary plan through management reports ... and beyond.

Whether you are responsible for one project or an entire department, this micro-based system will revolutionize the way you manage people, time and money in 1989!



Fast, full-featured and easy to use, **InfoWorld** rated our speed and documentation "Excellent." They applauded features like interactive resource histograms and calendars, online actuals capture worksheet and context-sensitive Help.

FREE DEMO DISK
Call (212) 219-8945
or your local dealer

PROJECT WORKBENCH®
Software System from Applied Business Technology Corporation



© 1989 Applied Business Technology Corporation
Project Workbench is a registered trademark of Applied Business Technology Corporation

If you want better word processing, don't settle for Perfect.

The trouble with WordPerfect® is, sometimes it isn't. Not when you compare it to our new Microsoft® Word version 5.0. Not when you consider that with Word 5.0, you'll pump out your day-to-day jobs quicker, easier, even smarter than you ever thought possible. On your IBM® PC

annotations right on a document, then you can merge and collect all the comments. WordPerfect? No comment.

You can also sort, list, search and archive files across multiple directories,

COMMON WORDPROCESSING TASKS

Which requires fewer keystrokes?	Microsoft Word 5.0	WordPerfect 5.0
Copy Block	4	7
Delete Line	2	4
Italicize Word	2	5
Change Font and Size	6	9
Add Footer	1	7
Box Paragraph	5	12
Total	20	44

With new Word 5.0 you'll do about 50% less hunting and pecking than with WordPerfect.

on your PC or across a network, thanks to the Word 5.0 document management and retrieval system.

Or incorporate part, or all of a Lotus® 1-2-3®, Microsoft Excel or Microsoft Works spreadsheet into a Word document. And then update it. In seconds.

All of which is reason enough to try new Word 5.0. But for those who need a little more

WordPerfect

Microsoft Word



Introducing new Microsoft Word 5.0. When Perfect just isn't good enough.

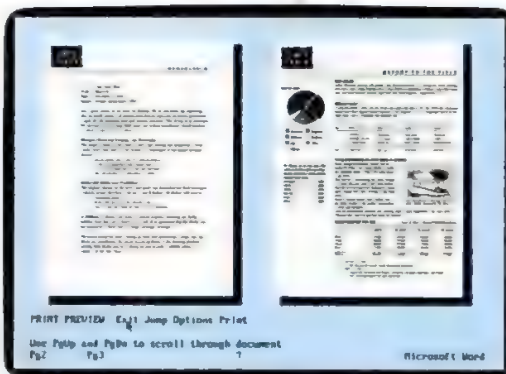
or 100% compatible. It doesn't get

much simpler than this.

Example: With Word 5.0 you can choose commands by either using simple speed keys or just selecting from a menu.

You can tab, delete, italicize, move, change font and size, even cut and paste with about 50% fewer keystrokes than you-know-who.

Your workgroup can even make any

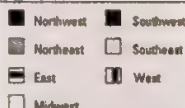
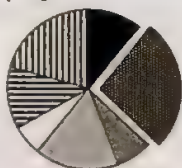


Word 5.0 Print Preview makes sure what you see is what you want. Before you print it.



REPORT TO THE FIELD

Sales per region



The following are the most recent Telex numbers for the Arbor regional sales offices. All client and distributor inquiries should be directed to these numbers.

Los Angeles 00785
 Atlanta 05788
 Chicago 07658
 New York 08657
 Miami 05878
 Detroit 06875

Shoe enough

Arbor Footwear coming and goings: Jim Dearing becomes V.P. Design for Arbor Evening and Dress wear. Greg Vroons moves from Peoria to marketing in Miami. Joan MacArthur and Lisa Doan become account supervisor and media planner, respectively. *By Mike C.*

Sales per region

Across the board it looks like the South once again led sales in FY '88. With the continuing pump craze those figures should maintain, if not improve. It's important not to let the other areas such as Northeast and Midwest fall.

Style:	Dress	Sport	Casual	Casual
	Evening ool Midnight moccasin Twilight totesse	Weekender Kickaround Runner up	Tailor made Ladies wingtip M.B.A. bound	Trouser tip Loafer Special spectator
Price:	\$150-\$350	\$85-\$125	\$120-\$250	\$90-\$190

Young professionals use Arbor Walker to commute.

Soon, young professional women will no longer be using Arbor shoes simply to climb the corporate ladder. They'll be using them to get there.

This fall we're introducing the Arbor Walker — a shoe that goes quite a few steps further than the now-accepted but unattractive tennis shoes women have been wearing to and from work.

Made of Italian leather with a rubber sole, the Arbor Walker is the perfect combination of style and durability.

Look for promotional materials and carrying cases in early September. Our sales point is: "Women don't have to sacrifice looks for comfort."



Arbor Walker designed by Pier Bosto.

SALES FORECAST FOR 1988

Types of shoes Summer/Fall/Holiday/Spring

	1st quarter	2nd quarter	3rd quarter	4th quarter
Dress	95,000	87,000	120,000	50,000
Casual	40,000	82,000	60,000	50,000
Casual	120,000	85,000	75,000	80,000
Sport	135,000	60,000	90,000	87,000
TOTAL:	390,000	314,000	345,000	317,000

Mike C. 9/27/88, 4:32 PM

let's discuss forecast for media department expansion

Mike C. 7/1/88, 1:15 PM

Figures for Northeast and Midwest should be calculated separately mid-month
let's catch them before they fall with promo

Text, graphics, fonts, annotations. Faster, simpler, cleaner. Compliments of new Microsoft Word 5.0.

convincing, picture this: Outline View
When creating longer documents, Outline

View lets you switch to a view of headings only. Which means you can see the structure of your entire document, and rearrange it just by rearranging your headings.

We could go on and on with more

advantages. But your best bet is to call for a convincing demo at: (800) 541-1261, Dept. J62. After you call us, try calling WordPerfect for a demo. Run both, our Word against theirs, head to head, and then ask yourself:

Which one brings your word processing closer to perfection?

Microsoft®
Making it all make sense.



Why Buy A Library When A Single Volume Has It All?

You could spend close to a thousand dollars buying all the software pictured above.

Or, for a fraction of the price, you could get all of their best features in one easy-to-use utilities package: PC Tools® Deluxe.

PC Tools Deluxe is the most complete and capable utilities product available at any price.

It includes data recovery utilities for recovering accidentally deleted files or repairing corrupted disks. Its resident DOS shell allows you to view multiple directories simultaneously and copy or move files with just a click of a mouse. The hard disk backup program is fast,



has an adaptable data compression feature for cutting backup time by as much as 50 percent, and even tells you how long the backup will take and the number of disks you'll need before you start. There are file unfragmentation and disk-caching utilities for enhancing your system's performance. And PC Tools' desktop manager features a unique windowed environment, full mouse support, pull-down menus and context-sensitive help that make learning and using the product a breeze.

So before you invest in an entire library, check out PC Tools Deluxe. With more than a half million copies in use, it's on everybody's best sellers list.

Central Point Software^{INC}
A VIDEO TECHNOLOGY COMPANY 503-690-8090

by
Gus Venditto

Pipeline

A Look at the Trends Shaping the Personal Computer

LAN Manager File System Borrows Minicomputer Technology

OS/2 LAN Manager is now shipping from several vendors, but you'll have to look long and hard to find any truly new feature available in a LAN Manager-equipped system beyond the widely heralded Ashton-Tate/Microsoft SQL Server.

OS/2 LAN Manager can improve performance across

a network, but the new platform is also supposed to provide rich new opportunities for software.

One startup venture is now showing a sophisticated application that takes advantage of the LAN Manager platform, and it will confirm a lot of the notions people already have about the OS/2

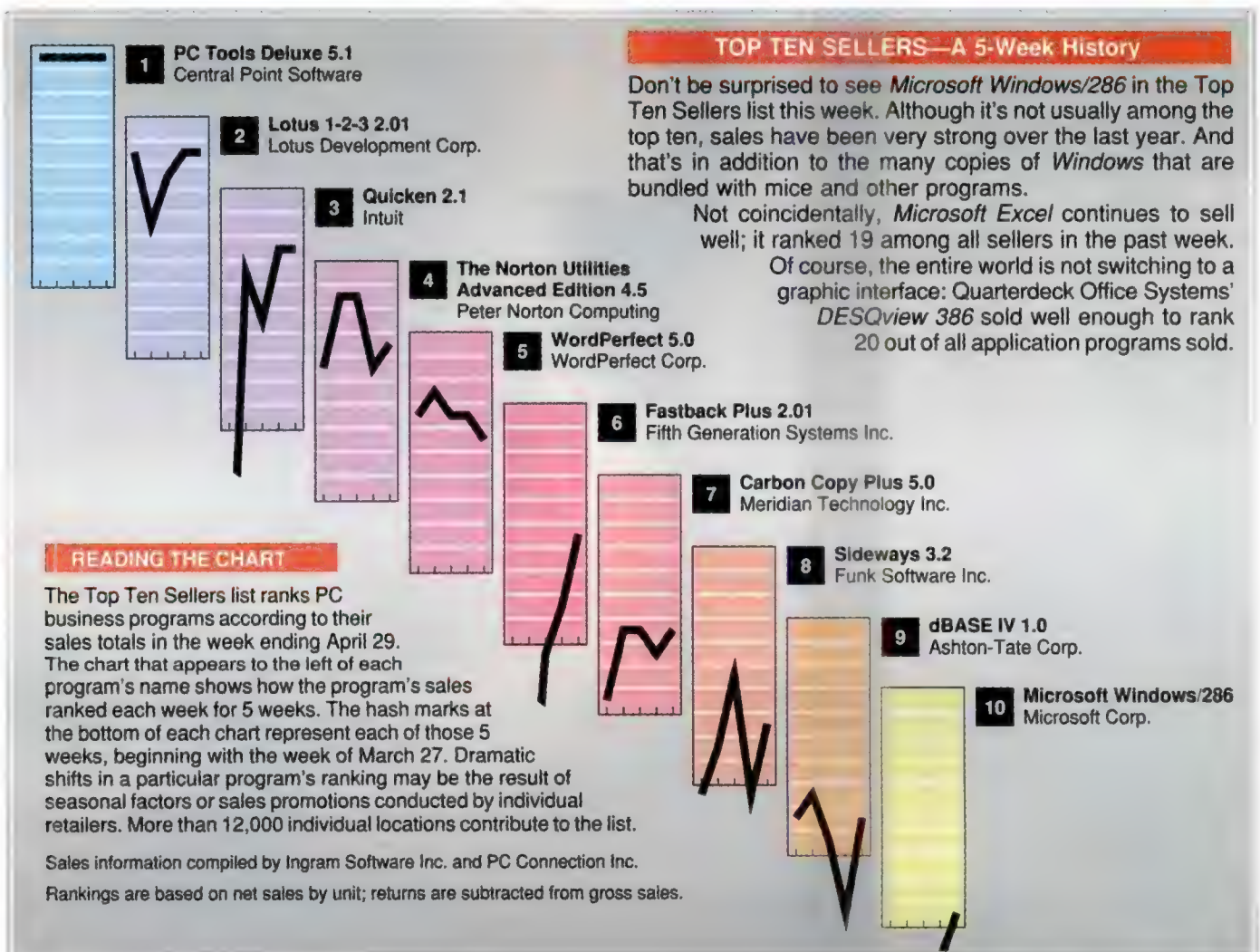
environment.

Saros Corp. of Bellevue, Washington, is using mini-computer techniques to provide distributed file services across a network. Its program, *FileShare*, establishes two separate servers for file management; one catalogs file attributes and the second stores the physical data. This heavy artillery can be run on one machine, but in the large network that such a system is going to be useful, you'd

probably be maintaining three distinct servers: one for basic LAN Manager software and two more for the *FileShare* software.

The major benefit of the system is exhaustive file control; you can maintain up to 26 attributes per file, spelling out various uses for a file, and using icons if needed (it runs under *Microsoft Windows*). Of course, there are several levels of file security (they use an "owner-author-viewer")

CONTINUED ON PAGE 64



Pipeline

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 63

metaphor) and detailed backup/loss recovery features.

Because *FileShare* uses named pipes, it peacefully coexists with *LAN Manager*. At any given time, only a fraction of the network users may be using the *FileShare* services; the *LAN Manager* file system and applications continue unaffected. In a typical environment, only those users who work with very sensitive data will need to log into the *FileShare* system; others can go on with their networked applications that run unaffected off the *LAN Manager* server.

Clearly, this isn't a solution that will reach a wide share of the market. At \$450 per

station on top of the expense of running *LAN Manager*, *FileShare* is destined to be used only where there's heavy file sharing—in places where, until recently, only a minicomputer would do.

FileShare is destined to be used in places where, until recently, only a minicomputer would do.

OS/2: End of the Prologue

A 2-year effort to educate programmers in the inner workings of OS/2 has drawn to a close. Microsoft shipped the ninth and last batch of the MS OS/2 Software Developers Kit to more than 6,700 independent software dev-

elopers in April.

The complete set comprised 160 disks with several OS/2 updates and tools for writing applications. Microsoft shipped more than 25,000 pages of documentation to each

subscriber.

Current estimates say that about 70,000 copies of OS/2 have been sold at the retail level.

Microsoft will go through the same drill later this year when it distributes tools for the 386 version of OS/2.

IBM Working on DVI Hardware

In the December 13, 1988, issue's Pipeline, I previewed Intel's CD-DVI (compact disk, digital video interactive) technology, a system that generates television-quality full-motion video on programmable CDs.

This spring, IBM has announced plans to develop a Micro Channel version of the technology. IBM will also join with Intel in establishing a Technology Center in Princeton, New Jersey, where RCA Labs developed DVI before Intel acquired it last year.

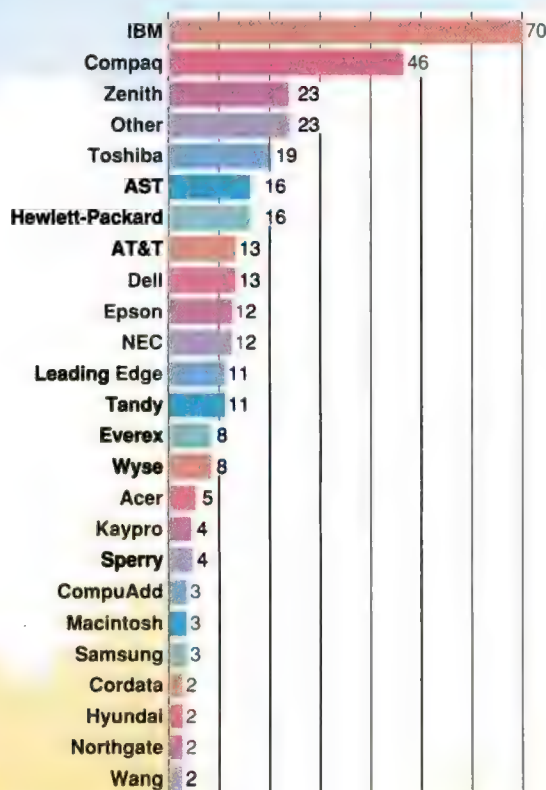
The joint IBM-Intel effort will encourage the development of DVI applications while the original DVI team continues to perfect it.



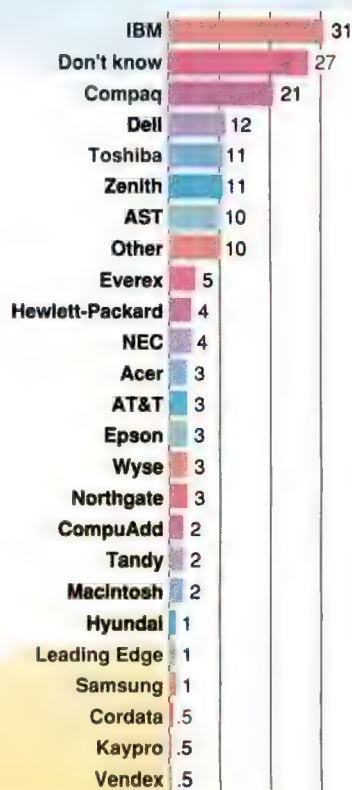
SURVEY

We recently surveyed callers to PC MagNet on their companies' current PC installations and purchase plans. More than 1,400 PC MagNet users responded and 92 percent of those claim their companies have plans to make further purchases within the next 12 months.

Which PC brands does your company own?



If your company plans to purchase PCs within the next 12 months, which brands does it plan to purchase?





*Q&A won PC Magazine's
1988 Technical Excellence Award
over all application software released
or upgraded in 1988.*

AN EXCELLENT REASON TO HAVE TWO DATABASE STANDARDS.

Until now, File Managers couldn't handle corporate database needs, so corporations stayed with a single relational standard. Q&A 3.0 changed that. According to *PC Magazine*, Q&A "enables us to do things we could never do before." And according to corporations, Q&A is the new database standard. For managers.

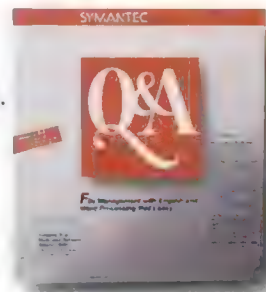
Q&A delivers database power with the ease you'd expect from the award winning,* #1 File Manager. It elegantly handles tasks like multi-file lookup and reporting, programmable database forms, and record locking on networks... tasks previously reserved for relational databases. And, with dBASE import/export, English language query, and a top-rated Executive Word Processor for easy mail merge, Q&A lets managers do things they could never do with a relational

database. Without expensive training or support.

That's why corporations buy relational databases for powerful applications created by programmers. And Q&A for powerful database solutions any manager can create himself. Call for a free Q&A demo disk (to celebrate our award, every 100th caller† wins a free Q&A). Technical Excellence. It's an award-winning reason for a double database standard.

FREE DEMO DISK,
(800) 336-0211 Ext. P

*The #1 Rated And #1 Selling
File Manager & Word Processor*



SYMANTEC™ Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014, 408 253 9600.

*Q&A Awards: #1 Corporate Subscription PC Week 1/89, PC World - Best Buy 7/88 and World Class 9/88, Software Digest #1 File Manager 2/88, InfoWorld 9/88, PC Magazine Editor's Choice 8/88 and 8/88, Technical Excellence 1988. OS 2 version now available. †Limit one call per person/address. Expires 7/1/89. Q&A is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. © 1989 Symantec Corporation.

CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GERARD KUNKEL

AGE: "31, last March."

PROFESSION: Artist & Designer.
Director of Design & Electronic
Publishing, *PC Magazine*.

CREDITS: Gerard's designs, both
traditional and electronic, have
graced publications from *Personal
Computing* to *Business Week*.

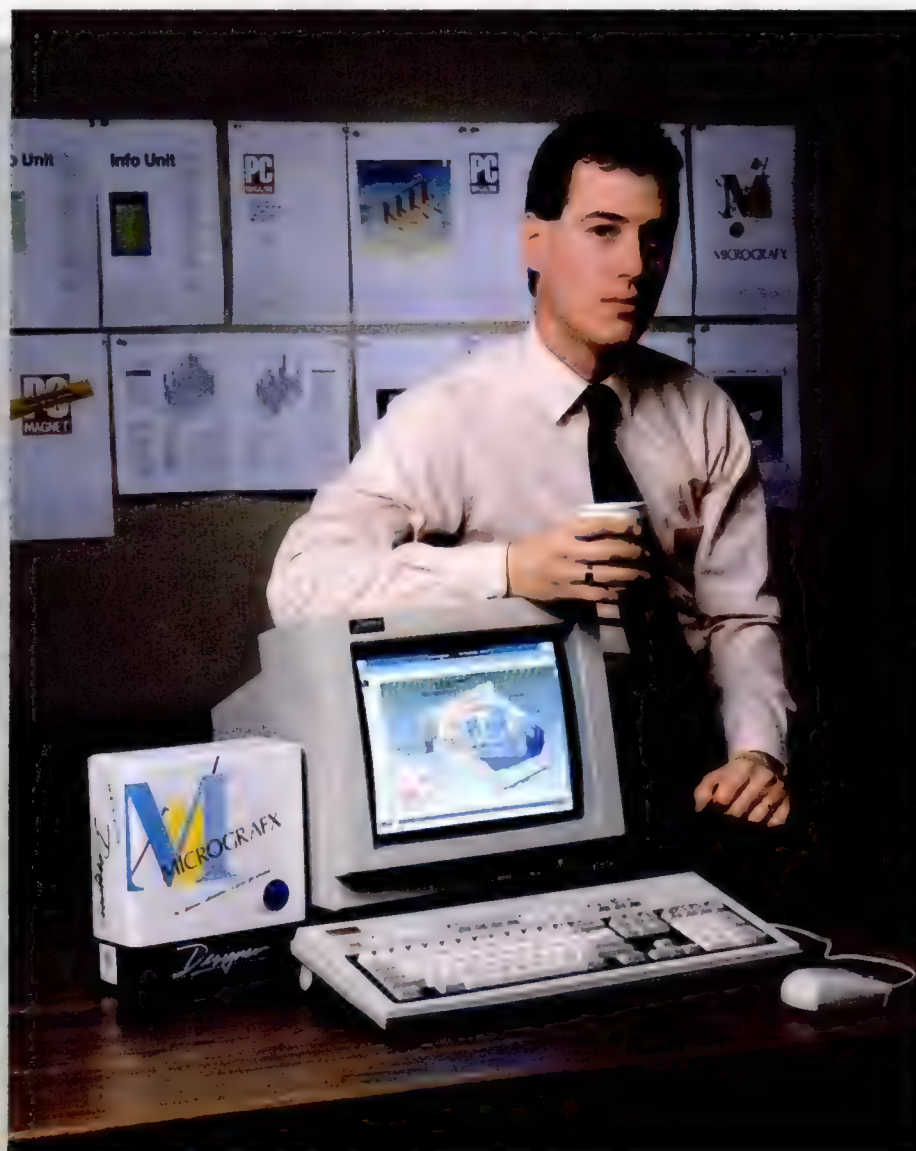
LATEST PROJECT: Author of
Graphic Design in PostScript,[®]
published by Scott, Foresman & Co.

ON PUBLISHING: "Electronic
design gives you the ability to
explore all of your ideas quickly.
It's tools like Designer that make
that possible *and* practical."

ON SOFTWARE: "Graphics are a
vital part of any design. We see
Micrografx Designer as an integral
part of our total electronic design
solution."

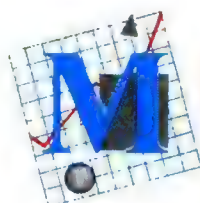


Micrografx Designer, winner of the
PC Magazine Technical Excellence
Award, Graphic Software, 1988



Gerard Kunkel, Director of Design & Electronic Publishing, Designer user

Join the 50,000 illustrators, graphic artists,
art directors, desktop publishers, and
technical draftsmen who have made
Micrografx Designer™ their choice in graphic
design software. Call Micrografx today
at **800/272-3729** for a self-running demo.



MICROGRAFX®

1303 Arapaho • Richardson, TX • 214/234-1769 • 800/272-3729
Surrey House • 34 Eden St. • Kingston, Surrey • UK • 01-547 1638



Illustrations by Gary Kaplow
Micrografx Designer was used extensively
in producing *PC Magazine's* new look. Many of the
illustrations in this issue were done with Designer.

Bill Machrone



**Portable computers
follow desktop
machines too
slavishly. It's time to
rise up and
surpass them.**

Portables should do *Windows*. That is, they shouldn't just run *Microsoft Windows*, they should be optimized for it. Granted, today's GUIs are unsuitable for portables. They're disk hogs, and they require lots of caching or a RAMdisk to perform tolerably. So we dismiss them out of hand. But some of the best and most-exciting new software is *Windows* based.

You probably don't want to run *PageMaker* while you're on the road. But you do want to run the best personal information managers, word processors, and analytical software. *Windows* confers real benefits on even the most mundane of applications: a consistent user interface, the convenience of multiple windows, and multitasking. Heck, I'd much rather run *Microsoft Excel* on the road than boring old *Lotus 1-2-3*.

The NEC UltraLite and Tandy's *DeskMate* user interface offer two object lessons for building an advanced *Windows* portable. The UltraLite is nearly an instant-on machine, critically important when you get down to its size and weight. It lets you keep the machine handy to record an idea, check your schedule, or add something to work in progress.

With an UltraLite in tow, ideas happen at the speed of thought, not at the speed of a DOS boot. And equally important, it's instant-off. The machine's 2MB RAMdisk saves even the biggest files about as quickly as you can issue a command. No DOS machine can beat the UltraLite at this game.

The important thing about *DeskMate* is that Tandy, on its 1000 SL and TL, puts the whole thing—including DOS—in ROM. The result is an instantly booting desktop machine that offers all the benefits of a GUI, though it lacks *Windows* sophistication. In comparison to booting *DeskMate*, booting *Windows* is like watching a teenager combing his hair. Millions of CPU cycles go by, with great attention to doubtlessly important details, but to little noticeable effect.

Why couldn't this be done with *Windows*? With the advent of high-density ROMs, it's very practical to put *Windows* on a chip. Since the hardware environment in a laptop is a known quantity, you could do away with most of the configuration, font installation, and boot-

up stuff that makes *Windows* so complex.

Microsoft could speed the process even more by cooperating with the laptop manufacturers. For example, it's possible to save a memory image of what *Windows* looks like after initialization. Laptop users could save a lot of time by loading that image instead of the programs that create it.

TIME TO BE DIFFERENT

Laptops also need to depart from desktop standards in their use of the real-time clock. Instead of treating the clock as a device that comes to life when the machine is turned on, you should be able to schedule it to turn the machine on and alert you to an appointment or run a program at specified times.

Sure, you can do this with any number of electronic calendars and appointment books or with devices like the Sharp Wizard. But at some point, this becomes an exercise in technonarcissism. I'd rather have one machine that



does it all than be a walking Sharper Image catalog.

Windows can help here, too. Through the Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) specification, *Windows* programs can interact with other programs or with real-time devices. So at the proper time, *Windows* could boot, beep, and bug you. It would tell you what you need to know and shut off after your acknowledgment.

Finally, while the speed of the UltraLite's

FILL IN ANY FORM QUICKLY AND EASILY ON YOUR PC.

FormFiller 2.0. The Complete Form Fill-In System.

Consider all of the existing forms that you're required to fill out—airbills, government forms, insurance claim forms, invoices, purchase orders and others—how do you accurately, quickly, professionally—and above all, **easily** fill in these existing forms?

The answer is FormFiller Version 2—the complete system for filling in forms on any PC and printer—in just minutes!

Precise Spacing Capabilities And Unmatched Flexibility.

FormFiller will fill in absolutely any form, regardless of its complexity (even double-sided and multi-page forms!). It also includes an innovative system that allows pinpoint-precise spacing for any position on the form—and provides over 40 financial and math functions for use within the form.

And FormFiller now supports virtually ANY printer—including the new HP LaserJet Series IID Duplex printer and many others.

New Import/Export Features.

Version 2 has sleek new import capabilities including dBASE II, III, and Lotus 1-2-3—so you can swap data with virtually any application, eliminating re-entry of data.

Easier Than Ever To Use!

Save hundreds of hours of labor filling in forms. Simply insert your form into any dot-matrix or laser printer and invoke the "print grid" command. FormFiller will actually print numbered horizontal and vertical lines right on the form. You simply enter the coordinates for each blank on the form into the computer. From these, the system creates a "master

template" of the form. Now, the computer and the printer are completely synchronized! This master template (with a work area of 190 columns by 240 rows) is then displayed on the screen—so you fill in by *tabbing directly from blank to blank!*

Store your form templates for easy call-up and fill-in anytime. FormFiller will even *look up pieces of information and automatically fill them in for you* (i.e. part numbers, addresses, retail/wholesale prices, etc.).

Powerful Math Functions.

FormFiller has spreadsheet-like math capabilities that will perform complex financial/trig functions within forms. Functions available include *internal rate of return, net present and future value, straight-line depreciation, principal payment amount, mortgage payment amount* and over 30 more! So you could, for example, tell FormFiller to add the numbers in specified fields, deduct a specified discount, and print the total in position on the form—automatically!

SPECIAL OFFER!

"The FormFiller Sampler"

A special version of FormFiller that includes the Federal Express Airbill template. Now just **\$5.00**

Return this coupon along with check or money order to the address below. Mail orders ONLY. No credit cards. (Please specify 3 1/2 or 5 1/4 inch diskettes)

Ask your dealer for FormFiller... **Just \$149**

Or Order Direct (800) 888-2562

Available on 5 1/4 or 3 1/2 inch diskettes. Runs on IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatibles with 512K. VISA, MasterCard and AMEX. Add \$4.50 for shipping. Florida residents add 6 percent sales tax. International orders add \$10.00. Include street address—no P.O. boxes

FormFiller™

BLOC Publishing

800 SW 3rd Avenue, Suite 765,
Coral Gables, FL 33134

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyright 1988, BLOC Publishing Corp. FormFiller is a trademark of BLOC Publishing Corp.

Bill Machrone

RAMdisk makes it ideal for recording the quick idea, it still requires a deliberate action on the part of the user. I'd like to see manufacturers build in a sleep mode, so that if you close the cover while your laptop's still on, it would go into hibernation, cutting the power to everything but main memory.

Of course, there is the hassle of pointing devices. Mice are impractical on portable PCs, so I'd vote instead for a touch-sensitive area about 2 inches on a side. While it's being touched, the Shift keys could serve as buttons. You could do clicks and double-clicks on the touch surface, but they'd have to build in some delays so that lifting and replacing your finger won't move the mouse cursor.

Let's dwell for a moment on the effect a Windows laptop would have on Apple. People have been clamoring for a Macintosh portable for as long as there have been Macintoshes, but the Mac's proprietary technology has been an insuperable barrier. In the face of Apple's belligerent litigiousness, there is no incentive to build a low-power chip set, to adapt the display, or to do any of the other engineering work that would be needed to build a battery-powered Mac.

So it falls to DOS machines to fill the gap. I won't claim for a moment that the Windows interface is anywhere near as whizzy as the Macintosh's. But once you get past the icons and the zooming windows, it does pretty much the same thing. With a few tweaks, Windows can be an environment that most Mac users would find pleasant and tolerable.

But wait, you say. What about Hypercard? Won't I want to get to some of those 230,000 Hypercard stacks out there? Yes, absolutely. But several not-yet-released Windows-based products address the Hypercard issue. One is a great retrieval engine and a wonderfully complete set of authoring tools. Another is a Hypercard clone (a superset, actually) that can read and write Mac Hypercard stacks directly. So I ask you: Who needs Apple?

We've been incredibly bad at predicting our own future. Windows was supposed to have crested this year, but it now looks as if it probably won't hit its stride until 1991. All of the good new applications are Windows based, and it's time for laptops to capitalize on them.

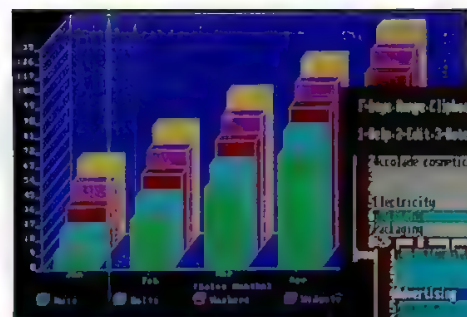
At \$99.95 Lucid 3-D. Version 2.0 is a Smash Hit!

Try it before July 31st
and get Lightning,
DacEasy's Disk
Speedup Program,
Absolutely Free!

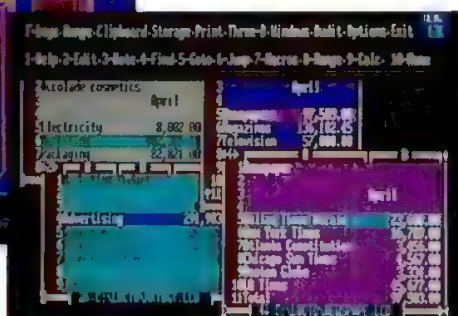
(A \$69.95 Retail Value)

Version 2.0 of Lucid 3-D is more than a bag of new features. It's a masterwork! The original Lucid 3-D captured the industry's attention with its simple to use, yet remarkable three dimensional capabilities. Last year's winner of *PC Magazine's* Award for Technical Excellence, Lucid 3-D is fast, even on a 256K, 8088 computer. Lucid 3-D is the super spreadsheet that doesn't require a super computer!

DacEasy is proud to produce this leading edge product. Its innovative design allows first time users to learn quickly while power users of other spreadsheets move to our advance features effortlessly. The Lucid 1.0 featured pull-down menus, optional instant command keys, multiple windows, a notepad in every cell, optional ram, total



Create bar and pie charts, line graphs and more, directly from your spreadsheet.



You can open unlimited windows (up to nine on a screen) in different directories, drives, & 3-D levels.

mouseability and both a reference and tutorial manual. These features alone make this spreadsheet a must buy. It's no wonder Lucid 3-D was voted Editors' Pick for 1988 by *Home Office Computing*.

which would have taken over an hour now takes less than a minute! Version 2.0 can now accept files as big as RAM (up to 8 megabytes) with models as large as allowable disk space. Lucid 2.0 can now read and write 1-2-3 and dBase files directly.



"Lucid is a spreadsheet for our times. It is technical tour de force in an era that seems to have forgotten how to write tight code." PC MAGAZINE

"You might think that a RAM resident spreadsheet would necessarily be limited in features. We found that Lucid 3-D is anything but limited in power." INFO WORLD

"Lucid 3-D is a package that could alter the face of future spreadsheets. It offers residence, multiple windows, colour, mouse support and rapid execution." PC USER

Version 2.0 is Even More Amazing!

Lucid 2.0 has vastly improved speed of recalculation of 3-D models due to the minimal 3-D recalc. Huge multi-megabyte models with complicated linking

Try Lucid for 30 days and if you don't agree it's remarkable, simply return it for a full refund...and keep Lightning as our gift!

We are so confident that you will love Lucid 3-D we are willing to give away the best selling disk speedup program in history. Just recently reviewers in InfoWorld gave Lucid 3-D, Version 2.0, the Excellent Value award. If you act now you can get Lightning, the program that makes every computer faster, using only 8K of ram.

Call Toll Free 1-800-877-8088

BEFORE JULY 31st, 1989!

If Purchased From Your Local Dealer between June 15 and July 31, 1989, Send in Proof of Purchase to DacEasy for Your **FREE Lightning!**

DacEasy™

17950 Preston Rd. Suite 800 - Dallas, TX - 75252

30 Day Money Back Guarantee: Dac offers an unconditional guarantee on all products bought directly from Dac Software, (less shipping charges).
Minimum Hardware Requirements: IBM or 100% compatibles, 256K memory (384K with Graphics), two disk drives. Mouse optional.
Trademarks: IBM, MS-DOS, PC-DOS, Lotus 1-2-3, and dBase. Lucid 3-D and DacEasy are trademarks of Dac Software, Inc. 17950 Preston Rd., Suite 800, Dallas, TX 75252.
Lucid 3-D is another fine product developed by the innovative people at PCSG.

GATEWAY 2000

The Company

Gateway 2000 has consistently led the pack of competitors in this highly competitive field. We have the most aggressive pricing in the industry, the most aggressive support policies, and lead the pack in quality. So shop around, then call Gateway 2000 to discover just how far ahead of the competition we really are.

The Products

Your Gateway 2000 computer system will arrive thoroughly tested and ready to run. All of our top quality systems come standard with our own *Crystal-scan* 860 monitor and a 16 bit VGA card that is expandable to 512K. We have a variety of options available to suit anyone's needs. So call Gateway 2000, and we'll custom configure a system just for you.

12 Mhz 286 VGA

80286-12 Processor
2 Megs RAM
1.2 Meg 5 1/4" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
40 Meg 28ms Drive
16 Bit VGA Board
14" VGA COLOR Monitor
1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

\$2295.00

16 Mhz 286 VGA

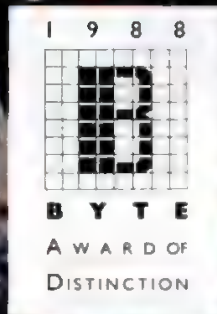
80286-16 Processor
2 Megs RAM
1.2 Meg 5 1/4" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
40 Meg 28ms Drive
16 Bit VGA Board
14" VGA COLOR Monitor
1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

\$2395.00

20 Mhz 286 VGA

80286-20 Processor
2 Megs RAM
1.2 Meg 5 1/4" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
40 Meg 28ms Drive
16 Bit VGA Board
14" VGA COLOR Monitor
1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

\$2495.00



LEADS THE PACK

The Service

Gateway 2000 backs its computer systems with a full one year warranty and 30 day money back guarantee. If a problem does arise, you will promptly receive a solution over the phone or via Federal Express at our expense. In addition to this, we offer *Nighttime* toll-free support, even after the warranty expires. So call Gateway 2000 for the best overall value on the market today.



20 Mhz 386 VGA

1 Meg RAM
1.2 Meg 5 1/4" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
80 Meg 28ms Drive
16 Bit VGA Board
14" VGA COLOR Monitor
1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

\$2995.00

(Upgrade to 4 Megas \$500)

25 Mhz 386 VGA

4 Megas RAM
1.2 Meg 5 1/4" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
150 Meg 16.5 ms ESDI Drive
16 Bit VGA Board
14" VGA COLOR Monitor
1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

\$4495.00

(64K Cache Add \$500)

33 Mhz 386 VGA

64K Cache RAM
4 Megas RAM
1.2 Meg 5 1/4" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
150 Meg 16.5 ms ESDI Drive
16 Bit VGA Board
14" VGA COLOR Monitor
1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

\$5995.00

Gateway 2000

P.O. Box 2000

Sgt. Bluff, IA 51054

800-779-2000

712-943-2000



**GATEWAY
2000**

Enable/OA overcomes the obstacles to true office automation.

If you start automating your office by looking at software, you may find yourself in a labyrinth. Start instead by looking at your office. What do you want your computer system to do?

True office automation incorporates the five essential tools of business: word processing, database management, spreadsheet, telecommunications and graphics.

These are the tools that bring people and tasks together and move data the way you want to move it, with greater productivity. It's called multitasking. And that's what Enable/OA will do.

Real multitasking under DOS now

Multitasking is the way you work. Data flow is dictated by project formats and schedules. That's how Enable/OA works. And it's LAN-ready, enabling every user to move data easily from file to file.

Users can view two or more files simultaneously, perform several tasks simultaneously. Data flows smoothly, seamlessly from one application to the next. You never leave Enable/OA.

Delivering the promise of OS/2

You don't have to wait for OS/2. Enable/OA delivers multitasking now, under DOS or OS/2 or Xenix. And it will be ready to perform with evolving operating systems and hardware technologies.

Enable/OA will even read and write to the leading dedicated software packages, protecting your present investments and files.

Widen the range of working windows

Windowing makes multitasking faster and easier. Enable/OA gives you up to eight windows simultaneously. You're never more than a few keystrokes from any application or any data you need.

Enable/OA lets you customize

The Enable/OA menu generator will customize your system. Macro facilities let you record keystrokes and commands as you use them to simplify complex tasks and applications.

Easy to learn, easy to use

All applications use the same commands and menus. On-screen help is complemented by complete, hypertext-generated documentation you can access any time—especially handy for laptop users.

Office automation with Enable/OA means:

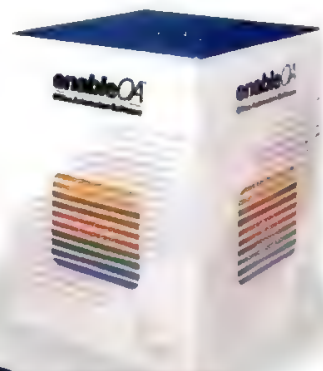
- Better information management
- Comprehensive, professional reports
- Uninterrupted data flow
- Sophisticated spreadsheet analyses
- Superior multitasking and windows
- On-screen hypertext documentation
- Versatile graphics

Keying is believing

Touch F10, and you can begin using Enable/OA. To prove it, we'll send you a free demo disk and information kit showing how to escape the labyrinth and find the power of true office automation. For your copy and the name of your nearest Authorized Enable Dealer, call 800-888-0684, Dept. M.

enableOA™
Office Automation Software

Enabling America to do the job better.



CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

John C. Dvorak



**Looking to OS/2
for the next killer app
is barking up
the wrong tree.
Here's where they
really come from.**

The personal computer industry is always hoping that someone will find a new "killer" application like *Lotus 1-2-3* or *dBASE II*, one that will reignite the flames of desire in the public and produce millions of dollars in wealth for the business. Right now, the pundits are pinning their dreams on OS/2, hoping upon hope that it will be the key to the next killer app.

Unfortunately, nobody in the industry seems to understand how these so-called killer apps come to be. It's really quite simple. All great new applications and their offspring derive from advances in the hardware technology of microcomputers, and nothing else. If there is no true advance in hardware technology, then no new applications emerge.

Let's look at the killer apps of the past and the hardware inventions that led to their development.

Invention number 1: the Altair personal computer. The killer app: Microsoft BASIC. The offspring: all microcomputer languages.

Invention number 2: the floppy disk. The killer apps: *Electric Pencil* and *WordStar*. The offspring: all PC word processing.

Invention number 3: the Apple II. The killer app: *VisiCalc*. The offspring: all first-generation spreadsheets.

Invention number 4: the hard disk. The killer app: *dBASE II*. The offspring: all PC database managers.

You can see the connection. Each killer software product is directly tied to a hardware advance. And note that these are not superficial changes, but fundamental improvements.

While you could always run a database manager from floppies, it took the hard disk to turn it into a killer app. This means that many killer apps are lurking in the background, awaiting the major technological breakthroughs that will make them happen. But it also means that increased speed or even RISC technology will not generate a new killer app. Floppy disk size doesn't matter, and neither does the operating system.

Once we understand this concept, we can look for the killer app by looking at new hardware technology. What do we see that's new? LANs? A mere variation on multiuser systems. This is a return to large systems and violates the

general trend toward localized computing power. No killer app is possible from that invention. It's the same with color LCD portables; they're just desktop machines in a different form.

INNOVATIONS YET UNDREAMED OF

But what about CD-ROM? So far, it's just a slow read-only hard disk. But its ability to be mass-produced may invite a yet unknown application someday. ISDN? Now this is more than merely faster communication. It's a primary change, and it should produce a killer app when it gets going. Other areas of upcoming technological innovation to watch are holographic displays, wireless remote control, voice recognition, and scanner technology.

In fact, it's obvious that improvements in scanner technology will produce the next killer app, a fantastic OCR system. A bunch of pretenders are already lurking out there. But the good ones carry high prices, and the inexpen-



ILLUSTRATION: TOM LULEVITCH

sive ones are stuck with inadequate 300-dot-per-inch scanners.

The key to killer applications is significant new technology entering the desktop market. It's not wishful thinking, and it's not the creativity of software engineers. Furthermore, the ratio of killer apps to technological advances is 1:1. The invention of the floppy disk didn't result in ten killer applications, but one: word processing. You only get one shot.

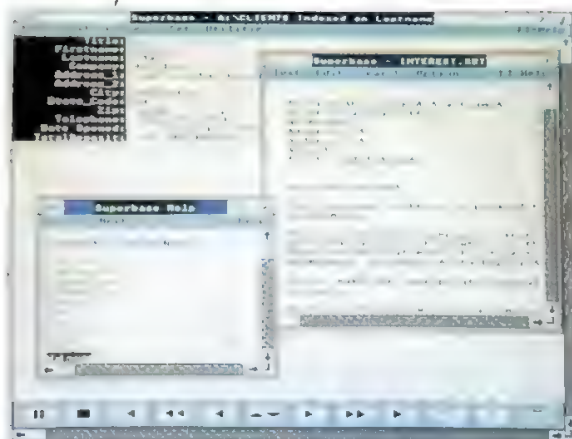
Introducing Superbase 2 For Windows



SETTING THE GRAPHICAL DATABASE STANDARD

Harnessing the full power of Microsoft® Windows, Superbase® 2 gives you a whole new perspective on how to get the most from your computer. Use Superbase 2 to make relational data management more productive than ever before. Use it to set up new filing systems or to browse through, select from and report directly on your dBase® files. And Superbase 2's integral telecommunications, text and image-handling open up valuable new application possibilities.

FACTS, FIGURES AND TEXT



Browse through your facts and figures in any sequence with the unique VCR-style panel controls — get first, fast forward, pause, get next, rewind — it's just like playing a tape.

Compose a form letter with the built-in text editor. Then print both personalized letters and mailing labels to the recipients of your choice.

IMAGES



A picture tells a thousand words, and with Superbase 2 you can integrate scanned photographs, faxed documents, drawings and extended text passages right into your database. Supported formats include TIF, PCX, IMG, and WMF.



It's as easy to exchange data too, with other programs like Microsoft Excel, Lotus 1-2-3, dBase II, III and III+, or with other machines via a Hayes®-compatible modem using the built-in telecommunications facilities.

AND dBase FILES

Superbase 2 provides a vast range of data types for creating new databases, including amounts, exponential numbers, dates, times and calculations. You can ensure data consistency with the help of cross-file lookups and validation formulas.

Or you can use Superbase 2 to window directly onto your dBase® files. Without compromising other applications that may be using them.

Superbase 2 is a relational system, which means you can select fields from a number of different files for reporting. In any Windows font. And Superbase 2's selection panels and on-line help make building a powerful relational query, complete with sub-totals, selections and sorting, into a simple step-by-step process.

Superbase 2 is part of an upwardly compatible family of database management products designed to meet your evolving needs. And our upgrade policies ensure that your software investment is always protected.

ORDER TODAY. Superbase 2, or a fully functional demo pack. Both are available from better dealers everywhere. Or, order direct:

(800) 562-9909 (214) 929-4888

Suggested retail price only \$295. 30 day guarantee!

SUPERBASE® 2
The Data Manager for Microsoft® Windows

See us at PC Expo
Booth 187
Jacob Javits Center, NYC
June 20-22



Superbase is a registered trademark and Superbase 2 and the Precision Software logo are trademarks of Precision Software. Other brand and product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders. Precision Software, 8404 Sterling Street, Suite A, Irving, Texas 75063.

Inside Track

I'm Sure He's Just Kidding

Dept.: Apparently John Roach, the CEO of Tandy, has hinted that he might enforce some sort of **wacky patent** that GRiD (now owned by Tandy) has taken out for portable laptops. Somewhere along the line, it seems that the company obtained a patent for the hinged case design.

Of course, if a patent such as this is enforceable, then one can assume that someone in Silicon Valley will be able to pull out some notes showing that he or she invented the concept back in 1970 and is entitled to the patent, thus **forcing Tandy to pay royalties**. This kind of thing often happens with patents that are stupidly based on obvious design considerations.

A bigger picture seems to be emerging in the world of small computers, though. A genuine **mania for lawsuits** has been the theme of the business ever since IBM announced the MCA bus and its intent to litigate. IBM, it appears, is some sort of **moral leader**, and whatever it does, everyone else has to do. Even litigious Apple has swung for the fences with its *Microsoft Windows* suit, a bolder-than-normal maneuver.

The latest round of suits makes the old Lotus look-and-feel suit **look silly**. Now we have **Quarterdeck** announcing a patent on some windowing algorithms, claiming that violators will have to pay to use them. I looked at the patent and couldn't make heads or tails out of it. I heard that there was **panic** in the halls of Microsoft, though.

I find it **amusing** that Microsoft is the target of the two most interesting fights in the business: the Apple suit and now the Quarterdeck patent. Maybe the concept of karma does work as advertised. It was Bill Gates who, in a frenzy, **condemned the piracy** and blatant copying of his original Altair BASIC in the mid 1970s. What goes around comes around. Did I say that?

A third interesting suit involves idea man Paul Heckel and his *Zoomracks*, a cute database manager based on the concept of a card rack. He says it's the **progenitor of all hypercard programs**, and apparently some judges agree.

I don't know if any of this is all that good for the business. I do remember, though, years ago, when Vector Graphics was **sued** by Michael Shroyer for allegedly **copping some code** from his *Electric Pencil*, the first major word processor for a microcomputer. He lost and was countersued within an inch of his life. I played with both packages at the time and found they both had the same peculiar bug. **Seemed suspicious**. No matter—the courts said it was OK by them.

Since then, there has been a curious case involving TRS-80 **operating system clones** that gained much notoriety in the

early 1980s. Apparently Radio Shack had buried some **scrambled code** in the OS that would reveal a company

message if you pressed a **peculiar combination** of keys. Guess what happened when you pressed the same peculiar combination of keys on a couple of the clone operating systems? Yes, the Tandy message appeared. Nonetheless, the courts didn't think that any copyright was violated.

Until recently, only Apple, which relied on patent laws to enforce the Apple II's stranglehold on its market, seemed to make any headway with **litigation**. Suddenly, along came "look and feel" and a slew of vendors opting for finding a way to patent things. That's not good.

So looking back on the possibility of gaining an enforceable patent for the hinged laptop case leads me to think of all sorts of other possibilities. Who can say, perhaps the A> prompt might be patentable? And what about the detachable keyboard? The **great** thing about patents is that you can apply for one even after years have passed by, as long as you can prove that you invented it first.

Maybe someone out there will discover that he or she **invented the reset button**, for example. Hey, think about the royalties for that invention! What about diskette labels, or long cables for keyboards? There must be a million little items that can be patented just like the hinges on a laptop. What about colored diskettes? Yo! **Centech**, here's where you can make some real dough! Enough said.

Cheap Optical Character Recognition Dept.: Well, well. It seems that a hot product for the Mac—*OmniPage* from Caere, a superb OCR program—is now being ported to 386 machines. I've had only a demo to play with, but I'd say that Kurzweil might want to think about lowering its prices to meet the sub-\$1,000 prices of the Caere product.

There are now **three main players in PC OCR**: Kurzweil, Calera, and Caere. A fourth product, *CAT Reader*, from Computer Aided Technology, lurks in the background. If you read my column, you'll see why I think OCR software is the next hot thing for the PC. The market should be **enormous**. First of all, desktop publishing users will need it to scan items into their documents. Usually a desktop publishing system has a scanner already, so the sales are automatic.

I use *OmniPage* to scan in documents that I cannot get electronically. **Who wants to rekey data** in this day and age? Nobody. It saves enough money in time saved to pay for itself. No office should be without this stuff at these prices. A few years ago an OCR machine might cost **\$30,000** or more, and it could still read only special OCR-type ball printouts. It was **pathetic**. Times have changed. ■

Who can say,
perhaps the A>
prompt might be
patentable?
And what about the
detachable keyboard?

If You Keep
An Open Mind,
You Don't Stop
With The Standards.



You Begin.

There's a big difference between settling for standards and setting them. At NCR, we're open-minded about open systems architecture. That means the standard is the starting point; and the sky's the limit on how flexibly the technology can be applied and advanced.

With technology, we're so open-minded that our 25MHz 386 is faster than a 25MHz 386. How? We didn't settle for the standard 32KB of cache memory offered in many other PCs. Instead, we raised it to 64KB. This gives our new PC925™ faster response time and throughput. The result—increased productivity. And one more example of NCR

adding value to advance an industry standard to a new standard of excellence in performance.

Our open-mindedness opens unlimited opportunities for applying PC technology to a variety of business problems. Because no business considers its computer needs standard.

At NCR, we're open to finding the PC solution you have in mind for your business.

If you're open to this kind of thinking, call 1 800 544-3333 for a free literature packet and the location of the Authorized NCR Reseller or sales representative nearest you. Or write to us at P.O. Box 785, Dayton, Ohio 45482-9905.

NCR PERSONAL COMPUTERS



Creating value

CIRCLE 526 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1989 NCR Corporation



PROJECT MANAGEMENT

On sharper bids and lower costs.

Ken Stowe is scheduling manager of Pizzagalli Construction in South Burlington, Vermont. Pizzagalli just completed a \$20 million addition at Duke University.

On bidding: We've just completed the second phase of a \$20 million addition to the Duke University Medical Center. We used Primavera Project Planner (P3) to plan preliminary schedules for our estimates. It gave us a clear vision of how we would approach the job, and we were able to offer our prospective client lower costs.

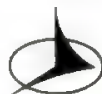
On choosing Primavera : We waded through the specs of 30 or 40 possible systems— from mainframes to PCs—and narrowed it down to Primavera and two others. And then we had a shootout. Well, we eliminated one because it just couldn't go fast enough...we had some projects with 2,700 activities. The other didn't have the ease of use. Primavera did what we wanted.

On learning the system: I get an awesome amount of power from Primavera. It's very well structured and well documented and I call it very friendly to the project

team. We feel that Primavera has helped our people get over their fear of computers.

On what Primavera has done for him: It opened the door for me to advise the company on integrating scheduling, job costing, CAD and estimating software as well as construction contract control software. It's made me more valuable to the company.

Primavera Systems provides you with project management software that incorporates all the power and flexibility you need to perform at your best. Call us at (215) 667-8600.



PRIMAVERA SYSTEMS, INC.
Project Management Software

Two Bala Plaza, Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
(215) 667-8600, Telex: 910-997-0484, FAX: (215) 667-7894

Jim Seymour



**Straight talk—
with some clear
definitions—
about the uses
and abuses of
PC-based desktop
presentations.**

In the never-ending search for the next hot application category, one has edged to the fore over the past year and a half: desktop presentations.

I like desktop presentations as much as the next PC user, I suppose—I certainly do a lot of work that people tell me is of that genre. But I think the term *desktop presentation* is in need of some better definitions. Some straight talk about the strengths and weaknesses of IBM-standard PCs as development and delivery systems for desktop presentations would also help.

Just what do people mean when they speak about desktop presentations? To my mind, two very different activities are subsumed under that catchall phrase.

The first meaning refers to the use of a desktop computer to prepare presentation materials. These materials might include 35mm slides, overhead transparencies, flip-books, speakers' notes, and handouts. In this sense we're talking about using a PC as a development system, or maybe a production workstation, to crank out traditional presenters' aids that will be used in traditional ways.

The second use of the term refers to the actual *presentation* of materials on a personal computer—turning a PC into a delivery system. For a prescription-drugs manufacturer's detail man, for example, that might mean sitting across from Dr. X in his office and flipping through a series of electronic "overheads" on a laptop PC while touting a new drug. For an architect, it might mean sitting down at a PC, with clients peering over his shoulder, and running through a series of walk-through views of an unbuilt structure—views constructed with a 3-D CADD program, of course.

I'm a big believer in the first kind of desktop presentation work—using a PC to produce speakers' aids. Though we're now seeing a small flood of desktop-presentation software meant to help users create those slides, overheads, and the rest, the truth is that we hardly need special software for most jobs.

I've produced literally hundreds of very good-looking overhead transparencies, for example, with standard word-processing, graphics, and occasionally desktop publishing programs running on a PC connected to a laser

printer. And I've made a few thousand 35mm slides on PCs connected to Matrix and Mirus film recorders, using standard PC graphics programs such as *Harvard Graphics* and *Pixie*.

FINE CONTROL, SPECTACULAR EFFECTS

The flood of new packages for producing presentation materials, from *Xerox Presents* to the forthcoming PC versions of Aldus's *Persuasion* and Microsoft's *PowerPoint*, do allow much-finer control and more-spectacular effects, such as color-graduated backgrounds, drop shadows on lettering, infinitely variable type sizes, and so on. And they include features that automatically produce speakers' notes, handouts, and other supporting tools. So I suspect I'll adopt one or two of those packages, as well.

I'm much less taken, though, with the idea of *showing* on a PC the material I *produce* with a PC. I've done a few of these exercises. And I've seen other people's "desktop playbacks."



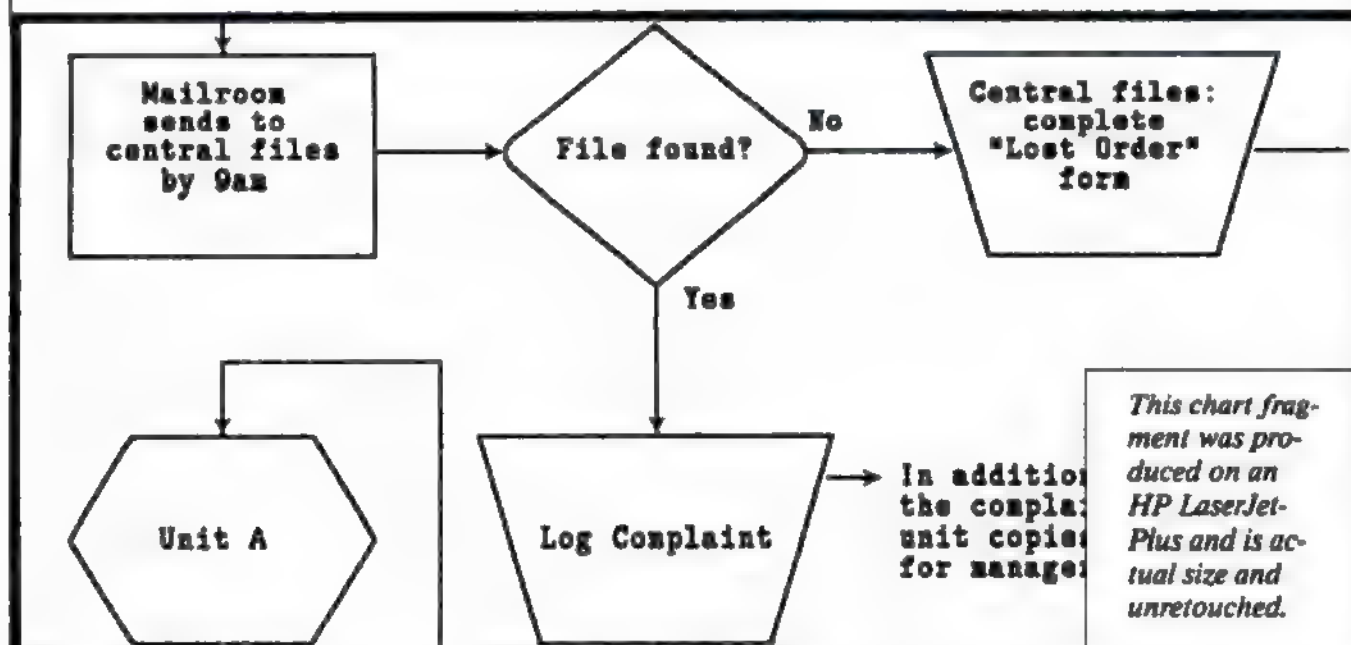
ILLUSTRATION TOM LUKATEVICH

Every time, I've bemoaned the PC's lack of graphical support, the slow screen refreshes, the limited viewing angle, brightness, and color palette. Putting these presentations on a video projector solved the image-size problem but it made things even dimmer and fuzzier. Running them through a VideoShow was not much better.

Hauling around a PC for slide shows is far clumsier than carrying a Carousel slide projec-

EasyFlow

An on-screen chart processor that knows about charts and diagrams, not just another "screen-draw" program that makes you do most of the work. **EasyFlow** is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to data-flow diagrams, flow charts and organization charts. With it you can quickly compose diagrams. More important, you can easily modify them so they are always up to date.



Automatic. Fully automatic text centering within shapes. Fully automatic line routing & re-routing. Fully automatic placement of text along lines.

Fast. Written in assembly language for speed.

Large. Diagram size limited only by available memory. Supports LIM expanded memory. Diagram too large for your printer? EasyFlow automatically breaks the diagram up & prints it in page size pieces.

Standard. All standard data flow and flowcharting shapes included. Other shape libraries are available.

User friendly. Don't take our word for it. PC Magazine says "EASYFLOW lives up to its name. It's hard to imagine any easier and more flexible way to produce basic and even complex flowcharts".

Mouse. Optional but fully supported.

It works. Over 50,000 copies sold. Two of the "big eight" accounting firms have world wide site licenses for the use of EasyFlow.

It prints. On most popular printers including IBM, Epson, Toshiba, HP LaserJets, HP Desk Jet XEROX 4045, postscript printers and many others.

It plots. On HP7440, 7475, 7550 and 7585B plotters.

Documented. 130 page manual plus over 150 screens of context sensitive help.

Rush delivery. Order by noon today (eastern time) and you'll have it tomorrow. Rush delivery charge is \$10.50 (instead of \$2.00) and is available only to continental USA and Canada.

EasyFlow works on IBM PC's, IBM PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 512K memory, hard disk and an IBM CGA/EGA/VGA or Hercules monochrome compatible adapter card.

Order direct for only \$149.95 + \$2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), \$10.00 (foreign). Payment by M.O., check, VISA MasterCard or Company PO.

Haven Tree Software Limited
PO Box 1093-P
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692



Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035 ext.49
Telefax(G3): (613) 544-9632

Jim Seymour

tor. And if you don't want to carry your projection system, you're a lot likelier to find the right Carousel and screen at a distant location than the right PC, monitor, and video board.

INHERENT INEFFICIENCIES

The problem with PC-based desktop presentations lies partly in the inherent inefficiencies of running slide shows on a com-

**Hauling around a PC
for slide shows is
far clumsier than
carrying a Carousel
slide projector.**

puter and partly in our unreasonable demands on systems never meant for this kind of work.

Goosing up the power of PCs with 386 chips and throwing a semigraphical interface shell onto the machine (in the form of *Microsoft Windows*) still doesn't make the PC a very good graphics platform. Desktop presentations—and here I mean the second use of the term: *showing* the materials on a PC—are vastly more impressive on, say, a big-screen Mac II than on any PC made today.

We can live with the PC's graphically limited powers when we're creating speaking aids: we soon learn how the finished results will *really* look versus how they look on-screen on the PC. Limited screen sizes, slow screen redraws, and the rest of the PC's impediments to effective *presentation* of visual materials hardly matter at the design and production stages.

So I'll continue producing presentations at my desktop, thank you; and I'll embrace the new software tools that come along to help my trusty 386 crank 'em out. But don't look for me in your reception room, disk in hand and portable PC under my arm, ready to sit down and dazzle you across your desk—because there isn't much dazzle in presenting desktop presentations on the desktop. ■

And then...
Maxell created
the RD Series.



Maxell Corporation of America, 22-08 Route 208, Fair Lawn, NJ 07410

Never before has this level of Reliability
and Durability been available in floppy disks.
Introducing the new RD Series from Maxell.
Twice the durability of the disks you're now using.
Twice the resistance to dust and dirt.
And the RD Series is ten times more reliable
than conventional floppy disks.
The Gold Standard has always meant maximum
safety for your data. Now it means even more.



maxell
1-800-955-5870

Cool, Quiet, Reliable Power.



PC/XT

STANDARD 150 **\$69**

Economical This UL approved, fully tested unit is one of the best generic 150s available. Suitable for basic systems.

SILENCER 150 **\$129**

Ultra-Quiet Reduce stress and increase productivity with the Silencer 150. Its large, low speed, West German fan keeps your system 5° to 15° cooler and 84% quieter! Great in the executive suite or home office.

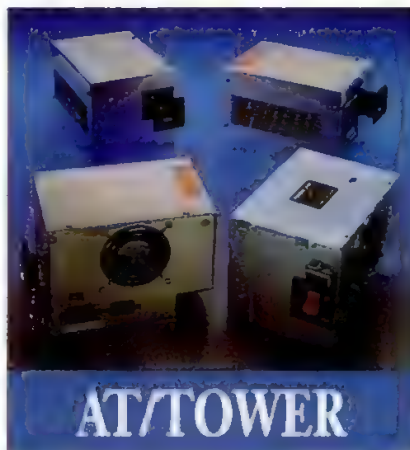
TURBO-COOL 150 **\$149**

High Performance Upgrade your PC/XT with our popular, UL approved Turbo-Cool 150. Its patented twin fan design keeps your system 25° to 40° cooler and 50% quieter. Your PC lasts up to three times longer! Meets the demands of today's fully loaded systems.

TURBO-COOL 200 **\$189**

Maximum Performance Put AT power and 200% more cooling under the hood of your PC/XT with our UL approved Turbo-Cool 200. Its twin fans keep your system 30° to 45° cooler with no additional noise. Perfect for hot rod PCs and Mini ATs!

Silencer, Turbo-Cool, and Turbo 375 are trademarks of PC Power & Cooling, Inc. Compaq and Deskpro are registered trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation.



AT/TOWER

STANDARD 200 **\$99**

Economical This UL approved, fully tested unit is one of the best generic 200s available. Suitable for basic systems.

SILENCER 200 **\$159**

Ultra-Quiet Reduce stress and increase productivity with the Silencer 200. Its premium quality, adjustable-speed fan offers 69% less noise with standard cooling. Great in the executive suite or home office.

TURBO-COOL 250 **\$189**

High Performance Protect your investment! Upgrade your AT/386 with our powerful Turbo-Cool 250. Its high-capacity, adjustable-speed fan keeps your system up to 35° cooler. Meets the demands of today's fully loaded systems. (Add \$10 for Tower version)

TURBO 375 **\$299**

Maximum Performance The choice of professionals, our Turbo 375 is perfect for workstations and network file servers. Includes line conditioning, independent regulation, remote switch provision for Towers, enhanced cooling, UL approval, 50,000 Hr MTBF, and 2-year warranty. PC Magazine's technical excellence finalist!



COMPAQ

CP160 **\$169**

Original Portable Upgrade Our direct replacement CP160 power supply gives your Portable greater reliability and 100% more power. Allows 286, 386, and hard disk upgrades.

CD270 **\$249**

Deskpro Upgrade Our direct replacement CD270 power supply gives your 8086/286/386 Deskpro greater reliability and over 50% more power. Includes autoselect 110V/220V, enhanced cooling, and 2-year warranty. The power users power supply!

Our power supplies feature:

- FCC-B compliance
- 110V/220V input
- 4 drive plugs (5 for Turbo 375)
- Heavy-duty components
- OVP, OCP, SC protection
- Installation instructions
- Rigorous testing
- 1-year immediate replacement warranty (2 years where noted)

"You could buy cheaper no-name power supplies almost anywhere, but don't. PC Power and Cooling's units are better made and more reliable than anything in the field."

*PC/Computing
January, 1989*

Most orders shipped same day. We accept Visa, MC, COD or PO on approved credit.

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.

31510 Mountain Way, Bonsall, CA 92003 • (619) 723-9513 • FAX (619) 723-0075

CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

William F. Zachmann



**In the contest
between
OS/2 and Unix,
users can eat
their cake and
have it too.**

Are OS/2 and Unix really deadly rivals in the battle to replace MS-DOS as the dominant desktop operating system for the 1990s? It would be easy enough to get that impression, based upon much of what has been written on the subject over the past year. What's more, vendors like Sun Microsystems and NeXT have been aggressively promoting their Unix-based systems as alternatives to personal computers running OS/2.

There is no denying that Unix and OS/2 are competitors in some cases. Both can be used as the base operating system for desktop personal computers, workstations, and network servers. But to view OS/2 and Unix as mutually exclusive choices in a zero-sum game makes very little sense. On the contrary, only if we regard OS/2 and Unix as partners—and even as complementary operating systems—can we make the best use of these emerging technologies.

HERE BUT YET FORGOTTEN

The "OS/2 vs. Unix" hype seriously obscures Unix's greatest value—as an alternative to proprietary multiuser operating systems. Although network architectures certainly hold enormous promise for the future, the bulk of information processing in business still takes place on character-mode terminals attached to mainframe and minicomputer systems, and this is likely to remain the case for some time. In this arena, Unix has advantages that OS/2, as a single-user operating system, cannot offer at all.

The proprietary architectures of traditional systems have historically created a strongly fragmented market, subject to very limited competition. The semimonopolistic pricing that helps keep mainframe and minicomputer systems as expensive as they are is one result of this segmentation.

Today, microprocessor-based alternatives to these traditional systems, in products like the NCR Tower, the transaction processing systems from Stratus and Sequent, and the growing number of offerings from traditional vendors like Unisys, Hewlett-Packard, and Bull offer the capabilities of minicomputers and mainframes at microprocessor costs. Unix is, without a doubt, the standard multiuser operating system for these increasingly powerful and

much more economical systems.

For this reason, even if Unix never ran on a single desktop system or network server, it would still provide enormous benefits to business users. The potential payoff from Unix as a standard multiuser operating system far outweighs whatever it may deliver on the desktop, at least in the near future.

THE REAL RIVALRY

To focus exclusively on areas in which OS/2 and Unix are potential competitors is to overlook the area in which Unix delivers its most obvious and most demonstrable benefits. The real rivalry is not between Unix and OS/2 but between Unix and traditional proprietary operating systems. And this is an arena in which Unix is sure to be the winner.

To take a prominent example, microprocessor-based Unix systems offer an extremely attractive alternative to IBM's AS/400 system. Not only are they far less expensive initially,



but users opting for Unix gain the ability to port their software to other platforms in the future. This stands in sharp contrast to the costly long-term lock that IBM's proprietary architecture and operating system impose on its AS/400 users.

Though users already committed to the IBM System/38 architecture might prefer to continue down that road, migrating from the System/36 to the AS/400 is a much bigger jump, with sub-

William F. Zachmann

stantial additional costs. For these users, a Unix-based system can be significantly more economical.

PEACEFUL COEXISTENCE

Even where OS/2 and Unix do compete—on the desktop and under the covers

of the network server—there is no necessity to choose one exclusively over the other. There are many ways to treat them as complementary options, thereby giving users the freedom to choose their systems based on their particular tasks' requirements.

First, a common user interface is now provided by *Microsoft Windows*, the OS/2 Presentation Manager, and the Open Software Foundation's *OSF/Motif* for Unix.

Even though there are differences in the application program interface (API) for these three systems, they are similar enough that applications can function identically, from a user's perspective, in all three environments.

In fact, the same API can even be shared between OS/2 and Unix, either by using an *X/Windows* server running under OS/2 or by using the PM/X interface for Unix developed by Microsoft and Hewlett-Packard to run Presentation Manager applications on Unix systems.

Second, the availability of common network interfaces, such as the *OS/2 LAN Manager* software for Unix, will ensure that individual MS-DOS, OS/2, and Unix systems will be able to communicate with one another. It won't matter which operating system a workstation or server runs—it will still be able to participate fully in distributed operations with the other stations on the network.

FREEDOM OF CHOICE

With the emergence of such shared standards, users will be free to implement whatever combination of DOS, OS/2, and Unix systems provides the most effective response to their organizational requirements. They will be able to mix and match personal computers, workstations, and file servers running any combination of the three operating systems and at the same time preserve software compatibility.

At no point will it be necessary for an entire organization to choose between OS/2 and Unix. Instead, software requirements will determine the choices. Such issues as compatibility with existing applications and which software best meets which needs will be more important than which operating system is used.

While it seems likely that most of the PCs currently running DOS will migrate to OS/2 eventually, they will need to do so only if OS/2 provides a better desktop environment than Unix does. My view is that, for the most part, it probably will. But whatever happens, both OS/2 and Unix can coexist within the same environment, and both offer an effective way to replace traditional mainframes and minicomputers with microprocessor-based systems.

The "religious" wars between OS/2 and Unix may make good copy for writers, but viewing the operating systems as combatants doesn't make good sense for users. It makes much more sense to see OS/2 and Unix as partners in the overthrow of the old order of expensive proprietary systems. ■

Break DOS's 640K Shackles!

"A top slot on anyone's software shopping list ...helps TSRs co-reside in any system...
HEADROOM is a grand idea..."

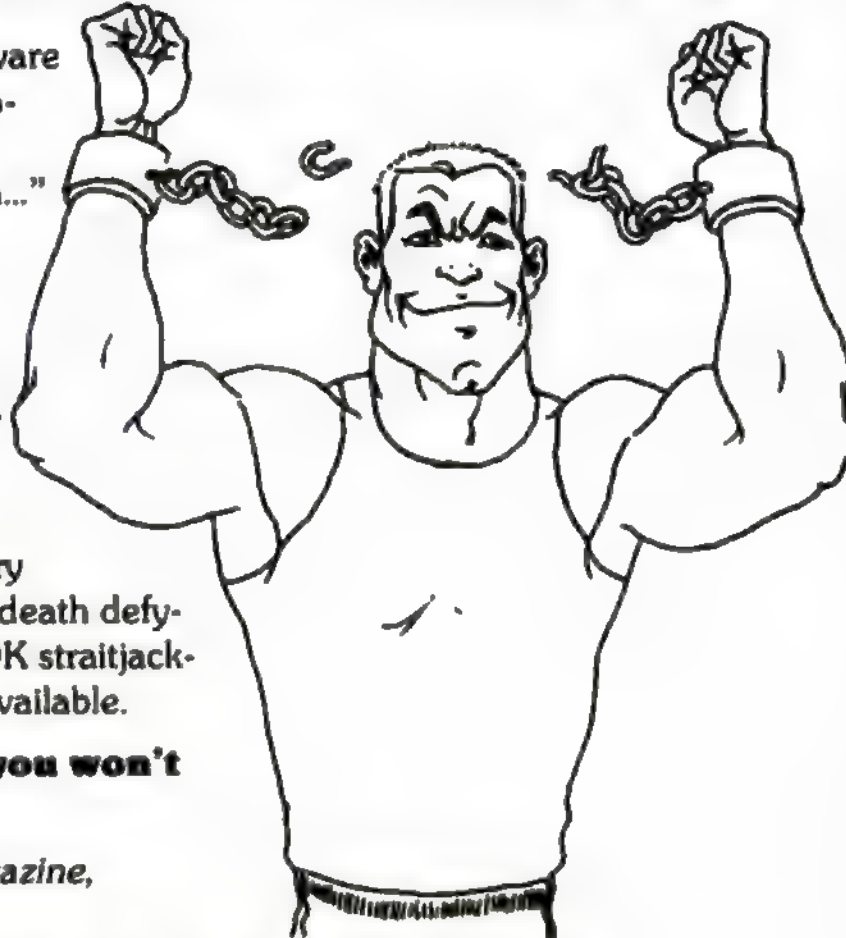
Winn L. Rosch, *PC Week*,
December 19, 1988

"Calling **HEADROOM** a memory manager is like calling Houdini a handcuff manager.

Helix Software's \$95 memory manipulator performs more death defying escapes from DOS's 640K straitjacket than any other program available.

...This is one magic act you won't want to miss."

Edward Mendelson, *PC Magazine*,
February 28, 1989



HEADROOM™

The New Dimension In Memory Management

Control RAM-Resident (TSR) Programs

- Free all memory occupied by RAM resident programs
- Load or remove TSRs on the fly without leaving your application
- Swap TSRs instantly to/from expanded memory, extended memory, or to disk
- Use TSRs' own hot-keys to pop them up
- Eliminate conflicts among TSRs and between applications and TSRs
- Control up to 32 TSRs/groups of TSRs
- Display menu of loaded TSRs
- Activate and deactivate TSRs at any time
- Swap and control ANY TSRs, even key macro programs
- Control TSRs from batch files or through the API-load, unload, reload, remove
- Pop all TSRs up at any time—even in graphic programs

All TSRs remain fully functional, but use none of your 640K memory, and **HEADROOM** itself uses only 50K.

Control Application Programs

- Load up to 32 applications simultaneously
- Hot-Key quickly (in 4 seconds on an AT) from one program to another
- Set up any hot keys for your programs
- Switch between any applications, even graphics and mouse driven programs
- Reload programs from their saved memory image
- Switch programs from a batch file or API
- Re-boot any application partition without affecting others
- Display menu of loaded applications

\$95, order now: **1-800-451-0551** In NY (718) 262-8787 9am to 5pm EST; (\$5 per order shipping, \$20 outside U.S.) VISA, M/C, COD, or write to us at:

HELIX
SOFTWARE CO., INC.
83-65 Daniels Street • Briarwood, N.Y. 11435 • (718) 262-8787
Patent Pending

386²⁵ • 286¹⁶ WITH 2MB LOADED



TOP PERFORMANCE - BOTTOM LINE PRICE

PM 386-25

- 80386-25 PROCESSOR
- 2MB DRAM, EXPANDABLE TO 8MB
- 80387 AND 80287 SOCKET
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- SERIAL, PARALLEL AND GAME PORT *
- 220 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- METAL TOWER CASE
- 101 KEYS ENHANCED KEYBOARD WITH DUST COVER
- OPTIONAL 22ms HIGH PERFORMANCE HARD DRIVE
- SI = 32, LAMARK = 43
- ULTRA FAST VIDEO SPEED
- 8 EXPANSION SLOT
- MS-DOS, UNIX, OS/2 AND NOVELL COMPATIBLE

* CHOOSE FROM 2 SERIAL 1 PARALLEL PORT OR 1 SERIAL 1 PARALLEL 1 GAME PORT

PM 286-16

- 80286-16 PROCESSOR
- 2MB DRAM, EXPANDABLE TO 4MB
- 80287 MATH-COPROCESSOR SOCKET
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- SERIAL, PARALLEL AND GAME PORT *
- 200 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- 5 BAY AT Jr. CASE
- 101 KEYS ENHANCED KEYBOARD WITH DUST COVER
- OPTIONAL 22ms HIGH PERFORMANCE HARD DRIVE
- SI = 18.7, MIPS = 2.6
- ULTRA FAST VIDEO SPEED
- 8 EXPANSION SLOT
- MS-DOS, UNIX, OS/2 AND NOVELL COMPATIBLE

PM 8088-10

- V20-8 PROCESSOR
- 512K DRAM, EXPANDABLE TO 1MB
- EMS DEVICE DRIVER INCLUDED
- ON BOARD CLOCK CALENDAR
- ON BOARD SERIAL, PARALLEL, GAME PORT
- 720KB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 101 KEYS ENHANCED KEYBOARD
- 150 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- MINI DESK TOP CASE
- MONOCHROME GRAPHIC CARD & MONITOR
- UNIVERSAL FLOPPY DRIVE CONTROLLER FOR 1.44MB, 1.2MB, 720KB & 360KB DRIVES

WITH ABOVE BASE SYSTEM
PLUS MONOCHROME DISPLAY **\$2,299**

WITH ABOVE BASE SYSTEM
PLUS MONOCHROME DISPLAY **\$1,299**

\$690

PM386-25

VIDEO OPTIONS

DRIVE OPTIONS	MONO	EGA/COLOR	VGA/COLOR
66MB RLL 1:1	2799	3119	3419
108MB RLL 1:1	3099	3419	3719
142MB ESDI 1:1	3499	3819	4119

PM286-16

VIDEO OPTIONS

DRIVE OPTIONS	MONO	EGA/COLOR	VGA/COLOR
30MB RLL 1:1	1559	1879	2179
44MB MFM 1:1	1699	2019	2319
66MB RLL 1:1	1799	2119	2419

PM8088-10

VIDEO OPTIONS

DRIVE OPTIONS	MONO	CGA	EGA
1.2MB & 720KB	790	950	1150
20MB MFM	965	1159	1380
30MB RLL	1050	1244	1465

SCHOOL INSTITUTIONS AND MAJOR CORPORATION WELCOME TO INQUIRE FOR VOLUME DISCOUNT

TERMS & CONDITIONS:

FOR ORDER:

WE ACCEPT VISA AND MASTER CARD. NO SURCHARGE FOR ORDER. MONEY ORDERS AND CASHIER CHECKS WELCOME. PERSONAL CHECKS AND COMPANY CHECKS, ALLOW 2 WEEKS TO CLEAR BEFORE SHIPPING. WE ACCEPT P.O.'S FROM CORPORATIONS AND SCHOOL INSTITUTIONS. VOLUME USERS AND VARS CALL FOR DISCOUNT PRICE. ALL SHIPPING COSTS AND INSURANCE ARE EXCLUDED. SALES TAX APPLIES TO NATIVE STATE.

ALL OUR PRODUCTS CARRY 1 FULL YEAR WARRANTY ON PARTS AND LABOR. ALL SALES ARE FINAL. DEFECTIVE ITEMS REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION. NO RETURN ACCEPTED WITHOUT RMA NUMBER. ALL RETURN ITEMS MUST HAVE ORIGINAL PACKAGING. PRICE AND TERMS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS AND PRINTERS

WE CARRY ALL MODELS AND ACCESSORIES

CALL FOR BEST PRICE

ADD ON CARD SPECIALS

UNIVERSAL FLOPPY CONTROLLER FOR 1.44MB, 1.2MB, 720KB, 360KB DRIVES **\$ 40**

PCMAX

CALL NOW AT

1-800-777-1288 1-800-365-7702

125

38

45

L.A. HEADQUARTERS

8025 DEERING AVE.
CANOGA PARK, CA 91304
TEL: 818-888-8880
FAX: 818-883-5309

RETAIL STORE

11686 VENTURA BLVD.
STUDIO CITY, CA 91604
TEL: 818-761-8899
FAX: 818-761-8990

telemart

Doing Business Since 1980 A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

Lowest Prices

Industry Price Leader.

Fastest Delivery

We use



for FAST,

DEPENDABLE DELIVERY.

Most Reliable

Established Industry Leader
Doing Business Since 1980.

Best Selection

We Carry
the products you want.

FREE
AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay the Ground Shipping
We Pay The Air Difference

MIT SYSTEMS XT

10 MHz, 150 WATT Power Supply,
101 Key Keyboard, 8 Slots

\$256

With 640K RAM, 360K Floppy	\$528
With 640K RAM, 360K Floppy, 20 MB HD	806
With 640K RAM, 360K Floppy, 40 MB HD	959

MIT SYSTEMS 286-12

12 MHz, 200 WATT Power Supply,
101 Key Keyboard, 8 Slots,
Small Foot Print, Norton SI Rating 13.4

\$440

With 1 MB RAM, 1-1.2 MB Floppy, Multi I/O	\$ 929
With 640K RAM, 1-1.2 MB Floppy, 20 MB HD, Multi I/O	1116
With 1 MB RAM, 1-1.2 MB Floppy, 40 MB HD, Multi I/O	1363
With 2 MB RAM, 1-1.2 MB Floppy, 40 MB HD, Multi I/O	1421

MIT SYSTEMS 386-20

20 MHz, 200 WATT Power Supply,
101 Key Keyboard, 8 Slots, Shadow RAM,
Disk Cache, 1 MB RAM,
8387 Socket, Norton SI Rating 23.0

\$1476

With 1 MB RAM, 1-1.2 Floppy, Multi I/O	\$1786
With 640K RAM, 1-1.2 Floppy, 40 MB HD, Multi I/O	2128
With 2 MB RAM, 1-1.2 Floppy, 80 MB HD, Multi I/O	2586

Video Systems*

MONO	CGA	EGA	VGA
\$123	\$248	\$478	\$600
DISPLAY CARDS MIT Mono Graphics w/Printer Port (720 x 348) \$ 40 MIT Color Graphics w/Printer Port (620 x 200) 39 MIT EGA w/Autosense (640 x 480) 137 MIT VGA (800 x 600) 185		I/O CARDS MIT I/O Serial Clock \$32 MIT I/O Serial/Parallel 32 MIT I/O AT Parallel/Serial/Game Port 41 MIT I/O XT Parallel/Serial/Game Port/Clock & Battery 41	
CONTROLLERS MIT Combined 360K/720K/1.2 MB/1.44 MB FDC \$ 34 MIT AT Controller WD 1003 MFM 2:1 Interleave 110 MIT AT Controller WD 1006 MFM 1:1 Interleave 129		KEYBOARDS MIT 101 Key Keyboard Tactile \$55 MIT 101 Key Keyboard Enhanced w/Solar Calculator 80	

*Including Card & Monitor

1-800-426-6659

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

Alps	NEC
Allegro \$319	P2200 325
Other Models Call	P5200 509
Brother	P5300 679
HL-8E Lazer 1939	Silent Writer Call
HR 40 609	Okidata
M-1109 139	172 195
Other Models Call	182 Turbo 229
Citizen Printers	320 339
120D 149	321 465
180D 165	390 469
Other Models Call	391 635
Diconix	Laserline 6 1339
150 P 309	New Lasers Call
Other Models Call	Panasonic
Epson Printers	1124 \$319
FX850 360	1180 185
FX1050 469	1191 229
LQ510 330	1524 555
LQ850 559	1595 449
LQ1050 789	Laser 4450 1340
LX810 195	Other Models Call
Other Models Call	Star Micronics
Hewlett-Packard	Laser 1850
Desk Jet 725	NX 1000 Rainbow 230
Laser Jet II D 3179	NX 1000 170
Laser Jet Series II 1810	NX 2400 300
Paint Jet 1085	Other Models Call
Scan Jet 1525	Toshiba
Other Models Call	Express Writer 311 385
	Page Laser 2559
	Other Models Call

COMPUTERS

AST	Anchor
Bravo 1 \$725	1200 B w/software \$59
Bravo 5 825	1200 EXT 89
Bravo 45 1385	2400 B w/software 120
EVEREX Call	2400 EXT 135
Mitsubishi Call	ATI
NEC	2400 ETC w/sw 155
Multispeed EL II 1609	Hayes
Multispeed HD 2299	1200 289
Panasonic	1200B 249
FX 1650 645	2400B 395
FX 1750 839	2400 EXT 429
FX 1950 2709	Personal 1200 125
Toshiba	Prometheus
T-1000 675	1200B w/Software 75
T-1200F 1399	2400B w/Software 125
1200FB 1579	2400G 150
T-1600 3375	US Robotics
T-3100E 2869	Courier 2400 255
T-3200 3665	Courier 2400E (MNP) 315
T-5100 4800	HST 9600 590
T-5200 6685	SPORTSTER 2400 B
Zenith	w/software 140
1280 639	KEYBOARDS
Supersport 2 1629	Keytronics
Supersport 20 2429	KB5151 \$119
Supersport 286 3335	KB5153 150
	KB101 Plus 85

KEYBOARDS

Wyse
30 \$295
50 370
60 305
85 439
150 269

TERMINALS

Wyse
30 \$295
50 370
60 305
85 439
150 269

FAX MACHINES

Avatex	PanaFax
EFAX 88 \$639	UF155 999
Brother	Ricoh
150 919	RF800 865
Canon	Sharp
Faxphone 8 635	FO 220 820
Faxphone 15 825	FO 300 1005
Faxphone 20 989	FO 330 1105
Faxphone 25 1705	UX 50 669
Murata	UX 80 1015
M 1200 639	UX 180 829
M 1600 725	UX 350 1250
NEC	Toshiba
Multifax 2 1255	30100 929
Panasonic	3300 1145
KXF100 859	3600 1280
KXF120 1005	3700 EN 1395

ACCESSORIES

Computer Tool Kit \$19
Disk Bank w/Lock 12
Joystick 19
Keyboard Drawer 25
Curtis
Anti Static Mat 29
Clip 5
Keyboard Saver 29
Printer Legs 10
Ruby Plus 59
Ruby Surge Suppressor 49
Tool Kit (10 Piece) 20
Universal Printer Stand 15

DISK DRIVES

Bernoulli Box
10 Meg \$895
20 Meg 1249
40 Meg (Dual 20 MG) 1565
Beta Ext, 20 MG 1015
Beta Int, 20 MG 775
Dual 44 MG 1959
Colorado Memory
Systems with Tape
Jumbo 40/120 Ext 435
Jumbo 40/120 Int 325
Seagate
20 MG w/Seagate
Controller 275
251-1 40 MG 435
30 MG 1/2 HT 295
80 MG 635
Win Card 30 MG 419
Win Card 49 MG 550
Win Card 65 MG 660
Other Models Call
Teac
1.2 MEG AT 85
Floppy XT 70
Toshiba
3.5 Dr 720K 75
3.5 Dr 1.4MB 89

MONITORS

Amdek
410 \$135
Mitsubishi
Diamond Scan 499
Diamond Scan 16" 1149
NEC
Multisync 2A 509
Multisync 3D 665
Multisync Plus 889
Multisync XL 2105
Monographic System 1065
Other Models Call
Princeton
Max 12 129
Max 15 240
Ultrasync 12 489
Ultrasync 16 845
Sony
Multiscan 1302A 655
Zenith
1490 609

BOARDS

AST
Advantage 128K \$129
AT Rampage w/512K 379
Rampage 2/256K 269
Rampage + 286 359
Rampage 2/286/512K 545
Six Pack Plus w/384K 269
VGA Plus 329
Other Models Call
ATI
EGA Wonder 225
VGA 245
VGA 256K 329
Hercules
Color Card 139
Graphics Card Plus 170
Incolor 199
Intel
80287-6 135
80287-8 199
80287-10 230
80387-16 365
80387-20 415
80387-25 515
8087-1 175
8087-2 125
Above Board Plus/512K 265
Aboveboard + w/2MG 759
Aboveboard +
PS w/2MG 785
Inboard 386 PC 589
Inboard 386 AT 939
Orchid
Designer 800 235
Pro Designer 295
Pro Designer + 385
Tiny Turbo 260
Paradise
Autoswitch 350 159
Autoswitch 480 170
VGA + 239
VGA + 16 295
VGA Professional 385
Video-7
Fastwrite VGA 309
Vega Deluxe 205
VGA 265
V-RAM 465

NETWORKING

NOVELL
Altec Passive Hub \$29
AQUILA 8 Port
Active Hub 289
AQUILA Arcnet Card 125
SMC Mdl 130
Arcnet Card 125

HARD CARDS

Plus
20 MG \$519
40 MG 645
Impulse 40 MG 645
Impulse 80 MG 859
Passport 20 429
Passport 40 575

SCANNERS

Complete
400 Hand \$149
Full Page 529
Half Page 149


FREE

AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay The Ground Shipping
We Pay The Air Difference

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

telemart

Doing Business Since 1980 A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

LAN/NETWORKING

ACCPAC BPI Network	\$225
DBase IV LAN	599
Foxbase LAN	285
Lotus 1, 2, 3 LAN	1575
MS Word Network	179
MS Word Network Node	125
Multimate Adv II LAN	735
Multimate Adv II Add'l User	75
Paradox Network	599

PFS Professional Network	256
Q&A Network Node	175
RBase For DOS (1-3) Network	449
RBase for DOS (1-6) Network	617
RBASE for DOS Unlimited	1843
Supercalc 5 LAN (requires Supercalc 5)	295
Ventura Publishing Networking	765
Word Perfect Network	329
XTree Networking	189
XYWrite III Network Node	95



SOFTWARE

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Ask Sam	\$159
Clipper	405
Data Ease	439
Data Perfect	279
dBase IV	425
DB-XL Diamond	107
Foxbase 386	279
Genifer	188
Paradox 3.0	425
Q & A	199
Quicksilver Diamond	319
R:Base For DOS	449
Rapid File	175
Revelation Adv.	449
VP Expert	115
VP Info	56

NETWORKING

Novell	
ANW/286 2.15	\$1765
SST NW/286 2.15	2985
SST/286 LVLI	1899
ELS II 2.1	895
ELS I 2.1	445
All Others	Call

CAD & ENGINEERING

Auto Sketch Enhanced	\$57
Auto Sketch Standard	45
Design CAD	143
Drafix 1 +	139
Drafix Ultra	189
Generic CAD Level 3	155
Generic CAD 3D	
Solid Modeling	179
Math CAD	199

UTILITIES

1 DIR Plus	\$45
386 To The Max	59
Above Disk	49
Allways	80
Battery Watch	22
Brooklyn Bridge	69
Carousel 2.0	43
Copy II PC	22
Copy II Option Board	119
Copywrite	59
Corefast	72
Cruise Control	28
Dan Bricklin's Demo II	104
Dave	53
DB Fast	55
Desklink	90
Desqview	69
Desqview 386	101
Direct Access	47
Disk Optimizer 4.0	37
Disk Technician	54
Disk Technician Adv.	101
Disk Technician Plus	67
DS Back-Up Plus	45
Eureka	103
Fastback Plus	98
Fastrax	32
Form Filler	79
Formtool	50
Formworks w/ Fill & File	81
Grasp	71
H-Test Format	51
Hyper Access	85
Keyworks	53
Keyworks Adv	163
Laplink +	73
Laplink Traveling s/w	69
Mace Gold	80
Mace Utilities	55
Microsoft Windows 286	61
Microsoft Windows 386	120
Norton Commander	43
Norton Advanced	69
Norton Editor	39
Norton Utilities 4.5	47
Org Plus	49
Org Plus Adv	79
PC Fullback	72
PC Tools Deluxe 5.1	43
Print Q	79
Right Writer	46
Sidekick Plus	125
Sideways	37
Spinwrite	45
SQZ Plus	59
Super PC Kwik	52
Superkey	58
Take Two Manager	59
Tops Flashcard	142
Tops IBM	99
Turbo Assembler DDebugger	95
Who What When	105
XTree	34
XTree Professional	61

TRAINING

Chessmaster 2100	\$30
Chuck Yeager	
Adv. Flight Simulator	32
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	28
MS Learning DOS	31
MS Flight Simulator	32
PC Logo (New Ver.)	53
Typing Instructor Encore	25
Typing Tutor IV	27

DOS

MS DOS 3.3	\$35
MS DOS 4.01	92
PC DOS 3.3	95
PC DOS 4.0	115

HARVARD
GRAPHICS

Give Your
Graphics
The Winning
Look!

\$265



SPC SOFTWARE
PUBLISHING

First Choice	\$82
First Graphics	75
First Publisher	65
Harvard Graphics	255
Harvard Project Mgr. III	349
Professional File	152
Professional Plan	51
Professional Write	119

PFS:
First Choice
Five Powerful
Productivity
Tools
In One
\$84



WORD PROCESSORS

AMI	\$88
AMI Professional	291
Borland Sprint	119
DAC Easy Word	37
Easy Extra	53
Gem 1st Word +	106
Grandview	175
Multimate Advantage II	275
Q & A Write	116
Total Word	239
Volkswriter 4	89
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	57
Webster	
NewWorld Writer II	53
Prof. Spell Checker	32
New World Thesaurus	70
Word (Microsoft)	Call
Word Perfect 5.0	219
Word Perfect Executive	117
Word Perfect Library	58
Wordstar Pro Pack 5.0	195
Wordstar 2000 Plus 3.0	248
Wordstar 2000 + Legal	284
XY Write III +	209

ACCESSORIES

MS Mach 20 Memory Plus	\$320
MS Mach 20 Baseboard	320
Masterpiece	79
Masterpiece Plus	92
Masterpiece Remote	107
Summasketch 12 x 12 +	329
Summasketch 12 x 18	579

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense	
w/Forecast	\$95
Tobias	
Managing Your Money 5.0	114
Checkwrite +	27



MEMBER
MMC
MICROCOMPUTER
MARKETING COUNCIL

of the
Direct Marketing Association Inc.

- No APO, FPO, or international orders please.
- Call Before Submitting P.O.'s. Ask for National Accounts.
- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 3 Weeks.
- Prices, Terms & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice.
- Add 5% for C.O.D. Orders.
- No returns on misordered or opened products.
- We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility.

- No Charge for VISA and Mastercard.
- We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order is Shipped.
- You Pay The Ground Shipping 1-10# \$7.00; 11-20# \$11.00 (Except Alaska & Hawaii). We Pay the Air Difference.
- Free Air Applies ONLY to Orders Over \$100.
- All products (including DOA's) carry manufacturer's warranties only. We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers.

1-800-426-6659

ORDER LINE

Microsoft® Windows/386

- Use all the power of 80386 Computer
- Top Multitasking performance and efficiency.

\$120



Microsoft® Excel

The Power Spreadsheet.

Microsoft Excel takes full advantage of the power of 286 and 386 based computers.

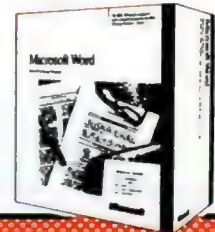
\$224



Microsoft® Word 5.0

- For people who can't wait to get great looking output.
- The power to create professional output, plus the speed to do it very, very quickly.

\$199



SOFTWARE

MICE

IMSI Mouse w/Dr. Halo III	\$75
Logi Hi-Rez Busmouse (New Shape)	72
Logi Hi-Rez Busmouse w/Paint (New Shape)	82
Logi Hi-Rez Serial Mouse (New Shape)	78
Logi Hi-Rez Serial Mouse w/Paint (New Shape)	88
Logi New Serial Mouse w/Publisher	115
Logi New Bus Mouse w/Publisher	115

MOUSE SYSTEMS

PC II Mouse w/Paint (Buss or Serial)	81
PC II Mouse w/Autodesk (Buss or Serial)	97
Omni Mouse	42

Buss Mouse 1.0	97
Serial Mouse 1.0	97
Buss Mouse w/CADD	115
Serial Mouse w/CADD	114
Buss Mouse w/Windows	129
Serial Mouse w/Windows	130

LANGUAGES

MS Basic Compiler	\$181
C Compiler (Microsoft)	275
Cobol Compiler (Microsoft)	548
MS Fortran Compiler 4.0	276
Lattice C Compiler	265
Lucid 3D	55
Macro Assembler (Microsoft)	92
Pascal Compiler (Microsoft)	179
Plan Perfect	186
Quick Basic 4.5	61
Quick C	61
Ryan McFarlan Fortran	375
Ryan McFarlan Cobol	579
Turbo Basic	62
Turbo C	88
Turbo C Pro	147
Turbo Pascal 5.0	88
Turbo Pascal Dev. Library	255
Turbo Pascal Pro	152
Turbo Prolog	88

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

Enable OA	\$409
Framework III	409
MS Works	88
Smart System w/Spell Checker	454
Symphony	415

SPREADSHEET

Cambridge Analyst	\$88
HAL	95
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01	305
Lotus Agenda	249
Lotus Manuscript	309
MS Excel	224
MS Excel/Mach 20 Bundle	655
MS Multiplan 4.0	120
Quattro	148
Supercalc 5	289
Twin Advanced	62
Twin Classic	32
VP Planner	47
VP Planner Plus	112

ACCOUNTING

ACCPAC Easy	\$53
ACCPAC BPI	225 ea.
Bedford Accounting	135
DAC Easy Accounting	53
DAC Easy Bonus Pack	107
DAC Easy Payroll	53
One Write Plus Master 2.0	72
One Write A/R, A/P, Payroll	117 ea.
Peachtree II	142
Quicken	27
Time Slips	69
TimeSlips III	108
TimeSlips Acct Link	43

GRAPHICS

Corel Draw	\$339
Deluxe Paint	60
Designer	399
Dr. Halo III	65
Draw Plus	229
EGA Paint	61
Freelance Plus	309
Gem Draw +	159
Gem Graph	159
Graph In The Box	65
Graph Plus	295
Harvard Graphics Master Pack	267
In-A-Vision	103
Microsoft Chart 3.0	242
NewsRoom	15
NewsRoom Professional	23
PC Paintbrush +	79
Print Q	79
Printmaster Plus	28
PrintShop	32
Publish It!	106
Pizzaz	42
Pizzaz +	65
Timeline 3.0	349
VP Graphix	55
Windows Express	38

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus	\$106
CompuServe Subscription Kit	19
Crosstalk XVI	87
Crosstalk Mark IV	109
Direct Access	47
Magic Mirror	53
Mirror III	49
PC Anywhere III	62
Procom +	45
Remote 2	87
Smartcom II	79
Smartcom III	136

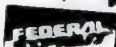
PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Microsoft Project 4.0	\$304
Superproject Expert	399
Timeline 3.0	349

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Illustrator/Windows	\$369
Byline	175
Gem Desktop Publisher	165
Gem Desktop	27
Newsmaster II	38
Pagemaker 3.0	459
Publishers Paintbrush	152
Publishers Type Foundry	275
Ventura Publishing	489
Ventura Publishing Pro	345

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FREE

AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay the Ground Shipping
We Pay The Air Difference

- To Place an Order: 1-800-426-6659.
- To Follow Up On An Order: (602) 944-1037.
- Order Line Hours: Mon.-Fri. 7:00 am-6:00 pm
Saturday 9:00 am-1:00 pm

ORDER LINE

1-800-426-6659

telemart

Mailing Address:
8804 N. 23rd Avenue/Phoenix, Arizona 85021

Compuclassics

ACCOLADE	
Test Drive	22.00
ADOBE	
Illustrator/Windows	409.00
ALDUS	
Pagemaker	499.00
ALPHA	
Alpha/For	329.00
AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS	
Design Cad	159.00
Design Cad 3D	209.00
APPLAUSE	
Perfect Addition	29.00
APPLICATION TECHNIQUES	
Pizz Plus	69.00
ASHTON-TATE	
DBase IV	509.00
Framework III	455.00
DBase III Plus	455.00
Mastergraphics	295.00
Multimate Advantage II	295.00
ASK SAM	
Ask Sam	179.00
AUTODESK	
Autosketch Enhanced	65.00
BANNER BLUE	
Org Plus	55.00
BLOC PUBLISHING	
Formtool	59.00
BLAISE	
Turbo C Tools	85.00
Turbo Power Tools Plus	85.00
BORLAND	
Turbo C	99.00
Turbo Pascal	99.00
Turbo C Pro	169.00
Turbo Pascal Pro	169.00
Quattro	165.00
Sidekick Plus	135.00
Turbo Assembler/Debugger	99.00
Paradox	439.00
BOUREAKI	
1 Dir Plus	50.00
BRIDGEWAY	
Fast Trax	35.00
BRODERBUND	
Print Shop	39.00
Memory Mate	45.00
BUMBLEBEE	
DB Fast/DOS	60.00
BUTTONWARE	
PC File DB	69.00
CALIFORNIA SCIENTIFIC	
Brainmaker	79.00
CENTRAL POINT	
PC Tools Deluxe	79.00
Copy II PC	25.00
CHANNELMARK	
Quick Schedule Plus	49.00
CHRONOS	
Who-What-When	119.00
CLARION	
Professional Developer	409.00
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	
Supercalc 5	319.00
Superproject Expert	455.00
CONCENTRIC DATA	
R & R Report Writer	109.00
CORE	
Corefast	79.00
CROSSTALK	
Crosstalk Mark 4	129.00
Remote 2	99.00
DAC	
Lucid 3D	62.00
DAC Easy Bonus Pack	119.00
DAC Easy Accounting	59.00
DATAEASE	
Dataease 4.0	509.00
DATASTORM	
Procomm Plus	52.00
DELIRIA	
Perform	155.00
DELTA TECHNOLOGY	
Direct Access	55.00
DIGITAL RESEARCH	
Gem Artime	289.00
Gem Draw Plus	179.00
DIGITALK	
Smalltalk V286	145.00
DYNAMIC MICROPROCESSOR	
PC Anywhere III	80.00
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	35.00
Deluxe Paint II	69.00
EPYX	
California Games	25.00
FIFTH GENERATION	
Fastback Plus	109.00
FORMWORX	
Formworx w/Fill & File	89.00
FOX	
Foxbase Plus	199.00

FUNK	
Sideways	42.00
Always	89.00
GAZELLE	
QDOS II	39.00
GENERIC	
Generic CADD Level 3	169.00
GIBSON	
Spinrite	52.00
GOLDEN BOW	
V Cache	45.00
HAVENTREE	
Interactive Easy Flow	115.00
IBM	
DOS 4.01	125.00
Displaywrite IV	289.00
INDIVIDUAL	
101 Macros For WordPerfect	45.00
INSET	
Inset Plus	109.00
INSIGHT DEVELOPMENT	
Laser Control	85.00
Print-A-Plot	109.00
INTUIT	
Quicken	35.00
LASERGO	
Go Script	155.00
Go Script Plus	285.00
LEARNING COMPANY	
Reader Rabbit	25.00
LOTUS	
Agenda	289.00
Other Products	Call
MATHSOFT	
Mathcad	215.00
MECA	
Managing Your Money	125.00
MERIDIAN	
Carbon Copy Plus Special	129.00
MICROGRAFX	
Windows Graph Plus	329.00
Designer	449.00
MICROLOGIC	
Tomado	55.00
MICROLYTICS	
Gofer	45.00
MICROPRO	
Wordstar Professional 5.0	229.00
MICROPROSE	
F19 Stealth Fighter	39.00
MICROSIM	
RBase For DOS	499.00
MINDSCAPE	
Balance of Power	30.00
MULTISOFT	
Super PC Kwik	65.00
MICROSOFT	
Quickbasic	67.00
Quick C	67.00
Windows 286	67.00
Windows 386	129.00
Excel	239.00
Macro Assembler	99.00
C Compiler	299.00
Word	229.00
Flight Simulator	35.00
MICROTEK	
Softbytes 286	35.00
NANTUCKET	
Clipper	429.00
NEW ENGLAND	
Graph-In-The-Box	75.00
NOLO	
Willmaker	35.00
NORTH EDGE	
Timeslips III	115.00
NOVELL	
Advanced Net 2.15	1959.00
Other Products	Call
OWL	
Guide	169.00
PAPERBACK	
VP Planner Plus	129.00
PATTON & PATTON	
Flowcharting II Plus	139.00
PAUL MACE	
Mace Utilities	55.00
PEACHTREE	
Compte Accting W/Data Qury	235.00
PERISOFT	
ize	265.00
Smarterm 240	209.00
PERSONICS	
Ultravision	79.00
See More 1-2-3	49.00
PETER NORTON	
Norton Utilities	59.00
Norton Commander	55.00
Norton Utilities Advanced	89.00
POLARIS	
Packrat	265.00
PRECISION SOFTWARE	
Superbase 4	499.00
PRIME SOLUTIONS	
Disk Technician Advanced	119.00
PROXIMITY TECHNOLOGY	
Choice Words	65.00

PURTECH	
File Organizer	145.00
QUAID	
Copywrite	55.00
QUALITAS	
386 To The Max	60.00
QUARTERDECK	
Desqview	79.00
QEMM 386	37.00
REFERENCE	
Grammatk III	52.00
RIGHTSOFT	
Rightwriter	52.00
RIX	
Colorix VGA Paint	109.00
ROYKORE	
Opus One	275.00
SAMINA	
AMI	99.00
SANTA CRUZ OPERATIONS	
SCRO Operating System 286	405.00
SCITOR	
Project Scheduler 4	429.00
SIERRA ON-LINE	
Leisure Suit Larry #2	32.00
Kings Quest IV	32.00
Space Quest III	39.00
SIMON & SCHUSTER	
Webster Prof Thesaurus	79.00
SOFTCLONE	
Mirror III	55.00
SOFTLOGIC	
Disk Optimizer	45.00
SOFTWARE DIRECTIONS	
Print Q	89.00
SOFTWARE MASTERS	
Flash	49.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
Harvard Graphics	299.00
PFS 1st Publisher	79.00
PFS 1st Choice	99.00
PFS 1st Graphics	89.00
Professional Write	145.00
SOLUTION SYSTEMS	
Brief	169.00
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE	
Tetris	24.00
Falcon-AT	32.00
STSC	
Statgraphics	589.00
STORAGE DIMENSIONS	
Speedstor	39.00
SUBLOGIC	
Jet	32.00
Scenery Disks	Call
SYMANTEC	
Q & A	229.00
Timeline	389.00
Grandview	189.00
SYMISOFT	
Hotshot Graphics	149.00
SYSTEMS COMPATIBILITY	
Software Bridge	79.00
THREE D GRAPHICS	
Perspective Jr.	109.00
TIMEWORKS	
Publish It!	125.00
TRAVELING SOFTWARE	
Laplink III	85.00
Viewlink	89.00
TURBO POWER	
Turbo BTree Filer	79.00
Turbo Professional	79.00
UNISON WORLD	
Printmaster Plus	32.00
VERSASOFT	
DB Man V	139.00
WHITE CRANE	
Brooklyn Bridge	75.00
WISEWARE	
Primetime	69.00
WOLFRAM RESEARCH	
Mathematica 386	599.00
WORDPERFECT	
Word Perfect	239.00
Word Perfect Library	69.00
Word Perfect Network	355.00

WORDTECH	
Quicksilver Diamond	349.00
DBXL Diamond	115.00
XEROX	
Ventura Publisher	519.00
Xerox Presents	319.00
XOR	
NFL Challenge	69.00
XTREE	
Xtree Pro	69.00
ZSOFT	
Publishers Paintbrush	149.00
HARDWARE	
ACER	
Computers	Call
AST RESEARCH	
5251/11 Enhanced	599.00
Six Pak Plus 64K	129.00
ATI	
VGA Wonder 256	335.00
BELKIN/DATASPEC	
Cables/Switchboxes	Call
CENTRAL POINT	
Copy II Option Deluxe	119.00
CURTIS	
Ruby Plus	69.00
ELGAR	
IPS 1100 Power Backup	979.00
EVEREX	
Internal 2400 Modem	155.00
Computers	Call
FIFTH GENERATION	
Logical Connection 512K	579.00
HAYES	
Smartmodem 2400	459.00
HEWLETT PACKARD	
Font Cartridges	Call
IBC	
AT Replacement Battery	19.50
INTEL	
Above Board Plus 512K	455.00
Coprocessors	Call
KENSINGTON	
Masterpiece Plus	109.00
KEYTRONIC	
KB101 Plus Keyboard	99.00
KYE	
Genius Mouse	59.00
LOGITECH	
Scanman PC	199.00
New Logimouse	89.00
MICROSOFT	
Bus or Serial Mouse w/Print	109.00
MICROSPEED	
Fast Trap Serial	95.00
MOUSE SYSTEMS	
Bus or Serial PC Mouse II	95.00
NEC HOME	
Multisync 3D	759.00
ORCHID	
Pro Designer VGA Plus	409.00
PANASONIC	
KXP 1124 Printer	369.00
PARADISE	
VGA Plus	295.00
POLAROID	
EGA Palette	2399.00
PLUS	
Handcard 40	709.00
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS	
2400 External Modem	195.00
SEAGATE	
Hard Disks	Call
SUMMAGRAPHICS	
Summasketch Plus 12x12	419.00
SYSGEN	
Bridge File w/adaptor	289.00
TOSHIBA	
Printers	Call
TOUCHBASE	
Worldport 2400 Modem	265.00
Worldport 2496 Fax Modem	519.00
VIDEO 7	
Vram VGA 256K	509.00

**We ship to
APO & FPO
PO
Boxes**

**WE
WELCOME
CORPORATE
ACCOUNTS AND
INTERNATIONAL
ORDERS**

**FAX YOUR
ORDER!
(818)
347-
9977**

► IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT ON PURCHASE
ORDERS FROM GOVERNMENT AND STATE AGENCIES,
CITIES, COUNTIES, SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITIES.

► Prices subject to change without notice and while stocks last. ► We Ship the latest versions. ► We accept Visa, Master card, American Express. ► 2% Surcharge on American Express. ► Please call (818) 347-9400 for an Authorization # for defective goods or your return will not be accepted. ► Due to copyright laws we cannot take back any software where the seal has been broken. ► \$5 minimum shipping per item, less on bulk orders. ► \$9 Blue Label shipping, \$3.50 C.O.D. charge. ► Heavier items are charged accordingly. ► We do not guarantee compatibility. ► Call for prices for any software item not included in this ad. ► Order desk open 7 a.m. to 5 p.m. (PST), Saturday 10 a.m. - 2 p.m. (PST). ► P.O. Box 10598, Canoga Park, CA 91305. Showroom: 7959 Deering Ave., Canoga Park, CA 91304 ► Customer Service 818.347.9400. General Office 347.7504.

ORDERS CALL 800 733 3888

Stephen Manes



CD-ROM visionaries keep insisting the medium will change the world. A teen dream from Japan suggests they may well be right—in ways that might give them nightmares.

The future of CD-ROM is not a goody-two-shoes interactive algebra program that transmogrifies cretins into Einsteins. It is not a giant hypertext database of the world's philosophical navel-gazings. It is not a universe of data at your fingertips. I have seen the future of CD-ROM, and it is a date with Noriko.

Who is Noriko? She's been described as "Japan's Tiffany"—as in singer, not jeweler. Her ardent fans helped make NEC's \$200 CD-ROM player the most popular in the world.

A \$200 CD-ROM player? When a cheap CD-ROM player costs three times that much on the street? What gives?

For openers, it's slow. The specs say the average access time is 3 seconds. Grim, given that the .8-second access of a typical PC-market CD-ROM drive seems glacial.

The drive mates only with a dedicated NEC game machine called the PC Engine and requires a special interface unit that costs about as much as the drive itself. It accepts only proprietary-format CD-ROMs, not the standard High Sierra/ISO 9660 models (though a modification for them should be simple).

But it does play standard CD audio disks and display the CD-G graphics embedded in many of them—a trick that otherwise requires a fairly expensive decoder. So Japanese Christmas shoppers snapped up 100,000 of the units, despite a library of only three available CD-ROM disks: an audiovisual database of some 500 bizarre cartoon characters heretofore found only on candy wrappers; a kick-boxing game called *Fighting Street*, complete with realistic CD-audio grunts and thuds; and the unforgettable Ms. Noriko.

MANDATORY SWOON SONG

Whereas Tiffany purveys modern teen angst to other girls, Noriko's worshipers are pubescent males. According to the kind NEC folks who walked me through her disk—my Japanese ends at "Sapporo Dry"—the plot begins with you, randy teen guy, finding Noriko's personal diary. To return it to her requires that you attend her concert, and I do mean *requires*: there's no way to avoid or escape from her exquisitely vapid low-res music video.

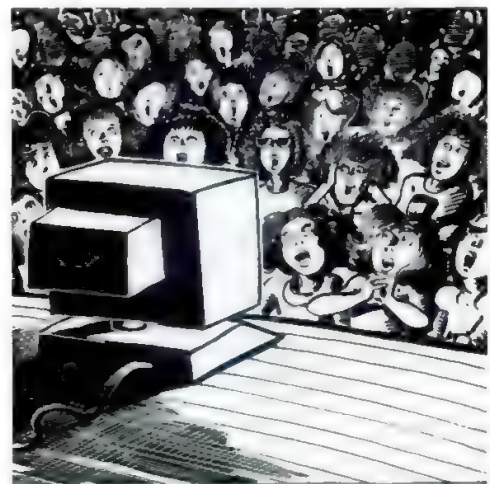
Which was why my guide terminated the

demonstration and told me the rest. After the concert, Noriko's manager discovers that her date for the evening is mysteriously indisposed: Would you be so kind as to escort the star for an evening in Tokyo?

BOY TOY FOR A NIGHT

You would. You take her shopping, go out for dinner, visit a mud-wrestling establishment, buy an illicit Macintosh clone, the usual teen fun. When you take Noriko home, a cloudburst *ex machina* forces Noriko to modestly ask you in. Together you play such exciting games as "rock, paper, scissors" until you seethe with frustration, at which point, with exquisite politeness, she boots you out the door—perhaps the most realistic computer-game denouement ever.

Noriko is quite possibly one of the worst computer games ever, because the implementation is wildly inferior to the idea. But transplant this thing to the United States, swap Jon Bon



Jovi for Noriko, and you've got something amazing: the first exciting interactive entertainment (fancy for video game) for girls. Release a dozen titles, and machines will whisk off the shelves as mall princesses vie to collect the whole set. Investment tip: Snap up CD-ROM rights to teen heartthrobs now.

As this year's Microsoft CD-ROM conference made clear, Microsoft, IBM, and Intel certainly believe CD-ROM software is going to

Stephen Manes

be important someday—too important to abandon mass-market applications to the forthcoming no-computer-needed CD-I players. For the first time ever, IBM has announced a commitment to CD-ROM, including the CD-ROM XA standard, which makes it relatively easy to sync sounds with images to produce, as Sony did, a jazzy interactive catalog of products: click on the boom box, and it blasts you senseless.

IBM is joining Intel in the development of DVI (Digital Video Interface)—a standard that promises TV-quality full-screen, full-motion video from any MS-DOS computer with a decent monitor and a free slot. Down the road, say 1991, you may not even need that free slot if the DVI chip set shrinks and IBM puts it on the motherboard to support a CD-ROM drive in every machine it ships. Unlikely? Fujitsu is already making a major splash in Japan with its FM TOWNS machine, an expensive, IBM-incompatible PC that just happens to have a CD-ROM drive built in.

Bill Gates reeled off a laundry list of ideas for future CD-ROM applications, including programs that actually teach themselves and publicly available databases of heretofore in-house-only support documentation. But Lotus is leading the way. Its new Prompt service offers by subscription an extensive collection of product information that includes demonstration versions, new drivers, and support documentation. At \$995 a year, it's not exactly cheap, but it does include a whole mess of press releases.

And for the *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 3.0, rollout, Lotus has produced a rather dazzling interactive demo with CD-quality audio and realistic (albeit not full-motion) color video. Put yourself in the shoes of a sporting goods wholesaler with just half an hour to prepare a bid for a customer. Pick the wrong formulas and you have to stall the customer when he calls back. Pick the right ones and you get the order. If it's not the best demo/training disk ever, it's certainly the best-looking—the difference between GUI (Graphical User Interface) and VUI (Video User Interface).

Even the less gee-whiz aspects of CD-ROM offer benefits, as Cinemaware dem-

onstrated with a CD-ROM edition of its *Defender of the Crown* game. The simple addition of CD-ROM-based narration, music, and dialogue make the experience seem far more like a movie than the relatively low-res adventure game it is. A jaunty background tune makes waiting for a program to load code almost tolerable. Which leads us to note in passing that the sound capabilities of the basic PC are in woeful need of improvement.

KNOW YOUR AUDIENCE

Ultimately, you don't really care how you get raw data, and it's probably cheaper online than on CD. An "everything you never knew you wanted to know about *Guernica*" disk developed by commercial ace Robert Abel may seem noble, but its potential market is the coffee-table book set. A "find out more about Mozart" disk may have its heart in the right place, but it's about as mass-market as haute couture.

No, the product that drives CD-ROM will have the content of network TV—or maybe its commercials. The "killer app" might just be an extension of what brought VCRs into American homes. Interactive pornography, anyone? ■

SOFTWARE ADD-ONS

"America's #1 Source for IBM Compatible Business Software."

★ SUPER SPECIALS ★

Supercalc V	\$ 239
Allways	35
dBase IV	399

CALL OUR NATIONAL HOTLINE



LOWEST PRICES — BEST SELECTION

"Give Us the Opportunity to BEAT Any Price!"

To Order Call Our National

HOTLINE:
1 - 800 - 822 - 8088

ACCOUNTING

Accpac Plus 5.0 G/L, A/R, A/P, etc.	\$ 499
Accpac Plus 5.1 V/C, O/E, R/T, etc.	539
Accpac BPI G/A, A/R, A/P, Payroll	235
Accpac Easy G/A 1.0A, Payroll	49
Bedford Accounting 3.24 (NEW)	145
Dac Bonus Pak	119
Dac Easy 3.0, or Payroll	55
Managing Your Money 5.0	117
Peachtree Complete II Accounting	149
Peachtree w/ Data Query II	229
Quicken v.2.0 w/ Financial Calculator	35
Timeslips II	115

CAD

Autocad v.10 (NEW)	2399
Autosketch (Enhanced)	65
DesignCad	149
DesignCad 3D v.2.1	209
Drafix CAD Ultra (NEW)	199
Genetic CADD Level III w/Dot Plot (NEW)	159
MathCad 2.0	209

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus 5.0	109
Deslink 2.0	95
Lap Link III	79
Mirror III	55
PC Anywhere III	69
Procom Plus	49
TOPS Flashcard	149
TOPS for DOS 2.1 (NEW)	109

DATABASE

Clipper Summer 87	405
Dataperfect	279
dBase IV (NEW)	449
dBase IV Developer's Kit	769
JBXL Diamond	105
Foxbase Plus 2.1-Single User	189
Foxbase Plus 2.1-Single User (Unbranded)	269
Foxbase Plus 2.1 Multi-User	299
Foxbase Plus 386	269
Paradox 3.0	439
PC FieldDB	59
Q & A 3.0	199

Reflex (The Analyst) 1.1	\$ 89
R&R Clipper/Foxbase	49
R&R Reportwriter (dBase)	119

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

First Publisher 2.0	69
GEM Desktop Publisher	169
Newsmaster II	42
Publisher's Paintbrush	149
Ventura Publisher 2.0	499
Pagemaker 3.0	459
Publish It	115

GRAPHICS & PAINTING

Designer	419
Dr. Halo III	29
Formfiller	79
Formtools	54
Formwork w/ Fill n' File	99
GEM 3. Draw Plus	159
Graph'n The Box	55
Harvard Graphics 2.1	265
Micrografix Draw Plus	249
PC Paintbrush Plus	79
Printmaster Plus	35
Printshop	35
Org Plus Advanced	89

INTEGRATED

First Choice 3.0 (NEW)	89
Microsoft Works	89
Smart System 3.1	149

MICE

DFI Scanner (HS-3000)	209
Logimouse w/ Mouseware (NEW)	89
Logimouse w/ Publisher	99
Microsoft Mouse w/ EasyCad2	112
Microsoft Mouse w/ Paintbrush	99
Microsoft Mouse w/ Windows 286	129

PROGRAMMING

Brief Editor 2.0	159
Clarion Personal Developer	119
Clarion Professional Developer	449
Microsoft C Compiler 5.1	272
Microsoft Fortran 4.1	272
Microsoft Macro Assembler 5.1	89

Microsoft Quick C v.2.0 (NEW)	\$ 52
Microsoft Quickbasic 4.5	82
Microsoft Windows Dev Kit	309
Turbo Basic	59
Turbo C 2.0 (NEW)	92
Turbo C Professional	169
Turbo Pascal 5.0 (NEW)	92
Turbo Pascal Professional	165
Turbo Prolog 2.0 (NEW)	92

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Project Manager 3.0	399
Timeline Graphics	119
Timeline 3.0 Professional	349

SPREADSHEETS

Lotus 1-2-3 c.2.01 w/Free 3.0 Upgrade	309
Lotus 1.2 3 c.2.01 (3.5")	329
LUCID 3D 2.0	85
Microsoft Excel 2.1	229
Quattro	129
R&R Worksheet Utilities	119
Supercalc V	239
VP Planner Plus 2.0	119

UTILITIES

386 to the Max	62
386 to the Max Professional	99
Allways	35
Copy II PC	20
Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board	109
Desqview	72
Desqview 386 (NEW)	115
Direct Access 4.1	49
Disk Optimizer 4.0	44
Disk Technician Plus	69
Disk Technician Advanced (NEW)	109
Double DOS	44
EMM	39
Fastback Plus 2.01 (NEW)	99
Fastrax	39
Flash 6.0	49
Flight Simulator	35
Le Menu	49
Look 'n' Link	59
Lotus Agenda	249

Mace Gold (NEW)	\$ 79
Mace Utilities 5.0 (NEW)	49
Memory Mate	45
MS DOS 3.3 w/GWBasic	89
MS Windows 386	119
Microsoft DOS 4.01	99
Microsoft Learning DOS	35
Microsoft Windows 286 2.1	62
Norton Advanced Util. 2.5 (NEW)	74
Norton Commander 2.0	49
Norton Editor	39
Norton Utilities 4.5 Standard	49
Optime (NEW)	49
Pathfinder 4.0	45
PC Tools Deluxe 5.1 (NEW)	42
Pop Drop	39
Print Q 4.0 (NEW)	89
QDOS II	42
SCO Xenix 286 O.S.	399
SCO Xenix 286 Complete	999
SCO Xenix 386 O.S.	499
SCO Xenix 386 Complete	1149
Sidekick Plus	119
Sideways 3.2	39
Software Carousel	45
SQZ Plus	65
Super PC-Kwik	62
Tornado w/ Library	79
Typing Tutor IV	29
SpinRite	55
Wonder Plus 3.0	49
Xtree Pro	63

WORDPROCESSING

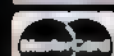
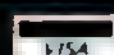
Grammatik III	49
Microsoft Word 5.0 (NEW)	249
Multimate Advantage II	269
PFS Professional Write	109
Rightwriter 3.0	49
Sprint	119
Wordperfect 5.0	217
Wordperfect 5.0 (3.5")	249
Wordperfect Library 2.0	62
Wordperfect Network 5.0	369
Wordstar Professional 5.5	219

★ NEXT DAY DELIVERY AVAILABLE

- ★ Lowest Shipping Charges - Ground or Air
- ★ Call For Products not Listed (3.5" or 5.25")
- ★ Volume Discounts Available
- ★ Member of the Better Business Bureau
- ★ DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME



Our FAX #:
215-639-7234



Policies: OUR HOURS 9:00-9:00 M-F

- 1 - no surcharge on credit cards
- 2 - shipping - any 1 item - \$6, any 2 items - \$7, any 3 or more - add 2% (NO MINIMUM CHARGE)
- 4 - COD charge \$5
- 5 - prices, terms and availability subject to change without notice
- 6 - all returns subject to approval - 25% fee

Please Send All Correspondence To:
1810 Byberry Rd. Suite #1, Bensalem, PA. 19020

**Save \$895 on FrameWork III™ LAN
with the purchase of NetWare®.**



Buy any version of NetWare and purchase FrameWork III LAN for only \$100. That's \$895 off the list price. See your participating Gold Novell Authorized Reseller or call 1-800-LANKIND. Purchase must be made by August 31, 1989.

 **ASHTON-TATE**

 **NOVELL**

Buy NetWare now and redeem yourself.

When it comes to managing computer systems, Novell® and Ashton-Tate® have the solutions you're looking for. NetWare is the number-one-selling network connectivity solution; FrameWork III LAN is the integrated software for organized, effective workgroup communications.

From May 1 to August 31, 1989, choose any version of NetWare—from ELS NetWare for entry-level networks to SFT NetWare, the industry's most sophisticated network operating system. Then get a full-system evaluation copy of FrameWork III LAN* for just \$100. That's a savings of \$895.

NetWare offers exceptional performance that has made it the undisputed industry standard. FrameWork III LAN combines powerful electronic mail with built-in word processing, spreadsheet, database, telecommunications and graphics. Plus compatibility with most popular applications you're already using.

There's a lot to be said for upgrading your system, and a lot of reasons to do it now with NetWare and FrameWork III LAN. See your Gold Novell Authorized Reseller, or call 1-800-LANKIND for the participating reseller nearest you.

 **ASHTON-TATE**

 **NOVELL**

Ashton-Tate and the Ashton-Tate logo are registered trademarks; FrameWork III is a trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation. Novell and NetWare are registered trademarks of Novell, Inc. ©1989 Novell, Inc., Ashton-Tate Corp.
*The FrameWork III LAN offered in this promotion is the same as the regularly priced version but contains only one set of documentation. Additional sets can be purchased separately.

CIRCLE 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Provide for the future.

When you're building a business team, it makes sense to provide them with the best business tools. That means getting a word processor that evolves with your needs, not one that's tied to the past.

WordPerfect® has been, and continues to be, the corporate standard in word processing. When you standardize on WordPerfect, you'll speak the same language as the majority of government agencies, law firms, and large corporations in America.

And we've continually upgraded and improved WordPerfect to meet your changing demands. But not by ourselves. By answering more than 10,000 toll-free calls a day, our customer support

group provides our development team with valuable suggestions on how to improve WordPerfect. Version 5.0 is our latest response to those suggestions.

It makes sense. You've invested a great deal in your people, now invest in a word processor that is going to grow with them.

Consider the options. You'll find that the decision to buy WordPerfect will get the whole company behind you. Not only now, but in the future. And that's an investment with high returns.

WordPerfect
CORPORATION

1555 N. Technology Way Orem, Utah 84057

Telephone (801) 225-5000 Telex 820618 FAX (801) 222-4477

286 LAPTOPS Compute en Route

*— old news
headline*

by Bill Howard

When your DOS-to-travel needs call for more than just the electronic notepad and e-mail-fetching tasks that can be handled by entry-level laptops, you may well be in the market for an 80286-based portable. A 15-pound 286 laptop provides more performance and storage than an 8088/8086 machine, without causing the sticker-price shock that you'll feel when you go one tier higher and shop for an 80386-based portable.

But make no mistake: 286 portables are cheaper, not cheap. Compared with desktop PCs, you're paying a healthy premium to fit all that power into one third of a cubic foot: \$3,000 to \$4,000 (street price) for the performance equivalent of a \$1,500–\$2,000 desktop PC.

In this issue, we review seven 80286-powered portables from Compaq, GRiD, Hewlett-Packard, Intelligent Technology, Mitsuba, Toshiba, and Zenith, and we overview NEC's almost-complete ProSpeed 286. They all provide battery power, which is essential for truly portable PCs. While the vast majority of your work occurs near 120-volt outlets, there will be times when you desperately need



*— dated
illustration*

CONSTRUCTED ILLUSTRATION: JAMES NAZZ

They're losing weight, coming down in price, and lasting longer away from your AC outlet, but these seven 286 laptops still have a bit of streamlining to undergo before they'll fulfill every item on your wish list.

to finish a report at 37,000 feet, or in the back of a cab, or in an airport waiting lounge. And that makes battery power nearly mandatory in any portable. If you disagree, Compaq, Dolch, Sharp, and Mitsubishi, among others, will gladly sell you tether-cord computing.

RAPID CHANGES

The competitors are roughly the same, but their lineups have changed since *PC Magazine's* last comparison review of portable PCs. (See "Take It or Leave It: Portables with Desktop Power," *PC Magazine*, October 11, 1988, for a comparison of 12 286- and 386-based portables and trans-portables.) Every major vendor except Zenith has announced a new 286 portable, and Compaq has joined the battery-powered, truly portable market. Here's what you'll find today in your better 286 laptop:

■ **VGA and EGA displays.** Of the eight machines, (including the NEC ProSpeed 286) three provide VGA (640 by 480) and two offer EGA (640 by 350) displays, all about 10 inches diagonal (8 by 6 inches).

And it's about time, given that the EGA standard is nearly 5 years old, and VGA is 2½. Last fall, only 2 of the 12 portables reviewed even offered EGA. There's a noticeable superiority over the CGA screens, especially in graphics modes. That's important, because these machines are often pressed into service as portable demo machines and hooked to VGA and EGA monitors at demo sites. In 1989, you can't run an impressive demo at CGA's 320 by 200 pixels. All displays are illuminated, of course; all are black-and-white; and all drive external color monitors.

■ **Hard disks standard.** Most 286 portables offer 20- and 40MB drives with reasonably fast average-access times, unlike early 286 portables such as the first Toshiba T3100s with 10MB, 150-millisecond drives. The floppy drives are 1.44MB rather than the 720K ones found on 8088/8086 laptops. With the exception of the GRiDCase 1520, you couldn't buy a two-floppy 286 machine even if you wanted to.

■ **Modestly improved battery life.** PC Labs found that these machines provide 45 minutes to 3 hours of real-world computing. Compaq is out front on power-conservation techniques; it has a standby mode that lets you walk away from the machine for several days without losing a byte.

■ **Few size-and-weight improvements.** These machines run 15 to 17 pounds with battery pack and charger, not much different from the Zenith SupersPort 286 that was last year's 286-to-beat. One exception to the trend: the special-purpose ITC 286 CAT. It's 19 pounds and noticeably bulky—but it's the only machine in the group with a cellular modem and phone built in. And, yes, it does work.

■ **Adequate speed.** All have 12-MHz 80C286 processors, except for the GRiDCase 1520, which has a 10-MHz chip and the NEC ProSpeed, with a 16-MHz processor. Ten to twelve MHz may be nothing special when desktop PCs run as high as 33 MHz, but it's enough to keep most graphical applications moving comfortably.

The price of power? Expect to pay from \$3,000 to \$3,500 (street price) for the ma-

THE PERFECT PORTABLE (REVISITED)

by Bill Howard

Two years ago, we predicted the ideal laptop of the future: 4.5 pounds, 12 by 8 by 2½ inches, a 4.77/9.54-MHz 80C86 or equivalent processor, a megabyte of nonvolatile RAMdisk instead of a floppy disk drive, and programs burned into ROM ("Road Warriors: 11 Laptops Battle It Out," *PC Magazine*, July 21, 1987). Apart from the price (which I underprojected by 50 percent), that's exactly what NEC introduced a year and a half later in the form of the \$3,000 UltraLite.

Among the portables you can buy today, the features are still what set the best apart from the merely adequate—more than raw performance does. What good is blazing CPU speed if you can't read the screen?

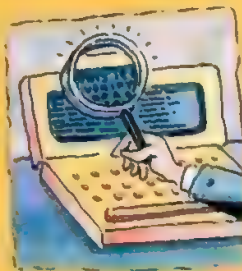
Here's a checklist of the features to look for (or look out for) in a portable PC. Most points apply to anything from an 8088 laptop to a 20-MHz 80386 luggable, and for the most part the features are here today. Unfortunately, not all on the same machine.

INTELLIGENT POWER-DOWN

When the display, hard disk, keyboard, modem, and printer port aren't in use, each one should temporarily deactivate itself. Many

portables provide power-down, but some step you through an involved process to change one setting, then force a reboot to activate the feature. Compaq's standby mode lets you suspend work for days on end without draining the battery.

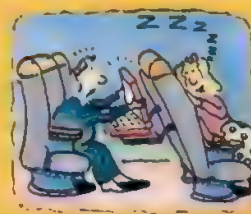
READABLE SCREEN



286 or 386 portable. CGA LCDs are adequate for text (many provide 640 by 400 double-scan), but they revert to 640 by 200 in graphics mode. Ugh! The right size for a laptop screen is somewhere in the neighborhood of 8 by 6 inches. Some of the 8088/8086 laptops on the market today shrink their displays to save money. Worst offenders: Toshiba's nonilluminated T1000 (3¼ inches tall) and IBM's now-deceased PC Convertible.

VGA LCD controllers provide 640 by 480 resolution and discernibly different gray shades. EGA is a passable second choice. Don't settle for anything less on a

CENTER-HINGED SCREEN



Some people really use laptops on planes. If the screen is hinged closer to the center (Zenith, Hewlett-Packard) or if it's a short unit

to begin with (Compaq), those few inches let you work in steerage class when the guy in front reclines his seat.

DETACHABLE KEYBOARD

Among the laptop models reviewed here, only the Compaq has a removable keyboard. It's wonderful. Too bad it lacks the complete set of cursor keys.

NONSTANDARD CONNECTORS

Each laptop vendor has its own rules for connectors. NEC's internal modem won't fit in a Toshiba, and Compaq's expansion connector doesn't look much like Zenith's. Third parties are beginning to make machine-specific accessories, especially modems and LAN cards, which should spell the

chines with 20MB disks, \$500 more for the 40MB versions, and a bit more still for the Compaq. You can get bigger hard disks on 386 portables, but generally not on 286s (GRiD and NEC, however, offer 100MB drives). In comparison, 8088/8086 laptops with 20MB hard disks cost about \$2,000 to \$2,200, or \$1,500 with dual floppy drives. If you ascend to a 386 portable, you'll pay about \$5,000 for a system with a 16-MHz processor and a 40MB hard disk.

DOCKING STATIONS

With all that power on tap, a portable could be the only PC you need to buy. Docking stations and expansion chassis provide some of the expansion capabilities your portable may be lacking: 8- and 16-bit expansion slots, room for another hard disk drive, possibly a floppy disk drive or tape backup unit, and your network or 3270 connection. At least that's the theory. In practice, most of the expansion units will disappoint you. They're overpriced underperformers.

Take Toshiba's \$999 expansion chas-

sis. Please. All five slots are 8-bit (XT style), and one slot belongs to a mandatory \$199 interface card. This is the same unit that Toshiba has been trying to sell to T1100 Plus owners for over 2 years now. Zenith's \$499 expansion chassis, which works with the similar HP portable, has three 8-bit slots. Compaq's \$999 docking station provides two 16-bit slots, I/O ports, and snap-in connections, but it's vaporware: announced with the SLT last October, shipping dates still aren't firm. NEC's \$899 expansion station sounds like the best bet: one 8-bit and three 16-bit slots, a half-height drive bay, and "intelligent configuration," meaning that when it's connected, an alternate boot-up configuration takes over that recognizes an external monitor as well as additional drives and memory.

In defense of what seems at first blush to be sheer ineptitude and lack of market savvy, the design of expansion boxes requires sophisticated engineering to resolve timing problems and FCC emissions con-

cerns, because the data bus is far longer than on your PC. In a broader sense, these engineering challenges explain why you haven't seen laptops released by every maker of affordable PC compatibles: it's darn hard work, and as machines become smaller, the design becomes a challenge for both electrical and mechanical engineering.

To enhance your portable's usefulness back in the office, you also can buy separate numeric keypads (\$60 to \$150), 101-key keyboards, and external 5¼-inch floppy disk drives. But should you? If your purpose is to recreate the amenities of a desktop PC, maybe you should just buy a desktop PC. A reliable 12-MHz AT-compatible with graphics monitor and hard disk costs as little as \$1,400. If all you need is some way to connect a network adapter, Mitsuba, NEC, and Toshiba provide proprietary internal slots; they or third parties will offer Ethernet, Token-Ring and ARCnet cards. Each company's proprietary slot is unique, but the slot is often the same within a company's line of portables, such as NEC's LTX slot. As befits its

end of the \$600 vendor modem (from Compaq, GRiD Systems, and NEC).

QUICK-DISCONNECT BATTERIES

If you really don't need your battery on the next trip, you can detach it and save 2 to 4 pounds. Nearly all 286 portables have slide-in or clip-on modules now. Gluttons for punishment can carry extras. NEC's space-saving AC transformer can replace the battery brick. In case you work out of your car, several laptops have optional 12-volt adapters.

WEIGHT AND SIZE

Read vendor specs with a cautious eye. They're wont to omit the weight of the battery and AC adapter—in one instance, even though the comparison sheet includes all this weight for competitors' models. The true weight of

a portable PC is the system unit plus battery pack plus transformer plus carrying case. Look for lighter 286 portables by year's end (under 10 pounds with battery).

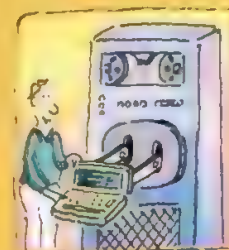
BATTERY GAUGE



Wouldn't it be nice to know how much battery life you have left before the low-battery alarm sounds? Hewlett-Packard used to have a real gauge on its old flying-wedge Vectra laptop (different from HP's reworked version of the Zenith SupersPort). The next best thing is

Traveling Software's Battery Watch program. HP and Toshiba provide software-based battery gauges.

EXPANSION UNITS



Why do you need one? Not for extra memory, 40MB hard disks, or EGA/VGA video cards, since the best portables have those features now. Some laptops even have room for a network adapter. Expansion boxes cost so much that you can almost buy a cheap

AT clone for the price. Once vendors get more realistic (with under-\$500 prices and 16- rather than 8-bit slots), consider buying one if you're networked.

OVERSIZE CARRYING CASES



With the airlines' two-carry-on-bag limit, your laptop case has to double as your briefcase. To date, we've seen precious few cases with enough room for file folders, printouts, reading glasses, a calculator, a newspaper, a Robert Ludlum

novel, and your portable's huge operations manual (since most vendors don't provide a 12-page summary booklet).

COMPLETE CURSOR-KEY SET

With keyboard space at a premium, some portables forgo dedicated Home, End, PgUp, and PgDn keys. Instead, they force you to hit a separate Fn (function) key and one of the arrow keys. Toshiba, NEC, Mitsuba, and ITC found space for all eight keys.

bulk, ITC has room inside for a true AT-bus 16-bit expansion card. Most battery-powered portables don't have slots because the power supply has to be made bulkier and heavier to handle the extra power draw of a card.

Don't give up on the concept of expansion units and docking stations just because today's choices are less than thrilling. As PCs become smaller, there's no reason you shouldn't be able to put the heart of the system in one box with a handle and the rest in an expansion module.

REVIEW CRITERIA

For this review of portable PCs, we chose 286 portables because, as of spring 1989,

For this review, we chose battery-powered 286 portables because, as of spring 1989, they constitute the most changing, vibrant segment of the market.

they constitute the most changing, vibrant segment of the market. The battery-powered-386 market is trying to figure out a coherent statement of purpose: Are we heavy, powerful portables, or are we desktop PCs that happen to have handles and batteries? The 8088/86 market will heat up shortly with ultralight portables, but all the players haven't arrived yet. To be included in this review, a portable had to have:

- an 80C286 processor (C stands for CMOS, the low-power version of the 286)
- battery and AC power
- an illuminated screen
- a high-density, 1.44MB floppy disk drive
- a 20MB or larger hard disk
- 2MB memory capacity or better
- weight under 20 pounds—the upper limit of portability.

Common to all machines are clamshell designs, with the displays in their hinged tops. Compaq's is a modified clamshell with detachable keyboard. All have room for an internal 1,200- or 2400-bit-per-sec-

ond modem, serial and parallel ports, and a connection for an external color monitor.

The battery-ability criterion excluded the Dataworld Portacom II, Dolch P.A.C. 286, Mitsubishi MP286L, Ogivar 286, Sharp PC-7221, the Toshiba 3000 series, and Compaq Portables II and III, most of which we reviewed in last October's roundup of high-powered portables. Since last fall, there also has been a steady influx of Compaq Portable III knockoffs from the Far East, with cases designed such that if the Portable III were built by Lotus or Apple, there'd be yet another "Look and Feel" lawsuit.

A couple of other portables on the horizon will fit the criteria when they ship. The Sharp PC 5541, announced last fall, will have a 40MB hard disk, VGA display, and \$5,595 list price. Olivetti's M211, announced in April and due in the third quarter of 1989, has an EGA display, 40MB hard disk, and \$5,499 list price.

5-POUND 286?

Short term, you'll see more of the same: VGA replacing CGA, a few ounces saved here, half an inch there, slightly longer battery life. Far bigger changes are on the horizon. They'll take two forms: the same power in a smaller unit, or more power and storage in the same size. Within a year, you should see at least two vendors providing 80286 variants of NEC's UltraLite, a 4.4-pound 8086-level notebook computer with a 2MB "silicon disk" that won a *PC Magazine* 1988 Award for Technical Excellence.

For mass storage, choices include silicon disks, 2½-inch floppy drives, and 2½-inch hard drives. PrairieTek produces a 20MB hard disk drive that weighs just 8 ounces and draws 3 watts; Rodime, Conner Peripherals, MiniScribe, and JVC are said to be close behind, and PrairieTek is talking about a 40MB version by year's end. Such a machine might weigh 6 to 7 pounds initially; the cost would restrict it to the top of the corporate food chain at first. But the same technology could help the current crop of portables shed a pound or two and retain their comparatively affordable prices. By year's end, you should see a 286 portable that weighs under 10 pounds with batteries.

Color portables may well arrive this year. But will they be power-user tools or novelties? Color LCD displays draw more power because you have to force the back-

light through three color layers, instead of just one. And the first-generation color schemes may not be as well balanced as CRT colors. They'll be expensive, of course. Hitachi, IBM, NEC, Sharp, Toshiba, and Zenith have shown prototypes.

You'll also see 80386SX-based portables arrive this year, both as downscale 80386 machines (bulky, likely to be AC only) and as upscale 286 portables (compact, battery option). The arrival of these machines has been hastened by Intel's April 11 announcement of a very-low-power 80386SX chip.

NEW TESTS

Frequent contributor Bruce Brown and PC Labs ran each unit through a series of benchmark tests, including a new battery-life test designed to reflect real-world usage. We deep-discharge (important for nickel cadmium batteries) and fully recharge the battery, then run a test that keeps the keyboard, display and CPU engaged (to circumvent inactivity power-downs) and writes to disk a time-stamp file of about 15K (14,965 bytes) once per minute. Screen illumination accounts for the largest amount of power drain, followed by the hard drive and system electronics, so a test that lets the screen go dim isn't real-world.

As is our tradition with portables, we also take them on road trips and expose them to a fair number of the nation's air terminals, coach-class tray tables, and hotel phone systems, to provide real-world insight for the reviews and counterpoints.

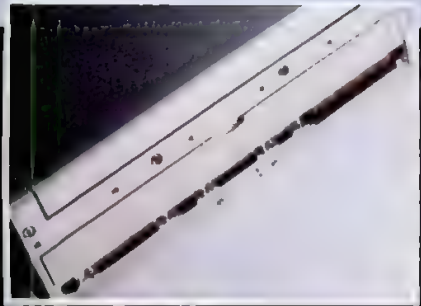
Bill Howard is an executive editor of PC Magazine.

COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP.

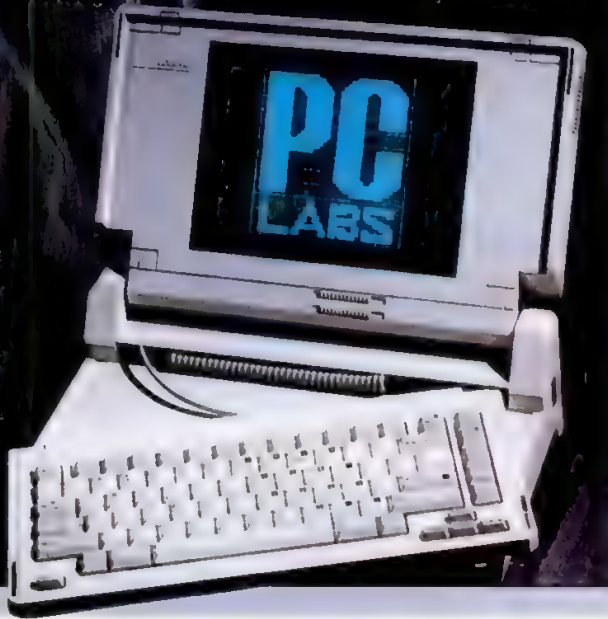
Compaq SLT/286

All reviews by Bruce Brown

We waited a long time for this machine, but the wait was worth it. When Compaq designed the SLT/286, it did just about everything right, and even better, the company priced it on a par with its competitors. The VGA screen is a knockout and combined with its various other merits—very good to excellent benchmark-test performance, intelligent battery conservation, a raft of expansion possibilities, and top-flight case and component design—it makes Compaq's long-awaited laptop an obvious winner both on the road and quite



The Compaq SLT/286 has a row of ports on the back that accommodate (from left to right) an external keyboard, external storage module, serial communications device, parallel printer, external VGA monitor, and the optional Desktop Expansion Base. The package goes for \$5,399 with 640K RAM and a 20MB hard disk.



possibly on your desk as well.

The basic Compaq SLT/286 Model 20 uses a 12-MHz 80C286 processor and comes with 640K of one-wait-state RAM, one 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drive, a 20MB 29-millisecond hard disk, one port each for parallel and serial devices, and an external VGA monitor port all for \$5,399, not including DOS. The Model 40 with a 40MB hard disk also rated at 29 ms. lists for \$5,999. The \$8,316 test machine was a Model 40 with 2 extra megabytes of extended memory at \$799 per megabyte, a \$599 internal 2,400-bits-per-second modem, and DOS 3.3, a \$120 option. DOS 4.0 is available for \$150, and OS/2 1.1 (the Presentation Manager version) costs \$340.

The SLT/286 weighs 14 pounds with battery and measures 4 by 13½ by 8½ inches (HWD), taller than most other laptops but also much less deep—convenient for shallow workspaces such as airline seat-back trays. If you carry the 1¾-pound AC power supply in a case with printer and modem cables and a few floppy disks, it's

easy to top 17 pounds: a fairly significant, if not crippling, weight.

The first thing you notice when you fire up the SLT/286 is its screen. The display's technology is VGA backlit supertwist LCD, but those terms don't convey its impact. The background is slightly marbled gray and the foreground characters are off-white. With its 640 by 480 resolution, the screen is clear, sharp, and rich-looking. It's also fast, achieving the best times of this group of machines on the video benchmark tests.

MOBILE KEYBOARD

With the screen raised, the SLT/286's 82-key keyboard sits directly on top of the rest of the unit. You can use the keyboard where it is or pull it off, moving it onto your lap or a desk or table surface—anywhere its 2-foot coiled cable will allow it to reach. When it's removed, you can use the hinged feet at the rear of the keyboard to get a good typing angle. The responsive keyboard has a slight click and reasonable

travel but lacks the admirable snappy feel of the Toshiba T1600 keyboard.

The keyboard has 12 function keys running horizontally across the top of the other keys and an embedded numeric keypad using 15 keys on the right half of the keyboard. To use the embedded keypad, you have to hold down a small key marked *Fn* in the lower-left corner of the keyboard. The cursor control keys are arranged in an inverted-T configuration on the lower-right section of the keyboard. Home, End, PgUp, and PgDn don't have keys of their own but are activated by using the cursor control keys with the *Fn* key. In general the arrangement is convenient and workable. For \$249 you can buy an optional external, full-size keyboard, a good idea if you intend to use the SLT/286 as a desktop.

The SLT/286's internal nickel cadmium battery is assisted by two power conservation techniques, component shutdown and standby mode, both of which are activated when you are using battery power. Standby is user activated; it puts the computer on hold, saving the current memory contents but shutting off the display, drives, keyboard, CPU, and modem. When you are ready to start work again, just push a special Standby key and everything comes back on. Component shutdown automatically monitors your use of separate parts of the computer, turning off the display, drives, keyboard, CPU, and memory if you don't use them for a user-defined time period.

Compaq claims a battery life of greater than 3 hours without a charge, which is realistic. In our battery run-down test, the SLT/286 lasted almost 3 hours. Recharging takes only 1½ to 3 hours, much faster than the competition. Extra batteries cost \$129 and weigh just under 2 pounds. If

PC FACT FILE EDITOR'S CHOICE

Compaq SLT/286

Compaq Computer Corp., 20555 SH 249, Houston, TX 77269-2000; (713) 370-0670.
List Price: With 640K RAM, 20MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drive, \$5,399; with 40MB hard disk, \$5,999; with 2.6MB RAM, 2,400-bps modem, DOS 3.3, \$8,319. 1MB RAM upgrade, \$799; Expansion Base, \$999; carrying case, \$89; DOS 3.3, \$120.

In Short: Compaq's pacesetter 12-MHz 286 laptop combines a terrific VGA-compatible screen, a decent keyboard, practical battery performance, and loads of expansion capabilities in a 14-pound package. It's truly an innovator and it's priced competitively to boot.

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing the laptop computer

Problems, problems, problems.

Computers were designed to solve them.

But sometimes they've been known to cause a few of their own.

Example: You just purchased a laptop. At

first, everything seems fine. But soon you want to expand your data

base. Use more

sophisticated software. Link-up to local area networks. When you realize you can't, you begin to ask yourself:

Where's the power?

Where's the expandability?

Where's the receipt?

Introducing an end to all your problems.

The ProSpeed™ 286, from NEC.

Weighing under 15 lbs., the ProSpeed 286 is surprisingly light.

But in other areas, it's a real heavy-weight.

In fact, it offers

the full functionality of a high-performance desktop.

The ProSpeed comes equipped with one megabyte of memory that's expandable to five.

And, it comes with either 20 or 40 megabyte hard disk drives.

There's even an advanced model that provides a high-speed 100 megabyte drive for special applications.

As for its display, it clears up a very serious problem: clarity.

NEC's Monograph™

CTN screen gives you crisp, backlit images that provide CRT quality with VGA resolution.

For power-hungry executives, the ProSpeed 286 is powered by

The ProSpeed 286 VGA screen is so clear and crisp you can even display multiple windows.

The ProSpeed 286 Expansion Station gives you the flexibility and expandability of a high-performance desktop computer.



that solves problems others can't.



The ProSpeed 286 runs at 16MHz. It's the fastest 80286 laptop!

Not to mention OS/2 Presentation Manager and Windows. And then there's the ever-expanding problem of expansion, for which NEC has developed a unique solution called an Expansion Station.[™] It's an innovative system that includes four standard slots, one standard drive bay, a power supply and permanent connections for both printer and serial devices.

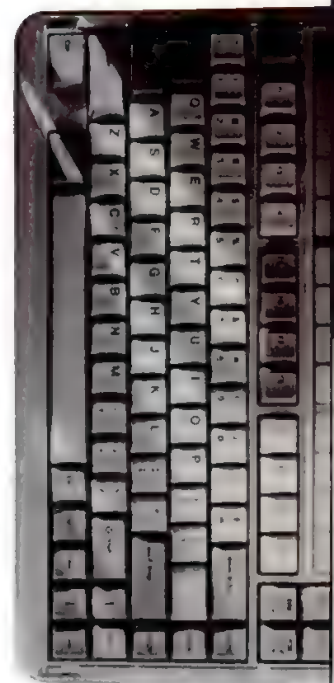
Admittedly, there's one problem we can't solve. Whether to use the ProSpeed 286 as a laptop or desktop?

That's one you'll just have to tackle yourself.

Call 1-800-826-2255 for literature and 1-800-FONE-NEC for technical advice. In Canada, call 1-800-**ProSpeed[™] 286** 268-3997.

OS/2, Windows and Microsoft are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corp. Paradox is a registered trademark of Borland International. Micrografx is a trademark of Micrografx Inc.

The ProSpeed 286 features a full-function keyboard with standard spacing.



a CMOS
80286 processor
running at 16MHz.

Meaning it's fully capable of handling the most demanding DOS applications.

NEC

COUNTERPOINT

by Bill Machrone

The **Mitsuba Ninja-12**, as tested, bore no identifying marks or labels. It has a good keyboard: the travel is full, but quiet. The layout is a little idiosyncratic: I never got used to the location of the backslash key. The black-and-white LCD screen is just OK, with some hot spotting. Like the Zenith, the screen hinges let you lay the screen back completely. Overall, this machine's solid feeling and smooth lines make it a comfortable machine to use.

GRiD machines still have that industrial-strength quality about them. The gas-plasma display of the **GRiD-Case 1520** still jumps out at you, bold orange on jet black, but takes a back seat to backlit LCD displays. The flatness of the keyboard is an ergonomic quirk dating from the earliest GRiD designs, but the feel is quiet and silky. The unvented case gets a bit warm, but nothing like the old egg-frying GRiDs.

The **Compaq SLT/286** is an amazingly good blend of size and power. The removable keyboard is a plus for many users, but the case should have some indentations to hold it securely atop the machine when it's in its raised position. The touch is light and silky, perhaps the best I've ever encountered on a portable. It's a relative disadvantage that you need the Fn key to get at

functions such as PgUp and PgDn, but if it's your only machine, you'll retrain yourself quickly. The fluorescent back-light tubes are plainly visible behind the display, which caused Compaq to ship the machine in a less-attractive white-on-black default mode. Closed, the SLT looks like a child's attache case, a pleasing and different configuration.

Differences in details supposedly set Hewlett-Packard's OEM'd Zenith SupersPort apart from the Zenith. They're invisible to me. Like that of its twin, the **HP Vectra LS/12** display takes some fiddling with the contrast and brightness controls. It blurs horizontally and vertically, typical of the last-generation screen-control chips. But the big, almost-square display is easy to read. The Zenith/HP has the best overall ergonomics in this class. A great package that's very easy to live with.

The generous screen size and bright display of the **Toshiba T1600** are offset by an ugly font, like that found on other Toshiba portables. The keyboard is the noisiest in the group, but the layout is decent. I love the dual batteries and wish the cover didn't have to be hump-backed. The lack of a built-in handle makes a machine in this weight class unwieldy. Overall, however, it's a very desirable machine. ■

Bill Machrone is editor-in-chief and publisher of PC Magazine.

you travel and carry one additional battery you can get up to 6 hours of battery operation a day and then at your hotel recharge one battery in the evening and the other overnight.

No expansion slots come standard, but a \$999 Expansion Base option that serves as a docking station for the SLT/286 offers slot capability. In addition to two 8/16-bit expansion slots for full-size interface cards, the Expansion Base includes duplicate parallel, serial, external video, and keyboard plugs. If you have the Expansion Base set up in your office with a full-size VGA monitor and a keyboard attached, you can just slide the SLT/286 into the Expansion Base and be ready to go, without spending time attaching and detaching cables. The Expansion Base is a great idea for people who want to use the same com-

puter in the office, on the road, and at home; however, the Expansion Base had not yet shipped when we tested the SLT/286. Compaq also sells external 5¼-inch 1.2MB and 360K floppy disk drives, a 40MB hard disk drive, and a 40MB tape drive, each with its own power supply. You can plug one external drive into a dedicated port on the back of the computer.

USEFUL UTILITIES

While MS-DOS is not standard, the SLT/286 comes with several useful utility programs including an Extended Memory Manager, a RAMdisk program, Compaq's Disk Cache program, power-conservation and setup software, and a screen-saving program.

The SLT/286 is as expensive as a desktop AT with a VGA screen, but its pricing

is in line with other vendors' battery-operated laptop machines. The screen is the best currently on the market, and its intelligent battery use and quick recharging help the SLT stand out. This may be the first laptop that's good enough to use full time as a desktop machine, if you're very tight on desk space. But if you have more room and want to add an Expansion Base (as soon as they're available) with a color VGA monitor and a full-size keyboard, the SLT/286 still makes sense as a desktop machine for portability-minded buyers. Otherwise, if you're just shopping for a laptop and want to spoil yourself with the best screen you can buy, go Compaq.

GRiD SYSTEMS CORP.

GRiDCase 1520

You can't tell a laptop by its case. The GRiDCase 1520 is possibly the best-looking computer in the bunch, with an elegant black magnesium case. The screen looks like a winner as well, with bright characters against a black background. Unfortunately the GRiD's awkward keyboard, large character set, hot-running power supply, and high price keep it from winning any honors except for appearance.

GRiD Systems Corp., which was purchased by Tandy Corp. in 1988, has long been considered the premier laptop vendor. The company still makes good hardware, but if it is going to be competitive with the likes of Compaq and NEC, GRiD needs to introduce newer models.

The GRiDCase 1520 uses a 10-MHz 80C286 that can also be set back to 6 MHz if your software requires it. (Its sibling GRiDCase 1530 uses an 80C386 processor.) One megabyte of one-wait-state RAM is standard. Increasing RAM to a total of 2MB costs \$595, and a 4MB system is \$2,395 extra. The base model 1520, with two 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drives and a yellow backlit LCD display costs \$3,495. The test machine had one floppy disk drive and a bunch of expensive options—a \$1,175 20MB hard disk; a \$995 gas plasma screen option; a \$90 internal, removable, rechargeable nickel cadmium battery; and GRiD's special version of MS-DOS 3.3, a \$150 option—for a total price of \$5,905.

All GRiD screen displays have a maximum resolution of 640 by 480, with CGA compatibility. A 9-pin RGB port on the

Curtis Surge Protectors Are Superior And Here's The Proof.

New UL 1449 Tells All.

Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc. (UL), developed a New Standard called UL 1449 to provide consumers and dealers with an objective guide to the performance of surge protectors. Surge protectors work by "clamping" a power surge the moment it occurs, thereby controlling the amount of voltage that will pass through to your electronic equipment. The less voltage that gets through after clamping occurs, the more effective the protection.

UL didn't just give Curtis a superior rating because our products look nice. They subjected Curtis Surge Protectors to 26 power surges of 6,000 volts each and then measured the amount of let-through voltage. As the chart below shows, Curtis Surge Protectors not only survived, they passed with flying colors!

Curtis Surge Protectors consistently delivered the highest levels of protection among products tested. (For detailed brochure, see offer below.)

If you want superior performance plus maximum protection, the results speak for themselves.

UL 1449: Your New Surge Protection Standard. Curtis Surge Protectors: Your Choice.

FREE SURGE FACTS! Get the facts on surge protection. Send for a Free Brochure: "Surge Protection and the New UL 1449 Standard."

Curtis products are available nationally from leading Distributors and Wholesalers. For further information call Curtis at 603-532-4123 Ext. 871

Important Information!



UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES HAS DEVELOPED THIS CHART TO SHOW THE MAXIMUM VOLTAGE THAT CAN PASS THROUGH A SURGE SUPPRESSOR AFTER CLAMPING HAS OCCURRED.

AFTER CLAMPING HAS OCCURRED.														VOLTS PEAK	
MOST PROTECTION															LEAST PROTECTION
330	400	500	600	800	1000	1200	1500	2000	2500	3000	4000	5000	6000		

Curtis Surge Protectors are rated at 400 Volts Peak or less by Underwriters Laboratories Standard 1449 for maximum transient let-through voltage

WARNING: All surge suppressors are not lightning arrestors and will not provide protection against a direct lightning strike

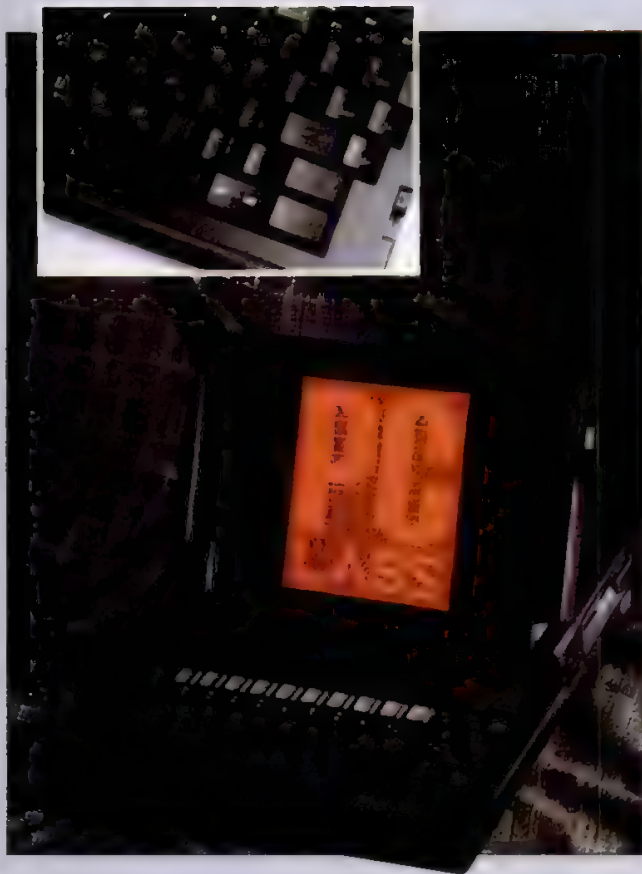
©1987 Underwriters Laboratories Inc.

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452
A subsidiary of Rolodex Corporation





The keyboard of the GRiDCase 1520 is narrow and lacks dedicated cursor-movement keys, but the worst feature is a large Fn key located on the right side of the keyboard. It should be on the left so that it can be used more conveniently as a Shift key for the embedded numeric keypad. The machine costs \$3,495 with 1MB of RAM.

back lets you hook up an external CGA monitor, though the CGA's relatively rough character set definitely seems old tech compared with more modern EGA and VGA monitors. The test machine's gas plasma screen has reddish-orange characters on a black background. The contrast level is very high, and the characters are clearly visible from all angles. The screen is very readable, even if the character set is coarse.

KEYS TOO CLOSE

The GRiDCase's 72-key keyboard is not much fun to use. The keys are responsive enough and feel solid, but they're too close together. The width of the area actually used by the keys is only 10¼ inches, a full ¾ inch shorter than the next wider keyboards on the Zenith and Hewlett-Packard offerings—with laptops even fractions of an inch matter. I have only medium-size hands, but found the GRiDCase's arrangement cramping. The narrow width is helped neither by the keyboard's unusual flatness nor by the awkward key arrangement.

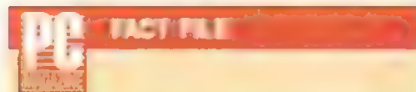
A numeric keypad makes double use of the letter keys on the right side of the keyboard, a common practice, with a special function (Fn) key to implement the keypad use. Unfortunately the Fn key is on the bottom-right side of the keyboard rather than on the left side, which is more common. In order to use the numeric keypad, you have to hold down the Fn key with your right thumb and hit the other keys with the fingers of the same hand. You can use both hands, but that's even worse. To add to the difficulty, the PgUp, PgDn, Home, and End keys all require the Fn key as well.

An internal slot open to the back of the GRiDCase can hold either the rechargeable nickel cadmium battery or the AC power supply/battery charger. With the battery in place, the power supply is plugged into the back of the battery and runs the computer and recharges the battery. GRiD estimates that you get 30 to 90 minutes running time with a fully charged battery, which corresponds with the 41-minute results we obtained in our battery run-down tests. Charging a spent battery takes between 10 and 12 hours.

RUNNING HOT

Instead of plugging the AC power supply into the back of the battery, you can run the GRiDCase with the power supply inside the computer. This works out fine as long as you don't hold it on your lap—if you do, watch out, because the power supply puts out too much heat for lap use. If you use the machine only on a desk, you won't care about this problem, and if you hold the machine in your lap only with the battery installed, it won't matter either. Of course, trying to remember when and how not to get toasted by the bottom of your laptop rather negates its whole purpose.

The GRiDCase is fairly deep at 15.1 inches, but it is only 11.5 inches wide and 2.3 inches high. With a battery, the GRiDCase 1520 weighs 11½ pounds, the least of the machines reviewed in this batch. A serial port, a parallel port, and ports for an external drive and keyboard are also included. The GRiDCase has no capacity for adding expansion cards, but there are two sockets for optional ROM chips that can



GRiDCase 1520

GRiD Systems Corp., 47211 Lakeview Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538; (800) 222-GRiD.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, two 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drives, backlit LCD screen, \$3,495; with 20MB hard disk, one 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drive, gas plasma screen, battery pack, DOS 3.3, \$5,905. 1MB RAM upgrade, \$595; 40MB hard disk, \$1,675; 100MB hard disk, \$2,895; battery pack, \$90; carrying case, \$60; DOS 3.3, \$150.

In Short: The GRiDCase 1520 is ready for an update. The 10-MHz 286 has a bright screen but only CGA resolution—way behind the times. It has a cramped keyboard with an awkward design, and its power supply, runs very hot.

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

hold DOS or application or custom software.

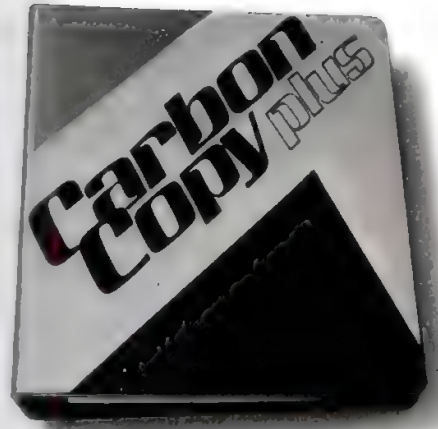
GRiD Systems sells a number of options for this machine, including an automobile/boat power adapter, an internal 2,400-bps modem, a high-speed serial card, the JT-Fax Portable Fax, an acoustic modem coupler, a numeric keypad, external 1.44MB 3½-inch and 360K 5¼-inch floppy disk drives, and a 40MB tape back-up unit.

If you buy the GRiDCase with MS-DOS you get several special utilities, including battery-power-conservation software that turns off the power to the hard disk drive and screen if they're inactive, as well as a set of programs called PCMAS-

By using ordinary phone lines, Carbon Copy Plus lets your PC gain complete control of a remote PC. So two users can share the same keyboards, disks, screens and application programs. And if you're sharing a graphics program, it's not a problem. Because Carbon Copy Plus connects more incompatible graphics standards than anyone else.

In fact, Carbon Copy Plus makes it simple to perform lots of tasks, like remote training, product support, customer service and remote product demonstrations. That's why it's in more than twice as many installations as any other remote control software.

Carbon Copy Plus. It makes controlling a remote PC a definite possibility.



Carbon Copy Plus.

Without it, controlling a PC isn't remotely possible.



Sales - 500 River Ridge Drive, Norwood, MA 02062 (617) 551-1999; Headquarters - 41 Kenosia Ave., Danbury, CT 06810
Carbon Copy Plus is a trademark of Microcom Software Division

CIRCLE 731 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COUNTERPOINT

by Bill Howard

Technology marches forward so quickly that the quality and desirability of these 286 portables proves almost inversely proportional to their ages.

Sleek design takes the aging **GRiD-Case 1520** just so far. The only thing that draws more power than a plasma display like GRiD's is a short circuit; contrast is superb, but the scratchy character set is rough even by CGA standards. The flattish, $\frac{9}{10}$ scale keyboard will throw off your typing rhythm. GRiD's best feature remains the two extra ROM sockets: a corporation can create custom apps, burn them into ROMs, and have them load instantly.

Last year, the **Zenith SupersPort 286** was a runner-up for our Technical Excellence award. The basic design remains technically excellent, but the once-wondrous CGA screen is no longer the brightest, crispest, or biggest. It needs a VGA transplant right away. The same comments apply to the essentially identical **HP Vectra LS/12**, which adds a few pieces of software to the package.

It's time somebody put a cellular modem (and phone) in a portable PC. Even making allowances for the extra circuitry, the **ITC 286 CAT** is too darn bulky. Maybe it should be called the **ITC 286 Garfield**. Both should diet.

The **Compaq SLT/286** is the class of the field. You'll love the detachable keyboard, controlled powerdown of unused peripherals, and the standby mode that lets you wander off for a week, then pick up right where you left off. To my eye, the SLT's VGA display is better in graphics than in text mode; the **Mitsuba**, **NEC**, and **Toshiba** displays were roughly equal to that of the SLT, and a **NEC ProSpeed 386** that

happened to be handy was better than all of them. The incomplete set of cursor keys annoys me no end (the same applies to Zenith, HP and GRiD) and I wish you didn't have to pay \$999 for the docking station just to add a network connection. But until something better comes along, Compaq is worth the \$300 to \$400 price premium.

The **Toshiba T1600** is an all-around solid performer, and a bit lighter than the average. Toshiba's manuals on-disk (plus slender paper versions for the road) should be mandatory on all laptops. Toshiba shouldn't have compromised on an EGA screen, and so far you can buy only a 20MB hard disk. The \$1,200 expansion box (fits XT cards only) shows the Japanese have a sense of humor.

The word *Mitsuba* doesn't roll easily off the tongue, but don't let that stop you from considering the **Mitsuba Ninja-12**. A most impressive machine, and reasonably priced. Since the screen is capable of double-scan CGA (640 by 400), at the very least, the Ninja could have had EGA graphics, too.

Another magazine gave the **NEC ProSpeed 286** its version of Editor's Choice in an issue produced in February. We'll defer final judgment till the ProSpeed ships (it was slated for May). Based on what we saw of a nearly complete unit (only the final case color was in flux), this 16-MHz speed demon could be Compaq's main competition. The expansion box is the only one of the bunch that makes sense, and the slide-in battery and AC modules are the best solution we've yet seen to dealing with bulky AC adapters.

My personal checklist says: don't buy any machine that lacks VGA and eight dedicated cursor keys. Even though it fails the second test, I'd go with the Compaq and the 40MB drive. Second choice: NEC, then Toshiba. ■

TER and **PCSLAVE**, which let you hook the GRiDCase up directly to another computer via a serial null-modem cable for easy file transfer.

The GRiDCase 1520 was an exciting computer a year and a half ago, but the competition is much stiffer now. While you might pick up a few unwelcome

pounds with competing machines, you'll get higher-resolution screens, better keyboards, and faster processors for less money. The GRiDCase 1520 wins on weight and has the most handsome case, but otherwise the best I can say is that I'm looking forward to testing GRiD's upcoming series of machines.

HEWLETT-PACKARD CO.

HP Vectra LS/12

Hewlett-Packard does many things very well, but it had problems coming out with an acceptable laptop computer. The HP Vectra LS/12 is the result of a smart move on Hewlett-Packard's part: the company uses the basic hardware of the popular Zenith SupersPort 286 and relabels this admirable box as the HP Vectra LS/12.

Except for the coloring of the keyboard markings, the LS/12's hardware is exactly the same as the SupersPort's. Hewlett-Packard uses its own ROM chips, however, and distributes its own software.

The base-model Vectra LS/12 is a 6-

The HP Vectra LS/12 is the result of a smart move on Hewlett-Packard's part: the company relabels the basic hardware of the popular Zenith SupersPort 286.

and 12-MHz 80C286-based zero-wait-state 1MB-RAM laptop that weighs 14½ pounds with a battery and lists for \$4,879, \$120 less than the Zenith version. A 40MB version costs \$5,479, and an extra 1MB of RAM, which takes the machine to its 2MB maximum, costs \$799.

The Vectra LS/12's supertwist backlit LCD screen is easy to read, with blue letters on a light gray screen. The 640 by 400 maximum resolution isn't EGA, but double-scan CGA compatible. Many people won't notice or even care about the difference, because this high-contrast, bright screen is very readable, a key factor with laptops.

JUST LIKE ZENITH

The keyboard is also just like the Zenith's, with 80 keys, an embedded numeric keypad, and an Fn key on the left side to use

Introducing the world's first cellular computer.



Now cellular communication is more than just talk.

Get all the power of portable computing and the convenience of cellular communications too. Meet the ITC 286 CAT from Intelligence Technology Corporation. It's two technologies in one efficient package, ready to work at a remote jobsite or an office downtown.



This unique patented portable offers fail-safe transmission. The built-in cellular telephone and error-correcting modem let you trust valuable data to the cellular network — even during hand-off and channel changes.

And it provides more than 2 hours of battery-powered operation, automatically converting to 110/220V or to 12V for in-vehicle use. Batteries can even be recharged during operation.

The ITC 286 CAT is IBM PC/AT-compatible and features 12 MHz processing, 640K memory,

a high-speed hard disk drive, a high-resolution EGA screen, full-size keyboard and more. The numeric keypad and built-in speakerphone simplify your voice and data calls. A headset and cellular telephone handset are included for more versatility. And it all comes in an easy-to-carry case.

For a complete workstation just take along a portable printer. Or connect with other ITC 286 CATs for an instant mobile LAN. It's a brand new way to keep your company on the move.

If you thought cellular communications was all just a lot of talk, we invite you to hear and see more about this technological merger. ITC made a remote possibility reality. For details call: 1-800-356-3493.



Intelligence Technology Corporation

16526 Westgrove, Dallas, TX 75248 U.S.A.
214-250-4277, FAX 214-380-0508

©1989 Intelligence Technology Corporation. ITC 286 CAT, Patent Pending. IBM PC/XT/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Basically the same machine as the Zenith SupersPort 286, the HP Vectra LS/12 sells for \$4,879 with 1MB of RAM and a 20MB hard disk. This laptop comes standard with *Battery Watch*, a convenient RAM-resident program that monitors the battery level.

with the keypad and for the Home, End, PgUp, and PgDn keys. The keyboard action and feel are very good, preferred by some to the Toshiba keyboard.

Ports on the back of the machine include single serial and parallel ports, a port for an external floppy disk drive, and an expansion bus for a separately available \$499 three-slot 8-bit expansion chassis. There's also a connector for an optional \$129 numeric keypad and a 9-pin RGB port for an external CGA monitor.

The Vectra LS/12 measures 3¹/₁₀ by 12¹/₅ by 12¹/₅ inches (HWD). The 4¹/₂-pound detachable nickel cadmium battery contributes a good part of the 14¹/₂-pound weight, but the payback is an excellent battery running time of almost 4 hours on our battery run-down test; Hewlett-Packard claims 3 to 4 hours. Recharging takes 12 hours with the computer on and 8 hours if the computer isn't running but is plugged into an AC outlet. No car battery adapter is available.

One advantage the LS/12 has over its Zenith twin is a pop-up TSR program called *Battery Watch*, which tells you how much time you have left to use the battery. You can also use this program to com-

pletely discharge the nickel cadmium battery, an important benefit since these batteries suffer from something called "battery effect." If you don't let a nickel cadmium battery discharge completely before recharging, it won't run as long later. It's not good to use a nickel cadmium battery just for a short time and then "top off" the battery, so to speak. If you're only on battery power for a little while you should either detach the battery before using AC power or wait till the battery runs down before hooking up to normal power. *Battery Watch* saves you from the irksome aggravation of playing nursemaid to your battery and lets you completely discharge the nickel cadmium whenever you want so that you can get it back to full charge. Every battery-operated laptop should have *Battery Watch* (also available separately from Traveling Software) or its equivalent. It's laudable for HP to include it with the laptop.

Other standard Vectra LS/12 software includes MS-DOS 3.3, GW-BASIC, a Hewlett-Packard terminal program, and a Hewlett-Packard disk-caching program as well as an HP specific Set-Up program that differs from Zenith's ill-named Monitor



HP Vectra LS/12

Hewlett-Packard Co., 19310 Pruneridge Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; (800) 752-0900, (408) 720-3000.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 20MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3¹/₂-inch floppy disk drive, DOS 3.3, \$4,879; with 40MB hard disk, \$5,479; with 2MB RAM, 2,400-bps modem, \$6,727. 1MB RAM upgrade, \$799; carrying case \$99.

In Short: The 12-MHz HP Vectra LS/12 is hardware-equivalent to the popular Zenith SupersPort 286. The LS/12 adds different software including a battery monitor, a terminal program, and different setup utilities. The biggest news is that HP sells this unit \$120 cheaper than Zenith, and a 1MB RAM upgrade is \$500 less. The HP's screen, keyboard, and performance all rate well, and its battery life tops off at almost 4 hours.

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

program. The last piece of standard software is a LIM-EMS 4.0-compatible memory management program.

Like the Zenith, the Vectra LS/12 scores in the upper-to-middle range on benchmark tests, although the hard disk drive is on the slow side when you're not running the disk-caching software.

The Vectra LS/12 is a competitively priced unit that uses the extensive Hewlett-Packard service and support network. HP made a good choice in using the Zenith hardware to round out its growing line of computers with a battery-operated 286 laptop. This machine is a good choice today, but some current machines have equal or better screens, and tomorrow's laptops will be even more competitive.

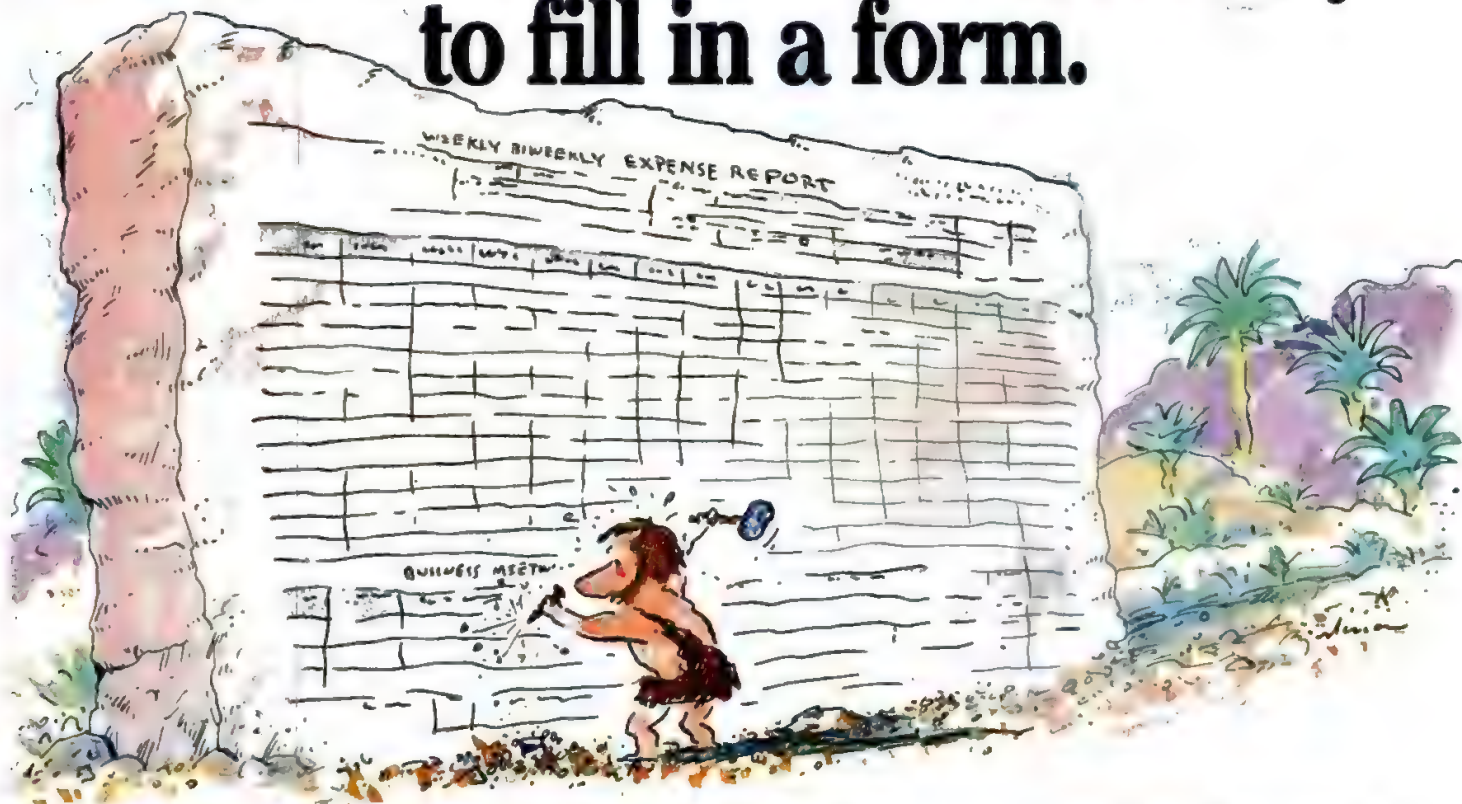
INTELLIGENCE TECHNOLOGY CORP.

ITC 286 CAT

Finally, the ultimate beach computer! The ITC 286 CAT is a battery-operated 286 computer that includes both a cellular telephone and an error-correcting cellular modem so that you can work on a spreadsheet and send it off to your office while sitting in the sand with the waves tickling your toes.

Practically speaking, you probably won't want to risk getting sand on this \$7,595, 19-pound computer, let alone salt water. And you can only expect an hour or so at most before its nonremovable battery runs down, even after it's fully charged.

It shouldn't take a whole day to fill in a form.



Ever since people have been doing business, filling in forms has been time consuming and frustrating. Now, using **FormWorx with Fill & File™**, you can finally get your forms processing out of the stone age.

Quickly Fill In Standard Forms.

FormWorx with Fill & File makes it easy to fill in any standard government and industry form. After creating an on-screen version of your form, simply tab from blank to blank and type in your data. Correct any typos before printing and get letter-perfect results every time. Entries print precisely where they belong on your original form!

Some of the many powerful features: date, time and serial number stamps to minimize typing. Lookup tables to automatically fill in data. Read-only fields to prevent inadvertent changes. Autocopy fields to repeat data in different parts of a form. "Ditto" to repeat information from previous records. **Fill & File** will even perform extensive calculations automatically to eliminate the possibility of math errors.

Efficiently Create And Fill In Custom Forms, Too! **FormWorx with Fill & File** actually contains the latest version of **FormWorx®** the easiest forms designer available, so you can make and

fill in any form using just one package! There's no need to purchase a separate forms design tool.

Enter Information Only Once.

When you fill in a form, **Fill & File** simultaneously creates a standard database to store your information. **Fill & File** reads and writes dBASE® files directly—without file conversion. Different forms can be linked together. Your data can be selectively retrieved and automatically transferred to fill in other forms...not just the one originally filled in. Other features include: import/export ASCII and other file formats, long text fields up to 4,000 characters, multiple data files for relational capability, search and locate functions and batch printing. No need for all those cumbersome file cabinets cluttering your office!

Now, Anyone Can Fill In Forms On A PC. Special Offer! Purchase **FormWorx with Fill & File** and get **EasyFill™**, a \$49 value, **Free upon registration of software.** **EasyFill** is a unique programming tool that let's you customize and automate the operation of **Fill & File** with custom menus, help messages and automatic procedures. The result—anyone on your staff can fill in forms perfectly without having to learn the software. *It saves them time and you money.*

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Just A Stone's Throw Away. See your dealer immediately or call today for fast delivery! The entire package includes **FormWorx with Fill & File** software, complete documentation, over 70 sample forms and, for a limited time, **EasyFill** offer at no extra charge. At \$149, **FormWorx with Fill & File** is one software investment that's as solid as a rock.

800-992-0085 or 617-890-4499

FormWorx
CORPORATION

Reservoir Place, 1601 Trapelo Road, Waltham, MA 02154



PostScript® support optional. 30-day money back guarantee on direct purchases. When ordering by mail, include \$6.75 for shipping in U.S. and Canada. Air mail to Europe/So. America—\$18. All other locations—\$28. In Mass. add 5% sales tax. Purchase orders are accepted from government agencies, institutions and rated corporations. Special EasyFill offer expires October 31, 1989. FormWorx is a registered trademark and FormWorx with Fill & File and EasyFill are trademarks of FormWorx Corporation. All other trademarks acknowledged.

She also doesn't realize
Hewlett-Packard makes PCs.



What a loss. Because Hewlett-Packard has a line of eight high-performance personal computers. PCs which range from desktop and floor-mount Intel386[™]-based powerhouses to entry-level 8086-compatibles. PCs which offer you a better way of doing business.

Hewlett-Packard personal computers give you plenty of opportunity for expansion. As well as plenty of options.



The HP Vectra QS/20 PC. One in a line of eight PCs from Hewlett-Packard.



At the high end, you can get up to 8 accessory slots, 620 Mbytes of hard disk storage, and 16 Mbytes of RAM. And on all models, you get a choice of video solutions and the flexibility of using either 5.25" or 3.5" disks.

Beyond this, an investment in Hewlett-Packard PCs allows you to choose confidently from thousands of software applications and peripherals. HP's strict

adherence to industry standards insures compatibility. Now, and into the future.

But the most important feature, the one you won't get with any other personal computer, is Hewlett-Packard reliability. For 50 years, HP has promised, and delivered, exceptional quality in everything from calculators to HP LaserJet printers.

Finally, every PC made by

Hewlett-Packard is backed by an extensive network of trained, authorized dealers. For more information and the name of your nearest dealer, call 1-800-752-0900. You'll soon realize what an HP personal computer can do for you.

There is a better way.



**HEWLETT
PACKARD**



DIET FOR A 286-BASED BATTERY-OPERATED LAPTOP

by Stephanie K. Losee

The Zenith SupersPort 286 has just about everything you could ever want in a laptop—from sleek design to long battery life. But although it's one of the smallest 286 laptops around, it still feels more luggable than light; at 14½ pounds with battery pack, the SupersPort is heavy enough to make any zealous computer user wish he were still using a pencil. At *PC Magazine* we've made a lot of noise about laptop weight, so it's time to talk about where we think

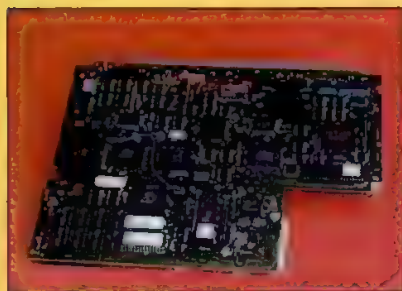
the ounces can come off. We took Heath's Zenith SupersPort 286 laptop kit—an unassembled machine you put together yourself—and weighed the components separately to determine the source of each pound. (Strangely enough, the total weight of the components is 15.63 pounds, over a pound more than the weight of a SupersPort 286 bought fully assembled.) Next to each component you'll find an assessment of where laptop makers could shave off a few ounces, as well as indications about what type of superlight materials future laptops may be made from.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drive, DOS 3.3, \$2,999. 20MB hard disk, \$679; 40MB hard disk, \$799. Heath Co. (a subsidiary of Zenith Electronics Corp.), Benton Harbor, MI 49022; (800) 253-0570.

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If your arm has recently lengthened from the strain of carrying around a too-heavy portable computer, take heart—there's more than one way for a 286 laptop to lose weight.

SYSTEM BOARD: 1.22 POUNDS



By using a greater degree of very-large-scale integrated (VLSI) components and packing them closer together, Zenith could make the system board somewhat less cumbersome.

KEYBOARD: 0.96 POUNDS



Using lightweight materials could shave a few ounces off the keyboard, but at the expense of reliability and quality—perhaps too high a price. The keyboard can't be made smaller without cramping typing style, and making it lighter may cause it to feel unsubstantial, making long-term laptop use far less pleasant.

FLOPPY DISK DRIVE: 0.92 POUNDS



Improvements in floppy disk drives are already on the horizon as companies develop 2½-inch media. Miniaturizing both the drive and the disks could make quite a dent in the overall weight and size of 286 laptops.

Recharging takes about 4 hours, so continuous use away from a source of AC power isn't practical with the ITC.

EXECUTIVE PERQUISITE

Even though the ITC will run on a battery, that's not its primary use and not what makes it special. Everything about this machine murmurs "executive," and that's probably its primary market—people who

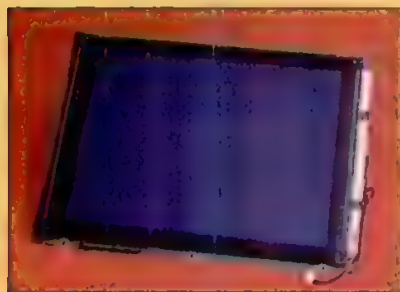
need and can afford a convenient combination of portable computer and telephone components. At 19 pounds, the 4- by 15½- by 14½-inch (HWD) computer isn't light, but its large keyboard, good-size hard disk drive, and complement of features provide full power in a portable unit.

When you buy an ITC you don't have to decide which screen or drive to get, there's only one choice; and everything but

a \$700 2MB memory upgrade is standard. The ITC runs on an 80C286 12-MHz processor that can also be slowed to 6 MHz for picky software. The standard 640K RAM runs with zero wait states. Also standard are a 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drive; a 40MB hard disk; an EGA-compatible backlit supertwist electroluminescent LCD screen; one parallel and one serial port; and ports for external tape or floppy

BATTERY: 4.52 POUNDS

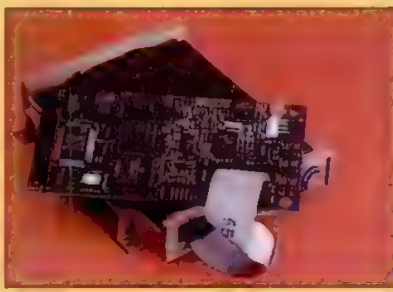
Here's where the trade-offs come in. At 4½ pounds, the SupersPort's battery runs for an impressive 3 hours and 50 minutes. It could easily be cut down to size and inserted into the machine as a rechargeable battery pack (such as that used to run the Compaq SLT/286), but battery life would be reduced proportionately. If you don't always need 4 hours of battery power, carrying a massive battery around is a nuisance; still, swapping battery packs and recharging them constantly isn't much fun either.

BACKLIT LCD SCREEN: 1.15 POUNDS

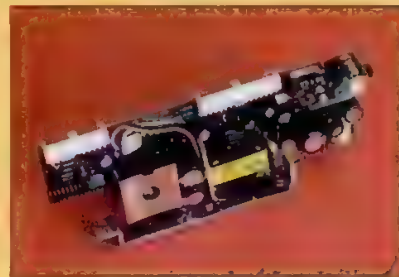
The most obvious way to lighten up a screen is to make it smaller, but as laptop screen technology improves, users are clamoring for larger—not smaller—screens. Removing the backlight would eliminate a few ounces—but at the cost of your patience and eyesight it may be too much to ask. If reducing the weight and size of other components necessitates the use of a smaller screen, however, the trade-off may be worth it.

CASE: 3.87 POUNDS

Here's where a lot of headway can be made. Use of high-strength, injection-molded plastics or lightweight materials such as Kevlar could reduce the weight of the laptop's shell drastically. And of course, the smaller the laptop's components, the smaller the case can be, thus shaving off even more pounds.

20MB HARD DISK: 1.47 POUNDS

Like floppy disk drives, hard disks will benefit tremendously from the introduction of smaller media, such as PrairieTek's 2½-inch hard disk. Another place to cut corners is in the construction of the hard disk's case: using lightweight, high-strength alloys would reduce weight still further.

POWER TRANSFORMER: 0.54 POUNDS

The power transformer charges the battery and allows the system to run on an AC adapter when the battery is not in use. As semiconductor technology becomes more sophisticated, transformers will become smaller—although the Zenith unit is already very compact.

CONNECTING HARDWARE AND CABLES: 0.98 POUNDS

Potential improvements in connecting hardware may drive the price of laptops abominably high. All screws and brackets, for instance, could be constructed with titanium alloys. Toroid coils, which cut down on radio frequency emissions (thus helping the machine to meet FCC standards), could also be made of lightweight alloys. But because these materials could double the price of the laptop, it's not likely that we'll see them in the near future.

drives and for an external monitor.

That's it for the normal components, but the ITC also comes with a built-in cellular speakerphone that can be run from the keyboard or a handset included with the system. Other standard items include a car/boat power adapter, a carrying case, MS-DOS 3.3, and *Mirror II* (communications software).

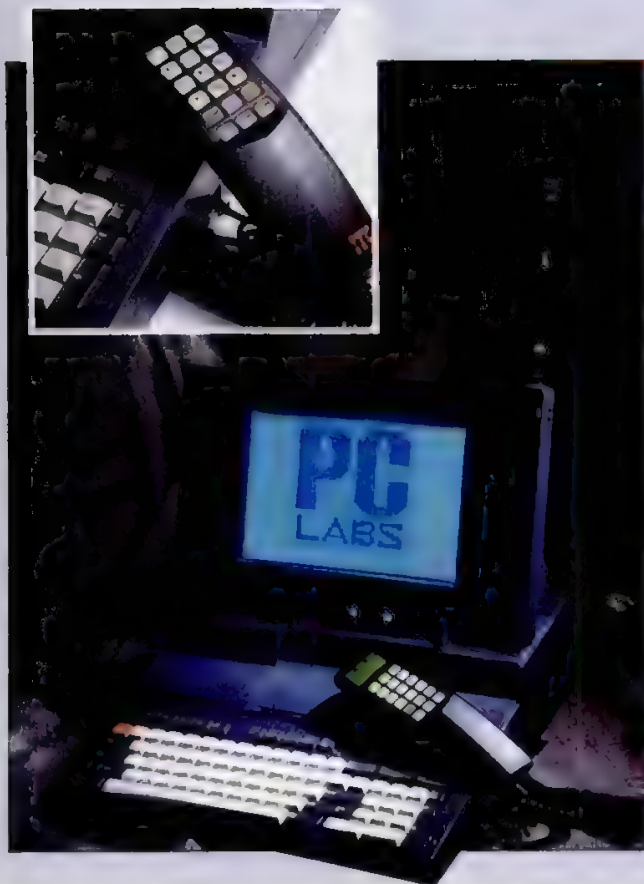
The proprietary motherboard uses

Phoenix 80286 ROM BIOS, Version 3.10, and includes one full-length AT-compatible expansion slot, which is where you'd put the optional 2MB memory board or perhaps a network adapter, but not both. At present there is no external expansion option to allow you to use more than one card. There is a socket for an 80C287 math coprocessor chip, but if you want one you'll have to purchase it elsewhere, be-

cause ITC doesn't currently sell them.

The ITC 286 CAT performed well on the PC Labs benchmark tests, with middling but certainly acceptable scores.

The ITC's display is pretty good, though you may find yourself fooling with the brightness and contrast controls until you get it just the way you want it. The screen is EGA compatible, with a maximum resolution of 640 by 400, and the



The ITC 286 CAT is ready to take you to Timbuktu and back: for \$7,695, this 19-pound wonder comes equipped with 1MB of RAM, a 40MB hard disk, a modem, DOS 3.3, and a cellular phone with the handset and headset shown here.

video adapter supports CGA, MDA, and EGA display modes. If you don't use the keyboard for 5 minutes, the screen back-lighting turns off until you touch a key again, at which time it instantly turns back on. If you use the ITC in one location for very long, you'll probably want to purchase a full-size external EGA monitor, for the extra measure of visual comfort.

AMPLE KEYBOARD

The first impression of the ITC's keyboard is that it's large for a laptop, reminiscent of keyboards of the early 1980s, and closer to typewriter keyboards than most current PC keyboards. The keyboard is a full 14 inches wide, 2½ inches wider than the next widest unit on the Toshiba T1600. With a single exception, the key arrangement works well, with ten function keys in a horizontal row at the keyboard's top. The one off-note is the CapsLock key, a large key that is just to the right of the Spacebar, where it's easy to hit by accident. Otherwise the ITC's keyboard is fitting for its intended users, probably people who don't want to compromise with a more cramped,

computerish keyboard.

In addition to the external video port, there are also one serial and one parallel port, an RJ-11 telephone jack, and a port for an external floppy disk or tape drive. There's also a system-reset button on the back of the machine as well as separate power switches for the computer and the cellular telephone.

You can use the cellular phone simply from the keyboard and talk through the computer's integral speakerphone, but I found it more convenient to attach and use the standard handset. The cellular handset has its own laundry list of features, including 100-phone-number memory, one-key dialing, a call-in-absence indicator, last number redial, electronic locking, battery meter, and air-time meter as well as many other telephone use and performance functions and indicators.

I'm not a cellular-phone devotee—in fact, this was the first time I've used one—but without resorting to the manual, I was able to place calls. In the equipment-laden PC Labs I used ITC's cellular phone, on battery power, to call Connecticut,

Pennsylvania, California, and even to make a lunch reservation in Manhattan, so we know it's usable for the important functions of business life. The handset cannot be used with normal plug-in phone lines, although the speakerphone can save cellular phone fees when normal telephone service is available (you can dial out using the keyboard).

The internal cellular modem can be used either with the internal cellular phone line or with a conventional telephone line (called a land line in cellular phone parlance, the same term the CB folks use). The dual-mode error-correction modem has circuitry to detect and correct both the normal signal noise and fade problems associated with all modem use, as well as signal loss and error-detection and retransmission problems specific to cellular phone use. No telephone data transmission scheme is perfect, especially with normal voice lines rather than dedicated telephone lines, but this system should work well for you wherever normal or cellular telephone



FACT FILE

ITC 286 CAT

Intelligence Technology Corp., 16526 Westgrove Dr., Dallas, TX 75248; (214) 250-4277.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drive, cellular phone with handset and headset, cellular modem, battery, car/boat power adapter, carrying case, \$7,695. 2MB RAM upgrade, \$700.

In Short: This 19-pound portable is on the heavy side for a laptop and runs for less than an hour on battery power alone, but it includes everything for the cellular-phone-mad, computer-savvy businessperson. A good combination of components if you need them all, but heavy and pricey if you don't.

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

service is available.

If you don't have the handset plugged in, no one would know about the ITC's cellular phone capabilities unless they noticed the top of the antenna. The retractable, internal, high-gain antenna is the Rubber Duck style, which means it's rubber coated and fairly short and stubby (only 7 inches long fully extended). All your James Bond fantasies can be sparked by sitting in a corner seat of a commuter train, opening the ITC, extending the antenna and then talking into the handset in a subdued voice, even if you just call up the time or weather number.

The ITC's relatively short battery life, large size, relatively high weight, and hef-

Now there's a battery-powered 286 with the one feature you've been waiting for.



That little package you've been expecting from us has just arrived.

The new Toshiba T1600. The fastest battery-powered portable computer we've ever made.

It packs a powerful 12MHz 286 microprocessor. One full megabyte of RAM that's expandable to 5MB. Plus a fast 20MB hard disk.

Equally impressive is its 144MB 3½ inch diskette drive, detachable, backlit EGA-compatible display and two expansion slots for access to an internal modem, LANs, mainframes and much more.

But at a total weight of under 12 pounds, the T1600 is bound to spend a lot of time *outside* the office. Which is why we added some other important features.

Like AutoResume, which lets you restart your work wherever you finished. And space for two removable, rechargeable battery packs no larger than the palm of your hand.

All of which makes one thing about the T1600 unmistakably clear.

It was definitely worth the wait.



T1600: Battery-powered 80C286 12MHz, 20MB hard disk at 20ms, 1.44MB 3½" diskette drive, 1MB RAM expandable to 5MB, detachable backlit EGA-compatible LCD, removable rechargeable battery pack, coprocessor socket, 7 standard interfaces, 2 expansion slots for general purpose options. For information call 1-800-457-7777. Toshiba PCs are backed by the Exceptional Care Program (enrollment required).

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

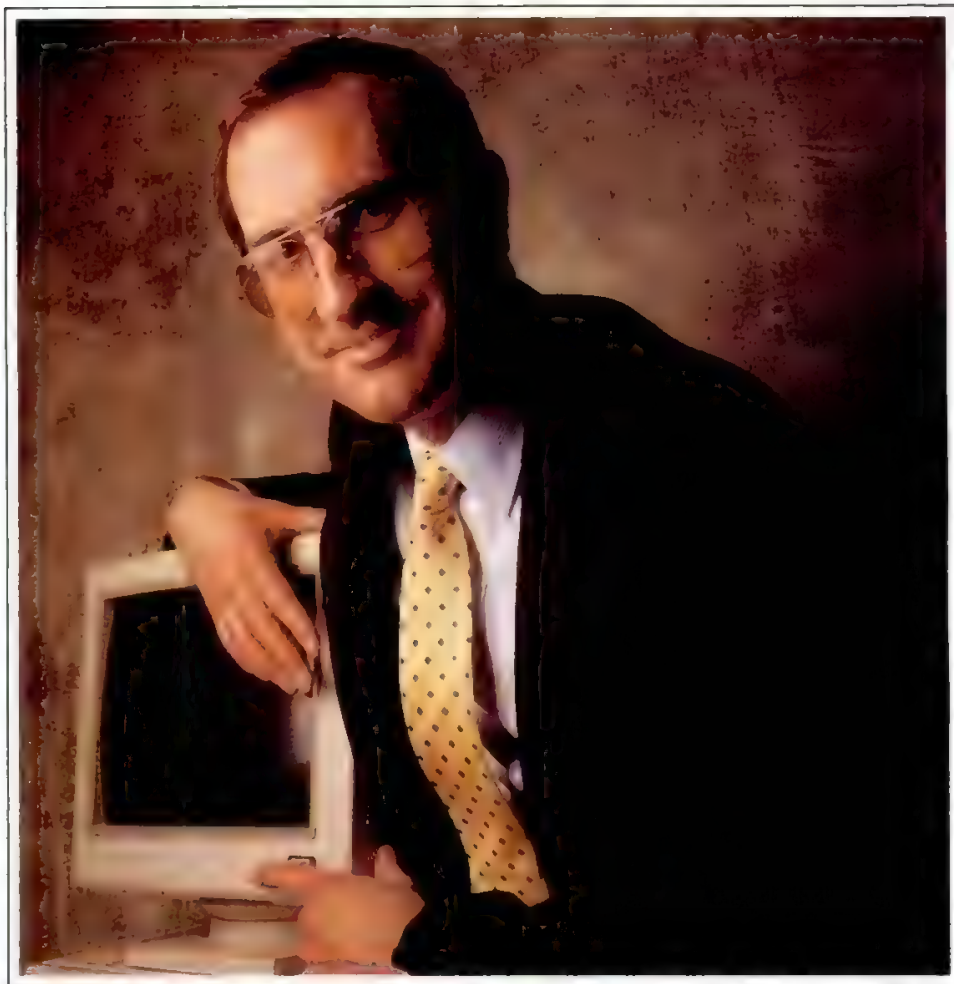
Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc., Computer Systems Division

CIRCLE 321 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ted Standish has a bear of a job.

As Director of Information Resources for the North Atlantic Shaving Group of The Gillette Company, he's been given the task of simplifying and standardizing the business systems of the Company's European and North American divisions.

"With the coming of the European open market in 1992, we want to take a more unified approach to products, as well as to manufacturing and marketing," says Ted.



Ted Standish, Director of Information Resources, North Atlantic Shaving Group of The Gillette Company.

"Before Lotus Agenda, there were three things I always forgot. Tasks I assigned, promises I made, and I can't remember the third."

"This means dealing with hundreds of issues, projects, facts and people throughout the North Atlantic region every day.

"As you might imagine, reams of little pieces of paper with notes, phone numbers, ideas and who-knows-what-else were beginning to take over my office."

Which is why Ted visited his local computer software reseller and bought Lotus® Agenda®, the personal information manager.

In Agenda, Ted has a tool that's helping him manage people, projects, ideas, plans and information, all with incredible efficiency.

Because Agenda allows him to enter

information into his PC without having to structure it in advance. Agenda automatically arranges the data any way Ted wants so he can understand it better, formulate new ideas better and extract the answers he needs better.

"It lets me focus more on using my information and less on processing it," says Ted.

"For example, I can dump in all my 'to do's' and have Agenda organize, prioritize and categorize them automatically. And whenever I call up a project, person or due date, I'm instantly given all the background information I need to make smart decisions.

"Now I no longer worry about what I told someone in England, or what somebody else set up in France, or who's in Boston doing whatever.

"Agenda allows me to quickly consolidate all these things in a single place. And discover relationships between people and responsibilities, projects or any other relevant topics that come up.

"Now I can see at a glance who's promised to deliver what and by when. More important, I can keep my own promises."

And Ted isn't the only business

person who's come to rely on Lotus Agenda.

The Royal Bank of Canada is using it to monitor international economic and political activities. The accounting and consulting firm of Laventhol & Horwath is using it to track and support its computer systems all over the country. And the CAP International market research company is even using it to predict trends.

The list goes on and on. The point is, Agenda can significantly help you, too. Especially now that it

File View Item Category Print Utility System Quit
New, Remove, Position, Assign, Discard, Undiscard

Cells	Project	When
• Call Herb today re: inventory application	• Cost Models	• 06/10/88
• Call MRS on Monday re: EIS software selection	• EIS	• 06/10/88
Meetings	Project	When
• Schedule meeting to set project objectives and define proposed information flow	• Reporting	• 06/12/88
• Meet with Chuck next Tuesday re: EIS items	• EIS	• 06/10/88
• Set up meeting with Joe in London to review European reporting	• Reporting	• 07/03/88

File: C:\AGENDA\FILES\ACTIONS View: By People 06/10/88 11:30 AM

Magge	Project	When
• Review and evaluate current North Atlantic financial reporting practices	• Reporting	• 06/14/88
• Complete initial bi-monthly graph implementation by the end of this month	• EIS	• 06/10/88
Ted	Project	When
• Complete Canadian, European, and US sales analysis systems by the end of this week	• Reporting	• 06/10/88
• Set up meeting with Joe in London to review European reporting	• Reporting	• 06/10/88
Monica	Project	When
• Modify latest version of the Cost Model presentation chart	• Cost Models	• 06/10/88

Agenda automatically files items in all relevant categories. Then you can view information from different perspectives.

comes with an Activities Planner that gives you simple, step-by-step instructions so you can sit down and create your own personalized task manager.

If you'd like to learn even more about how Agenda can put you in control, just send us \$10 for an Agenda demo kit. **Call 1-800-345-1043 and ask for demo kit AOB-3058 for 3.5" or AOB-3053 for 5.25"** (of course, we'll refund your \$10 when you buy Agenda).

Then you'll see first hand how people like Ted Standish are working better, thinking better and solving problems better.

Not to mention remembering better.

Lotus Agenda



NEW KID ON THE BLOCK: The NEC ProSpeed 286



by Bruce Brown and Stephanie K. Losee

If you were anticipating more of a choice than these seven laptops offer you, hang on a bit—the NEC ProSpeed 286 is right around the corner. We looked at three prototype models in succession, from very preproduction to somewhat preproduction, in order to clue you in on what to expect in the coming months.

Don't expect magic—like other machines in this roundup, the ProSpeed is hefty in both pounds and dollars. But with its VGA screen, smooth keyboard, and 16-MHz processor, this battery-operated clamshell may offer the combination of features you've been looking for.

The ProSpeed 286 is slated to cost \$5,099 with 1MB RAM, a 20MB 27-millisecond hard disk, VGA black-and-white screen, and a 16-MHz 80C286 processor. As the only 16-MHz battery-operated 286 laptop to hit the market, the NEC's one-third-faster clock

crystal enabled it to blow away the other machines on our processor and memory tests. The drive and video times of the prototype we tested were nearer the middle of the road on our benchmark tests. The clock can be slowed to 8 MHz, and memory wait states will vary between zero and two, with a tested average of less than .7 wait states achieved by a Chips and Technology VLSI (very large scale integration) chip set that optimizes memory usage. The chip set will automatically copy the ROM BIOS to RAM.

Two memory-expansion options will be available: a 1MB upgrade for \$799 and 4MB for \$2,499. A standard driver is LIM EMS 4.0 compatible. You can fit as much as 5MB RAM in this machine, a number that can be matched only by the Toshiba T1600. A 40MB 29-ms. hard disk version of the ProSpeed 286 will cost \$5,599, and a whopping 100MB 25-ms. variant will sell for \$6,999.

There are other expansion options as well. You'll be able to buy 720K or 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drives, 360K or 1.2MB external floppy disk drives, or for an even better deal, NEC's docking station. This unit combines the best of other vendors' efforts with one 8-bit and three 16-bit expansion slots, two half-height drive bays, and serial (2), parallel, external VGA monitor, mouse, and external keyboard ports. The list price of the expansion box will be \$899, making the ProSpeed

The eighth member of the 286 laptop club has a 16-MHz processor that leaves 12-MHz competitors in the dust.

a viable candidate for buyers who want to invest in a single computer with office and home docking stations. The ProSpeed 286 can also take advantage of many options already available for the NEC MultiSpeed HD, such as \$20 car battery adapter, internal modem, and external disk drives.

The ProSpeed 286 has a single LTX slot, a proprietary form-factor AT-compatible expansion slot that accommodates special-purpose add-in boards such as network cards, a SCSI interface, a 3270 board, and a voice-synthesis and -recognition board—all vaporware at this point. Memory upgrade, internal modem, and the internal expansion slots each have their own compartments on the NEC, so you don't need to trade off between them.

Standard software includes DOS 3.3, setup, a disk-caching program, and a telecommunications program on-disk; as well as a RAMdisk program,

ty price tag may prevent it from becoming popular as a casual laptop for the masses, but that's not its intended purpose. The ITC is right for anyone who needs both computer and telephone portability, and it's the only current alternative for people who want to transfer data via telephone, using other than conventional telephone lines. As cellular networks continue to expand, of course, the usability of this machine will increase as well. Not for executives only, the ITC could be appropriate for field engineers, salespeople, and perhaps even journalists on remote assignments within reach of cellular telephone

networks. More likely, however, the ITC will remain a tool for the jet-set executive class, with a strong presence on motorhomes and corporate yachts.

MITSUBA CORP.

Mitsuba Ninja-12

What's that little beige thing in the corner? Oh, no, duck, it's a Ninja! Mitsuba Corp.'s Ninja-12 may have an unlikely name, but don't take it lightly. On the basis

of screen quality, keyboard, and price, this machine deserves close attention. Most of the Ninja's specs read like those of the machines from better-known companies, but the \$3,495 price is about \$1,500 cheaper.

For the \$3,495 base price, you get 1MB of RAM expandable to 5MB with user-purchased and -installable SIMM chips. You also get a 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drive and a 20MB 27-millisecond hard disk. A 48-watt/hour nickel cadmium battery is standard, powering the Ninja for up to 4 hours, according to the vendor (we got 2 hours and 56 minutes in testing) and recharging in at most 6 hours.

EMS driver, and password security system—all in ROM. An internal 2,400-bps modem using the communications program will cost \$599.

The keyboard feel rated a "very good"—on a par with the Toshiba T1600, a top choice in this group of laptop keyboards. There are 12 top-row function keys, and separate cursor-control and PgUp, PgDn, Home, and End keys. There's no embedded numeric keypad, so if you do a lot of numeric entry you'll need either to use the upper-row numbers or buy an external keyboard. No optional external numeric keypad is currently announced.

The VGA-compatible black-on-white LCD screen we tested suffered from prototype disease, even on the third model we reviewed. In text mode the screen is quite pleasant, but its timing problem is particularly noticeable in graphics mode, when the screen over-scans tremendously. This screen failed several of our VGA compatibility tests, but these problems will most likely be corrected by the time the product ships. Maximum resolution is 640 by 480 pixels, and the ProSpeed 286 will run software calling for MDA, CGA, EGA, or VGA screens. A separate, standard software driver will provide Hercules compatibility. If you hook up an external monitor, the NEC can run monochrome, CGA, EGA, VGA, or multi-scanning monitors.

The case is 3.5 by 13.0 by 14.8 inches (HWD), longer and more reminiscent of a briefcase than some of the other clamshell models. The NEC is somewhat hefty, weighing in at 14.6

pounds without battery and between 16.6 and 19.0 pounds with battery. The smaller cartridge battery (not tested) will sell for \$199, the larger battery "slice" for \$399. This 4.4-pound wonder lasted for 3 hours and 21 minutes on our battery rundown test and took 6½ hours to recharge. Power-saving utilities include auto-shutdowns for the hard drive, screen backlight, and modem.

Slated for release in late spring, the NEC ProSpeed 286 has as much to offer as the top competitors available today. Once NEC fine-tunes the screen, the ProSpeed's pleasing keyboard, superfast processor, and reasonably priced expansion options could make this laptop a strong force in the market. Weight is still a problem, but at about \$500 less than the Compaq SLT/286, there will be one more competent 286 laptop to consider. Even so, our wish list hasn't gotten any shorter. ■

Bruce Brown is a frequent contributor to PC Magazine. Stephanie K. Losee is a staff editor of PC Magazine.

NEC ProSpeed 286, NEC Home Electronics, 1255 Michael Dr., Wood Dale, IL 60101; (312) 860-9500.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 20MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drive, DOS 3.3, \$5,099; with 40MB hard disk, \$5,599; with 100MB hard disk, \$6,999. 1MB RAM upgrade, \$799; expansion unit, \$899; internal battery, \$199; carrying case, \$129.

CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SLT/286. The dark letters on a light background have terrific contrast, and the screen is very bright—battery conservation turns off the backlighting if the screen doesn't change for a set period of time. You can set the screen shut-down time as well as power down an inactive hard disk drive according to a time you specify using the ROM-resident Award Software CMOS Setup program. Through this screen, you can also set or disable LIM 4.0 expanded memory, choose between screen modes, set the processor speed (6 or 12 MHz), and set the date and time. The setup screen is always available.

The screen, a backlit CCFT (cold cathode fluorescent tube) LCD, is MDA and double-scan CGA compatible, with a maximum resolution of 640 by 400, but it



Mitsuba Ninja-12

Mitsuba Corp., 650 W. Terrace Dr., San Dimas, CA 91773; (800) MIT-SUBA, (714) 592-2866

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 20MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drive, \$3,495. Carrying case, \$61; DOS 3.3, \$91.

In Short: You may not have heard of it, but the Ninja-12 has a gorgeous paper-white screen (although it offers only CGA double-scan resolution), a very responsive keyboard, and a list price \$1,500 less than its larger name-brand competitors. Good performance and a good deal, sold only through dealers.

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

looks more like EGA in text mode. For best results with an external monitor, Mitsuba recommends using a color EGA display, though CGA and MDA monitors will work as well.

The keyboard has a firm feel; it instantly became my favorite after the Toshiba T1600. The 82-key unit has ten function keys across the top with two more accessed by an Fn key. The Fn key also activates the embedded numeric keypad, several screen controls, and turbo and normal speed selectors. There are separate cursor-control keys as well as keys for PgUp, PgDn, End, and Home.

The Ninja is light on software. All you get besides the ROM-based setup program is an EMS driver. DOS is a \$91 extra, so add that cost when comparing its list price with other machines'. This machine is so well-priced that the company ought to include DOS and live with the \$100 price hike.

INCREDIBLY INEXPENSIVE

The base price of the Mitsuba also includes one parallel port, a serial port, and a 9-pin RGB external monitor connector. There's also an external floppy-disk-drive port for an optional 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy that costs \$309. An external bus port awaits an optional expansion chassis that's not yet available. On the right side of the machine there's a plug for a \$61 17-key numeric keypad. All the prices so far sound pretty good, but catch this one: an internal proprietary slot will hold an optional 2,400-bps Hayes-compatible modem that Mitsuba sells for just \$230. It makes you kind of

wonder, doesn't it?

If you're wondering who Mitsuba Corp. is, you're not alone. This California company has been in business since 1982, when Mitsuba released its first product, an add-on floppy disk drive for the Apple II. The Ninja-12 was released in February 1989. The first 250 units sold (300 have been sold as of this writing) had dark brown cases, as did the first two versions tested in PC Labs. Newer models have more typical light beige cases, which I suppose makes them "good" Ninjas.

The Ninja-12's screen is marvelous, almost as good as that of the Compaq

**HAVE
PRINTER,
WILL
TRAVEL.
KODAK**



Introducing the perfect companion for your laptop computer: the new Kodak Diconix 150 plus printer.

Hundreds of thousands of laptop users loved the Diconix 150 printer. Now there's a 150 plus. It delivers improved print quality, on plain paper, and is faster than ever. It's still the smallest, lightest, quietest printer in the world.

- Faster than ever—180 CPS. • Improved print quality—even higher resolution and improved font design. • Prints on plain paper. • Improved paper handling, easily handles tractor feed and cut-sheet paper. • So compact and light you can carry it anywhere—3.1 lbs. • So quiet you can use it anywhere. • The proven reliability you expect from Kodak.

The Kodak Diconix 150 plus printer. Now you can read what you write before you get back to the office. For details, and the name of your nearest dealer in the U.S. or Canada, call 1 800 255-3434.

Portable power for the printed page.



The new vision of Kodak



COMPUTERS
80286-BASED LAPTOPS



286-BASED LAPTOPS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

(Products listed in ascending price order)

AT A GLANCE	GRiDCase 1520	Mitsuba Ninja-12	HP Vectra LS-12	Toshiba T1600	Zenith SupersPort 286
Base price	\$3,495	\$3,495	\$4,879	\$4,999	\$4,999
Base configuration	1MB RAM, two 1.44MB floppy disk drives	1MB RAM, 20MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive	1MB RAM, 20MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, DOS 3.3	1MB RAM, 20MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, DOS 3.3	1MB RAM, 20MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, DOS 3.3
Price of configuration tested	\$5,905	\$3,495	\$6,727	\$5,128	\$4,999
Tested configuration	1MB RAM, 20MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, gas plasma screen, DOS 3.3, battery	Same as base configuration	2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, modem	1MB RAM, 20MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, extra battery	Same as base configuration
Microprocessor	80C286	80L286	80C286	80C286	80C286
Speed	10 MHz	6/12 MHz	6/12 MHz	6/12 MHz	6/12 MHz
Dimensions (HWD, inches)	2.3 x 11.5 x 15	3 x 12.5 x 13.5	3.1 x 12.2 x 12.2	3.3 x 12.3 x 12.8	3.1 x 12.2 x 15.4
Weight with battery pack (lbs.)	11.5	15.4	14.6	11.75	14.5
MEMORY					
Wait states	1	0, 1	0	1	0
Minimum RAM	1MB	1MB	1MB	1MB	1MB
Maximum RAM	4MB	5MB	2MB	5MB	2MB
EMS drivers	LIM EMS 4.0	LIM EMS 4.0	LIM EMS 4.0	DOS 3.2 EMM.SYS	LIM EMS 4.0
STORAGE					
Standard storage devices	Two 1.44MB floppy disk drives	20MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive	20MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive	20MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive	20MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive
Optional hard disk drives	20-, 40-, 100MB	None	40MB	None	40MB
Optional floppy disk drives	1.44MB (external), 360K	1.2MB (external)	1.44MB	360K (external)	360K (external)
SCREEN					
Screen type	Gas plasma	Supertwist backlit LCD	Electroluminescent supertwist backlit LCD	Supertwist backlit LCD	Supertwist backlit LCD
Dimensions (W x H, inches)	8.75 x 5.75	8.25 x 5.25	8.25 x 6.25	9 x 5.75	6.25 x 8.25
Maximum resolution (pixels)	640 x 400	640 x 400	640 x 400	640 x 400	640 x 400
Video modes	CGA	MDA, double-scan CGA	Double-scan CGA	CGA, EGA	Double-scan CGA
Readability	Good	Very good	Very good	Very good	Very good
KEYBOARD					
Number of keys	72	82	80	86	79
Feel	Fair	Very good	Good	Very good	Good
POWER					
Battery type	Internal removable nickel cadmium	Internal removable nickel cadmium	External detachable nickel cadmium	Internal removable nickel cadmium	External detachable nickel cadmium
Official battery life (hours)	0.5-1.5	3-4	3-4	1.5	4

 Editor's Choice



**Compaq
SLT/286**

\$5,399
640K RAM, 20MB
hard disk,
1.44MB floppy
disk drive

\$8,319

2.6MB RAM, 40MB
hard disk,
DOS 3.3, modem

ITC 286 CAT

\$7,595
1MB RAM, 40MB
hard disk,
1.44MB floppy disk
drive, DOS 3.3
battery, adapter,
modem, phone,
carrying case

\$7,595

Same as base
configuration

80C286
8/12 MHz
4 x 13.5 x 8.5
14
1
640K
3.6MB
DOS 3.2 EMM.SYS

80C286
6/12 MHz
4.1 x 15.4 x 14.6
19
0
640K
2.6MB
LIM EMS 4.01

20MB hard disk,
1.44MB floppy
disk drive
40MB
1.2MB, 360K

40MB hard disk,
1.44MB floppy
disk drive
None
None

Supertwist
backlit LCD
8 x 6
640 x 480
MDA, CGA, EGA, VGA

Electroluminescent
supertwist
backlit LCD
9.25 x 6.0
640 x 400
MDA, CGA, EGA

Excellent

Good

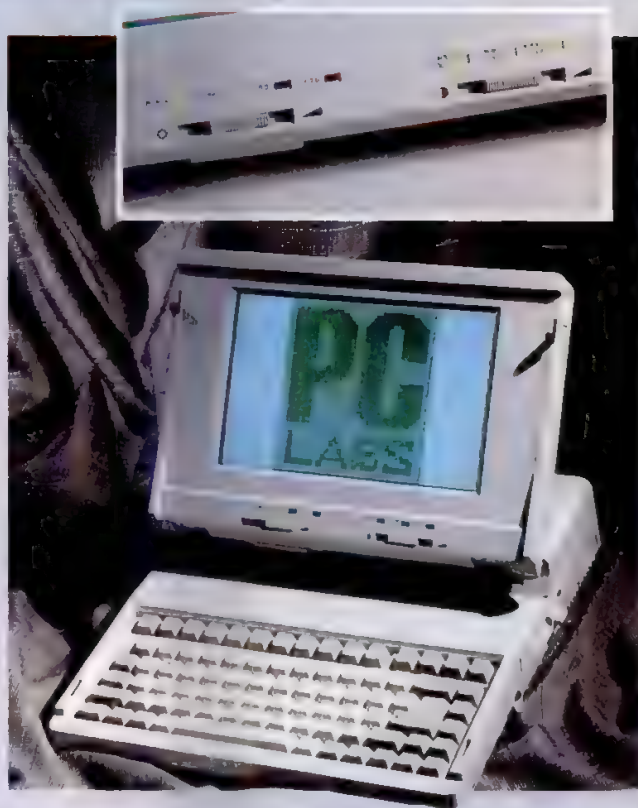
82
Good

88
Very good

Internal removable
nickel cadmium
1.53-3

Internal gel cell
2

The Mitsuba Ninja-12 makes good use of lights, with indicators just below the screen for power on, turbo mode, hard disk and floppy disk access, CapsLock, NumLock, and ScrollLock. One of the best deals around, the Ninja sells for \$3,495 with 1MB of RAM and a 20MB hard disk.



CHICONY CONNECTION

The manual has great line art and good explanations, if you aren't bothered by reading documentation written by an obviously nonnative writer. While Mitsuba says this machine is manufactured specifically for them based on their specifications, the box said Chicony. That's acceptable, but a manual that mentions years of trouble-free operation and states, "The only thing you can do is cleaning the cabinet," causes one to pause. My favorite line in this manual is "If you want to install any peripherals to your computer, please refer to Chapter 3 for details and install them now." (I tried, but I couldn't find the page slot.)

But enough fun. This is a serious computer that scored well on our benchmark tests. It's basically in line with the other machines in the class, except for its slower screen. The Ninja is a bit on the heavy side, 16 pounds with the large internal battery, but it's only 3 by 12½ by 13½ inches (HWD), about the same as some other machines.

The Mitsuba Ninja-12 comes with a 1-year warranty and is sold by dealers throughout the country. By the time this issue hits the newsstands, you may have al-

ready heard more about this machine. If it's the first of a new class of high-quality 286 laptop clones, then this market is going to take off in a big way. The Ninja-12 may have no appreciable market share right now, but hang on—it may be the best deal around.

TOSHIBA AMERICA INC.

Toshiba T1600

Here they go again. Toshiba continues to improve its laptop computer lineup, with the T1600 its latest entry in the 80286-processor-based class. The T1600 combines 286 performance with a good screen, an excellent keyboard, a moderately fast 20MB hard drive, and a full complement of DOS and utility software at just under the \$5,000 price point. Some of the best news is that they've kept the weight relatively low; at 11.7 pounds with one battery, the T1600 is the second lightest laptop in this series.

The T1600's 80C286 processor runs at 12 MHz, with an option to turn it down to 6

*“IBM’s newest Proprinter models
have arrived with another load
of features and functions to please users...”*

—PC Magazine

*“Proprinter
gets an A.”*

—PC Week

*“IBM has souped up
both Proprinters,
and the wide-carriage XL
model really hauls.”*

—PC Magazine

III

At last count there were nearly one hundred 9-pin printers to choose from.

So when you're about to put your money down, you need all the help you can get. And when that help is from some tough critics it means something.

IBM Proprinters have always been popular. In fact, our Proprinter™ II model has been one of the best selling printers in its price range for the last three years.

And our latest models are better than ever.

The new Proprinter III and wide-carriage III XL are so efficiently designed they will make everyone in the office more productive. They're easier to learn, easier to use, they operate much faster, make your documents look better and have fewer parts that can go wrong.

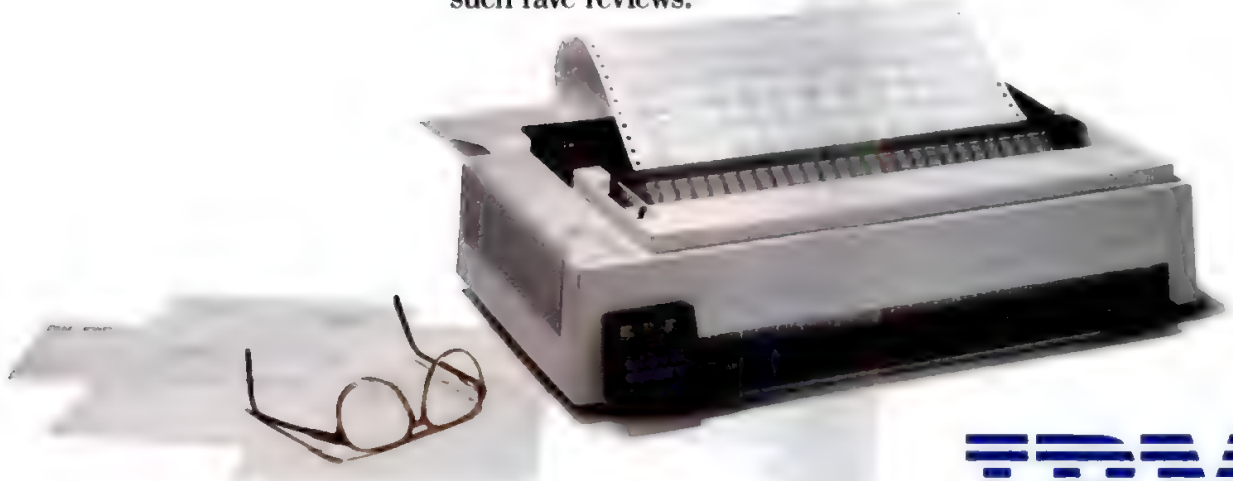
And they're so simple to operate. When switching from continuous forms to single sheets to envelopes, you can do it just by using the one-touch Propark button.

Combine that with much faster throughput and it's easy to see why our new Proprinter models will be more popular than ever.

If You're Looking To Make Your Business Run Faster, Look No Further.

To find out more about the Proprinter III or our complete family of printers, see your IBM Authorized Dealer or your IBM marketing representative today. To find the dealer nearest you, call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 130.

You'll discover why our printers continue to get such rave reviews.



IBM®



286-BASED LAPTOPS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

(Products listed in ascending price order)

	GRiDCase 1520	Mitsuba Ninja-12	HP Vectra LS-12	Toshiba T1600	Zenith SupersPort 286
POWER					
Charge time (hours)	12	6	8-12	6-8	8-12
Voltage	10.8V	12V	12V	7.2V	12V
Amperage	1.7A	4A	4A	2A	4A
120 240V power supply	●	●	●	●	●
Car battery adapter	Optional	○	○	Optional	○
Battery conservation techniques	Screen and hard disk shutdown	Backlight and hard disk shutdown	Battery Watch; screen, hard disk, and modem shutdown	Backlight and hard disk shutdown. AutoResume mode. CPU sleep mode	Screen, hard disk, ports, and CPU shutdown
I/O AND EXPANSION					
External displays supported by built-in video hardware	CGA	MDA, double-scan CGA, EGA	Double-scan CGA	MDA, CGA, EGA	Double-scan CGA
Ports	Serial, parallel; external keyboard, external floppy disk drive, expansion bus, 9-pin RGB	Serial, parallel; external floppy disk drive, expansion bus, 9-pin RGB	Serial, parallel; external floppy disk drive, expansion bus, 9-pin RGB	Two serial, one parallel; external floppy disk drive, expansion bus, numeric keypad, 9-pin RGB	Serial, parallel; external floppy disk drive, expansion bus, numeric keypad, 9-pin RGB
Slot type	Two ROM sockets	Proprietary slot for modem	None	Two for 2MB memory cards, proprietary slot for modem, proprietary internal expansion slot	None
STANDARD SOFTWARE					
Disk-based programs	None	EMS driver, <i>Top Brass Executive</i>	DOS 3.3, HP utilities (disk cache, setup, terminal), GW-BASIC	DOS 3.3, disk cache, keyboard accelerator, screen accelerator	DOS 3.3, EMM, RAMdisk utility, ZCache
ROM-based programs	None	Setup	None	None	None
OPTIONS					
Math coprocessor	80287	80287	80C287	80C287	80C287
Modem (bps)	2,400 (\$595)	2,400 (\$230)	2,400 (\$449)	2,400 (\$349)	1,200 (\$299), 2,400 (\$499)
Carrying case	\$60	\$61	\$99	\$89	\$59

—Editor's Choice ●—Yes ○—No

MHz if necessary for software compatibility. The standard 1MB of RAM operates with one wait state and can be configured as conventional memory, extended or LIM 3.2 expanded memory, virtual memory, or hard RAM. You can also add memory on optional \$1,299 2MB cards, two of which can be accommodated for a system maximum of 5MB.

Standard equipment includes a 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drive, a 27-ms., 20MB hard disk drive, one parallel

and two serial ports. There are also ports for an external 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, an RGB external monitor, and a numeric keypad as well as a socket for an optional external expansion chassis. The expansion chassis is a good concept in general, but Toshiba's version of the concept is a \$999 box that has five XT-compatible 8-bit slots and requires a \$199 interface board. Unless you really need to run a specific 8-bit card, the expansion chassis sounds like a good option to pass up.

TWO BATTERIES

There's room for two batteries (one is standard, the second costs an additional \$129), a Toshiba proprietary expansion card, and a slot for a built-in modem. A modem is not standard, but Toshiba has two 2,400-bps Hayes-compatible modem options, a \$399 model that fits in the expansion slot and is easily user installable, and a \$349 model that fits in the dedicated modem slot but requires dealer or factory installation. If you're going to go with a

COMPUTERS 80286-BASED LAPTOPS

Compaq SLT/286

3
12V
2.4A



Screen, hard
disk, ports, and
CPU shutdown

VGA

Serial, parallel;
external floppy
disk drive,
expansion bus,
VGA

None

ITC 286 CAT

10
12V
2.3A



Backlight and
hard disk
shutdown

MDA, CGA, EGA

Serial, parallel;
external
floppy disk or
tape drive, phone,
video

One full-length
16-bit

Compaq EMM, disk
cache, power
conservation,
RAMdisk, screen
saver, setup
None

80C287
2,400 (\$599)

\$89

DOS 3.3, EMM,
Mirror II, print
spooler

None

80287
1,200 (included)

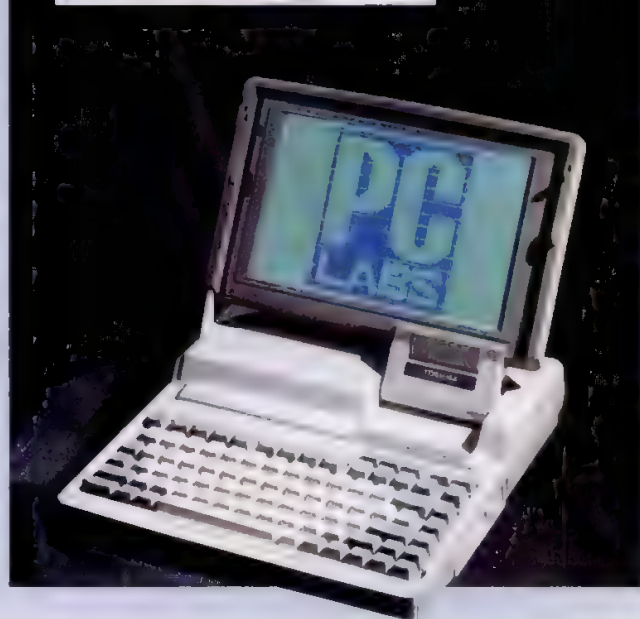
Included

Toshiba modem, the better idea is to go with the internal version so that you can use the expansion slot for other purposes, such as Toshiba's new Ethernet network card.

The overall size of the T1600 is 3 1/5 by 12 1/5 by 12 1/2 inches (HWD). Even with an optional second battery, the combined weight is only 12.6 pounds.

The T1600 comes standard with a special version of MS-DOS 3.3 as well as a slew of other programs, including a disk-

The Toshiba T1600 makes on-the-road operation a breeze. The two front-accessible compartments hold two internal rechargeable nickel cadmium batteries to extend battery life. A machine configured with 1MB of RAM and a 20MB hard disk costs \$4,999.



caching program, a screen accelerator, a keyboard accelerator, and a printer spooler. There's also a built-in pop-up window program that tells you how much battery power is left in either of the two possible installed batteries and information about several resettable system-convenience parameters, including computer speaker off/on, audible battery alarm, internal modem off/on. It also tells you whether AutoResume Mode, CPU Sleep Mode, or hard drive or screen backlighting power-off battery-conservation modes are enabled. A user manual and DOS manual are both on-disk, written in a hypertext cross-referenced fashion; both on-line manuals are informative, easy to use, and good examples of a hypertext application.

AutoResume Mode, when enabled, lets you turn off your computer without exiting your current application. The T1600 uses an internal backup battery power to maintain the system's memory until the computer is powered up again. The internal battery is able to hold onto the memory for quite a long while, because the system's CMOS memory chips need power only in-



FACT FILE

Toshiba T1600

Toshiba America Inc., Information Systems Division, 9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92718; (800) 457-7777, (714) 583-3000.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 20MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3 1/2-inch floppy disk drive, DOS 3.3, \$4,999. 2MB RAM upgrade, \$1,299; expansion chassis with card, \$1,198; carrying case, \$80. **In Short:** Toshiba's first battery-operated 286 laptop is a winner. The EGA-resolution screen is kind to the eyes, and the keyboard is simply great—it feels good and has the right keys in the right places. Battery time is fairly low, but otherwise, this 11.6-pound unit is an aggressive competitor.

* **CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

termittently—perfect conditions for a small battery. A second internal battery maintains the clock and calendar, system configuration, and the settings for the pop-up window.

The T1600's screen is a pleasure to use. The backlit supertwist LCD screen is EGA compatible, with a maximum resolution of 640 by 400 pixels. The display color is a

Outstanding Quality

PC BRAND Chosen #1 For Customer Service and Support.

"PC BRAND is the LL Bean of the personal computer mail order...PC BRAND wants no unhappy customers, and it's service and support policies help to insure that."

-Personal Computing's 10 Best Mail Order Companies, Feb, 1989

PC BRAND

**Your Best Choice
for Quality Systems
Toll-Free Support
Toll-Free Service
Free Freight
5-Year Warranty**



PCV20 AD-II \$559

**15 MHz Throughput in an XT. Norton SI 4.0
512K, 360K Drive, 84-Key Keyboard**

Standard System Features:

- 10MHz Nec V20 CPU with 1.5 times the power of the 8088!
- 512K RAM standard. Expandable to 640KB
- One 360K Floppy Drive • 84-key AT Style Keyboard
- 8 Slots. Serial, Parallel, Game Ports, and Clock Standard
- AT Style Case with Keylock, Turbo, Power and Hard Drive LEDs.
Accommodates up to 4 HH Mass Storage devices
- Set-up & Operating instructions.

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

PCV20 AD-II With 512K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card					
Drive Video	1 Floppy	2 Floppy	20MB	30MB	40MB
Mono	\$669	\$740	\$924	\$950	\$1077
RGB	\$839	\$914	\$1098	\$1124	\$1241
EGA	\$1059	\$1134	\$1318	\$1344	\$1461
VGA/Mono	\$859	\$929	\$1113	\$1139	\$1266

PC BRAND 286/12 \$875



*Now Using C & T
"Neat" Chip Set*

**12 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 15.3 • Landmark™ Speed 16MHz
512K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101- Keyboard**

Standard System Features:

- 80286 Processor Operating at 12MHz with Zero Wait States delivering 16MHz Effective Throughput
- 512K RAM expandable to 4MB on the System board using 256K and/or 1MB 100ns RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive Controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity System Power supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 Co-Processor Support
- Phoenix BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- Built-in System Board LIM 4.0 EMS hardware drivers
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (6 16Bit & 2 8Bit)
- Small foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Full size 5 drive case • Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD or Plasma Portable
- Full or Mini Size Tower® Case

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

286/12 With 512K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card				
Drives Video	20MB 1 1 MFM	40MB-40MS 1 1 MFM	40MB-25MS 1 1 MFM	71MB-18MS 1 1 MFM
Mono	\$1310	\$1414	\$1523	\$1654
EGA	\$1704	\$1808	\$1917	\$2048
VGA 16bit	\$1875	\$1979	\$2088	\$2219
VGA/Mono	\$1540	\$1644	\$1753	\$1884

Unbelievable Price

PC BRAND 286/20 \$1099



Ideal Novell Server!

20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 20.4 • Landmark™ 25.9MHz
512K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Key-board

Standard System Features:

- 80286 Processor Operating at 20MHz w/Zero Wait States in interleave mode delivering 26MHz Effective Throughput
- 512K RAM expandable to 4MB on the System board using 256K and/or 1MB 100ns RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 Co-Processor Support
- Phoenix BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM, and PCNET compatibility
- Built-in System Board LIM 4.0 EMS hardware drivers
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (6 16Bit & 2 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

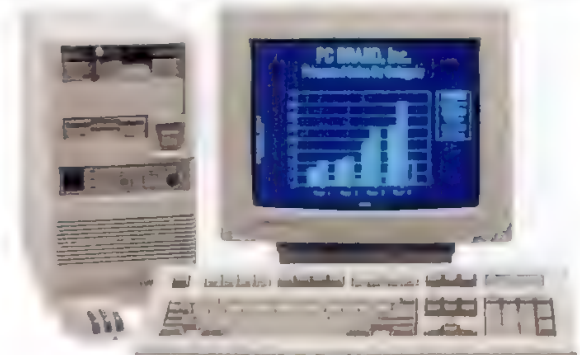
Options:

- Full or Mini Size Tower @ Case • Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD or Plasma Portable

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

286/20 w/512K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card						
Drives	40MB-40MS 1:1 MFM	40MB-25MS 1:1 MFM	71MB-18MS 1:1 MFM	110MB-28MS 1:1 RLL	150-16MS 1:1 ESDI	320-16MS 1:1 ESDI
Mono	\$1590	\$1699	\$1830	\$2096	\$2800	\$3523
EGA	\$1984	\$2093	\$2224	\$2490	\$3250	\$3917
VGA 16 bit	\$2155	\$2264	\$2395	\$2661	\$3500	\$4088

PC BRAND 386/SX-20 \$1099



20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 23.0 • Landmark™ 23.5MHz
512K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Key-board

Standard System Features:

- 80386SX Processor Operating at 20MHz delivering 24MHz Effective Throughput
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System board using 256K and/or 1MB 80ns RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80387SX Co-Processor Support
- Phoenix BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM, and PCNET compatibility
- 8 Slot motherboard design (6 16Bit & 2 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays
(Shown with optional Mini Size Tower @ Case)

Options:

- Full or Mini Size Tower @ Case • Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD or Plasma Portable

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

386SX-20 w/512K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card						
Drives	40MB-40MS 1:1 MFM	40MB-25MS 1:1 MFM	71MB-18MS 1:1 MFM	110MB-28MS 1:1 RLL	150-16MS 1:1 ESDI	320-16MS 1:1 ESDI
Mono	\$1590	\$1699	\$1830	\$2096	\$2800	\$3523
EGA	\$1984	\$2093	\$2224	\$2490	\$3250	\$3917
VGA 16 bit	\$2155	\$2264	\$2395	\$2661	\$3500	\$4088

TURN PAGE FOR MORE PC BRAND SYSTEMS...
FOR NAME BRAND PERIPHERALS SEE OUR AD ON FOLLOWING PAGES.

To Order Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263...In Illinois, Call 312-226-5200) FAX#312-226-6841 PCM813



PC Brand, Inc. 954 West Washington Street, Chicago, IL 60607 1-800-722-7263. Open Monday thru Friday: 8 am to 6 pm Central. VISA, MasterCard, Discover, Checks, and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices subject to change. For Order Status and Customer Service Inquiries Call: 1-800-662-SERV

Amazing Performance

"Faster Than a Speeding Bullet!"

COMPUTER SHOPPER* Cover Story Nov, 1988



"PC Brand offers the best low cost alternative around"

-PC Magazine's Editors Choice Feb.14, 1989

PC BRAND 386/20 \$1895



20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 24 • Landmark Speed 30MHz
1024K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Key-board

Standard System Features:

- Intel 80386 Processor Operating at 20MHz with Zero Wait States in interleave mode delivering 30MHz Effective Throughput
- 1024K RAM standard expandable to 16MB via 32Bit RAM boards using 256K and/or 1MB 100ns RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller, 977.6 KB/SEC Caching Controller w/ESDI Configurations
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287, 80387 or Weitek Co-Processor Support
- Phoenix BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (6 16Bit & 2 8Bit & 2 32Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Full or Mini Size Tower @ Case • 8MB 32Bit RAM Card Upgrade
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD or Plasma Portable • Weitek Co-processor

Standard Pre-Built Configuration:

386/20 With 1024K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card						
Drives	40MB-40MS 1:1 MFM	40MB-25MS 1:1 MFM	71MB-18MS 1:1 MFM	110-28MS 1:1 RLL	150-16MS 1:1 ESDI	320-16MS 1:1 ESDI
Mono	\$2490	\$2599	\$2730	\$2996	\$3700	\$4423
EGA	\$2884	\$2993	\$3124	\$3390	\$4200	\$4817
VGA 16bit	\$3055	\$3164	\$3295	\$3561	\$4350	\$5988
VGA/Mono	\$2720	\$2829	\$2960	\$3226	\$3930	\$4653

PC BRAND 386/25 \$2250



25 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 28.3 • Landmark Speed 35MHz
Norton SI 30.5 • Landmark Speed 43.5 w/Cache
1024K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Key-board

Standard System Features:

- Intel 80386 Processor Operating at 25MHz with Zero Wait States in interleave mode delivering 35 to 44 MHz Effective Throughput
- 1024K RAM standard expandable to 16MB via 32Bit RAM boards using 256K and/or 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller, 977.6 KB/SEC Caching Controller w/ESDI Configurations
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287, 80387 or Weitek Co-Processor Support
- Phoenix BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (6 16Bit & 2 8Bit & 2 32Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- 32KB Cache Processor • Weitek Co-processor • Tower @ Case
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD or Plasma Portable • 8MB 32Bit RAM Card

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

386/25 With Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card						
Drives	40MB-40MS 1:1 MFM	40MB-25MS 1:1 MFM	71MB-18MS 1:1 MFM	110MB-28MS 1:1 RLL	150-16MS 1:1 ESDI	320-16MS 1:1 ESDI
Mono	\$2840	\$2949	\$3080	\$3346	\$4100	\$4773
EGA	\$3234	\$3343	\$3474	\$3740	\$4500	\$5167
VGA 16 bit	\$3405	\$3514	\$3645	\$3911	\$4700	\$5338
VGA/Mono	\$3070	\$3179	\$3310	\$3576	\$4330	\$5003

Exceptional Support

386/33 CACHE

\$2799

*Worlds Fastest
Personal Computer!*



33 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation

Norton SI 45.9 • Landmark 52.5 MHz w/32K Cache

Norton SI 45.9 • Landmark 53.4 MHz w/64K Cache
1024K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Key Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- True 33 MHz INTEL 80386-33 CPU operating with Zero Wait States
Delivering up to 53.4 MHz Effective Throughput
 - 32KB 20NS 4-Way VLSI Cache Standard 64KB TTL Version Optional
 - 1024K RAM Standard Expandable to 16MB
 - 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
 - 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive Controller,
977.6 KB/SEC Caching Controller w/ESDI Configurations
 - Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
 - High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
 - Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
 - 80387 or Weitek Co-Processor support
 - AMI BIOS With Full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM
and PCNET compatibility
 - 8 Slot motherboard design
 - Full size case with 5 Disk Drive bays
- (Shown with Optional Full Size Tower & Case)

Options:

- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Weitek Co-Processor • Tower® Case • Factory Ram Upgrades

Standard Pre-Built Configuration:

386/33 With Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card						
Drives	40MB-25MS 1:1 MEM	71MB-18MS 1:1 RLL	110MB-25MS 1:1 ESDI	150MB-16MS 1:1 ESDI	320MB-16MS 1:1 ESDI	640MB-17MS 1:1 MEM
Mono	\$3498	\$3629	\$3895	\$4649	\$5322	\$7022
EGA	\$3892	\$4023	\$4259	\$5049	\$5716	\$7416
VGA 16 bit	\$4063	\$4194	\$4460	\$5249	\$5887	\$7587
VGA/Mono	\$3728	\$3859	\$4125	\$4879	\$5552	\$7252

*386 Systems come with 1024K. + Norton SI 3.0

PC BRAND

**Your Best Choice
for Quality Systems
Toll-Free Support
Toll-Free Service
Free Freight
5-Year Warranty**

LCD PORTABLES from \$1670

**286 & 386 Systems
• 512K, 1.2MB Drive,
Combo Controller,
Backlit Display**



All feature:

- 640 x 400 Backlit Supertwist LCD by TOSHIBA
(EGA Plasma version w/16 Grey Shades Available)
- Monographic & Color operating modes, EGA Optional
- External Monitor Support. External Keyboard Port.
- 5 expansion slots (3 long, 3 short) • 86-key keyboard.
- Accommodates two 5.25" or 3.5" Floppy/Hard Disk Drives
- 200 Watt 112/220 Autoswitch Power
- Serial, Parallel, Game Port, Clock/Calendar Standard

Standard Pre-Built Configuration:

Portable System Processor and Drive Options				
Drive \ CPU	286/12	286/20 or 386/SX-20	386/20	386/25
1 Floppy	\$1670	\$1970	\$2600	\$2800
20MB	\$1979	\$2279	\$2909	\$3110
40MB	\$2100	\$2400	\$3050	\$3200
71MB	\$2700	\$3000	\$3550	\$3800
150MB 1:1 ESDI	\$3300	\$3600	\$4200	\$4400

SAVE ON NAME BRAND PERIPHERALS... SEE OUR AD ON FOLLOWING PAGES...

To Order Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263...In Illinois, Call 312-226-5200) FAX#312-226-6841

PC Brand, Inc. 954 West Washington Street, Chicago, IL 60607 1-800-722-7263. We are open Monday thru Friday: 8am to 6pm Central Time. VISA, MasterCard, Discover, Checks, and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices subject to change. For Order Status and Customer Service Inquiries Call: 1-800-662-SERV PCM813



Shop PC Brand Today.

LAPTOP COMPUTERS*

TOSHIBA

1000; 512K, 80C88, 1 FDD	\$779
1600 BACKLIT, 80C86-12, 1MG, 20MB HD, FDD	3240
1200HB; BACKLIT, 1MB, 20MB HD, FDD	2445
3100E GAS PLASMA 80C86-12, 1MB, 20MB HD, FDD	2805
3200; EGA, 80286-12, 1MB, 40MB HD, FDD	3595
5200/40 VGA, 80386-20, 2MB, 40MB HD, FDD	6115
NEC	
MULTISPEED HD	2050
ULTRALITE W/1MB	Call
MITSUBISHI	
MP286L-220; 80286, 20MB HDD, FDD	\$2439
Call on New NEC & TOSHIBA Models	

MONITORS*

NEC

Multisync 2A 14" (800x600) EGA/VGA	\$499
Multisync GS 14" Mono	249
Multisync 3D 14" (1024x768) EGA/VGA	679
Multisync Plus 15" (960x720)	895
Multisync XL 19" (1024x768)	2250

MAGNAVOX

12" Amber TTL Monochrome	\$79
14" VGA Paper White Flat Screen	145
13" RGB (640x200) Color	230
13" EGA (640x400) Color	339
14" VGA (640x480) .31DP Color	415

PRINCETON GRAPHICS

Max 15 15" Multifreq. Monochrome	249
Ultra 16 16" Multifreq. EGA/VGA	879
Ultrasync 14" Multifreq. EGA/VGA	520

PRINCETON PUBLISHING LABS

Multiview 15" Full Page Monitor w/adapt	890
---	-----

SEIKO

CM1430 14" (1024x768) Multifreq	\$595
---------------------------------------	-------

MITSUBISHI

XC-1410 14" EGA (640x350)	\$369
AUM-1381 Diamond Scan	499
HL6605 15" CAD Monitor	1295
HL6905 19" CAD Monitor	2325

SONY

CPD1304 14" .25DP (1024x768) Multiscan	\$689
CPD1320 13" (640 x 480) VGA	485

ZENITH

ZCM-1490 Flatscreen Enhanced	\$619
------------------------------------	-------

NEC 14" Multisync 2A

800x600 Resolution Super VGA Monitor



\$499

Freight Free!

MODEMS

PC BRAND 100% Hayes Compatible!

1200 Baud Internal w/Bitcom	\$49
1200 Baud External	70
2400 Baud Internal w/Bitcom	89
2400 Baud External	129

HAYES

1200/2400 External	\$285/429
--------------------------	-----------

A.T.I.

2400ETC Internal Modem w/MNP5	165
-------------------------------------	-----

US ROBOTICS

Courier HST/9600	\$599
Courier V.32 9600 Baud Ext.w/MNP5	889
Courier HST Dual Standard Modem	995

Internal Modems

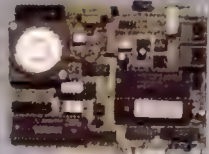
100% Hayes Compatible. Free Software!

1200BPS

\$49

2400BPS

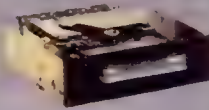
\$89



TAPE BACK-UP SPECIAL

80/40MB Internal Tape Back-Up*

\$279



Uses DC2000 Series Micro Cartridges
*When used with CMS Backup Software

VIDEO CARDS

ATI

EGA Wonder	\$229
VGA Wonder	329

NEC

1024-256	\$1175
MVA 1024	949

PARADISE

Autoswitch 480 EGA	\$179
VGA+	265
VGA+ 16 16 Bit Version NEW	299
VGA Professional	399

PC BRAND

Mono Graphics w/Printer Port	\$55
Color Graphics w/Printer Port	49
EGA (640x480) Autoswitch	135
VGA	179
VGA 16 Bit	299

VIDEO SEVEN

VEGA DELUXE	\$209
VEGA VGA	268
FASTWRITE VGA	379
VRAM VGA	475

DISK DRIVES

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES:

360K 5.25" HH Black	\$75
720K 3.5" HH w/5.25" Mounting	80
1.2MB 5.25" HH Grey	85
1.44MB 3.5" HH Grey w/5.25" Mounting	95

PS/2 FLOPPY DRIVES

CMS 5.25" 360K/PS/2 Ext.Floppy	\$199
--------------------------------------	-------

MINISCRIBE 3180E

150MB 1/2 HT.
16MS ESDI

\$1295

Largest Capacity, Highest Performing
Half Height Drive on the Market!

HARD DISK DRIVES:

SEAGATE

20MB 65MS ST225 w/XT Controller	\$259
20MB 35MS ST125 w/XT Controller	299
20MB 35MS ST125	245
30MB 65MS ST238 w/XT Controller	285
30MB 35MS ST138	310
30MB 35MS ST138 w/XT Controller	355
40MB 40MS ST251	350
40MB 28MS ST251-1	409
40MB 24MS ST151	419
80MB 28MS ST4096 Full Height	590

MINISCRIBE

40MB 61/40MS M3650	\$319
40MB 25MS M3053	419
71MB 22MS M3085	595
150MB 16MS M3180E ESDI 1/2 Hgt!	1295
320MB 16MS M9380 ESDI FullHeight	1550
640MB 16MS M9760 ESDI Full Height	3400

PRIAM

130MB 20MS ID130AT Full Height	1395
132MB 20MS ID130PS INT. for PS/2	1450
160MB 28MS ID160EC ESDI w/CNTRL	1650
230MB 25MS P230R2 RLL Full Height	1495
330MB 20MS ID330PS INT. for PS/2	1895
330MB 20MS ID330EC ESDI w/CNTRL	2250

IOMEGA

B120I Single 5.25" 20MB Int.	\$765
B220 Dual 5.25" 20MB Ext.	1619
B144I Single 5.25" 44MB Int.	995
B244X Dual 5.25" 44MB Ext.	1995

If the drive you require is not listed here please
contact our sales department for a quote!

TAPE BACKUPS

60MB Archive Int. or Ext. w/Cntrl.	\$590
60MB Maynard Maynstream Portable	889
60MB Maynard Maynstream for PS/2	889
40MB Irwin Internal	415
80MB Irwin Internal	509
150MB Archive Internal	925
150MB Maynard Maynstream Port.	1395
2.2GB Maynard 2200HS 8mm Drive	4350

Save Time. Save Money.

SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS

Complete PC Handscanner.....	165
Complete PC Half Page Scanner.....	165
Complete PC Full Page Scanner	575
Diamond Flower HS3000 Hand Scan ...	185
Hewlett Packard Scanjet Plus	Call
Microtek MSF300G	1785
Microtek MSF300G w/64 Grey Level	1495
Summasketch 12X12	378
Summasketch 12X18	635

PRINTERS*

EPSON

LX810 180/30.....	189	LQ510 180/60.....	329
FX850 330/88....Call		FX1050 264/54....Call	
LQ850 330/88....Call		LQ1050 330/88....Call	
LQ950 264/88....Call		LQ2550 400/108..Call	

BROTHER

HL8E Laser Printer	1875
--------------------------	------

DICONIX

150Plus 150/50 ..315	300WP 310/73	479
----------------------	--------------------	-----

HEWLETT PACKARD

Deskjet Plus	690	Laserjet II	1720
Font Cartridges Call		MemoryUpgrades ..	Call
Laserjet IID Duplex Laser Printer	2995		

NEC

P2200 170/55	345	P9XL 400/140	1030
P5200 265/90	530	P5300 Wide	675
LC890 Laser	3190	LC890XL Laser ..	4495

OKIDATA

ML320 300/62 ..345	ML321 300/62	479
ML390 270/90 ..475	ML391 270/90	655
ML393 450/120 995	ML393C 450/1201069	

PANASONIC (New Models Listed)

1180 192/38	\$189	1191 240/48	245
1124 192/63	339	1592 220/38	419
1595 290/51	469	1524 240/80	545

TOSHIBA

321SL 216/72	479	341SL Wide Carr .	615
351SX 360/120 ..	949	Express 311	399

PANASONIC KX-P1124

24 Pin 192CPS Draft 63CPS Letter Quality



\$339

PC BRAND-YOUR #1 LAN SOURCE !



Call for Custom Configurations

NOVELL NETWORKING

NOVELL

4 User ELS 286 Level 1	\$479
8 User ELS Level II	939
Advanced Netware 286 V2.15	1850
SFT Netware 286 V2.15	2850
Disc Coprocessor Board	379
NE2000 Ethernet File Server Board	399
NE1000 Ethernet Card	299

TIARA

Lancard/E 16 Bit Ethernet board.....	\$369
Lancard/E 16 Bit Ethernet board for PS/2.....	369
Lancard/A 8 Bit 1/2 Slot Arcnet board.....	125
Lancard/A Arcnet board for PS/2.....	389
Lancard/E Twisted Pair EthernetCard.....	329
8 Port Active Hub.....	329
4 Port Passive Hub.....	65

GATEWAY (PC Magazines Editors Choice)

G/Ethernet AT	\$435
G/NET	269
G/Ethernet for PS/2.....	Call

WESTERN DIGITAL

Ethercard Plus w/Boot Rom Socket.....	\$269
Ethercard + twisted pair ethernet board.....	319
Ethercard+A for PS/2	320
Starcard+	233
Ethercard+ w/Novell Drivers	219

STANDARD MICRO

ARCNET Passive Hub	\$72
ARCNET Active Hub	359
PC130 ARCNET BOARD Now EGA compat	135
PC260 TWISTED PAIR ARCNET CARD	130
PC500-WS 16 Bit Work Station Board ..	389
PC550 16 Bit Twisted pair Arcnet Card Call	
PC500-FS 16 Bit File Server Board	479

ELGAR

IDS1100 1000 Watt UPS.....	Call
SFT LAN SYSTEM Software w/cable.....	Call

PC BRAND™

Free Freight

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

Toll-Free Service and Support

No Credit Card Surcharges

We carry over 10,000 different name brand products, Call for prices on products not listed

FAX MACHINES/CARDS

SHARP

FO220	859	FO330	1095
-------------	-----	-------------	------

QUADRAM

JT FAX PRO96 ..359	JT FAX 9600	549
--------------------	-------------------	-----

MURATA

M1200	679	M1600	825
-------------	-----	-------------	-----

COMPLETE PC

4800B FAX	249	9600B FAX	399
-----------------	-----	-----------------	-----

SERIAL MOUSE

High Resolution (250DPI) Microsoft Compatible



I/O CARDS

AST Rampage 286 w/512K	395
------------------------------	-----

DIGIBOARD Smart 8 Port Serial Card	Call
--	------

INTEL Aboveboard Plus w/512K	419
------------------------------------	-----

INTEL Aboveboard Plus I/O 512K	469
--------------------------------------	-----

INTEL Inboard 386 for PC w/IMB	595
--------------------------------------	-----

INTEL Inboard 386 AT	859
----------------------------	-----

PC BRAND

I/O+II For AT's Ser/Par/Game	\$45
------------------------------------	------

I/O+II For XT's Ser/Par/Game/Clock ...	45
--	----

*Oversized Monitors, Laser Printers, Laptops and Plotters are excluded from free freight.

To Order Call 1-800-PC BRAND

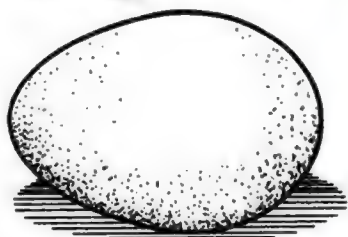
(Call 1-800-722-7263...In Illinois, Call 312-226-5200) FAX#312-226-6841



PC Brand, Inc. 954 West Washington Street, Chicago, IL 60607 1-800-722-7263. We are open Monday thru Friday: 8am to 6pm Central Time. VISA, MasterCard, Discover, Checks, and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices subject to change. For Order Status and Customer Service Inquiries Call: 1-800-662-SERV PCM813

CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Built Using 1-2-3®



Customized By Baler™

Make the perfect package even better. Baler quickly turns Lotus® 1-2-3 applications into stand-alone programs run directly from DOS. These "baled" programs do everything your original application did, and a whole lot more...



Tamper Proof Your Work

Baler makes formulas and macros invisible and unchangeable.



Speed Your Calculations

Baled programs run faster than your original spreadsheet.



Pick Your Menu Styles

Changing menu styles is just one of the ways you can customize your spreadsheet.



All This And More From The Industry Standard.

Don't trust your spreadsheets to anything less. We set the standard with the industry's first spreadsheet compiler in 1984.

Baler Works. Guaranteed.

Backed by a 30-day money back guarantee, \$495 Baler allows you to make as many copies of your baled program as needed. To order, call

1-800-327-6108

Baler
SPREADSHEET COMPILERS

Baler Software Corp., 2300 N. Barrington Rd.
Hoffman Estates, IL 60195
312-490-5325 FAX: 312-884-9423
*Ed. Choice 4/26/87

© Copyright 1989 Baler Software Corporation. All rights reserved.
Baler is a trademark of Baler Software Corporation.

COMPUTERS

80286-BASED LAPTOPS



BENCHMARK TESTS: 286-BASED LAPTOPS

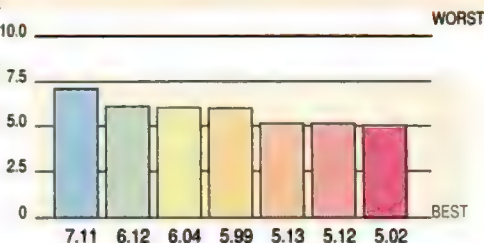
The Compaq SLT/286 is the laptop of the hour with its dazzling VGA screen, innovative design, and impressive disk performance.

PROCESSOR AND MEMORY BENCHMARK TESTS

80286 Instruction Mix

Elapsed Time (seconds)

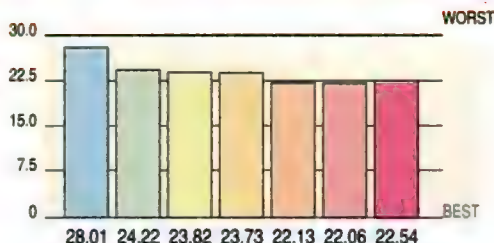
The 80286 Instruction Mix benchmark test times a series of tasks specific to the 80286 chip. Since this test shows how the CPU operates in the context of the bus, processor, system memory, and motherboard architecture, a faster time means better overall computer performance.



Floating-Point Calculation

Elapsed Time (seconds)

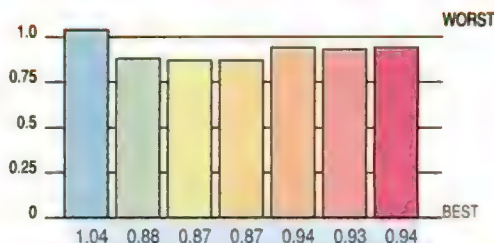
The Floating-Point Calculation Without Coprocessor benchmark test sets up a floating-point emulation program in RAM and then exercises the processor and tests RAM access speeds during floating-point calculations.



Conventional Memory

Elapsed Time (seconds)

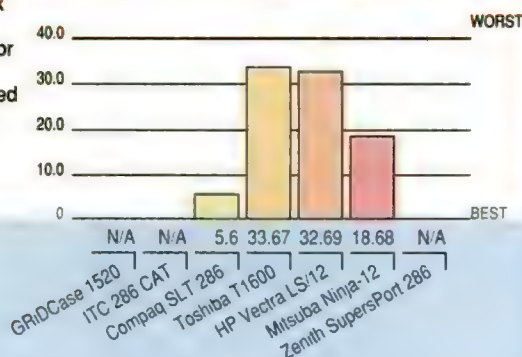
The Conventional Memory benchmark test measures the read/write speed of the first 640K of memory. Slower relative times can indicate the presence of memory wait states or memory chips rated at slower access speeds.



Extended Memory

Elapsed Time (seconds)

The Extended Memory benchmark test times the read/write speed of extended memory found in 80286- or 80386-based computers. The test switches the processor into protected mode to function and then back to real mode using BIOS calls.



N/A—Not applicable: this computer does not support extended memory.

DISK BENCHMARK TESTS

All of the battery-operated 286-based laptops tested in this roundup are advertised as 12-MHz machines, except for the 10-MHz GRiDCase 1520. Although the Compaq SLT/286 and ITC CAT 286 are both rated at 12 MHz, in our NOP benchmark tests (the results of which are not shown) they displayed times indicating 11.8-MHz and 11.2-MHz operation, respectively. Compaq explains that this discrepancy is caused by a refresh delay used to maintain 100 percent bus compatibility. This wait state allows the processor to finish a 12-MHz operation before attempting any I/O on the 8-MHz bus (such as accessing the external floppy disk drive).

ITC takes a slightly different approach, actually toggling the CPU speed to 8 MHz when performing I/O. This methodology is slightly less efficient than Compaq's; because the bus and CPU run at two separate speeds, the ITC comes in just behind the Compaq in terms of performance. Both the ITC and Compaq machines run their memory at 12 MHz, and their performance times are on a par with that of the Toshiba T1600.

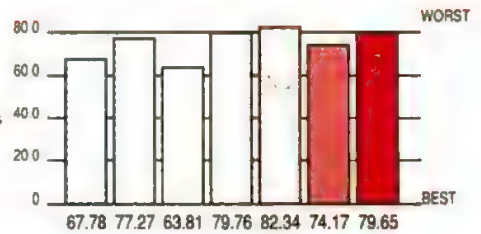
While its CPU times are not at the head of the pack, the Compaq SLT/286 makes up ground with the fastest hard disk and display of all the review units. The 40MB hard disk in the SLT/286 employs a 1:1 interleave, with a rated data-transfer rate of 12 megabits per second. Combined with a 16-bit VGA adapter driving what is arguably the finest display available on a laptop today, this disk makes Compaq the overall performance champ of the current battery-powered 286 competitors.

Battery run times range from 41 minutes for the GRiDCase 1520 to almost 4 hours for the Zenith SupersPort 286. The key difference among the machines is the battery ratings, with the Zenith sporting a 12-volt 4-amp/hour battery pack while the GRiD has only a 10.8-volt 1.7-amp/hour battery. Because of the difference between the battery capacities, the relative performance of the batteries has been omitted from the composite view.

DOS File Access (Small Records)

Elapsed Time (seconds)

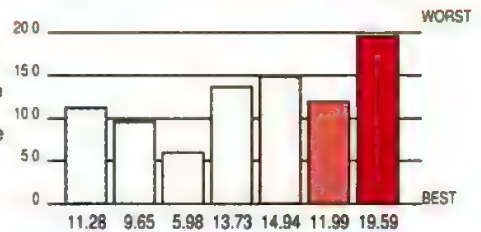
The **DOS File Access (Small Records)** benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. The test is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous for programs that work with many short segments of data.



DOS File Access (Large Records)

Elapsed Time (seconds)

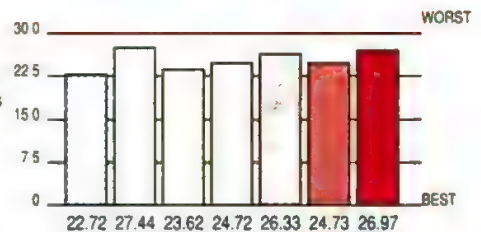
The **DOS File Access (Large Records)** benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. This test minimizes the effect of small hardware caches on disk-subsystem performance. It is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous when large files are loaded.



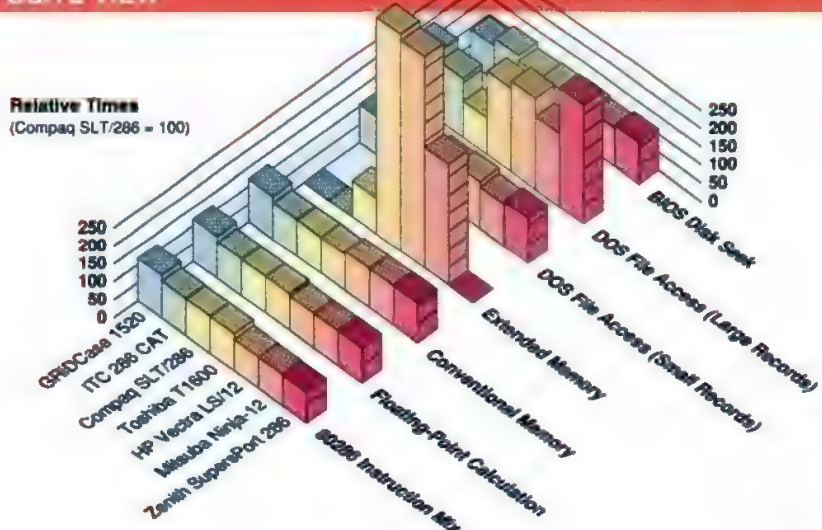
BIOS Disk Seek

Elapsed Time (milliseconds)

The **BIOS Disk Seek** benchmark test measures mechanical track-to-track disk drive access times. Fast times are helpful with programs such as databases, which often store and must later find data in many separate places on a drive.



PROCESSOR, MEMORY, AND DISK BENCHMARK TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEW



(CONTINUES)



At last.

*Craig Bruce—a mannequin dealer
in Oakland, California—is normally far too busy
to spend hours on his desktop publications.*

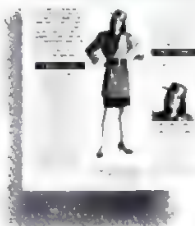


A publishing program for normal people.

Normal people can't function with their heads stuck in a manual, so we developed a publishing program that hardly needs one.

ANDRÉS SPAIN
MANNEQUINS

Normal people expect to see on paper what they saw on the screen, so we included Bitstream Fontware™ and full WYSIWYG display.



Normal people can be graphic designers but usually aren't, so we provided the features most people need, not what they don't.

Normal people have higher standards than budgets. Our program earned the name Finesse,™ and costs only \$179.

Each program comes with a savings coupon for the Logitech Mouse and ScanMan hand-held scanner.

For your nearest Finesse dealer, call:



800-231-7717

**In California:
800-552-8885**

**In Europe:
++41-21-869-96-56**

System requirements: IBM PC XT, AT or PS/2, 640 RAM, hard disk, virtually any printer. Compatible with all graphics standards, and major word processing and graphics programs.
Fontware is a trademark of Bitstream Inc.

FINESSE



From ordinary to spectacular.

Every time.

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

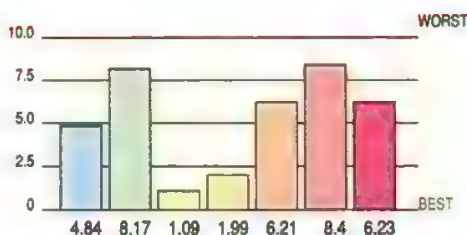


BENCHMARK TESTS: 286-BASED LAPTOPS

Direct to Screen

Elapsed Time (seconds)

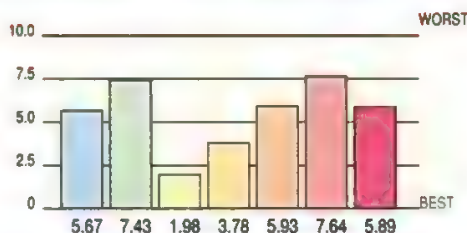
The **Direct to Screen** benchmark test indicates the speed of the video adapter memory. Good scores indicate that information can get to the screen quickly, particularly for programs that avoid the computer's BIOS and go directly to the screen.



Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling

Elapsed Time (seconds)

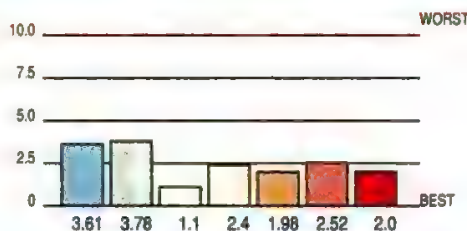
The **Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling** benchmark test measures how fast the video adapter can scroll the screen, moving the display up one line at a time. Good performance is helpful for scrolling through word processing or spreadsheet files.



Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling

Elapsed Time (seconds)

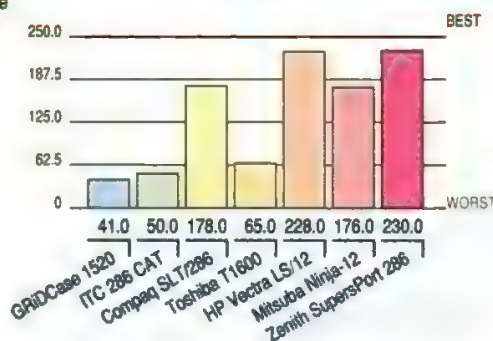
The **Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling** benchmark test measures how quickly the BIOS on the video adapter writes text data to the screen. Fast video writing helps with programs that show full or partial screens of data without scrolling the screen.



Battery Rundown Times

Elapsed Time (minutes)

The **Battery Rundown** performance test involves teletyping five screens of text to the laptop's display, then writing a 15K file to the PC's hard disk once every minute until the battery runs out of power. Power conservation is disabled.



This laptop roundup inaugurates PC Labs' Battery Rundown benchmark test, which measures battery life. The test was designed to simulate a worst-case scenario, bypassing the new power-conservation features offered with many of today's 286-based battery-operated laptop models.

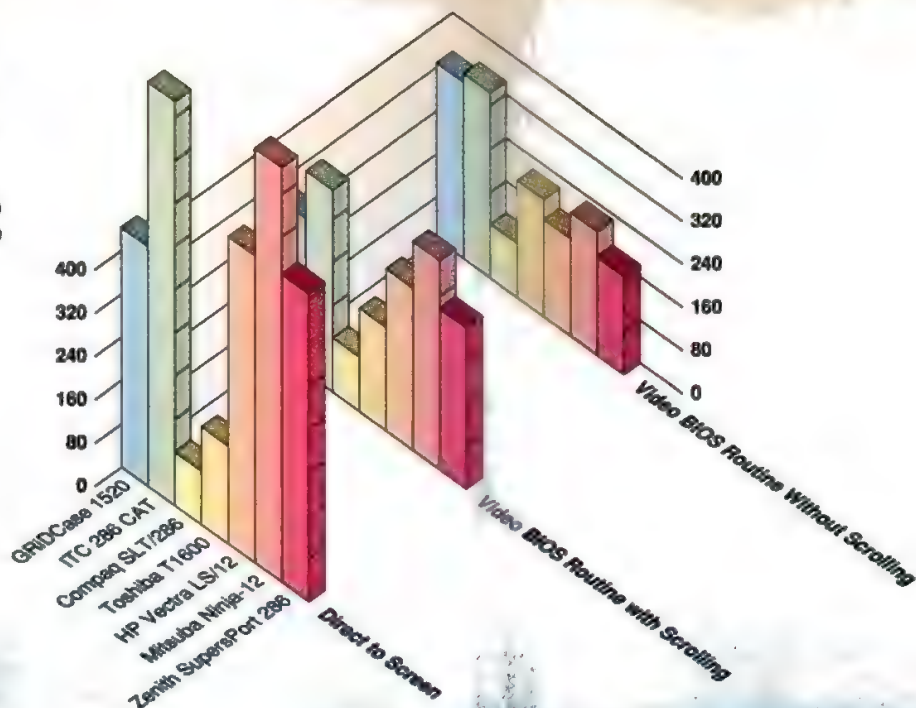
First the batteries are completely discharged, then recharged according to manufacturer specifications. The test involves teletyping five screens of text to the laptops' displays, and then writing a 15K file (including the data that contains the elapsed run time of the test) to the hard disk. This procedure is repeated once a minute until the computer's battery runs out of power. The test is run with all power-conservation features disabled. The results are reported in minutes and do not appear as part of the composite view.



VIDEO BENCHMARK TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEW

The Compaq SLT/286's 16-bit VGA screen not only looks dazzling, it stands apart from most of its competitors in benchmark-test performance. Only the Toshiba T1600's sharp 640 by 400 EGA screen is in the same league.

Relative Times
(Compaq SLT/286 = 100)



(ENDS)

pleasing blue against a very light gray background. You can set the screen font with software, choosing between 8-by-16 and 8-by-14 character boxes as well as choosing a double or thinner single-dot font for intensified characters such as those in boldface. The screen contrast and brightness are easily adjusted.

SOLID-FEEL KEYBOARD

The Toshiba has by far the best keyboard of the laptops tested in this series. The positive keyboard action and solid feel have none of the mushy or hesitant feeling of many laptop units. The layout is also convenient, with an embedded numeric keypad activated by a left-side special function (Fn) key. You do not have to hold down a shift, Alt, Ctrl, or Fn key for Home, End, PgUp, or PgDn keys—a decided advantage for those commonly used keys. There are 12 programmable function keys arranged horizontally along the top row of the keyboard.

Battery life is somewhat disappointing. The case can take two removable rechargeable nickel cadmium batteries. One comes standard, but you'll probably want

to buy a second one for \$129 if you intend to run the machine away from AC power often. Battery life is estimated at 90 minutes with one battery installed and twice that with two batteries, but in our testing (albeit with the power-conservation features turned off) our best time was 64 minutes with one battery. That's not much. It's certainly better than the ITC, with its big screen and cellular phone, and better than the GRID, with its gas plasma screen, but the Zenith, Hewlett-Packard, and Compaq laptops all get much better battery life. To be fair, the Zenith and HP batteries weigh 4½ pounds each, compared with the Toshiba's .9 pounds, but the Compaq battery is only 1.7 pounds. Toshiba sells a \$279 separate battery charger that can charge three batteries at once; otherwise it takes from 6 to 8 hours to charge the batteries using the standard AC combination power supply and battery charger. If you have to do a lot of field work, you might consider buying a custom battery bandolier.

Toshiba's T1600 is a laudable addition to Toshiba's full line of laptops. During the last several years, Toshiba has built a following of loyal laptop users, many of

whom will consider upgrading from earlier, lower-power models to the T1600. With its low weight, terrific screen, and superior keyboard, the Toshiba T1600 can make you forget its disappointing battery life. Bargain for a good deal on the street, and you may find yourself with a top-quality laptop at a bargain-basement price.

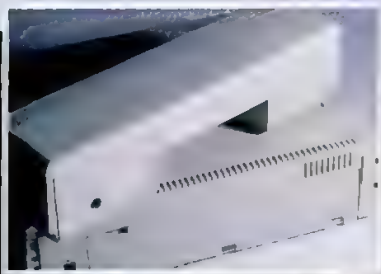
ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS**Zenith SupersPort 286**

Display clarity is one of the most compelling considerations in buying a laptop, and Zenith has long had a well-deserved reputation for bright, eye-pleasing screens. Zenith was the first to market a backlit supertwist LCD screen in a battery-operated laptop, a preemptive move that left competitors with dimmer LCDs scurrying for better technology. Zenith combined its winning screen with a winning clamshell design to come up with the now-popular SupersPort 286.

The \$4,999 SupersPort 286 is based on

COMPUTERS

80286-BASED LAPTOPS



The Zenith SupersPort 286 may have a trendsetting design, but its battery is less than elegant: this laptop lasts 3 hours on battery power by virtue of its huge, 4½-pound dumbbell-shaped battery. You'll pay \$4,999 for 1MB of RAM and a 20MB hard disk.



a 12-MHz 80C286 processor and comes standard with 1MB of RAM running without wait states. This machine can take an optional 1MB more RAM, priced at a lofty \$1,299. Memory-management software included is compatible with LIM EMS, Version 4.0. Other standard software includes Zenith's own version of MS-DOS 3.3 Plus, ZCache disk-caching software, and a RAMdisk program.

The SupersPort 286 also comes standard with one 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drive, a 20MB hard disk drive, and several I/O ports. The 40MB version is \$5,599. You can hook up an external CGA monitor, an external \$399 5¼-inch 360K floppy disk drive, or a \$129 external numeric keypad. The external devices are all optional, but the plugs to connect them are standard.

NOT LIGHT OR TINY

With the standard 48-watt/hour battery attached, the SupersPort 286 weighs 14½ pounds and measures 3⅛ by 12⅛ by 15⅞ inches (HWD). It's not a light or tiny ma-

chine, but its weight has to be balanced against battery life. The 48-watt/hour battery has a claimed life of 4 hours per charge, an accurate estimate: our battery test ran almost 3 hours and 50 minutes.

Recharging takes about 8 hours with the computer off and 12 hours with it running on AC power. If you need more than 4 hours or so, you can always pack more batteries, but at 4½ pounds apiece, the optional \$289 units quickly add uncomfortable weight. The roughly 4-hour running time is good for most transcontinental flights, the informal benchmark test for laptop battery operation. If you want less weight, an optional 30-watt/hour 2.7-pound battery costs \$169 and a 2.55-pound 26-watt/hour version is \$159.

The SupersPort 286 has several battery-conservation settings available in the Monitor program (Zenith's term for setup). You can configure choices and times to shut down power to an inactive screen, hard drive, and ports, and even slow down the CPU to 6 MHz.

Zenith's screen is easy to work with.

The screen is hinged near the rear top of the computer and folds up. Slide controls for brightness and contrast are located just below the right and center of the screen, respectively. The screen's maximum resolution is 640 by 400 in double-scan CGA mode. In text mode, fonts look almost as good as EGA fonts on other laptops.

The Zenith keyboard is also good, though the feel is not as crisp as the Toshiba's. The keyboard arrangement puts ten function keys across the top row, and an embedded numeric keypad is activated by an Fn key located on the bottom-left corner of the keyboard. The cursor-control keys are organized in an inverted-T arrangement on the lower-right side and, in conjunction with the Fn key, they activate the Home, End, PgUp, and PgDn keys.

Zenith sells a \$499 expansion chassis that has three 8-bit slots for XT-compatible



FACT FILE

Zenith SupersPort 286

Zenith Data Systems, 100 Milwaukee Ave., Glenview, IL 60025; (800) 842-9000, (312) 699-4800.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 20MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drive, DOS 3.3, \$4,999; with 40MB hard disk, \$5,599. 1MB RAM upgrade, \$1,299; expansion chassis, \$499; carrying case, \$59.

In Short: This 12-MHz machine uses the screen that convinced many that battery-operated laptops could make sense. You'll get close to 4 hours of operation with its 4½-pound battery, making it one of the top choices for true on-the-road use.

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

cards. While 8-bit cards are limiting, this method costs less than half the price of Toshiba's similar unit that has five XT slots for \$1,198, including an interface card.

There are two internal modem options, a 1,200-bps model for \$299 and a 2,400-bps version for \$449. There are also two choices for math coprocessor chips. Zenith sells a regular 10-MHz 80287 chip for \$525, but a better choice is a Power Miser 80C287 12-MHz chip for \$699. Both chips are user-installable. The SupersPort 286 scored well on benchmark tests, with all timing results in roughly the middle of the pack.

STILL GOING STRONG

The bottom line is that even though the SupersPort 286 was announced in spring 1988, it's still a competent machine. It has longer battery life than the closely compet-

Alert

YOU CAN'T SAY WE DIDN'T WARN YOU.

Most network operating systems make most network administrators nuts. Because they never tell you there's a problem until it's too late to do anything about it. Or worse, you find out from some disgruntled user.

Well, 3+Open™ LAN Manager includes a series of alerts that helps you deal with situations before they become problems. Which means you can actually manage your LAN. Now, there's an idea whose time has come.

So, before "Disk Full" pops up in the middle of a major job, you get helpful hints like "Drive D: is nearly full. Recommend you warn users..."

Drive D: is nearly full.

6 Bad password attempts.

Printer LPT1 is out of paper.

And if someone is trying to gain unauthorized access, 3+Open warns you that there are excessive bad password or bad access attempts at a specific location. So you can put a stop to it.

It even helps you with the little things, like when a printer is out of paper.

Find out what makes 3+Open the first network operating system that solves more problems than it creates. Call us toll free at 1-800-NET-3Com, Dept. KL. Otherwise, you're on your own.



3Com

We network more types of systems
to more types of systems.™

© 1989 3Com Corporation. 3Com, 3+Open and the 3Com tagline are trademarks of 3Com Corporation.

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GIVE YOUR COMPUTER A BETTER IMAGE!

When it comes to hand scanners, **IMAGE IS EVERYTHING!** NISCAN's advanced image processing technology is well suited for desktop publishing, optical character recognition, and paint programs. All for under \$300.

FULLY FEATURED!

Pass NISCAN over any photograph, text or illustration and watch as a crisp, clear image appears instantly on your screen. Then employ any of NISCAN's advanced editing features to help transform the ordinary into the extraordinary.

NISCAN covers a full 4.2 inch path and has 6 software selectable dither patterns and 32 contrast levels. The NISCAN package comes complete with scanner, GEM Scan software, half card and helpful users guide.

NISCAN IS COMPATIBLE!

NISCAN runs on IBM PC/XT/AT* and compatibles. Image files are easily used in most paint and publishing programs, including VENTURA PUBLISHER*, ALDUS PAGEMAKER* and PC PAINTBRUSH+*.

Call 1-800-245-SCAN today and let us tell you about optional optical character recognition, image vectorization and image file conversion software.

For more information or the nearest NISCAN dealer, call 1-800-245-SCAN.

NISCAN is made by NISCA Incorporated, 1919 Old Denton Rd., #104, Carrollton, Texas 75006.

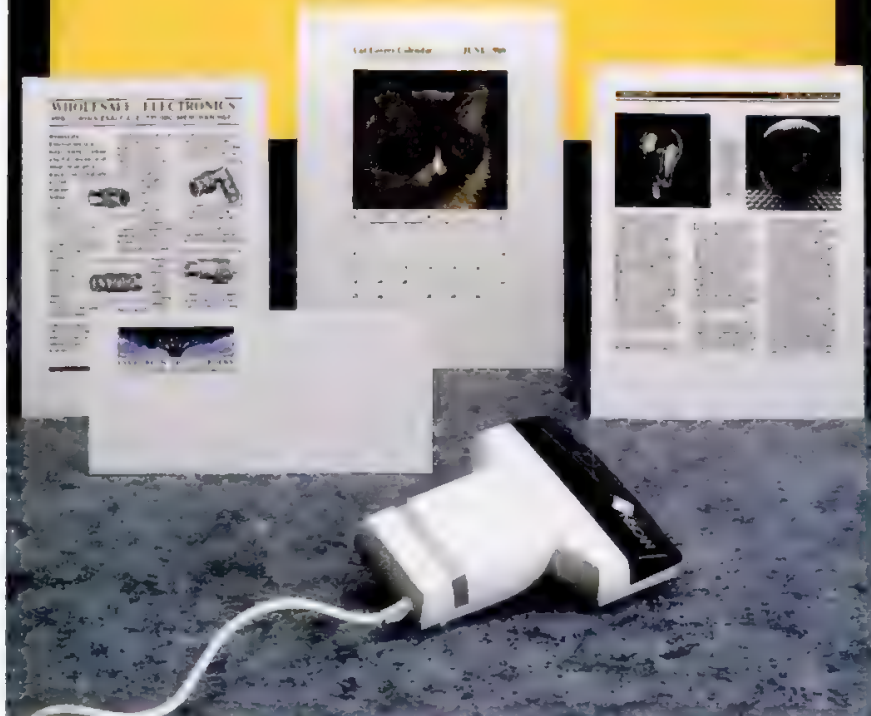
Product names preceding "*" are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

All images displayed are NISCAN output. Color has been added to some of the monochrome images.



NISCAN

image is everything



CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTERS

80286-BASED LAPTOPS



EDITOR'S CHOICE

• Compaq SLT/286

It's no secret that the Compaq SLT/286 has changed the way we look at 286-based, battery-operated laptops. Its innovative case design, gorgeous screen, excellent performance, battery-conservation techniques, and expansion options make it a prime candidate for the title of "desktopworthy laptop." At \$5,399 for 640K RAM and a 20MB hard disk, the Compaq SLT/286 isn't inexpensive, but in the high-priced laptop market, this machine remains competitive with the other name brands.

The Toshiba T1600 bears mention as well. Housed in a more traditional laptop case, this model boasts a noteworthy EGA-resolution screen, superlative keyboard, and relatively low weight. Short battery life works against the T1600, but that's the necessary trade-off for cutting down on poundage. A bit less pricey than the Compaq SLT/286, the T1600 sells for \$4,999 for 1MB RAM and a 20MB hard disk.

The newest name in this laptop roundup, Mitsuba's Ninja-12, might sound a little silly, but you'll stop smirking when you discover that its list price of only \$3,495 includes 1MB RAM and a 20MB hard disk; a keyboard second only to that of the Toshiba T1600; and a very-high-contrast screen that, although it's only double-scan CGA, rivals the Compaq SLT/286 in text mode. The Ninja-12 makes the prospect of investing in a "laptop clone" look rosier every day.

itive Toshiba T1600, but its CGA-compatible screen falls short of the T1600's EGA. Unfortunately for Zenith, just 10 percent more than the SupersPort 286's list price buys a Compaq SLT/286, which weighs half a pound less and has a superior VGA screen, the standard by which others are measured. As the laptop marketplace continues to expand, it will be interesting to see Zenith's next move. ■

Bruce Brown is a frequent contributor to PC Magazine.

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

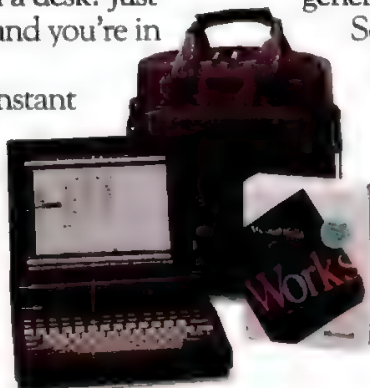


Turn Any Place Into An Instant Office.

Why be limited by four walls and a desk? Just turn on the mp286L desktop-laptop and you're in business. Anywhere.

The Mitsubishi® mp286L is the instant office. Plus, with every mp286L, you get Microsoft® Works, a modem and a travel bag free.

Easy to learn and use, Microsoft Works is rated by PC World as the #1 integrated software program including word processing, spreadsheet, chart maker, database, report



generator and communication modules.

So it will bring out the best in the high performance mp286L.

See the Mitsubishi mp286L in action. For your nearest Mitsubishi dealer call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 25 in the U.S. and Canada (in California 1-800-441-2345, ext. 25).

Then go with the instant office.



Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Information Systems Division, 991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502.
Mitsubishi Electric Sales Canada, Inc., 8885 Woodbine Avenue, Markham, Ontario L3R 5G1.

©1989 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. Mitsubishi is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp., Tokyo. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.

CIRCLE 368 ON READER SERVICE CARD

16-bit VGA Cards Stretch The Standard

by Alfred Poor

Can advances in technology exceed demand? On one hand, we may be pushing that limit now with PC display adapters. On the other hand, we may be witnessing the arrival of the adapters that everyone will be buying in the years ahead.

This class of card comprises 16-bit extended VGA cards capable of displaying a resolution of 800 by 600 pixels or better. These cards are impressive: the jump from an Apple II to an IBM PC monochrome text screen was quite a leap in its time, as was the thrill of moving up from CGA to EGA. But the eye-popping, high-density, multihued views you get with these extended display modes can startle even the most jaded keyboard jockey. And these cards are fast. The 16-bit data path can move about twice as much information as the original 8-bit VGA cards.

In this issue we review 15 high-performance VGA cards. We asked makers of cards with 16-bit-wide data paths capable of generating Super VGA's 800 by 600 resolution to send us their highest-end offering. In response, Allstar Microsystems Corp., AST



Though they're still called VGA cards, these high-performance boards stretch the term, offering resolutions far beyond the 640 by 480 pixels of that standard.

PHOTOGRAPH: THOM O'CONNOR

Research, ATI Technologies, Communication Inter-Globe, Genoa Systems Corp., Hewlett-Packard Co., Intelligent Data Systems, Orchid Technology, Paradise Systems, Renaissance GRX, SOTA Technology, STB Systems, Tatung Company of America, Tecmar, and Video Seven supplied us with graphics adapter cards that generally have impressive specifications. Cards from Advanced Technology Information Systems, Ahead Systems, Cardinal Technologies, Everex, Gemini, Novas Computrade, NSI Logic, Personal Computer Graphics Corp., Quadram, and Sigma Designs unfortunately were unavailable at the time of the review.

These high-performance cards range in price from \$299 to \$799, for an average of \$639.26. Though they cost more than 8-bit adapters capable of displaying 800 by 600 resolution—\$125 more on average—they'll speed up the graphical user interfaces for which that resolution is admirably suited. And they simply give you more room to grow than do plain-vanilla 8-bit VGA-only adapters, at the same time ensuring compatibility with software written for the VGA standard. (See the table "VGA Cards: Getting the Best Deal.")

TSENG AND IBM

This bumper crop of high-performance cards, most of which were brought to market in the latter part of 1988, owes its existence to two technologies: the 16-bit VGA chip, first introduced by Tseng Laboratories in October 1987, and the programmability that IBM built into the registers of its VGA boards. Discovered by graphics adapter makers as they "reverse engineered" the chip set of IBM's VGA card, this register programmability has enabled VGA board manufacturers to offer higher resolutions.

Which brings us to 800- by 600-pixel resolution. Called *Super VGA* by the Video Equipment Standards Association (VESA), this resolution appears to be on its way toward becoming a standard. Super VGA resolution has been actively promoted by the members of VESA—a group of nine companies, most of which are graphics board makers—in order to encourage software companies to write drivers to support it (see "Multiscanning Monitors for VGA and Beyond," *PC Magazine*, May 16, 1989). But beyond 800 by 600 resolution with 16 colors, Super VGA specifications have yet to be determined. VESA members say they may eventually agree to support 800 by 600

ADD-IN BOARDS

800 BY 600 VGA



VGA CARDS: FINDING THE BEST DEAL

	8-bit DRAM	16-bit DRAM	16-bit VRAM
1K VGA: 1,024 x 768 pixels (512K RAM, 16 colors)	\$599.00*	\$588.75	\$1,099.00†
	\$409.00*	\$421.00	\$731.00†
Super VGA: 800 x 600 pixels (256K RAM, 16 colors)	\$434.50	\$523.90	
	\$264.40	\$334.85	
Basic VGA: 640 x 480 pixels (256K RAM, 256 colors)	\$431.33†		
	\$338.80†		

Average list price
 Average street price

* These prices are for STB Systems' VGA Extra/EM, the only 8-bit card we found capable of displaying 1K VGA resolution.

† These prices are for Video Seven's V-RAM VGA card

‡ These averages include the prices of IBM and Compaq VGA cards, which cost considerably more than their "basic VGA" peers and are less heavily discounted.

VGA cards come in an astounding variety of configurations. If you just consider their assorted data path widths, type of memory chips, amount of RAM, and resolution capabilities, you've got six different possibilities. And that's excluding the ones you're not likely to buy. For example, you could purchase a 512K RAM card capable of generating 256 colors in 800 by 600 resolution, but since the proposed Super VGA standard currently supports only 16 colors, there would be little point in opting for such a card now. (You can always invest in additional memory chips later.)

We think that of all these options, 16-bit cards capable of displaying Super VGA resolution are currently your best deal. Besides giving you the ability to move up to 800 by 600 resolution, these cards perform text-intensive tasks nearly twice as fast as 8-bit cards do, according to our speed tests of the Video Seven card line. The Video Seven tests also reveal that while 16-bit VRAM cards process text and graphics data slightly faster than 16-bit DRAM cards do, the speed differences are negligible. As this diagram shows, the average street price for 16-bit DRAM cards is quite low, nearly \$200 below their average list.

with 256 colors, as well as 1,024 by 768.

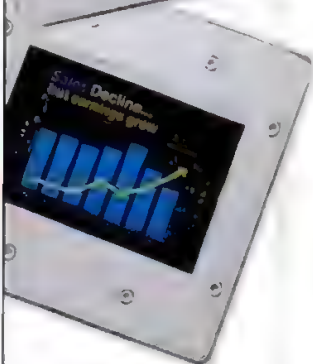
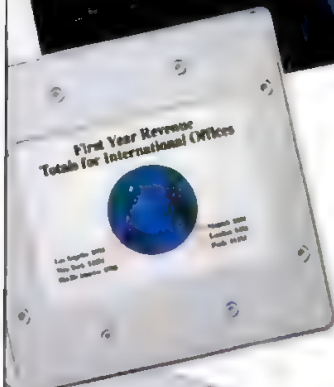
The ability to display 800 by 600 resolution can be easily programmed into VGA cards, however, and the 50 percent more pixels that Super VGA offers makes it ideally suited for displaying graphical interface environments like *Microsoft Windows* and *GEM*, as well as desktop publishing, presentation graphics, and CAD software.

The new resolutions offered by these VGA cards can also offer significant benefits for text-oriented applications. All the cards tested offer text modes beyond the standard 25 rows of 80 columns. Imagine a spreadsheet displayed in more than 60 rows and 130 columns—more data than you can typically get on a printed page!

MOVING THE PIXELS

Each time the resolution and number of colors an adapter is called upon to handle increases, the amount of data displayed per screen grows larger. Black-and-white 640 by 200 resolution CGA requires a mere 16K; 16-color 640 by 350 EGA needs 109K; but Super VGA's 16-color 800 by 600 resolution requires 234K per screen. With this much data to move back and forth between the display adapter and your PC, an 8-bit data bus becomes a bottleneck—comparative video benchmark tests of Video Seven's 8-bit and 16-bit VGA cards showed the 16-bit card to be nearly twice as fast. Almost all new computers being purchased are either 286- or 386-based machines (no, I won't fall into the

New 08.1
Headquarters
Breaks Ground
Next Week



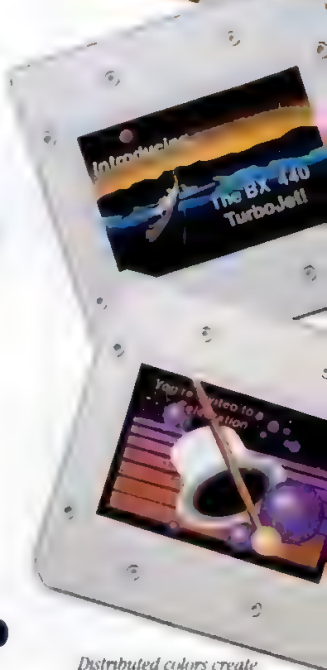
Generate sophisticated business graphics.

Choose from a library of professionally-drawn images.

Dazzling not Frazzling.



Gradational color backgrounds and drop shadows add dimension.



Distributed colors create dazzling special effects.

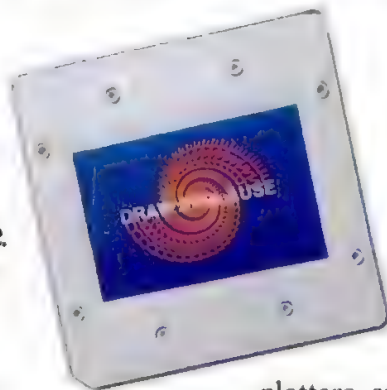
Dazzle them with the most stunning professional color output of any software available. Without getting frazzled in the process.

All you need is DRAW APPLAUSE™ from Ashton-Tate.

DRAW APPLAUSE has something you won't find anywhere else—a built-in sense of design. Professionally-designed complementary palettes help you put together colors that harmonize. So your whole presentation looks consistently great.

There's no guesswork about your output, either. The WYSIWYG display lets you see every detail of your final output. Before it's final.

And with the Ashton-Tate Graphics Service™, you can send images over your modem with-



out ever leaving the program—and get back striking color slides in as little as 24 hours. For a fraction of the price of outside services.

Or if you prefer, you can do it yourself—with your own printers,

plotters, and cameras.

For a free self-running demo* or more information, just call 800-437-4329** ext. 1300.

DRAW APPLAUSE from Ashton-Tate.

It's the easiest way to dazzle an audience.



 **ASHTON-TATE®**

*Requires EGA/VGA Color Monitor **In Colorado call (303) 749-4900 ext. 1300. Trademarks/owner: DRAW APPLAUSE, Ashton-Tate Graphics Service, Ashton-Tate, Ashton-Tate Logo/Ashton-Tate Corporation. © 1989 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD

trap of arguing which of *those* is the new standard) and offer a 16-bit data bus.

The 16-bit buses of these cards make them faster than 8-bit cards. Still, manipulating the large amounts of data these higher resolutions require per screen can slow them down. The manufacturers therefore have turned to other design improvements to enhance performance.

RAM BIOS, VRAM, AND FIFO

There are three main ways that the card manufacturers try to get the most performance they can from these enhanced VGA cards: BIOS relocation, video RAM, and FIFO (First In, First Out) buffers. While these can offer some improvement, they are not always effective.

BIOS relocation is the most common. Offered by the majority of these high-performance cards, this approach copies the video BIOS code into your computer's system RAM, where the code will presumably perform faster than it would when called from ROM chips on the video card. In fact, this improvement is of limited value. On an 8-MHz AT (the PC Labs standard), the 16-bit ROM operates at about the same speed as the RAM, so there is often little measurable gain. BIOS relocation does appear to help 8-bit cards, though judging from our speed tests of the Video Seven line, it doesn't make them as fast as 16-bit cards.

Video shadowing doesn't really pay off until you get into faster CPU clock speeds. However, many 386 computers offer BIOS shadowing in RAM as part of their internal setup options, which is redundant with the BIOS relocation offered by these cards. In fact, the 386 shadowing is better because it uses extended memory while the BIOS relocation drivers use system memory (below 640K). The drivers typically take about 12K of RAM, which is not going to cause RAM-cram by itself but is one more demand on the limited 640K real estate.

And, finally, BIOS relocation does not help at all with programs that write directly to the display adapter hardware, bypassing the BIOS altogether. Programs like *Lotus 1-2-3*, *Microsoft Windows*, and many graphics packages perform this end run to boost performance. As a result, don't expect to see any benefit from BIOS relocation with this sort of program.

Another approach consists of using video RAM, or VRAM, chips; it is depicted in detail in the VRAM diagram. Offered by Video Seven on VGA cards, this meth-

ADD-IN BOARDS

800 BY 600 VGA

od of performance enhancement increases the number of ports from one to two. These ports load and unload video data from the CPU so that it can be sent to the display. Although dual-ported VRAM gives you a faster display, these chips cost considerably more than standard dynamic RAM (DRAM) chips. The term *video RAM* is somewhat confusing since so-called *dynamic RAM* chips are technically video chips; the main difference between DRAM and VRAM chips is that VRAM chips use two ports.

Some manufacturers have attempted to get the benefits of VRAM while using less-costly DRAM. Western Digital has built a first in, first out (FIFO) buffer into

These VGA cards owe their existence to two technologies: the 16-bit VGA chip and the register programmability of the VGA boards.

its Paradise chip for extended VGA cards. This is designed to process data like VRAM, moving data in one side and out the other, but using custom circuitry to manage the process so that it can be handled by standard DRAM chips. The concept is sound, but its benefits were not clear in the PC Labs benchmark tests. A number of the cards used Paradise VLSI chips, but there was little evidence that these cards were faster than those of their competitors.

256K VS. 512K RAM

Because we asked the manufacturers of these high-performance cards to send us their top-of-the-line cards, 12 of the 15 we reviewed were outfitted with 512K. This impressive RAM load will not affect the performance of the cards one iota, at least not in terms of speed. It will, however, let you display more colors.

A card outfitted with 256K will give

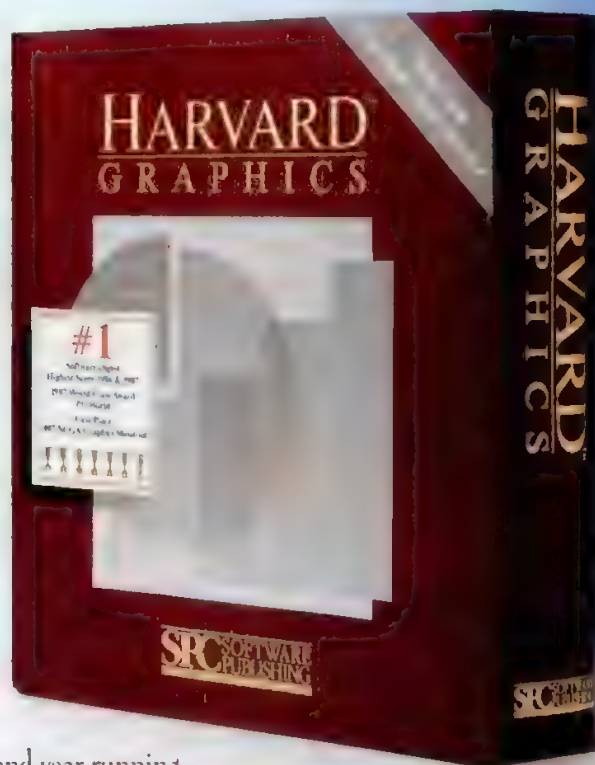
you 256 colors at 640 by 480 resolution, 16 colors at 800 by 600 resolution, and 4 colors at 1,024 by 768 resolution. With a 512K card you can display 256 colors at 800 by 600 and 16 at 1,024 by 768. But since at present Super VGA supports only 800 by 600 resolution with 16 colors, you need no more than 256K of RAM to display it. As boards outfitted with 256K of DRAM cost considerably less and can usually be field-upgraded to 512K, they may be the best buy, especially if you get the chips to upgrade the board from someone other than the board's vendor.

Whether you buy it with 256K or 512K, a board capable of displaying 800 by 600 offers color resolution combinations that are outside of the support of IBM's VGA standard (which goes no higher than 256 colors at 320 by 200 resolution or 640 by 480 with 16 colors). In order to take advantage of these higher resolutions, you must be able to configure your software to use them. Here you must rely on the card manufacturer to supply drivers.

Almost all of these cards offer high-resolution drivers for *AutoCAD*, *GEM*, *Lotus 1-2-3*, *Ventura Publisher*, and *Microsoft Windows/286*; less than half offer drivers for *Microsoft Windows/386*. Beyond that, just a handful of other packages are supported, depending on which the individual boardmakers think have merit. (Not all resolutions are supported by all drivers, either. For example, just because a board can produce 1,024 by 768 resolution does not automatically mean that you will get a driver to do that under *Windows*, even if a *Windows* 800 by 600 driver is supplied.) Make certain that the card you consider comes with the drivers you need; without them you will have to run the card as a standard VGA until a time comes when the resolution is routinely supported by software vendors.

Another necessity for the display of higher resolutions is a monitor that can handle the required scan frequencies. An 800 by 600 mode requires a 35-kHz horizontal scan rate, and this can be handled by many multifrequency monitors such as the NEC MultiSync II or the Taxan MultiVision 770 Plus. (The original NEC MultiSync cannot handle this mode.) Half of the cards tested offered resolutions as high as 1,024 by 768; in order to handle the 49-kHz scan rate that this requires, you need a higher-end monitor like the NEC MultiSync XL or the Taxan UltraVision 1000, though even with these you may find that flicker makes the screen less viewable.

A Few Words From The World's Most Celebrated Graphics Software.



Thank you. For those of you who haven't heard, Harvard Graphics from Software Publishing has gotten a lot of recognition from the trade press. Why, you may ask? Certainly our crisp, high-speed output helped influence InfoWorld readers to name us Product of the Year. And the easy access to so many chart and graphing options must have helped PC World's audience give us their

World Class Award for

the second year running.

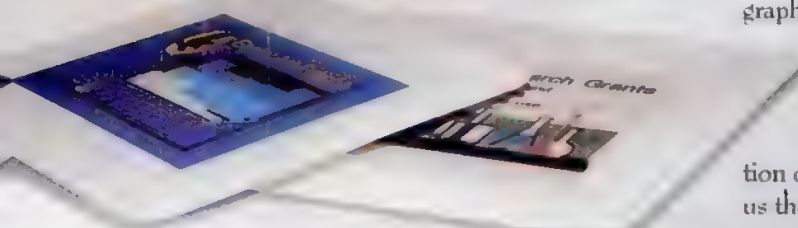
Actually it must have been all those things and more. Otherwise why would PC Magazine call Harvard Graphics "the de facto standard" software for business graphics?

Of course, the experts aren't the only ones who favor Harvard Graphics. In fact, with its growing popularity, Harvard Graphics has become the number-one selling business graphics software.

And naturally we'd like to invite those of you who haven't tried Harvard Graphics to call us for a free trial disk at the toll-free number below.

In a matter of minutes, it'll give you a vivid demonstration of the qualities that make us the graphics superpower.

SPC SOFTWARE
PUBLISHING



FREE TRIAL DISK CALL 1-800-345-1888, OPERATOR 53. FOR UPGRADE LITERATURE CALL 1-303-799-4900

TESTING FOR VGA COMPATIBILITY

Originally developed as part of the new PS/2 series of computers and introduced with the line in April 1987, VGA is presently the highest mainstream video standard. Unfortunately, though the field of non-IBM-produced add-on VGA cards is far more compatible with the standard than it was a year ago, there are still some problems largely because there is more than one IBM VGA standard. There is the VGA that is built into the Micro Channel motherboards on PS/2 machines like the Model 50 and the Model 70. This is very similar but *not* identical to the standard bus adapter card that IBM built for the PS/2 Model 30.

Our VGA performance tests focus on compatibility with the PS/2 motherboard implementation of VGA since that is the one that most programs expect to find. It is worth noting, however, that some of the cards in this review offer alternative settings that allow you to choose between the expansion card and the motherboard compatibility standards.

In these tests, we checked for compatibility with the IBM standard at a number of levels. We looked at BIOS compatibility, testing the reproduction of color bars and the character attributes. We also checked for hardware compatibility, including panning and scrolling abilities and vertical blank interrupt.

All the cards we reviewed, with the exception of Continental Inter-Globe's Toucan VGA 1024, generally offer an acceptable level of compatibility, though most of them failed at least one or two of our compatibility tests.

LOOKING AHEAD

Will Super VGA become the new video standard? Ultimately, the answer is up to you. Along with processor and hard disk speed, the video board is one of the big three factors that determine system performance. The 16-bit cards are certainly faster than 8-bit models, but are they fast enough for you? That will largely be determined by the system you intend to use them with.

By the same token, your ability to take advantage of the higher resolution that Super VGA offers depends on the software you use. Until extended VGA resolutions become accepted well enough for software manufacturers to write drivers for them, they will be available for only a handful of applications that sport custom drivers written by the board manufacturers.

ADD-IN BOARDS

800 BY 600 VGA

ALLSTAR MICROSYSTEMS CORP.

Peacock Plus EVGA

by Catherine D. Miller

A midrange-priced graphics adapter offering midrange performance, Allstar Microsystems Corp.'s \$645 Peacock Plus EVGA goes beyond the norm in offering 1,024 by 768 resolution and some interesting utilities.

Engineered around Tseng Labs' VGA chip set, the 9¼-inch XT-height Peacock Plus board comes fully populated with 512K of 100-nanosecond VRAM. (You can buy the board partially populated with 256K VRAM, the Peacock, for \$545.)



FACT FILE

Peacock Plus EVGA

Allstar Microsystems Corp., 13885 Alton Pkwy., Irvine, CA 92718; (714) 951-1884

List Price: With 256K RAM, \$545; with 512K RAM, \$645.

Requires: 286 or 386 AT-compatible computer, VGA monitor (multiscanning monitor required for 800 by 600 display resolution).

In Short: The Peacock Plus EVGA's price and performance place it in the midrange, but its inclusion of a Microsoft Windows 386 driver and its ability to display 1,024 by 768 distinguish it.

CIRCLE 396 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AST-VGA Plus

AST Research Inc., 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714-4992; (714) 863-1333

List Price: With 256K RAM, \$599; memory upgrade kit, \$159.

Requires: 286 or 386 AT-compatible computer, VGA monitor (multiscanning monitor required for 800 by 600 display resolution).

In Short: Fast and high-priced, the AST-VGA Plus does not come with a 9-pin connector for TTL output.

CIRCLE 397 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDITOR'S CHOICE

VGA Wonder

ATI Technologies Inc., 3761 Victoria Park Ave., Scarborough, Ontario, Canada M1W 3S2; (416) 756-0718

List Price: With 256K RAM, \$499; with 512K RAM, \$699.

Requires: 286 or 386 AT-compatible computer, VGA monitor (multiscanning monitor required for 800 by 600 display resolution).

In Short: One of the fastest boards of this bunch, the VGA Wonder is built around ATI Technologies' own graphics controller chip and features a bus mouse port and 9-pin, 15-pin, and VGA feature connectors.

CIRCLE 398 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You also can load video BIOS into system RAM with Allstar's FASTBIOS.SYS driver. Yet the Peacock Plus turned in only mediocre performance times in comparison with other boards tested for this review. In our *Microsoft Windows* performance tests, which address the *Windows* driver rather than the BIOS or the registers, the Peacock Plus generally recorded average times.

The Peacock Plus supports several extended text modes in addition to the VGA-standard 80 by 25 and 40 by 25 modes. All text modes are software selectable with the VMODE command, and the maximum text video mode is 132 by 44. Alternatively, you can replace ANSI.SYS with Allstar's EANSI.SYS to obtain the screen-control and keyboard-remapping features of ANSI.SYS.

The RAM-resident Zoom utility allows your graphics or CADD package to make use of the VGA controller's hardware scrolling, panning, and zooming capabilities. Allstar's font editor lets you modify or create new fonts, while the font loader will load a font from disk into video memory, allowing you to choose fonts from DOS rather than within an application program. The utility disk also includes device drivers for *Lotus 1-2-3*, *Microsoft Windows/286*, *Microsoft Windows/386*, *GEM*, *Ventura Publisher*, and *AutoCAD* that allow you to use the 800 by 600 and 1,024 by 768 extended graphics display modes.

The board automatically determines if it is installed in an 8-bit or a 16-bit slot. It offers a wide range of monitor support, with both a 9-pin DIN connector for digital output and a 15-pin analog connector for VGA. Between the two connectors, and accessible from the slot cutout in the back of your computer, four DIP switches enable you to select the monitor type and to indicate whether you are using one or two.

AST RESEARCH INC.

AST-VGA Plus

by Ken Shelby

The AST-VGA Plus is one of the most expensive cards we reviewed. The \$758 you must shell out for the 512K version won't buy you the ability to display anything higher than 800 by 600 resolution, or even *Microsoft Windows/386* at that resolution, but it will get you a fast card.

512K VGA Cards Capable of 1,024 by 768 Resolution

Making up the high end of these high-performance cards, these nine VGA cards are loaded with 512K RAM and capable of 1,024 by 768 resolution. The 512K of RAM allows them to display either 16 colors in 1,024 by 786 or 256 colors in 800 by 600 resolution. Neither combination is currently supported by Super VGA, although they may be in the future.

Peacock Plus EVGA
Alistar Microsystems Corp.

Toucan VGA 1024
Communication Inter-Globe

Tecmar VGA/AD
Tecmar

VGA Wonder
ATI Technologies Inc.

V-RAM VGA
Video Seven Inc.

VGA EM-16
STB Systems Inc.

SuperVGA Model 5400
Genoa Systems Corp.

SOTA VGA/16
SOTA Technology

ProDesigner Plus VGA
Orchid Technology

With test scores indicating that it should perform especially well in text-based environments, the half-size card will work in either an 8-bit or a 16-bit expansion slot. The card, which is based on the Paradise chip set, is a snap to install. Clear, easy-to-follow instructions help you adjust the switches that control the setup, and one of the diagnostic programs included double-checks the settings. The installation of the Super VGA (800 by 600 by 16 colors) driver for *Microsoft Windows/286* is also quick and painless. AST supplies 800 by 600 drivers for the usual packages (*Auto-*

To improve response, the AST-VGA Plus includes a utility that runs the video BIOS from main system RAM. As with the rest of these cards, this made no difference in the speed tests.

CAD, GEM, Lotus 1-2-3, and Ventura Publisher) as well as for *Framework II, Symphony, and WordStar*.

The board looks well organized. Most of its chips are surface-mounts soldered to the card. The ROM BIOS and the optional 256K of additional video RAM are socketed DIP chips, while the standard 256K of video RAM DIP chips are soldered. All 512K of the DRAM chips are 100-nano-second. The card has one 15-pin analog connector and supports MDA, HGC, CGA, EGA, VGA, and Super VGA.

In the PC Labs benchmark tests, the AST board failed to initialize modes 7 and 15 in the Direct Writes to Frame Buffer test. This is hardly surprising because the board is designed to be compatible with IBM's VGA display card for the XT, AT, and PS/2 Model 30 rather than with the built-in VGA of the PS/2. Like most of the other boards reviewed for this issue, the AST-VGA Plus also failed the Color Bar and Character Attributes tests.



THIS IS WHAT HAP LET OUR CUSTOMERS



This is not exactly your typical dot matrix printer. But then, the ALPS Allegro 24 wasn't built in typical dot matrix printer fashion.

It's the result of a highly sophisticated new design process, never before attempted by any other printer company. We call it "Giving the Customers What They Want."

You told us you wanted a

rugged 24-pin printer for under \$500. Which the Allegro 24 is. You wanted it to churn out page after page of crisp, letter-quality output. Which it does. And you wanted it with easy-to-use front panel controls. Which, of course, it has.

Then you insisted that it be jam-proof. Which explains this printer's uncharacteristic profile. You see, it has no platen. Just a unique flatbed design for a



PC Magazine Editor's Choice Award, 10/31/88.



PENED WHEN WE DESIGN A PRINTER.

paper path that's straight, direct and virtually unjammable.

As if that weren't enough, you asked for—and got—features like “paper parking,” for automatic switching from fan-fold to single sheet feed. Four resident type fonts. And full compatibility with most all the PCs and software you already have.

For a free demonstration of the printer you've always wanted, see your local ALPS dealer. Or direct your questions, comments

and brilliant ideas to us at 800-828-ALPS. In California, 800-257-7872.

And help us design our next printer.

ALPS
AMERICA

Built by popular demand.

Allegro 24 is a trademark of ALPS Electric Co., Ltd. © 1988, ALPS America.

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To improve response, the package includes a device driver program that runs the video BIOS from main system RAM instead of from the ROMs on the video card. As with the rest of the cards, this alteration made no difference in the speed tests. In a faster machine, this "shadowing" of the BIOS should yield an improvement. AST Research states that the board will be able to run at bus clock speeds of up to 12 MHz.

AST sells the 256K version of AST-VGA Plus for \$599, as well as the AST-VGA, an 8-bit VGA card capable of displaying 800 by 600 resolution.

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.

VGA Wonder

by Ken Shelby

The fastest high-performance VGA card we tested, ATI Technologies' VGA Wonder sports a midrange price (\$699 for the tested 512K version of the card, \$499 for a 256K version). And it's the only card to come bundled with its own mouse.

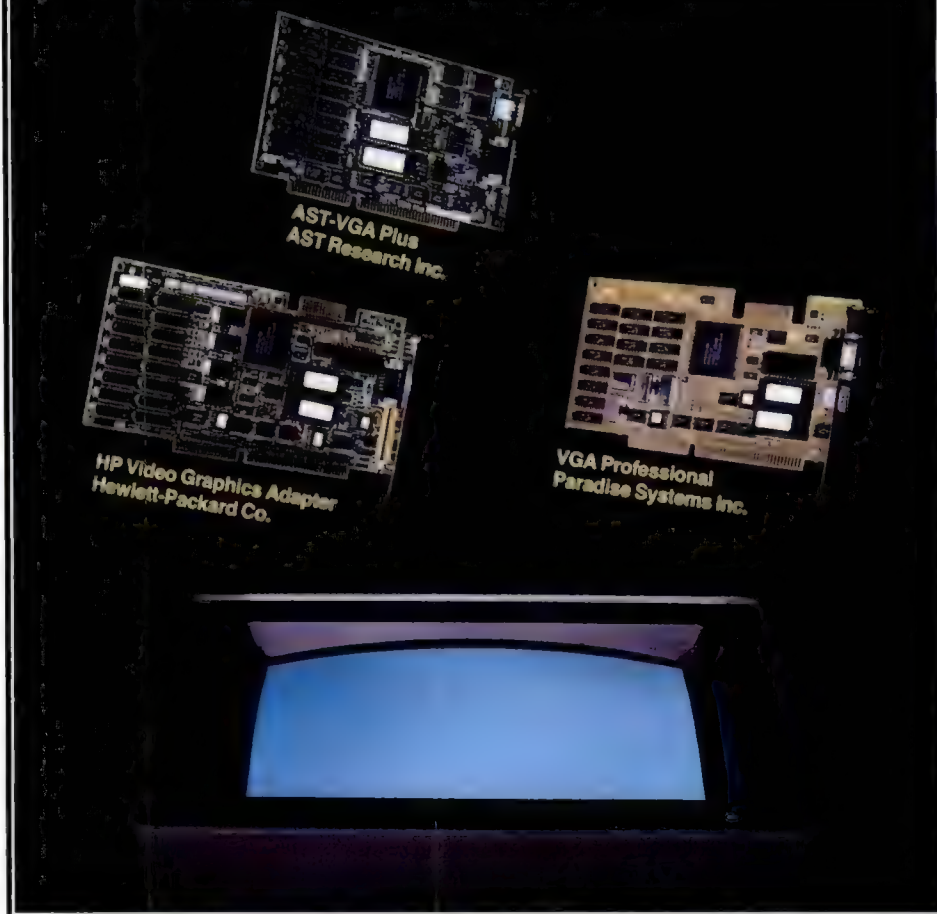
The VGA Wonder is unique in a number of ways. ATI, a Canadian firm, produces its own VGA controller chip instead of using one from a supplier like Paradise or Tseng Labs. The card contains only three surface-mount chips, but as our benchmark and performance tests show, ATI is doing something right.

The test unit came outfitted with the standard 256K of 100-nanosecond video DRAM DIP chips soldered to the board and the optional second 256K of 120-nanosecond socketed chips. It is capable of displaying 1,024 by 768 resolution and has four ports: 9-pin TTL and 15-pin analog monitor connectors, a VGA feature connector, and a port for the Microsoft-compatible bus mouse included in the package.

The mouse in the package that we reviewed was a Logitech bus mouse, but an ATI spokesperson said that there is no guarantee that this brand—or any mouse at all, for that matter—will be bundled with the board in the future. The logic of offering a free mouse, according to the ATI spokesperson, is that users seeking enhanced resolutions will probably want to use them with graphics-oriented packages that usually are controlled with a mouse. By connecting a bus mouse to the port of the VGA Wonder card, serial mouse users can free up both a slot and a serial address

512K VGA Cards Capable of 800 by 600 Resolution

Outfitted with 512K of memory, these cards are capable of displaying 256 colors at Super VGA's 800 by 600 resolution. At present, however, the proposed standard supports only 16 colors—which requires only 256K of RAM.



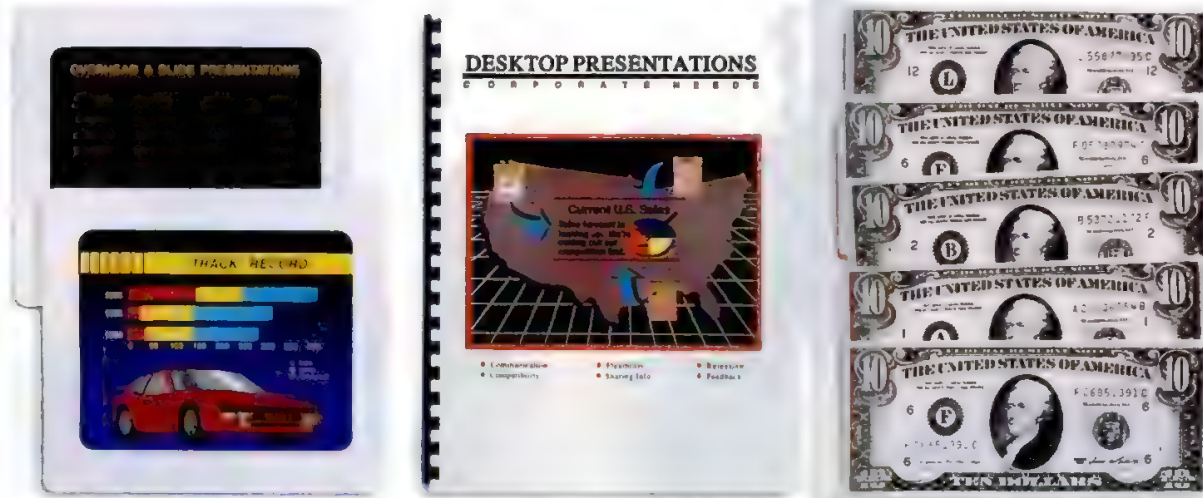
The free mouse is offered, according to ATI, because users will probably use enhanced-resolution VGA cards with graphics-oriented packages, which usually support mice.

on their PC. ATI is simply making it easy to do so. A mouse driver is included.

The VGA Wonder does have a few compatibility problems. Testing uncovered incompatibilities in the way that the VGA Wonder handles the CRT controller registers. The board failed the Vertical Blank Interrupt and the Pan and Scroll tests, which indicates possible flickering and jumping with graphics-intensive applications. It also failed the Color Bars and Character Attributes tests. None of these problems should significantly affect the card's performance, however.

The card can also be faulted for its inelegant method of installing the 800 by 600 driver for *Microsoft Windows/286*. Most board makers supply drivers on a disk that the *Windows* setup program can read, making the selection of the appropriate driver a simple matter. ATI, on the other hand, requires the use of a program sup-

Easy To Get With The Program.



Presentation Team \$50 Rebate Offer.

It's simply amazing. Without a lot of expensive hardware or hours of learning time, you can produce high-quality, high-impact presentations for your business. How? With GEM® Presentation Team™.

Our fast-performing software makes the most complex text charts as easy as pie. Even detailed drawings, organization charts and map graphs created on color transparencies and high-resolution slides are a snap.

In just minutes, you'll be up to speed on your own PC. You can start Presentation Team from either GEM or Windows. Time-saving advantages like WYSIWYG let you see changes instantly, right on the screen. Plus wordchart templates, an assortment of clip art and a mouse interface make your job a breeze.

What more can we offer? How about a \$50 rebate? Just send us your proof of purchase with your registration card and the coupon below, and we'll send you a rebate check for \$50. That's Presentation Team. For high-performance graphics, you'll find us very easy to get along with.

For more information, in the U.S. call 1-800-443-4200 and in Canada call 1-416-360-5316.

To receive your U.S. \$50 rebate, purchase Presentation Team from your local dealer on or after May 22, 1989 and mail this original coupon along with a copy of your sales receipt and original registration card to: Digital Research Inc., Attn: Rebate Offer, P.O. Box DRI, Monterey, CA 93942. Receipt must specify the purchase date, the name of the product purchased and the name of your dealer. Offer limited to one rebate per coupon.

Rebate requests must be postmarked by August 31, 1989. Not redeemable in store.

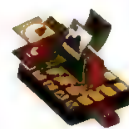
Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

Offer is good on U.S. and Canadian product only and is good only in those states in the U.S. and those provinces in Canada where it is not prohibited, taxed or restricted by law. Not valid with any other Digital Research special offers. Please allow 6-8 weeks to receive your rebate.

GEM Presentation Team



Presentation Team™

From  DIGITAL RESEARCH®

256K VGA cards

Equipped with only 256K of RAM, these three VGA cards run as fast as their 512K-laden brethren. And they're quite capable of displaying 16 colors at 800 by 600 resolution (the current Super VGA standard).

Tatung VGA
Tatung Company of America Inc.

Intelligent VGA Model 650
Intelligent Data Systems Inc.

Renaissance RVGA II
Renaissance GRX Inc.

plied with the board that alters the *Windows* setup disk. Supplemented by a *READ.ME* file containing important update information, this program requires you to remove the Microsoft EGA driver from the *Windows* setup disk and replace it with the ATI 800 by 600 driver. The new driver retains the name of the file it replaces, however, so selecting EGA in the *Windows* setup routine results in loading the ATI driver. The driver does work when it is finally loaded.

The VGA Wonder card lacks a high-resolution *Microsoft Windows/386* driver, as do more than half of its competitors. It does come with the basic five drivers supplied by all of the cards, as well as ones for *AutoShade*, *AutoSketch*, and *Symphony*. Considering its speed, wealth of features, and price, the VGA Wonder is a product worthy of notice.

COMMUNICATION INTER-GLOBE

Toucan VGA 1024

by Ken Shelby

The least expensive of the cards reviewed in this article by far, Communication Inter-Globe's Toucan VGA 1024's performance places it in the middle of the pack. Offering 512K of DRAM for \$349 (a version with no memory is \$199, and one with 256K is \$279), the card is a real bargain, though it is likely to exhibit VGA compatibility problems.

The Toucan is unusual in that it possesses but one surface-mount chip, a Tseng Labs VGA controller. The other chips are of the older, dual-inline package type, many in sockets. The board is populated with fast 80-nanosecond DRAM

chips, but judging from its performance on our tests, it doesn't appear to be taking advantage of them. The Toucan also has 9-pin TTL and 15-pin analog monitor connectors, as well as a VGA feature connector, and is able to display up to 1,024 by 768 resolution.

The PC Labs tests showed that the Toucan suffers from several incompatibilities with the VGA standard. At the BIOS level, it failed the Color Bars and Character Attributes tests, as did several other cards. The VGA Write Modes test showed that the card has problems with code that uses the graphics controller to perform logical operations on video data; the Toucan failed the Rotated 4, AND, OR, and XOR portions of this test. Problems in dealing with the CRT controller and sequencer registers were indicated by the card's failure on the



FACT FILE

Toucan VGA 1024

Communication Inter-Globe, 633 McCaffrey, St. Lawrence, Quebec, Canada, H4T 1N3; (514) 739-6520

List Price: With no memory, \$199; with 256K RAM, \$279; with 512K RAM, \$349.

Requires: 286 or 386 AT-compatible computer, VGA monitor (multiscanning monitor required for 800 by 600 resolution).

In Short: Though liable to exhibit serious VGA compatibility problems, the Toucan VGA 1024 is very inexpensive and offers a wealth of features, including the ability to display 1,024 by 768 resolution.

CIRCLE 399 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SuperVGA Model 5400

Genoa Systems Corp., 75 E. Trimble Rd., San Jose, CA 95131; (408) 432-9090

List Price: \$699

Requires: 286 or 386 AT-compatible computer, VGA monitor (multiscanning monitor required for 800 by 600 display resolution).

In Short: Able to display 1,024 by 768 resolution and offering high-resolution drivers for seven applications, including *Microsoft Windows/386*, the SuperVGA Model 5400 is relatively expensive and the slowest of this group.

CIRCLE 400 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HP Video Graphics Adapter

Hewlett-Packard Co., Customer Information Center, Inquiry Fulfillment Department, 19093 Pruneridge Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; (800) 752-0900

List Price: With 256K RAM, \$445; additional 256K, \$225

Requires: 286 or 386 AT-compatible computer, VGA monitor (multiscanning monitor required for 800 by 600 display resolution).

In Short: Lacking drivers for *Microsoft Windows/286* and *Windows/386*, the HP Video Graphics Adapter offers midrange performance.

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD



A LITTLE SCANDAL!

\$299

The Complete Half-Page Scanner™/400 ▼
400/300/200 DPI ▼ Scans images up to
4" x 14" ▼ Includes Smartscan™ software ▼
Use it with all popular word processing,
graphics and publishing programs ▼ For
IBM® and compatible PCs ▼ OCR available ▼
2-year warranty ▼ Available now ▼ Just one
of a full line of The Complete PC scanners for
Macintosh™ and IBM PCs.

CALL 1-800-634-5558



Quick! Send me more information on The
Complete Half-Page Scanner/400.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Zip _____

The Complete PC

The Complete PC, 521 Cottonwood Drive, Milpitas,
CA 95035 FAX (408) 434-1048

PC/M/86

CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VGA and NTSC: Putting Your Program on TV

by Alfred Poor

Hey! Look! My favorite programs are on TV. No, I'm not talking about "Miami Vice" or "Roseanne," I'm talking about my word processor, spreadsheet, and database programs.

This may not seem like a big deal until you realize that you are dealing with a regular video monitor.

Back in the old days of the Apple II, a composite video monitor was the standard display screen for home computers. Except for a rare appearance with a CGA card, composite monitors have not been used much on PCs. (EGA cards had a pair of RCA plugs, but the plugs never did anything.)

There are plenty of high-end tools, such as the Targa 16 board, that allow you to display images on TV monitors or capture pictures from video cameras. These high-resolution devices are supported by a limited number of programs and come with correspondingly high price tags (\$1,500 and up for just the display adapter).

But until recently, you were out of luck if you wanted to see your PC programs on video. Willow Peripherals now offers the VGA-TV card, a full-length 8-bit VGA card that also has an RCA plug on the back that puts out a broadcast-quality NTSC (National Television Standards Committee) RS-170 composite video signal.

Why would you want this? In the first place, large composite video moni-

tors and rear-projection screens cost far less than an analog display screen of similar size. The output can also be sent to a VCR; you can make tapes of desktop presentation graphics or record the screen output of an entire work session, which could form the basis for custom training materials or dramatic product demonstrations. Willow includes a demo disk with some impressive VGA graphics images.

The one limitation of the VGA-TV card is that it does not have a genlock capability to synchronize the video scan rate with an external source. You need genlock to be able to overlay images, such as those from a live camera and the VGA-TV, but you can use external devices to achieve this effect. When you do not need the NTSC feature, however, the VGA-TV behaves like a typical

VGA card, including the production of 800 by 600 graphics.

Just about the only thing that the VGA-TV board can't do is capture an image from a TV signal and save it to disk. But Willow's other product, Publishers' VGA, can do exactly that. Publisher's VGA lets you capture screens from broadcast television, videotapes in a VCR, or from a video camera. Its program makes it easy to manipulate and adjust the picture. There are controls to alter the brightness and contrast and create special effects with the image. Since the program stores the last four images captured, you can scan through to find the best image. This same feature also makes it possible to recover from a mistake when altering the image.

You can save your images, which come out in black and white using a 64-level gray scale, in a number of formats, including .TIF, Encapsulated



TWO WILLOW CARDS ≤ ONE TARGA



FACT FILE

Publishers' VGA VGA-TV

Willow Peripherals, 190 Willow Ave., Bronx, NY 10454; (212) 402-0010
List Price: Publishers' VGA, \$699; VGA-TV, \$699.

Requires: PC, XT, AT, or compatible, VGA monitor; multiscanning monitor required for 800 by 600 display resolution.

In Short: A pair of VGA cards that process NTSC signals. The VGA-TV displays VGA signals on a TV screen, while the Publisher's VGA captures TV images.

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PostScript (.EPS), and *PC Paintbrush Plus* or *Publisher's Paintbrush*. These formats can then be used to incorporate the images into desktop publishing documents or picture databases. The Willow card offers some advantages over scanners as a method of capturing images on-screen, especially for three-dimensional objects or moving subjects.

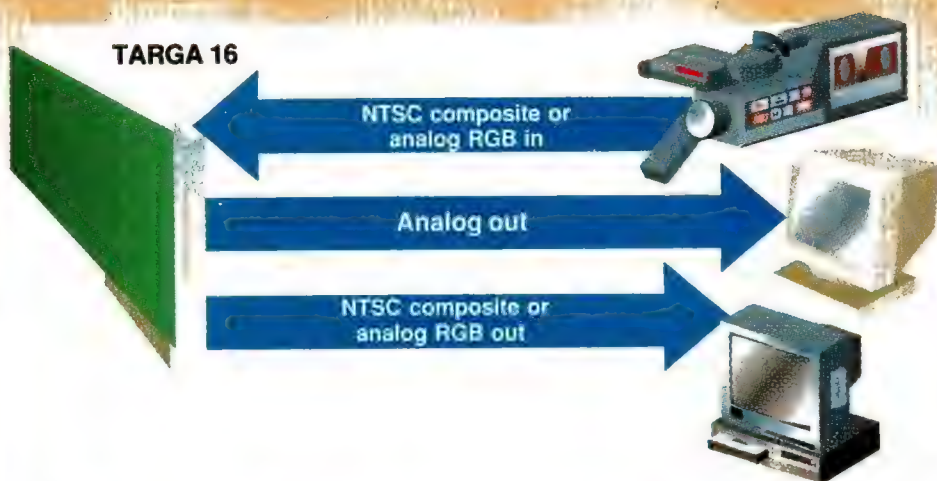
Like its stablemate, Publishers' VGA works as a straightforward VGA when it is not watching television for you. Both cards performed well but not perfectly on the PC Labs benchmark tests. In general, the compatibility problems were confined to less critical areas that give many VGA cards trouble, such as the BIOS-level Color Bars and register-level Pan and Scroll tests.

There are dozens of other frame-capture boards available, such as the Targa. There are even other low-cost grabbers that work in conjunction with existing display cards, such as the Ocu-

lus-10 from Coreco that works with a VGA card. We could not find any other choices, however, that offered either composite video input or output as part of a VGA card.

That situation is changing rapidly, and at least one manufacturer was poised to enter this market when this article went to print. USVideo of Stamford, Connecticut ((203) 964-9000), is scheduled to show its VGA-NTSC Recordable video card, which converts display information into composite video output. Unlike the Willow VGA cards, it will offer a Genlock Overlay Module that will make it possible to synchronize multiple signals for special effects and overlay images.

As the desktop presentation market grows and as more companies turn to developing their own training videos, you can expect to see more and more of your favorite programs on a TV screen near you.



Together, the two Willow VGA cards offer less than half of the NTSC processing capabilities of Truevision's Targa 16 video board. Like the Targa 16, the VGA-TV card can output NTSC composite signals, but it lacks the ability to overlay computer-generated signals on NTSC signals (genlock) and to output NTSC-compatible analog RGA signals. Although the Publishers' VGA board has no video output capabilities, it can capture NTSC frames—but not fields. The Targa 16

has all of these capabilities.

Also, the boards offer different palettes. While the Targa 16 offers 32,768 colors at a resolution of 512 by 482 pixels, the Willow boards offer only 256—at 800 by 600. And that's only if they're fully loaded with 512K RAM, which adds \$150 to the price of the standard \$699 256K boards. But even with the extra RAM, the Willow boards cost less than half the price of the \$1,995 Targa 16.

Status Register, Vertical Blank Interrupt, Pan and Scroll, and Programmable Character Generator tests.

Additionally, the card cannot run in 16-bit mode on a machine using an expanded-memory manager like Microsoft's EMM.SYS, which appropriates some of the address space needed by the extra BIOS code. The result is an unreadable screen festooned with hyphens, underscores, and umlauts.

On the positive side, the documentation supplied with the board is straightforward and complete, making setup with DIP switches easy. The 800 by 600 driver for *Microsoft Windows* was easy to install and ran without incident. Other high-resolution drivers packaged with the card include diagnostics, a program to run the BIOS in system RAM, a font loader, a font editor, and drivers for *AutoCAD*, *GEM*, *Lotus 1-2-3*, *Symphony*, and *Ventura Publisher*.



FACT FILE

Intelligent VGA Model 650

Intelligent Data Systems Inc., 6319 E. Alondra Blvd., Paramount, CA 90723; (213) 633-5504, (800) 325-2455

List Price: \$399

Requires: 286 or 386 AT-compatible computer, VGA monitor (multiscanning monitor required for 800 by 600 display resolution).

In Short: OEM'd by Paradise, this 256K board is remarkable only for its inclusion of a *Microsoft Windows/386* Super VGA driver.

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ProDesigner Plus VGA

Orchid Technology, 45365 Northport Loop West, Fremont, CA 94538; (415) 683-0300

List Price: \$599

Requires: 286 or 386 AT-compatible computer, VGA monitor (multiscanning monitor required for 800 by 600 display resolution).

In Short: Average in terms of both price and performance, the ProDesigner Plus VGA is able to display 1,024 by 768 resolution and comes with special graphics utilities and high-resolution drivers for seven popular packages.

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VGA Professional

Paradise Systems Inc., Western Digital Imaging, 800 E. Middlefield Rd., Mountain View, CA 94043; (415) 960-3360

List Price: \$799

Requires: 286 or 386 AT-compatible computer, VGA monitor (multiscanning monitor required for 800 by 600 display resolution).

In Short: From one of the major VGA controller chip makers, the VGA Professional is a high-priced card offering midrange performance. It comes with a *Microsoft Windows/386* 800 by 600 driver.

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

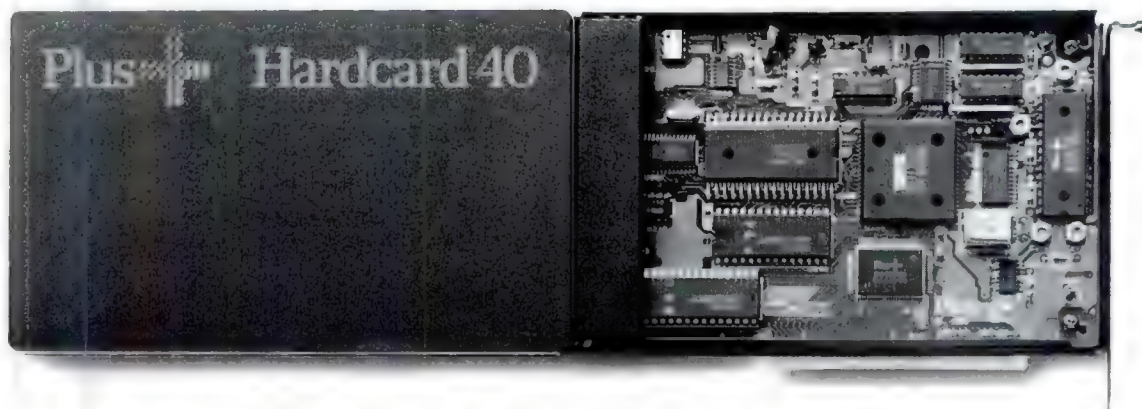
WHEN A HARD YOU ONLY HAVE



DISCARD.

*Also available in 20 Mb capacity which fits in an 8-bit slot. **In Canada, call (416) 477-8088. XT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

DISK IS FULL, TWO CHOICES.



OR HARDCARD.

When most people upgrade their hard disks, it's two steps forward and one step back. First, they download all their files onto floppy disks. Then they throw out the perfectly good old hard drive, and put in a new one with more capacity. Then they fill it halfway full of the old files.

But instead of wasting all that time and money, you can add Hardcard. It's a 40* Mb hard disk on a 1" wide card. And it fits into any 8- or 16-bit slot of your XT® or 286 system. So you can keep your old drive right where it is. And still add 40 Mb of brand new capacity.

And this has to be the most convenient upgrade you've ever seen. Just plug Hardcard 40 into any expansion slot, and that's it.

You don't have to transfer files onto floppy disks, then reload them onto the new drive. Or waste anyone's valuable working time.

Of course, you get real performance, too. Hardcard gives you 28 ms effective access time. And 60,000 hours MTBF, which is twice as reliable as most other drives. And now, you even get all this along with a two-year warranty.

When you have to upgrade a full hard disk in your 286 PC, don't discard it. Do what over half a million satisfied users already have done. Add Hardcard. Call your dealer for more information, or 1-800-826-8022.*



ADD-IN BOARDS

800 BY 600 VGA

GENOA SYSTEMS CORP.

SuperVGA Model 5400

By Alfred Poor

The Genoa SuperVGA Model 5400 is a ¾-length card capable of displaying 1,024 by 768 resolution; it comes with 512K RAM and a \$699 list price. Though it is

among the more expensive boards we reviewed, it is also one of the slowest.

One interesting feature of the Model 5400, which has a Tseng Labs chip set, is that it uses only a single crystal, while other designs rely on as many as five or seven. This does not appear to harm the compatibility of the product, however. The Model 5400 performed flawlessly in the BIOS tests and had problems with only two of

the register tests. It failed to initialize one of the EGA monochrome modes and was jittery during the Pan and Scroll tests (as were the majority of the tested boards). Neither of these are serious flaws.

Besides the Model 5400, Genoa offers two other VGA cards. The SuperVGA Model 5300 is a 16-bit card with 256K RAM, while the SuperVGA Model 5100 is an 8-bit card with 256K.

The Model 5400's software showed some positive features. In addition to the



VGA BOARDS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

(Products listed in ascending price order)

	Toucan VGA 1024 Communication Inter-Globe	Intelligent VGA Model 550 Intelligent Data Systems Inc.	Tatung VGA Tatung Company of America Inc.	Renaissance RVGA II Renaissance GRX Inc.	SOTA VGA/16 SOTA Technology	ProDesigner Plus VGA Orchid Technology
Tested configuration	\$349	\$399	\$439	\$495	\$595	\$599
Video memory	512K	256K	256K	256K	512K	512K
Base price	\$279	\$399	\$439	\$495	\$445	\$599
Video memory	256K	256K	256K	256K	256K	512K
Video BIOS	8-bit, 16-bit	8-bit, 16-bit	8-bit, 16-bit	8-bit, 16-bit	8-bit, 16-bit	8-bit, 16-bit
Video RAM	8-bit, 16-bit	8-bit, 16-bit	8-bit, 16-bit	8-bit	8-bit, 16-bit	8-bit, 16-bit
VIDEO STANDARDS						
CGA	●	●	●	●	●	●
EGA	●	●	●	●	●	●
VGA	●	●	●	●	●	●
Super VGA	●	●	●	●	●	●
1,024 x 768	●	○	○	○	●	●
CONNECTORS						
9-pin	●	○	○	●	●	○
15-pin	●	●	●	●	●	●
VGA	●	●	○	●	●	●
Mouse	○	○	○	○	●	○
OUTPUT						
TTL	●	○	○	●	●	○
Analog	●	●	●	●	●	●
MAXIMUM RESOLUTION						
Graphics (pixels)	1,024 x 768	800 x 600	800 x 600	800 x 600	1,024 x 768	1,024 x 768
Text (columns x rows)	132 x 44	132 x 43	132 x 43	132 x 60	132 x 43	132 x 44
Maximum number of colors in highest-resolution mode	256 (800 x 600)	256 (640 x 400)	256 (640 x 400)	256 (320 x 200)	256 (800 x 600)	256 (800 x 600)
Total number of colors	262,144	262,144	262,144	262,144	262,144	262,144
VIDEO ROM						
Version number	8.00	014C	1.09	2.13	8.00	8.00X
Revision date	June 1988	January 1989	September 1988	November 1988	September 1988	August 1988
SOFTWARE DRIVERS						
AutoCAD	●	●	●	●	●	●
GEM	●	●	Optional (\$10)	●	●	●
Lotus 1-2-3	●	●	●	●	●	●
Ventura Publisher	●	●	●	●	●	●
Windows/286	●	●	●	●	●	●
Windows/386	○	●	Optional (\$10)	○	●	○
Utilities	BIOS to RAM, diagnostics, font loader, mode switching	BIOS to RAM, 8/16-bit confirm operation test, mode switching, screen saver	BIOS to RAM, CGA and HGC emulator, mode switching, screen saver	BIOS to RAM, HGC emulator, mode switching	ANSI.SYS emulator, diagnostics, memory upgrade, mode switching	ANSI.SYS emulator, BIOS to RAM, font editor, font loader, hotkey/hot zoom, mode switching



—Editor's Choice ●—Yes ○—No

ADD-IN BOARDS 800 BY 600 VGA

typical BIOS relocation utility, AN-SI.SYS emulator, and mode-selection program, the card also came with a pair of programs that allow you to turn smooth scrolling of text on and off. If you have ever watched text on a DEC terminal magically glide up the screen, you can appreciate the grace that a smooth-scroll utility lends to a display.

The disks in the package also contain high-resolution drivers for the basic five applications—*Lotus 1-2-3*, *Microsoft*

Windows/286, *GEM*, *Ventura Publisher*, and *AutoCAD*—as well as for *Microsoft Windows/386* and *Framework*.

On balance, however, the slower performance—likely due to Genoa's failure to support 16-bit video RAM despite the card's 16-bit size—will outweigh the other benefits for most users. And with its hefty list price, you are likely to find better values among the other cards.

HEWLETT-PACKARD CO.

HP Video Graphics Adapter

by Ken Shelby

At \$670, Hewlett-Packard Company's HP Video Graphics Adapter falls into the middle of the pack in price as well as in performance. What sets it apart from the other

Peacock Plus EVGA	VGA EM-16 STB Systems Inc.	HP Video Graphics Adapter Hewlett-Packard Co.	Tecmar VGA/AD Tecmar	SuperVGA Model 5400 Genoa Systems Corp.	VGA Wonder ATI Technologies Inc.	AST-VGA Plus AST Research Inc.	VGA Professional Paradise Systems Inc.	V-RAM VGA Video Seven Inc.
\$645	\$649	\$670	\$695	\$699	\$699	\$758	\$799	\$1,099
512K	512K	512K	512K	512K	512K	512K	512K	512K
5545	\$449	\$445	\$695	\$699	\$499	\$599	\$799	\$799
256K	256K	256K	512K	512K	256K	256K	512K	256K
8-bit, 16-bit	8-bit	8-bit, 16-bit	8-bit	8-bit, 16-bit	8-bit, 16-bit	8-bit, 16-bit	8-bit, 16-bit	8-bit, 16-bit
8-bit, 16-bit	8-bit, 16-bit	8-bit	8-bit, 16-bit	8-bit	8-bit, 16-bit	8-bit, 16-bit	8-bit, 16-bit	8-bit, 16-bit
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	○	●	●	●	○	○	●
●	●	○	●	●	●	○	○	○
○	○	●	●	●	●	○	●	●
○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○
●	●	○	●	●	●	○	○	○
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
1,024 x 768	1,024 x 768	800 x 600	1,024 x 768	1,024 x 768	1,024 x 768	800 x 600	800 x 600	1,024 x 768
132 x 44	132 x 44	132 x 43	132 x 60	132 x 80	132 x 60	132 x 43	132 x 43	132 x 43
256 (800 x 600)	256 (800 x 600)	256 (640 x 480)	256 (800 x 600)	256 (800 x 600)	256 (800 x 600)	256 (640 x 480)	256 (640 x 480)	256 (800 x 600)
262,144	262,144	262,144	262,144	262,144	262,144	262,144	262,144	262,144
8.00X	1.55	2.0	1.08	3.13	V3M-1.03A	1.03C	014C	1.09
January 1989	January 1989	June 1988	January 1989	March 1989	January 1989	June 1988	January 1989	September 1988
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	○	○	●	○	○	●	●
BIOS to RAM, font editor and loader, mode switching, moni- tor selection, nonstandard text modes, zoom	BIOS to RAM, demo program, hotkey/hot zoom, mode switching	Font loader, video mode set program	ANSI.SYS, BIOS to RAM, diagnostics, keyboard access, mode switching, screen saver	ANSI.SYS emulator, BIOS to RAM, mode switching, smooth scroll	BIOS to RAM, diagnostics, mode switching, mouse driver, system information	BIOS to RAM, diagnostics, mode switching	BIOS to RAM, 8/16-bit confirm operation test, mode switching, screen saver	Directory utility, mode forcing, screen clearing, text mode selection

cards tested is its lack of drivers for 800 by 600 resolution.

Built around the Paradise VGA controller, the only chips on this modern-looking board that aren't surface-mounted are the INMOS digital-to-analog converter, the ROM chips that contain the BIOS code, and the 512K of 100-nanosecond video DRAM chips that are soldered to the board. A single 15-pin connector lets you attach an analog monitor, and a VGA feature connector on the card edge waits patiently for something useful to do.

The documentation that comes with the package is complete and easy to understand. Setup is readily accomplished with DIP switches on the board. The card comes with a mode-setting program, guaranteeing that you'll be able to change resolution and text modes if the software you're working with doesn't offer any. It also features a font-loading utility.

FACT FILE

Renaissance RVGA II

Renaissance GRX Inc., Cedar Park, 2265 116th Ave. NE, Bellevue, WA 98004; (206) 454-8086
List Price: \$495

Requires: 286 or 386 AT-compatible computer, VGA monitor (multiscanning monitor required for 800 by 600 display resolution).

In Short: Built around Renaissance GRX's custom graphics controller chip, this inexpensive 256K card offers nearly flawless VGA compatibility

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOTA VGA/16

SOTA Technology, 551 Weddell Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94089; (408) 745-1111

List Price: With 256K RAM, \$445; with 512K RAM, \$595

Requires: 286 or 386 AT-compatible computer, VGA monitor (multiscanning monitor required for 800 by 600 display resolution).

In Short: A full complement of connectors, including one for a bus mouse and the ability to display 1,024 by 768 resolution make the SOTA VGA/16 a bargain

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VGA EM-16

STB Systems Inc., 1651 N. Glenview, #210, Richardson, TX 75081; (214) 234-8750

List Price: With 256K RAM, \$449; with 512K RAM, \$649.

Requires: 286 or 386 AT-compatible computer, VGA monitor (multiscanning monitor required for 800 by 600 display resolution).

In Short: Packaged with three disks of software, including a Microsoft Windows 386 driver, the VGA EM-16 comes with 9- and 15-pin connectors that allow it to output TTL and analog signals. It is also able to display 1,024 by 768 resolution

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1,024 by 768 Resolution—8514 vs. Extended VGA

by Philip F. H. Rose

Offering 786,432 pixels at 1,024 by 768 (1K) resolution more than doubles a screen's information potential when compared with standard VGA's 307,200 pixels at 640 by 480 resolution. Nearly two thirds of the high-performance VGA cards we reviewed were able to display this impressively high resolution. It also happens to be the same high-resolution figure that IBM's far more costly 8514/A Graphics Adapter offers. But just because these boards are able to display a 1,024-by-768-pixel matrix doesn't mean they are 8514/A-compatible. In fact, none of them are.

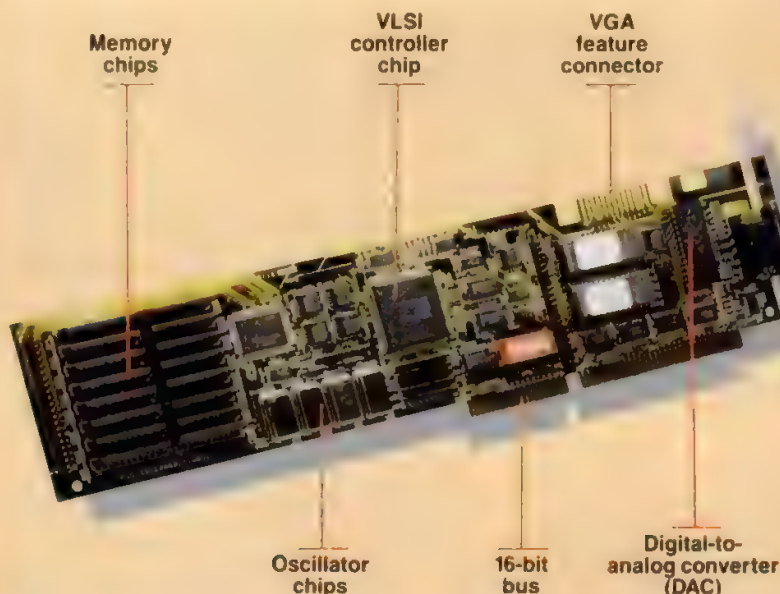
These extended VGA boards are in-

compatible with 8514/A because the 8514/A is designed to work with the Micro Channel bus and because it uses a built-in graphics coprocessor. All of the cards we reviewed work with the AT bus, and none of them have graphics coprocessors. (The Video Seven V-RAM VGA does offer an on-board video memory cache, called FastWrite, that should give it some of the performance gains of a coprocessor.)

Besides being incompatible, the extended VGA boards and the 8514/A create their respective 1K resolutions differently. The 8514/A produces an interlaced display, which means that it generates images by scanning across alternate lines of the screen, requiring two passes to produce a whole image. At least some of the VGA-based boards are capable of generating a noninterlaced 1,024 by 768 image, which is

TWO WAYS TO DISPLAY 1,024 x 768

The major difference between the 8514/A adapter and extended VGA boards such as the Video Seven V-RAM VGA is the Micro Channel 8514/A's coprocessor chip. Since extended VGA boards lack such a chip—and since they were designed to work with the AT bus—they are incompatible with 8514/A, though both types of video graphics adapters are able to display 1,024 by 768 resolution.



produced in a single pass because each line is traced in succession. While monitors that display noninterlaced images cost considerably more than their interlaced counterparts, the superiority of the image quality produced by a noninterlaced image is undeniable.

The 8514/A can generate more colors at 1K resolution. Outfitted with 512K, an extended VGA board capable of displaying 1,024 by 768 will give you 16 colors in that mode, the same number you would get with a standard 8514/A adapter. However, with added 512K RAM memory, the 8514/A can display 256 colors, a feat beyond the capabilities of the VGA cards, whose board real estate is exhausted by 512K worth of video RAM chips. But if you do need 256 colors, the 512K-equipped VGA boards can give them to you at 800 by 600 resolution.

THE COPROCESSOR'S ROLE

The graphics coprocessor at the heart of the 8514/A is the key to its appeal. With the coprocessor, the board is able to move graphics processing off the main system microprocessor. By off-loading the creation of graphics from the main system microprocessor to the graphics board, you can achieve faster performance (as much as three times that of standard VGA) and added flexibility through the Application Interface.

With the chip's command language, you can describe graphics primitives, such as rectangles and lines, with a few coordinates rather than with complete bitmaps. This procedure saves time, especially in CAD operations. Besides enhancing graphics performance, it frees the main processor almost immediately, allowing it to pursue other operations once instructions have been

passed to the graphics processor. In a multitasking environment, where there is less time when system resources are not in use, this off-loading could affect system performance substantially.

While off-loading can be advantageous at the DOS prompt and with text-based applications like *WordStar*, it is especially useful in windowing environments, such as *Microsoft Windows* and *Presentation Manager*. It makes multiple window operations more practical, especially when paired with a 16-inch monitor.

This January, Compaq introduced another 1K-capable adapter. Compaq's Advanced Graphics 1024 board has more in common with the IBM 8514/A Graphics Adapter than it does with an enhanced VGA card. Like the IBM, it coexists in your system with standard VGA. When support for a VGA or lower video mode is called for, the VGA board handles it directly. Only when the 1,024- by 768-pixel resolution modes are requested does the Compaq board kick in.

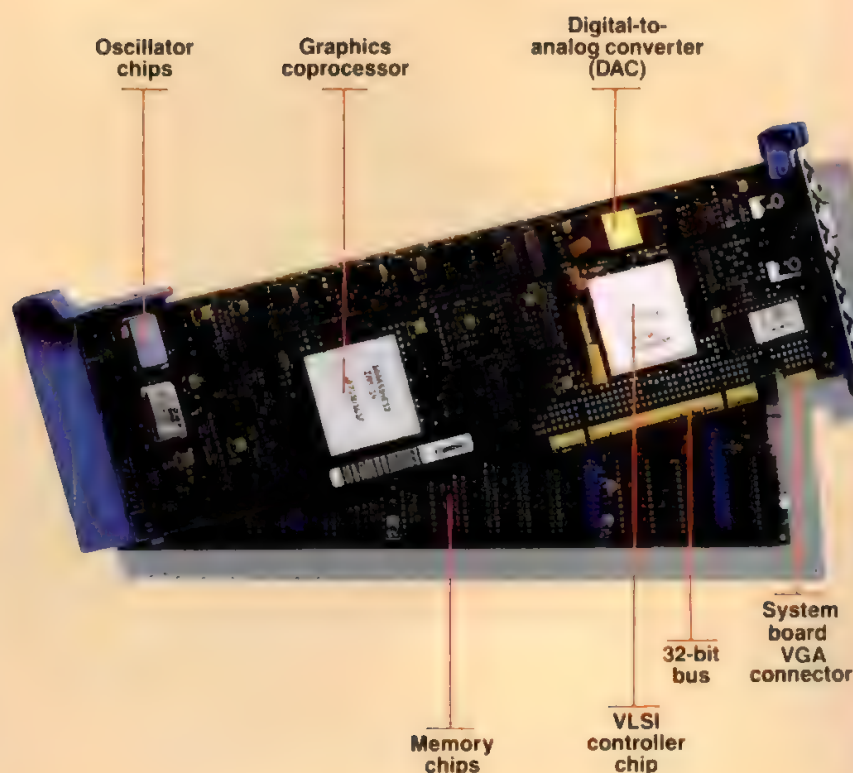
The Compaq AG1024 uses a graphics coprocessor, the Texas Instruments 34010, to off-load work from the system microprocessor; it also supports *Windows* and *AutoCAD*. Like the Video Seven V-RAM VGA card (but not like IBM's 8514/A Graphics Adapter), Compaq's board is not interlaced.

IS THE 8514 AN ADVANTAGE?

While writing graphics primitives to the 8514 processor is great for CAD, it is not always faster than the good old bitmap method. In fact, *Presentation Manager* will bypass the Application Interface completely.

It is unclear at this point whether the 8514 will become an industry standard. If it does, then you may find more products supporting the 1,024 by 768 mode of the 8514/A than that of other cards. Whether it does or not, the support for *Windows*, *AutoCAD*, and other applications offered by the Compaq Advanced Graphics 1024 board and the enhanced VGA cards may be all you'll need. ■

Philip F. H. Rose is a project leader at PC Labs.



More Than A Great Price

"Acma delivers power and value!"



All 286 and 386 computer systems are compatible with MS-DOS, PC-DOS, OS/2, UNIX, XENIX, and Novell

ACMA 286/12

Desktop System

- Intel 80286-12 CPU running at 6/12MHz (keyboard switchable)
- 512K RAM, expandable to 8MB on system board
- 0 wait state w/ page mode interleaved arrangement
- Shadow RAM for system & video BIOS relocation
- Five 16-bit & three 8-bit slots
- 200 watt UL, CSA & TUV approved power supply (110V/220V)
- ROM-based setup
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- Supports 80287 math coprocessor
- Choice of 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drives
- 1:1 interleaved hard/floppy disk drive controller
- Parallel & serial ports
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- ACMA 286 utility software

\$795

ACMA 286/16

Executive System

- Harris 80286-16 CPU running at 8/16MHz (keyboard switchable)
- 512K RAM, expandable to 8MB on system board
- 0 wait state w/ page mode interleaved arrangement
- Shadow RAM for system & video BIOS relocation
- Five 16-bit & three 8-bit slots
- 200 watt UL, CSA & TUV approved power supply (110V/220V)
- ROM-Based setup
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- Supports 80287 math coprocessor
- Choice of 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drives
- 1:1 interleaved hard/floppy disk drive controller
- Parallel & serial ports
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- ACMA 286 utility software

\$995

ACMA 386/20

Professional System

- Intel 80386-20 CPU running at 16/20MHz (Keyboard switchable)
- 1MB 32-bit high-speed RAM, expandable to 16MB (8MB 32-bit on system board)
- 0 Wait State w/ page mode Interleaved arrangement
- Shadow RAM for system & video BIOS relocation
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- Supports Weitek, 80387 & 80287
- Two 32-bit, four 16-bit & two 8-bit expansion slots
- 200 watt UL, CSA & TUV approved power supply (110V/220V)
- ROM-based setup
- Extended BIOS functions to enable or disable shadow RAM, EMS & interleaved mode
- Choice of 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drives
- 1:1 interleaved hard/floppy disk drive controller
- Parallel & serial ports
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- ACMA 386 Utility Software

\$1,595

ACMA 386/25

Business System

- Intel 80386-25 CPU running at 16/25MHz (Keyboard switchable)
- 1MB 32-bit high-speed RAM, expandable to 16MB (8MB 32-bit on system board)
- 0 Wait State w/ page mode Interleaved arrangement
- Shadow RAM for system & video BIOS relocation
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- Supports Weitek, 80387 & 80287
- Two 32-bit, four 16-bit & two 8-bit expansion slots
- 200 watt UL, CSA & TUV approved power supply (110V/220V)
- ROM-based setup
- Extended BIOS functions to enable or disable shadow RAM, EMS & interleaved mode
- Choice of 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drives
- 1:1 interleaved hard/floppy disk drive controller
- Parallel & serial ports
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- ACMA 386 Utility Software

\$1,895

286/10 \$745

286/20 \$1,095

Vertical Case Option Add \$195

	Mono	EGA	VGA
20MB/65ms	\$1,199	\$1,499	\$1,699
40MB/40ms	\$1,379	\$1,679	\$1,879

	Mono	EGA	VGA
40MB/28ms	\$1,549	\$1,919	\$2,089
80MB/28ms	\$1,795	\$2,165	\$2,335

	Mono	EGA	VGA
40MB/28ms	\$2,149	\$2,519	\$2,689
80MB/28ms	\$2,395	\$2,765	\$2,935

	Mono	EGA	VGA
40MB/28ms	\$2,449	\$2,819	\$2,989
80MB/28ms	\$2,695	\$3,065	\$3,235

- **45-Day Money Back Guarantee**
- **2-Year Warranty**
- **Toll-Free Technical Support**
- **Leasing Available**



July Special!
 Samsung 15" Full Page Monitor
 Includes Video Card
 For IBM, MacII & Mac SE!
Only \$615

If you want compatibility, performance and a great price you'll find it at Acma!

ACMA XT/10

Turbo System

- 8088 CPU running at 4.77/10MHz (keyboard switchable)
- 640K RAM
- 5.25" 360K floppy drive
- Dual floppy controller
- Eight expansion slots
- Supports 8087 math coprocessor
- Turbo/reset buttons, keylock & LED indicators on front panel
- 84-key keyboard

\$535

	Mono	EGA	VGA
20MB/65	\$925	\$1,295	\$1,465

ACMA Diskless

Workstation

- Intel 80286-12 CPU running at 6MHz or 12MHz
- 640K RAM
- Built-in Ethernet interface
- Remote Boot PROM
- Parallel & serial ports
- Upgradeable to a full function PC
- Two half-height drive slots
- Low profile case w/ power supply
- Five expansion slots
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- Supports 80287 math coprocessor

\$ 975

Monitors

Samsung Full-Page & Video Card
 (for IBM, Mac II & Mac SE) **\$615**

Samsung 14" CGA	\$219
Samsung 14" EGA	\$325
Samsung 14" VGA	\$365
Samsung 14" SyncMaster	\$425
NEC Multisync - 2A	\$499
NEC Multisync - 3D	\$645

Video Cards

ACMA mono	\$45
ACMA CGA	\$45
ACMA EGA 640x480	\$125
VGA-16 by Paradise	\$295
Video-7 VEGA VGA	\$275

I/O Cards

286 I/O (S/P/G)	\$45
286 HD/FD controller	\$109

Hard Drives

Toshiba (Novell Certified):

44MB/25ms	\$425
72MB/25ms	\$595
150MB/25ms	\$1,195
Seagate	Call
Miniscribe	Call

Floppy Drives

360K	\$75
720K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB	\$85

Printers

Panasonic 1080	\$179
Panasonic 1124	\$339
Epson	Call

Call for other models.

Government, Corporate & University P/O's welcome!

All computer systems come with a two year warranty* and a 45-day risk-free money back guarantee. On-site service is an option, and ** leasing is available for business accounts - please call for details. Get a 1% discount for prepayment or wire transfer. Personal checks are accepted and take seven business days to clear. There are no surcharges for Visa or Mastercard purchases, and we accept COD via certified check. Please add 2% for shipping and handling (systems only). In California add 7% sales tax. Software, printers, monitors and shipping are not refundable. Call for shipping cost for military addressed (APO/FPO), or if outside the continental United States. We are not responsible for errors in typography or photography, and we reserve the right to substitute equivalent parts. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice, and all brand names are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

* All ACMA computer customers receive a two year warranty on system mother boards, RAM, Power supplies, keyboards, and board level products. First year covers all parts and labor, and the second year covers labor. Please call for complete details.

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD



... The Price Performance Leader!

Order Toll-Free

800 - 666 - 8898

M-F 7 to 6, Sat. 9 to 3 (PST)

Tech. Support 800 - 666 - 7868

Mon -Fri Only

COMPUTERS, INC.
Acma



PERFORMANCE TESTS: VGA COMPATIBILITY

VGA SOFTWARE COMPATIBILITY

VGA HARDWARE COMPATIBILITY

	VGA SOFTWARE COMPATIBILITY										VGA HARDWARE COMPATIBILITY					
	Color Bars	Character Set	Character Attributes	Line Pattern	DAC Palette	Direct Writes to Frame Buffer	Direct Palette Access	Normal	From Latches	Fast Color Fill	Set/Reset	Rotated 4	AND	OR	XOR	
Tatung VGA	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
Peacock Plus EVGA	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
Intelligent VGA Model 650	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
VGA Professional	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
VGA Wonder	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
HP Video Graphics Adapter	P	P	P	P	P	F	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
AST-VGA Plus	P	P	P	P	P	F	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
Toucan VGA 1024	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	F	F	F	F	F	
SOTA VGA/16	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	F	F	F	F	F	
Tecmar VGA/AD	F	P	P	P	F	P	P	P	P	P	F	F	F	F	F	
VGA EM-16	P	P	P	P	P	F	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
ProDesigner Plus VGA	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	F	F	F	F	F	
V-RAM VGA	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
SuperVGA Model 5400	P	P	P	P	P	F	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
Renaissance RVGA II	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	

P—pass, F—fail.

Of all the boards tested for VGA compatibility, only the Renaissance RVGA II came through our entire suite of VGA compatibility tests unscathed. Not only did it pass the software (BIOS-level) tests, it was also the first VGA board we have tested that passed every one of the hardware (register-level) tests. The RVGA II's high degree of compatibility is due to its Cirrus Logic chip set; none of the other tested display adapters used this chip set.

All of the boards, except for the Tecmar VGA/AD, passed the software compatibility tests. The VGA/AD had trouble with the Color Bars and DAC Palette tests, failing to display the colors associated with both tests.

Apart from the Renaissance RVGA II, each of the boards failed at least one of the hardware compatibility tests. Failure of any one test does not invalidate a card's VGA utility; it merely indicates that the card does not meet IBM's PS/2 VGA specification completely. Most commercial software should run on cards failing one or two of the tests. But cards that are not 100 percent compatible with the PS/2 VGA specification will have problems with some software somewhere down the line.

The 15 boards tested used VGA chip sets from Tseng Labs, Paradise Systems, Video Seven, ATI Technologies, and Cirrus Logic. The boards using the Tseng Labs chip set displayed the widest variance of failures, ranging from one failure by Allstar Microsystems Corp.'s Peacock Plus EVGA to ten failures by the Tecmar VGA/AD. The rest of the boards had only one or two failures, indicating that all of these chip sets are good starting points for a VGA controller.

The worst-performing board overall was the Tecmar VGA/AD, which failed 10 of our 21 compatibility tests. Its poor performance is offset by the wide range of high-resolution software drivers provided with the board. You should check its compatibility with the software you are planning to run on it before you buy.

In addition, all of the boards were tested with *Microsoft Windows/386* running as regular VGA. All were able to load *Windows/386*, run a text application within a window, and run while switching to a non-*Windows* graphics application in the background.

VGA SOFTWARE COMPATIBILITY

The VGA Software (BIOS-level) Compatibility test group deals with VGA mode 19: 320 by 200 resolution by 256 colors. The five tests involved are:

Color Bars. This test displays the entire 256-color spectrum that VGA is capable of producing.

VGA COMPATIBILITY

Hardware compatibility with the IBM VGA standard is determined by addressing the six sets of registers in IBM's PS/2 VGA video subsystem. The tests are performed on an IBM PC AT 339, with the results measured against the PS/2 motherboard implementation of VGA on a pass/fail basis. The following register areas are covered:

The **general registers** include a status register, which is used to tell the system whether video information is being displayed or a vertical retrace of the CRT's gun is being performed. The status register can be programmed so that the system microprocessor may be interrupted during a vertical retrace, and it can request system resources for the display.

The **DAC register** controls the digital-to-analog converter. This converter takes the digital video output from the VGA's attribute controller and converts the signals to analog form.

The **attribute registers** are responsible for the attribute controller, which is part of the VGA controller chip. The attribute controller is

Character Set. This procedure displays the entire IBM character set (256 characters) on a 40-column screen in both normal and high-intensity white.

Character Attributes. This test displays the hexadecimal characters 0 through Fh using the same color shadings found in the Color Bars test.

Line Pattern. This test draws an octagon, with the darkest colors in the middle and the lighter, more pastel colors blending toward the outside.

DAC (digital-to-analog converter) Palette. This test draws the colors red, green, blue, and gray in 64 shades each, starting at the darkest level and moving to the lightest.

responsible for formatting the information in video memory for output to the DAC and subsequently to the display.

The **CRT controller (CRTC) registers** generate the timings for horizontal and vertical sweeps of the CRT gun. These registers include a vertical blank interrupt (VBI) register. The CRTC also allows for split-screen operations and for panning and smooth scrolling of on-screen images.

The **sequencer registers** generate the timings for video RAM refresh and control the character map and character attributes.

The **graphics registers** handle the graphics controller, another element of the VGA controller chip. The graphics controller is the interface between the attribute controller and video memory during screen display. It converts parallel memory data to serial bit plane data and sends it to the attribute controller. It is also the interface between the system microprocessor and video memory during memory write/read operations. The graphics controller can perform logical operations on the data as it moves between system RAM and display RAM.

ADD-IN BOARDS

800 BY 600 VGA

Testing VGA compatibility at the BIOS level revealed the same minor problems that many other cards had with the PC Labs Color Bars and Character Attributes tests. At the register level, the HP Video Graphics Adapter was not able to initialize modes 7 and 15 during the Direct Writes to Frame Buffer test. More importantly, its failure in the Status Register and Vertical Blank Interrupt tests indicate that it will have trouble with advanced graphics programs that make use of these features. This board did quite well, however, on the test that writes directly to the video memory (Direct to Screen test) and performed with average success when writing through the BIOS.

Although a 640 by 480 16-color driver for *Microsoft Windows*, Version 1.03, was included in the package, the board lacked an 800 by 600 16-color driver for *Microsoft Windows/286* or *Windows/386*. It does come with Super VGA drivers for *AutoCAD*, *CADvance*, *Lotus 1-2-3*, *GEM*, and *VersaCAD*.



FACT FILE

Tatung VGA

Tatung Company of America Inc., 2850 El Presidio St., Long Beach, CA 90810; (213) 979-7055

List Price: \$439

Requires: 286 or 386 AT-compatible computer, VGA monitor (multiscanning monitor required for 800 by 600 display resolution).

In Short: Fast and low-priced, this half-length card comes with five free drivers; *Microsoft Windows/386* and *GEM* drivers are available on one disk for \$10.

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tecmar VGA/AD

Tecmar, 8225 Cochran Rd., Solon, OH 44138; (216) 349-1009

List Price: \$695

Requires: 286 or 386 AT-compatible computer, VGA monitor (multiscanning monitor required for 800 by 600 display resolution).

In Short: With 11 high-resolution drivers and 9-pin, 15-pin, and VGA feature connectors, the Tecmar VGA/AD's performance is above average.

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

V-RAM VGA

Video Seven Inc., 46335 Landing Pkwy., Fremont, CA 94538; (415) 656-7800

List Price: With 256K RAM, \$799; with 512K RAM, \$1,099.

Requires: 286 or 386 AT-compatible computer, VGA monitor (multiscanning monitor required for 800 by 600 display resolution).

In Short: The V-RAM VGA's speed is impressive, but not enough to make up for its ridiculously high price.

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTELLIGENT DATA SYSTEMS INC.

Intelligent VGA

Model 650

by Ken Shelby

For \$399, Intelligent Data Systems offers a plain-vanilla 256K board with midrange speed. And if you're a Paradise fan, take note: the Intelligent VGA Model 650 board appears to be identical to the Paradise VGA Plus 16 card (which we looked at but didn't officially review).

The differences between the Model 650 and the Paradise card were minor: under the small "IDS" sticker covering its Paradise VGA controller chip, the Model 650 has "rev x4" silk-screened; the silk screen on the Paradise VGA Plus 16 reads "rev x3." The two boards performed absolutely identically. In fact, either board will run the software that is supplied with the other. And the documentation supplied with the IDS board was also obviously from Paradise.

This card looks well laid out, with lots of surface-mount chips in evidence. Its 256K of 100-nanosecond video DRAM is soldered on-board, and it contains a 15-pin analog monitor connector along with a VGA feature connector. Setup is through DIP switches. Programs bundled with the card include a driver to shadow the video BIOS in main system RAM, diagnostics, and a program to switch the board between the various VGA modes.

Like several other boards, the Model 650 has some BIOS-level compatibility problems, as shown by its failure on the Color Bars and Character Attributes tests. The only hardware problems involved the Status and Vertical Blank Interrupt registers. Its failure on the Status Register test indicates that the board will be likely to have problems with advanced graphics programs. The Vertical Blank Interrupt test results, while not relevant to the bulk of current applications, may pose problems in the future as developers make greater use of this register to implement flicker-free screen updates. The video benchmark and *Microsoft Windows* performance test results were about on a par with other boards tested.

The Intelligent VGA Model 650 comes with all the Super VGA drivers that Paradise cards do, including *Microsoft Windows/386*.

Plane Enable Write Test
Status Register
Programmable Character Generator
Vertical Blank Interrupt
Pan and Scroll
Split Screen

P	P	P	P	F	P
P	P	P	P	F	P
P	F	P	F	P	P
P	F	P	F	P	P
P	P	P	F	F	P
P	P	P	F	P	P
P	P	P	P	P	P
P	F	F	F	F	P
P	P	P	F	F	P
P	F	F	F	F	P
P	P	P	F	F	P
P	P	P	P	F	P
P	P	P	F	F	P
P	P	P	P	F	P
P	P	P	P	P	P

VGA HARDWARE COMPATIBILITY

The VGA Hardware (register-level) Compatibility test suite is composed of eight individual tests:

Direct Writes to Frame Buffer. This test writes directly to the display's video RAM using 15 display modes of VGA. This procedure tests the system's ability to manipulate the VGA graphics controller, allowing direct memory access to the video RAM.

Direct Palette Access. This test cycles through the colors of the display by directly controlling the DAC.

VGA Write Modes. This test deals with two areas of the VGA controller chip: the graphics controller and the attribute controller. The top half of the screen is a graphics controller test in which the results of the different VGA write modes are displayed. The bottom half of the screen tests the attribute controller's plane enable write registers.

Status Register. This test checks the vertical blank bit contained in the set of general registers and compares it to the clock on the VGA board.

Programmable Character Generator. This tests the VGA's ability to deal with a programmable character set, which is the domain of the sequencer in the VGA chip. The entire IBM character set appears upside down in the middle of the screen.

Vertical Blank Interrupt. This procedure compares the clock time on the display board to the tick count from the interrupt handler in the VGA controller.

Pan and Scroll. This test deals with the CRT controller's pan-and-scroll abilities. This test scrolls text on the screen up and to the left smoothly.

Split Screen. Another test of the CRT, this procedure fills the screen with happy faces, then splits the screen and smooth-scrolls the text "This Text Should Be Scrolling Up The Screen" all the way to the top.



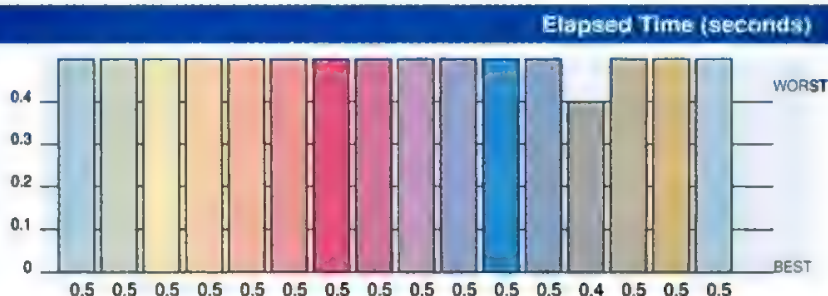
PERFORMANCE TESTS: VGA CARDS

PC Labs tested 15 VGA controller boards with 16-bit interfaces in both text and graphics modes. We have included the results of the IBM PS/2 Model 60's built-in VGA for comparison. All boards were tested in a 16-bit test of an IBM PC AT 339 with 640K of conventional memory using DOS 3.3. All graphics tests were performed at 800

by 600 resolution using the manufacturer's provided Super VGA driver for *Microsoft Windows/286*, Version 2.1. The *Windows* tests were performed in a window 60 columns wide and 20 rows deep to keep the tests comparable from card to card. The results indicate the VGA boards' relative performance in the *Windows* graphics environment.

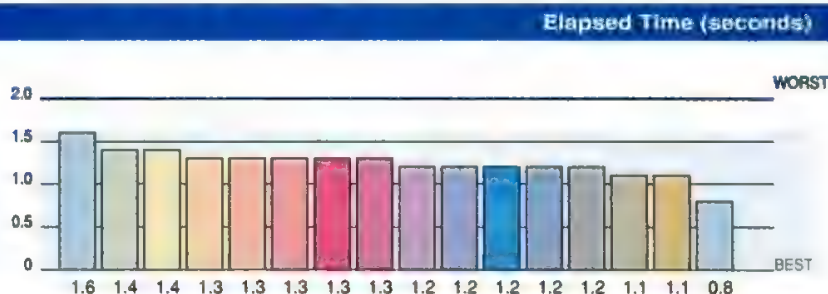
Line Two

The **Line Two** function test measures the time it takes to draw 100 random lines of various colors.



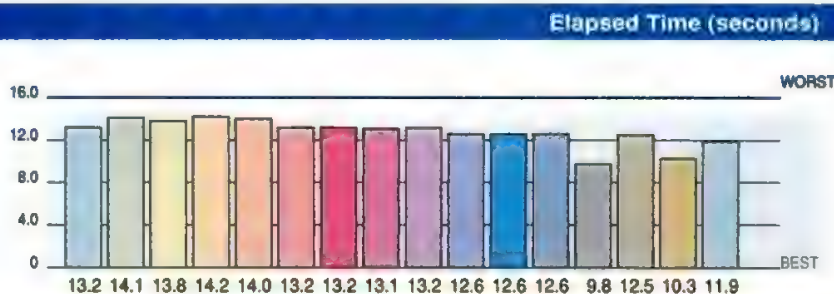
Rectangles

The **Rectangles** test measures the time it takes to draw ten rectangles of random size and color.



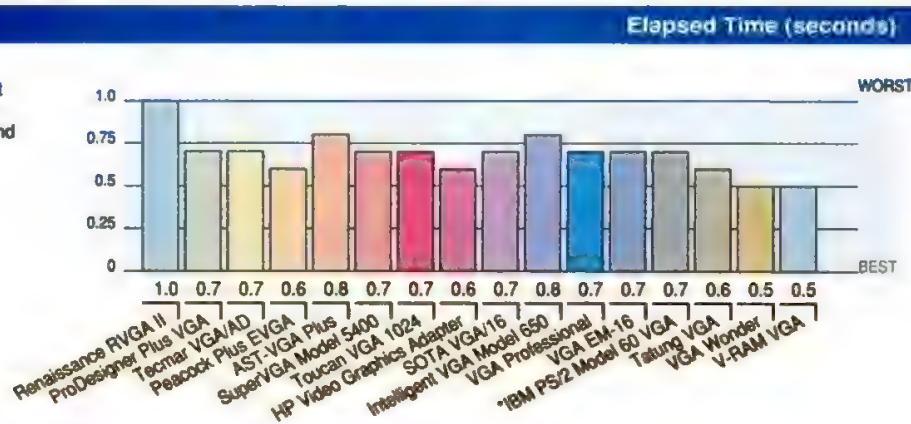
Ellipses

The **Ellipses** test measures the time it takes to draw 100 ellipses of random size and color.



Bitblt

The **Bitblt** (Bit Block Transfer) test measures the time it takes to draw 100 rectangles of the same size and color.

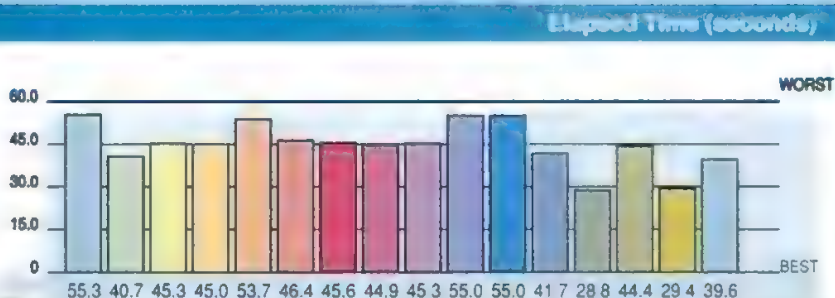


* This product was not reviewed, but we are reporting its test results for comparison.

ADD-IN BOARDS 800 BY 600 VGA

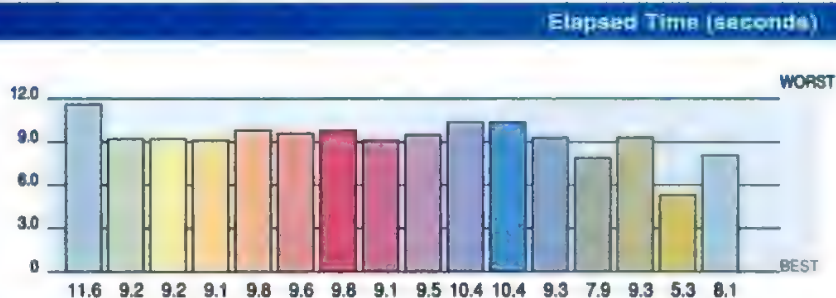
Stretchblt

The **Stretchblt** (Stretch Block Transfer) test measures the time it takes to draw 100 copies of a rectangle with varying sizes but the same color.



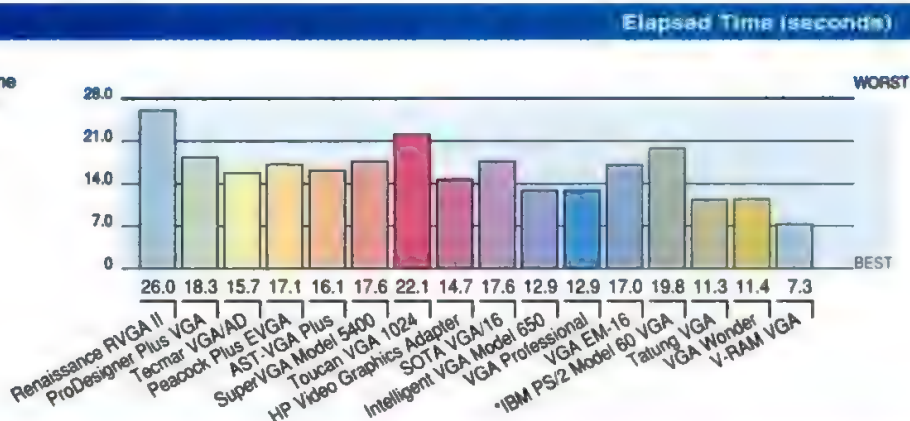
Scrollwindow

The **Scrollwindow** test creates a rectangle 1/10 the height and 1/10 the width of the window in the upper-left-hand corner of the screen and measures the time it takes to scroll across the window to the right, down, and diagonally to the upper left of the window, pixel by pixel.



Fill Rect

The **Fill Rect** test measures the time it takes to fill the window 512 times with varying colors.

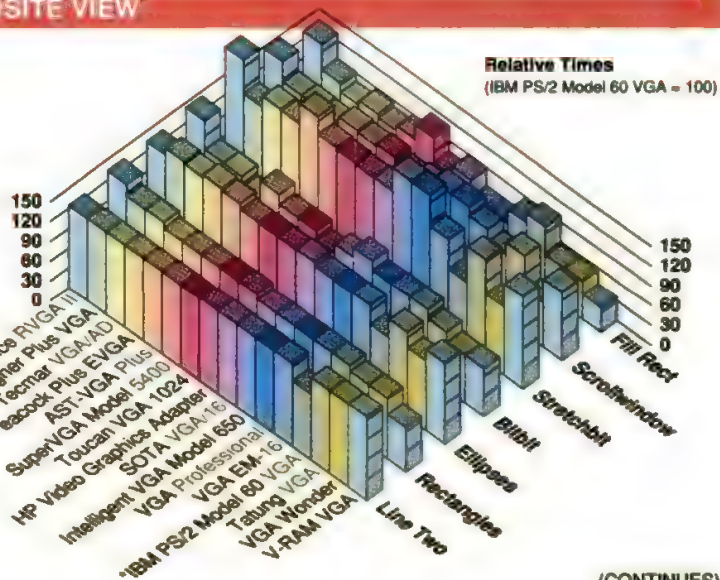


PERFORMANCE TEST RESULTS: COMPOSITE VIEW



In the *Windows* performance tests, as in the video benchmark tests, ATI Technologies' VGA Wonder and Video Seven's V-RAM VGA were at the head of the class, with the Tatung VGA board running third. STB Systems' board—the VGA EM-16—also performed well, its *Windows* driver elevating its graphics performance to a level that approaches the leaders on this test.

The IBM PS/2 VGA and the HP Video Graphics Adapter were tested at standard VGA resolutions using the standard *Windows* drivers for VGA. The PS/2 VGA has no support for Super VGA resolution, while HP does not furnish an 800 by 600 driver for *Windows*.



* This product was not reviewed, but we are reporting its test results for comparison.

(CONTINUES)

ADD-IN BOARDS 800 BY 600 VGA

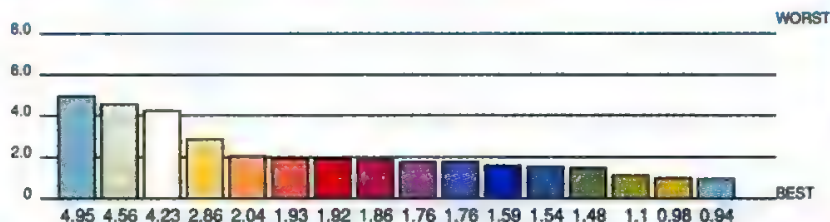


BENCHMARK TESTS: VGA CARDS

Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling

Elapsed Time (seconds)

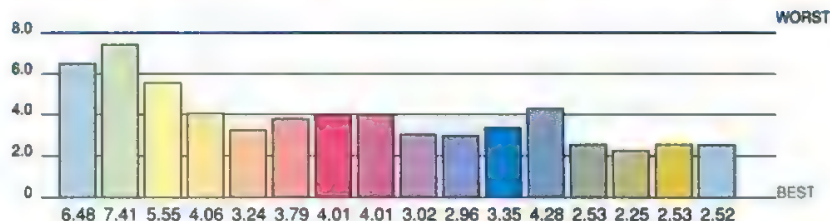
The **Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling** benchmark test measures how quickly the BIOS on the video adapter writes text data to the screen. Fast video writing helps with programs that show full or partial screens of data without scrolling the screen.



Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling

Elapsed Time (seconds)

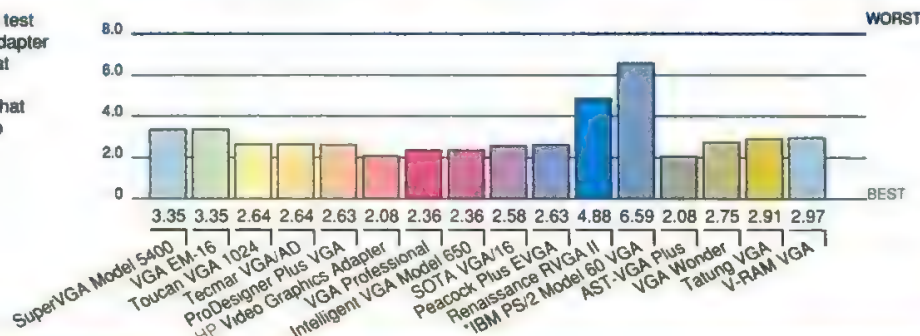
The **Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling** benchmark test measures how fast the video adapter can scroll the screen, moving the display up one line at a time. Good performance is helpful for scrolling through word processing or spreadsheet files.



Direct to Screen

Elapsed Time (seconds)

The **Direct to Screen** benchmark test indicates the speed of the video adapter memory. Good scores indicate that information can get to the screen quickly, particularly for programs that avoid the computer's BIOS and go directly to the screen.

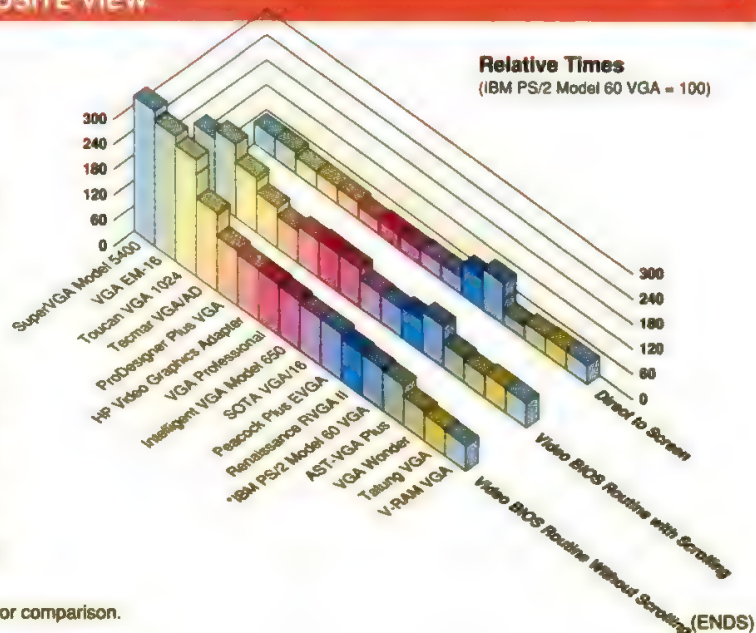


BENCHMARK TEST RESULTS: COMPOSITE VIEW

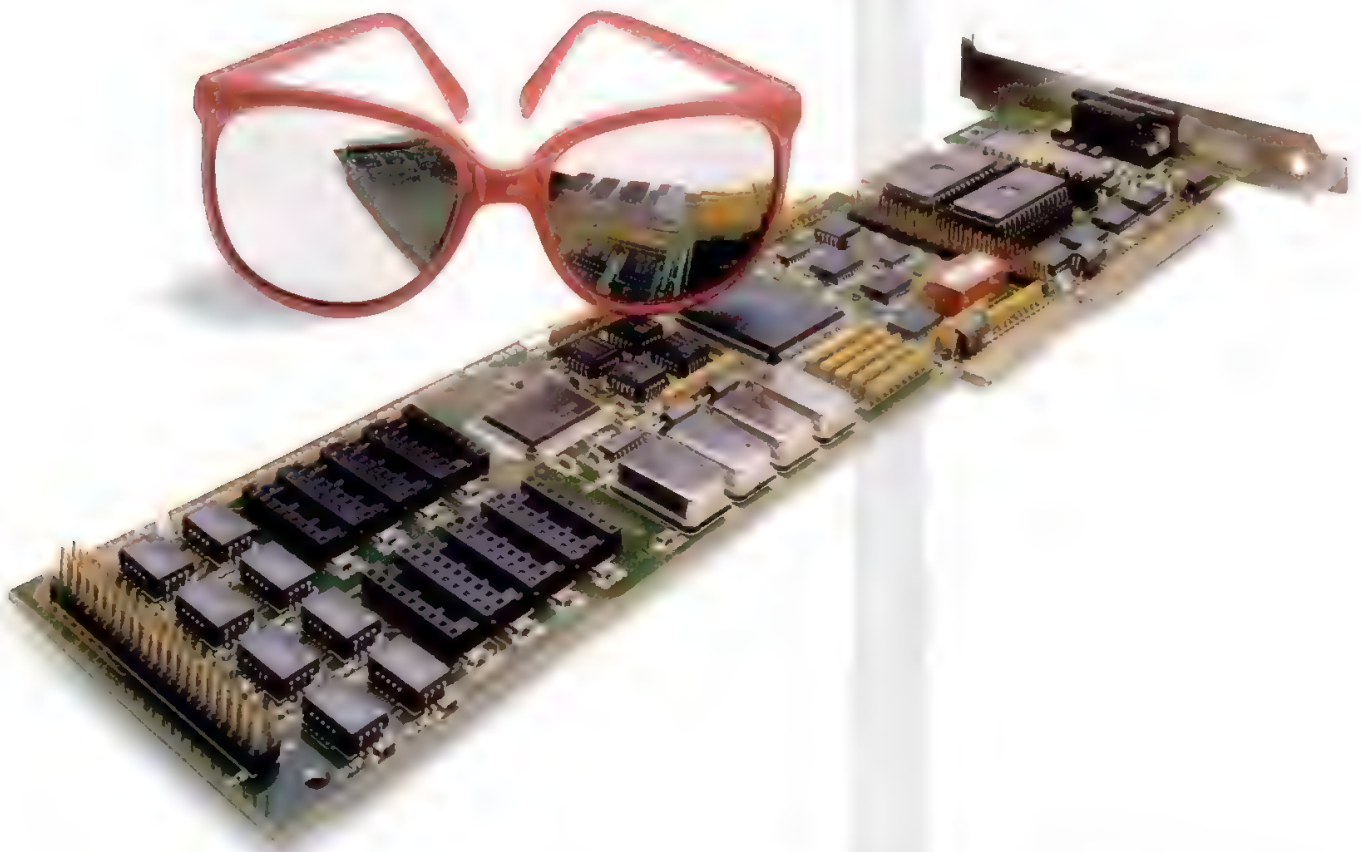
The top three boards in this roundup prove that there is more than one answer to high-performance VGA. The top honors in the video benchmark tests go to the ATI Technologies board, the VGA Wonder, with credit to its proprietary VGA controller for its performance. Video Seven comes in second, with its use of dual-ported VRAM in the V-RAM VGA board, and Tatung is right behind, the Video Seven controller in its Tatung VGA keeping it in the hunt. All three boards outdistanced the built-in VGA of the PS/2 Model 60, which uses an 8-bit controller running in a 10-MHz machine for the video benchmark tests.

Bringing up the rear are products from Genoa Systems Corp., STB Systems, and Communication Inter-Globe (the SuperVGA Model 5400, VGA EM-16, and Toucan VGA 1024, respectively). The numbers for the Video BIOS Routine tests indicate 8-bit BIOS functioning. When tested in an 8-bit slot, the Genoa and Inter-Globe boards ran slower still, while STB's performed the same. This implies inefficient BIOS coding on the part of Genoa and Inter-Globe. The STB board runs its BIOS at only 8 bits. Nevertheless, all these boards do run the display memory in a 16-bit-wide data path.

* This product was not reviewed, but we are reporting its test results for comparison.



Some People Buy FastWrite VGA™ For Its Blinding Speed.



And then again, some people buy it for its high resolution. Or its 100% hardware compatibility.

But whatever you buy it for, FastWrite VGA is guaranteed to give you VGA performance like you've never seen before. Because FastWrite VGA outperforms all competitive VGA boards. Pure and simple.

You see, this powerhouse surpasses standard IBM VGA in both color and resolution. Which means you get resolution up to 800 x 600 with 16 colors, or 640 x 400 with 256 colors.

We even offer a 256K memory upgrade that gives you 640 x 480 with 256 colors and our exclusive non-interlaced 1024 x 768 with 4 colors.

And not only is FastWrite VGA 100% register level compatible, it's also the only VGA solution that's form factor compatible. It has the same daughter card con-

nectors as the IBM PS/2 Display Adapter, to accommodate hardware add-ons in the future.

What's more, your current VGA software—or any you plan to buy—is guaranteed to run on FastWrite VGA. Even OS/2 products. It's backwards compatible with EGA, CGA, MDA and Hercules modes. So all your software will run faster than ever before.

Of course once you buy, you get free technical support, guaranteed VGA compatibility and a full five-year warranty. All for a price that won't leave you staring blindly into your wallet.

So visit your local dealer and find out more about FastWrite VGA.

We guarantee that you'll see the difference.

VIDEO SEVEN

46335 Landing Pkwy., Fremont, CA 94538. (415) 656-7800.

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The following are registered and unregistered trademarks of the companies listed: FastWrite VGA, Video Seven Inc., PS/2 Display Adapter, International Business Machines Corporation; Variable frequency monitor required for greater than 640 x 480 resolution. Monitor capable of 48 KHz needed for 1024 x 768. Video Seven reserves the right to change specifications without notice.

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY

ProDesigner Plus VGA

by Alfred Poor

Long, low, and lean, Orchid Technology's ProDesigner Plus VGA gives you high resolution with a low profile. At a list price of \$599, this full-length board will give you displays of up to 1,024 by 768 resolution and midrange performance.

The board is less than 3 inches tall, making it easy to fit into XT and small-footprint cases. The limited amount of board real estate is part of the reason that the card offers only a 15-pin analog port. But the ProDesigner Plus is one of the easiest cards to configure and install; it has only two jumpers and no switches.

The ProDesigner Plus is built around the Tseng Labs VLSI chip. The card also sports three separate BIOS ROM chips and five different crystals. The 512K of memory comes in the form of 100-nanosecond chips that are soldered in place. Overall the board has a fairly clean design, thanks to its extensive use of surface-mount chips. There is only one extra wire on the back of the card, indicating minimal last-minute

The ProDesigner Plus
is one of the
least expensive
512K boards that
you can buy.

design changes. Orchid also offers two other VGA cards. The Designer VGA is an 8-bit card with 256K RAM; the ProDesigner VGA is a 16-bit card with 256K.

The ProDesigner Plus performed well in the PC Labs compatibility tests, having only a few register-level flaws. The most significant was a jumpy response to the Pan and Scroll test, which is a problem shared by the majority of the cards tested here. The benchmark test times were uniformly average compared with those of the competition.

ADD-IN BOARDS

800 BY 600 VGA

The ProDesigner Plus comes with 800 by 600 drivers for *Microsoft Windows/286*, *Ventura Publisher*, *Lotus 1-2-3*, *AutoCAD*, and other popular programs. It also includes some handy utilities, such as small text fonts and a screen font editor, a BIOS relocation program, and an ANSI.SYS-type emulator. In addition, the card came with Hotkey and Hotzoom, a handy pair of utility programs that allow you to zoom in on a graphics display, then pan around to examine different areas in close-up detail.

The ProDesigner Plus is one of the least expensive 512K boards you can buy, and when you factor in its respectable benchmark test performance, it comes out as one of the more attractive values in the field.

PARADISE SYSTEMS INC.

VGA Professional

by Ken Shelby

At \$799, Paradise Systems' VGA Professional is a high-priced card offering midrange performance. Surprisingly, it lacks the ability to display 1,024 by 768 resolution, which is offered by nearly two-thirds of its competitors. It does offer a wide selection of Super VGA drivers, including one for *Microsoft Windows/386*.

Owned by Western Digital, one of the larger microcomputer chip manufacturers, Paradise is one of the major VGA controller chip set makers; as you would expect, the chip on this board is a Paradise unit.

Paradise's line of VGA cards also includes the 8-bit, 256K Paradise VGA Plus. The VGA Professional circuits are neatly laid out, with only surface-mount chips used. A 15-pin analog monitor connector and a VGA feature connector accompany the card. Setup is accomplished via four DIP switches. Utility programs bundled with the card include a device driver to run the video BIOS in main-system RAM, diagnostics, and a program to switch the board between the various VGA modes.

Like several other boards, the VGA Professional has some BIOS compatibility problems, as shown by its failure on both the Color Bars and Character Attributes tests. The card also failed the Status and Vertical Blank Interrupt tests. While not strictly relevant to most current applica-

tions, these shortcomings may pose problems in the future as developers use these registers to request system resources for screen updates. The video benchmark and *Windows* performance tests placed the VGA Professional in the middle of the pack in speed.

High-resolution Super VGA drivers are included for *AutoCAD*, *CADvance*, *Framework II*, *GEM*, *Generic CADD*, *Lotus 1-2-3*, *Ventura Publisher*, *VersaCAD*, *Microsoft Windows/286* and */386*, and *WordPerfect*.

RENAISSANCE GRX INC.

Renaissance RVGA II

by Alfred Poor

Some folks play follow the leader, while others prefer to set their own course. The \$495 Renaissance RVGA II from Renaissance GRX is an example of independent thinking, most of it laudable.

Renaissance specializes in graphics products, and the RVGA II actually represents one of the lower-end items in its lineup, which also includes the Renaissance RVGA, an 8-bit 256K card. Among the high-end graphics video adapters designed and produced by Renaissance is the new AG1024 built for Compaq.

The two-thirds-length RVGA II prominently features a pair of VLSI chips from Cirrus Logic; it is the only board to sport a chip set from that maker. It has three crystals and carries 120-nanosecond RAM chips soldered in place. Unlike most of the other cards in this review, the RVGA II comes with only 256K; there is no 512K model. (This limits the number of colors that can be displayed in a given mode, but the card can still produce 16 colors in 800 by 600 resolution, enabling it to display Super VGA.) There is but one jumper on the card, and configuration is handled with a bank of eight switches that can be reached through the end mounting bracket. The bracket also offers both 9-pin digital and 15-pin analog ports.

In fact, the RVGA II's design is impressive in all areas save one: its failure to support 16-bit video RAM. The card's unimpressive speed—its performance on the video benchmark and *Windows* performance tests placed it on the low side of the midrange—is likely due to this lack.

The card did turn in a nearly flawless run on the compatibility tests. The only

1024X768 IBM COMPATIBLE VGA VIDEO CARD

VGAWONDER™

T H E S E C O N D W O N D E R

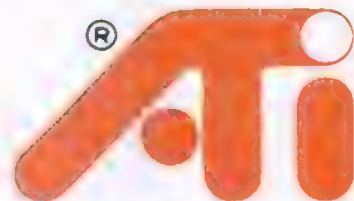
1024X768

Plus: VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA & Hercules
on Standard MULTISYNC monitors

Yes! the Phenomenal VGAWONDER does it all at IBM Hardware level compatibility with automatic monitor detect and no dip switches or jumpers to set. A HOT CARD for the 286/386 POWER USER with AUTO BUS DETECT for 8 or 16 bit slots, running with a 16 bit datapath with 1:1 interleave. 100% IBM HARDWARE LEVEL COMPATIBILITY means that ALL software and operating systems designed for IBM systems will run. 1024 WILL BE DISPLAYED IN COLOR ON STANDARD MULTI-FREQUENCY MONITORS. Although these features are expected from ATI they are NOT AVAILABLE from other manufacturers. EGA on all monitors including RGB & TTL means a perfect card for networks. MOUSE ON BOARD! ATI built the mouse right in to this one, why not? No extra charge! VGAWONDER is available in both 512K and 256K Versions. Ask your dealer for more information.



CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD



TECHNOLOGIES INC.

Technology you can Trust.

ATI Technologies Inc.
3761 Victoria Park Ave. Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2 Telex 06-966640 (ATI TOR)
Tel (416) 756-0718 Fax (416) 756-0720

ATI VGAWONDER — ATI Technologies Inc. Multisync — NEC Home Electronics Inc.
AUTOCAD — Autodesk Inc. WINDOWS — Microsoft Inc. GEM — Digital Research Inc.
VENTURA — Xerox Corp. HERCULES — Hercules Computer Technology Inc.
IBM VGA EGA CGA — International Business Machines Corp.

snag was that the *Windows* Fill test did not work properly: the colors jumped as the display hit discontinuous points in the shading instructions. The problem was in the *Windows* driver, and it is a tribute to the company's programming staff that a beta version update that arrived the next day took care of the problem. According to a Renaissance representative, the problem had never been reported before, making the overnight fix all the more impressive. The only other hitch was that you must run a special parameter driver to get the *Windows* driver to work with an NEC Multi-Sync II monitor.

The benchmark test results were mixed, with the *Windows* times on the slow side of average. This is due in large part to the 800 by 600 *Windows* driver; you should expect to see average results for other applications, which include all the usual packages (*AutoCAD*, *GEM*, *Lotus 1-2-3*, and *Ventura Publisher*) and *Symphony*, but not *Windows/386*.

According to the company spokesman, the card offers some extra advantages. For example, the VGA feature adapter can be used with the card under all modes, which is not the case with some of its competitors. The feature adapter could become an important item in the future because it permits pass-through access for the VGA to a high-resolution display attached to a separate graphics coprocessor board (such as the new Compaq product).

Aside from the problems with the *Windows* driver, the RVGA II proved to be a solid product at an attractive price. It has the earmarks of good engineering, including flawless VGA compatibility, and represents a good value.

SOTA TECHNOLOGY

SOTA VGA/16

by Ken Shelby

Offering a variety of options, including 9-pin TTL, bus mouse, and feature connectors—as well as the ability to display 1,024 by 768 resolution—this \$595 512K VGA board from SOTA (an acronym for State of the Art) is a good deal.

SOTA builds its VGA/16 board around a Tseng Labs controller chip, which is the sole surface-mount chip on the board. Both the standard 256K of 100-nanosecond video DRAM (which sells for \$445) and the optional upgrade to 512K reside in

sockets. The card comes with a font loader, a font editor, and seven fonts, as well as a diagnostics program, a device driver to run a copy of the video BIOS from main system RAM, and a mode-switching program.

Like ATI Technologies' VGA Wonder, which also uses the Tseng Labs controller chip, the SOTA card failed the Vertical Blank Interrupt and the Pan and Scroll tests, indicating that sophisticated graphics programs will probably have some trouble with both flickering and jumpy scrolling.

Unfortunately, the SOTA card also failed those portions of the VGA Write

Like the VGA Wonder, which also uses the Tseng Labs controller chip, the SOTA card failed some tests, indicating that it will have trouble with some graphics programs.

Modes test that probe the card's ability to handle logical operations on video data: Rotated 4, AND, OR, and XOR. And, like several other cards, it failed the BIOS-level Color Bars and Character Attributes tests. None of these test failures should make the board unusable, though they may indicate that it will have minor problems with some software packages.

The speed tests showed that the VGA/16's BIOS is faster than average, but it was a bit slow when writing directly to the display buffer. The card lacks a *Microsoft Windows/386* driver, but it does come with the five basic drivers and one for *Symphony*.

Its bus mouse connector alone makes the SOTA VGA/16 special; combined with its solid performance, wide range of options, and low price, the VGA-16 adds up to an impressive product.

STB SYSTEMS INC.

VGA EM-16

by Alfred Poor

The VGA EM-16 is a two-thirds-length card that lists for \$649 with 512K, which places it about in the middle of the pack. While it offers a wider range of features than the bulk of its peers, this VGA card's performance on our video benchmark tests appears to conflict with the phrase from which its maker's name is derived: Simply the Best.

The VGA EM-16 is built around the same Tseng Labs VLSI chip, as are the majority of the other cards that we look at in this review. It comes with five crystals, a pair of BIOS chips, and carries both a 9-pin digital and a 15-pin analog port on the card bracket. The bracket also has two jumpers and a hole that gives you access to the four-switch DIP block. It has a feature connector and is capable of displaying 1,024 by 768 resolution. The DRAM memory chips are all socketed, making it easier for the user to replace chips than if they were soldered into position. (A 256K version of the card is available for \$449, and STB also sells an 8-bit 256K card called the Auto VGA.)

The card comes with three disks of software. In addition to drivers for many popular programs, including *Microsoft Windows/386*, they contain a few utilities. One of these utilities allows you to select the display mode and another relocates BIOS into memory (either through a CONFIG.SYS driver or a separate program). There are also the Hotkey and Hotzoom utilities, which enable you to zoom in and pan around a graphics screen in another application. The disk includes an impressive demo that shows off the VGA EM-16's capabilities.

The card's performance on the PC Labs benchmark tests was mixed: while it was one of the slowest in our video benchmark tests, it was one of the fastest in our *Windows* performance tests. The card had a few problems with the compatibility tests, both on the BIOS and the register compatibility suites. None of the compatibility problems, such as troubles with a monochrome mode and with the Pan and Scroll test, were particularly serious.

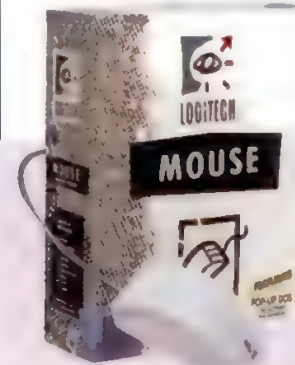
In the final analysis, STB Systems' VGA EM-16 is an average product: what it lacks in terms of performance it makes up for in features.

CHECK OUT OUR PRICES!

BUSINESS

Application Techniques

Pizazz Plus	75.
Ashton Tate	
dBASE IV	Special.
Multimate Advantage II 1.0	259.
RapidFile 1.2	189.
Framework III 1.1	399.



Logitech Mouse

The mouse that shifts gear to allow both fast and pixel-accurate cursor movement. Sleek ergonomic design plus a host of useful utility software (incl. 1-2-3 interface shell) make the Logitech Mouse a winner. (Input Devices) \$82.

Avery

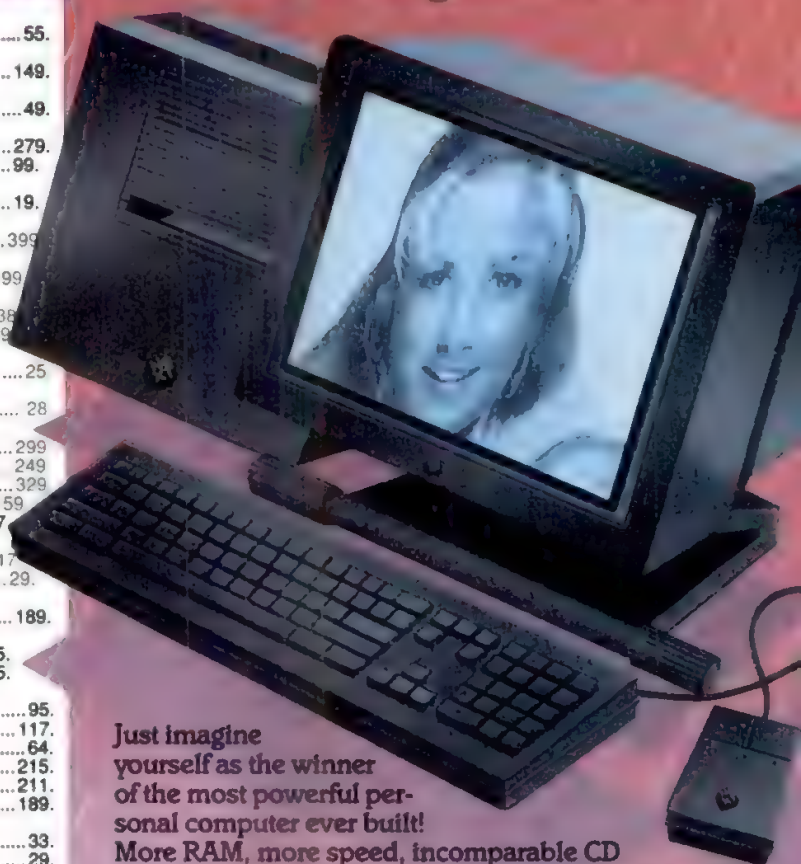
List & Mail Plus	35.
Bloc Publishing	
Form Filler 2.0	84.
Personal Lawyer	35.
Borland International	
Paradox 3.0	429.
Quattro 1.0 w/SQZ+	149.
Reflex 1.14	90.
Broderbund	
Memory Mate 3.1	45.
Printshop 2.41(w/graphics libr.1)*	33.
Central Point Software	
PC Tools Deluxe 5.1	36.
Checkfree Technologies	
Checkfree 1.0	29.
Contact Software	
Act!	195.
Core International	
Corelast 2.0	75.
Crosstalk Communications	
Crosstalk XVI 3.7	89.
Datastorm Tech.	
Procomm Plus	45.
Dac Software	
Dac Easy Accounting 3.0	55.

Dac Easy Payroll 3.0	55.
Delrina Technologies	
PerFORM 2.0 Designer & Filler	149.
Delta Technologies	
Direct Access 4.1	49.
Digital Research	
GEM Presentation Team 1.1	279.
GEM Wordchart	99.
Dow Jones & Co.	
News/Retrieval Membership Kit	19.
Enable Software	
Enable/OA	399.
Fifth Generation	
Fastback Plus 2.01	99.
Funk Software	
Sideways 3.21	38.
Allways	79.
Individual Software	
Professor DOS w/Smartguide 2.1	25.
Intuit	
Quicken 2.0	28.
Lotus Development	
Lotus 1-2-3 2.01	299.
Agenda 1.0	249.
Freelance Plus 3.0	329.
Metro 1.1	59.
Magellan	97.
Meca Ventures	
Managing Your Money 5.0	117.
Checkwrite Plus	29.
MicroPro	
Wordstar Pro. Rel. 5.5	189.
Microrim	
R:Base Compiler	565.
R:Base for DOS 2.1	425.
Microsoft	
Works 1.05	95.
Windows 386 2.1	117.
Windows 286 2.1	64.
Excel 2.1	215.
Word 5.0	211.
Bookshelf	189.
Nolo Press	
WillMaker 3.0	33.
For The Record	29.
Paul Mac	
H/Test-H/Format 2.1	45.
Nvelope 1.02	29.
Peter Norton	
Norton Advanced Utilities 4.5	79.
Norton Commander 2.0	49.
Prime Solutions	
Disk Technician Advanced	101.
Quarterdeck Office Systems	
DESQView 2.2	69.
Reality Technologies	
WealthBuilder	149.
Reference Software	
Grammatik III	49.
Software Directions	
Print Q 4.0	74.
Softsafe	49.
Software Publishing	
Harvard Graphics 2.12	265.
PFS First Choice 3.01	88.
Professional Write 2.0	112.
Spinnaker	
Pinstripe Presenter	112.
Resume Kit	29.
Symantec	
Grandview 1.0	172.
Q & A 3.0	199.
TimeLine 3.0	339.
TOPS	
TOPS 2.1	109.

Excel 2.1 (Microsoft)

Designed specifically for graphics environments. Excel 2.1 is truly powerful and intuitive. Combining spreadsheet, database and advanced graphics capabilities, it offers all the sophisticated features you would expect, including charts right in your worksheet. (Business) \$215.

WIN the Next Computer



Just imagine yourself as the winner of the most powerful personal computer ever built!

More RAM, more speed, incomparable CD quality sound — THE personal computer of the 1990's. All you have to do is enter the MICRO WAREHOUSE SUPER COMPUTER GIVEAWAY.

Your name is automatically entered into the drawing when you order from Micro Warehouse. Or just send in the official entry coupon.

Our helpful telephone staff is standing by, seven days a week to take your call.

I'm Kerry, call me at:

1-800-367-7080
(1-800-DOS-7080)

Inquiries 201-370-0518 Fax# 201-905-5245

Monday through Friday
8 a.m. to 11 p.m. (Eastern)
Saturday and Sunday 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.

MICRO WAREHOUSE,™ 1690 Oak Street,
P.O. Box 1579, Lakewood, N.J. 08701

© 1989 Micro Warehouse, Inc. MICROWAREHOUSE™ is a trademark of Micro Warehouse, Inc. Next is a trademark of Next, Inc.

OFFICIAL ENTRY COUPON

9PMO71

Micro Warehouse Giveaway, 1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1579, Lakewood, N.J. 08701
When you order by phone or mail, you are automatically entered in the drawing. You can also mail this coupon or call our contest entry line 1-800-367-0711.

Name

Address

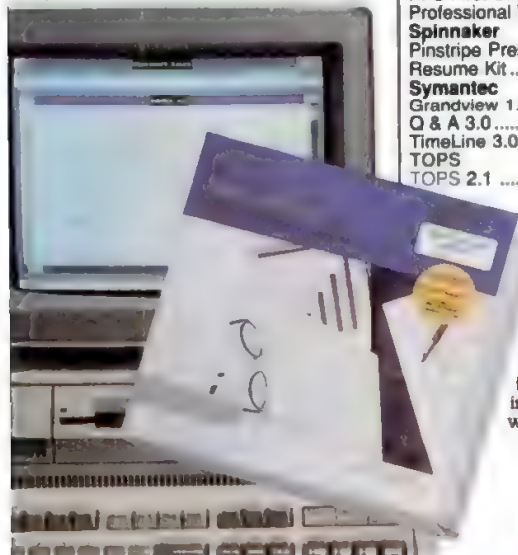
City

State

Zip

Apt.

If you would like to receive our catalog check here.



MicroWAREHOUSE TM 1-800-367-7080

In Box (E Mail)	339.
Netprint 2.0	109.
Traveling Software	
Battery Watch 1.0	25.
LapLink Plus III	79.
WordPerfect Corp.	
WordPerfect 5.0	219.
WordPerfect Office	249.
XYQuest	
XyWrite III Plus 3.55 w/Menus	219.
Z-Soft	
PC Paintbrush IV	59.
Desktop Art Bus. 1	47.



Magellan (Lotus)

The program that helps you find and see your files fast! Use the Magellan Explore and SpeedView features to search on a phrase, topic, idea or file and view the contents directly on screen. Then load application and file with one keystroke (Business) \$97.

CAD/CAM

American Small Bus. Company	
Design Cad 3D 2.1	189.
Generic Software	
Generic CADD Lvl. 3 w/Dot Plot	145.
Basic Home Design 3.0	29.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe	
Illustrator - Windows Version	359.
Adobe Fonts	Call.
Aldus	
PageMaker 3.0	469.
Digital Research	
GEM/III Desktop Publisher 2.0	169.
Micrografix	
Graph Plus	299.
New England Software	
Graph-in-the-Box 2.2	69.
Software Publishing	
PFS First Publisher 2.0	73.
Xerox	
Ventura Publisher 2.0	469.

EDUCATION & ENTERTAINMENT

Accolade	
Jack Nicholas' 18 Greatest Holes*	28.



PC Tools Deluxe 5.1 (Central Point Software) Features Hard Disk Backup, Data Recovery and DOS Utilities, plus a complete Desktop Manager. PC Tools Deluxe is a 'must have' collection of invaluable disk and office utilities. (Business) \$36.

Broderbund	
Where in the World is Carmen S. D.*	24.
Where in the USA is Carmen S. D.	24.
Electronic Arts	
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing*	32.
Microprose	
F-19 Stealth Fighter*	38.

LANGUAGES

Borland International	
Turbo C Pro.Pack	159.
Turbo Basic 1.1	65.
Turbo Assemb./Debug. 1.0	95.
Microsoft	
C Compiler 5.1	289.
Quick Basic 4.5	59.
Macro Assembler 5.1	94.
Peter Norton	
Norton Guides: Assembly	49.
Norton Editor 1.3	41.

MEDIA

BASF Diskettes (boxed in 10's)	
3 1/2" DS/HD (1.44Mb)	37.
5 1/4" DS/DD Preformatted	12.
Maxell	
3 1/2" DS/DD (720K)	20.
5 1/4" MD2-HD (1.2Mb)	23.
Sony	
3 1/2" DS/HD (1.44Mb)	38.
5 1/4" DS/DD (360K)	11.

ACCESSORIES

Curtis	
Ruby-Plus w/fax modem	59.
Safestrip SP3	17.
Computer Toolkit	21.
Kensington	
Printer Muffler Stand 80	43.

Word 5.0 (Microsoft)

Fewer keystrokes help you get the job done faster! Word 5.0 is loaded with features: flexible tabs for great looking tables, spelling checker and thesaurus, easy importing of graphic images and spreadsheet data, direct linking to other programs, and much more. Plus, Print Preview lets you display two full pages on the screen, exactly as they'll appear on paper. State-of-the-art word processing with this new version (Business) \$211.

PowerTree 50	54.
MasterPiece Plus	95.
Safe Power Systems	
Safe 250W (standby power bu)	239.
Safe 425W (standby power bu)	357.
Targus	
Lappac Deluxe (vert. & hor.)	49.
Classic Leather (vert. & hor.)	Special.

DRIVES

Amdek	
Laserdrive 1 CD-ROM	619.
Aristotle Industries	
Hardpac 20	Call.
Iomega	
Bernoulli Box II/44 Int.	992.
Bernoulli Box II/44 Ext.	1339.
Plus Development	
Hard Card 40Mb	649.
Plus Passport 20Mb	469.
Plus Impulse 40Mb	659.
Seagate	
20Mb HH Hard Drive (65ms XT)	259.
40Mb HH Hard Drive (40ms XT)	389.
TEAC	
5 1/4" 1.2Mb Floppy Drive	89.
3 1/2" 720K Floppy Drive	87.
3 1/2" Solutions for PC/XT	
1.44Mb Floppy & Ctrlr.	157.
720K Floppy & Ctrlr.	137.

EXPANSION & UPGRADES

AST Research	
SixPackPlus 384K	279.
Rampage Plus MC/512K	519.

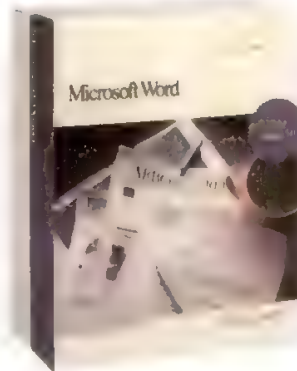


Tops (Tops)

Network your PCs and Macs with Tops. Link DOS and Macintosh systems transparently, within the same network. Works as a distributed or dedicated file server, provides password protection and allows easy access to public files. (Business) \$109.

Fifth Generation

Logical Connection 512K	519.
Intel	
8087/80287/80387 co-roc.	Special.
Aboveboard Plus 512K	399.
Inboard 386/PC w/1Mb	599.
Orchid Technologies	
Designer 800	235.
Ramquest II Z w/Ok	189.
Quadram	
Quad 386XT	Special.
Video 7	
VEGA Deluxe	209.
FastWrite VGA 256K	309.



INPUT DEVICES

Keytronic	
101 Plus Keyboard	95.
Kraft	
3-Button Joystick	29.
Joystick Adapter Card w/cable	24.
Logitech	
The New Mouse	82.
New Mouse with Paintshow	98.
Microsoft	
Mouse w/Easy CAD 2.0 (bus/ser) ..	107.
Mouse w/Windows & Pt. brush	129.

Lappac Deluxe (Targus)

For unsurpassed quality and design, the Lappac Deluxe is the laptop carrying case of choice. Featuring Zilicone treated durable nylon shell, cushioned shoulder pads and hand grips, shock absorbing rubber feet, rugged zippers and reinforced stress points, it offers additional compartments for disks, documents, pens, business cards... even for a portable printer. Available in "flight bag" and "briefcase" styles in black nylon or luxurious leather. (Accessories) In nylon \$49. In Leather... Call.

- Visa and Mastercard accepted
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped
- Corporate purchase orders subject to credit approval
- All products are covered by 120 day limited warranty.
- CT residents add 7.5% sales tax. N.J. residents add 6% sales tax

SHIPPING

- Within continental U.S. - \$3.00 per order for U.P.S. 2 day service - except as noted below
- C.O.D. orders (max. \$1000) surcharge \$3.00.
- Orders placed by 3:30 p.m. (E) weekdays for "in-stock" items ship same day
- Overnight service available up till 7:00 p.m. (E).
- UPS ground delivery and actual freight charges apply for computers, hard disks, Bernoulli's, tape back-ups, monitors and printers.
- Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call for information

*Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion

Item availability and price subject to change without notice.

Software is not copy protected, except where marked by asterisk

CONTEST RULES 1. Entries must be received on or before 6/30/89 2. Winners selected in random drawings by attorneys for Micro Warehouse Inc. (MWH), whose decisions are final. 3. Next Computer prize subject to availability MWH reserves the right to substitute wholesale cash value up to \$10,000. 4. Winners responsible for taxes. 5. Odds of winning depend on number of entries. All prizes will be awarded 6. MWH will announce the winners on or around 7/31/89. Winners notified by mail. Dates subject to change at the discretion of MWH. If unable to contact any winner, an alternate will be selected by random drawing. 7. Contest is open to US residents, except where prohibited by law. Employees of MWH and suppliers not eligible 8. Prizes - one Next Computer including keyboard and monitor and 150 software and media prizes

The Complete PC

The Complete Hand Scanner 400 .. 155.

MODEMS

Everex	
1200&2400 Baud Int.	73./143.
Hayes	
Smartmodm. 1200B w/soft.	289.
Smartmodem 2400 Ext.	419.
Practical Peripherals	
2400SA External	169.
1200SA Mini External	79.

MONITORS

NEC	
Multisync 3D	Special.
Multisync 2A	499.
Zenith	
ZCM1490 14" flat screen	595.

PRINTERS

Citizen	
120D	142.
180D	165.
Panasonic	Call.



TATUNG COMPANY
OF AMERICA INC.

Tatung VGA

by Catherine D. Miller

At \$439 for a 256K card, the Tatung VGA is one of the lowest-priced VGA cards we reviewed. This half-length card is also one of the fastest.

The Video Seven VGA chip set is the engine driving the Tatung VGA's operations. This well-designed board has 256K of 120-nanosecond surface-mounted DRAM. In fact, many of the board's chips use surface-mount technology, thus decreasing the number of chips on the board.

An auto-sensing feature determines if the board is installed in an 8-bit or a 16-bit slot; the Tatung supports both 8- and 16-bit video BIOS and video RAM. DIP switches, accessible only if you remove your computer's cover, configure the board for backwards compatibility emulation, impose standard VGA mode, and force 8-bit ROM and BIOS access. The board has one 15-pin analog connector.

The Tatung VGA is capable of displaying 16 colors at both 640 by 480 and 800 by 600 resolutions, as well as 256 colors at

An auto-sensing
feature in the half-
length card
determines
if the Tatung VGA is
installed in an 8- or
16-bit slot.

600 by 400, from a palette of 262,144. It supports three extended text modes—80 by 43, 80 by 60, and 100 by 60—directly through DOS with the Enhancement Selection Utility. Another way to access all of the extended VGA text modes is to replace ANSI.SYS with Tatung's VGA-ANSI.SYS driver. The card comes with a RAMBIOS.SYS driver to load the video BIOS into system RAM.

Tatung claims the board is both BIOS

ADD-IN BOARDS
800 BY 600 VGA

and register compatible, and the card failed but one compatibility test: our register-level compatibility Pan and Scroll test, one of the most troublesome tests for these cards.

Software drivers are included for only Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, Microsoft Windows/286, AutoCAD, and AutoShade. For \$10, you can buy a disk that has both Microsoft Windows/386 and GEM drivers.



EDITOR'S CHOICE

• VGA Wonder

It's all in the chip, the people at ATI say rather smugly. They don't elaborate, but there's no doubt that *something* in their proprietary chip is responsible for making the VGA Wonder board so fast. ATI's cards are capable of processing video bits faster than any of the competitors, even the highly-touted Video Seven V-RAM board—and they cost about 40 percent less than it does, with retail prices of \$699 for 512K and \$499 for 256K. On the street, the 256K version is selling for as little as \$280.

But ATI Technologies' VGA Wonder offers more than just speed. Among its wealth of features is a bus mouse port, which at present comes with a Microsoft-compatible mouse. Although the VGA Wonder can generate resolutions as high as 1,024 by 768 pixels, it is not compatible with IBM's 8514/A, which generates the same resolution but uses a different coprocessor.

Like the high-performance VGA cards we've compared it with, the VGA Wonder has a 16-bit data path and is able to display the 800 by 600 resolution needed for Super VGA. Of all the VGA card configurations available, we think that this 16-bit, 800 by 600 combination offers the most bang for the buck. These cards let you display the 50 percent more pixels that Super VGA offers—and move them around a lot faster than an 8-bit card can—for about an extra \$125 or so.

At present, however, Super VGA is a standard-in-waiting. Until it reaches the point of acceptance where software manufacturers write drivers

TECMAR

Tecmar VGA/AD

by Alfred Poor

The Tecmar VGA/AD is a midpriced card offering better-than-average performance. It has a list price of \$695 and comes with a wealth of interesting features, including some unusual ones.

The most attractive feature of the

to support it, you're dependent upon the VGA card you buy to supply Super VGA software drivers. While ATI's VGA Wonder offers a fairly decent selection, like more than half of the cards reviewed it lacks a Windows/386 driver.

One card that does come with an 800 by 600 Windows/386 driver (though you have to pay an extra \$10 for that plus a GEM driver) is the Tatung VGA—our honorable mention—from Tatung Company of America. Tatung's half-length card is the smallest we reviewed; it is also among the cheapest and fastest. Priced at \$439, it comes with only the bare necessities: a 15-pin connector for analog signals and 256K, which is enough memory to display 16 colors at 800 by 600, the highest resolution it can handle. But it gives you everything you need, including six other Super VGA drivers.

Seven extended-resolution drivers may not sound like many; the most that any of these cards comes with is 11. This lack of drivers may seem appalling, but it's actually the latest phase in the evolution of these cards. Looking back shows how far they've come: when we examined VGA cards a year ago, we were unable to pick an editor's choice because of rampant VGA compatibility problems. While the cards tested for this review had some minor compatibility difficulties, all of them except Communication Inter-Globe's Toucan VGA 1024 should perform acceptably with software drivers written for IBM's VGA standard. Onward and upward!

VGA/AD is its software: it's got plenty. It has the usual utilities, such as a BIOS relocater, an ANSI.SYS emulator, and a mode-setting program. It also has comprehensive diagnostics, a screen saver, and a TSR that gives you access to different modes through hotkey combinations.

The card—which is able to display 1,024 by 768 and 800 by 600 resolution—also comes with the largest number of Super VGA drivers, some of which are not found with other cards. In addition to the typical *Microsoft Windows/286*, *GEM*, *Ventura Publisher*, *Lotus 1-2-3*, and *AutoCAD* drivers, it offers support for *Symphony*, *WordStar*, *Generic CADD*, *FastCAD*, *VersaCAD*, and *WordPerfect*. It lacks a *Microsoft Windows/386* driver, however.

The two-thirds-length card comes with a Tseng Labs VLSI controller chip, seven crystals, and 512K of 100-nanosecond DRAM chips soldered into place. There are both 9-pin and 15-pin connectors, as well as a VGA feature connector. The board also has pins for a daughterboard, although there are no hardware expansion options available yet. The six-switch DIP block can be reached through a hole in the card bracket, and there are four jumper blocks that are used to make configuration selections. Tecmar also offers an 8-bit card, the Tecmar VGA, that can display Super VGA.

The VGA/AD turned in benchmark and performance test times that were consistently better than average. But it performed only fairly well on the BIOS and register compatibility tests, showing more problems than did most of the competition.

Overall, the Tecmar VGA/AD is a good performer with some outstanding features.

VIDEO SEVEN INC. V-RAM VGA

by Alfred Poor

With a list price of \$1,099 for the 512K model we tested, the V-RAM VGA from Video Seven earns the distinction of top price among the cards in this review. What causes the price differential, and what more do you get from this card compared with the competition?

You're bound to notice the one major difference that answers both these questions as soon as you take the card out of its box. There are no familiar DIP RAM

chips. In their place, along the left edge of the full-length card, you find two banks of skinny ZIPs (zigzag in-line packages) that add up to 512K of video RAM. This video RAM is what gives the card its V-RAM name, and the ZIPs also affect its performance.

The V-RAM turned in some of the fastest times on the PC Labs benchmark tests, indicating that the special memory does appear to pay some dividends. It did not blow the doors off all comers, however,

finishing second on both the video benchmark and *Windows* performance tests.

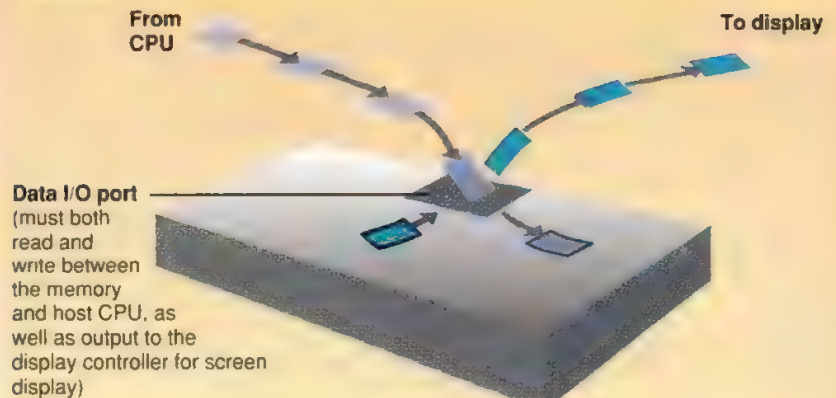
The V-RAM card also scored well in the compatibility tests, with only a minor glitch in the BIOS tests and the same jumpiness on the Pan and Scroll test as found with most of the cards tested.

The card itself has a low profile. It is less than 3 inches high and it comes with the expected Video Seven controller chip. The end bracket holds a 15-pin analog port, but there is no 9-pin digital port. More significant is the inability to access the eight-switch DIP block through the



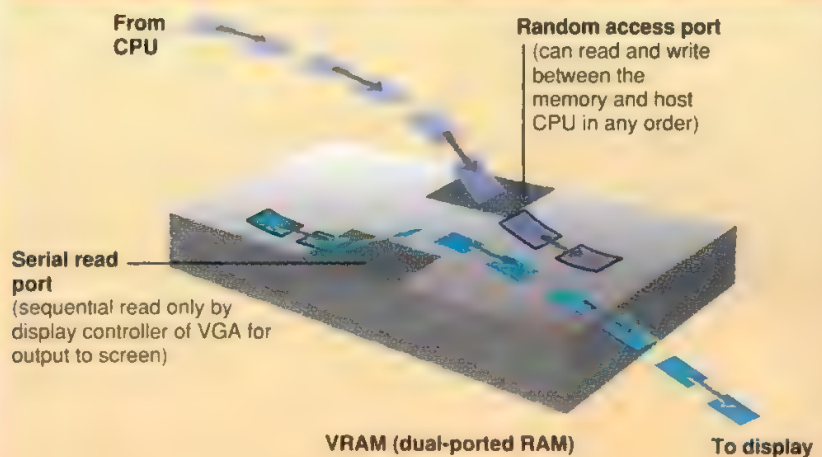
THE SECRET OF VRAM: DUAL PORTS

DRAM



DRAM (single-ported RAM)

VRAM



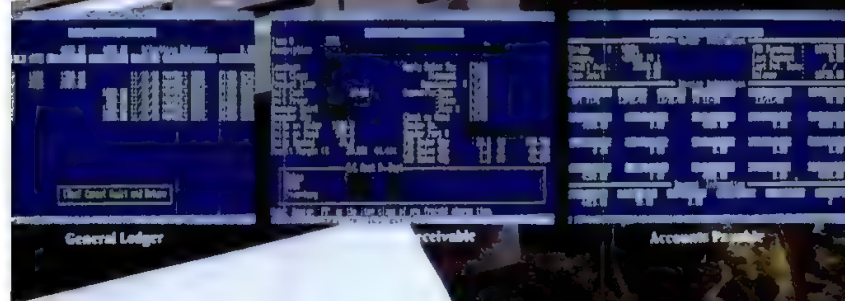
VRAM (dual-ported RAM)

The difference between dynamic and video RAM memory chips is in the number of data ports they offer. Since DRAM chips must be read from or written to via the same port, data passing from the CPU to

the memory chip to the monitor must take turns. Thanks to their dual ports, VRAM chips can simultaneously output video data to the display monitor while receiving information from the CPU.

AccountMate® 2.0 PLUS IV.

Combine the Power of Information
with Business Accounting Software Designed for Change.



AccountMate

AccountMate® accounting software offers you one feature your business simply can't afford to overlook. Flexibility. AccountMate's free dBASE® source code gives you the option to customize your program to create precise solutions to your needs. Use our full-featured accounting programs as they are, or modify them to perform the specific tasks your business needs.



Put the power of AccountMate to work for you.

AccountMate grows right along with your business. AccountMate modules can integrate or stand alone. Add on modules as you need them. Modify a program to produce the exact features you need to properly and precisely track the operations of your business. AccountMate is designed especially for customization. You'll never be locked into an inflexible software choice. AccountMate is also compatible with most popular spreadsheet programs.

Authorized AccountMate consultants are available throughout the U.S. and Canada for dBASE program modifications.

Find out today how productive you can be with the software solution that's designed for change.

"An easy-to-run, full-featured system with excellent documentation and performance."
PC Magazine

- | | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| AccountMate Modules: | • Payroll | • Manufacturing |
| • General Ledger | • Job Cost | • Inventory Control |
| • Accounts Receivable | • Fund Accounting | • Toolbox |
| • Sales Order | • Time & Billing | • Transformer |
| • Accounts Payable | • Consolidated Ledger | |
| • Purchase Order | | |

U.S.

Canada

800-877-8896 800-343-8896

SourceMate®

We Produce Solutions.

20 SUNNYSIDE AVENUE MILL VALLEY, CA 94941-1928 415-381-1011
TELEX 510 600 5270 ACCOUNTMATE FAX 415-381-7451

AccountMate and dBASE IV are trademarks of Ashton-Tate, Inc. SourceMate, AccountMate, AccountMate 2.0 PLUS IV, Toolbox, Transformer and SearchMate are trademarks of SourceMate Information Systems, Inc. PC Magazine is a trademark of Ziff Communications Co.

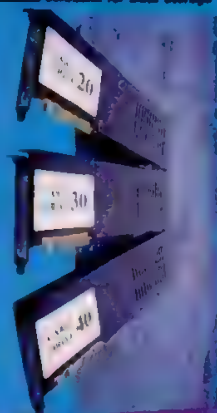
CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyrighted material

HARD DRIVES

INTERNATIONAL

MiniScribe
Solutions for Data Storage



Card Drive™

Card Drive 20-8225 68ms	\$279
Card Drive 30-8438 68ms	\$309
Card Drive 40-8450 46ms	\$359

These Card Drives use quality MiniScribe drives.

--Features--

- Available for PC/XT™ and most Tandy models.
- Quality engineered for reliability.
- Auto lock feature.
- ONE YEAR Warranty.
- Super easy installation and setup.
- Pre-formatted, Pre-tested and **READY TO GO!**

PC/XT KITS

20Mb ST225	half ht.	65ms	\$239
30Mb ST238	half ht.	65ms	\$259
40Mb M8450	half ht.	46ms	\$319
80Mb ST251/PS180	half ht.	40ms	\$499

ALL KITS COME COMPLETE...
with drive, controller, cables, How-To Manual and mounting hardware. 40Mb and larger drives also include partitioning software.

**30 DAY
"WORRY FREE"
GUARANTEE**

If you don't like it
RETURN IT
for a
REFUND

**FACTORY-TRAINED
TECHNICIANS**
are on hand
to answer your
questions

AT/386 DRIVES

Seagate

**ALL DRIVES include AT mounting hardware and
"Disk Manager" formatting/partitioning software!!**

40Mb Seagate	ST251-1	half height	28ms	\$399
71Mb MiniScribe	M3085	half height	18ms	\$579

High Capacity Drives

160Mb MiniScribe	M3180E	half height	16ms	\$1375
340Mb MiniScribe	M9380E	full height	16ms	\$1995

High Capacity drives include an ESDI "1 to 1"
high performance Hard/Floppy Controller!

**Government, School and Fortune 5000
Purchase Orders welcome!**

MMC
MINI-MAGNETIC CORPORATION



HARD DRIVES
International
An IDN Company

1912 W. Fourth St., Dept. PCM
Tempe, AZ 85281 • (602) 784-1038



Never a Surcharge for Visa or MC

Toll Free 1-800-234-DISK

International Orders: (602) 784-1038
Main Office: (602) 784-1038
Customer Service: 1-800-234-DISK
Telex: 444444 FAX: (602) 784-1038

**One Year Warranty
on all products!**

While not explicitly stated in the advertisement, the company's commitment to quality and customer service is evident through its extensive warranty and technical support services.

ADD-IN BOARDS

800 BY 600 VGA

bracket; to change the configuration switches or adjust any of the five jumper blocks, you must open the computer case and probably remove the card completely.

The V-RAM does offer some interesting configuration options. Unlike many of the boards tested, it allows you to select compatibility with either the PS/2 motherboard or the expansion board version of IBM's VGA standard. The card has the VGA feature adapter and rows of pins to

The Video Seven

V-RAM VGA turned

in some of the
fastest times

on the PC Labs

benchmark tests, but

it did not blow the

doors off all comers.

accept a daughtercard, even though there are no options currently available that use them.

While our tests do indicate that the V-RAM VGA offers good performance, other cards can deliver similar results. And by charging a 50-percent premium for the V-RAM, Video Seven loses its competitive edge. Video Seven does offer two other VGA cards without V-RAM: the 8-bit VEGA VGA and the 16-bit FastWrite VGA. The latter may merit a serious look. We tested the entire line to compare the speeds of 8-bit, 16-bit, and 16-bit V-RAM cards, and in those tests we were impressed by the FastWrite's speed in both the Windows performance and the video benchmark tests.

Catherine D. Miller is a staff writer at PC Magazine. Alfred Poor is a microcomputer consultant based in Perkasie, Pennsylvania. He is a frequent contributor to PC Magazine. Ken Shelby is a programmer and electronics aficionado especially interested in video adapters.

What A Spotless Screen Does For Windows.

A spotless screen brightens Windows, and all your software. Measurably. That's why we use solid bars of color, instead of unconnected "spots," in our high-resolution CM-1430 monitors.

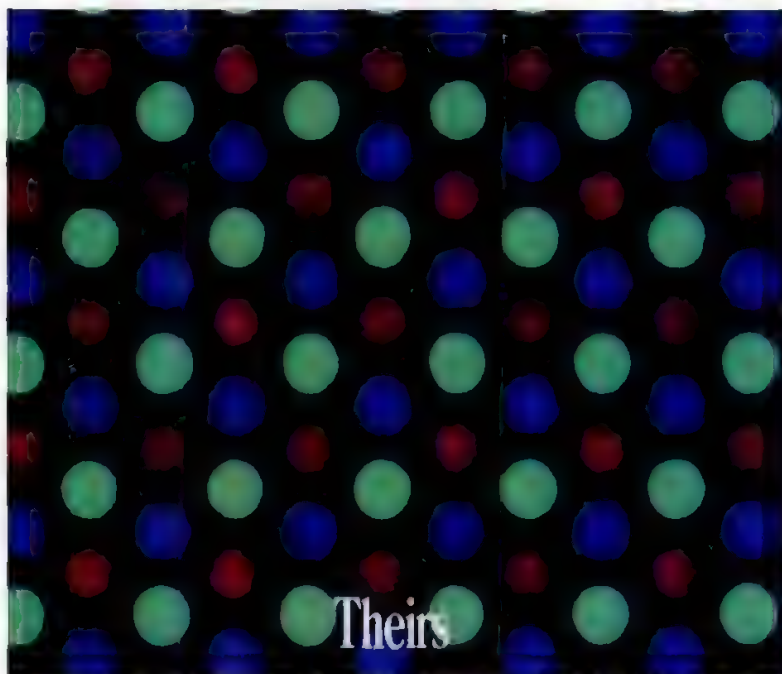
As you can see in the close-ups on the left, there's less black space between our bars than there is between their spots. 33% less, to be exact. Less black space means more electrons are hitting the screen. And more electrons make deeper colors, whiter whites, sharper lines, and cleaner type.

Combine that with a super-accurate one-gun Trinitron® tube, a tight .26mm dot pitch, VGA and 8514/A compatibility, and up to 1024x768 resolution. You'll get a screen unmatched in clarity, precision, and beauty. And unapproachable in value. So, ask for the monitors with the spotless reputation. Seiko Instruments.

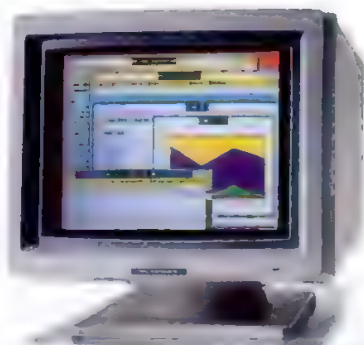
Call 1-800-888-0817 Ext. 101C
information and a dealer near you.



Unretouched Close-Up of Our Seiko Instruments CM-1430 Monitor in VGA Mode.



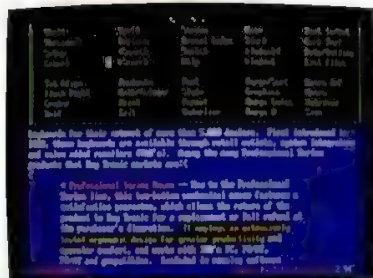
Unretouched Close-Up of a NEC MultiSync® Monitor in VGA Mode.



Seiko Instruments 

Work Faster, Smarter and Cheaper. Guaranteed.

From the world's leading manufacturer of computer keyboards comes a small product that can make a big difference in your company's productivity: the Key Tronic Professional Series Mouse.

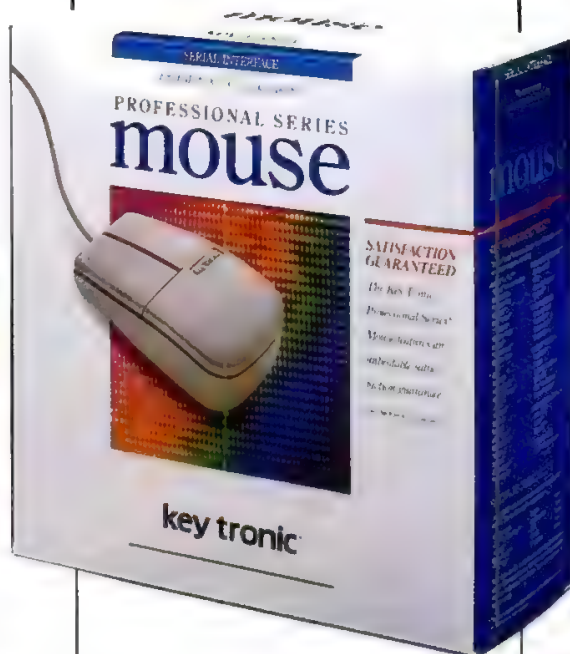


The Faster Way To Work.

Only the Professional Series Mouse comes with this custom pop-up menu software that allows you to speed your way through Lotus 1-2-3, WordPerfect 4.2 and 5.0, and dBASE III PLUS with point-and-click ease and precision.

Of course, the Professional Series Mouse also operates with literally hundreds of other software programs: from desktop publishing, to CAD, to graphics.

To receive your \$10 check from Key Tronic*, please complete the following information and mail (postmarked by July 15, 1989) with a copy of your dated sales receipt to Key Tronic at MS #143 • P.O. Box 14687 • Spokane, WA 99214.



The Editor's Choice Is The Smart Choice.

Great care went into the design and engineering of the Professional Series Mouse. In fact, *PC MAGAZINE* had many flattering things to say in its February 14, 1989, issue (page 252), when it issued the Editor's Choice Award

to the Professional Series Mouse. "Well designed, carefully documented, and an exceptional value," was how that publication summed it up.

The Price Is Right.

The Professional Series Mouse lists for \$109—

a remarkable price considering the menuing software and numerous performance features which are included.

And if you purchase a Key Tronic Professional Series Mouse before June 30, 1989, you can earn a \$10 rebate. Simply fill out the coupon below, attach a copy of your sales receipt, and mail both to the address indicated. Key Tronic will mail you a check.

Your Satisfaction Is Guaranteed.

If you're not 100% satisfied with the Professional Series Mouse, you can return it to Key Tronic Corporation for a replacement or a full refund!

So ask your computer equipment dealer for a Key Tronic Professional Series Mouse by name. It's the guaranteed way to work faster, smarter and cheaper!



FEDERAL RESERVE NOTE					
KEY TRONIC CORPORATION					
Name _____					
Address _____					
City _____		State _____		ZIP _____ Phone _____	
Mouse Serial # _____		Date Purchased _____		Bus <input type="checkbox"/> Serial <input type="checkbox"/>	
TEN DOLLARS					

*This rebate offer cannot be used in conjunction with any other rebate from Key Tronic Corp.

key tronic®

Professional Series®

1-800-262-6006

IN WASHINGTON STATE 1-509-927-5515

© 1989 Key Tronic Corporation. Key Tronic and Key Tronic Professional Series are registered trademarks of Key Tronic Corp.; IBM and AT are registered trademarks, and XT and PS/2 are trademarks of IBM Corp.; Lotus and 1-2-3, WordPerfect, and dBASE III are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp., WordPerfect Corp., and Ashton-Tate respectively.

SuperCalc 5

Major Overhaul for a Longtime Contender

by Craig Stinson



The latest release of this venerable spreadsheet program offers many of the sophisticated features of *Microsoft Excel* in a text-based interface that runs even on 8086-based computers.

For all of its nearly 10-year history, *SuperCalc* has found itself in the role of Avis, fighting to catch the leader by trying harder.

In the beginning, the part of Hertz was played by *VisiCalc*. *SuperCalc*, staking out the CP/M marketplace, nipped at *VisiCalc*'s heels by not being copy protected, by bundling itself with the hot-selling Osborne computer, and especially by offering innovative feature improvements, such as individually variable column widths.

Lotus 1-2-3 arrived and slew *VisiCalc*, but *SuperCalc* held onto its CP/M constituency. When it was ready to enter the MS-DOS world, *SuperCalc* was able to make inroads against *1-2-3* by not being copy protected and by offering significant feature improvements, such as better graphics, better bulletproofing to help prevent users from making unpleasant mistakes, and more-sophisticated modeling and simulation capabilities. Through the mid

to late 1980s, while *1-2-3* stagnated (and remained copy protected), *SuperCalc* hung in there by getting sold to a major mainframe software publisher (Computer Associates) and by incorporating evolutionary improvements.

About a year and a half ago, something happened to interrupt this pattern. Microsoft introduced *Microsoft Excel*, a revolutionary advance over *SuperCalc*, *1-2-3*, and everything else in the field. *Excel* brought worksheet linking, superb charting, presentation-quality output, and—through *Microsoft Windows*—the promise of compatibility with the most innovative applications of the future.

CHASING TWO TAILS

Now Computer Associates International has two leaders to chase—market Goliath *1-2-3* and the perceived champion of the avant-garde, *Excel*. The company has come forth with a gamy competitor to both, and one that creates a niche squarely between the two leaders. That niche consists of *1-2-3* users who want *Excel*-like features but won't switch to *Excel* because of the hardware expense involved.

Computer Associates is doing its best to convert these budget-conscious "heat seekers" by offering worksheet linking and a degree of "publishing" capability, by bending over backward to handle *1-2-3* commands, by incorporating memory-management techniques to keep the product viable on first-generation PCs, and by offering the ultimate feature list for a character-based spreadsheet program.

The *1-2-3* accommodations include the ability to read and write .WK1 and .WKS files directly and the provision of a *1-2-3* menu tree as an alternative to *SuperCalc*'s native command set. There's also a financial inducement: until June 30, 1989, users of any spreadsheet program can get a copy of *SuperCalc*, Version 5.0 (more often called *SuperCalc5*), by submitting \$100 and the scalp (title page) of their current program's manual.

In its foreign relations with Lotus, *SuperCalc5* borrows from the Philippe Kahn bag of tricks. *SuperCalc* users, like *Quattro* users, can now read and write *1-2-3* files simply by specifying a filename extension of .WK1 or .WKS; no separate translation step is required.

BORROWED BORLAND TRICKS

The alternative Lotus menu is also a Borland innovation, but Computer Associates has refined the idea. Where *Quattro* users

have to go through a bit of rigmarole to install the alternative menu tree, émigrés to *SuperCalc5* can issue Lotus-style commands ad hoc whenever they have trouble remembering the *SuperCalc* equivalent. After each use of the *1-2-3* menu tree, the system reverts to its native tree. Those who want to get rid of the *SuperCalc* menu can install a *1-2-3* tree permanently, but they'll still need *SuperCalc* commands for features that don't exist in *1-2-3*.

Because *SuperCalc5* knows how to interpret Lotus commands, importing *1-2-3* macros is almost completely painless. The program just adds syntax to ensure that the imported macros are run against its Lotus command interpreter instead of its native menus. The whole Lotus macro language, including Release 1A's /X commands, is supported.

SuperCalc5's menu system, shown at the bottom of the screen, is intricate. For example, after you've entered /Save and supplied a filename, you still have seven more options to choose from.

SuperCalc5's auditing module has found 1,801 cells containing formulas; the Details command can be used to display the contents of each highlighted cell.

Pleasing *1-2-3* users was apparently such a major objective in this release of *SuperCalc* that the program's designers even adjusted one function-key assignment (the manual recalc button is now F9 instead of F7) to conform to the "industry standard." A few long-term *SuperCalc* users may be irritated by this capitulation, particularly since the manuals don't consistently reflect the change.

A second major objective in this release was to remain operable on entry-level hardware. *SuperCalc5* accomplishes this—to a degree, at any rate—in two ways: by remaining character based and by making its advanced features modular and removable.

GREAT GRAPHICS

SuperCalc5 offers stunningly attractive graphics, including charts in 3-D perspective that are not to be found in *Excel*. But

SuperCalc5's menu system, shown at the bottom of the screen, is intricate. For example, after you've entered /Save and supplied a filename, you still have seven more options to choose from.

		Monthly		Cumulative	
Month	Loan Balance After Payment	Payment to Interest	Payment to Principal	Payment to Interest	Payment to Principal
1	\$149,926.22	\$1,187.58	\$73.78	\$1,187.58	\$73.78
2	\$149,851.85	\$1,186.92	\$74.37	\$2,374.42	\$148.15
3	\$149,776.90	\$1,186.33	\$74.95	\$3,560.74	\$223.10
4	\$149,701.35	\$1,185.73	\$75.55	\$4,746.48	\$298.65
5	\$149,625.21	\$1,185.14	\$76.15	\$5,931.61	\$374.79
6	\$149,548.46	\$1,184.53	\$76.75	\$7,116.15	\$451.54
7	\$149,471.10	\$1,183.93	\$77.36	\$8,300.07	\$528.90
8	\$149,393.13	\$1,183.31	\$77.97	\$9,483.38	\$606.87
9	\$149,314.55	\$1,182.70	\$78.59	\$10,666.08	\$685.45
10	\$149,235.34	\$1,182.07	\$79.21	\$11,848.15	\$764.66

T LUNWCT01
 F11 Values Part Duplicate Label Mode Single
 F20/Save, D:\SC5\LUNWCT.CAL
 MENU Save entire spreadsheet with formats, options, titles, windows

SuperCalc5's auditing module has found 1,801 cells containing formulas; the Details command can be used to display the contents of each highlighted cell.

		Monthly		Cumulative	
Month	Loan Balance After Payment	Payment to Interest	Payment to Principal	Payment to Interest	Payment to Principal
1	\$149,926.22	\$1,187.58	\$73.78	\$1,187.58	\$73.78
2	\$149,851.85	\$1,186.92	\$74.37	\$2,374.42	\$148.15

1861 highlighted formula cells

B11 C11 B11 F11 F11 B12 C12 B12 E12 F12 B13 C13 B13 E13 F13 B14 C14 B14 E14

E4: PRT(B1,E2/12,E3/12)

F LUNWCT01
 Width: 7 Memory: 644 Last Col/Row: F320
 F5
 MUIT Display details

you can still run the program without a graphics board; you just don't see your charts until you print them. The new version also attempts to keep up with the high quality of output that's been *Excel*'s hallmark and that's now available, via *Allways* and *Impress*, in *1-2-3*, Release 2, as well. If you have an HP LaserJet or a PostScript printer, you can assign fonts, point sizes, rules, and shading from an Output Attributes menu. But you don't need a fast processor and a graphics screen to take advantage of these features—*SuperCalc* keeps all printing enhancements out of sight until print time.

As for memory requirements, *SuperCalc5* supports up to 32MB of expanded memory (LIM 3.2 or 4.0), but you can create modest-size worksheets in as little as 512K. A setup option lets you run the program with or without overlays; in the latter mode, you can get faster performance but

you will have less free RAM.

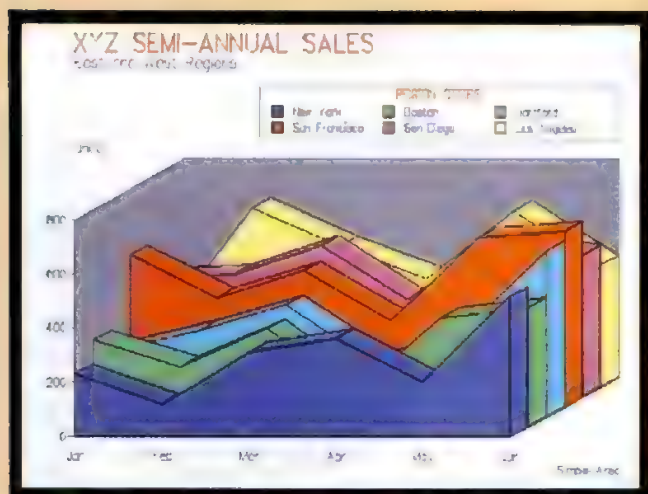
In either mode, *SuperCalc5* adjusts itself in other ways to your memory size. If things are getting tight, it kicks out its new minimal recalc feature or its new undo capability—or both. If you start by invoking too large a data file at the DOS command line (or if you happen to have too many TSRs or device drivers installed), *SuperCalc5* goes so far as to abandon its graphing module. You then get an error message and an explanatory "answer screen" the first time you try to use the //Graphics command.

640K IS REALLY A NECESSITY

These memory-management techniques enable Computer Associates to run banner heads across double-truck ads proclaiming that you can save \$6,000 by moving to

SuperCalc5's macros can be used to create custom menus. With the traditional spreadsheet borders removed, as in this example, users may not even realize they're working with a spreadsheet application.

SuperCalc5's three-dimensional perspective lets you create unstacked area charts on multiple data series.



THE MOST POWERFUL HAND SCANNER IS HERE NOW!



GENIUS

REATEST TO SCAN LARGE IMAGES,

up to 11" x 14" in 3 scans. **MERGE** into one distortion free image.

XCELENT COMPATIBILITY

TIFF, CUT, IMG, MSP, OCR, and PCX file formats.

NUMBER ONE IMAGE EDITOR

Powerful ScanEdit II lets you Edit, Condense, Zoom, or Mirror.

IMPRESSIVE MULTI-WINDOW SCANNING

Overlay/overlap images and text. Edit each image before merging.

UNMATCHED PRINTER SUPPORT

Print true to size images on dot matrix or laser printers

SUPERIOR SCANNING

Real time display, largest scan buffer of any hand scanner.

INCLUDES:

- GS-4000 Scanner and Controller Card
- ScanEdit II Software
- Dr. Genius Software

FEATURES:

- Read Width 105mm
- Resolution 100-400 DPI switch selectable
- 32 levels of Gray scale
- Adjustable brightness
- CGA, EGA, VGA, Hercules displays
- For IBM PC/XT/AT, PS-2/25 & 30 & compatibles
- DOS Version 3, 640K RAM, Mouse required

CHOOSE THE BEST, GS-4000 - Only \$279.00

MAKE YOUR GENIUS DECISION TODAY!

KYE

12675 Colony
Chino, CA 91710
TEL: (714) 590-3940
FAX: (714) 590-1231



SuperCalc5 instead of *Excel*. But the ads obscure a basic truth: *SuperCalc5* is so powerful and so feature-rich that running it properly demands at least a 640K PC. Doing any large-scale work demands expanded memory. Users who move to *SuperCalc5* with 512K systems are likely to have rude shocks awaiting them.

A better method of accommodating small-memory systems would have been for *SuperCalc* to offer disk-based virtual

memory (as *Framework III*, *Lucid 3-D*, and others do). A technical spokesperson at Computer Associates said this option was under consideration for the future.

As for the company's assertion that *SuperCalc5* runs satisfactorily on 8088-based machines (XTs), this review can neither confirm nor refute it. (*PC Magazine's* standard testing configuration is an

8-MHz IBM PC AT Model 339 with 640K, 1MB of expanded memory, and no coprocessor.) But we can state that *SuperCalc5* runs slower than *SuperCalc4*. On three benchmark-test spreadsheets involving brute-force arithmetic calculations, the creation of a 360-month amortization schedule, and a test of the internal-rate-of-return function, *SuperCalc5* turned in times that were 16 percent, 55 percent, and 11 percent slower, respectively, than the same tests run on *SuperCalc4*.

Computer Associates acknowledges that *SuperCalc5* performs brute-force recalculation slower than its predecessor. The explanation, says Computer Associates, is that the program is larger and offers more features. One of those new fea-

With the minimal

recalc feature

in effect, *SuperCalc5*

recalculates only

those cells whose

values might change

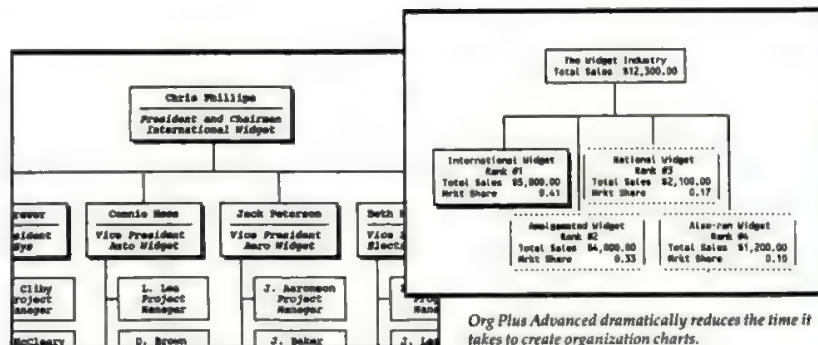
as a result of a

new or altered entry.

tures, minimal recalculation, should more than compensate for the reduction in brute-force speed. With minimal recalc in effect, *SuperCalc5* recalculates only those cells whose values might change as a result of a new or altered entry. With many typical worksheets, minimal recalc means that you never have to turn off automatic recalculation. So—provided you're not trying to run a large worksheet on a 512K system (in which case *SuperCalc* will jettison its minimal recalc)—the slower speed of *SuperCalc5* should not be a serious impediment to usability.

SuperCalc5's strongest inducement to would-be switchers is an armload of new features. Here is an overview:

Worksheet linking. *SuperCalc5* offers two modes of worksheet linking. You can create multipage worksheets (up to ten pages per sheet), in which formulas on one page are linked to cells on others. Or you



Org Plus Advanced dramatically reduces the time it takes to create organization charts.

Org Plus Advanced makes organization charts EASY

"There's no doubt about it: this (Org Plus) is the easiest program I have ever used."

—Brenda King, *Personal Computer Magazine*
December 1988

Named "The Best of '86" and "The Best of '87" by *PC Magazine*. New version is more flexible than ever.

Organization charts can be time consuming to make. Often they are out-of-date and poorly drawn.

Now there's Org Plus Advanced™—a program for the IBM PC and compatible computers. Org Plus Advanced dramatically reduces the time it takes to create and revise your organization chart.

Just enter names, draws automatically

Simply type names, titles, and comments into a display showing each manager and his or her subordinates. Then choose from 8 box styles and 7 chart styles. Org Plus Advanced automatically draws and spaces the boxes, positions the text, and precisely lays out the connecting lines.

Your printed chart is clean and exact. When changes occur, you can quickly add, insert, delete, or move employees with just a few keystrokes.

Complete flexibility

After Org Plus Advanced automatically draws your chart, use the custom drawing capability to electronically cut and paste it right on screen (even if you don't have a graphics monitor). Modify it to make it look exactly how you want.

You can even total numbers, position-by-position, up the branches of your chart. And you can print tabular reports like a phone list from the information in your chart.

Order today! Free telephone support. 30 day money back guarantee if you are not satisfied for any reason.

ORG PLUS ADVANCED

To order call 415-794-6850



P.O. Box 7865, Fremont, CA 94537
Phone 415-794-6850
Fax 415-794-9152

Outside U.S. — International Money Order or Credit Card only.

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
☐ Check (U.S. only) ☐ P.O. (U.S. only)
Card No. _____ Expires _____

Attach your business card with your name, shipping address and phone number.

© Copyright 1989 Banner Blue. All rights reserved.

PC0789

I want professional organization charts, send me:

☐ Org Plus Advanced with custom drawing \$129.95

☐ Org Plus Version 3.1 without custom drawing \$79.95

Add \$4.00 shipping. In California add 6% sales tax.

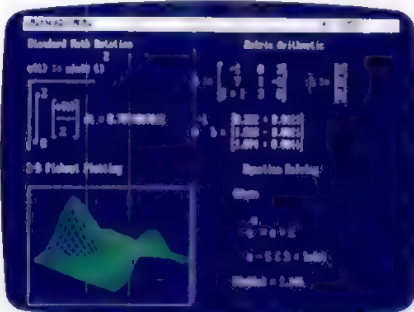
CIRCLE 496 ON READER SERVICE CARD

After centuries of practice, mankind perfects engineering calculations: MathCAD.

Announcing MathCAD 2.5: The Dawn of a New Age.

What the historians will call it, only time will tell.

Perhaps the Century of Speed, or the Era of Ease. But whatever the name, this is the age of MathCAD 2.5, the only math package that looks and works the way you think.



MathCAD 2.5 includes 3-D plotting, HPGL sketch import, and PostScript output.

MathCAD is far and away the best-selling math package in the world. Because it lets you perform engineering and scientific calculations in a way that's faster, more natural and less error-prone than the way you're doing them now—whether you're using a scratchpad, calculator, spreadsheet or program that you wrote yourself.

And now we've made the best even better. MathCAD 2.5 is a dramatically improved version that includes three-dimensional plotting, enhanced numerical analysis, and the ability to import HPGL files from most popular CAD programs, including AutoCAD®. And now you can print on PostScript® compatible printers.

And like before, MathCAD's live document interface™ lets you enter



equations anywhere on the screen, add text to support your work, and graph the results. Then print your analysis in presentation-quality documents.

It has over 120 commonly used functions built right in, for handling equations and formulas, as well as exponentials, differentials, cubic splines, FFTs and matrices.

No matter what kind of math you do, MathCAD 2.5 has a solution for you. In fact, it's used by over 50,000 engineers and scientists, including electrical, industrial, and mechanical engineers, physicists, biologists, and economists.

But don't take our word for it; just ask the experts. PC Magazine recently described MathCAD as "everything you have ever dreamed of in a mathematical toolbox."

And for Macintosh® users, we present MathCAD 2.0, rewritten to take full advantage of the Macintosh interface. Entering operators and Greek letters into equations is pure simplicity!

Look for MathCAD 2.5 at your local software dealer, or give us a call. For more information, a free demo disk, or upgrade information,* dial 1-800-MATHCAD (in MA, 617-577-1017).

**If you purchased MathCAD 2.0 between 5/1/89 and 6/16/89, you can get a FREE upgrade to version 2.5 (otherwise, the upgrade cost is \$99.00 until June 30, 1989; afterwards, the cost will be \$149.00).*



MathCAD®

MathSoft, Inc. One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139

ATE and PARTIAL SALES
California

County	Percentage
Monterey	11.5%
Los Angeles	14.7%
San Diego	20.9%
Sacramento	19.9%
San Francisco	35.2%
New York, Colorado, California	30.5%

Kayo Common

Open	Close
100.24	100.26
100.73	100.27
100.48	100.25
100.40	100.20
100.20	100.20

100.64
100.76
100.54
100.60
100.66

CHINA DATA APPEARANCE AND OPTIONS MENU		TYPE: BURL	
SERIES IMAGE	33:35	46:010	
SERIES OPTIONS			
Color	13:Orange	54:Blue	12:Red
Width	No	No	No
Fill Pattern	MediumScan	MediumFast	MediumWide
Outline Color	Black	Black	Black
Outline Style	Solid	Solid	Solid
Outline Width	Auto	Auto	Auto
X-axis	Left	Left	Left
Pie Explosion	No	No	No

The multipage approach is particularly suitable for the consolidation of tables that are laid out identically. The spreadsheet simply takes on a third dimension, allowing you to "bore through" from the front of the model to supporting data lying behind. (Rumor has it that 1-2-3, Release 3, will also offer multipage modeling.)

Multiple worksheets in memory. Whether or not you link, you can keep up to 255 worksheets in memory at once. *SuperCalc5* can display up to three at a time, dividing the screen into equal horizontal segments. The program offers easy commands for navigating among any of the 255. A simple function-key press displays a list of all sheets currently in RAM.

The word charts, in single, dual, and triple columns, are handy for creating slide presentations. Many users will want to take advantage of Computer Associates' overnight 35mm slide service (offered through MAGIcorp) to finish the job.

The dual charts let you provide two levels of detail on the same screen or printout. For example, you can show a pie graph on the left side of the screen and "zoom" one slice into a second pie on the right.

190 PC MAGAZINE JULY 1989

*A Guide to
Advanced 3270
Micro-Mainframe
Connectivity*

THE PC WEEK POLL OF CORPORATE SATISFACTION

3270-Board Buyers Sidestep DCA, Turn to Attachmate

Performance Is Not a Major Concern For 3270 Emulation-Board Buyers



Compatibility Concern
The response to random PC compatibility comparisons in the most important attribute in a new survey of 3270 board buyers. IBM's 3270 board, which has a long history of compatibility with IBM mainframes, was rated highest in compatibility, with a score of 91 points. The 3270 board was rated second with 74 points. The 3270 board was rated third with 70 points. The 3270 board was rated fourth with 65 points. The 3270 board was rated fifth with 60 points. The 3270 board was rated sixth with 55 points. The 3270 board was rated seventh with 50 points. The 3270 board was rated eighth with 45 points. The 3270 board was rated ninth with 40 points. The 3270 board was rated tenth with 35 points. The 3270 board was rated eleventh with 30 points. The 3270 board was rated twelfth with 25 points. The 3270 board was rated thirteenth with 20 points. The 3270 board was rated fourteenth with 15 points. The 3270 board was rated fifteenth with 10 points. The 3270 board was rated sixteenth with 5 points. The 3270 board was rated seventeenth with 0 points. The 3270 board was rated eighteenth with 0 points. The 3270 board was rated nineteenth with 0 points. The 3270 board was rated twentieth with 0 points.

Find out what 238 experts know about the #1 choice in PC-mainframe connectivity.

A PC Week poll of 238 connectivity pros put Attachmate at the top in 10 key categories, including overall performance, IBM compatibility, documentation and support. We want to put this

information into your hands immediately, plus a LAN-mainframe article from



PC Magazine that bestowed the coveted "Editor's Choice" award on Attachmate's EXTRA!™ software. To get a head start on your evaluation process, call for your free copies now: 1-800-426-6283.

Attachmate Corporation, 13231 N.E. 36th Street, Bellevue, WA 98005, (206) 444-4400

EXTRA! is a trademark of Attachmate Corporation.
PC Magazine "Editor's Choice" (December 1988)

CIRCLE 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD

cel's in terms of type options, and fully equal to *Excel* in terms of customizability. The placement of text in graphs, however, has to be done on the keyboard rather than with a mouse.

Integrated auditing features. *SuperCalc5*'s new auditing commands are impressive and more extensive than *Excel*'s. You can search for and highlight just about any category of cell you can think of, including dependents and consequents of a particular formula, formulas that reference empty or text cells, clones of a particular formula, cells with particular data types, cells that are not referenced by other cells, and so on. The program not only highlights the selected cells, but also presents a window displaying the exact contents and formatting attributes of each member of the set.

Also included in the auditing section of *SuperCalc5* are a panoramic view option, which lets you see a worksheet's functional layout at a glance, and an extensive search-and-replace facility. Both are handy for ordinary worksheet building as well as for troubleshooting.

Data encryption. The new version comes with a TSR encryption utility called *Privacy Plus*.

These new features enhance a product that was already way ahead of *1-2-3* in terms of the options it presented users. *SuperCalc5*, like its predecessors, abounds in choices and conveniences. For example:

You can set a data path from within *SuperCalc*, so you don't have to keep changing the default directory in order to take advantage of a tree-structured hard disk.

If you don't have an enhanced keyboard and you want to enter numbers with the numeric keypad, you can learn to use *SuperCalc*'s left-handed cursor diamond—Ctrl-S, Ctrl-E, Ctrl-D, and Ctrl-X. This is a handy holdover from CP/M days, when some keyboards (Apple IIs with SoftCards) had no cursor keys.

SuperCalc normally records copied formulas in a compressed format to conserve memory. If you've entered the same formula many times manually, you can use a Squeeze command to ferret out the duplicates and reclaim memory.

The macro facility includes macro recording as well as an extensive range of debugging features. Macros also can employ computed cell references. For example, the expression BUDGET!TOTAL[2;3] refers to the cell in row 3, column 2 of range TOTAL in the spreadsheet named BUDGET.



SUPERCALC5: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

	SuperCalc5	Lotus 1-2-3, Release 2.01	Microsoft Excel
GENERAL FEATURES	\$495	\$495	\$495
LAN version available	●	○	●
OS/2 version available	●	○	○
Uses EMS memory	●	■	■
Uses extended memory	○	○	■
RAM required	512K	256K	640K
Disk storage required	3MB	2MB	5MB
MAXIMUM WORK AREA			
Number of rows	9,999	8,192	16,384
Number of columns	255	256	256
Number of rows displayed	20	20	Variable
Number of characters displayed per row	74	72	Variable
Maximum column width (characters)	127	240	255
FILE FORMATS SUPPORTED (Import/Export)			
.CSV	●/●	○/○	●/●
.DBF (dBASE)	●/●	○/○	●/●
.DIF	●/●	○/○	●/●
.WKS	●/●	■/○	●/●
.WK1	●/●	●/●	●/●
.WR1 (Symphony)	○/○	○/○	●/●
OPERATIONAL FEATURES			
Undelete function	●	○	■
Hiding ability			
Rows	○	○	●
Columns	●	■	●
Cells	●	■	●
User-selectable screen colors	●	○	■
High-bit ASCII characters (128–255) displayed	●	●	○
Extract function (saves partial spreadsheet)	●	■	●
Automatic backup	●	○	■
User-customizable backup interval	●	○	○
Formulas displayed in worksheets	●	■	■
Programmable hotkeys for shortcuts	○	○	○
Locking capability			
Rows	●	■	○
Columns	●	■	○
Cells	●	■	■
Macros	○	■	●
Formulas	○	■	■
Split screens			
Maximum number	8	2	4
Formats screens independently	●	○	○
Scrolls screens independently	●	○	■
3-D spreadsheet linking (number of levels)	● (10)	○	● (Unlimited)
Recalculation			
Background	○	○	■
Intelligent	○	■	■

●—Yes ○—No

INCREASE YOUR NETWORK PROFITS

With a **MULTIUSER** accounting software package from Cougar Mountain. No more lost data, no more corrupt files. Cougar Mountain's Act 2 Accounting software guarantees data integrity with a true record and file locking feature. Proven reliable in thousands of locations over the last seven years, Act 2 offers you security and integrity in a multi-user environment.

Without it, your running a risk.

Cougar Mountain's Act 2 offers you a multiuser environment at a price that beats the competition. For thousands of dollars less you get the quality and many of the features of the big-buck accounting packages. And we don't cut corners.

We support the following networks: Novell Advanced Netware - 2.0, 2.0a, 2.1, 2.11, 2.12, ELS, ELS II, SFT, IBM Baseband, Token Ring, AT&T Starlan, Network OS, LANtastic, Concurrent DOS 6.x, PCMS 2.10, Grapevine, TOPS.

Value, Flexibility, Power, Security, Performance & Price

COMPARE & SAVE

Lookup Windows throughout

General Features

Multi-user with record and file lock
"LOOKUP" Windows throughout
Menu driven with 2 help references.
Multi company and report generator
Sample data files included
Complete audit trail
All modules can post to multiple profit centers
Fully integrated with single source entry.
Date sensitive user-defined fiscal calendar
User defined financial reports
User can design checks, invoices, statements & W-2s.
User defined chart of accounts, account numbers & stock numbers up to 15 alphanumeric

General Ledger

Allows for multi-company ledgers
Unlimited multi-level accounts for departmentalized reporting
Allows recurring journal entries
User can process transactions 2 periods into next year
Allows budgeting

Accounts Receivable

Open invoice and/or balance forward.
Allows unapplied payments
Prints statements
Handles recurring accounts receivable
Supports partial payments and finance charges
Allows unapplied credit memos.
Up to 5 user-defined aging periods
Mailing labels and reports with 7 different sorts.

Inventory

Supports LIFO, FIFO, weighted averages and standard cost
Supports markup, margin or list.
Allows up to 4 places to right of decimal for unit cost and price

Sales Invoicing

Supports service or product oriented businesses
User-defined tax tables including multiple sales taxes
Prints packing slips.
Prints invoices
Alerts user to customer exceeding credit limit.
Sales history reports
Automatic updating of inventory daily.
Allows return credit memos

Accounts Payable

Can post up to 200 general ledger expense accounts per invoice.
Prints checks.
Automatically prepares payments
Supports partial and handwritten checks
Processes credit and debit memos.
Computes discounts and records discounts taken.

Payroll

Generates automatic payroll.
Provides up to 8 user-defined rates.
Allows post facto payroll
Allows distribution of payroll expenses to user-defined departments.
Benefits and deductions are calculated on fixed amounts.
Hourly amounts, percentage of gross or variable
Allows additions to gross which may be taxable, nontaxable or partially taxed.
Handles 401K and cafeteria.
All tax tables easily updated by the user
Handles payroll draws, per diem pay, contract and piece work, hourly and salary.
Handles tip accounting
Prints checks and W-2s.

Hardware Requirements

IBM PC* or compatible. **HARD DISK REQUIRED.**

- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Inventory
- Order Entry
- Payroll



MULTI-USER ACCOUNTING
FOR MS DOS & PC DOS



**ALL 6 MODULES
ONLY
\$999⁵⁰**

+ \$11.50 Shipping & Handling

**UNCONDITIONAL 30-DAY
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**
on all products bought directly from
COUGAR MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE.
Product must be returned in resalable
condition. 15% restocking fee applicable.
(From date of invoice).

**TO ORDER CALL
(800) 344-2540
8:00 - 5:00 MST
Monday-Friday**

**COUGAR
MOUNTAIN
S.O.F.T.W.A.R.E.**

2609 Kootenai, Box 6886
Boise, Idaho 83707
208-344-2540

XENIX* & OS2 Versions Also Available. Call For Information.

TRADEMARKS: Novell Netware - Novell, Inc., IBM - International Business Machines, Starlan - American Tel & Tel; LANtastic - Artisoft, Inc.; Concurrent DOS - Digital Research, Inc.; PCMS Software Link; Network OS - CBIS, Inc.; Grapevine - Computer Pathways, Inc. - TOPS - Sun Microsystems, Inc.
CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FUNCTIONS/OPERATORS

Total number of functions

Math (including trigonometry)	35	17	22
Logic	25	7	6
Date and time	20	11	12
Statistics	16	14	25

Number of logical and arithmetic operators

SuperCalc5 \$495	Lotus 1-2-3, Release 2.01 \$495	Microsoft Excel \$495
5	15	13

MACROS

Learn mode for macros

Macro libraries

Macros reside in worksheet or in library

Macro menu

Imports working Lotus macros

DATABASE FEATURES

Database can be larger than spreadsheet

Database resides on-disk

Number of simultaneous sort keys

Data record search by:

Arithmetic criteria	●	●	●
Logical criteria	●	●	●
Database entry screen	○	○	●
Multidimensional database	○	○	○

GRAPHING FEATURES

Graph types available

Bar, dual, high-low, line, pie, radar, tree, word, x,y	Bar, line, pie, stacked-bar, x,y	Area, bar, column, line, pie, scatter
---	--	---

PRINTING FEATURES

Landscape printing

Landscape printing with separate utility

Box and shade output

Multifont output

PostScript printing

Supports HP LaserJets

Maximum length of setup string

HELP/DOCUMENTATION

Context-sensitive on-line help

Separate help section

Quick-start booklet

Reference card

Tutorial program or booklet

Index to documentation

Command table

SUPPORTED THIRD-PARTY SOFTWARE

SideKick

Sideways

SQZ

●—Yes ○—No

N/A—Not applicable: Excel uses the Windows print features.

NEW COMMAND CAPABILITIES

SuperCalc5 adds many new abilities to its repertoire. For example:

The /Arrange command sorts data either by row or by column and either with or without formula adjustment.

The /Blank command either erases cells entirely or leaves their formatting attributes intact, as you choose.

The /Copy command can perform consolidation arithmetic with its target cell(s).

The /Edit command can not only change the contents of a cell but also apply the altered contents to a target cell.

The /Justify command can wrap text through a target range in three styles—flush left, centered, or flush right.

The /Quit command can take you straight out of *SuperCalc* into another program (but only a .COM program!).

The /Print module includes a Preview option—but, alas, only in text mode.

The //Data command set has an Extract option that lets you include or reject records on a case-by-case basis.

The /Save commands can be applied to entire files or to specific ranges, can transfer live formulas or convert everything to computed results, and can make a backup of the last version saved on-disk, if you wish. The /Load command includes a similar range of options.

HARD TO LEARN

All these variations on the standard spreadsheet operations (and there are more—this is only a sampling) bespeak *SuperCalc's* long history of "trying harder." They also, unfortunately, constitute something of a learning hurdle for new users—particularly for converts from Lotus, who might expect their fingers to adjust to the *SuperCalc* menus with a minimum of relearning. The problem is twofold.

First, the complexity and richness of *SuperCalc* stretches the construct of a static two-line horizontal menu system beyond what it's gracefully able to handle. If ever there were a program that cried out for dynamic menus (menus that change as the program is used, among other things adjusting to show which commands are and are not currently valid) and dialog boxes, *SuperCalc* is it. Because you must select every option and suboption one at a time, instead of being able to see a range of choices and settings in a dialog box, the *SuperCalc* menus are gruesomely deep. The program's reference manual is full of tree diagrams that run page after page; to keep track of where you are in these dia-



Best Performer!



FoxBASE+/Mac: The Most Celebrated Mac DBMS Now Includes a Powerful Report Writer!

**New
Version 2.00!**

New FoxBASE+/Mac Version 2.00 is here—and stealing the show! In its first year, FoxBASE+/Mac won more awards—both in the U.S. and Europe—than any other DBMS ever created for the Macintosh! And Version 2.00 is faster and more powerful than ever—packed with innovative new features and language enhancements!

New FoxReport!

FoxReport lets you create virtually any columnar or free-form report—without any programming! FoxReport includes:

- **Page Layout:** Designate many layout settings for your report: number of columns, left margin setting, column width, space between columns, measurement size for each page, and more!
- **Report Layout Window:** Define the different areas within your report, using FoxReport's new "band" system. Start with the default bands: Page Header, Body, and Page

Footer, then bring in other bands like Title, Summary, Column Headers and Footers, etc.

- **Object Menu:** Control the Type Font, Sizes and Styles of text objects. Fill and Pen options let you change the color and shading of almost every object!
- **Page Preview:** "What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get" design ensures that the report on your screen is exactly as it will appear in print!
- **Label Generator:** Create labels of almost any size and configuration. You can even include pictures anywhere on the label space!

New Features!

- **Enhanced XCMD/XFCN Support:** Load up to 16 external XCMD's and XFCN's, then access them directly from within FoxBASE+/Mac 2.00 programs!
- **Language Enhancements:** Other features include: support for custom hierarchical menus, new commands to help handle resources, new system functions to improve filename and screen management, and much more!

Perfect Connectivity!

FoxBASE+/Mac 2.00's Multi-User version allows complete data and application sharing between networked Macs and PCs! (when used with FoxBASE+/LAN). It also runs on the most popular network systems: AppleShare, Novell and 3Com! . . . *And It's Faster Than Ever!*

Order or Upgrade Now!

FoxBASE+/Mac Version 2.00 is the new Leader of the Mac! And at only \$495 (\$695 for Multi-User), it's a phenomenal bargain! If you're already a FoxBASE+/Mac registered user, you can upgrade to Version 2.00 for just \$75!

To order your copy (or ask for a **FREE** demo disk), call (419) 874-0162. Or visit your local quality software dealer.

After all, when it comes to the Macintosh, *Nothing Runs Like a Fox!*

FoxBASE, FoxBASE+/Mac, and FoxReport are trademarks of Fox Software. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Fox Software

Fox Software, Inc. (419) 874-0162, Ext. 760
134 W. South Boundary Fax: (419) 874-8678
Perrysburg, OH 43551 Telex: 6503040827 Fox
CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PERFORMANCE TESTS: SUPERCALC5

SuperCalc5's performance is affected by the memory-management techniques that enable it to take up such a small amount of RAM, and by the variety and number of its features.

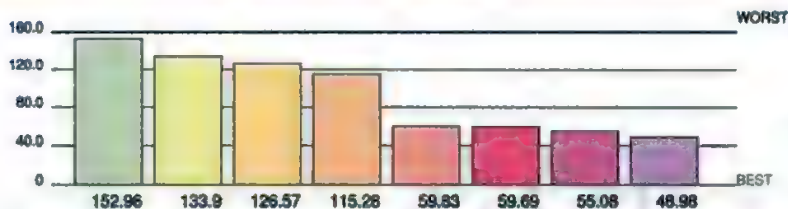
To gauge spreadsheet performance, we run eight separate tests. Five tests time the interval from the initial keystroke that executes a calc function or command to the moment keyboard control has been restored. (Recalculation is set to manual.) The other three tests rely on each spreadsheet program's

memory- and space-checking functions, yielding scores expressed in kilobytes. The products were tested on an IBM PC AT Model 339 with 640K of conventional memory, DOS 3.3, no expanded memory, and no math coprocessor.

Mathematical Worksheet Recalculation

Elapsed Time (seconds)

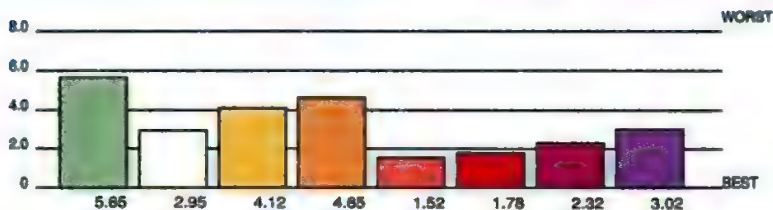
Mathematical Worksheet Recalculation reports the time taken to calculate a *Lotus 1-2-3* 2.01 worksheet with 1,950 mathematical functions and 494 text cells. Lower times indicate more-efficient implementation of standard spreadsheet functions.



Loan Recalculation

Elapsed Time (seconds)

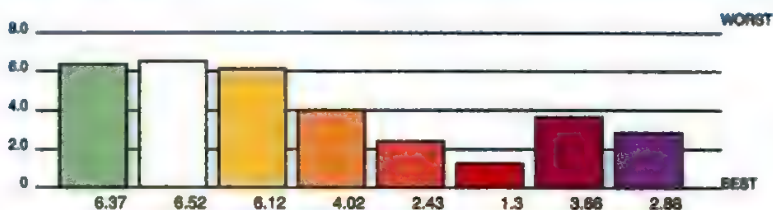
The **Loan Recalculation** test worksheet calculates the monthly payment and displays the amortization schedule for a 10-year mortgage based on any given loan principal. This test is a typical spreadsheet application.



Internal Rate of Return Recalculation

Elapsed Time (seconds)

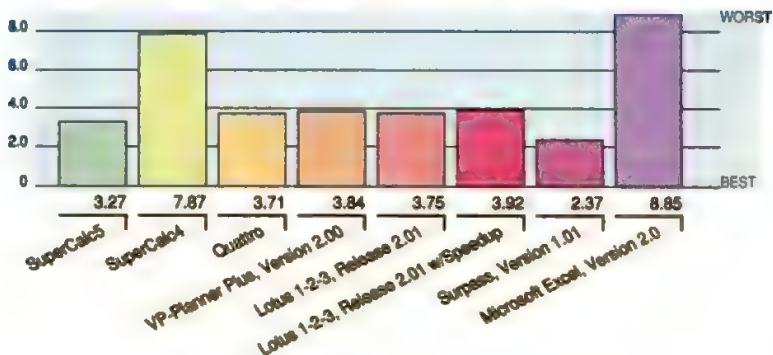
Internal Rate of Return Recalculation tests the *Net Present Value* and *Internal Rate of Return* functions. These computation-intensive formulas indicate the efficiency of a program's calculation and *Internal Rate of Return* algorithms.



Save to Disk

Elapsed Time (seconds)

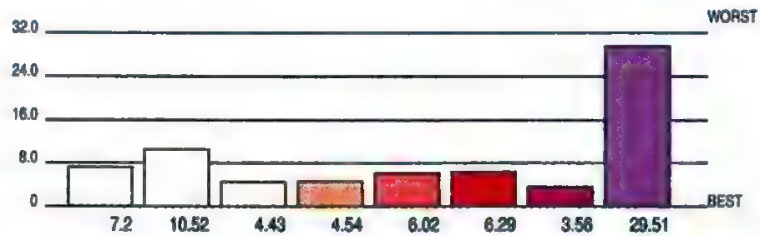
The **Save to Disk** test measures how long it takes the spreadsheet program to save the *Mathematical Worksheet Recalculation* test file to disk, using the product's native file format.



Load from Disk

Elapsed Time (seconds)

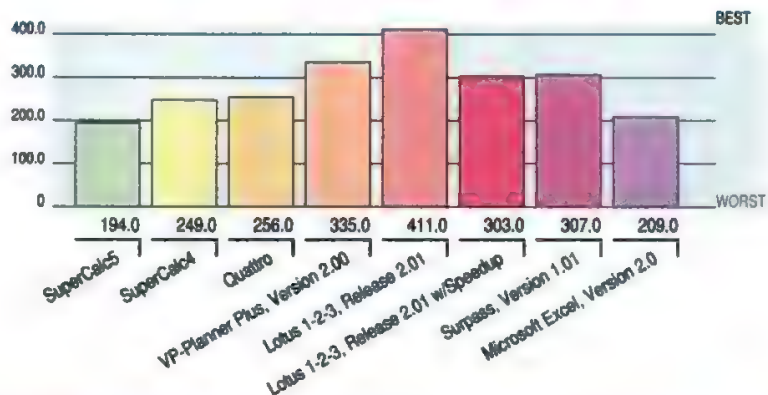
The **Load from Disk** test measures how long it takes the spreadsheet program to read the Mathematical Worksheet Recalculation test file from disk, using the product's native file format.



Conventional Memory

Available RAM (kilobytes)

Conventional Memory reports how much RAM is available when the spreadsheet program is called but no spreadsheet file is loaded. A larger number indicates that the program can handle a larger spreadsheet.

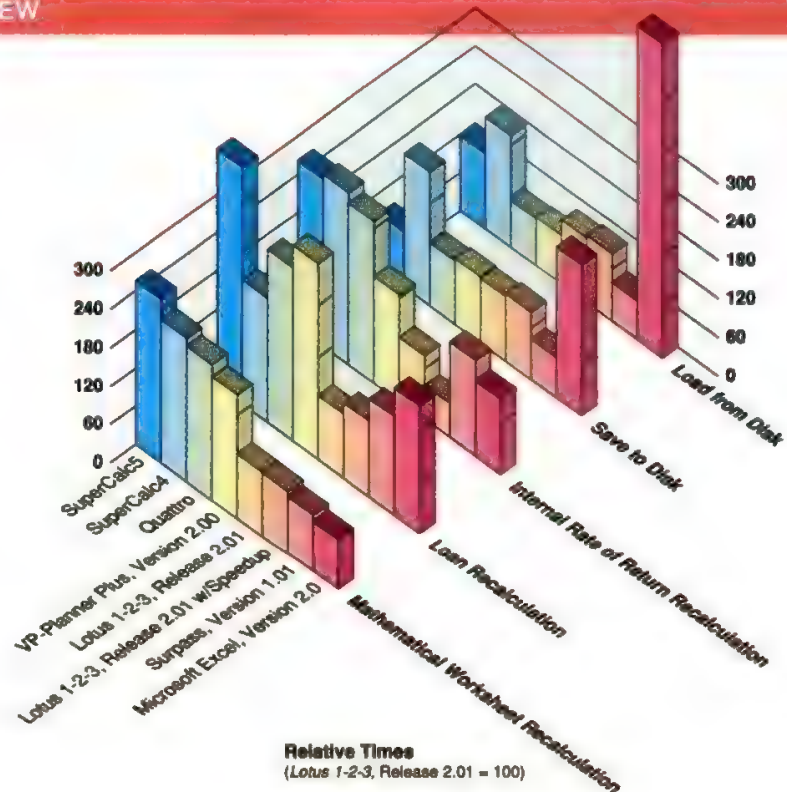


PC
MAGAZINE

SUPERCALC5: COMPOSITE VIEW

The test results show how **SuperCalc5** performed against five of the most popular spreadsheet packages on the market today as well as **SuperCalc4**. As evidenced by the numbers, **SuperCalc5** lagged behind all the other companies' packages in the Mathematical Worksheet Recalculation, Loan Recalculation, and Internal Rate of Return Recalculation. **SuperCalc5** even trailed **SuperCalc4** in two of these three tests. All results were obtained with the memory default set to FAST and minimal recalculation set to AUTO.

Although performance is not the hallmark of **SuperCalc5**, its efficient memory management earns it top honors. Although after the program was loaded it provided the smallest amount of conventional memory among all these packages, it used the least amount of memory for our BMARK spreadsheet and consumed only half of the disk space required by its closest rival, **Microsoft Excel**. **SuperCalc5** can be made more efficient by setting the memory option to DATA SPACE, disabling UNDO and GRAPHICS, and squeezing formulas.



Relative Times
(Lotus 1-2-3, Release 2.01 = 100)

Spreadsheet Rivalry Heats Up

officials the new that the current ver- ing in- long on'y

to meet the al com-

products are not enough if software for

puter stores.

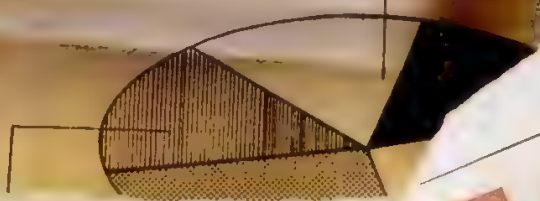
are not displayed in com-

Things are getting down and dirty, a computer analyst observes.

Dealers who have seen what will be a new promo-

The Spreadsheet Market

OTHER 6.1%



RACE OF VS. PO

We Interrupt T War For This Im

To all those unlucky enough to be stuck smack in the middle of the current spreadsheet confusion, take heart.

There is, at last, a viable alternative to war: revolution.

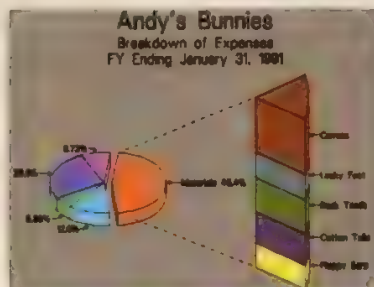
One that delivers even more performance than you have (ahem) been waiting for, but without demanding expensive new hardware or extensive retraining. And without abruptly cutting you off from any user in your company, even those on mainframes.

The name of the spreadsheet is SuperCalc®5.

And what it can do for you is, frankly, quite revolutionary.

Let's begin at the end. Stand-alone quality graphic capabilities have been built in.

Offering hundreds of presentation treatments from word charts to three-dimensional bar, pie, scatter, and polar graphs.



Present a state-of-the-art picture of your work.

Link just about everything in sight.

And with SuperCalc5, you select fonts, lines, boxes, grids and shading. All of which can be used to produce the highest quality customized reports.

Plus, SuperCalc5 actually makes productivity easier. An integrated Undo feature simply reverses unwanted commands. And a truly comprehensive system of debugging highlights costly errors and analyzes macro logic.

Perhaps even more impressive



Catch bugs before they come back to bite you.

**POWER
ATION**

the field had been ranked and the odds
total computer spreadsheet software, a

**Spreadsheet
Ready to Pounce**

January 28, 1989

**New program
es to fend off
spreadsheet war**

**at Gains
on Rival**
creating a spreadsheet, bo

The Spreadsheet portant Update.

to be precise. Linking either in memory or on disk, either pages of the same spread-

sheet or independent, either SuperCalc5's files or Lotus® 1-2-3's.

Which brings us to the "L" word. SuperCalc5 not only reads and writes Lotus® 1-2-3® files, it totally coexists with Lotus.

And if all that isn't enough to make you run out today and join the revolution, there's even more incentive.

Like our free demo disk offer through July 31, 1989. And our \$100 upgrade offer for just about any spreadsheet you're using. Call 1-800-531-5236. In Canada call 1-800-663-6904.

Which finally brings us to our admittedly biased outlook for the much touted spreadsheet war. With SuperCalc5, peace is at hand.

Andy's Bunnies
Income Statement
FY Ending January 31, 1989
Unaudited

General	This Year	Last Year
Sales	\$5,776,457	\$4,888,003
Cost of Sales	\$1,466,779	\$877,153
Gross Profit	\$4,309,678	\$4,010,850
Operating Expenses	\$2,123,241	\$1,845,111
Operating Income	\$2,186,437	\$2,165,739
Other Income	\$1,647,500	\$1,677,360
Income Before Taxes	\$3,833,937	\$3,843,099
Income Taxes	\$756,784	\$768,602
Net Income	\$3,077,153	\$3,074,497
Less: Retained Earnings	\$1,234,567	\$1,234,567
Net Income Available to Shareholders	\$1,842,586	\$1,839,930
Dividends Paid	\$1,842,586	\$1,839,930
Net Income Retained	\$0	\$0

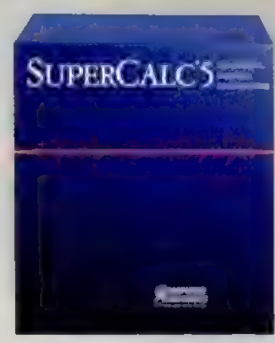
Produce annual-report quality output everyday

Letting you easily move 1-2-3 macros into SuperCalc5 and back again. Even toggling between menus is a snap for SuperCalc5.

But not for Excel®.

Which now brings us to the "E" word. Unlike Excel, SuperCalc5 runs on all IBM®

Microsoft. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

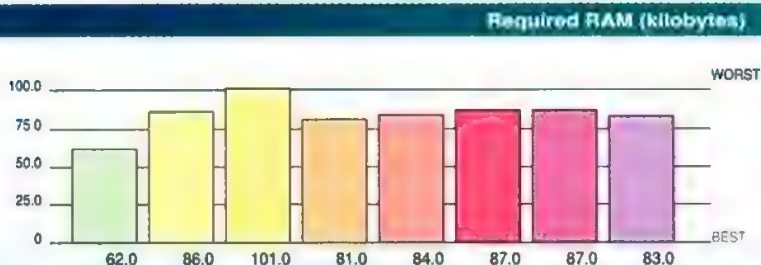




PERFORMANCE TESTS: SUPERCALC5

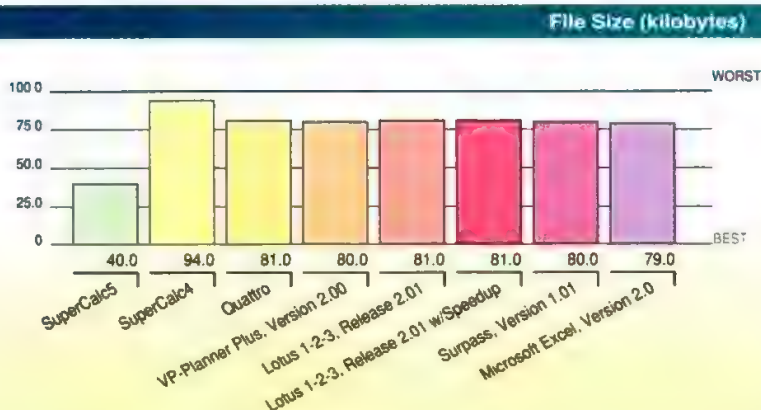
Memory Used

Memory Used reports how much RAM in kilobytes is used by the Mathematical Worksheet Recalculation file. A smaller number on this test means the program can handle a larger spreadsheet.



Disk Space

Disk Space reports the size of the Mathematical Worksheet Recalculation file when the spreadsheet program saves it to disk in the program's native file format. A smaller number here is better, leaving room for more or bigger files on the same disk.



CO/SESSION™ IS THE FASTEST, EASIEST, MOST POWERFUL REMOTE COMPUTING SOFTWARE!

Remote PCs need no longer remain remote with the powerful new features of CO/SESSION 3.1. CO/SESSION is the ideal solution for all your PC communication needs.

HOME COMPUTING Use CO/SESSION to work at home and run your office PC as if you were there. Access files, execute DOS commands, run programs, print reports and more.

CUSTOMER SUPPORT Provide on-site support and training to customers without moving an inch. CO/SESSION allows you to work with remote users as if you were there.

NETWORK ACCESS Link remote users and offices to your network and enjoy on-line access to all the network resources.

FILE TRANSFERS Transfer files by modem or direct cable. CO/SESSION is ideal for laptops, home and remote offices!



AUTOMATED SESSIONS Add the ability to automate and schedule file transfers, printing and running of programs on remote PCs with SESSION/XL.

BETTER THAN CARBON COPY PLUS CO/SESSION is up to 400% faster, easier to use, more powerful and lockup free. If you're a current Carbon Copy user, ask about our upgrade program. You'll see the difference in minutes.

IMMEDIATE AVAILABILITY Call today for additional information on CO/SESSION and SESSION/XL or visit your nearest dealer and tell them you want the best in remote computing software. CO/SESSION can be purchased in single or two machine licenses.

CALL-201-855-9440

FAX-201-855-9608



Triton Technologies Inc., 200 Middlesex Essex Turnpike, Iselin, NJ 08830

You know
exactly what
your company
wants in a
color printer.

grams, you practically have to rip out the pages and paste them together.

Second, the layout of commands on this menu system often appears to follow the thought lines of a programmer rather than those of a user. For example, saving a partial file (creating an extract, in Lotus terminology) is certainly an action related to saving an entire file. But as an option seldom exercised, it might better have been parked in some other branch of the tree, away from /Save. As things stand, every time you save in *SuperCalc* you have to confirm that you do indeed want to put the whole file away. Sure, it's a minor thing having to hit the Return key an extra time with every save. But it's an irritant, and one that typifies the "feel" of *SuperCalc*.

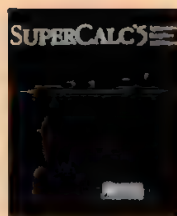
It just seems like it always takes one or two keystrokes more than you expect to get something done. The irony in this is that one of *SuperCalc*'s major strengths—the fact that it's been around a long time—is also one of its liabilities. *SuperCalc* is a solid, dependable product; the vendor is here to stay and has its support act together; but the basic user interface, built on early 1980s notions, feels



SuperCalc5
Computer Associates
International, 1240
McKay Dr., San Jose,
CA 95131; (408) 432-
1727.
List Price: \$495
Requires: 512K RAM,
DOS 3.0 (supports LIM
4.0 and 3.2).

In Short: A major revision for the longest-running spreadsheet show in micro-computerdom, offering worksheet linking, superb graphing in 3-D perspective, and integrated auditing, among many other state-of-the-art features. Slower than *SuperCalc4*, *SuperCalc5* doesn't work well with under 640K RAM. And the wealth of new features may make it difficult for users of previous versions.

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ponderous by current standards. (Of course, *1-2-3*'s interface is only slightly less so—and only because there's less product to interface with; but with *Excel* in the game now, it's no longer enough to be comparable to *1-2-3*.)

A marketing spokesman for Computer

Associates confirmed that the company is planning a Presentation Manager version of *SuperCalc*. That should be an interesting product to see.

THE BOTTOM LINE

This is a lot more spreadsheet than the current version of *1-2-3* (plain *1-2-3*, that is; we're not talking about *1-2-3* with *HAL* and a suite of add-ins). It's a more solid product than *Quattro*. And at least in the area of graphic output, it's as powerful as *Excel*.

But take that "save \$6,000" ad campaign with a sack of salt. You won't be happy running this program on systems without at least 640K (and preferably a good deal more), and you will incur re-training expense if you're converting from another spreadsheet.

Salt notwithstanding, if you want worksheet linking, integrated auditing, and other state-of-the-art modeling features, and if you're not hot to jump on the graphics-mode bandwagon, *SuperCalc5* deserves very serious consideration. ■

Craig Stinson is a frequent contributor to PC Magazine.

SHARP COOKIE.

Smart, too. The desktop film recorder you've been waiting for. ProColor.® From Agfa Matrix.

Super-sharp, artist-quality graphics on 35mm slides or Polaroid® instant prints.

Millions of colors. For the most stunning presentations you've ever seen ... or shown.

Compatibility? Total. Mac II. IBM® PC. Popular graphics software. Plus every MATRIX film recorder, thermal printer and presentation system. And if you've been printing on a laser printer or a plotter, you can output to a ProColor just as easily.

All for about six grand.

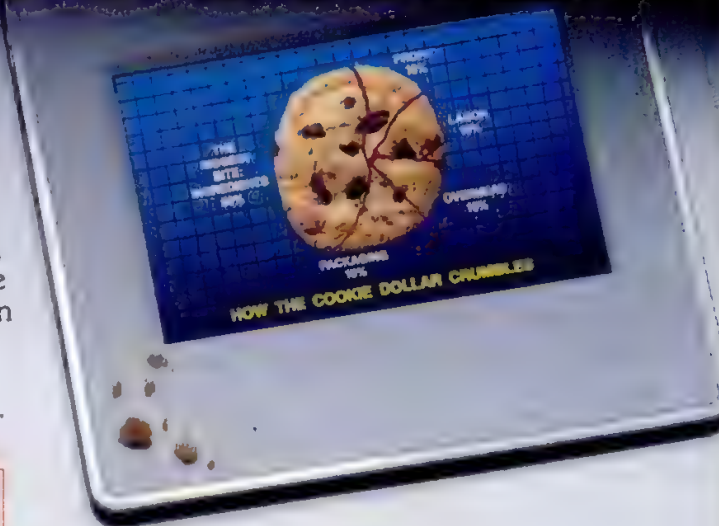
How do we do it? Easily. We've been at it a long time. Ask anyone who uses our recorders. Such as Allstate. AT&T. Lotus Development Corp. And GM.

They're pretty smart cookies themselves.

Guess it takes one to know one.



2/28/89



AGFA

AGFA MATRIX DIVISION
WHEN YOUR IMAGE IS ON THE LINE.

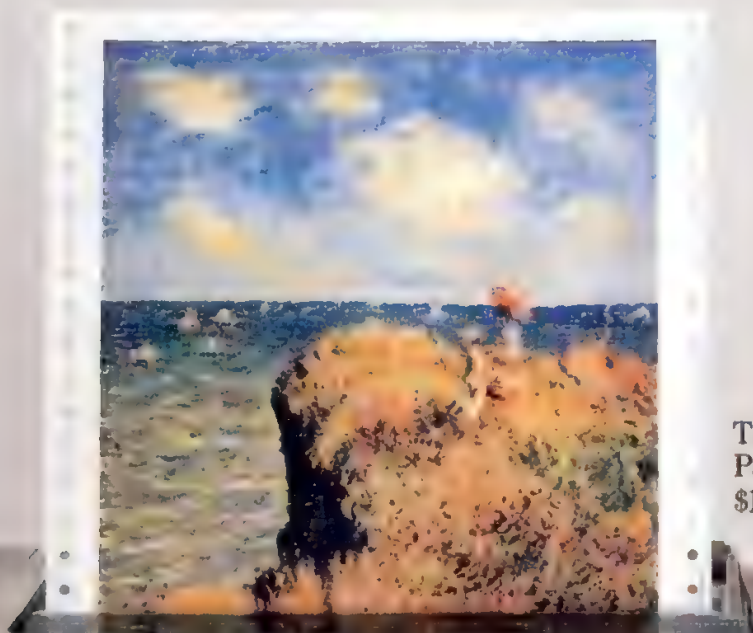
1-800-852-8533

In NY: 1-914-365-0190

CIRCLE 322 ON READER SERVICE CARD



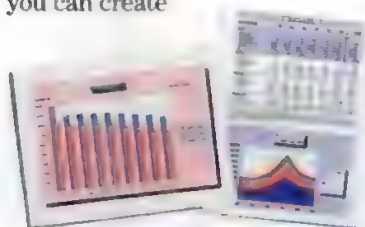
Monet, not money.



The HP
PaintJet.
\$1395*

Who says fine art is out of reach? The HP PaintJet color printer produces brilliant color for a price any business can afford.

So now there's no limit to what you can create



with your business communications. Surprise your audience with thousands of colors. Beamed up on an overhead. Or tucked neatly into a report. Persuading people up to 85% more effectively than black and white.

The PaintJet works with all your favorite graphics, presentation, spreadsheet and word processing software. Just hook it up to your IBM-compatible or Macintosh computer and start painting.

For only \$1395 (add \$125 for the Macintosh interface).

Call 1-800-752-0900 Ext. 711K for your nearest authorized HP dealer and a free sample output. The HP PaintJet. It's what artists are starving for.

There is a better way.

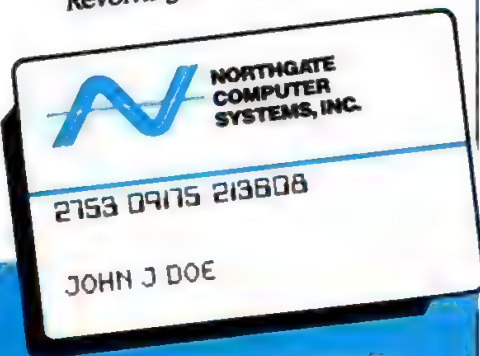


Free up your credit for other purchases
while putting Northgate computing power at your fingertips.

Northgate Gives You Credit!

Payments as low
as \$40/month*

Introducing...
The Northgate "Big N"
Revolving Credit Card



**NOT A LEASE.
YOU OWN IT!**

Works just like your VISA,
MasterCard, American Express
or other card.

Just fill out the "Big N" credit
information. Send it in at once.
Prompt approval...your credit
limit is based on your credit
worthiness.

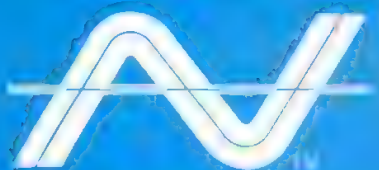
Then call Northgate. One of
our expert system consultants will
help design the system that best
meets your needs. Then just
say...**CHARGE IT!**

Northgate offers flexible long-
term lease plans too. Suited to fit
your needs. With up to five years
terms. If cash conservation is
your concern, ask about leasing
your system with Northgate.

Please Northgate Now...

800-548-1993

HOURS: Monday - Friday 7 a.m. - 8 p.m. CST
NEW EXTENDED SAT HOURS 8 a.m. - 4 p.m. CST
Canadian Toll Free Order Hotline: 800-338-8383



NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

13895 Industrial Park Boulevard, Suite 110, Plymouth, Minnesota 55441

From Foreign Countries call: Corporate Headquarters (612) 553-0111 • FAX: (612) 553-1695

For corporate, government and institutional sales in Texas, Louisiana and Oklahoma, call (512) 343-7591

APPLICATION AND AGREEMENT

PCM

NOTICE TO WISCONSIN APPLICANTS

You must disclose your marital status.

- ☐ married
- ☐ unmarried
- ☐ legally separated

A married person may apply for individual credit. I am applying for (please check appropriate box):

- ☐ **JOINT CREDIT** with another person. Complete entire application.
- ☐ **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT** but rely on income or assets of another person as a basis for repaying the credit requested. Complete entire application.
- ☐ **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT**. Complete sections "a" and "b" only.

Please complete all appropriate sections, providing at least two year's residence and employment history. This will enable your application to be processed as quickly as possible. If you are self-employed, please be sure to complete section "D" on back.

a. Your Personal Information

Requested Line of Credit \$ _____

Your Name: First _____ Initial _____ Last _____		Date of Birth: Mo. _____ Day _____ Yr. _____		Social Security Number: _____	
Present Address: Street _____ Apt. # _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____		Home Phone: _____			
Date of Residence: Month _____ Year _____		Monthly Payment: \$ _____		Buy Rent Other <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
Previous Address: _____		Dates of Residence: From _____ To _____			
Your Employer: (If self-employed, see rear panel.) _____		Date of Employment: Mo. _____ Yr. _____		Position: _____	
Employer's Address: Street _____ City _____ State _____		Gross \$ _____ Net \$ _____		Business Phone: _____	
Previous Employer: _____		Dates of Employment: From _____ To _____			
Income from alimony, child support or separate maintenance payments need not be disclosed if you do not wish to have it considered as a basis for repaying this obligation.		Other Income: _____			
(I have retained since: _____ Date _____)		Monthly Income: Gross \$ _____ Net \$ _____			
Name and Address of Nearest Relative Not Living With You: _____ Relationship _____					

b. Credit Information

Include joint applicant's information, if joint account requested.

Bank Account:	Bank Name _____ Address _____	<input type="checkbox"/> Checking	<input type="checkbox"/> Savings
Bank Account:		<input type="checkbox"/> Checking	<input type="checkbox"/> Savings
Bank Loan Reference:		Payment _____	Balance _____
Bank Card Reference:	<input type="checkbox"/> VISA <input type="checkbox"/> MasterCard		
Other Credit Card Reference:			
Other Credit References:	Account No. _____ Expires: _____		

Driver's License No. _____ State: _____ Expires: _____

c. Joint Applicant's Personal Information

*If you are a married Wisconsin applicant, you must provide your spouse's information below, even though your spouse may not be signing this contract.

Joint Applicant's Name: First _____ Initial _____ Last _____		Date of Birth: Mo. _____ Day _____ Yr. _____		Social Security Number: _____	
Address: Street _____ Apt. # _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____		Date of Residence: Mo. _____ Yr. _____		Home Phone: _____	
Employer: _____		Date of Employment: Mo. _____ Yr. _____		Position: _____	
Employer's Address: Street _____ City _____ State _____		Gross \$ _____ Net \$ _____		Business Phone: _____	

INSURANCE OPTION: ☐ SINGLE CREDITCARD* ☐ JOINT CREDITCARD*

d. Self-Employed Information

Complete this section only if you are self-employed.

Business Name _____		<input type="checkbox"/> Proprietorship <input type="checkbox"/> Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership	
Business Address _____		Business Telephone _____	
Description of Business: _____	Your Position _____	In Business Since _____	
Your annual income from business _____	Business annual income (gross) _____ (net) _____		
You must provide at least one of the following:			
1. Bank Name _____	Telephone _____	Personal Banker's Name _____	
2. Accountant's Name _____	Telephone _____		
3. Financial statement on business attached.			

Let Northgate start building your computers...TODAY.

*Based on purchase price of \$1299.00 on the "Big N" revolving charge. Prices subject to change without notice. Offer not valid for APO or FPO customers.

Inside Talk: 2,400-bps PS/2 Modems

by M. David Stone

**These ten
2,400-bps add-in
modem cards
work with
the Micro Channel
architecture of
the IBM PS/2.**

The trend on the part of modem makers toward designing modems for IBM's PS/2 computers seems to mirror the buyers' inclination toward that same line. Though at least 25 manufacturers have promised internal modems for the Micro Channel architecture since the first one was introduced a year ago, there's been a lot more talk than action.

Or so it would seem, since at the time of this writing there were only ten modems available from manufacturers willing and able to have us review them. Ranging in price from \$299 to \$899, with most in the \$300 to \$450 range, the MCA modems reviewed in this issue are the Anchor Automation 2400PS, Anderson Jacobson AJ 2412-3H1, Everex Evercom 24/2, Hayes Smartmodem 2400P, Intel 2400B Modem 2, Multi-Tech MT224PS and MT224ES, Octocom OSI8224APS, OmniTel Encore 2400PS, Practical Peripherals PM2400 PS/2, and Ven-Tel MCM-24.

There are, however, at least ten other MCA modems available that we didn't review. It seems that making modems work with the MCA bus is not as easy as with the PC bus. Although some of these modems simply weren't available in time to meet our review deadlines, we didn't review others be-



PHOTOGRAPH: DAVID ARKY

cause manufacturers decided that the products with which they'd provided us weren't working properly. Finally, we didn't review some of them because they were unable to perform adequately on our tests (see sidebar "Survival of the Fittest"). After consulting with the manufacturers of these poorly performing modems (as we always do when products exhibit serious problems) the manufacturers asked us not to review them at this time because they wanted to iron out the kinks.

This list of unreviewed but currently available modems includes the PS/2-oriented products of Acer Technologies, Advanced Microcomputer Systems, Black Box Corp., Computer Peripherals, GVC Chenel, Okidata, Prometheus Products, Racal-Vadic, Universal Data Systems, and U.S. Robotics. It is quite possible that most or all of these modems could perform adequately on our tests at the present time, but none of these companies could supply adequately performing modems in time to meet our testing deadlines.

SAVE THE SERIAL

There's no doubt that there is a serious advantage to using an internal modem with a PS/2: it leaves the serial port on the system board free for some other purpose such as a serial printer or plotter.

That these modems support the 2,400 bit-per-second V.22 bis standard is also an advantage. Now the modem communication speed of choice—fully 66 percent of the people making purchases today are buying 2,400 bps—virtually all V.22 bis modems are compatible with the older, slower Bell protocols. This allows them to communicate using the Bell 103 protocol of 0 to 300 bps and the Bell 212 protocol of 1,200 bps.

Besides Bell compatibility, many V.22 bis modems have the additional option of communicating at 1,200 bps using the CCITT V.22 protocol—the European equivalent of Bell 212. This additional capability is of no importance for communication within the U.S., but it may be helpful if you need to communicate internationally. (Developed by the Bell Telephone Company before the breakup of their monopoly, the Bell protocols are strictly U.S. standards and are named after particular modem models. The V.22 bis protocol was developed by the European-based CCITT [Comité Consultatif International Télégraphique et Téléphonique], and has the advantage of being a worldwide standard.)

DOUBLE FOR LESS

As recently as 2 years ago, 1,200 bps was clearly the business standard for modems. At that time, a typical street price for the Hayes Smartmodem 2400 was \$600, compared with \$390 for the Smartmodem 1200. Equivalent prices today are \$470 for the Smartmodem 2400 and \$320 for the Smartmodem 1200. Prices on both modems have dropped, but more important, the differential between the two has dropped: from \$210 to \$150. (Current list prices for the Hayes models are \$399 for the Smartmodem 1200, \$599 for the

**There's no doubt that
there is a serious
advantage to using an
internal modem with a
PS/2: it leaves the
serial port free for
some other purpose.**

Smartmodem 2400.) Less expensive modems, from other manufacturers, have even smaller differentials.

As the prices of 2,400-bps modems go down, the number of 2,400-bps modems to talk to increases. Additionally, all major on-line systems—including BRS, BRS/After Dark, CompuServe, Delphi, Dialog, Dow Jones News/Retrieval, Knowledge Index, Lexis, NewsNet, Nexis, and The Source, as well as data communication networks Telenet and Tymnet—are now equipped for 2,400 bps. If you transfer files often or download large chunks of information from on-line databases, a 2,400-bps modem can speed the transfer and save you time. And since communications time is literally money—in phone charges, data network charges, and on-line charges—a 2,400-bps modem can quickly pay for itself.

MO-DEM

As you probably already know, the word *modem*—short for MODulator/DEModulator—takes its name from what it does.

On the transmitting end, a modem takes computer-generated signals and modulates them, converting them to a form that can go over the phone network. On the receiving end, the modem takes the modulated signals and demodulates them, converting them back to a form that the computer can understand.

As you might expect, the more information a modem tries to cram into the phone line, the more likely it is for the information to be garbled. All other things being equal, a line problem that lasts a given length of time will do more damage at higher speeds: 1 second is long enough to ruin 30 characters at 300 bps or 120 characters at 1,200 bps.

The increase in difficulties at higher speeds shows up even when comparing 300- and 1,200-bps communications. But at these speeds, errors are few enough that they are usually not a problem for keyboard communications. During a file transfer, when even one error can ruin a file, error detection and correction is usually handled in software as part of the file transfer protocol.

At 9,600 bps, flow control problems become so pronounced that error-free communication is a practical impossibility. As a result, most of the manufacturers of 9,600-bps modems have developed their own, usually proprietary, error-correction protocols and built them into these high-speed modems.

There's less need for error correction in 2,400-bps modems. Nonetheless, many manufacturers have included a built-in error-handling scheme in some or all of their 2,400-bps modems.

Unfortunately, there is not yet any generally agreed-upon combination of communications protocol plus error-correction protocol for 2,400-bps modems—at least none that has won over the marketplace in the sense that the V.22 or Bell 212 standards have. However, there is hope in the relatively new V.42 error-correcting protocol. The standard is too recent to have had much effect, but as a CCITT recommendation supported by the market leader, Hayes, it offers promise.

It's worth noting that V.42 includes partial support for Microcom Networking Protocol (MNP) as an alternative protocol. MNP has been around for some time and is available in several modems, including four in this review. As with other communication protocols, error correction requires that both sides use the same techniques.

OS/2 NEWS

Volume 1, No. 5.

A continuing report on advanced software for personal computers.

Get money back on OS/2 memory, options and software.

Right now IBM and its business partners are offering thousands of dollars in rebates on over 110 available applications. IBM is also offering up to \$1,600 back on memory plus hundreds of dollars back on modems, accessory cards and hardware. Ask your IBM Authorized Dealer about these special savings today, or call 1 800 627-2492.

Easel makes it easy to migrate applications from hosts to programmable workstations.

Easel® for OS/2 Extended Edition is a full-featured development tool for creating programmable workstation-based graphical interfaces that can communicate with existing host 3270 applications. This lets you develop workstation applications without having to change host applications. It provides high-level language support (and WYSIWYG graphics) for developing EE applications that support Presentation Manager™ and Communications Manager. For more information contact your IBM representative.

DeScribe gives OS/2 users WYSIWYG word processor.

DeScribe™ conquers the gap between word processing and desktop publishing. DeScribe gives you advanced word processing combined with style sheets, flexible page layout and typographic controls. Since it runs under Presentation Manager, you benefit from the multi-tasking, multi-windowing environment. The WYSIWYG mouse-and-menu interface makes it easy to create professional quality documents. For additional information on DeScribe, call Lennane Advanced Products at 1 916 646-1111.

Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3 delivers advanced spreadsheet power to OS/2 users.

1-2-3® Release 3 delivers a new dimension of power and performance to OS/2 users. Release 3 integrates true 3D worksheets, powerful data base capabilities and high-impact business graphics. Of course, it's fully compatible with your existing 1-2-3 data and macros. Release 3 supports leading OS/2 networks and PostScript® output devices. For more information, see the Lotus® Authorized Reseller nearest you.

Maximize semiconductor manufacturing process with AIM—Advanced Interface for Micralign®.

As part of Perkin-Elmer's commitment to provide the semiconductor industry with ways to improve productivity, they've developed an OS/2 version of Advanced Interface for Micralign (AIM™). This integrated system interfaces with the Perkin-Elmer Micralign 500/600 HT series and utilizes OS/2's advanced multitasking capabilities to monitor 50,000 processes for maximized machine utilization. AIM reduces the time semiconductor manufacturers spend on system setup and diagnostics, and it enables flexible storage and real-time information retrieval. For more information on how AIM can help dramatically improve your productivity, call Perkin-Elmer at 1 203 834-4725.

OS/2 software vendor rebate participants.

Advanced Business Microsystems, Inc.
Advanced Graphics Applications, Inc.
ASI Application Specialists, Inc.
Borland International, Inc.
California Software Products, Inc.
Cawthon Software Group
Computer Associates International, Inc.
Consumers Software, Inc.
Data Wright, Inc.
DCA Corporation
Dodson Programming Service
Enable Software, Inc.
Enyart Development Corporation
GBA Systems
Graphic Software Systems, Inc.

Gupta Technologies, Inc.
IBM Corporation
Information Builders, Inc.
Informix Software Systems, Inc.
Intelligent Environments
Key Software, Inc.
Laboratory Microsystems, Inc.
Lattice Corporation
Logitech, Inc.
Lotus Development Corporation
Lugan Software, Ltd.
mdbs, Inc.
Micro Focus, Inc.
Micrografix

Microim, Inc.
Microsoft Corporation
Novell
Para Research, Inc.
Symantec Corporation
3COM Corporation
T/Maker Company
TPS Systems
WordPerfect Corporation
ZSoft Corporation

Free OS/2 Application Guide available.

You can receive a 340-page OS/2 Application Guide that lists and describes over 800 identified applications for OS/2. For a free copy of this guide call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 120.

Microsoft®

IBM®



THE PREFERRED CHOICES OF CORPORATE AMERICA.

You said it.

In one PC Week corporate opinion poll, you said Above™ Board was the top overall memory board.

In another PC Week poll, you ranked Above Board #1 in what you value most: reliability and compatibility.

In still another poll, this time by PC World, you voted Above Board the best EMS memory board for 1988.

© 1989 Intel Corporation.

And in the ultimate poll—the marketplace—you've made Above Board far and away the best selling expanded memory board.

Which just goes to prove a principle we firmly believe: The customer is always right.

Call (800) 538-3373 for more information.

Intel is a registered trademark and Above is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

intel®

CIRCLE 361 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FROM MORSE TO MODEMS: A BRIEF HISTORY OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS

1832 1876 1950's 1960's 1970's 1980's

Samuel
F. B. Morse's
telegraph



Alexander
Graham
Bell's
telephone



by Joseph J. Antinori

When a curious artist fashioned a crude electrical device from his canvas stretcher in 1832, he kicked off the communications revolution. Since that time, at an ever-accelerating pace, men have set about eliminating the effects of distance. Today, with our comprehensive telecommunications networks and our modems, telephones, and fax machines, we are truly a global community.

Morse's invention led others to explore the potential uses of electricity. Improvements and innovations followed rapidly. Soon after the laying of the first cable, Kentucky schoolteacher David Hughes unveiled his device for automatically deciphering and printing messages received in Morse code. This grand era of invention was crowned by the introduction of the telephone at the Centennial Exposition in Philadelphia.

Modern technology is descended from the teletype of the early 1900s. After 1948, when computers began to appear, the need for data paths of a new kind presented itself. The first prototypes of modern-day modems arrived in the early 1950s.

The Bell Telephone monopoly dominated the modem market in this country until approximately 1975. End users had only two options for data communications: the Bell Data-Phone series and an "acoustic data coupler" from another manufacturer. This situation arose because Bell was the only company allowed by law to manufacture equipment that could plug into a phone jack. The acoustic data couplers had a "data access arrangement" with Bell: they were allowed to use a Bell handset to receive and transmit data.

The FCC ruling, in 1975, that eliminated the restrictions on outside manufacturers opened the door for true competition in the modem market. About the same time, Bell's dominance was also challenged in the arena of transmission coding and error-control standards. Previously, Bell's data sets had been de facto standards in this country and the CCITT standards used in the rest of the world had to include Bell compatibility. After 1976, CCITT recommendations began to take precedence, though most modems today support versions of both standards.

With the adoption of the V.42 standard in November 1988 and its universal endorsement by modem manufacturers, the foundation has been laid for continued innovation. We can expect still faster data transfer speeds and better data integrity as we continue to expand the possibilities for communications.

1954

110-bps British
Telecom prototype
of a modem in four
modules

1956

Establishment of
CCITT
(International
Telegraph and
Telephone
Consultative
Committee), U.N.
communications
standards
authority

1958

First Bell Data
Phone system



1960

Bell 101A and
101C data sets:
first standard
data sets on
switched lines
(110 bps)

1961

Bell 201B and
202A data sets:
2,400 and 1,200
bps, respectively,
half-duplex
service

1963

Bell 103A data
sets: 300-bps
full-duplex
operation
standard



Acoustic data
coupler

1970

15,000 modems in
operation using
DAA (data access
arrangement)

1975

FCC rulings allow-
ing other manufactur-
ers to build equip-
ment plugging di-
rectly into the Bell
Telephone system;
end of the acoustic
data coupler and
DAA

1976
Bell 212 data set:
1,200-bps full-
duplex operation
standard



1977

First Hayes
modem

1980

250,000 modems
in operation

CCITT V.22:
1,200-bps full-
duplex world
standard

1981

Hayes's AT
command set
introduced in the
Smartmodem
300

1984

Divestiture of Bell
Telephone monopoly

CCITT
V.22 bis:
2,400-bps full-
duplex standard



1987

10,000,000
modems in
operation

1988

CCITT V.42:
9,600-bps full-
duplex standard



Like some assistance

- ☐ 3 1/2" format available from us. Specify when ordering.
☒ package includes both 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" disks.
☒ 3 1/2" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
 CP—copy-protected; NCP—not copy-protected.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

SOFTWARE

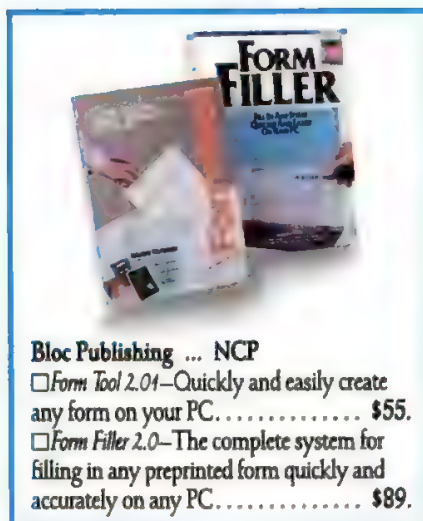
We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

- Aldus ... NCP**
 1332 ☐ PageMaker 3.0 call
Alpha Software ... NCP
 4103 ☒ AlphaWorks 1.0 99.
 5104 ☒ ALPHA/tour 1.0 319.



Epson ... 1 year
 LQ-2550 Printer—A full featured 24 pin, 136 column printer. Includes 7 built-in fonts, push tractor, and advanced paper handling. 333 cps draft, 111 cps LQ (12 cpi mode) call

- Application Techniques ... NCP**
 1214 ☒ Pizazz Plus 1.2 75.
Ashton-Tate ... NCP
 4450 ☒ dBASE IV 1.0 call
 1309 ☒ MultiMate Advantage II 1.0 299.
Autodesk ... NCP
 4519 ☒ Autosketch Standard 1.04 55.
Best Programs ... NCP
 1453 ☒ Label Master 3.1 29.
Bible Research ... NCP
 1464 ☒ The Word 4.2 (KJV or NIV) 159.
Bloc Publishing ... NCP
 4796 ☒ Personal Lawyer 2.0 39.
 4801 ☒ PopDrop 3.1 32.
 1447 ☒ FormTool 2.01 55.
 4594 ☒ Form Filler 2.0 89.
Borland International ... NCP
 1527 ☒ Superkey 1.16 69.
 1498 ☒ Turbo C 2.0 99.
 4330 ☒ Turbo C Prof. Pack 1.0 169.
 4322 ☒ Turbo Pascal 5.0 99.



- Bloc Publishing ... NCP**
☐ Form Tool 2.01—Quickly and easily create any form on your PC. \$55.
☐ Form Filler 2.0—The complete system for filling in any preprinted form quickly and accurately on any PC. \$89.

- 4332 ☒ Turbo Pascal Prof. Pack 1.0 169.
 4329 ☒ Turbo Assembler & Debugger 1.0 99.
 1525 ☒ Sidekick Plus 1.0 135.
 1526 ☒ Sprint 1.0 135.
 1521 ☒ Quattro 1.01 w/SQZ!Plus 1.0 165.
 1514 ☒ Paradox 3.0 call
Bourbaki ... NCP
 4524 ☒ 1DIR+ 3.02 49.
Bridgeway Publishing ... NCP
 4386 ☒ FastTrax 3.9 35.
Broderbund ... CP
 1434 ☒ Print Shop 2.41 39.
 1433 ☒ Memory Mate 3.01R (NCP) 45.
Central Point ... NCP
 5039 ☒ PC Tools Deluxe 5.5 (new version) 79.
 5038 ☒ Copy II PC 5.0 24.
Chronos Software ... NCP
 4387 ☒ Who's What & When 1.09 119.
Computer Associates ... NCP
 4934 ☒ SuperCalc 5 1.0 319.
Core International ... NCP
 1571 ☒ Corefast 2.0 95.
Crosstalk Communications ... NCP
 2911 ☒ Remote? 1.1 95.
 2908 ☒ Crosstalk XVI 3.7 95.
 2909 ☒ Crosstalk MK.4 1.1 124.
Dac Software ... NCP
 1754 ☒ Dac Easy Light 1.0 45.
 1756 ☒ Dac Easy Payroll 3.0 59.
 1748 ☒ Dac Easy Accounting 3.0 59.
Data Storm ... NCP
 4798 ☒ PROCOMM PLUS 1.1B 49.
Deirina Technology ... NCP
 4325 ☒ Per:FORM 2.0 (new version) 179.
5th Generation ... NCP
 3950 ☒ Fastback Plus 2.09 109.
Fox Software ... NCP
 2233 ☒ Foxbase Plus 2.1 (single user) 209.
Funk Software ... NCP
 2228 ☒ Sideways 3.21 42.
 2229 ☒ Worksheet Utilities 1.0 59.
 4479 ☒ Allways 1.0 85.
General Information ... NCP
 4118 ☒ Hot Line Two 2.1 49.

Generic Software ... NCP

- 2264 ☒ Basic Home Design 3.0 \$35.
 4344 ☒ Generic CADD Level 2 1.1 89.
 4584 ☒ CADD Starter Kit 1.0 (incl. Level 2) 109.
 2265 ☒ Generic CADD Level 3 1.1 179.
Great American Software ... NCP
 4880 ☒ The Accounting System 2.0 179.
 4879 ☒ Payroll 2.05 89.
Harvard Associates ... NCP
 2324 ☒ PC Logo 3.0 59.
Hayes ... NCP
 2293 ☒ Smartcom II 3.0 89.
 2295 ☒ Smartcom III 1.0 149.
Hilgraeve Software ... NCP
 2323 ☒ HyperACCESS 3.31 89.
Individual Software ... NCP
 2415 ☒ Typing Instructor Encore 2.13 19.
 2408 ☒ Professor DOS 2.51 27.
Intuit ... NCP
 2426 ☒ Quicken 2.1 35.
Javelin ... NCP
 2526 ☒ Javelin Plus 2.03 249.
Lord Publishing ... NCP
 5191 ☒ Ronstadt's Financials 1.01 125.
Lotus ... NCP
 2668 ☒ 1-2-3 2.01 call
 5134 ☒ Magellan 1.0 (introductory offer) 99.
 2662 ☒ HAL 1.0 109.
 4131 ☒ Agenda 1.0 275.
 2660 ☒ Freelance Plus 3.0 345.
 2667 ☒ Symphony 2.0 459.
MECA ... NCP
 4529 ☒ Checkwrite Plus 1.0 29.
 2798 ☒ Managing Your Money 5.0 119.
Meridian Technology ... NCP
 2775 ☒ CarbonCopy Plus 5.0 (2 req.) 115.
Micro Logic ... NCP
 2968 ☒ Tornado 1.8 55.
Microlytics ... NCP
 2734 ☒ WordFinder 4.0 39.
 2731 ☒ GOf'er 1.0 (text retrieval system) 45.
MicroPro ... NCP
 2825 ☒ WordStar Prof. Release 5.5 209.
 5000 ☒ Upgrade to Release 5.5 89.

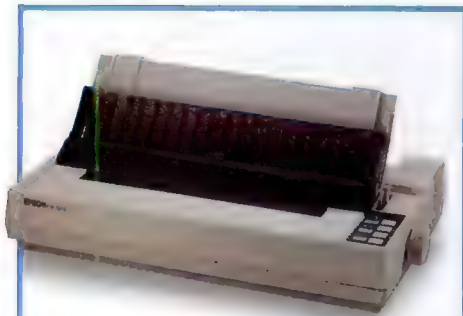


- Lord Publishing ... NCP**
☒ Ronstadt's Financials 1.01—Create your financial statements, budgets and forecasts. End spreadsheet and template nightmares. Menu driven on-line help, graphics. Comprehensive yet fast and easy to use \$125.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

without resistance?



Epson ... 1 year

FX-1050 Printer—Feature laden 136 column, 9 pin dot-matrix printer. SmartPark mode loads single sheets without removing continuous form paper. Prints 264 cps draft and 54 cps letter quality (12 cpi mode) call

Microrim ... NCP

- 2835 ☐ R:BASE for DOS (version 2.1) . \$489.
- 5008 ☐ R:BASE Compiler 1.0 629.

Microsoft ... NCP

- 2860 ☐ Learning DOS 2.0 35.
- 2899 ☐ Windows 286 2.1 69.
- 2904 ☐ Works 1.05 (with Checkwrite Plus) 99.
- 2900 ☐ Windows 386 2.1 129.
- 2890 ☐ Multiplan 4.01 135.
- 2901 ☐ Word 5.0 call
- 2856 ☐ Excel 2.1 (req. 80286/80386) . . . 239.
- 2891 ☐ Project 4.0 329.

LANGUAGES

- 5188 ☐ Quick Pascal 1.0 49.
- 2894 ☐ Quick BASIC 4.5 69.
- 2895 ☐ Quick C 2.0 69.
- 2880 ☐ Macro Assembler 5.1 99.
- 2847 ☐ Basic Compiler 6.0 199.
- 2859 ☐ Fortran Compiler 5.0 289.
- 2853 ☐ C Compiler 5.1 299.

Monogram ... NCP

- 2778 ☐ Dollars and Sense 3.1 105.

Multisoft ... NCP

- 4924 ☐ Super PC-Kwik 3.2 49.
- 4925 ☐ PC-Kwik Power Pak 1.1 79.

Nantucket Software ... NCP

- 2970 ☐ Clipper (Summer '87) 429.

New England Software ... NCP

- 3004 ☐ Graph-in-the-Box 2.2 75.
- 4337 ☐ GB-Stat 1.0 159.
- 4336 ☐ GB Analytic 1.0 105.

Nolo Press ... NCP

- 2982 ☐ WillMaker 3.0 35.
- 5122 ☐ For The Record 1.0 35.

North Edge Software ... NCP

- 2987 ☐ Timeslips III 3.3 169.

Norton-Lambert ... NCP

- 4928 ☐ Close-Up Customer 3.0 135.
- 4929 ☐ Close-Up Support 3.0 165.

Owl International ... NCP

- 3080 ☐ Guide 2.0 143.

Paperback Software ... NCP

- 3142 ☐ VP-Planner Plus 2.0 145.
- 3138 ☐ VP-Expert 2.02 145.

Paul Mace ... NCP

- 2762 ☐ Mace Utilities 5.0 (DOS utilities) . \$55.
- 4688 ☐ Mace Gold 1.0 79.

PC Support Group ... NCP

- 3208 ☐ Lightning 4.82 39.
- 3209 ☐ Lucid 3-D 2.0 59.

Personics ... NCP

- 3126 ☐ SeeMORE 1.02 49.
- 4328 ☐ Look & Link 1.04 59.
- 4384 ☐ Ultravision 1.1 79.
- 3124 ☐ ATBASE 1.22 119.

Peter Norton ... NCP

- 3152 ☐ Norton Commander 2.0 52.
- 3146 ☐ Advanced Utilities 4.5 89.
- 4150 ☐ Dan Bricklin's Demo Prog. 2 1.0 109.

Quarterdeck ... NCP

- 3221 ☐ Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 4.2 . 39.
- 3220 ☐ DESQView 2.24 79.
- 4586 ☐ DESQView 386 1.0 115.

Reference Software ... NCP

- 4396 ☐ Grammatik III 1.07 52.

Relay Communications ... NCP

- 4651 ☐ Relay Gold 3.0 149.

Revolution Software ... NCP

- 4480 ☐ VGA Dimmer 2.01 (screen saver) . 19.
- 3254 ☐ Cruise Control 3.02 39.

Rightsoft ... NCP

- 4155 ☐ Rightwriter 3.0 54.

Samna ... NCP

- 5148 ☐ Ami 1.0A 129.

Simon & Schuster ... NCP

- 3314 ☐ Typing Tutor IV 1.0 33.

Softlogic Solutions ... NCP

- 3546 ☐ Disk Optimizer 4.01 45.
- 3542 ☐ Software Carousel 3.0 49.
- 4855 ☐ FATCAT 1.0 69.

Software Publishing ... NCP

- 3495 ☐ Professional Plan 1.02 \$59.
- 3499 ☐ PFS:First Publisher 2.1 79.
- 4342 ☐ PFS:First Graphics 1.0 89.
- 3478 ☐ PFS:First Choice 3.01 99.
- 3496 ☐ Professional Write 2.1 139.
- 3493 ☐ Professional File 2.0 189.
- 4527 ☐ Office Writer 6.1 299.
- 3482 ☐ Harvard Graphics 2.12 299.
- 4669 ☐ Harvard Graphics Access. Pk 1.0 289.
- 4284 ☐ Harvard Project Manager 3.0 . . 409.

Spinnaker ... NCP

- 4441 ☐ Resume Kit 1.29 25.
- 4444 ☐ Splash 1.0 59.

Springboard ... NCP

- 3534 ☐ Newsroom Pro 1.0 45.

Symantec ... NCP

- 4732 ☐ SQZ!Plus 1.11 65.
- 3430 ☐ Think Tank 2.41 125.
- 3427 ☐ Q & A Write 1.01 129.
- 3412 ☐ Grandview 1.0 189.
- 3425 ☐ Q & A 3.0 219.
- 3431 ☐ Breakthrough Timeline 3.0 . . . 369.



Personics ... NCP

☐ Look & Link 1.04—Build 1-2-3 models that span across worksheets. Get dynamic linking and consolidation and the ability to see a second worksheet in a pop-up window. You can even cut and paste between worksheets \$59.



North Edge Software ... NCP

☐ Timeslips III 3.3—Track every minute's efforts, then print the invoice and log the receivable all from the convenience of Timeslips III. Menu-driven and memory resident, this is a must for your service business \$169.

1-800/243-8088

MMC
MICROCOMPUTER
MANAGEMENT

PC Connection

6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456

SALES 603/446-7721 FAX 603/446-7791

620M

T/Maker ... NCP

- 4179 ☐ ClickArt Business Images 42.
- 4185 ☐ Scrapbook+ 1.0 79.

The XTREE Co. ... NCP

- 4512 ☐ XTREE Pro 1.1 69.

TOPS ... NCP

- 3724 ☐ NetPrint 2.0 (share printers) . . . 119.
- 3726 ☐ TOPS 2.1 119.
- 3725 TOPS Repeater (extends network). 129.
- 3720 Flashcard 2.1 (AppleTalk network card; 1 year warranty) 169.

Traveling Software ... NCP

- 4190 Battery Watch 1.0 (3 1/2" only) . . . 27.
- 3729 ☐ LapLink Mac 2.0 (Mac-PC transfer) 79.
- 5179 ☐ LapLink III 85.
- 4891 ☐ ViewLink 1.0 95.
- 3727 ☐ DeskLink 2.21 99.

True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP

- 3561 ☐ True BASIC 2.1 57.

Vericomp ... NCP

- 3765 ☐ SoftBytes 2.0 35.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

We know all the tricks



Spectrum Holobyte ... NCP

▣ **VETTE!**—Race one of three new-model Corvettes through the streets of San Francisco. Dynamic 3-D solid model graphics adds to the realism as you speed from landmark to landmark \$32.

WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP

- 3799 ▣ WordPerfect Library 2.0 69.
- 3798 ▣ WordPerfect Executive 1.0 129.
- 3804 ▣ WordPerfect 5.0 239.
- 3805 ▣ WordPerfect Network 5.0 349.
- 3806 ▣ Additional Network Stations 5.0 .. 84.

Wordtech ... NCP

- 3810 ▣ DBXL 1.2 119.

Xerox ... NCP

- 3812 ▣ Ventura Publisher 2.0 call

XYQUEST ... NCP

- 4393 ▣ XyWrite III Plus 3.55 229.

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Broderbund ... CP

- 1413 ▣ Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego? 25.
- 1414 ▣ Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego? 25.
- 1417 ▣ Where in Europe is Carmen Sandiego? 29.
- 4948 ▣ JetFighter (by Velocity) 35.

Electronic Arts ... CP

- 5180 ▣ Dinosaur Discovery Kit (First Byte) 29.
- 5182 ▣ Puzzle Story Book (from First Byte) 32.
- 1858 ▣ Earl Weaver Baseball 1.5 32.
- 5181 ▣ Hillsfar (from SSI) 32.
- 1839 ▣ Chuck Yeager's Flight Trainer 2.0 .. 35.

Microprose ... CP

- 4454 ▣ F-19 Stealth Fighter 39.
- 2725 ▣ F-15 Strike Eagle 22.

Microsoft ... NCP

- 2858 ▣ Flight Simulator 3.0 35.

Mindscape ... CP

- 4897 ▣ Gauntlet 29.
- 4625 Colony (3 1/2" not available) 33.
- 2752 ▣ Balance of Power 1990 33.

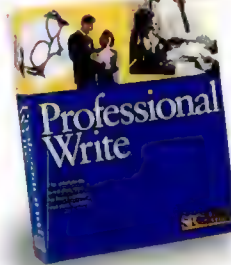
Parlor Software ... CP

- 3159 ▣ Bridge Parlor 2.3 49.

Sierra On-Line ... CP

- 4752 ▣ Gold Rush 25.
- 4455 ▣ Leisure Suit Larry II 33.
- 4345 ▣ King's Quest IV (512k version) ... 33.

- 4399 ▣ Manhunter \$33.
- 4456 ▣ Police Quest II 33.
- 3404 ▣ Space Quest II 33.
- Spectrum Holobyte ... NCP**
- 3467 ▣ Tetris (addicting mind teaser) ... 24.
- 4283 ▣ Falcon/AT (F-16 simulation) 39.
- 5187 ▣ VETTE! 32.
- Stone & Assoc. ... NCP (reqs. graph. brd.)**
- 3436 ▣ Memory Master (ages 2-6) 22.
- 3435 ▣ My Letters, Numbers, Words (2-6) 22.
- 3439 ▣ 2nd Math (ages 7-16) 27.
- Sublogic ... NCP**
- 4653 ▣ Up Periscope 25.
- 3335 ▣ Jet (requires CGA or EGA) 33.
- True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP**
- ▣ Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series each module 32.



Software Publishing ... NCP

▣ **Professional Write 2.1**—Now with new Preview feature that shows you exactly how a document is going to look—before you print. Read and write files directly then print them out on most any printer \$139.

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

AST Research ... 2 years

- 1223 I/O Mini 2 C/S/P 89.
- 1302 SixPakPlus 64k C/S/P 129.
- 4107 RAMpage Plus 286 512k 419.
- 4105 RAMpage Plus MicroChannel 512k 469.

Compucable ... 2 years

- 1604 2-Position switch box 29.
- 1605 3-Position switch box 39.

Cuesta ... 1 year

- 1608 Datasaver 400 Watt (standby power backup) 429.

Curtis ... lifetime

- 1681 Curtis Clip CC-1 6.
- 1686 Disk Holder DB-1 8.
- 1718 3 1/2" Disk Holder DB-2 8.
- 1704 Printer Stand PS-1 18.

- 1713 Filtered SafeStrip SPF-3 \$24.
- 1678 Universal System Stand SS-3 25.
- 1694 Emerald SP-2 36.
- 1707 Ruby SPF-2 (6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord) 55.
- 1708 Ruby-Plus SPF-2 Plus (w/FAX & modem protection) 69.
- DCA ... 1 year**
- 1761 Irma 2 (3270 emulation board) ... 729.
- 1764 Irma 2 Micro Channel 729.
- Epson ... 1 year**
We are an authorized Epson Service Center.
- 1906 FX-850 (80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin) ... call
- 1904 FX-1050 (136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin) .. call
- 5183 LQ-510 (80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin) .. 349.
- 1930 LQ-850 (80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin) .. call
- 4117 LQ-950 (110 col., 220 cps, 24 pin) .. call
- 1917 LQ-1050 (136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin) call
- 4116 LQ-2550 (136 col., 333 cps, 24 pin) call
- 5184 LX-810 (80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin) ... 199.
- 1052 Printer-to-IBM cable (6 feet) 15.

Everex ... 1 year

- 2029 1200 Baud Internal Modem 79.
- 2030 2400 Baud Internal Modem 149.

5th Generation ... 1 year

- 3952 Logical Connection 512k 529.
- 4921 Logical Connection 1 Meg 749.

Hayes ... 2 years

- 4763 Personal Modem 1200 (with Smartcom EZ) 145.

- 2304 Smartmodem 1200 289.

- 2305 Smartmodem 1200B (w/Smartcom II) 289.

- 2307 Smartmodem 2400 429.

- 2308 Smartmodem 2400B (w/Smartcom II) 429.

Hercules ... 2 years

- 2318 Graphics Card Plus 189.

Intel ... 5 years

- 4696 2400B Internal Modem 159.

- 2352 2400B Internal Modem 2 (for PS/2) 249.

- 5119 2400 Baud External Modem 179.

- 2346 Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg 599.

- 4646 Inboard 386/PC Piggyback 4 Meg 1249.

- 2339 Inboard 386/AT (req. inst. kit) 859.



Epson ... 1 year

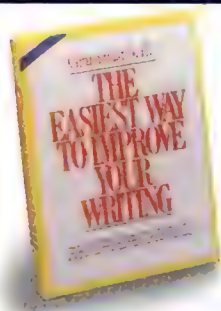
LQ-510 Printer—New! Including SmartPark paper handling and 360 x 360 graphics printing resolution, the LQ-510 gives you features found in high-end 24 pin printers at a very affordable price \$349.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

of software coexistence.

4266	Above Board Plus 512k	\$419.
4267	Above Board Plus I/O 512k	449.
4272	Above Board 2 Plus 512k	469.
4339	Above Board Plus Piggyback w/2 Meg (upgrades to 6 Meg)	call
4275	Connection Coprocessor	769.
4857	Visual Edge (improve the output of your HP Laserjet II)	449.
MATH COPROCESSORS		
2375	8087 (for IBM-PC & XT)	95.
2374	8087-2 (for 8 MHz 8088 CPU's)	139.
2368	80287 (for 6 MHz 80286 CPU's)	149.
2370	80287-8 (for 8 MHz 80286 CPU's)	219.
2369	80287-10 (for PS/2 Models 50 & 60)	259.
4750	80387SX (for 80386SX CPU's)	359.
2371	80387 (for 16 MHz 80386 CPU's)	399.
2372	80387-20 (for 20 MHz 80386 CPU's)	459.
Kensington Microware ... 1 year		
2581	Masterpiece	94.
2582	Masterpiece Plus	109.
4972	PowerTree 10	19.
4973	PowerTree 20	29.
4974	PowerTree 50	59.



Reference Software ... NCP

□Grammatik III 1.07—Gives your writing power, gives you confidence. Correct grammatical errors and style problems with Grammatik III's on-line editor. Works with over 35 different word processors \$52.

Key tronic ... 3 years

2537	101 Keyboard	99.
4518	101 Plus Keyboard	99.

Kraft ... 5 years

2603	Three-button Joystick	33.
2597	High Speed Joystick Adapter Card	25.

KYE International ... lifetime

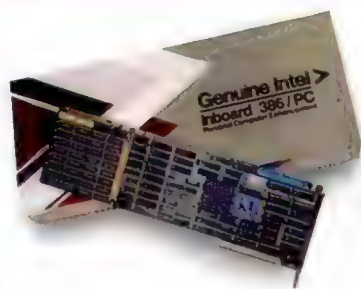
4127	Dyna Mouse GM6+ (w/Dr. Halo III)	49.
4675	GM6000 Mouse (350-1050 dpi)	59.

Logitech ... lifetime

4145	Series 2 Mouse (for PS/2's)	65.
4388	ClearCase Mouse (serial only)	69.
5151	New HiREZ Mouse (C9)	89.
5152	Mouse w/Paint Show (C9)	99.
4297	ScanMan (hand held scanner)	219.

Magnavox ... 2 years

5051	VGA Adapter (9AV610)	259.
4758	13" CGA Monitor (8CM515)	269.
4760	13" Hi-Res Monitor (9CMO53)	369.
4761	13" VGA Monitor (9CMO62)	389.
4762	13" VGA Monitor (9CMO82)	449.



Intel ... 5 years

Inboard 386/PC—Provides blazing fast performance as well as a safe and economical upgrade for your aging PC/XT system. Backed by a 30 day money back guarantee, includes FREE Microsoft Windows offer \$599.

Microsoft ... 2 years

2870	Mach 20 (1 yr. wrty., includes free PCTV installation video)	349.
2886	Mach 20 Disk Plus Option (floppy controller)	69.
2887	Mach 20 Memory Plus Option (512k upgradeable to 3.5 Meg)	339.
2897	Mouse with Paintbrush	109.
2896	Mouse with Easy CAD	125.
2898	Mouse with Windows 286 2.1	139.

Mouse Systems ... lifetime

2812	OmniMouse (serial only; 1 year wrty)	49.
4306	PC Mouse II w/PC Paint+	89.
4350	PC Mouse II w/Autosketch	105.

NEC ... 2 years

4677	Multispeed HD Laptop Computer	call
4799	Multisync 2A (VGA Monitor)	499.
5085	Multisync 3-D Monitor	699.

Orchid Technologies ... 4 years

3069	Tiny Turbo 286 (accelerator board)	219.
4690	ProDesigner VGA (800 x 600)	319.

Pacific Rim ... 1 year

5010	1.2 Meg External (for PS/2's)	215.
5011	360k External 5 1/4" Drive	179.

PC Power & Cooling Sys. ... 1 yr REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES

3202	Turbo Cool 150 (25° - 40° cooler)	129.
3205	Turbo Cool 250 (25° - 30° cooler)	169.
3200	Silencer 150 (84% noise reduction)	115.
3201	Silencer 200 (69% noise reduction)	149.
4514	Turbo Cool 375	299.

PC Support Group ... 1 year

3211	Breakthrough 286-8 (8 MHz accelerator)	289.
3210	Breakthrough 286-12 (12 MHz accelerator)	429.

MMC
MICROCOMPUTER
MANUFACTURING
CORPORATION

PC Connection

6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456

620M

SALES 603/446-7721 FAX 603/446-7791

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years

3101	1200 Baud Internal Modem (with PROCOMM)	\$69.
3100	1200 Baud External Modem (mini)	79.
4149	P/Link (extends par. print signal)	109.
3097	Microbuffer Inline (par. print buffer/32k)	135.
3103	2400 Baud Internal Modem (with PROCOMM)	139.
3102	2400 Baud External Modem	179.
4542	2400 Baud Internal Modem for PS/2	229.

Princeton Graphics ... 1 year

3166	Ultrasync (800 x 600 max. res.)	549.
5189	Ultra-16 Monitor (16" 1024 x 768 maximum resolution)	899.

Quadram ... 1 year

5143	JT-FAX 9600	549.
------	-------------	------

Safe Power Systems ... 2 years

4561	Safe 250W (standby power bkup)	249.
4562	Safe 425W (standby power bkup)	369.
4563	Safe 500W (standby power bkup)	495.

SOTA Technology ... 2 years

5111	SOTA 286i-12 (12 MHz accelerator)	339.
5109	SOTA VGA/16 (with 256k)	339.

Targus ... lifetime

4899	Nylon Laptop carrying case	55.
4901	Leather Laptop carrying case	139.

TheComplete PC ... 2 years

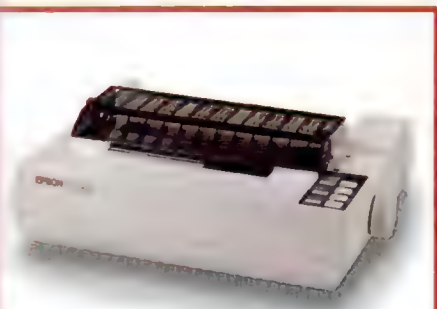
4889	TheComplete Hand Scanner 400	169.
4885	TheComplete Answering Machine	239.
4887	TheComplete FAX 9600	449.
5140	TheComplete Page Scanner	589.

Toshiba ... 1 year

3684	T1000 Laptop (80C88, 6.4 lbs.)	call
4856	T3100E Laptop (80286, 12 MHz, 20 Meg)	2849.
4958	T1600 Laptop (80C286, 12 MHz, 20 Meg)	3349.

Video 7 ... 5 years

3776	VEGA Deluxe (supports 640x480)	219.
3778	VEGA VGA	287.
4193	FastWrite VGA (includes 256k)	319.
4194	VRAM VGA (includes 256k)	469.



Epson ... 1 year

FX-850 Printer—High speed, 80 column, 9 pin dot-matrix printer. Handles big printing jobs with ease and efficiency. Prints 264 cps and 54 cps near letter quality (12 cpi mode) . call

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION.

Copyrighted material

Call free this instant.

DRIVES

IOmega ... 1 year

2485	Bernoulli II Single 20 Meg Internal	\$767.
5116	Bernoulli II Single 44 Meg Internal	995.
2486	Bernoulli II Dual 20 Meg External	1659.
4276	20 Meg Cartridge Tripak (5 1/4")	169.
5113	44 Meg Cartridge Tripak (5 1/4")	259.
2499	PC2 Card	169.
2500	PC2B Card (bootable card for PC/XT/AT)	229.
2502	PC4 Card (for PS/2 Model 50/60/70/80)	299.

Mountain Computer ... 1 year

2917	40 Meg Internal Tape Drive	379.
2915	40 Meg External Tape Drive	479.
2916	40 Meg External Tape Drive with Power Supply	569.
5190	40 Meg Data Cartridges (pre-formatted)	25.

Plus Development ... 2 years

3105	Hardcard 20 Meg (49 ms)	549.
3106	Hardcard 40 Meg (28 ms)	699.
5164	Impulse 40 Meg Int. Drive (12 ms)	679.
5165	Impulse 80 Meg Int. Drive (12 ms)	899.
5163	Impulse Controller (required)	229.

Seagate ... 1 year

FREE PCTV® Hard Drive Installation Tape with purchase of 20, 30 or 40 Meg Seagate drive for the IBM PC (not for AT). Beta or VHS.

2285	20 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST225 (w/controller and cables, 65 ms)	299.
2286	30 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST238 (w/controller and cables, 65 ms)	329.
2281	40 Meg Internal HD ST251 for AT (40 ms)	399.
2287	40 Meg Internal HD ST251 for XT (w/controller and cables, 40 ms)	449.
4554	40 Meg Internal HD ST251-1 for AT (28 ms)	449.
4624	80 Meg Internal HD ST4096 for AT (28 ms)	649.



Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
PM1200—An internal half card, 100% Hayes compatible, 1200 bps modem. With made-in-the-USA quality, it's perfect for logging onto on-line information services. Includes PRO-COMM communications software ... \$69.

TEAC ... 1 year

4950	PC, XT 360k Drive (5 1/4")	\$79.
4951	720k Drive (specify XT or AT, 3 1/2")	79.
4670	1.44 Meg Drive for XT (3 1/2")	99.
4326	1.44 Meg Drive for AT (includes Bastech software utilities, 3 1/2")	119.

Toshiba ... 1 year

3650	AT 360k Drive (5 1/4")	85.
3649	AT 1.2 Meg Drive (5 1/4")	99.
4755	AT 1.44 Meg Drive (3 1/2", includes Bastech software utilities)	119.

MISCELLANEOUS

CompuServe

1676	CompuServe Information Service	24.
------	--------------------------------	-----

Cables ... lifetime

1019	Smartmodem-to-AT cable (9 feet)	15.
1050	Parallel Printer cable (15 feet)	19.



Epson ... 1 year
LX-810 Printer—New! Providing superb printing performance of 180 cps draft (12 cpi mode), advanced SmartPark paper handling, and a very economical price. Perfect for home use or as a second printer at work ... \$199.

DISKS

All disks have a lifetime warranty.

5 1/4" DS/DD Disks (360k)

2211	Fuji MD2D (10 disks per box)	12.
3291	Sony (10 disks per box)	12.
2789	Maxell MD2-D (10 disks per box)	13.
4192	Verbatim Datalife (10 disks per box)	13.

5 1/4" DS/High Density Disks (1.2 Meg)

2212	Fuji MD2HD (10 disks per box)	22.
3770	Verbatim Datalife (10 disks per box)	22.
3292	Sony (10 disks per box)	23.
2790	Maxell MD2-HD (10 disks per box)	23.

3 1/2" DS/DD Diskettes (720k)

3297	Sony (10 disks per box)	16.
2214	Fuji (10 disks per box)	17.
3772	Verbatim (10 disks per box)	17.
2792	Maxell (10 disks per box)	17.

3 1/2" DS/High-Density Diskettes (1.44 Meg)

3298	Sony (10 disks per box)	39.
2215	Fuji (10 disks per box)	39.
2793	Maxell (10 disks per box)	39.



Targus ... lifetime
 Choose flight (vertical) or briefcase (horizontal) style laptop carrying cases in either rugged "Zilicone" treated nylon or genuine leather.
 Nylon carrying case ... \$55.
 Leather carrying case ... 139.

MEMORY

3248	256k DRAMs (120 nanosecond)	call
3241	256k x 9 SIMMs (100 nanosecond)	call
4366	1 Meg x 9 SIMMs (100 nanosecond)	call
4705	1 Meg Chips (100 nanosecond)	call

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. \$250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks now clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- COD max. \$1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.

Continental US:

- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, and hard drives, pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add \$3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:

- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, and computers, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add \$3 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:

- Call 603/446-3383 for information.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®



PC Cool.

Make code, not war.

(Or, tune in, turn on, boot up.)

Exactly twenty summers ago, thousands of two-legged creatures of the so-called "hippie" persuasion converged on a farm near Woodstock, NY (pop. 8,000) for three days of peace, love, and rock and roll. In a similar vein, a few four-legged creatures of the "furrie" persuasion converge every year on Marlow, NH (pop. 559) for their own festival of freedom. For while it's true that most survivors of the 60's have chained their unbridled spirits to conventional 9-5 jobs, our eternally-hip, and decidedly long-haired mascots continue dancing to the beat of a very different drummer.

Buy, with a little help from your friends.

In the 60's, many people explored the wonders of the universe with mind-altering drugs. Today, most people rely on mind-bending micros. Admittedly, it's safer to artificially expand your memory board than your consciousness. Nevertheless, it's still wise to have an experienced

guide when exploring the complex wonders of PCs, XTs, and ATs. Which is why we maintain a crack crew of drug-free technical specialists (many of whom were mere toddlers in 1969) to guide you through every step of your computer path. Whether you want speed, power, or maybe just to see more of those pretty colors...strictly for business reasons, of course.

You probably think this ad is about you. Don't you?

Sure, you got your car phone, your cappuccino machine, and your condo in Curacao, but you're not really cool 'till you're *New Hampshire* cool. Find out how with a free cassette entitled "Speak N'Hampsha Like a Native,"

by our neighbor Fritz Wetherbee, noted National Public Radio correspondent on New England oddities. It's free with any order of \$500 or more between now and September 30.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-7721, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit, please call ahead.



Learn the secrets of Marlow's hip and famous with "Speak N'Hampsha Like a Native." Offer not available to accounts on net terms. One per customer.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION

COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1989. PC CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC. MARLOW, NH.

BAUD VS. BPS

The terms *baud* and bits per second are often used interchangeably, but they shouldn't be. In some cases they are equal—300 bps can equal 300 baud—but under the V.22 bis protocol, 2,400 bps does not equal 2,400 baud. While bps refers to the number of bits a modem can transfer per second, baud is a count of the number of signalling elements. If a given protocol defines one bit per baud, the two numbers will be the same. If it defines more than one bit per baud, they will be different. The V.22 bis protocol uses a technique called Quadrature Amplitude Modulation (QAM) that results in four bits per baud; with it 2,400 bps equals 600 baud.

CHOICE IN PS/2 MODEMS

Though they may be more difficult to develop, Micro Channel modems are no different in any important respect from their equivalents for the classic PC or AT bus. Of this group, all but the Hayes Smartmodem 2400P are strictly asynchronous—appropriate for the vast majority of PC-based communication. However, if you need to communicate with a V.22 bis synchronous modem (attached to a company mainframe, for example), take a look at the Hayes modem.

As asynchronous modems, these modems offer both automatic and manual dialing and answering. All offer blind dialing and all offer call-progress-monitoring features like dial-tone, busy-signal, and voice detection. All have two modular phone connectors on-board. All offer on-board memory for storing setups, and all but one allow you to store phone numbers in memory.

Almost half of these modems use the popular Rockwell chip set, but other chip sets are represented as well, including Intel, Exar, and SSI. (The chip set is the actual modem on each board, typically consisting of two or three chips. Boards that use the same chip set will tend to have similar performance.) The Hayes and Octocom modems use proprietary chips. All use some variation of the Hayes AT command set (see the sidebar, "In Search of Hayes Compatibility"). The Octocom follows the CCITT V.25 command set as well.

Most other differences among the modems are best described as minor idiosyncrasies. For example, most use software commands for volume control, but one uses a manual control on the back of the

board, as did older PC modems. Most use the speaker on the PS/2 to monitor call progress, but two have their own speakers, again like the older PC modems. Most set all configuration options from the keyboard, using firmware commands or settings available through the Adapter Definition File.

Picking the right Micro Channel modem is no different from picking the right AT-bus modem. First find those with the communications protocols and features you need, then choose one based on a combination of performance and cost. And when figuring your budget, don't forget to add the price of a communications program if the modem isn't bundled with one. Most of the modems offer only the most-common communication features, but there is enough variation to give you a decent number of choices.

ANCHOR AUTOMATION INC.**Anchor 2400PS**

by Ross M. Greenberg

The least expensive of these PS/2 modems, the \$279 Anchor 2400PS offers everything the majority of its peers do. It stands out from the pack because it is one of the few to come with a speaker and volume control on its board instead of using the PS/2's speaker and controlling it through software.

Installing the 2400PS is a breeze, and its documentation is adequate. The mo-

dem has a 16-bit extension on-board and comes with Anchor's proprietary communications package, *AnchorTalk*. If, however, you'd prefer to use it with *Crosstalk XVI*, *Smartcom II*, *Smartcom III*, *Relay*

The Anchor 2400PS is the least expensive of these PS/2 modems. Its performance on our tests was the worst of the group, but still far better than all of the modems that ended up not being reviewed.

Gold, or *Lotus Express*, it'll work fine with any of them.

The modem's performance on our automated line tests was the worst of the group, but it did far better than all of the modems that ended up not being reviewed because of performance on the TAS test. It should perform acceptably on a variety of line conditions.

The modem does have its quirks. The only one that can get in the way of typical communications programs is its problem with the A/ command. Typically used when the number you call is busy, this command repeats the last command issued. The 2400PS's documentation warns you that the A/ command will work "unless the last command was a dialing command, the number being dialed was lengthy, and a modem handshake was attempted." In our testing of the modem, however, we found that the problem was less predictable than the manual indicates. This can limit the versatility of the modem, especially if you're trying to log on to a particularly busy bulletin board system, or if you have some hefty line-noise problems.

Some of the attributes other modems use for setting, retrieving, and storing different user profiles are also lacking in this modem. For example, while many of the other modems tested had some means for



FACT FILE



Anchor 2400PS
 Anchor Automation Inc., 20675 Bahama St.,
 Chatsworth, CA 91311; (818) 998-6100.
List Price: \$279
Requires: IBM PS/2 Model 50, 60, 70, or 80 or compatible.
In Short: The Anchor 2400PS is an inexpensive modem with a few quirks. Its inability to consistently implement one of the commands of the AT command set could prove problematic.

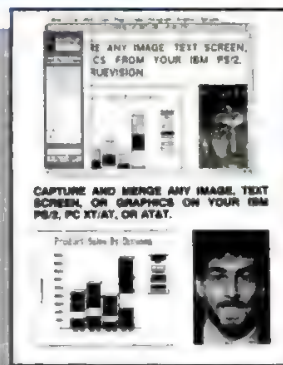
CIRCLE 807 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Ultimate Screen Print And Capture Software

Pizazz Plus

Desktop Publishing

- At last! Transfer any image into your favorite desktop publisher including Ventura Publisher, Aldus PageMaker, and Microsoft Word.
- Convert text screens to graphics for use with reports, documents, or manuals quickly and easily.
- Image detail remains sharp and clear when converting color images into black & white with support for up to 256 gray scales.
- Refine and smooth edges for a look that seemed impossible before.



These images were captured with Pizazz Plus, imported into Ventura Publisher and printed.

IBM PS/2 VGA and MCGA



Pizazz Plus printed image from an IBM PS/2 VGA

- Deepen blues, enrich reds, and sharpen greens with on screen VGA 256,000 level color adjustment. Color images are automatically converted to gray scales on screen.
- Go from 4 color printing to full color printing with expanded printer capability.
- Automatically convert text screens to graphics.
- No more printer limitations—what you see on screen is what you'll get on paper.

Professional Printing

- For a print out that doesn't look like it was created with a computer, make circles round and flowers soft with the smoothing feature.
- Choose your own standard of measurement, whether it's inches, millimeters, or points.
- Don't loose the detail when sizing your image up or down—Pizazz Plus preserves proper aspect ratio.
- Select your print size and position on paper to .01".



Pizazz Plus printed image from an AT&T Truevision TARGA 16.

Resolves Incompatibility



Pizazz Plus printed images from an IBM EGA.

- Connect with over 200 printers—that's twice as many as most applications support.
- Capture your screens for easy interchange of popular program file formats such as Splash! by Spinnaker and Publisher's Paintbrush by Z-Soft.
- Fully supports high performance image display boards such as the AT&T TARGA 16, AT&T ICB, and ATronics PIB.
- Works with virtually all PC DOS applications.

Pizazz Plus Compatible Hardware

IBM PS/2: Models 25 and 30 (MCGA), and Models 50, 60, and 80 (VGA)
IBM PC, XT, and AT Display Adapter Cards: ATI Technologies' EGA Wonder, ATronics Professional Image Board (PIB), AT&T Image Capture Board (ICB), Truevision TARGA-16 Hercules Color Card, Monochrome Graphics Card, IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA), Color Graphics Adapter (CGA), Monochrome Display Adapter, NEC GB-1 Color Graphics Board, Paradise AutoSwitch EGA, Plantronics PC+ Colorplus Graphics Adapter, Quadram QuadEGA+, QuadEGA ProSync, Quadcolor I, Quadcolor II, STB Graphix Plus II, Tecmar Graphics Master, Tseng Laboratories EVA, EVA/480, Video-7 Vega EGA, Vega Deluxe, Vision Technologies Vision 16 EV-680
VGA Compatible Adapter Cards: (ONLY Supported in IBM PS/2 VGA Compatible Modes) AST VGA, Compaq VGA, Orchid Designer VGA, Paradise VGA Plus Card, Video-7 VEGA VGA
AT&T 6300 Display Adapter Cards: Image Capture Board (ICB), Truevision TARGA 16, DEB
PRINTERS: Adobe Systems PostScript, Alps ALQ200 (18 and 24 pin), ALQ300 (18 and 24 pin), P2400C (18 and 24 pin), AMT Office Printer, Anadex 9625B, 9725, S7024, S7024C, AST TurboLaser/PS, AT&T 477, C. Itoh 1550 Prowriter, 8510, 8510BP1, 8510SC, C-310 CXP, C-315 CXP, C-715A (LQ-1000), CalComp ColorMaster, ColorView 5912, PlotMaster, Canon A1210, PJ-1080A, Centronics 250, 260, 358, 359, CIE LIPS 10, Citizen MSP-20, MSP-25, Data-products 8000, 8001, 8002, 8010, 8011, 8012, 8020, 8021, 8022, 8050, 8051, 8052, 8070, 8070 Plus (IBM), 8070 Plus (P-Series), 8071, 8072, M-480, P-80, P-132, Diablo C150, Epson DFX-5000, EX-800, EX-1000, FX-80, FX-85, FX-86e, FX-100, FX-185, FX-286, FX-286e, FX-850, FX-1050, CQ-3500, CQ-3500 (1.5Mb), HS-80, JX-80, LQ-800, LQ-850, LQ-950, LQ-1000, LQ-1050, LQ-1500, LQ-2500, LQ-2550, LX-80, LX-90, LX-800, MX-80 w/Graftrax, MX-100 w/Graftrax, RX-80, RX-100, SQ-2000, Fujitsu DL2400, DL2600, DL3300, DL3400, DotMax 24C, DPL24C, DX2100, DX2200, Genicom 1000 (Epson), 1000 (IBM), 3310, Hewlett Packard LaserJet, LaserJet+, LaserJet Series II, PaintJet, ThinkJet

(Epson MX-80 Mode), IBM Color Jetprinter, Graphics Printer, PC Color Dot Matrix, ProPrinter, ProPrinter XL, Quietwriter 5201-002, IDS Microprism, Prism 80, Prism 132, Infoscrite 1200, JDL 850, NEC CP6, CP7, LC-800, P2200, P5, P5XL, P5200, P5300, P6, P7, P9XL, Newbury Data OSP-2, OSP-3, Oasys LaserPro 810-R, Okidata Laserline 6, Microline 82, 83, 84, 92, 93, Microline (Plug&Play) 82, 83, 84, 92, 93 Microline (IBM) 182, 192, 193, Microline 292, 293, 294, 320, 321, Microline (IBM) 292, 293, 294, 320, 321, 390, 391, 393, Okimate-20, Panasonic KXP-1080, KXP-1091, KXP-1091, KXP-1092, KXP-1092, KXP-1093, KXP-1524, KXP-1592, Printronix S7024, S7024C, QMS PS 800, PS 800 Plus, PS 800 II, Quadram Quadjet, QuadLaser, Qume LaserTEN Plus, Seikosha SPC-700, Star Micronics Delta-10/15, Gemini-10X/15X, NX-10 (IBM), Radix-10/15, SD-10/15 (IBM), SG-10/15 (IBM), SR-10/15 (IBM), Tandy (Radio Shack) CGP-220, Tektronix 4693D, 4695, 4696, Toshiba P321, P321SL, P351, P351C, P351SX, P1340, P1351, Transtar 315, Xerox 4020.

Supports Microsoft Windows V1.xx and V2.xx. Images courtesy of AT&T and Spinnaker Software. Pizazz Plus is not copy protected. Memory resident program takes as little as 32K.

CIRCLE 386 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONLY \$149.00*

* Plus \$5.00 shipping and handling

ORDER TOLL FREE NOW! 1-800-433-5201

Call (508) 433-8464 for hardware not listed, or technical support.



Application Techniques, Inc.
 10 Lomar Park Drive, Pepperell, MA 01463
 508-433-5201 FAX 508-433-8466



viewing the current setting of the modem and its registers, the Anchor modem does not offer such a command. This can make setting the modem for peculiar systems a bit of a pencil-and-paper exercise.

If it were able to implement the A/ command properly, the Anchor 2400PS would be a perfectly reasonable modem. As it stands, its bargain-basement price is the best reason to buy it.

ANDERSON JACOBSON

AJ 2412-3H1

by M. David Stone

If you were to list the absolute minimum capabilities you expect from a 2,400-bps PS/2 modem, you would probably wind up with something resembling Anderson Jacobson's AJ 2412-3H1. That's not to say there's anything wrong with or missing from this \$449 modem. It's just that there are no extras that make it stand out from the crowd.

As with most PS/2 modems, the AJ 2412-3H1 provides for asynchronous communications only. Protocols and speeds are just what you would expect: the Bell 103 protocol at 0 to 300 bps, the Bell 212 and V.22 at 1,200 bps, and the V.22 bis at 2,400 bps.

One of the features you should also expect in any modem is that it take its marching orders from AT commands, and the AJ 2412-3H1 command set is in fact a fairly close match of the commands for the Hayes Smartmodem 2400B or 2400P. Missing from the modem are some of the later-generation Hayes commands—like

&V for viewing the current configuration and the commands for storing and retrieving more than one phone number or configuration profile. But you won't find these on early versions of the Smartmodem 2400, either, and their absence won't interfere with the modem's ability to work with a program designed for it.

Also missing from the strictly asynchronous AJ 2412-3H1 are the commands that Hayes uses for synchronous communications. (Of this batch of Micro Channel modems, only the Hayes supports synchronous communications.) Somewhat surprisingly, the modem responds to at least some of these commands with an "OK" but with no effect on the modem's behavior. As you might expect in a minimalist modem, the AJ 2412-3H1 has no additional commands of its own.

In tests with communications programs, the AJ 2412-3H1 worked without special tweaking with *Smartcom II*, *Smartcom III*, and *Relay Gold*, as well as with more-forgiving programs such as *Lotus Express*, *ProComm*, and *Crosstalk XVI*. Odds are it will handle nearly any communication program installed for a Hayes 2400.

The manual for the AJ 2412-3H1 is merely adequate. The 8½- by 11-inch format is somewhat clumsy for quick reference, and the print quality looks like a moderately good photocopy of typewritten instructions. A command index conveniently lists all modem commands and refers to the proper pages for further information, but the format makes it difficult to match the page reference to the command. The explanations themselves are reasonably clear, although (as with most modem manuals) they assume you know enough to make sense out of statements like, "This command allows the CD (Carrier Detect) signal to be forced ON to the connected DTE (Data Terminal Equipment)."

Installation is typical of PS/2 modems, with all configuration options set from the keyboard. The only settable option in the Adapter Definition File is for comm ports one through eight. All other settings are through AT commands.

As should be clear, the AJ 2412-3H1 is a plain-vanilla 2,400-bps modem. If you're looking for any unusual features, you won't find them here. But if you want basic asynchronous communication capabilities in a PS/2 modem, the AJ 2412-3H1 should amply serve your needs.

EVEREX INC.

Evercom 24/2

by Ross M. Greenberg

For \$352, the Everex Evercom 24/2 is an MCA modem that offers everything you're likely to need, including an excellent manual. The modem is likely to work with any phone line, as our tests found its performance to be among the most consistent from line to line.

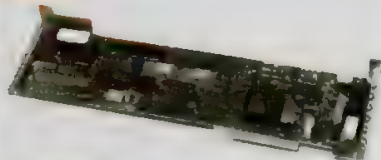
This modem's main strength is its manual. Containing information for both the novice user and the experienced communications programmer, and written clearly and concisely, it manages never to speak up or down to the reader.

The Evercom's support of communication protocols is on the slim side. Besides the Bell 212A and V.22 1,200-bits-per-second and the V.22 bis 2,400-bps protocols that all of these modems support, it works only with the Bell 103 protocol at 300 bps. Still, these are the protocols that are most popular.

One thing is certain—the people who designed this modem know what modem users want, because there are some interesting additions to the Evercom's functionality. For example, the modem has memory sufficient to store five phone numbers, more than any of its peers save Octocom Systems' OSI8224APS, which costs more than twice as much. And the speaker will turn on for about 5 seconds if the carrier is suddenly lost; this can immediately alert you to connection problems.

Additionally, the AT&P command (which allows you to set the make/break connection ratio on a pulse dial) has four

FACT FILE



AJ 2412-3H1

Anderson Jacobson, CXR Telcom Corp., 521 Charcot Ave., San Jose, CA 95131; (408) 435-8520

List Price: \$449

Requires: IBM PS/2 Model 50, 60, 70, or 80 or compatible.

In Short: A plain-vanilla modem at a midrange price, the AJ 2412-3H1 gives you every feature an average modem user needs.

CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT FILE



Evercom 24/2

Everex Inc., 48431 Milmont Dr., Fremont, CA 94538; (415) 498-1111.

List Price: \$352

Requires: IBM PS/2 Model 60, 70, or 80 or compatible.

In Short: Offering consistently good line performance, the Evercom 24/2 doesn't support a wide range of communications protocols, but its low price makes it a good buy.

CIRCLE 609 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How to make \$1,000,000 look like a million bucks.

Introducing Allways. For 1-2-3 printouts that are worth more than a second glance.

Now you can turn even ordinary 1-2-3® spreadsheets into valuable business assets. Just print them with Allways.™

It's the new 1-2-3 add-in designed to make every worksheet you print look crisper, more credible, more presentable than ever before. And it works directly from 1-2-3. With menus and commands that look and feel just like 1-2-3 itself.

We call it "The Spreadsheet Publisher."

That's because Allways gives you such an astonishing range of formatting and printing options. And its "what-you-see-is-what-you-get" display eliminates all the guesswork.

Use up to 8 typefonts on any printout—apply them cell by cell, or throughout ranges.

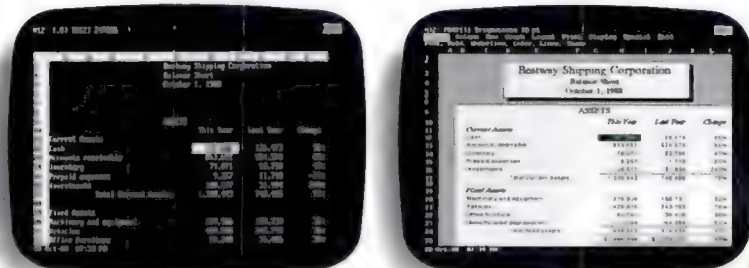
Add emphasis with bold or underline. Incorporate 1-2-3 graphs. Highlight important information with light or dark shade. Add drama with solid black. Set off data with vertical or horizontal lines, or enclose it in boxes. And for the bottom line, double-underline.

Plus, you get full support for your laser printer and dot matrix printer—using its internal fonts, as well as the fonts that come with Allways. With an HP® LaserJet® Plus or Series II, you can also use font cartridges and a full complement of downloadable fonts in sizes from 5 to 24 point.

Best of all, Allways runs right inside 1-2-3. So you can go on creating your spreadsheets in 1-2-3 as always. Then pop into Allways to make them look great.

Start showing the true value of your 1-2-3 spreadsheets. Print them with Allways. It's just \$149.95 at software dealers everywhere. Or direct from Funk Software with your check, Visa or MasterCard.

**FUNK
SOFTWARE**



1. Create your worksheet in 1-2-3 as always

2. Pop onto Allways to make it look great

3. What you see in Allways is what you get on paper

The spreadsheet publisher
Allways™

To order call 1-800-822-3865 Ext. 115 (617-497-6339 in MA)

Funk Software, Inc., 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142

© 1989 Funk Software, Inc. Allways and Allways The Spreadsheet Publisher are trademarks of Funk Software, Inc. 1-2-3 and HP LaserJet are trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

	Capital Growth	Diversification and Growth	Income
	ATLANTIC GROWTH	THE NEW WORLD FUND	SECURITY FUND
Total Return	18.4%	4.2%	22.5%
1988 (ytd annualized)			
1987			
5 Years to Date			
10 Years to Date			
Net Asset Value	9.15	10.15	10.15
Dividends			
1988 Income			
1988 Capital Gain			
1987 Income			
1987 Capital Gain			
# Months Dividend Paid			
# Months Cap Gains Paid			
Fund Facts			
Quoting System			
Fiscal Year End			
Current Prospectus			
Assets (\$MM)			
Shareholders			
Min Initial Invest			
Min Subsequent			
Letter of Intent			
Right of Redemption			
Exchange			

	This Year	Last Year	Change
ASSETS			
Cash			
Accounts receivable			
Inventory			
Prepaid expenses			
Investments			
Total Current Assets			
Fixed Assets			
Machinery and equipment			
Vehicles			
Office furniture			
(Accumulated depreciation)			
Total Fixed Assets			
LIABILITIES AND			
Current Liabilities			
Accounts payable			
Notes payable			
Accrued liabilities			
Income taxes payable			
Total Current Liabilities			
Noncurrent Liabilities			
Long-term debt			
Deferred federal tax			
Total Noncurrent Liabilities			
Shareholders' equity			
Common stock			
Opening retained earnings			
Profit (loss) for the period			
Total Shareholders' equity			

	1988	1987	1986
For the year			
Net Sales	\$66,050	\$34,000	\$34,000
Income (loss) from operations	4,257	1,400	1,400
Net income (loss)	1,400	1,400	1,400
Weighted average shares outstanding	3,168	2,217	2,217
At year end			
Working capital	12,537	1,251	1,251
Total assets	21,682	11,843	11,843
Notes payable to bank	442	2,364	2,364
Stockholders' equity (deficit)	11,453	3,033	3,033
Key ratios			
Current ratio	2.12	1.34	0.89
Return on net sales	6.9%	5.4%	9.7%

THOROUGHbred PERFORMERS

EXCELLENT PRICES

Reliant 286 & 386 Computers



MONITOR
OPTIONAL

Reliant 286

Standard Features:

- Intel or AMD 80286 Processor
- 12.5 MHz Zero Wait State or
- 16 MHz Zero Wait State Operation
- 1:1 Interleave 16-Bit Controller
- 800 KB/sec Data Transfer Rate
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Digital Speed Display
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- 80287 Math Co-Processor Support
- Users and Technical Reference Manual
- Phoenix 3.1 BIOS (Setup in ROM)
- FCC Class B Approved
- Fully DOS & OS/2 Compatible

Reliant 286¹² with 512K RAM
and 32 MB (38ms)
Hard Drive Only **\$1195**

Reliant 286¹⁶ with 1MB RAM
and 65MB (22ms)
Hard Drive Only **\$1695**

Reliant 386²⁰

Standard Features:

- Micronics 20 MHz 386 Main Board
- True Intel 20 MHz 80386 Processor
- 20 MHz @ Zero Wait State
- 32K Static RAM Cache Optional
- 1MB of 32-Bit High Speed RAM
- 384K Shadow RAM Built-In
- 1:1 Interleave 16-Bit Controller
- 800 KB/sec Data Transfer Rate
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- 80387 Math Co-Processor Support
- Users and Technical Reference Manual
- Phoenix 386 BIOS (Setup in ROM)
- FCC Class B Approved
- Fully DOS, Unix, & OS/2 Compatible

Reliant 386²⁰
with 65 MB (22ms)
Hard Drive Only **\$2295**

Reliant 386²⁰
with 110 MB (22ms)
Hard Drive Only **\$2555**

Flash Cache 386 Business Systems

Flash Cache 386

Standard Features:

- Mylex U.S.A. 386 Main Board
- True Intel 20 MHz or 25 MHz 80386 Processor
- Made in U.S.A. Eight Layer Design
- 64K - 128K Static RAM Cache @ 25 Nano's
- 1 MB of 32-Bit RAM on Board
- 65 MB 22ms Hard Drive (Voice Coil)
- 1:1 Interleave 16-Bit Controller
- 800 KB/sec Data Transfer Rate
- 32K Hard Drive Cache Built-In
- 1.2 MB 5.25-inch Floppy Drive
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- 1 Serial Port & 1 Parallel Port
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- 80387 Math Co-Processor Support
- Users and Technical Reference Manual
- Built-in Setup & Diagnostics Software
- 2 Year Warranty on System Board
- Fully DOS, OS/2 & Unix Compatible

Flash Cache 386²⁰
with 65 MB
Hard Drive Only **\$2695**



Flash Cache 386²⁵
with 65 MB
Hard Drive Only **\$3495**

MONITOR OPTIONAL

Concorde Graphics Workstations

Concorde Workstation

Standard Features:

- Harris 80C286 Processor @ 16/20 MHz
- Chips & Technology NEAT Chip Set
- 2 MB of 16-Bit RAM on Board
- 384K Shadow RAM Built-In
- 65 MB 22ms Hard Drive (Voice Coil)
- 1:1 Interleave 16-Bit Controller
- 800 KB/sec Data Transfer Rate
- 32K Hard Drive Cache Built-In
- Paradise 16-Bit SVGA Card (800 x 600)
- NEC Multisync 2A SVGA Monitor
- 1.2 MB 5.25-inch Floppy Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5-inch Floppy Drive
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- MS Compatible 3-Button Mouse
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- 1 Serial Port & 1 Parallel Port
- LIM/EMS 4.0 Software Support
- Dr. Halo III Graphics Software

Concorde 286¹⁶
with 65 MB Hard Drive
& Super VGA Combo Only **\$2695**

Concorde 286²⁰
with 65 MB Hard Drive
& Super VGA Combo Only **\$2895**

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD



MONITOR OPTIONAL

- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Toll Free Technical Support
- 48 Hour Shipping
- 1 Year Warranty Parts & Labor

Sales

Monday - Friday 7:00 AM to 7:00 PM (PST)
Saturday 10:00 AM to 4:00 PM (PST)

Technical Support

Monday - Friday 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM
Saturday 10:00 AM to 4:00 PM

We accept Mastercard, Visa (no surcharge) and AMEX (3% surcharge), cashiers checks, cash, or money order. 30 day money back does not include shipping charges. Price subject to change without notice.



TRI-STAR
COMPUTERS

1520 W. Mineral Rd. Tempe, AZ 85283

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE

ORDER TODAY

TOLL FREE

1-800-678-2799

FOR INFO: (602) 345-6151

FAX (602) 345-0110

different settings, including ones for the U.S. and the U.K., both with and without adaptive dialing. Adaptive dialing means the modem first tries tone dialing, then checks to see if there is still a dial tone, and then switches over to pulse dialing if the tone dialing didn't work.

However, this modem does have some limitations in its implementation of the AT command set. Specifically, it does not properly handle the ATC or AT&V commands. The ATC command, which turns the carrier on and off, is seldom used—it's not even included in the Hayes 2400 series modems—so we can live with that limitation. The AT&V command, used in many 2,400-bps modems to display the current settings, may be a more serious problem if this command becomes popular in the future.

But none of these AT command set limitations adversely affects the way the Evercom 24/2 works with some of the commonly used communications programs. (We tested it with *Crosstalk XVI*, *Smartcom II* and *Smartcom III*, *Relay Gold*, and *Lotus Express*.) The modem comes with a version of *BitCom*.

All in all, the Evercom 24/2 is an impressive modem and a good buy.

HAYES MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

Smartmodem 2400P

by M. David Stone

If you want to guarantee that your modem will work with any program designed for the Hayes Smartmodem, you can't do better than the real thing. Of course, there's a premium charged for the Hayes name—\$549 to be exact. But it doesn't hurt that, in addition to being the originator of the AT command set, Hayes has a reputation for making better-than-average modems.

The Smartmodem 2400P is essentially identical in behavior to the current version of the 2400B; at least it showed no differences on any of our tests. As expected, the modem worked with all tested communications software without problems.

Later-generation Smartmodem 2400s include several features that are often missing even from close copies. For example, the ability to store two profiles (in addition to the factory settings) can be useful if you

use two communication programs and need different settings for each. Similarly, the ability to view the modem settings is a welcome convenience. Less useful is the ability to store four phone numbers, since this duplicates features you should expect

The Smartmodem 2400P is identical in behavior to the current version of the 2400B; it showed no differences on any of our tests.

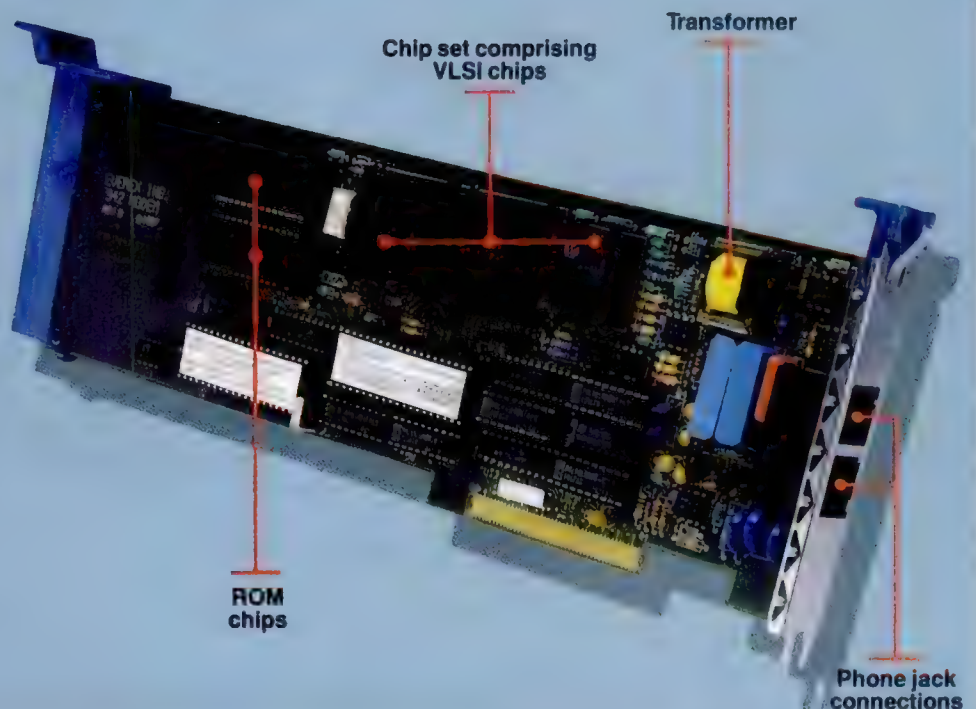
in your communication program.

A nice touch is that you can buy the 2400P with or without software. Prices are \$649 with Hayes' *Smartcom III* and \$599 with *Smartcom II*. Be aware that *Smartcom II* is an adequate but clumsy program. If \$50 is your budget for communication



AN MCA MODEM UP CLOSE

The communications functions of most of these MCA modems have been integrated into large-scale chips, resulting in an uncrowded board layout. Besides allowing room for future enhancements, such as chips that can handle facsimile functions, this integration has two benefits: it reduces the amount of power the board requires and the amount of heat it generates. The Everex Evercom 24/2 MCA modem board, shown here, is based on the Rockwell chip set, the most popular chip set among the modems reviewed in this article. This chip set constitutes the actual modem on the board; all other board components, such as the ROM chips and transformers, supplement it.



software, take a look at *ProComm* instead (or any of the other inexpensive programs that are widely available on bulletin boards). *Smartcom III*, on the other hand, has much to recommend it.

For basic communications, *Smartcom III* is easy to learn and use, yet it includes a script language sophisticated enough to build a bulletin board system. The program's only major drawback is its size;

fully installed, it needs about 1.4MB of disk space.

Like most PS/2 modems, the Smartmodem 2400P handles asynchronous communications at 0 to 300 bps using the Bell 103 protocol, 1,200 bps using either Bell 212 or V.22, and 2,400 bps using V.22 bis. Unlike its peers, it lets you use V.22 bis at 2,400 bps for synchronous communications.

Synchronous communications with the Hayes AutoSync feature may be of interest if you need to communicate with a mainframe with a synchronous V.22 bis modem. Be aware, however, that to take advantage of AutoSync you need software that uses the Hayes Synchronous Interface and Hayes Synchronous Driver. According to Hayes, there are about 15 such packages currently available.

Overall, the Smartmodem 2400P offers no surprises—good or bad. As one more solid member of the Hayes clan, it's just what you would expect it to be: essentially indistinguishable from the Smartmodem 2400B, except that it fits into an MCA computer.

INTEL CORP.

Intel 2400B Modem 2

by M. David Stone

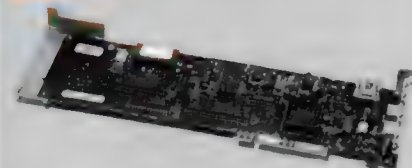
If you like to buy from a company whose name is associated with quality but also like to save money, the Intel 2400B Modem 2 should grab your attention. Built around Version 1.5 of Intel's own modem chip set (no surprise there), the 2400B Modem 2 sells for \$399—about \$150 less than Hayes's Smartmodem 2400P—and is backed by Intel's usual 5-year warranty. That may be longer than you'll keep your current computer.

Like most PS/2 modems, the 2400B Modem 2 offers asynchronous communication only, using the Bell 103 protocol at 0 to 300 bps, the Bell 212 or V.22 protocol at 1,200 bps, and the V.22 bis protocol at 2,400 bps. In addition, it can communicate at 600 bps using the V.22 protocol.

The modem's command set is a close copy of the Hayes Smartmodem 2400's commands. Most of the differences are in commands that Hayes uses for synchronous communications. Since the Intel mo-



FACT FILE



Smartmodem 2400P

Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348; (404) 441-1617.

List Price: \$549; with *Smartcom III*, \$649; with *Smartcom II*, \$599.

Requires: IBM PS/2 Model 50, 60, 70, or 80 or compatible.

In Short: Expensive, like all Hayes modems, the Smartmodem 2400P stands out for its support of synchronous communications.

CIRCLE 610 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MORE DATABASE LESS MONEY

FEATURE	PC-File: dB	Q & A	PFS: ProFile
Maximum 6 records	YES	NO	NO
Business graphing	YES	NO	NO
Read/write dBASE directly	YES	NO	NO
LAN network support	YES	NO	NO
Find duplicate records	YES	NO	NO
UN-Delete records	YES	NO	YES
Snapshot mailing labels	YES	NO	YES
Drop to DOS	YES	YES	NO
Menu fields	YES	YES	YES
Integrated word processor	YES	YES	YES
Mail merge	YES	YES	YES
Relational retrieval			
List price	\$89	\$349	\$299

Let's Get Graphic About It

Your charts looked great as you wolfed down the pie, but scribbles just won't do for the boss.

Fortunately, PC-File: dB™ has its own pies built in. Bars and lines too. So a few keystrokes turn those numbers you crunched over lunch into very graphic statements.

PC-File: dB is always this easy to use.

"A DBMS that can make short order of elaborate output," says *PC Magazine*.™ We have other advantages too (see chart), not the least of which is our price. For graphic details visit your dealer or call 1-800-JBUTTON (in WA state, 206-454-0479).

* "S90 PC-File: dB Reads, Writes, dBase Files," *PC Magazine*, April 25, 1989, pg. 56.

Q & A is a registered trademark of Symantec Corp.
dBase is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate, Inc.

ButtonWare

PC-File: dB is a trademark of ButtonWare, Inc.



Bravo!

AST Bravo/286. Finally, a fast AT®-compatible that's compatible with your budget. If you didn't think you could afford a powerful 80286 computer from a highly respected manufacturer like AST, it's time to think again.

Introducing AST Bravo/286, the high-performance AT-compatible that redefines value in personal computers. Running at zero wait-states, the AST Bravo/286 makes short work of a large variety of applications, performs wonderfully as a LAN station, and offers the kind of flexibility never seen before in an inexpensive 286 computer.

If you've got a home office or you're running a small business, or your big business got big by being cost effective, the AST Bravo/286 is the perfect answer.

**AST Bravo/286
Starting At
\$1095***

That's because word processing, data base and spreadsheet applications have progressed beyond the power of 8088 and 8086 computers. The 80286 is now the standard. And, AST Bravo/286 gives you that standard, at a very attractive price, and much more.

Speed and expandability are only the beginning. AST's reputation for quality and support is the best in the industry. It's a combination that'll meet your needs, and exceed your demands.

If you're looking for value in 80286 computing, there's only one choice — AST Bravo/286. Give us a call. **(714) 863-0181** and ask for operator **BB29**, or use our Bulletin Board Service number **(714) 852-1872**, or send us the coupon.

- ☐ Please send me information on AST Bravo/286.
☐ Please have an AST Representative call me
 I am _____ an end user _____ a reseller _____ PC789

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____

AST Research, Inc. 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA, 92714 4992 Attn: M.C.

AST markets products worldwide — In Europe and the Middle East call 04 1 968 4590. In Japan call 01 1 616 0710. In the Far East call our Hong Kong Office at 02 2 800 4335. In Canada call 416 926-7514. AST is a registered trademark of AST Research, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. © 1988 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved. AST is a registered trademark of AST Research, Inc.

AST
RESEARCH INC.

Times Have Changed.

dem doesn't have a sync mode, it answers those commands with a perfectly reasonable Error response.

The few other differences are with commands that you won't even find in any Hayes Smartmodem 2400s. For example,

The Intel manuals are excellent. You'll appreciate the step-by-step detail.

the &V command, for viewing current settings, gets an Error response. (But then again, it gets the same response from an early Hayes Smartmodem 2400.) None of these differences should have any effect on the modem's ability to work with communication programs.

The Intel modem worked swimmingly with every program it was tested with, including *Smartcom II*, *Smartcom III*,

Crosstalk XVI, *Lotus Express*, and *Relay Gold*. The odds are long against its having problems with other programs.

The Intel manuals are excellent. A "Modem Command Guide," subtitled "For Communications Experts," rightly points out that you can leave the issue of modem control to your communication program. For those who want to know the commands, however, it goes on to explain them. A nice touch is a command summary that not only serves as a quick reference but also gives page numbers for further information on each command.

A second manual gives installation instructions. If you've never installed a board in a PS/2 before, you'll appreciate the step-by-step detail. Intel also provides a useful troubleshooting tool in the form of its TESTCOM program. TESTCOM will run an automatic test on the modem and can call the Intel BBS to confirm that the modem is installed and working correctly.

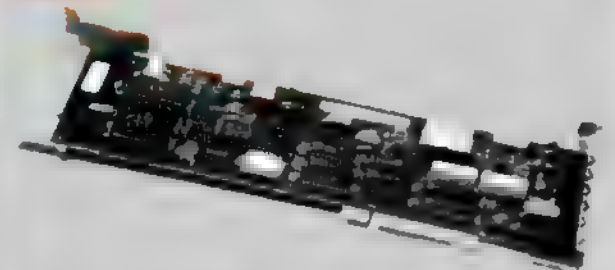
As with most PS/2 modems, all configuration options are set from the keyboard, using either AT commands or the PS/2 reference disk. The only options in the Adapt-

er Definition File are for comm ports one through seven. This is one less than with most other PS/2 modems, but seven ports seem more than enough for most purposes.

The one item missing from the reviewed package is a bundled communication program. According to an Intel spokesperson, software will have been added by the time you read this. Even



FACT FILE



Intel 2400B Modem 2

Intel Corp., 5200 N.E. Elam Young Pkwy., Hillsboro, OR 97124-6497; (800) 538-3373.

List Price: \$399

Requires: IBM PS/2 Model 50, 60, 70, or 80 or compatible.

In Short: Well priced and with a command set quite close to that of Hayes's Smartmodem 2400P and 2400B, the Intel 2400B Modem 2 includes great manuals and a 5-year warranty, making it an outstanding buy.

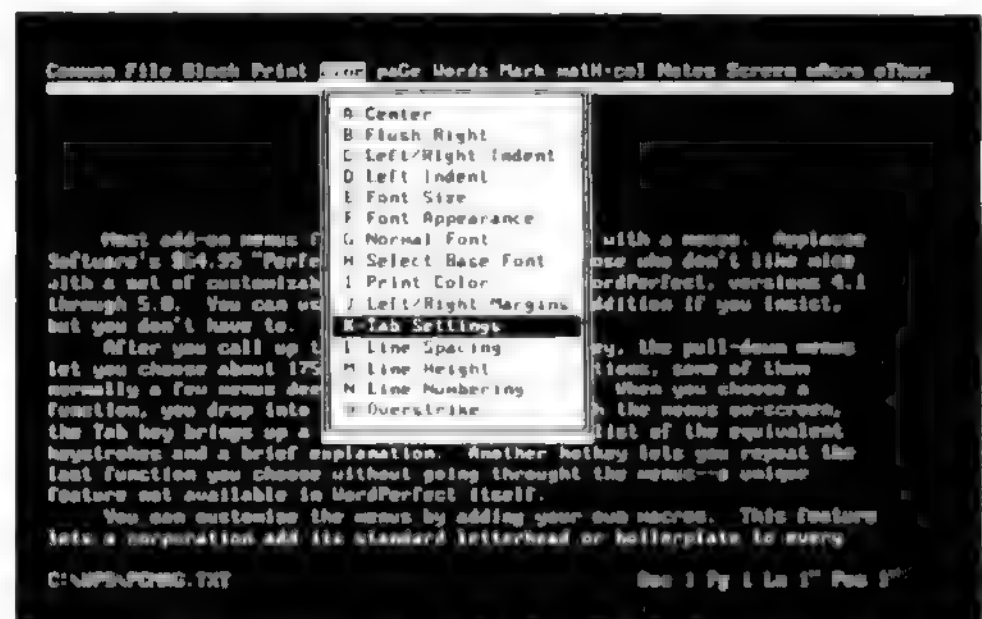
CIRCLE 611 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Menus for WordPerfect

The Perfect Addition

If navigating the function key jungle of WordPerfect is more than you bargained for, let us suggest **The Perfect Addition**. With The Perfect Addition, you'll have easy access to WordPerfect commands from a pop-up, pull-down menu interface.

Powerful customization features let you tailor the menu to your needs; even add your own custom macros! Then execute them using familiar pull-down menus, highlighters, and shortcut keys. Or, if you prefer, use your Microsoft Mouse or compatible. Get more from WordPerfect versions 4.1 through 5.0 with The Perfect Addition. Ask your dealer or order direct today! **Just \$54.95** plus \$4.00 s/h.



The easy to use pop-up menu for WordPerfect. Features include a repeat key, a pop-up reference window for commands and macros, shortcut keys for easy selection, and selectable hot keys.

APPLAUSE SOFTWARE

To order direct, call toll free
1-800-544-2049

VISA/MasterCard/COD accepted

P.O. Box 4104 • Salt Lake City, UT 84110 • (801) 596-0091

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The MAXI RD45:

Blazing Speed.
Low Cost/Megabyte.
Convenient 45MB
Portable Cartridges.
SCSI Flexibility.
For PC, PS/2, Mac.

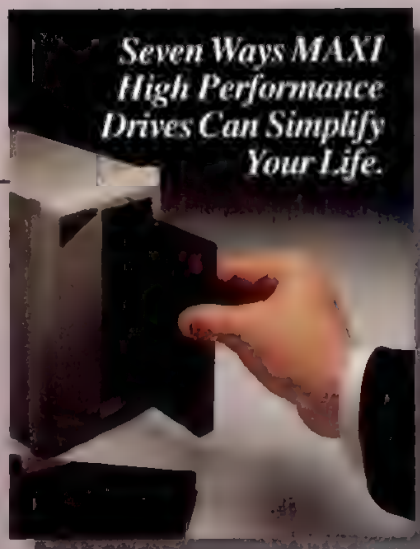
Need We Say More?

Then call for this
free brochure.

We'll also give you the name
of your nearest Sysgen MAXI™
dealer, and an application for
a free evaluation unit.

Hotline: 1-800-821-2151

SYSGEN
INCORPORATED
556 Gibraltar Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035



All registered and unregistered trademarks indicated above are the sole property of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

without the software, though, the combination of price and Intel quality—backed by the 5-year warranty—makes this modem well worth a look.

MULTI-TECH SYSTEMS INC.

MT224PS

MT224ES

by M. David Stone

The Multi-Tech MT224ES, priced at \$549, and the MT224PS, costing \$499, are variations on a theme. They both have the same manual, the same basic design, and most of the same capabilities. The \$50 difference is that the MT224ES adds MNP error correction and data compression. For this review, Multi-Tech Systems supplied both modems. All comments apply to both except where otherwise indicated.

The basic features are fairly typical. The modems provide asynchronous communications using the Bell 103 protocol at 0 to 300 bps, Bell 212 or V.22 at 1,200 bps, and V.22 bis at 2,400 bps. All configuration options are set from the keyboard, using AT commands or the PS/2 reference disk and the modem's Adapter Definition File.

The two modems come with a modified version of *ProComm*, a program that is simple to learn yet able to handle most communication needs. Its features include a host mode, ten terminal emulations, and eight file transfer protocols. The modified *ProComm* (Version MT.2.4.3.) adds support for hardware flow control and for PS/2 comm ports 3 through 8. It also adds two file transfer protocols (Ymodem G and Ymodem G batch) that will speed file transfer when using MNP.

The command set for the modems is a superset of the original Hayes Smartmodem 1200 commands. A few additional commands are borrowed from the Smartmodem 2400. Others are specific to Multi-Tech. Alas, many of the Multi-Tech commands are the same as Smartmodem 2400 commands but do different things. The result can be confusing if you are already familiar with the Smartmodem 2400.

Confusing or not, the differences are unlikely to cause problems with software. For example, Hayes modems use L0 through L3 for volume control. The Multi-Tech units use L5 through L7 to list modem settings. If a program tries to set vol-

ume with the L command, the Multi-Tech modems won't do anything, but they will reply with an "OK" so that the software won't be confused by an error message. Also note that the Multi-Tech units are consistent with the Smartmodem 1200 command set. If you have a problem with a program installed for the Smartmodem 2400, you will probably be able to resolve it by reinstalling for the Smartmodem 1200.

Unfortunately, consistency with Hayes AT commands is not everything. In real-world tests, the Multi-Tech modems worked with *Crosstalk XVI*, *Smartcom II*, *Smartcom III*, and *Lotus Express* without problems. They also worked with *Relay Gold* with the program installed for "Other AT autodial modem." But they would not work with *Relay Gold* when installed for either the Smartmodem 1200 or 2400. This suggests timing differences that could affect the modems' ability to work with some programs.

These units have one somewhat annoying peculiarity. With most modems, if you tell the modem to go to answer mode, you can get the modem's attention and go back to command mode immediately by hitting any key. With the Multi-Tech modems, you have to wait the full time the modem is currently set for—usually about 30 seconds. This delay can quickly become frustrating if you accidentally go into answer mode.

Installing the Multi-Tech modems is simple enough, but if you're not already comfortable with installing boards in your PS/2, don't expect much help from the

manual. It includes a sparse outline of the installation procedure, then refers you to your computer manual for further instructions.

If complete adherence to the Hayes 2400 command set is important—because you already have developed complex scripts based on that command set, for example—then the Multi-Tech units are the wrong modems to buy. However, if you are simply looking for a modem plus software, the MT224PS or MT224ES will serve your needs. If you want to take advantage of the growing popularity of MNP, consider the MT224ES.

OCTOCOM SYSTEMS INC.

OSI8224APS

by Ross M. Greenberg

With a price and features that put it at the top of the line, the \$845 OSI8224APS's chip-studded appearance makes it look far different from its peers. Ideal for oddball communication tasks, this modem from Octocom Systems may not communicate well with some other modems.

The OSI8224APS offers many features that its competitors lack. It is one of the few modems in this group to support MNP error correction. It offers enough on-board memory to store 20 phone numbers—four times what any of its peers offer—and eight different configurations in nonvolatile memory. It also comes with auto-log-on and call-back capabilities, constant DTE interface speeds regardless of the modem-to-modem connection speed, fall-back and fall-forward rate detection, and a rather extended command set.

The Octocom modem has an extended command progress capability that gives additional information about the call. Although no communication programs currently utilize this information, it's very handy in interactive mode. Because its V.23 compliance (it sells primarily to a non-American market), the Octocom unit has the ability to "blacklist" certain numbers—to prohibit their being called—and to limit the auto-redial capability of the modem if necessary to adhere to various government regulations.

The Octocom unit is the only one of the tested modems with on-board DIP switches. These are used for setting the level of power used in transmitter output. The default, -9dBm, is sufficient for the majority



MT224PS
MT224ES

Multi-Tech Systems Inc., 2205 Woodale Dr.,
Mounds View, MN 55112; (612) 785-3500.
List Price: MT224PS, \$499; MT224ES, \$549.
Requires: IBM PS/2 Model 50, 60, 70, or 80 or
compatible.

In Short: Standard modems with high-end
prices, these units are plagued by some AT
command set difficulties. The MT224ES's
support of MNP error correction makes it more
interesting than its brother.

CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

of connections but can easily be adjusted from -1dBm to -15dBm, a feature ideal for connecting with distant sites or sensitive modems. The installation process does not normally require you to fiddle with these switches.

The modem is also one of the two that come with an on-board speaker and volume control. Unfortunately the system is woefully inadequate, providing virtually inaudible sound even with the computer case off. This board does not come with a 16-bit extension, and its high price does not include a bundled communication package.

The OSI8224APS supports almost every standard you can think of: V.22 bis, V.22A/B, V.21, and V.23, as well as the more-usual Bell 212A, 202S, and 103 protocols. Surprisingly enough, this wide support caused the unit some problems.

During our testing, the ATA command (pick up the line in Answer Mode) operated peculiarly. When the command was entered, the normal abort technique of hitting any key operated for only the first 5 seconds of the answering sequence. After that, all keystrokes were ignored until the modem timed itself out, after about 30 seconds.

Consultation with Octocom revealed that the modem's answering sequence didn't properly account for all the different standards with which it works. The modem operated properly with all the communications packages we tested it with (*Crosstalk XVI*, *Smartcom II*, *Smartcom III*, *Relay Gold*, and *Lotus Express*), but this difficulty could cause some communi-

FACT FILE

OSI8224APS

Octocom Systems Inc., 255 Ballardvale St.,
Wilmington, MA 01887; (508) 658-6956.

List Price: \$845

Requires: IBM PS/2 Model 50, 60, 70, or 80 or compatible.

In Short: The most expensive of this group of modems, the OSI8224APS comes with many esoteric features. It has some AT command set problems but is ideal for a PS/2 owner with oddball communications needs.

CIRCLE 613 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRIMETIME



"WE'VE GROWN DEPENDENT ON PRIMETIME, TO MANAGE OUR TIME."

-InfoWorld

Effective time management.
Your success depends on it.
So when *InfoWorld*, the



leading micro computer newspaper, endorses a time management software package, it's time for a

closer look.

Need another witness? PRIMETIME™ is "A better way to manage time," says *PC Magazine*. "Quite an attractive package. Buy it."

PRIMETIME is a personal project and activity manager. It blends together the most essential planning, scheduling and organization tools into one powerful action management resource.

PRIMETIME actually encourages you to get things done. You'll show up prepared and on time. And that will make you successful.

Call for a FREE Demo Disk,
or see your local software
dealer today.

1-800-777-8860

Extension 107

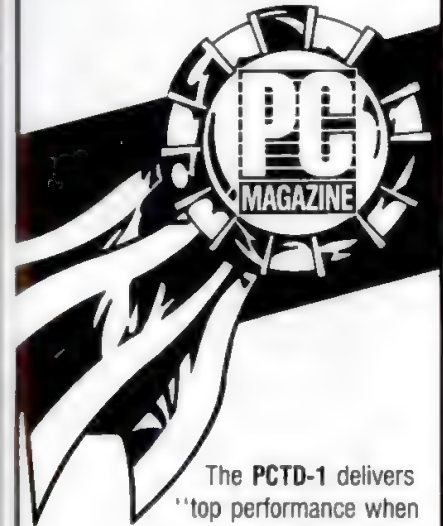
PRIMETIME SOFTWARE INC., P.O. Box 27967
Santa Ana, CA 92709-7967 556-6816
Suggested retail price \$99.95

CIRCLE 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDITOR'S
CHOICE

"The clear winner
among half-inch
nine-track tape
back-up devices"

PC Magazine
April 25, 1989



The PCTD-1 delivers
"top performance when
coupled with the Qualstar

drive." Micro-to-mainframe data
exchange make the Chi 9-track more
than just another back-up device.

Equally important, the software has:

- Excellent user interface
- Full control over tape transport
- Allows use of batch file or menus

Simple, powerful, and easy to install—
PCTD-1 is number one.

Special pricing offer available until
August, 1989. Call us.

Wats: (800) 828-0311

Tel: (216) 831-2622

Fax: (216) 831-3642

Chi

connects

Chi Corporation
26055 Emery Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44128

CIRCLE 395 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ZEOS 286

Complete 12MHz '286
with 32MB Hard Drive!

Only \$1395.00

It's the fastest '286-12 you can buy. Workhorse of the industry. Rugged from the ground up. This true Zero-Wait state system features a fast Seagate auto-park hard drive. Nothing can touch it!

- 80286-12 CPU, 6/12MHz Dual Speed Keyboard hardware selectable. Reset and Turbo buttons right up front.
- Zero-Wait State DRAM, 512K expandable to 4MB on the motherboard (16MB System Total). EMS capability!
- Fast 32MB Seagate 138R Hard Drive with auto-park, 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller. 1:1 interleave, 800 KB/sec transfer rate.
- Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller. High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel.
- ZEOS Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard, with Pleasant Tactile Click Feel.
- Serial and Parallel Printer Ports.
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup.
- 6-16 and 2-8 bit expansion slots.
- 80287 support, up to 12MHz.
- Heavy Duty Case complete with Security Lock and LED indicators.

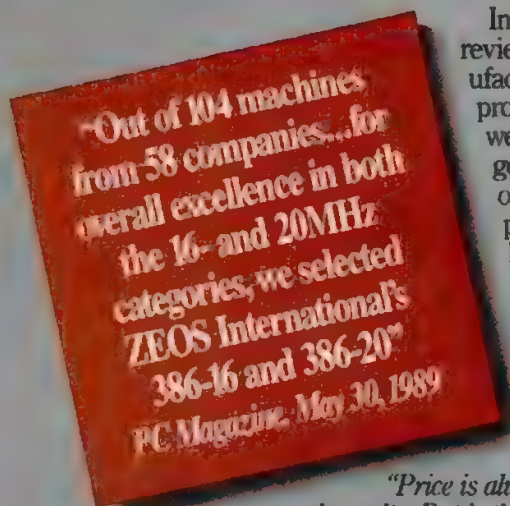
20MHz '286 HARD DRIVE SYSTEM

286-20—At 20MHz, the fastest '286. Complete with our 32MB, 33ms Hard Drive and 1MB RAM. This is what Dazzling Speed is all about. Only \$2095.00

ZEOS®

"For Overall Excellence..."

PC Magazine, May 30, 1989



In the May 30th issue PC Magazine reviewed 104 machines from 58 manufacturers. Virtually every '386 in production was tested. The systems were grouped into three speed categories, 16, 20 and 25MHz. In two of the three categories *only one* company was selected for "overall excellence." That company is ZEOS.

The selection of ZEOS over IBM, Compaq and all others is a direct reflection of our goals and objectives. Simply, to deliver to you the very best *value* in computing today. To further quote PC Magazine:

"Price is always a consideration. So are benchmark results. But both factors can be deceiving, which is why we consider other aspects that will make the difference months and years down the road. Things like quality of construction, reliability, expandability and ease of service."

These are the qualities PC Magazine used when selecting ZEOS over 57 others. These are the qualities we build into each and every ZEOS system. And that's our commitment to you. To quality. To performance. To reliability and support. To *Value*. Comparing ZEOS to virtually every other manufacturer in the world PC Magazine called it "overall excellence."

In *all areas* ZEOS systems are top performers. Take our guarantee for instance. We offer every customer a 30 day Full Refund Satisfaction Guarantee. And that's backed up by our Full One Year Limited Warranty and our Express Parts Replacement policy.

And then there's Technical Support. At ZEOS, Technical Support is not only free, it's *Toll Free*. Seven days a week, 365 days a year.

Quality, Performance, Reliability and Support. *Overall Excellence*. That's why ZEOS is PC Magazine's #1 choice. And that's why ZEOS is *your best choice* as well. So pick out your dream machine today and order it now with confidence. Your choice of ZEOS excellence is *Guaranteed*. Order now by calling 800-423-5891.



All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company: MPLS/St. Paul Local OTC. ©1989 ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112. IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation. Compaq is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation.



386SX

The New ZEOS 386SX Hard Drive System. Below '286 Prices! Only \$1895.00

The future is now!

PC Magazine says "386SX-based machines are the right choice..." the new ZEOS 386SX is why. The future is yours now with the new ZEOS 386SX. It's even priced below comparable '286 systems!

- 80386SX-16 CPU, 8/16MHz Dual Speed Keyboard Selectable. Reset/Turbo buttons.
- 512K DRAM, expandable to 8MB on board (16 MB System Total).
- Shadow RAM and EMS capability.
- Fast 32MB Seagate 138R Hard Drive, 1.2MB FDD
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller. 1:1 interleave, 800 KB/second transfer rate.
- Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller. High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel.
- ZEOS Enhanced Tactile/Click keyboard.
- High Speed Serial and Parallel ports.
- 6-16, 2-8 bit expansion slots. 80387SX Math coprocessor support.
- ZEOS space saver case. Including Security Lock and LED indicators.



386DT

Complete ZEOS 20MHz '386 System. 80 MB SCSI Drive! Only \$2995.00

16 MHz systems from \$2295!

The new '386 desktop standard. Featuring our 64K CACHE (twice that of most competitors) providing Zero-Wait State performance vastly superior to page/interleave memory schemes. Incredible value.

- High speed Zero-Wait 64K SRAM CACHE.
- Genuine 32-bit Intel 80386-20MHz CPU.
- 1MB of Zero-Wait DRAM Expandable to 16MB System Total.
- Fast 80MB, 28ms SCSI Seagate Hard Drive, 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- High speed HDD/FDD SCSI Host Adapter with Software.
- Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller. High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel.
- 101 Key ZEOS Tactile/Click keyboard.
- High speed Serial and Parallel Ports.
- 1-32, 6-16 and 1-8 bit slots.
- 80387 math coprocessor support.
- ZEOS 5-bay case. Including Security Lock and LED indicators.



386/V

Complete 25MHz '386 Vertical System. 80MB SCSI Drive! Only \$3995.00

Complete 33MHz systems only \$4995!

ZEOS 25MHz and 33MHz 80386 systems are the fastest, most advanced available anywhere. Review after review, these ZEOS systems are selected as the best price/performance buys. A power-user's dream.

- High Speed Zero-Wait 64K CACHE.
- Genuine 32-bit Intel 386-25 or 33MHz CPU.
- 1MB Zero-Wait 32-bit DRAM expandable to 8MB on board plus 16MB 32-bit expansion (24MB total).
- Fast 80MB, 28 ms SCSI Seagate Hard Drive, 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- High speed HDD/FDD SCSI Host Adapter with software.
- Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller. High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel.
- 101 Key ZEOS Tactile/Click keyboard.
- High Speed Serial and Parallel Ports.
- 1-32, 6-16 and 1-8 bit slots.
- 80387 and Weitek 3167 support.
- Heavy Duty 6-bay Vertical Case.

Desktop configurations deduct \$150.00!

Options Galore: As PC Magazine said, "more options than even the most configuration hungry hound could possibly need." Including 14" VGA, add only \$595. And incredible selection of hard drives: SCSI, RLL, ESDI or MFM and virtually any other add-on you could want! Corporate leasing plans are available, too. Call Toll Free for details 800-423-5891.



Order Now Toll Free
800-423-5891

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA and COD
Open days, evenings and weekends
Se habla Español.

cation programs to have problems. Octocom says that it is working on a solution.

The Octocom unit's most serious problem, however, is its inability to connect to a Hayes V-Series 2400 in originate mode. An Octocom spokesperson was aware of the problem and said that it appears to be caused by the failure of the Hayes V-series 2400 modems to follow the CCITT standards properly. There was no problem, fortunately, in connecting with other modems tested.

The manual that was sent to us with the OSI8224APS was missing some important information. The modem offers a wide range of installation options, including the ability to set the comm port; the interrupt number, type, level, and priority; and the type of bus interaction that should be established (such as DMA or Burst). But the manual did not cover any of these options. A new manual is supposed to be available soon.

Octocom System's OSI8224APS is powerful and full-featured but not totally compatible with other modems. Some of the abilities it offers aren't found on any other PS/2 modem, and if you need these esoteric capabilities, the Octocom is the one to buy.

OMNITEL INC.

Encore 2400PS

by Ross M. Greenberg

A midrange internal modem in terms of price and features, OmniTel's \$399 Encore 2400PS stands out because of its consistently high performance on our line tests. The modem is also one of the few to offer MNP error correction.

When you're communicating with another modem, you can control just about everything—except the condition of the telephone line. The Encore 2400PS' MNP option helps alleviate some of the problems of a poor-quality phone line. The difference in price for this standard option is only \$100, and that's money well spent if you need to communicate across a noisy phone line.

The OmniTel modem handles MNP Classes 1 through 5. MNP Class 5 is interesting in that it allows for error-free transmission with little regard to the quality of the connection and can perform compression of the data stream on the fly. Depending on the type of data being transferred,

In Search of Hayes Compatibility

by M. David Stone

If you know nothing else about modems, you probably know enough to insist on Hayes compatibility. Unfortunately, as with IBM compatibility before it, Hayes compatibility is an elusive beast, and some products are more compatible than others. Since individual manufacturers are free to define the term however they like, the claim can be nearly meaningless.

Ideally, a Hayes-compatible modem should behave just like a Hayes Smartmodem so that you can take any communication program, install it for a Smartmodem, and not have to bother with it. More often the claim means that a modem behaves more or less like a Hayes modem, at least in the operations that a particular manufacturer deems important.

The most obvious differences in behavior come from using a subset of Hayes commands. In many cases, the differences are perfectly acceptable. For example, a modem that ignores the command to turn off the speaker can still communicate without problems—as long as it doesn't confuse a communications program by sending an error message when the communication program expects to see some type of approval code.

Potential problems crop up when a modem uses default settings or commands that conflict with those of the Hayes Smartmodem. For example, the Multi-Tech modem reviewed here has two sets of result codes. One matches the Smartmodem 2400, with the result code 6 meaning No Dialtone. But in the default set, 6 means exactly the opposite—that the modem has detected a dial tone. It's not hard to imagine a communication program or script that will interpret the 6 as a sign to hang up, and will, therefore, hang up whenever the Multi-Tech modem hears a dial tone.

More-subtle problems come from timing differences. A modem can follow the entire Hayes command set, issue the same responses as a Smartmodem, and still not work with a given program. If the program expects a re-

sponse within a specific time bracket and the modem is a little faster or a little slower, the program may miss the response. Even when you're giving commands to a program manually, the difference in response time is sometimes noticeable.

Interestingly, even Hayes modems aren't entirely compatible with each other. For one thing, the command set varies from one Smartmodem model to another. That's why many communications programs have separate installation options for the Smartmodem 300, 1200, and 1200B on the one hand, and for the Smartmodem 2400 and 2400B

Ideally, a Hayes-compatible modem should behave just like a Hayes Smartmodem so that you can take any communication program, install it for a Smartmodem, and be done with it.

on the other.

In some cases, the different models give responses that confuse software. At least one program (*Lotus Express*) won't work with the V-Series Smartmodem 9600 unless you modify the modem-initialization string. According to Hayes, the problem is that the program asks for the modem's ID, but has no way to deal with a response it doesn't recognize. As a practical matter, the solution of changing the modem-initialization string is easy enough. But clearly, in some sense, this

particular Hayes modem isn't entirely Hayes compatible.

Confusing the issue even further is that the Hayes command set varies even among the members of a given model of Hayes modems. In preparing this

overview, PC Labs asked Hayes how many variations of each model existed and what the differences were. For reasons that are less than clear, Hayes considers this proprietary information, though a company spokesman was

willing to answer questions about specific commands.

The existence of different-generation Smartmodems is obvious to anyone who types commands directly to the modems. For example, there are at least three generations of the Smartmodem 2400. The current version uses the &V command to list the modem settings. Early versions give an error response to &V. The current version stores two user-defined modem profiles. Early versions store only one. The current version stores four phone numbers, early versions store only one.

Going back at least one generation farther, the very earliest Smartmodem 2400 wouldn't respond to commands at 300 bits per second if the modem was in CCITT mode and wouldn't respond to 2,400 bps if the modem was set for Bell mode. In later versions, the setting for CCITT mode versus Bell mode chose between CCITT and Bell protocols only for 1,200 bps.

The most troublesome difference we found was in an inconsistent response to the ATZ command, which many programs rely on to reset the modem to a known state. On one Smartmodem 2400, if the modem is set for numeric response codes (with the ATV0 command), it will respond to an ATZ with the numeric code 0. On another Smartmodem 2400 (and on all Smartmodem 1200s tested), the modem responds with an OK.

As should be clear, there are enough differences among modems—even modems from Hayes—that the concept of Hayes compatibility is slippery at best. That's why you won't see the term in any of the reviews here. For most purposes, it's more useful to talk about the degree of similarity between a given modem and some particular Hayes Smartmodem model. It's also helpful to know how well the modem works with specific programs. Even better, when buying a modem, pick your software first (especially if you need some special-purpose software that can't be replaced) and ask the seller to guarantee that the modem you choose will work with the software you need. ■

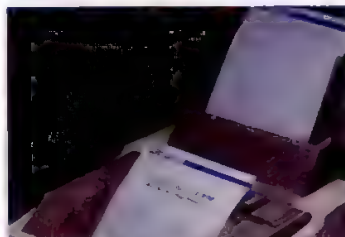
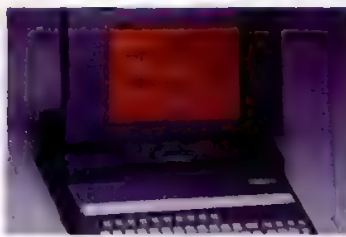
SPEAKING THE HAYES LANGUAGE: THE AT COMMAND SET

These are some of the AT commands most frequently used by Hayes modems. You can communicate directly with your

modem by issuing these commands through your communication software.

Command	Explanation
AT	Command prefix—precedes command line
A/	Reexecute previous command line; not preceded or followed by <CR>
ATB	CCITT V.22 mode
ATC	Assume data carrier always present
ATD	Dial—go into originate mode; dial number that follows; attempt to go to on-line state
ATDT	Tone dial—go into originate mode; dial number that follows; attempt to go to on-line state
ATDP	Pulse dial (factory setting)—go into originate mode; dial number that follows; attempt to go to on-line state
ATDR	Reverse mode—go into originate mode; dial number that follows; attempt to go to on-line state
ATE	Controls character echo
ATH	Controls modem hang-up
ATI	Request modem ID information
ATL	Controls speaker volume
ATM	Controls speaker response
ATO	Go to on-line state
ATQ	Result-code control
ATS	Modem S register control
ATV	Controls result-code display
ATX	Controls features represented by various result codes
ATY	Long space disconnect disabled
ATZ	Software reset—restores all default settings
AT&C	Controls modem based on DCD
AT&D	Controls modem based on DTR
AT&F	Recall factory settings as active configuration
AT&G	No guard tone
AT&J	RJ-aa/RJ-41S/RJ-45S telco jack
AT&P	Pulse dial make/break ratio = 39/61
AT&Q	Operate in asynchronous mode
AT&R	Track CTS according to RTS
AT&S	Assume presence of DSR signal
AT&T	Terminate presence of DSR signal
AT&V	View active configuration, user profiles, and stored numbers
AT&W	Save storable parameters of active configuration as user profile 1
AT&X	Modem provides transmit clock signal
AT&Y	Recall user profile 0 on power-up
AT&Zn=x	Store phone number x in location n (0-3)

PC NETWORK. SERVICE



ACCESSTM MICROSYSTEMS

- 5-Year Warranty
- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

386 SERIES

40MB Systems with Monitors

- 1MB RAM • 40MB (28MS) HD • 1.2MB FD • Zero Wait State • 8 Slot Motherboard
- 12" Mono Monitor • 5HH Bays • 102 "AT" Keyboard • Dual Controller • 220 Watt Power Supply • 5 Year Warranty

386/16MHz	\$2299.
386/20MHz	\$2599.
386/25 RAM Cache	\$3499.

286 SERIES

40MB Systems With Monitors

- 512K RAM • 40MB (28MS) HD • 1.2MB FD • Zero Wait State • 8 Slot Motherboard
- 12" Mono Monitor • 5HH Bays • 102 "AT" Style Keyboard • Dual Controller • 200 Watt Power Supply • Six 16-Bit & Two 8-Bit Expansion Slots • 5 Year Warranty

286/12	\$1499.
286/20 (1MB)	\$1999.

10MHz/XT SERIES

\$679

Complete Mono System

- Intel 8088 1Switchable from 4.77 to 10MHz • 512K RAM Expandable to 640K • 360K Floppy Drive • Dual Floppy Controller • 150 Watt Power Supply • Monochrome Monitor • 1 Serial/1 Parallel/1 Game Port & Clock • 101 "AT" Style Keyboard
- FREE 1 Year Warranty

Complete Systems With Color Monitors

CGA Color System	\$869.
EGA Color System	\$1079.
CGA w/20MB	\$1149.
EGA w/20MB	\$1369.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

ACCESS 10MHz/XT System	\$679.
ACCESS 286 12 MDL. 212	895.
ACCESS 286/20 MDL. 220	1395.
ACCESS 386/20 MDL. 320	1995.
ACCESS 386/25 Cache	2895.
AST 286 MDL. 80	1395.
AST 286 MDL. 140X	2350.
AST 386 MDL. 300 Cache	2950.
AST 386 MDL. 340 Cache	3650.
AST 386 MDL. 390 Cache	4795.
AST 386/25 MDL 5 Cache	4450.
AST 386/25 MDL 95 Cache	6050.
COMPAQ 286 MDL. 1 640K	1750.
COMPAQ 286 MDL.1 40MB	2195.
COMPAQ 286 MDL. 1 80MB	2450.
COMPAQ 386S MDL. 1	2695.
COMPAQ 386S w/40MB	3195.
COMPAQ 386/25 110/300MB	CALL.
COMPAQ Laptop SLT 286/20	3995.
COMPAQ Laptop SLT 286/40	4395.
IBM MDL 30-21 20MB	1695.
IBM MDL. PS30286 20MB	1979.
IBM MDL 50Z 30MB	2795.
IBM MDL. 60-71 70MB	4095.
IBM MDL. 70-121 120MB	5895.
IBM MDL 80-71 70MB	5295.
IBM MDL. 80-111 110MB	6595.
EVEREX 286/10 w/512K	995.
EVEREX 386/20 Cache 1MB	3395.
VENDEX Headstart II 10MHz XT	995.
VENDEX Headstart III 286 Sys. ..	CALL.

LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA

T-1000	\$649.
T-1200H/HB	2214/2399.
T-1600 NEW!	3299.
T-3100E NEW!	2799.
T-3200	3549.
T-5100	4749.
T-5200 NEW!	CALL.



ZENITH Supersport 286 with 40MB **\$3499.**

ZENITH

Supersport MDL. 2	\$1599.
Supersport MDL. 20	2325.
Supersport 286 MDL. 20	3199.
Turbosport 386	5275.



PRINTERS

EPSON[®]

LX-810 180/32cps	\$189.
FX 850 264/54cps	349.
FX 1050 200/54cps	449.
LQ-510 180/60cps	339.
LQ 850 264/88cps	529.
LQ 1050 264/88cps	CALL.
LQ 2550 400/133cps	919.
DFX 5000 533/80cps	1379.

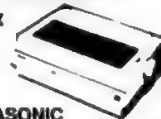
(*Sale Price w/Purchase of Cable)

NEW!

PANASONIC KXP-1180

9 Pin Dot Matrix Printer

\$188.



PANASONIC

1124 192/63 cps	\$339.
1524 240/80 cps	565.
1592 220/38cps	415.
1595 290/51cps	459.
KXP 4450 Laser Partner	1499.

OKIDATA

ML 320	\$345.
ML 321	479.
ML 390/391	479/655.
ML 393/393 COLOR	999/1079.

NEC

P2200 170/55cps	\$349.
P5200/5300 wide	530/699.
P9XL 400/330cps	1092.
LC890 Silentwriter	3199.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Deskjet	\$709.
Laser Jet II	1739.
Laser Jet IID	2999.

DICONIX

150p 150/50	\$313.
300 WP 310/73	499.

MONITORS

MAGNAVOX 14" Analog VGA Monitor **\$349.**



W/VGA Plus Card

MAGNAVOX

Amber TTL Mono	\$75.
14" VGA Mono/Flat (640x350)	149.
14" RGB TTL (640x220)	249.
14" EGA/CGA (720x350)	349.
14" VGA Deluxe (800x600)	419.

MITSUBISHI

1410 13" EGA (640x350)	\$361.
Diamond Scan (800x600)	490.

NEC

Multisync 2A (800x600)	\$519.
Multisync 3D (1024x768)	685.
Multisync Plus	CALL.

ZENITH

1390 13" RGB (640x480)	\$439.
1490 14" FTM Monitor	648.

PRINCETON

Ultrasync 12"	\$519.
---------------------	--------

VIDEO BOARDS

THE TM Mono/Color	\$59.
THE TM EGA /480	159.
THE TM VGA/256	229.
PARADISE Autoswitch 480	189.
PARADISE VGA+ 8 Bit	269.
PARADISE VGA+ 16 Bit	309.
PARADISE Professional	489.
VIDEO 7 VEGA VGA	279.
VIDEO 7 VEGA DELUXE	214.
ORCHID Pro Designer VGA	299.
ORCHID Designer VGA 800	235.
ATI EGA Wonder 800	230.



PC NETWORK

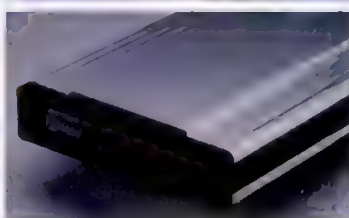
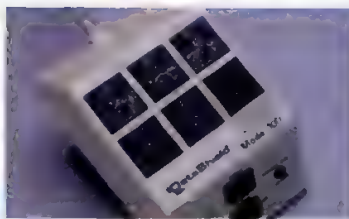
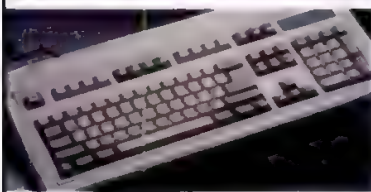
*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE.



SELECTION



PRICE



SOFTWARE

SPECIAL! **\$259.**
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
HARVARD GRAPHICS 2.12

ADOBE Illustrator w/Windows \$428.
 ALDUS Pagemaker 3.0 479.
 ASHTON TATE DBase IV 453.
 ASHTON TATE Multimate Adv. II 289.
 BORLAND Turbo C w/Debugger .. 99.
 BORLAND Turbo Pascal 99.
 BORLAND Quattro 159.
 BRODERBUND Where USA 26.
 BRODERBUND Where World 25.
 BRODERBUND Printshop 37.
 BRODERBUND Bank St. Writer+ 47.
 CENTRAL POINT PC Tools Delx 42.
 DAC Easy Accounting 3.0 59.
 FIFTH GENERATION Fastback + 99.
 FUNK SOFTWARE Allways 85.
 FUNK SOFTWARE Sideways 42.
 INTUIT Quicken 30.
 LOTUS Lotus 1-2-3 299.
 LOTUS Symphony 445.
 MECA Managing Your Money 119.
 MERIDIAN Carbon Copy Plus 114.
 MICROSOFT Flight Simulator 35.
 MICROSOFT Word 5.0 CALL.
 MICROSOFT Excel 2.0 315.
 MICROSOFT Works 99.
 MICROSOFT Windows 286 68.
 PEACHTREE Business Acct. II 162.
 PETER NORTON Utilities Adv. 77.
 PFS First Choice 98.
 PFS Professional Write 119.
 PFS Harvard Graphics 259.
 WORDPERFECT Wordpert 5.0 225.
 WORDPERFECT Network 5.0 339.
 XEROX Ventura Publisher 495.

PLOTTERS SCANNERS

CALCOMP 1023 \$3889.
 COMPLETE PC Handscanner 171.
 HOUSTON DMP 41, 42, 52, 61 CALL.
 HOUSTON DMP 52MP, 62MP CALL.
 H.P. Scanjet w/Interface 1455.
 LOGITECH Scanman CALL.
 MICROTEK MSF 300G 2650.
 MICROTEK MSF 300C Flatbed 1350.
 PANASONIC RS 505 Flatbed 995.
 PANASONIC RS 506 Flatbed .. 1259.
 PRINCETON LS 300 w/Adaptor .. 758.
 ROLAND DXY 885 DXY980 CALL.
 SUMMASKETCH 12X12 379.
 SUMMASKETCH 12X18 649.

MICE

LOGITECH

Hi Res (Bus) \$95.
 Clear Mouse (Serial) 95.
 C-9 (Serial or Bus) 79.
 Mouse w/Paint (Bus or Serial) 95.

MICROSOFT

MOUSE w/Windows & Paint \$144.
 MOUSE w/Paint & Menus 107.
 MOUSE w/Easycad 124.

MODEMS

THE™ 2400 Internal \$99.
 THE™ 2400 External 128.
 HAYES 1200 External 295.
 HAYES 200B Internal w/Software 295.
 HAYES 2400 External 439.
 HAYES 2400B Internal w/Software 439.
 US ROBOTICS HST 9600 625.

CO-PROCESSORS CHIPS

INTEL 8087-1 \$215.
 INTEL 8087-2-3 CALL.
 INTEL 80287-8 239.
 INTEL 80287-10 279.
 INTEL 80387-16, 20, 25 CALL.
 THE™ Memory Upgrades CALL.

DISK DRIVES BACKUP

IOMEGA 20+20 5.25" \$1775.
 IRWIN 2040 40MB INT./AT 469.
 MINISCRIBE 3650 40MB Kit 377.
 MINISCRIBE 3675 60MB HD Kit 430.
 MINISCRIBE 6085 71MB 22MS 642.
 MITSUBISHI 360K 5.25"HH 76.
 MITSUBISHI 720K 3.5" HH 86.
 MITSUBISHI 1 2MB 5.25"HH 93.
 MITSUBISHI 1.44MB 3.5"HH 103.
 MOUNTAIN 40MB Ext./Power XT 569.
 MOUNTAIN 40MB Ext./PS/2 Mdi30 569.
 PLUS DEVELOP. Passport 20 499.
 PLUS DEVELOP. Passport 40 606.
 PRIAM ID130 130MB HD 1479.
 PRIAM ID230 230MB HD 1779.
 PRIAM ID330 330MB HD 1975.
 SEAGATE ST 225 20MB Kit 279.
 SEAGATE ST-251 40MB Kit 469.
 SEAGATE ST-251-1 40MB 28MS 435.
 SEAGATE ST-4096 80MB 28MS 625.
 SYSGEN Bridge File 3.5" Ext. Drive 225.

HARD CARDS

PLUS DEVELOP. Hard Card 20 \$545.
 PLUS DEVELOP. Hard Card 40 679.
 WESTERN DIGITAL File Card (30) 419.

NOVELL NETWORKING *

Complete Network System

286/20MHz (2MB) File Server, 10MHz
 512K Workstations, Arcnet PC Terminals,
 Loaded Netware Ready to Turn On!

4 User (40MB) \$5995.
 6 User (80MB) 8995.
 8 USER (80MB) 10,500.
 ACCESS 10MHz 512K Workstns. 695.

OPERATING SYSTEMS

ADV. NETWARE 286 V. 2.15 \$1895.
 ELS 4 -User Software Level I 499.
 ELS 8 -User Software Level II 939.
 SFT NETWARE 286 V. 2.15 2395.

INTERFACE CARDS

ARCNET (8 Bit) PC/XT \$159.
 ARCNET (16 Bit) 286/386 299.
 ETHERNET 259.
 G/ETHERNET AT 429.
 MICROCHANNEL Cards PS/2 399.
 TIARA Lan boards CALL.

* Novell Trained & Authorized
 Sales & Support

TERMINALS

WYSE 50 Amber or Green \$385.
 WYSE 60 Amber, Green or B&W .. 309.
 WYSE 60 Keyboard 105.
 WYSE 85 Amber or Green 389.

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST 6Pack w/384K \$239.
 AST Rampage AT w/512K 399.
 AST Advantage Premium w/512K 426.
 INTEL Above Board 286 w/512K 410.
 INTEL InBoard 386 PC w/1MB 669.
 ORCHID Tiny Turbo 286 229.
 ORCHID Twin Turbo 286 379.
 THE™ Multi I/O XT or AT 65.

FAX

CANON Faxphone 8 \$875.
 CANON Faxphone 20 1250.
 CANON Faxphone 25 1945.
 SHARP FO220 995.
 SHARP FO330 1299.
 SHARP FO420 1299.
 MURATA M1200 739.

JOIN PC NETWORK FOR SERVICE, SELECTION & PRICE.



New "Net" Pricing... All Members
 Pay Prices Shown + Shipping.



No Credit Card Surcharge on
 Master Card or Visa.



Fast 24-Hour Shipping on all
 In-Stock Items.



All Products on Display at
 Our Warehouse Showroom.



Free Technical Support Before
 and After the Sale.



Qualified Sales Representatives
 Standing by to Serve You.

1-800-621-SAVE

• FAX (717) 327-1217



2,400-BPS MCA MODEMS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

	Anchor 2400PS Anchor Automation Inc. \$279	PM2400 PS/2 Practical Peripherals \$299	Evercom 24/2 Everex Inc. \$352	Encore 2400PS OmniTel Inc. \$399	Intel 2400B Modem 2 Intel Corp. \$399
GENERAL FEATURES					
Chip set	Intel	Rockwell 5310	Rockwell	SSI	Intel, Version 1.5
16-bit extension on-board	●	○	●	○	■
Uses DIP switches	○	○	○	○	○
Speaker on-board	●	○	○	○	○
Volume control on-board	●	○	○	○	○
Number of phone numbers stored on-board	1	4	5	4	1
Communication program included	<i>AnchorTalk</i>	<i>ProComm</i>	<i>BitCom</i>	<i>ProComm</i>	None
PROTOCOLS					
Bell 103 (0-300 bps)	○	■	○	■	■
Bell 103 (300 bps only)	●	●	●	●	○
600 bps	●	○	○	○	●
Bell 212A, V.22 (1,200 bps)	●	■	●	●	■
V.22 bis (2,400 bps)	■	●	●	●	■
SELF-TESTS					
Local Analog Loopback	■	○	■	■	●
Local Digital Loopback	●	○	●	■	●
Remote Analog Loopback	■	○	■	■	○
Remote Digital Loopback	●	○	●	■	●
Other	○	○	○	○	■
CONNECTORS					
One of two connectors goes dead during communication	○	○	○	○	●
INSTALLATION OPTIONS					
Communication port range	1-8	1-8	1-8	1-8	1-7
Addresses	Standard	●	Standard	Standard	○
IRQ	Standard	Com 2, IRQ	Standard	Standard	○
Arbitration level	○	○	○	○	○
AT COMMANDS					
Uses AT commands	■	■	●	■	●
Accepts both upper- and lowercase input	●	■	■	■	■
Accepts mixed upper- and lowercase input	■	■	●	■	○
AT command set is closest to that of Hayes Smartmodem model _____	2400B	2400PS	2400B	2400B	2400P or B
ERROR CORRECTION					
MNP included (level)	○	○	○	○	○
MNP optional (level; price)	○	○	○	● (5; \$100)	○
Other error-correction scheme available	○	○	○	○	○

— Editor's Choice ●—Yes ○—No

Ven-Tel MCM-24	AJ 2412-3H1	MT224PS/ MT224ES	Smartmodem 2400P	OSI8224APS
Ven-Tel Inc. \$399	Anderson Jacobson \$449	Multi-Tech Systems Inc. \$499 \$549	Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc. \$549	Octocom Systems Inc. \$845
Rockwell 83	Exar, Version 2.00	Rockwell G	Hayes	Proprietary
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
1	1	None	4	20
None	None	ProComm 2.4.2	None	None
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
1-8	1-8	1-4	1-8	1-4
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Standard
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	Standard
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
2400P	2400B	01200	2400P	2400B
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/> (MT224PS)	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> (4)
<input checked="" type="radio"/> (5: \$100)	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> (3.4.5; MT224ES)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> (NARQ)

up to 50 percent compression can be expected. That translates into an effective baud rate of 4,800 bits per second—double the stated speed of the modem. However, it is rare that you'll see compression achieving such a rate. More commonly, you'll see 20 to 30 percent compression of text files and considerably less for files containing binary data.

Since MNP Class 5 modems can transmit data faster than their stated throughput, it is important that they contain flow-control capabilities for communications between the modem and the computer. With an extension to the more typical command set, the OmniTel allows for XON/XOFF. The 2400PS series, though, does not allow the CTS/RTS flow control found on its external cousins. However, the interface between the computer and the modem can be set for as high as 9,600 bits per second, virtually obviating the need for flow control, since the uncompressed file will not exceed that baud rate under normal circumstances.

Installing the modem was a simple task—drop it into the PS/2, plug in the phone line, and reconfigure the system. You're set to go. The Encore 2400PS comes bundled with *ProComm*; testing showed it to work with the standard communication programs that we tried with all of these modems.

Our tests pointed up two minor problems with the OmniTel modem. Both concerned the use of the PS/2's internal speaker. In our volume-control tests, we found virtually no level change when testing with the standard volume-control commands. Further investigation showed that the Om-

PC FACT FILE EDITOR'S CHOICE



Encore 2400PS

OmniTel Inc., 3500 W. Warren Ave., Fremont, CA 94538; (415) 490-2202.

List Price: \$399; with MNP, \$499.

Requires: IBM PS/2 Model 50, 60, 70, or 80 or compatible.

In Short: Able to perform consistently well under a wide variety of bad line conditions, the Encore 2400PS offers a \$100 MNP option that makes it an even better deal.

CIRCLE 614 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MORE POWER... LESS DOLLARS

FASTDATA Personal Computers

If you're concerned that our price is too little to pay for a complete new computer system, we'll give you 30 days to change your mind.



When you first get your hands on a FastData computer, you may wonder what's the catch? After all, you get a fast 286 or 386 system with a monochrome monitor and a 40mb hard disk that's ready to run right out of the box. You get guaranteed compatibility. You get top-notch components from Western Digital, Seagate, Toshiba, and other industry leaders. You get a one-year warrantee (ask about our on-site option) and free technical support. You can choose peripherals from FastMicro's large inventory. And if you are not thoroughly satisfied within 30 days of having on your desk, we'll refund the purchase price (excludes shipping).

What's the catch? We don't include MS-DOS, that's \$79 extra.

FASTDATA 286¹²

\$1195 Includes 640K, Monitor & 40mb Hard Drive

Check Our Standard Features

- 12mhz 80286
- 640K Memory
- 40mb Hard Disk with Controller
- High Resolution Monochrome Monitor with Swivel Base
- Monochrome Graphics Card
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard with tactile click
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Clock Calendar
- 1.2mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 5 Drive Bays
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Security Lock
- Utility Software
- 80287 Coprocessor Option
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Call for other Options

OPTIONS

64mb 22ms Drive	Add:\$200
80mb 28ms Drive	Add:\$400
CGA Color	Add:\$170
EGA Color	Add:\$400
VGA Multiscan	Add:\$670

FASTDATA 286¹⁶

\$1595 Includes 1mb Ram, Monitor & 40mb Hard Drive

Check Our Standard Features

- 16mhz 80286
- 1mb Memory
- 40mb Hard Disk with Controller
- High Resolution Monochrome Monitor with Swivel Base
- Monochrome Graphics Card
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard with tactile click
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Clock Calendar
- 1.2mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 5 Drive Bays
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Security Lock
- 80287 Coprocessor Option
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Call for other Options

OPTIONS

64mb 22ms Drive	Add:\$200
80mb 28ms Drive	Add:\$400
CGA Color	Add:\$170
EGA Color	Add:\$400
VGA Multiscan	Add:\$670

FASTDATA 386^{20D}

\$1995 Includes 1mb Ram, Monitor & 40mb Hard Drive.

Check Our Standard Features

- 20mhz 80386
- 1mb Memory
- 40mb Hard Disk with Controller
- High Resolution Monochrome Monitor with Swivel Base
- Monochrome Graphics Card
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard with tactile click
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Clock Calendar
- 1.2mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 5 Drive Bays
- 8 Expansion Slots (2-32 bit)
- Security Lock
- 80387 Coprocessor Option
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Tower & 25mhz Options

OPTIONS

64mb 22ms Drive	Add:\$200
80mb 28ms Drive	Add:\$400
CGA Color	Add:\$170
EGA Color	Add:\$400
VGA Multiscan	Add:\$670

About Options: At FastMicro, we know that a low price on a computer means nothing if it costs a small fortune to outfit it the way you want. That's why we offer hundreds of products to enhance your new system. Take a look at our listing of products on the next page to really appreciate how much you can save when you purchase a FastData computer system. We will be glad to integrate any of these fine products into your new system for you. At FastData, our commitment is to quality.

FASTMICRO

1-800-441-FAST

FAST MICRO HAS IT ALL!

CALL OUR TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE: 1-800-441-FAST

PRINTERS

ALPS	
Allegro 24	315
Citizen	Call
Diconix	
150P	299
Epson	
Fujitsu	
DL3400	519
NEC	
P2200	319
P5200	509
P5300	669
LC890	Call
Okidata	
182 Turbo	
320 (IBM)	225
390 (IBM)	329
393 (IBM)	469
Panasonic	
KXP1180	949
KXP1191	175
KXP1124	239
KXP1595	Call
KXP1524	425
KXP4450	525
Star	
NX1000	1479
NX2400	167
Toshiba	
P321SL	295
P341SL	459
P351SX	Call

BOARDS

AST	
Six Pak Plus 64K	119
VGA	239
Everex	
1200B Int Mod	69
1200B Int Mod	129
EVGA	229
VGA 16 bit 256	249
VGA 16 bit 512	349
Genoa	
Super EGA Hi-Res	179
Super VGA #5100	239
Super VGA #5300	299
Super VGA #5400	419

HARDWARE

Hercules	
Graphic Card Plus	169
Intel	
8087-2	129
80287-10	239
80387-20	449
Above Board Plus	395
Orchid	
ProDesigner	287
ProDesigner Plus	387
Tiny Turbo 286	247
Paradise	
Autoswitch 480	175
VGA Plus	239
VGA Plus 16	289
VGA Professional	Call
Practical Peripherals	
1200B Int Modem	59
2400B Int Modem	149
Prometheus	
Promodem 2400B	129
Promodem 2400G	149
The Complete PC	
Answering Machine	209
Fax 4800	219
Hand Scanner 400	139
USRobotics	
1200 Baud Internal	69
1200 Baud External	89
2400 Baud Internal	119
2400 Baud External	149
Video 7	
Fast Write VGA	319
Vega Deluxe	199
Vega VGA	Call
V-RAM VGA	469

LAPTOPS

Megahertz Modems	
2400B Toshiba	149
2400B NEC, Epson	
Mitsubishi or Zenith	199
Mitsubishi	
MP-286L 20mb	Call
NEC	
Multispeed EL	1599
Multispeed HD	2249

Toshiba	
T1000	659
T1000 768K Card	269
T1200F	1369
T1200FB Backlit	1499
T1200HB Backlit	2399
T1600	Call
T5100	4495
Zenith	Call

MONITORS

Magnavox	
78M749 VGA	139
9CM082 VGA	419
Mitsubishi	
1410 EGA	329
Diamond Scan 1381	479
NEC	
Multisync II	569
Multisync 2a	489
Multisync 3d	659
Multisync Plus	869
Princeton	
Max15	Call
Ultrasynd	479
Ultra 16	835
Seiko CM1430	569
Sony	
1302 Multiscan	659
1303 Multiscan	449
Zenith 1490	595

DISK DRIVES

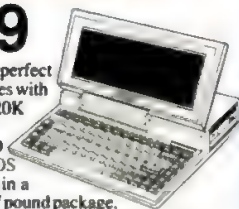
Miniscribe	
40MB AT #3650	279
Mitsubishi	
40/60MB AT MR535 22ms	399
Seagate	
20MB XT Kit #225	247
30MB XT Kit #238	267
40MB AT #251	339
40MB AT #251-1	399
80MB AT #4096	559
Toshiba	
360K Floppy	69
720K 3.5" Floppy	69
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy	79
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy	79

Call On Non-Listed Items

SPECIALS

Toshiba T1000 \$659

The T1000 is the perfect second PC! It comes with 512K of Ram, a 720K floppy drive, a supertwist LCD screen and MS-DOS in ROM! All this in a battery-powered 7 pound package. A 768K Ram card is just \$269 and can be set as base, expanded, or a non-volatile Ram disk.

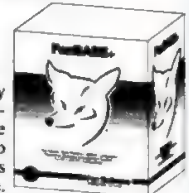


WordPerfect 5.0 \$215

The most popular word processor is now even better than ever! Version 5.0 adds multiple font support, graphics integration, page preview and much more. WordPerfect 5.0 still retains its feel and ease of use that made it #1. Combine this with the best support in the industry and you can't lose.

FoxBASE+ \$185

FoxBase+ 2.10 is simply the fastest dBASE compatible database software available. FoxBase+ also adds many enhancements to the dBASE language. And it's user-friendly too, its FoxCentral uses pull-down and pop-up menus and you can perform every important database operation without programming! There are even LAN, runtime, and 386 versions available.



RGB Color Monitor by Samsung \$199

These 14" monitors were purchased from a large PC manufacturer who was overstocked. They are brand new with one year warranties and are made by Samsung. They are fully CGA compatible and work with PC compatibles. A CGA (640x200 resolution) card is just \$49 and comes with a printer port. This is the perfect video combo for your new XT or AT clone.

TERMS: No Charge for Visa or MasterCard. Shipping & handling charge: 3% (Min. \$4). Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer only*. All returns are subject to 15% restocking fee*, call for return authorization (RA) number first. No returns on used items*. Sorry, no COD's. Personal/company checks delay shipping. Compatibility is not guaranteed*. APO's add \$15 per box. Prices/availability subject to change. AZ orders add 6.7% tax. For your protection, we check for stolen credit cards. *Except for FastData Computers when noted.

Mailing Address:
3721 E. Grove St., Phoenix, AZ 85040
To place orders call: 800-441-3278
For customer service call: 602-437-8975

Database

Clipper	399
DataEase	449
dBase IV	439
dBXL Diamond	105
Foxbase Plus	185
Oracle Quicksilver	439
Paradox 3.0	Call
Q & A	197
Quicksilver	317
RapidFile	179
Rbase for DOS	439
Reflex	90

Desktop Publishing

Byline	
GEM Desktop Pub.	175
Pagemaker	169
PFS:First Publisher	449
Publisher's Paintbrush	69
Ventura	149

Financial

Bedford Integr. Acct.	139
Computer Assoc. BPI	Call
DAC 3.0	53
DAC Payroll 3.0	53
Dollars & Sense	Call
Managing Your Money	113
Peachtree Complete II	139

Graphics

Deluxe Paint II	67
First Graphics	Call
Freelance Plus	329
GEM Artline	269
GEM Draw Plus	165
Generic Cadd Level 3	149

SOFTWARE

Graph Plus	299
Harvard Graphics	249
Integrated	
First Choice	Call
Works	89
Windows 286	59
Windows 386	117
Mice	
Keytronics Serial or Bus	75
Logitech C7 Serial	62
Logitech New HiRes	79
Microsoft Serial or Bus	94
Microsoft W/ Windows 286	129
OmniMouse Serial	39
PC Mouse II Serial or Bus	79
Power Protection	
Curtis Ruby Plus	59
Datasheid 100	57
Programming	
Macro Assembler	89
Norton Guides (Specify)	58
Turbo Assembler/Debugger	87
Turbo Basic	60
Turbo C 2.0	90
Turbo Pascal 5.0	90
Quick Basic	60
Quick C	60

Spreadsheets

Allways	79
Excel	Call
Lotus	Call
Lucid 3-D	53
Quattro	145

Utilities

CoreFast	71
Carbon Copy Plus	104
Desklink	95
Desqview	68
Desqview 386	99
Fastback Plus	97
FastTrax	33
Formtool	54
Formfiller	85
Laplink Plus	59
Laplink III	75
MS-Dos 4.01	79
Norton Advanced	79
PC Tools Deluxe	Call
ProComm Plus	42
SideKick Plus	119
XTree Pro	61

Word Processors

Ami	Call
Easy Extra	55
GEM First Word Plus	117
Grammatik III	49
Manuscript	Call
Multimate Adv. II	267
Professional Write	125
Rightwriter	45
Sprint	117
The Perfect Addition	29
Q & A Write	109
Webster's Writer	47
Word 5.0	Call
Word Perfect	215
Word Perfect Library	59
WordStar Prof. 5.5	189



HOW WE TESTED 2,400-BPS INTERNAL MCA MODEMS

Every time a modem connects to a telephone line, it's engaging in a crapshoot. There are more than a dozen different kinds of line impairments that can show up on a phone network. Any of these—or any combination of them—may be present in a given call. And those that are present can have varying degrees of severity from one call to the next.

This yields a virtually unlimited set of possible line conditions, depending on such variables as whether the call is local or long distance, whether it is sent through satellites or terrestrial circuits, and whether any of the phone lines involved are too close to a power line in Nebraska—or swinging in a stiff breeze in Colorado. The wider the range of line conditions that a modem can handle acceptably, the less likely it is to have problems with a given call.

To determine how these PS/2 modems perform, PC Labs devised an automated test using a combination of equipment from Telecom Analysis Systems, an Eatontown, New Jersey, company specializing in "telephone impairments generation." The TAS 1010 Voiceband Channel Simulator was used to control line conditions, and the TAS 1020 Modem Test Unit (MTU) was used to measure modem performance. Both units were controlled through the *Taskit* software package.

The tests examined modem performance under seven different line conditions. Six of these are from a proposed standard of the Electronics Industries Association, and the seventh represents an average case line. These tests are described in greater detail in the descriptive caption accompanying the performance tests.

The EIA test lines took 7 years to develop, and they are noteworthy for providing the first U.S. standard for testing modems. Be aware that these are not pass-fail tests. In fact, the proposed standard makes a point of stating that "it is left up to the modem suppliers and users to determine what level of modem performance constitutes passing or failing."

According to the proposed EIA

Survival of the Fittest

The Electronics Industries Association test line specifications took seven years to develop, and are noteworthy for providing the first U.S. standard for testing modems.

standard, the six EIA lines "are not intended to portray impairment combinations that might be encountered on an average dialed connection, but rather provide a set of particularly stressful conditions more representative of marginal connections." Taken together, and especially along with the average-case line, they cover a wide range of possible conditions.

During the testing process, half of the modems we originally set out to review were withdrawn from the tests by their manufacturers. Some were taken back because the automated testing revealed that they had clearly unacceptable performance in one or more of the test conditions. In these cases, the manufacturer confirmed the problem and withdrew the modem for further development.

In all tests, data was sent between two units of the modem being tested. This simultaneously tested the transmitter on one modem and the receiver on the other. It also eliminated the need for choosing an arbitrary reference modem to judge all other modems against. Such reference modems sometimes work better with modems from the same manufacturer

than with units from other manufacturers.

The modems were tested at both 1,200 and 2,400 bits per second. The results for the 1,200-bps tests are not shown because there were no significant differences among the modems at that speed.

As the results show, modems may be designed to work on some kinds of bad lines but not on others. In fact, it is actually possible to build a modem that will work on bad lines but not on good ones.

Be aware that modem error rates are statistical in nature. In fact, modem performance is often given as a curve that shows modem error rates over a range of signal-to-noise levels. In theory, there is no such thing as a zero error rate for a modem. Rather, there are smaller percentages of errors as line conditions improve. On "zero-error-level" tests such as those shown here, the results are subject to statistical variation—meaning that a given modem can produce different results at different times under the same line conditions.

To prove the point, we tested one modem 84 times on all seven line conditions in receive originate mode. As expected, graphing the results for each line condition produced a bell curve. In six of the seven test lines, more than 90 percent of the results came within 1 dB of the peak. The EIA 1 test gave a flatter bell curve, with 80 percent of the results falling within 2 dB of the peak.

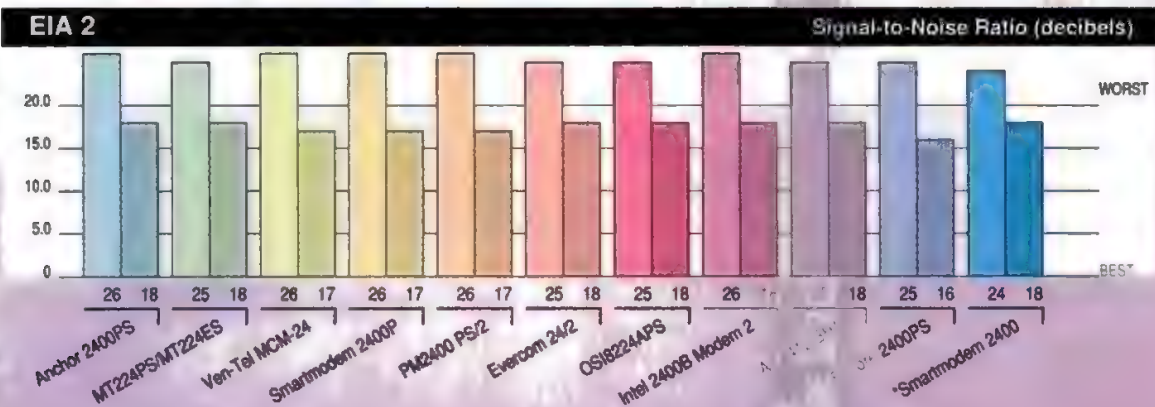
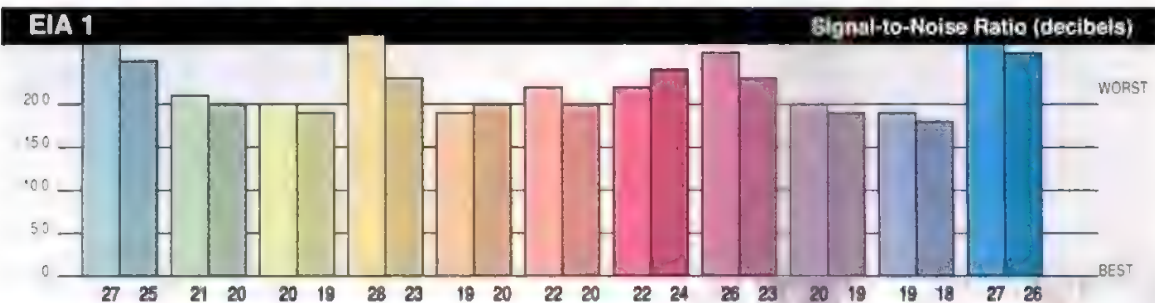
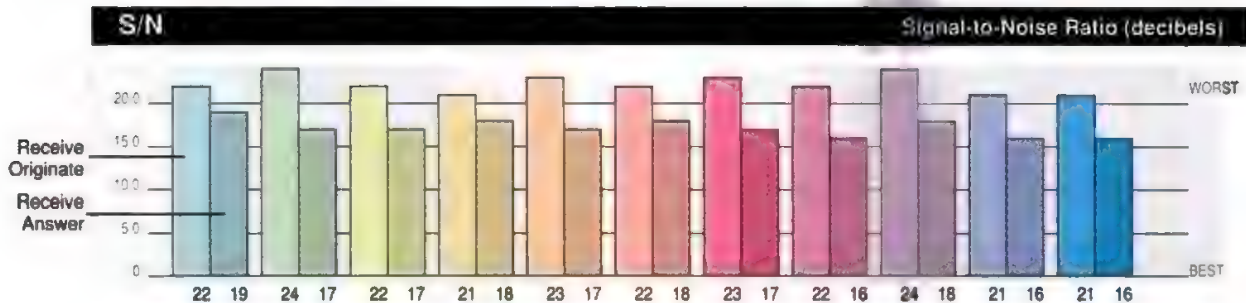
The statistical nature of the results means that you can't draw a meaningful distinction between modems on the basis of a 1- or 2-dB difference in the test results (even if this difference recurs under several test conditions).

Don't be misled into thinking that performance differences are never an issue with modems. The survivors have relatively similar overall performance partly because the poorest performers have disappeared from the comparison, and partly because the small number of PS/2 modems currently available just happen to provide similar performance under most conditions.

PERFORMANCE TESTS: 2,400-BPS INTERNAL MCA MODEMS

The PC Labs modem tests measure a modem's ability to operate reliably with various signal-to-noise ratios on seven line conditions. Six of these are the recommended test conditions in the proposed EIA-496-A standard of the Electronics Industries Association. The seventh is an average-case line, which sets all line impairments to their 50 percent levels, as determined in the 1982-83 survey of the predivestiture Bell Telephone network. The EIA-proposed lines are designated as EIA 1 through EIA 6. The average-case line is designated S/N. Results are given as the signal-to-noise ratio, in decibels, required for reliable operation.

For each line condition, the test starts with a high noise level (yielding a low signal-to-noise ratio) and sends 100 blocks of data consisting of 100 bytes each. The modem being tested compares the received data with the data sent. If there are any errors, the connection is dropped, the noise level on the line is lowered (yielding a higher signal-to-noise ratio), the connection is reestablished, and the 100 blocks are sent again. This is repeated until the 100 blocks can be sent without error.



* This product was not reviewed, but we are reporting its test results for comparison.

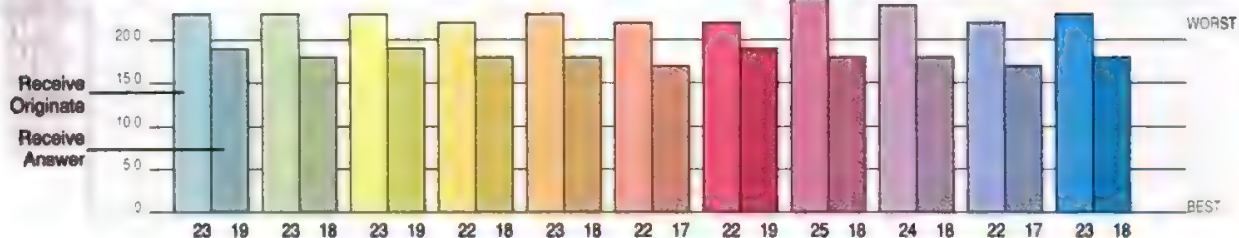
CONTINUES



PERFORMANCE TESTS: 2,400-BPS INTERNAL MCA MODEMS

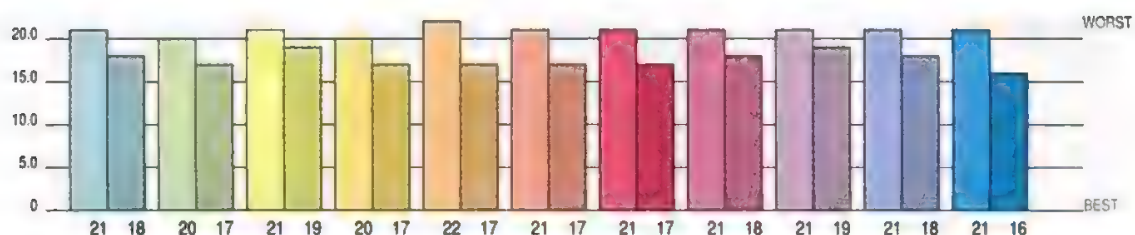
EIA 3

Signal-to-Noise Ratio (decibels)



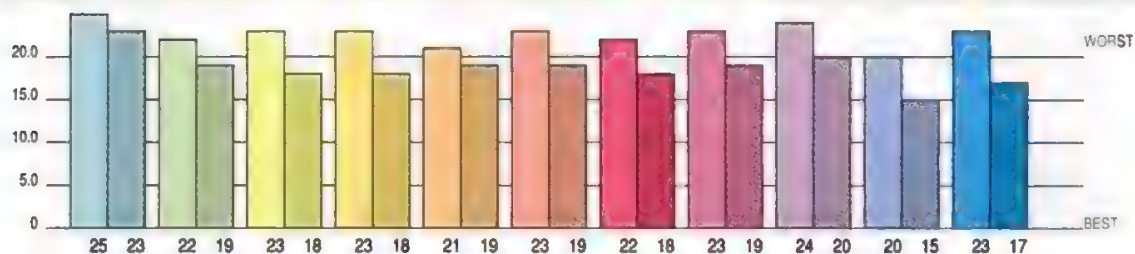
EIA 4

Signal-to-Noise Ratio (decibels)



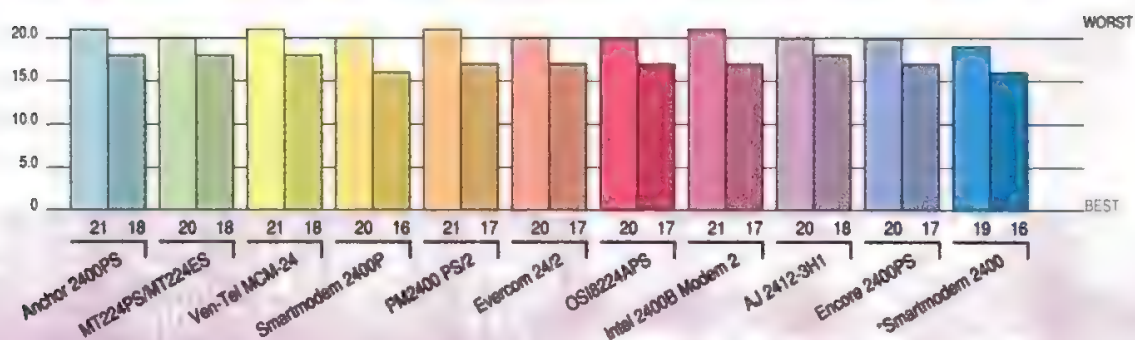
EIA 5

Signal-to-Noise Ratio (decibels)



EIA 6

Signal-to-Noise Ratio (decibels)



* This product was not reviewed, but we are reporting its test results for comparison.

CONTINUES

HP LaserJet Power Users:

Maximize your printer power with Super Cartridge™ from IQ Engineering!



EDITOR'S CHOICE

IQ Engineering Super Cartridge 2

June 13, 1989

Laser printers are quiet, fast and remarkably versatile... But if you use your laser printer with its meager built-in fonts, you haven't tapped your printer's power. Don't settle just for soft fonts and their inconvenient downloading delays or for a cartridge with only a few fonts. Instead, use a Super Cartridge to boost your printer productivity to the maximum. You'll benefit from the broadest selection of fonts available in cartridge products as well as outstanding hand-tuned, high-quality fonts.

SUPER CARTRIDGE 2, "Editor's Choice" (\$699) — PC Magazine, June 13, 1989

Designed for the HP LaserJet II, IID and 2000. Super Cartridge 2 offers the widest variety of fonts available in a single cartridge.

- 17 typefaces, 4 to 30 points in size
- International, math, technical, greek and legal symbols (Standard Roman-8 and IBM-PC symbol sets combined)
- Portrait only (landscape identically available for \$749 or a smaller set for \$399)

SUPER CARTRIDGE 1, "Best of 1988" (\$399) — PC Magazine, January 17, 1989

Highly compatible with all models of the HP LaserJet family, the Super Cartridge 1 was the first product to combine fonts from all standard font cartridges in a single cartridge.

- All proportional fonts, portrait and landscape
- Linedraw, legal and math fonts
- 14 and 16 point presentation fonts
- Outstanding documentation and wide support

SUPER CARTRIDGE 1, Enhanced (\$599)

Compatible with all models of the HP LaserJet family which accept downloadable fonts, the Super Cartridge 1 Enhanced supplements the fonts found in the Super Cartridge 1 with over 100 soft fonts.

- All bar codes and OCR-B
- All tax cartridge fonts
- 24 and 30 point presentation fonts
- Full Roman-8 symbol set with all European language characters

"IQ's cartridges surpass everything else on the market. They have the best and richest selection of well-drawn fonts, plus a full set of drivers, superb workmanship, and excellent compatibility. The ne plus ultra of font cartridges."

"IQ Engineering's Super Cartridge 2 contains all the LaserJet fonts most people will ever need for correspondence, presentations, spreadsheets, and even elaborate desktop publishing. Fonts and workmanship are equally excellent."

— PC Magazine, June 13, 1989



CALL NOW 408-734-1161

- for a free product catalog with font samples
- for a copy of the PC Magazine review
- to order or for a dealer near you

I Q ENGINEERING

The Super Cartridge • From IQ Engineering • The Intelligent Choice

IQ Engineering • 586 Weddell Drive • Sunnyvale • California 94089 • (408) 734-1161

HP and LaserJet are trademarks of the Hewlett-Packard Company. IBM PC is a trademark of the IBM Corporation. Super Cartridge and IQ Engineering are trademarks of IQ Engineering.

CIRCLE 325 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERFORMANCE TESTS: 2,400-BPS INTERNAL MCA MODEMS

COMPOSITE VIEW: RECEIVE ORIGINATE

The results of PC Labs' 2,400-bit-per-second modem performance tests show differences ranging from an insignificant 1 dB in receive originate mode on EIA 6 to a substantial 9 dB in receive originate on EIA 1. Results are shown as the signal-to-noise ratio, in decibels, required for each modem to transmit the test data without error. Lower numbers mean that the modem succeeded with a noisier line, and thus indicate better performance.

No modem gave the best performance on all 14 lines. OmniTel's Encore 2400PS came close, leading the pack in ten cases and coming up just 1 dB shy of the top in four. At the other extreme, Anchor Automation's Anchor 2400PS was at the bottom of the pack on eight test lines and never managed a score that was better than midrange.

Comparisons among the other modems are a little trickier. Most of the tested modems balanced their overall performance by doing better than average on some lines and worse than average on others.

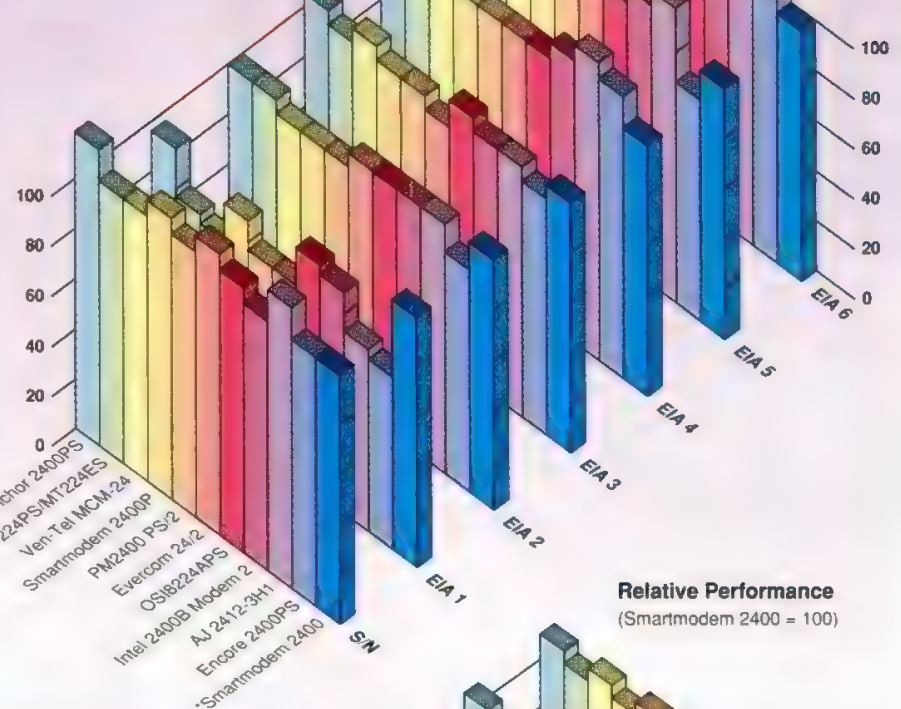
Modems that consistently performed in the middle of the pack or better, such as Everex's Evercom 24/2 or Practical Peripherals' PM2400 PS/2, are somewhat preferable to a modem like the Smartmodem 2400P from Hayes Microcomputer Products, which performed slightly better on some lines and notably worse on others. As you might expect from the similarity of design among Hayes's Smartmodem 2400 models, the results for the 2400P are similar to those for the external Smartmodem 2400, whose test results are shown here for comparison. Both are solidly in the middle of the pack.

The MT224 modems from Multi-Tech Systems did better than the Evercom 24/2 on four lines and worse on four others, but all of the differences are within ± 1 dB and could easily be the result of statistical fluctuation. By contrast, the consistency of the OmniTel's good performance inspires faith in the results.

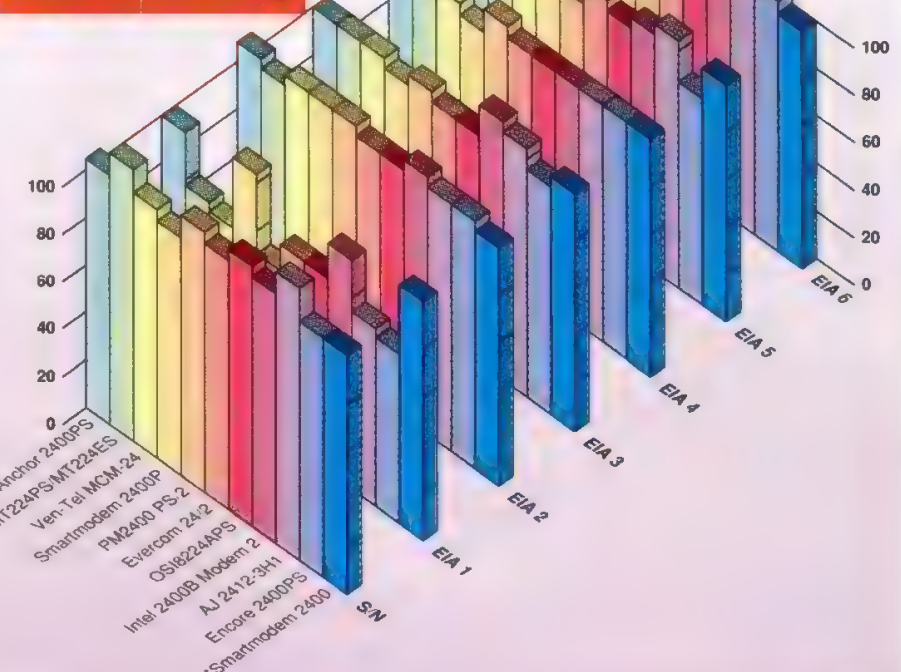
In judging each modem, it is important to look at overall performance instead of concentrating too much on the test lines where differences were greatest. For example, Hayes's external Smartmodem 2400 turned in some of the worst results for EIA 1, yet the modem works acceptably on the real-world telephone network. The point is that any one test line represents conditions that show up in only a small percentage of actual phone calls. A modem that has problems with a particular test may still function adequately for most calls.

The relatively small spread in overall performance, with results bunched fairly closely on most of the test lines, means that performance should be a secondary consideration in choosing among these modems. You can safely narrow your choices by looking at features first and then choosing the best-performing modem with the features you want.

* This product was not reviewed, but we are reporting its test results for comparison.



COMPOSITE VIEW: RECEIVE ANSWER



ENDS



Get a handle on power.

Introducing a new PS/2 with Micro Channel and 386 power.



Now you can take the uncompromising power of a full-function 386™ Personal System/2® with you wherever you go. It's the new IBM PS/2® Model P70 386 with Micro Channel™. It lets you work in your client's office, your home or hotel room as effectively as you do in your own office.

The Model P70 386 clocks in at 20MHz, so it's the perfect system for salespeople, engineers, insurance agents, accountants and power users who need to run DOS, AIX™ and OS/2™ applications at high speed. Add to that its state-of-the-art plasma display and an optional Hartmann® carrying case, and you start to see how the Model P70 386 is really a powerful PS/2 that happens to be portable.

Other features include either a 60 Mb or a 120 Mb fixed disk (so you can take all your data with you), a full-size keyboard (so it's easy to use) and an optional internal modem (so you're always in touch). And like all high-end PS/2s, the Model P70 386 has Micro Channel to take full advantage of the 386 processor.

To find out more about how the portable power of the PS/2 Model P70 386 with Micro Channel can help you and your business, contact your IBM Authorized Dealer or your IBM marketing representative. To find the dealer nearest you call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 135.

Hartmann is a registered trademark of Hartmann Luggage Company. IBM, Personal System/2 and PS/2 are registered trademarks, and OS/2, AIX and Micro Channel are trademarks, of International Business Machines Corporation. 386 is a trademark of Intel © IBM Corp. 1989

niTel modem has extended the range of the speaker-control commands, so our tests were only scratching the surface. It is doubtful that many communication programs will know about this extension, so this added feature might cause a problem, albeit a small one, for some packages.

Additionally, the ATM3 command, which silences the speaker during actual dialing but turns it on briefly when the connection is made, did not function properly. Neither of these idiosyncracies should cause problems with any communications functions of the modem, though they may affect what you hear when you dial a call.

The Encore 2400PS performed well, and its MNP capabilities make it a champ when working under poor phone-line conditions.

Practical Peripherals

PM2400 PS/2

by Ross M. Greenberg

With midrange features and a low-end price, the \$299 PM2400 PS/2 performed very well in our AT command testing.

Most of the other modems we tested ex-

hibited problems with the AT command set that could create problems with communications software. The PM2400 PS/2 had no such trouble. Though it failed to include the ATF command (this command allows the modem to echo characters locally) in its repertoire, this command is so esoteric, and is used so rarely, that it shouldn't be missed.

The PM2400 PS/2 also fails to include the &T set of commands. These commands test, either through analog means or digitally, the operability of the modem locally or in combination with a remote modem. You'll miss this command only if the remote modem attempts to initiate such a test. We don't consider the lack of this command set to be of any real importance, and it should not get in the way of your normal use of this modem.

Built around the Rockwell 5310 chip set, the PM2400 PS/2 doesn't offer a 16-bit extension.

As do the majority of its peers, it supports the Bell 103 0 to 300-bps and 300-bps-only protocols, as well as the Bell 212A and V.22 1,200-bps and V.22 bis 2,400-bps protocols. The modem doesn't offer self-tests, but it is set apart by its abil-

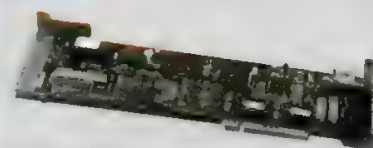
ity to monitor the progress of calls.

Installation of the PM2400 presented no problems; you simply plug and play and you're set to go. The documentation was adequate and indexed. Practical Peripherals has included *ProComm* with the modems, a wise decision on the company's part. The shareware *ProComm* program is widely used and considered a good bargain, and considering the price of the modem, the inclusion of superb software like *ProComm* is a pleasant surprise.

Our testing showed the PM2400 to



FACT FILE



PM2400 PS/2

Practical Peripherals, 31245 La Brea Dr., Westlake Village, CA 91362; (818) 706-0333.

List Price: \$299

Requires: IBM PS/2 Model 50, 60, 70, or 80 or compatible.

In Short: With a good price and average features, the PM2400 PS/2 is distinguished by its lack of AT command set difficulties.

CIRCLE 615 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What Should You Buy, Internal or External?

by Bill Howard

When you bought your first CP/M PC, an external 300-bit-per-second Hayes Smartmodem was a smart bet. The same modem could be hooked to Apples, IBMs, assorted Osbornes and Morrows, and even dumb terminals. The status lights told you how your communication session was faring. You could reach around back and adjust the volume by turning a knob. It didn't steal a slot from the computer. The brushed aluminum case looked neat sitting on the desk—yet another piece of hardware attesting to your appreciation of things technical (neater still if you tossed in another \$200 for Hayes' matching chronograph—basically a \$200 clock). It's pretty clear the PC is here to stay, so buying an internal modem dedicated to one computer bus isn't the act of faith in IBM it once was.

I've heard from several info center managers who prefer external modems because they don't have to fieldstrip

their PCs when internal modems fail. But who's ever had a modem fail? Over time, most users come to realize that modems work just fine, and if the modem doesn't get through now because of line noise, it will 5 minutes from now.

The evidence is mounting in favor of internal modems: They're cheaper, your desk isn't cluttered by the modem, and it doesn't exacerbate your spaghetti tangle of wires (to which an external modem adds two: power and signal). You don't have to find two free spaces on your power strip for the power transformer (which uses one outlet and typically blocks a second). You don't have to buy a serial cable. Hayes has never tried to bundle its (formerly execrable) *Smartcom* software with external modems, only with the internals. And internal modems are less likely to be stolen—or do you work in a company where *nothing* is ever pilfered?

Now your info center has to stock

and order two kinds of internal modem—classic bus and PS/2—and some die-hard external-modem fans would bemoan the complexity of switching modems around, should the company change buses with the next order of PCs. But in truth, once an add-in card goes into your PC—whether it's for memory, video, LAN, or communications—it stays there for the life of the machine.

So it all comes down to this: Do you need to watch the blinking red lights or not? I'd rather see the lights, but not enough to put up with the clutter and cost. Internal modems reflect the state of communications today—reliable enough that you can tuck the electronics away and know the job will get done.

What should you buy? As Bill Murray said in the summer-camp movie *Meatballs*, "It just doesn't matter." ■

Bill Howard is an executive editor of PC Magazine.

The Only Keyboard That Guarantees Faster Typing Speed and Greater Productivity...

Here's why: OmniKey puts the keys where trained fingers expect to find them. The F Keys are on the left—far easier to hit Control or Alt the way most people learned and hands down the most logical format.

The ESC key is next to #1 on the top row; CTRL is next to A with SHIFT and ALT keys stacked below—just where they belong.

OmniKey/102's Click/Tactile touch has been hailed as superior even to the IBM keyboard. It's crisp, tactile and much less noisy.

Weighing in at about five pounds, the OmniKey/102 has a solid steel base and rubberized legs so it sits on your desk to

stay. No sliding around as with other keyboards!

And at \$99.00 with a 10-day money-back unconditional refund policy, you can't make a mistake when you order OmniKey. A three-year UNCONDITIONAL WARRANTY (anything breaks, we fix it Free) further secures your investment.

Every month, thousands of keyboard users discard those mushy bargains that come with most systems—clones and big name brands as well—and buy OmniKey.

Phone Northgate now...we'll have your OmniKey on its way in just a few days.

OmniKey is compatible with: Most PC, XT, AT and 386 IBM Compatibles including Compaq, AST, Everex and most Zenith Models, IBM PS/2, Dell. AT&T 6300 require adapters at extra cost.

ACTUAL SIZE
20% X 7.5"



OMNIKEY/102...

Now compatible with Compaq, AT&T 6300, Leading Edge, Zenith and most others.

Simply... the Finest! OMNIKEY/102

"If (a computer system) won't accept a Northgate keyboard, I won't buy it...on a subjective 1-10 point scale of mush to well-defined feedback, I would rate the Compaq keyboard as a 1, an IBM keyboard as an 8, and a Northgate 102 keyboard as a 10."

—Burton L. Alperson
Andrew Seybold's Outlook on Professional Computing

"The feel of the OmniKey/102 is as close as you're going to get to the IBM standard without having the real thing."

—Donald P. Wilmett
PC Computing

"Run, scramble, hustle, bustle, get yourself onto the phone and order this keyboard. Don't settle for anything less. (Northgate's) new CT/102 keyboard does everything right. I would not purchase any other keyboard. Period."

—Woody Liswood
Microtimes Nov. 1988

"...the OmniKey/102...is the keyboard I use!"

—John C. Dvorak
PC Magazine, Dec. 13, 1988

"Although most computers come equipped with some sort of keyboard, you should replace it immediately with Northgate's OmniKey/102. It has the best feel, touch and layout of any keyboard we know, period."

—Sally & Daniel Grotts
The Robb Report, Feb. 1989

"...12 function keys on the left where God intended them...revolutionary and much needed...Better than any replacement keyboard...duplicates the responsiveness and tactile feedback of the original IBM keyboard...A viable alternative to IBM's own model...durable, well-designed, sensible and has just the right feel..."

—Garry Ray
PC Week

UNQUESTIONABLY THE BEST YOU'VE EVER SPENT FOR COMPUTER EQUIPMENT!

\$99.00



**NORTHGATE
COMPUTER
SYSTEMS, INC.**

13895 Industrial Park Blvd., Suite 110
Plymouth, Minnesota 55441

Phone Toll Free 1-800-526-2446

HOURS Mon-Fri 8am-7pm, Sat 9am-2pm CST



Yes, ship my OmniKey/102 orders. I understand I may use it for 10 days and if I wish, may return it for full product cost refund. I agree to pay for freight both ways.

Compatibility Notes: Requires standard 5-pin circular connector as on most IBM standard computers and compatibles.

Northgate will accept COD and purchase orders from credit-worthy buyers for quantities totaling \$500.00 or greater. For quantity prices phone our corporate headquarters: 612 553-1734.

FAX orders to 612 553 1695

***SHIPPING:** Allow 5 days for order processing before shipment. Thereafter, shipments can be:

- UPS Ground add \$7.00 ea. allow 2-3 weeks for delivery
- Overnight Air add \$25.00 ea.
- Second Day Air add \$12.00 ea.

Northgate and Northgate are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. OmniKey is a registered trademark of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. IBM, PS/2, Dell, and AT&T 6300 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, Armonk, NY, USA.

Name _____
Company _____
Ship to (Address) _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____
Computer Brand & Type _____

QTY.	ITEM	SHIPPING	TOTAL
	OmniKey 102	\$99.00	\$
	CT 101	\$99.00	\$
	AT&T 6300	\$124.00	\$
	PS/2 Models (add for ea.)	\$25.00	\$
	*TOTAL OF ORDER		\$

Prepaid amount enclosed \$ _____

Please charge to my _____ Visa _____ MasterCard _____

Card No _____ Expires _____

Signature of Cardholder _____

(My signature authorizes a charge to my account for the above merchandise prior to shipping to initiate processing of my order.)

Digitizers

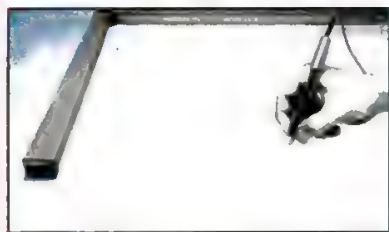
18" x 24"

thru

9'x9'x9'



We'll cover your digitizer needs with twelve different active areas to choose from. From the GP-7 Grafbar Mark II, ("Flexible, Precise, and Elegant...", PC Magazine), all the way through the 60" x 72" GP-8, and of course the user adjustable active volume of the GP-8-3D. And you can digitize on any work surface.



All our digitizers come complete with RS-232 output format, power supply, two-way communications, a stylus, optional one button and four button cursors, a five function menu, and are IBM-PC compatible. So no matter what your size requirements are, we've got you covered; (at low cost too!).



OEM versions available. Directly supported by AutoCAD, DesignCAD, Generic CADD, CADVANCE, CADKEY, Microsoft Windows, etc. Dealer inquiries invited.

For more information contact:

Skip Cleveland (203) 386-9978

CIRCLE 365 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAC SCIENCE ACCESSORIES CORPORATION

200 Watson Boulevard, P.O. Box 567 • Stratford, CT 06497

(203) 386-9978 • Telex 964300 • FAX (203) 381-9270

COMMUNICATIONS

PS/2 MODEMS

work well with *Crosstalk XVI*, *Smartcom II*, *Smartcom III*, *Relay Gold*, and *Lotus Express*. Its command set is closest to that of the Hayes 2400PS.

Solid performance in our AT command tests and low price make Practical Peripherals' PM2400 PS/2 a good buy.

VEN-TEL INC.

Ven-Tel MCM-24

by Ross M. Greenberg

Also known as the Internal Modem 24/2, the Ven-Tel MCM-24 is a midrange-priced modem with average features. Only its support of MNP error correction sets it apart from most of the pack.

The MCM-24 performed well on our AT command tests. Some of this unit's commands operate differently than those of modems such as the Hayes 2400; for example, the ATO1 command, which allows you to "retrain" the two connected modems, is implemented differently because of one of the MCM-24's special testing modes—but the end result is the same.

The manual for the Ven-Tel modem is good. It goes to considerable length in explaining how to set up parameters with some comm packages. This information was helpful in getting the modem to work properly with such notoriously finicky programs as *Smartcom II* and *Crosstalk XVI* (which can be purchased with the MCM-24 for an additional \$100), and even with programs such as *ProComm* and *PC-Talk4*. Newcomers to modem com-



EDITOR'S CHOICE

• Encore 2400PS

OmniTel's Encore 2400PS is the clear winner among Micro Channel modems. At \$399 for the non-MNP version, its price is on the low side of average, but its results on PC Labs tests put the Encore 2400PS ahead of the pack on performance.

The modem also scores well on features. The \$100-extra support for MNP Classes 1 through 5 is a noteworthy plus, as is the inclusion of *ProComm*. The only negative we found is that the modem won't obey speaker-control commands exactly the way that some programs may expect—a decidedly minor issue. For most PC-based communications, the Encore 2400PS will be the modem of choice.

munication will appreciate the step-by-step instructions provided for setting up the modem and configuring it to work with these communication programs. The Ven-Tel MCM-24 worked well with all the communication programs with which we tested it.

Like three of its peers, the Ven-Tel modem allows for only one user profile to be stored, via the AT&W command in its on-board memory. Although most communication programs allow you to store this information in software, this lack could conceivably create some compatibility problems, since it doesn't match what Hayes offers.

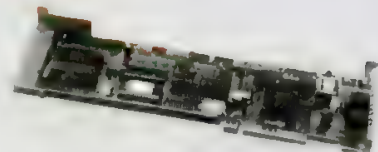
If you were thinking of using the Ven-Tel modem for leased phone lines, forget it. The MCM-24 doesn't support them.

The Ven-Tel MCM-24 lacks the ability to control the volume on the PS/2's speaker. While most modems control the speaker through software using the ATL set of commands, the Ven-Tel doesn't, so you're stuck with a speaker volume somewhere between low and medium.

If your modem needs are ordinary, the Ven-Tel should work well, but you could do better for the money.



FACT FILE



Ven-Tel MCM-24

Ven-Tel Inc., 2121 Zanker Rd., San Jose, CA 95131; (408) 436-7400, (800) 538-5121.

List Price: \$399; with *Crosstalk XVI*, \$499; MCM-24E, \$499; MCM-24E with *Crosstalk XVI*, \$599.

Requires: IBM PS/2 Model 50, 60, 70, or 80 or compatible

In Short: With a midrange price and all the usual features, the Ven-Tel MCM-24 is distinguished by its good manual and support of MNP.

CIRCLE 618 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ross M. Greenberg is a frequent contributor to PC Magazine and an online addict, using modems for about 50 percent of his waking day. He also writes communication programs. M. David Stone is a contributing editor of PC Magazine, with a special interest in communications.

Gemini Offers the Widest Selection of PC Software from \$1.25!

Why buy your PD and Shareware from Gemini? Quite simply, we have the **largest** selection, the **fastest** delivery and the **lowest** pricing policy. We also have our own in-house disk duplicating plant and are able to bring you the latest material fast!

Business & Accounting

Mr Bill	BU 102	(2 disks) Ideal for general billing, invoices, reports, audit trail etc.
Form Letters	BU 103	Standard business letters: may be modified—one to suit most common situations
PC-Payroll	BU 106	(2 disks) The 1989 Edition! Complete menu-driven system with reporting package. Computerize NOW!
Employee Management System	BU 110	How V4.0? Highly accurate personality analysis designed to help you reduce employee turnover
Laser Software II	BU 111	(2 disks) Add these superb fonts to your collection!
POS Inventory	BU 117	Maximize inventory effectively at point-of-sale
ACS In-Control 12 Pack	BU 118	(2 disks) New V2.7 of the ULTIMATE in prospect/client/customer tracking—in use worldwide now!
Media Accounting Shareware	BU 123	Supers 4 packages for the small/mid business—GL, Accs/Rec, 1989 Payroll, Accs/pay—GOOD!
EZ-Form-Executive	BU 125	The ULTIMATE forms generator and manager—save a fortune on printing costs
Shoring	BU 131	A decision support system for assigning tasks equitably amongst groups of workers
The Office Pro	BU 133	(2 disks) Excellent order entry package with windows and custom invoices, reports, labels, desktop etc.
PC Yellow Pages	BU 139	(5 disks) One of the most effective marketing tools we've seen. Address merge, labels, fax etc.
Painless Accounting 3.0	BU 140	(3 disks) Another excellent GL, AR, AP complete with billing and inventory

Database Management

dBASE III Runtime	DA 103	Over 60 helpful routines for the dBase III user. A must!
Newsbox	DA 104	Excellent user-supported DBMS with full menu package. Try for power and simplicity
Wampun 3.3S	DA 105	Latest version of this legendary dBase III/IV compatible clone. Powerful but ludicrously inexpensive!
File Express	DA 106	(2 disks) Another powerful package—32,000 records and sorting with up to 10 key fields
OLITE 1.0	DA 107	Word wizard's new pop-up dBase marvel—background access to 10 dBase compatible applications!

Spreadsheets & Utilities

PC-Calc+	SP 101	(3 disks) Superb 123 clone—interacts with PC-FLE+ Fantastic value & quality!
EZ-Spreadsheet V.321	SP 102	Simple to use but powerful system—ideal for beginners
As Easy As...	SP 103	How V3.01 of this superb Trus spreadsheet loaded with features, and compatible with 1-2-3
Lotus Macro	SP 104	Save tedious work with these short-cuts for use with 1-2-3. A must!
Lotus Templates	SP 106	If you use Lotus, you'll love these ready-made applications!
Instatalk	SP 107	This one's special—a fully-powered spreadsheet—Memory Resident (TSR)!

Games

3-D Chase	GA 103	Fantastic 2D and 3D play with many levels and game save facility
Arcade Quality	GA 112	Classic Kong, 3D Pacman, Pango & Bricks—a neat disk for button hovers!
Bambler's Disk	GA 121	All the Casino Thrills—blackjack, slots, baccarat, solitaire, tutor included
Flightmare	GA 124	Be a fighter pilot from the future!
Monopoly with Graphics	GA 127	An old favorite cleverly programmed for absorbing family fun!
Opus Brain Tease	GA 130	Trivia oriented fun for 1-4 players. 25 exciting and enlightening categories
Adventures Toolkit	GA 138	(2 disks) Create and play your own text adventure games—great fun!
PC-Pro Golf	GA 139	(2 disks) A must for the golfing fraternity—good graphics
Maze	GA 142	Wolfgang Piller's incredible mind boggler—get this one if you like a LENGTHY mental challenge!
PC-Jigsaw 1.10	GA 146	A really fast rate jigsaw puzzle simulation from Bill Dodes—hours of intriguing and exasperating fun!
EGA Berry!	GA 150	Incredibly popular version 2.0 of this classic game, for EGA card only
Love Fire	GA 157	You fasten the structure of this love adventure as you go! Includes Red Planet & Castle Dragnye

Adults Only Please

Slide Show	AD 101	No comment!
Animated	AD 102	Vulgarity/Gemini style
XXX in Motion	AD 103	(2 disks) Animations in bed lists
Adult Games 1	AD 104	Adult arcade games volume 1
Adult Games 2	AD 105	Adult arcade games volume 2
XXX & Pimp	AD 107	Digitized adult scenarios
Adult Graphics	AD 108	More of those smutty graphics
Get Lucky!	AD 109	Party fun! Tick this one but remember to sign "over 21"
Peep Mac	AD 110	Digitized pictures of Ashley, Cheryl, Brooke and Spack
Adult 11	AD 111	View and print 'em
Pimp 2	AD 112	More of 'em
Animated Graphics	AD 114	More moving vulgarity
XXX Printmaster Graphics	AD 115	80 adult images for PrintMaster
XXX Printshop Graphics	AD 116	80 adult images for PrintShop
Mazine	AD 117	Unbelievable
Strip Poker	AD 118	Choose your opponent and have fun!
Sex-Ed	AD 119	Adventure game with close encounters
Nasty Girl	AD 120	We can't tell you what's on this little horror
VGA Pimp	AD 121	(2 disks) Adult pictures for VGA card!
Intervision	AD 122	(2 disks) X-rated Monopoly for 2-6 players—5 different versions

Word Processing

P-C Write	WO 101	(3 disks) Latest version 3.02 of this all-powerful package with mail merge and spell checking!
Bradford 2.04	WO 107	Letter quality output from dot-matrix in over 35 fonts—recommended
WordPerfect Macros	WO 108	Over 80 macros for WordPerfect v5.0
Wordreader	WO 109	Uses artificial intelligence to compile words and phrases, learns your own style
EZX Write 2.3	WO 110	Highly recommended VALUEWARE tm—these people are VERY professional
Thesaur V3.5	WO 111	Shareware's 1st thesaurus?—very useful for a variety of applications
Envelope Maker 2.3	WO 112	A really useful envelope printing utility for Epson MX, FX, LG or compatibles—excellent!
Mazi_Maz	WO 113	Another set of useful macros for WordPerfect 4.2. 6 dozen macros and templates

Educational

Amey's First Primer	ED 101	Latest version 1.7! A collection of routines for pre-schoolers with alphabet, counting, shapes and color
PC-Touch	ED 107	Super typing tutor—most of us need this one!
Flags	ED 110	115 in all, displayed on screen for recognition and learning
Physics	ED 111	High school level—excellent
Spanish	ED 112	(2 disks) Quality language tutor, beginner to advanced
Algebra	ED 113	Both integer and real computations—1st class!
Teen Ed 1	ED 124	Higher Math, Trigonometry, Geometry, Biology, Circuity, P, Morse Code
High School Vocabulary	ED 136	Multiple-choice quizzes with re-testing and clear definitions—recommended!
Wisdom of the Ages	ED 138	(4 disks) A major work! Worldwide classical data—quotes, thoughts, proverbs, programs

General Applications

Mail Master	GE 101	Good and dedicated mailing list manager for form letters and labels etc.
City Desk	GE 103	Desktop publishing—simple but effective for smaller applications
Genealogy on Display	GE 106	(2 disks) A complete package, ideal for beginners
Home Inventory	GE 106	Keep track of what you own—deal for insurance records etc.
Personal Finance Manager	GE 107	Household budgeting, savings, investments, checking etc. Comprehensive package
Movie Database	GE 118	Store and retrieve info about your favorites—comes with existing collection
Memoirs	GE 119	A private diary which will keep your private thoughts hidden from others—fun!
Stress & Strain	GE 122	Stress test and personality analysis
Home Bartender Guide	GE 126	(2 disks) If you like a drink, you'll love these computer recipes!
Little Black Book	GE 134	Creates pocket-sized address book and prints mini-alphabetized pages
Timestar 2.00	GE 143	Time management system and desktop for Windows 2.0 or greater. Must have the MS Windows to run!
PC-Lette 2.41	GE 152	Latest version of this popular and all-embracing package for use with worldwide letter games

We guarantee the readability of all our disks, and offer a courteous and efficient telephone sales desk—call us now toll free—we are waiting to serve your software needs! Please note also that all our software is available in the 3.5" disk format!

Graphics

PC-Key Draw	GR 101	(4 disks) New version 3.53 with "Hyperdraw" of this magical drawing/art program with tutorial & demos
BIMCBA	GR 102	Run CGA prorgs with Hercules type cards
Fingerpaint	GR 103	Here or CGA painting program—simple but effective
Animator	GR 105	Create animated graphics on your PC for a variety of uses
DANCA3D	GR 106	(2 disks) The best there is for 3-D wireframe with all conceivable options
Isosort	GR 107	Transfer graphic icons from PrintMaster, PrintShop, MacPaint, BL DAD and others
Printshop Graphics	GR 108	3 additional libraries, over 200 additional pics—needs PrintShop
Printmaster Graphics	GR 109	3 additional libraries for PrintMaster
Printshop Graphics II	GR 111	Another 500+ images for the PrintShop program
Printmaster Graphics II	GR 112	(2 disks) Another 500+ images for PrintMaster
Ventura Clip Art	GR 113	(5 disks) Office/business subjects for Ventura Publisher
Megadraw 1.3 EGA	GR 117	Create icons and animation sequences for CGA/EGA, with DBasic source generated!
Ventura Publisher Tutor	GR 118	Disk packed with utilities and instruction for VP—recommended for all users
WP/PM/PCP Clip Art	GR 119	(11 disks) An absolute wealth of art for PageMaker and WordPerfect 5.0 in PCC format, in 300 dpi res

Utilities

Licenseable Banner	UT 105	Design and print those large banners—hundreds of uses at home and work!
Laser Utilities	UT 106	An assortment of utilities and fonts for you lucky laser owners—great value
DOS Tutorial	UT 107	Master DOS with this able mentor
Batch File Tutorial	UT 109	Learn and utilize batch (.bat) file processing. Time saving and very useful
DOS Tips	UT 110	(2 disks) Advanced DOS tutorial
Slide Writer	UT 111	Print slides on your printer—includes source code
Er-Copy-Lite	UT 120	GREAT floppy duplicator—SUPERB PROFESSIONAL utility for mass copying—needs disk in mem
Max-Memo	UT 121	Flexible memo system for both beginner and advanced—extensive options inc. LAN
Dockfill	UT 122	A good desktop with all the really useful features, doesn't clog up memory with things you don't use!

Security And Hacking

Security	SH 101	Bombusquid, Cnk4Bomb, passwords, encryption etc., (10 utils) plus Trojan Horse listings
Unprotect I	SH 102	Make personal copies of protected software
Unprotect II	SH 103	(2 disks) More ways to copy
Unprotect III	SH 104	Unprotected Softguard protection

Programming

"C" Tutor	PR 101	(2 disks) Complete "C" tutor with examples ready to compile—very good and comprehensive
Chasm	PR 102	Full featured, user-supported 8086 assembler with tutor—get a move on!
P-Code Pascal Compiler	PR 103	Turbo Pascal P-Code compiler written as an extended subset of Pascal
Basic Program Generator	PR 105	Write programs from menus—Good for small business database type applications
Swiss Army Knife	PR 106	If you write in BASIC, you'll LOVE these tools—recommended
Turbo Pascal Tutor	PR 107	Learn how to use this great development package—recommended
"C" Compiler	PR 108	(2 disks) Complete programming environment—source, compiler, samples etc.—really great value here
Grasp	PR 109	(2 disks) A simple graphics programming pseudo-language
Deprag 1.31	PR 112	First class dBase system generator and documentation system from University Research Inc.
Personal Apt 1.2	PR 113	Numerical control programming language for engineering, design and drafting



Marketing, Incorporated

P.O. Box 640, Duvall, WA 98019-0640

Additional Notes:

Price breaks:	
1-4	3.00 ea
5-9	2.75
10-19	2.50
20-29	2.25
30-49	2.00
50-99	1.75
100-299	1.50
300+	1.25

Refer to price table at left to calculate cost per disk (note some programs comprise multiple disks). Shipping and handling please add \$3 per order. COD welcome, additional \$3.50. Foreign orders additional \$4 air mail US funds only please, drawn on US bank. Canada, \$4 s/h total. WA residents please add 8.1% sales tax. We ship by UPS and US Mail depending on weight. UPS blue available for rush orders at extra charge. For 3.5" disks please add \$1 per disk. Allow 10 days for check clearance. All disks warranted readable. No returns without prior approval number. Our sales hours are Mon-Fri 6:00 am to 7:00 pm, Sat 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, PST. A machine will be available at all other times—please leave your name and number and we'll call you back.

Some of our disks are "shareware". The shareware concept provides a means to try a program before you buy. In most cases, the programs are complete working versions, however registration with the author of the program for a nominal fee can provide enhancements such as printed manuals, support, and provision of updates. Gemini strongly recommends that users register with authors in order that this incredible marketing concept may flourish and authors receive fair reward for their efforts. The general standard of shareware today matches or exceeds that of commercial software. We reserve the right to change the versions of software that we carry, according to authors' updates. This may mean that number of disks per program may occasionally vary. Authors—please keep sending us your updates and submissions on a regular basis!

Call NOW to be placed on our free catalogue mailing list!

Toll Free 24-Hour Orders Only



1-800-346-0139



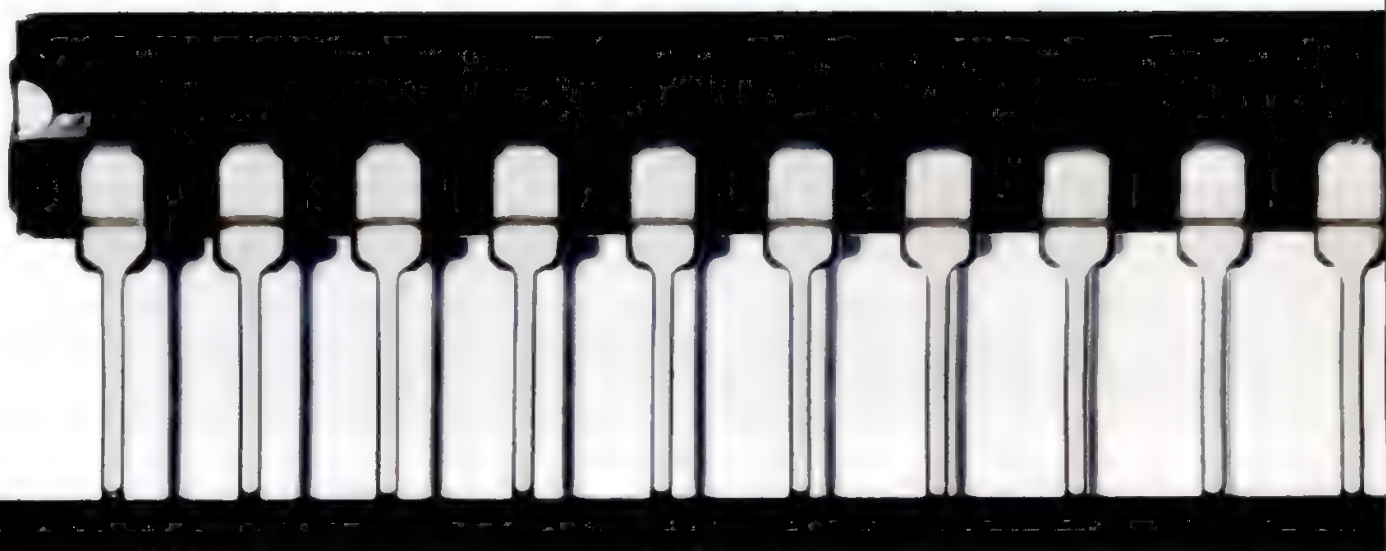
Other Inquiries & Foreign Orders: (206) 788-4295

Fax: (206) 788-0717

**Retail Outlet
Now Open!**

Gemini Shareware of Bellevue
12404 S.E. 38th St., Suite A
Bellevue, WA 98006
(206) 746-7671
Underneath the Factoria Square Sign!
Mail Orders to: P.O. Box 640, Duvall, WA 98019-0640

WE HAVE WAYS TO MAKE YOU SCREAM.



First take an Intel® Math CoProcessor. (Any of the 11 will do.)
Apply with slow, firm, steady pressure into the appropriate
socket in every IBM® or compatible PC.

Then sit back and enjoy as over 160 database, spreadsheet,
CAD or business graphics programs scream through functions



up to 500%* faster. For more information, contact your local dealer. Or call (800) 538-3373 for "Intel Math CoProcessor Technotes," a collection of benchmarks and software lists. And end the torture of slow software.

intel[®]

*NCE Computers: Mathix 7.87 vs. MCL Mac Mathix. INTEL SUPRIOR Intel FaxBack Information Service: 50% vs. 57% Performance: Intel vs. 100%

CIRCLE 517 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Our Printer Sharing Unit Does Networking!

An Integrated Solution

Take our **Master Switch™**, a sophisticated sharing device, combine it with **MasterNet™** networking software for PCs, and you've got an integrated solution for printer and plotter sharing, file transfer, electronic mail, and a lot more. Of course you can also share modems, minis, and mainframes or access the network remotely. Installation and operation is very simple.

Versatile

Or you can use the Master Switch to link any computer or peripheral with a serial or parallel interface. The switch accepts over 20 commands for controlling the flow of data. It may be operated automatically, by command, or with interactive menus. Its buffer is expandable to one megabyte and holds up to 64 simultaneous jobs. The

MasterLink™ utility diskette for PCs comes with every unit and unleashes the power of the switch with its memory-resident access to the commands and menus.

Other Products

We have a full line of connectivity solutions. If you just want printer sharing, we've got

it. We also have automatic switches, code-activated switches, buffers, converters, cables, protocol converters, multiplexers, line drivers, and other products.

Commitment to Excellence

At Rose Electronics, we're not satisfied until you're satisfied. That's why we have thousands of customers around the world including large, medium, and small businesses, factories, stores, educational institutions, and Federal, state, and local governments. We back our products with full technical support, a one-year warranty, and a thirty-day money-back guarantee.



ROSE
ELECTRONICS

**Call now for literature or
more information.
(800) 333-9343**

Give a Rose to your computer

BUILDING WORKGROUP SOLUTIONS

Data Switches

A Low-Cost LAN Alternative

by Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

As reliable and easy to use as a telephone, the data switch is a data- and peripheral-sharing facilitator that seems primitive when compared with even low-cost LANs. Nonetheless, data switches are increasingly being recognized as an efficient way to make flexible connections.

In our review of low-cost LANs in the March 28, 1989, issue of *PC Magazine*, we briefly described data switches. They are external boxes that work like telephone hubs; through them, PCs make connections with each other and with external devices such as modems and printers over standard serial links. Although data switches might seem low-tech in comparison with full-scale media-sharing LANs like Novell's *NetWare*, the fact that a growing number of companies sell them shows that data switches are beginning to be taken seriously as a simple and effective way to interconnect small groups of PCs and printers.

Media-sharing LANs, as the name implies, simultaneously carry messages, in the form of packets or tokens, from multiple stations over a high-speed cable. Because the cable system moves data 5 to 15 times faster than a PC can accept it, network designers have enough headroom to create elegant operating systems that fool DOS into thinking distant disk drives and printers are really on the local computer. This lets DOS applications use the network, but the special interface cards and sophisticated software these systems require also make them costly and challenging to install and maintain.

Inexpensive and versatile, data switches serve as LAN alternatives that require nothing more than a serial interface.



PHOTOGRAPH: STEPHEN HELLERSTEIN

A STUDY IN SIMPLICITY

By contrast, data switches are attractively cheap and simple. They cost a little more than \$100 per workstation, compared with about \$350 per station for the low-cost LANs in our earlier review and about twice that for a full-featured media-sharing LAN. While data switches are most suitable for small networks (most handle from 8 to 24 connections), with the proper software you can chain them together to form networks of hundreds or even thousands of nodes. And because they use standard serial connections, you can integrate a wide variety of different types of computers into a single network, from PCs, laptops, and Macintoshes to minicomputers and mainframes.

The trade-off is in speed and power. Most data switches are limited to a speed of 19,200 bits per second, well below the 10 megabits per second supported by Ethernet, and they require a dedicated cable to each workstation. Moreover, they cannot manage simultaneous accesses to the same data file, so you can't run complex multiuser databases on PCs linked through a data switch. But for the basic tasks of printer sharing and exchanging files, the capabilities of a data switch are quite adequate.

In fact, if you have a minicomputer, you can even get around these limitations by running your accounting, inventory, and other multiuser systems on the large system, using the data switch to give your PCs access to it as terminals. This architecture offers good performance at a cost comparable to a multiuser LAN system, but without the latter's complexity. And as a bonus, you'll get the full security and data management features of the minicomputer operating system.

UNDER THE HOOD

From the outside, a data switch is just a box, ranging from the size of a clothbound novel to that of an AT-compatible PC. Inside, you'll find a number of ports—usually between 8 and 24, though the Commix 32 from Infotron Systems Corp. can take up to 32 ports and the INC-64 Intelligent Network Controller from Western Telematic can handle as many as 64. A dedicated microprocessor handles the port control and switching tasks, giving the switch enough processing power to handle the traffic of all the ports at once. You connect the switch to the workstations and other devices using dedicated serial cables. You do not need to install a special interface

card in your workstations, as most PCs today come equipped with at least one serial port.

A data switch is equally straightforward in its operation. When it's running, the switch constantly listens for commands from the workstations. When a workstation signals the switch for a connection to another port, the switch makes the link and then leaves it alone until the workstation receives a signal to disconnect. This lets the workstations use modems or printers as if they were local devices.

If you make a link between workstations, the two machines can exchange files over the wire using the appropriate com-

**Data switches are
cheap and simple. And
because they use
standard serial
connections, you can
integrate a variety of
computers into a
single network.**

munications software. And if the other port is connected to a minicomputer, the workstation can load terminal-emulation software and sign on to the remote system. In all cases, the data switch is transparent once it's connected.

VARIATIONS ON A THEME

The data switches on the market offer several elaborations on this basic scenario. For print buffering, most of the switches we reviewed come with a substantial amount of RAM installed—often as much as 4MB. A number of them support parallel ports, allowing easy connection to parallel printers, and handle the serial-to-parallel conversions automatically. Others, such as the Alternet from Equinox Systems, let you use parallel printers attached to remote workstations. If the switch does not support parallel ports, you can connect your parallel printers through

an external serial-to-parallel converter.

Many switches can run their serial links faster than 19,200 bps, the maximum speed allowed within the RS-232C specification, but this extra speed makes the cable more susceptible to electrical interference. Some even support RS-422 serial connections, which can run reliably over longer distances than the RS-232 links and allow speeds of up to 38,400 bps. In either case, most can translate between serial devices running at different baud rates, letting you use high-speed links to your workstations without having to downshift when connecting to slower serial printers and modems.

If your switch supports parallel ports, you can often configure it for input from a workstation as well as for output from a printer. This makes for a very high-speed link, though you're limited by the 15-foot length of the average parallel printer cable. But since the parallel ports on data switches and most PCs are not bidirectional, this arrangement is not practical for two-way data exchange.

INSTALLATION AIDS

If you've ever installed a modem or a serial printer, you know that the so-called "simple" and "standard" RS-232 interface is, in fact, neither of these. Since designers of equipment and software can implement the RS-232 wiring scheme in many different ways, variations in the configurations of the wires that send and receive data and the presence or absence of various status signals often conspire to make successful communications very difficult. For this reason, the physical wiring of the network is usually the hardest part of installing a data switch. The ability of the 1082 Main-Street from Newbridge Networks to sense the configuration of the cable and adapt to it is a significant help.

Fortunately, the cabling itself is not much of a problem with these serial networks. Often, you can use twisted-pair telephone wiring already in the walls to connect your workstations with the switch, provided that the wire doesn't run more than a few hundred feet. If you can't use the wiring in your walls, almost all of the data switches in our review let you use telephone-type wiring with small RJ-11 or RJ-45 telephone-type connectors.

If your installation requires all eight wires for full hardware handshaking, you can use unobtrusive serial cables that are easy to install under carpet, through a false ceiling, or around wallboard. Small con-

LAN's Best Friend

Dependable UPS systems from American Power Conversion support the UPS monitoring functions of:

- Novell's Advanced and SFT NetWare 2.1
- 3-Com's 3S/400 server
- Banyan Vines

* EDITOR'S CHOICE 9/15/86



Here's the American Power Conversion Advantage

- Systems allow automatic, secure network shutdown during extended power outages.
- No supervisor intervention is required.
- Ideal for file servers which are sometimes unattended or attended by untrained personnel.
- Complete power protection from blackouts, brownouts, sags, noise, and surges.
- The largest selection of optional UPS interface kits in the industry, including kits for 3-Com, Novell (AT and PS/2), Banyan (VINES and DTS), SCO XENIX, Convergent (SPC), Prime (2350).

A broad range of UPS products covers all networking requirements:

- | | |
|---------|--|
| 110SE | Miniature UPS for Macintosh SE or PLUS |
| 330XT | Low cost UPS protection for network workstations |
| 450AT | For Compaq 386, MAC II, and CAD workstations |
| 520ES* | For NetWare, VINES, and 3-COM file servers |
| 800RT* | For large file servers with multiple hard drives |
| 1200VX* | For multiple PC's or very long backup power duration |

*These models provide interface for use with optional interface kits.

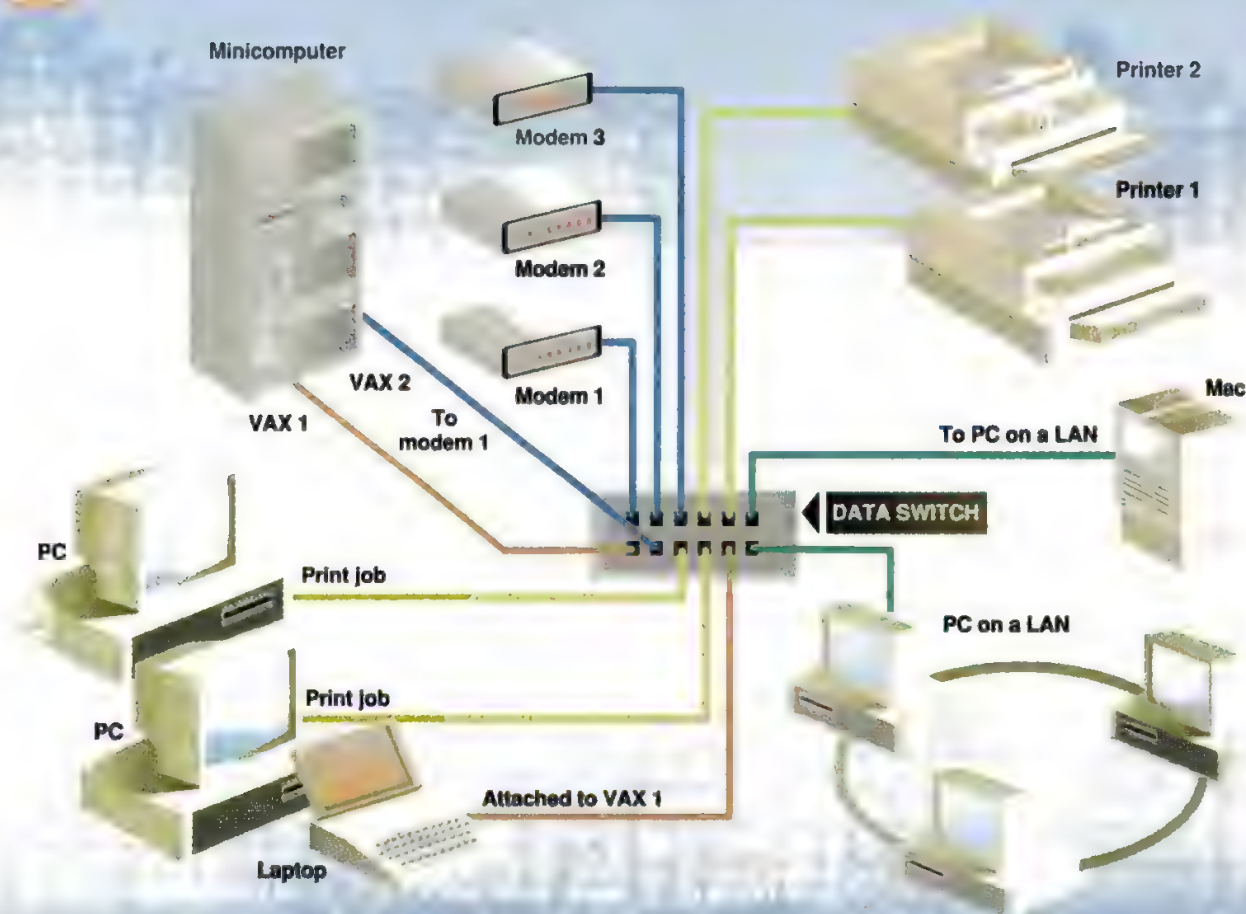
International models available. Inquire about our UPS applications handbook.



350 Columbia Street / P.O. Box 3723 / Peace Dale, RI 02883 / Tel (401) 789-5735 / Telex 362636 / FAX (401) 789-3710

CIRCLE 281 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA SWITCH TOPOLOGY



Data switches give users the ability to inexpensively link dissimilar computers, allowing them to share resources. At a typical cost of slightly over \$100 per connection, a good data switch can connect PCs, Macintoshes, laptops, and minicomputers running compatible communications software. The linked

computers can transfer files, transmit e-mail, and share devices like printers and modems by using serial and parallel ports on a first-come-first-served basis.

In this diagram, the data switch is programmed so that a Macintosh remotely controls a PC on a LAN, a laptop runs a

DBMS program on a DEC VAX, another VAX port connects to a modem, and two PCs dump print jobs to the print queue buffer in the switch. A hunt group would allow any of the computers to make use of whichever of the three modems happened to be available. All of these activities are controlled with simple menu programs.

verter boxes are available to link the DB-25 or DB-9 connectors on your PCs to modular telephone plugs.

Once the switch has been wired in, you use the configuration program supplied by the switch vendor to set it up. The program tells the switch which devices are attached to which ports and sets the speed and other communications parameters for each one. Once configured, the information is held in battery-backed RAM, so it will be safe for a time even if you should turn the switch off.

If the data switch has a security system, you'll also set this up. Though data switch systems are often run without passwords,

almost all the switches we reviewed can be programmed to ask for an entry password, and some can password-protect specific resources such as modems connected to long-distance lines.

For even easier use, you can often set up "hunt groups" that let users select the first available port among several ports attached to identical devices. For example, you might connect 4 ports of a 32-port switch to 9,600-bps V.32 modems. When a user requested a V.32 modem, the switch would then find the first open V.32 port. Hunt groups are also an excellent way to control contention for a few expensive minicomputer ports.

CONTROL SOFTWARE

Once you've set up the switch, you can control it through software. Most switches come with memory-resident utilities that let users make port connections and control their print jobs through menus. In many cases, these programs can read the configuration information from the switch so that users can connect to printers or other workstations without having to know the port number or the other technical details of the connection. But if you prefer to set up batch files to control the connections, all of the switches will respond to commands sent to the ports or embedded in print jobs.

Funk Software continues to forge Sideways.

Let Sideways take your printouts to new widths.

Each day, more people turn to Sideways® for printouts of nearly everything that's too wide for a printer. No wonder.

Nothing's as fast or easy. And nothing makes great-looking one-piece printouts that go on this wide. So you get spreadsheets that really spread out. Pert charts that peer far into the future. All kinds of extra-wide printouts without staples, glue or tape. And the newest Sideways makes even shorter work of those wide 1-2-3® printouts.

New Sideways version 3.2 runs right inside 1-2-3.

Sideways now works as a full-fledged add-in to 1-2-3 release 2. As well as Symphony®. So the instant you're done creating your spreadsheet, you're ready to print with Sideways. Right from your Lotus session. Just select Sideways from your Lotus menu, highlight a range and print.

Mix bold, underlined and italic type, all on the same page. Print through or skip over perforations. Add borders, change page size, adjust margins any way you like. And do it all from Sideways menus that look and act just like Lotus itself.

Sideways leaves no text un-turned.

Spreadsheets, databases, word processors, project planners. Sideways is the right way to print with all your software.

Choose from nine different typestyles from "minuscule" to "mammoth." Print bold, underlined or expanded—whatever your software can create.

New Sideways Version 3.2 for the IBM® PC and all popular dot matrix printers, as well as the LaserJet Plus/Series II. Available at software dealers nationwide, or directly from Funk Software with your check, Visa or MasterCard.

More than ever, Sideways is the only way to go.

Special Upgrade Offer!

Just send us your current Sideways program disk along with \$20. We'll send you new Sideways version 3.2 right away.

**FUNK
SOFTWARE**

SIDEWAYS®

- ☐ Please send me _____ copies of new Sideways version 3.2 at \$69.95 each.
- ☐ Please send me a Sideways version 3.2 upgrade kit for \$20. My current Sideways program disk is enclosed.
- ☐ My check is enclosed. Charge my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Account number _____ Exp. date _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

To order call 1-800-822-3865, Ext. 115
(617-497-6339 in MA)

New Sideways version 3.2 works with all releases of 1-2-3 as well as other software. Add-in capability requires 1-2-3 release 2 or Symphony.

Funk Software, 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142
© 1988 Funk Software. The Worksheet Utilities is a trademark of Funk Software.

Once the connection has been made, printing is a simple matter. Nearly all programs that drive printers have parallel and serial port options, and your software won't care if the printer is in the next room or the next building. Most data switches dynamically allocate the memory in their print buffers as needed, and some offer software that spools jobs to a user's own hard disk or to the hard disk on a remote workstation.

MOVING FILES

Some of the switches we reviewed come with software that lets you transfer files from workstation to workstation in background mode. This is a desirable feature because it allows you to send files without disturbing the recipient. Sometimes, you even get e-mail and terminal-emulation software thrown into the bargain.

But these functions don't require special programs. You can always make your connections through the switch using the

assign a drive letter to the remote workstation disk, then use the DOS COPY command to transfer the file over.

Though they'll never replace the true media-sharing LANs, data switches are hard to beat for many connectivity duties. Their low prices and their versatility make them attractive alternatives to large installations; for a small office, a data switch may be all you need. The advanced features of today's models go a long way toward disarming the often-frustrating problems of serial connections.

Frank J. Derfler, Jr. is workgroup systems editor of PC LAN Labs.

APPLIED CREATIVE TECHNOLOGY INC. **Systemizer Plus** by Randol Tigrett

Applied Creative Technology offers a data switch with a different twist. In its Systemizer Plus system, each PC or serial device has a separate local control unit, with all of the units connecting to form a kind of distributed data switch. In theory, this design is more reliable than a centralized switch because there is no single point of failure. But the Systemizer Plus's flexibility comes at a price—\$399 per port, a steep sum when compared with centralized data switches, which can cost as little as a quarter of that.

Each Systemizer Plus unit looks much like the cable adapter box on top of your television set, with 14 pressure-sensitive keys on the front of the case and lights that you can use to monitor network activity. You can configure the input and output ports (all of which have female DB-25 connectors) as either parallel or serial. Each unit comes with 64K of RAM for buffering print jobs and saving e-mail messages; you can increase the RAM to 1MB. The memory expansion board comes with no RAM but uses standard 256-kilobit or 1-megabit chips. The chips are available from the vendor. Applied Creative Technology also offers a 1-year factory warranty and provides free technical support to end users, though it doesn't have a toll-free line.

The system uses a simple and flexible wiring scheme. Each unit has an RJ-11

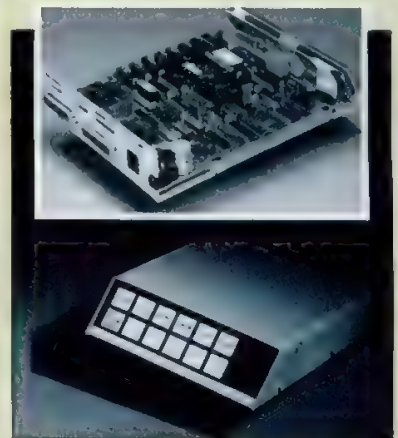
modular telephone jack, and you use ordinary T-connectors to form a kind of network backbone, daisy chaining the switches from device to device. You can attach a total of 31 devices, provided that no two of the devices are more than 1,200 feet apart.

The network normally runs at a maximum speed of 19,200 bits per second. However, a "double-speed" function offered through an optional program called *ACTFast* allows it to communicate at up to 38,400 bps. At this rate, the Systemizer Plus turned in a respectable performance, but you can only use the *ACTFast* program if the network cables are less than 350 feet long.

FRONT PANEL CONFIGURATION

You don't use software to configure these switches. You assign a unique node ID to each box by setting a DIP switch, and you set the serial input/output parameters as well as the size of the e-mail buffer by using the keys on the front panel.

A useful configuration option is the ability to program a port to connect to another port when powered up. Thus, for example, if several people share a single laser printer, you could set up their Systemizer boxes to connect to that port automatically, avoiding any need to select that printer manually or to program a batch file to do it. You can set up hunt groups in the switches, as well as programming the switches to translate character strings into commands, a powerful feature for controlling printers and other devices that may not be supported directly by your software.



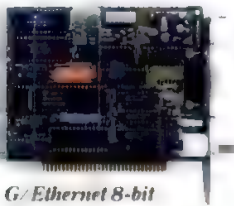
Applied Creative Technology's Systemizer Plus system requires each PC and serial device to have a separate local control unit. At \$399 each, the units make the switch cost much more per port than its peers.

**Most switches come
with control software:
memory-resident
utilities that let
users make port
connections and
control their print
jobs through menus.**

menu program or batch files, then load a communications program or a high-speed file transfer program such as *Lap-Link* or *The Brooklyn Bridge* to do this work. Similarly, you may prefer a full-fledged third-party electronic mail system to the rather limited versions that come with the data switches.

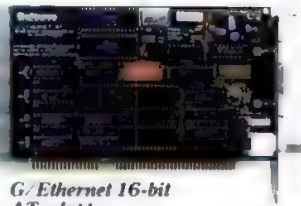
The most sophisticated switches, such as the NetCommander NC16 from Digital Products and the Master Switch (N Series) from Rose Electronics, offer true networking software as an option. These programs support virtual drives just like media-sharing network operating systems, making file transfers much simpler. You simply

If you think all
ETHERNETS
are created equal...
think again...



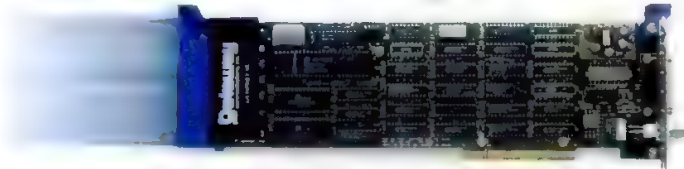
G/Ethernet 8-bit
PC adapter

and again...



G/Ethernet 16-bit
AT adapter

and again.



G/Ethernet Micro Channel adapter



Three high performance Ethernet adapters for NetWare that strictly comply with the IEEE 802.3 networking standard. So you get both the highest performing LAN* and the Ethernet standard.

Gateway's G/Ethernet is available today in 8-bit PC, 16-bit AT, and Micro Channel Architecture versions. Whether you have IBM PCs, XTs, ATs, any of the PS/2s, or compatibles, you can connect them together with G/Ethernet adapters in any combination to build the fastest Ethernet LAN possible.

G/Ethernet features special communications and queueing software to maximize your data access. It also has four times the on-board memory compared to most other Ethernets. So heavy data traffic, like spreadsheet or database applications between PCs on the LAN, won't slow you down.



Gateway also offers NetWare, as well as a full line of Ethernet accessories. You get the complete Ethernet LAN solution from a single source. And best of all, when you choose Gateway's

G/Ethernet, you get the product quality, reliability, and technical support that have made us one of the leading networking companies, year in and year out.

*Call today to get your FREE copy of the G/Ethernet performance benchmark report.

1-800-367-6555

(714) 553-1555 in California

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Gateway
communications, inc.

2941 Alton Ave • Irvine, CA 92714

G/Ethernet is a trademark of Gateway Communications, Inc. All other trademarks are of their respective manufacturers. Copyright © 1988, Gateway Communications, Inc. All rights reserved.

New
Available
With
3+Share Drivers

103 Fonts!



HEWLETT
PACKARD LaserJet series II

25 Cartridges... or 1 Cartridge

The reasons for buying 25 *Cartridges in One!*[™] continue to stack up! After all, why buy 25 separate cartridges when you only need one?

With 103 fonts from 25 different cartridges, there's a perfect font for each of your business applications. Distinguish professional correspondence, enhance newsletters with sharp, exciting

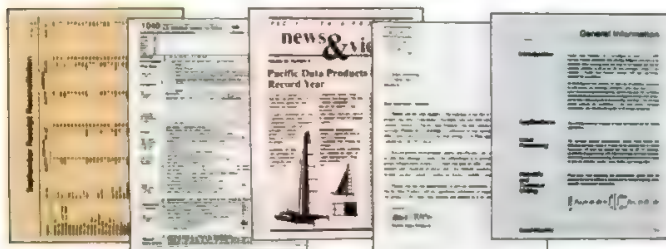
fonts or print full spreadsheets with Pacific Data's concise 4.8 point AFS typeface.

Whatever your use, Pacific Data's high quality fonts will give your output the polished look of type-set documents. And, you can use 25 *Cartridges in One!*[™] with your favorite software packages because we've included printer drivers, free of charge, for:

WordPerfect[®], Microsoft Word[®], WordStar 5.0[®], Windows[®], PageMaker[®], Excel[®], MultiMate[®], XyWrite[™], and Q&A[™] to name just a few.

25 *Cartridges in One!*[™] stands alone with its 103 high quality fonts. It's the single cartridge solution for your laser printer!

You can purchase 25 *Cartridges in One!*[™] from your local dealer or call Pacific Data Products for the dealer nearest you.



PACIFIC
DATA PRODUCTS

6404 Nancy Ridge Dr.
San Diego, California 92121
(619) 552-0880
Fax (619) 552-0889

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AFS and 25 *Cartridges in One!* are trademarks of Pacific Data Products, Inc. The following are registered and unregistered trademarks of their respective companies: LaserJet Series II; Hewlett-Packard Corp. • WordPerfect[®]; WordPerfect Corp. • Microsoft Word[®]; Windows[™]; Excel[®]; Microsoft Corp. • PageMaker[™]; Aldus Corp. • MultiMate Advantage II[®]; Ashton-Tate Corp. • XyWrite[™]; XYQUEST, Inc. • Q&A[™]; Symantec Corp. • Copyright 1989 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

SPEEDY FILE TRANSFERS

The SysPlus software that comes standard with the Systemizer Plus includes both e-mail and file transfer functions. ACTMail uses a *WordStar*-like text editor to create messages that can be sent to any PC on the network. The messages are straightforward ASCII text files with a date and time stamp—you cannot attach binary files to them.

ACTLink, the file transfer program, looks much like *Lap-Link* or *The Brooklyn Bridge* but includes a security scheme that allows password protection down to the file level.

But the Systemizer Plus may be of the greatest interest to those with plotters, laser printers, or other devices that use the



FACT FILE

Systemizer Plus

Applied Creative Technology Inc., 8333 Douglas Ave., #700, Dallas, TX 75225, (800) 433-5373

List Price: Systemizer Plus with SysPlus software, \$399; Memory expansion board (0K RAM), \$59; ACTFast, \$69.95.

Requires: PC with DOS 2.0 or later to run utility software.

In Short: A unique distributed system, the Systemizer Plus offers high technology at a high price. File transfers are fast and efficient, and the diagnostics are excellent. The bidirectional HPGL support will be of special interest to users working with CAD/CAM installations and other such plotters.

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HPGL (Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language) standard. Unlike many switches, which expect printers only to receive information, the Systemizer Plus supports HPGL's ability to send messages back to the workstation with such information as the size of the paper that is loaded. Since *AutoCAD* and other packages that use plotters often depend on this feature, it may be a must for your installation, as plot jobs from multiple network stations may not spool up properly without it. To make use of this bidirectional communication features, however, your plotter or laser printer must be attached to a serial port.

If you've been hunting for a data switch that can do this for you, the high cost of the Systemizer Plus probably won't matter. And it certainly is a speedy, reliable networking alternative. But if cost is an overriding consideration, you can do better elsewhere.

AVATAR CORP.

Alliance

by M. Keith Thompson

In its features, the eight-port Alliance from Avatar Corp. is a solid, middle-of-the-road data switch with room to expand. But in performance, the \$1,195 switch is something else—its custom gate array lets it communicate at a blazing 115,200 bits per second over serial cables up to 500 feet long, making it one of the fastest networks we tested.

The Alliance switch does have its limitations. It doesn't show the connections between the ports on the front panel—the box has only two lights, Ready and Power. And it does not let you install parallel ports; if you want to attach a parallel printer to the network, you must purchase a separate parallel-to-serial converter. Finally, unlike most data switches, the Alliance does not have a print buffer.

Instead, jobs are spooled to the disk on the workstation originating the print job. The print spooler is quite limited, however. You can print spooled files automatically in the background, and the spool software lets you clear the print buffer, pause and resume printing, and change printers. But you can't cancel or reprioritize individual print jobs.

Moreover, though you can use up to 54K of your workstation's RAM as a print buffer, the software does not support expanded memory, and you may not be able to afford the luxury of dedicating that much conventional memory to this mundane task. Besides, 54K is not nearly enough if you frequently print large jobs such as graphics images. You can get around this problem by attaching an external print buffer, but at extra cost.

EXPANDABLE TO 20 PORTS

The switch itself is well made. The base unit comes with eight serial ports, which can be expanded to up to 20 ports by adding two-port serial expansion cards. As it comes in the box, you get four 20-foot cables with the Alliance—two designed to attach printers to the switch, one with a DB-9 connector for attaching an AT-compatible PC, and one designed for attaching a modem. Thus, you can easily get started configuring a small network right away. For a larger network, you would use eight-

wire telephone cable with RJ-45 modular jacks.

The Alliance comes with a 1-year factory warranty that you can extend at extra cost. The company offers unlimited free technical support at a toll-free number.

The Alliance's security and log-in features enable each user to select his or her own password for starting the network. In addition, you can assign a separate password to each of up to 20 protected directories on your hard disk. The system also lets you set up hunt groups (Avatar calls this process "generic pooling") so that users can connect to the first available device in a group of printers, modems, or gateways. A transaction log helps you to keep track of the network activity on each computer.



The Alliance from Avatar Corp. is one of the three data switches in this review able to communicate at 115,200 bits per second. The \$1,195, eight-port switch lacks parallel ports and does not have a print buffer.

BIG FOOTPRINT

Alliance comes with menu-driven software for controlling its functions. Its full kit of e-mail, file transfer, and print control features takes up a whopping 128K of RAM, and you can't change the hotkey (Alt-Space) if it conflicts with other programs. The software is modular, however, and if you can do without some functions, you can cut down on the RAM usage considerably (the basic peripheral-sharing functions take up only 8K of RAM). And you can connect and disconnect to ports on the Alliance through batch file statements, making it easy to use with existing software.

The Alliance handles file transfers smoothly. You can exchange files with any other station on the network, either im-



FACT FILE

Alliance

Avatar Corp., 65 South St., Hopkinton, MA 01748; (508) 435-3000

List Price: Eight-port switch, \$1,195; 14-port switch, \$1,595; 20-port switch, \$1,995. (All come with four 20-foot cables and software for all nodes.) Six-port expansion module: \$600.

Requires: PC with 512K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: A reputable data switch offering the expected features, the Alliance excels in high-speed data transmission and the distance it allows between devices.

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

mediately or by queuing them for later transmission. The files are received at the destination workstation in the background so that you won't interrupt what the recipient is doing. Avatar does not offer true store-and-forward electronic mail, but you can post messages on a bulletin board for all users to read or send a "rude" message to all the current users. And you can use any third-party package that supports RS-232 communications.

Overall, the Alliance is a reputable data switch that offers many options. It is weak on printer sharing, but its speedy background file transfers and excellent security features may be just the ticket if you're mostly interested in swapping files.

BAY TECHNICAL ASSOCIATES INC.

BayTech Model 24

by Mike Byrd

With a mix-and-match design especially good for those with heterogeneous setups, Bay Technical Associates' BayTech Model 24 data exchange system excels at printer sharing. But its relatively sluggish performance and its lack of crucial features like passwords and hunt groups make it much less suitable for file transfer and modem sharing duties.

The \$695 BayTech 24 comes in a polished aluminum box with 24 port activity lights sharing the front panel with the power switch and light. Inside the box, a Z8001 microprocessor driven at 9.83 MHz handles the switching chores. The base unit comes without any ports, but its 6 expansion slots—each of which can take a 4-port serial or parallel board—let you install up to the maximum of 24.

The parallel ports (which you can pur-

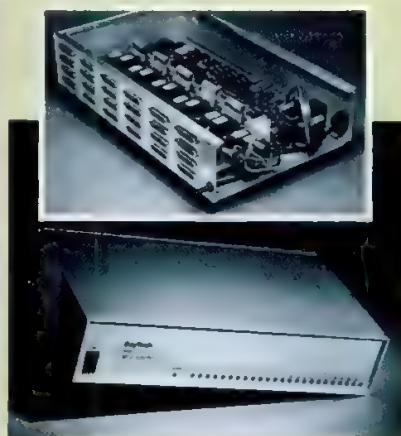
CONNECTIVITY DATA SWITCHES

chase either on a four-port card or in combination with two RS-232 serial ports) can be configured for either input or output. All serial ports come with male DB-25 connectors, which you can convert for use with RJ-11 or RJ-45 modular telephone jacks.

BEYOND RS-232

Unlike most of its competition, the BayTech unit supports RS-422 and current-loop serial ports, as well as the more common RS-232 ports, at speeds of up to 38,400 bits per second. This support gives you unparalleled flexibility in integrating standalone devices such as data collectors, lab instruments, and scales into your network, as well as mainframe and minicomputer links. The system will automatically adjust for different baud rates and converts serial to parallel and vice versa as necessary.

Whatever mix you choose, the BayTech Model 24 will do its job almost without your noticing it. Its large print buffer (512K of RAM standard, expandable to



The BayTech Model 24 system is sluggish for file transfer and modem sharing duties. For \$695, the base switch comes without any ports, but each of 6 expansion slots can take a 4-port serial or parallel board.

4.5MB through its four memory expansion slots) lets several users share the same printer with ease—the data switch itself takes care of spooling and printing the multiple jobs in the order received.

If you have multiple printers, users can contend for them on a first-come first-served basis or can select a specific printer by sending the appropriate port selection

code. However, once you've sent the job to the buffer, your control over it is limited: you can cancel your last job, but you can't manage the print queue or reprioritize or hold jobs.

The switch comes with a 1-year manu-



FACT FILE

BayTech Model 24

Bay Technical Associates Inc., P.O. Box 387, 200 N. Second St., Bay St. Louis, MS 39520; (800) 523-2702 (outside Miss.), (601) 467-8231.

List Price: Base unit with 512K RAM and no ports, \$695; four-port I/O modules, \$200 each; 256K memory upgrade, \$144; 1MB memory upgrade, \$459.

Requires: Any PC with standard serial or parallel ports.

In Short: A rugged, no-nonsense data transfer box that excels at printer sharing but falls short as the center of a network.

CIRCLE 542 ON READER SERVICE CARD

facturer's warranty, and Bay Technical Associates offers technical support at a toll-free number.

OUT OF THE BOX

Installing and configuring the BayTech 24 is a snap. We had two computers sending data to a printer in less than 5 minutes. You run the menu-driven system-configuration program from a PC attached to the unit's master configuration port. The configuration program lets you determine the serial parameters and other setup information for all the other ports in the unit. It also lets you define which ports can and cannot be connected to each other. Since the system does not support log-on or device passwords, this is the only way that you can restrict access to given devices. The system does not support hunt groups.

Once the unit is set up, you can use a memory-resident menu program (which takes up 15K of RAM) to connect to any port by popping it up from within your application. The switch does not come with any print spooling, file transfer, or e-mail software, but you can use third-party packages for these functions.

The BayTech 24 suffers from a few glitches that were common to most of the data boxes in this comparison. If the printer is off, data sent to it is lost with no warning (the owner's manual cautions you about this problem). Also, the subscripts and superscripts (as done by *WordStar*) were printed as a full roll of the line rather than the normal half-line.

The BayTech Model 24 is a solid ma-

Introducing word processing with capabilities far beyond words.

Words alone can't give you the whole picture. DisplayWrite and OS/2 can.

Business doesn't live by words alone.

That's why the newest DisplayWrite® goes far beyond just word processing.

DisplayWrite 5/2 Composer™ lets you add photos and artwork to your text, reposition them, even flow type around them. A full-page, editable WYSIWYG display shows you how the printed page will look, and lets you zoom in to make changes. A wide range of typestyles and sizes lets your headlines holler, and finesses your fine print. You can even choose from over sixty printers, IBM or non-IBM. All to give even ordinary words extraordinary impact.

And since OS/2™ lets you multitask, you can run several DisplayWrite sessions at once—to edit one document, mail-merge a second and print a third, simultaneously.

Experienced users can bypass menus with fast-path commands, while beginners can choose pull-down menus and online help for easy learning. A spelling dictionary is built in; optional legal, medical and 17 foreign-language dictionaries are also available.

There's even a new 800 number for free technical support.

DisplayWrite 5/2 Composer

DisplayWrite 3 and 4 users can upgrade to 5/2 Composer at surprisingly little cost, and continue to use existing files. Simply call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 126 for upgrade information.

See your IBM Authorized Dealer or IBM marketing representative for more on DisplayWrite 5/2 Composer.

You'll see in graphic detail why words alone don't do it justice.



DisplayWrite 5/2 Composer and OS/2 are trademarks and IBM and DisplayWrite are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation © IBM Corp. 1989

MEMO TO: M. Scott
FROM: H. Green
SUBJECT: Status Report

Mike, here's a quick update on how things have been going in your absence. I'll make it mercifully brief; after all, your vacation isn't officially over 'til Monday.

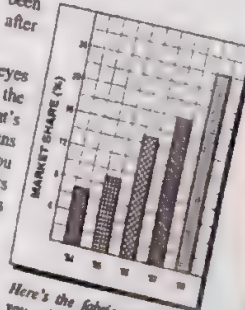
FASHION AVE.
MAGAZINE



First, feast your eyes on this layout for the fall issue of FA. That's one of our new designs on the cover, as if you didn't know. Looks like our PR efforts really paid off.

More good news: our new DisplayWrite 5/2 Composer is up and running, and as you can see from this memo, calling it just a word processor is probably the understatement of the year. I think it's going to be a terrific productivity/communications tool around here.

Okay, so much for the software review. Back to business. As you probably know, it's getting to be commitment time on Project Moonrise. One of us is going to have to have a meeting with McCarthy to get the final details hammered out. The week of the 17th is about the latest we can let it go and still give ourselves enough time to complete the order. What I'd like to suggest is that you and I go as a team; that way I'll be in a position to step in and handle things if it turns out you have to go back out to the Coast. I know it looks unlikely at this point, but I think you'd ultimately feel more comfortable if we were both up to speed



Here's the fabric sales info you asked about...



One of the first sketches for the evening-wear project.



A Brand New Resolution The Handy Scanner HS-3000

Desktop publishing has never been easier! With the new Handy Scanner® 3000, you can easily add graphics to your documents. Additional software is also available for rapid text entry.

The Handy Scanner 3000 is the first hand-held scanner to offer four (100–400 dpi) resolutions for the IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 Models 25/30, 50/60, and their compatibles. You can scan images 4 1/8" wide and up to 20" long. The scanner has unique features such as 32 levels of grey resolution for crisp clear images, a fast 7-sec. speed for 10" scans at 300 dpi, and a yellow-green light that captures the reddish skin tones of your images (scanners with red lights just can't see the all-important skin tones). What's more, a real-time screen lets you instantly see your scanned images, so you can quickly make adjustments if needed.

With its accompanying software, you can quickly scan, bit-edit, crop, save and use the images in virtually all graphics packages, including PageMaker, Ventura, WordPerfect 5.0, PC Paintbrush+, First Publisher and Byline.

If you need a quick, easy way to enter text for word processing, you can use our optional OCR software. You can scan mono-spaced or typeset text from typewriters, dot matrix and laser printers and books. The trainable text reading software automatically and seamlessly merges two halves of a page together.

The Handy Scanner 3000 package includes the scanner, interface card, Scan software, and a leading paint program.

The Handy Scanner 3000 from DFI—call now for more information and literature.

DFI®

DIAMOND FLOWER ELECTRIC INSTRUMENT CO., (U.S.A.) INC.
2544 Port Street, W. Sacramento, CA 95691 Fax (916) 373-0221 Tel (916) 373-1234
DIAMOND FLOWER ELECTRIC (NORTHEAST), INC.
5C Joanna Court, E. Brunswick, NJ 08816 Fax (201) 390-2817 Tel (201) 390-2815

Handy Scanner and DFI are registered trademarks, and HS-3000 is a trademark of Diamond Flower Electric Instrument Co. (USA), Inc. All other names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. ©1989 DFI Inc. All rights reserved worldwide.

CIRCLE 742 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONNECTIVITY

DATA SWITCHES

chine for printer sharing, with easy installation and straightforward operation that ensure it will need little attention once you've set it up. But its very simplicity is also a drawback: it doesn't have the necessary features to shine as a network hub.

BUFFALO PRODUCTS

Buffalo SL

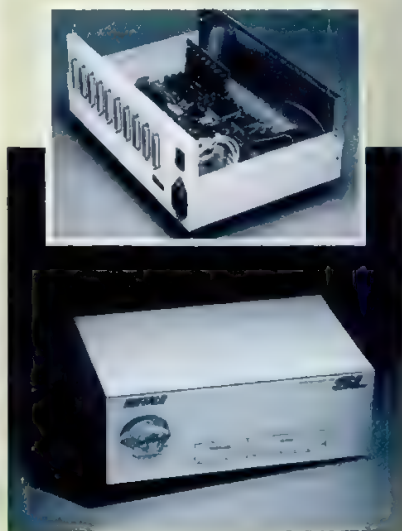
by Mike Byrd

It probably wouldn't be at home on the range, but the Buffalo SL peripheral-sharing device might find a home in your office. With its simple, standardized layout and user-friendly control software, the \$500 ten-port switch is a good choice for small installations.

The Buffalo SL comes in a sturdy, enameled box, with a power light and ten port-status LEDs decorating the front panel. A 10-MHz NEC V20 microprocessor gives it enough power to handle simultaneous transmission over all ten of its channels. The base product comes without memory, but four memory expansion slots let you install up to 4MB of RAM for print buffering. The unit comes with a 1-year

DB-25 jacks to RJ-45 modular telephone jacks. The system automatically matches serial parameters to allow connections between devices running at different baud rates. Multiple data switches can be cascaded together to form networks of practically unlimited size.

As with most data switches, the hardest part about installing the Buffalo SL is getting the correct cables. Configuring a workstation to run on the network takes about 5 minutes—you run a configuration program and answer a series of questions for which most of the default responses are adequate. Reconfiguration is equally straightforward: you simply run the pro-



The \$500 Buffalo SL peripheral sharing device from Buffalo Products comes with six RS-232 serial ports (which run at speeds of up to 19,200 bits per second) and four parallel ports.

gram again.

You can configure all of the ports on the switch from a PC attached to port 5. You can set these parameters from other workstations, as well, but only if the optional security password is not set; if it is, you can change only your own settings.

EVERY WHICH WAY

The Buffalo SL's memory-resident control program, which can support a mouse, offers a novel twist. If you're using a graphics application, you can pop up the control program over your graphics display without blanking the display or interfering with it, provided you can give up 25K of your

precious RAM. In text mode, the program takes up only 15K, and if you can't afford even that much, you can run it in nonresident mode. If you prefer to control the switch through batch files, you can do so by typing ASCII command strings to the switch or by embedding them in output files or print jobs.

A most useful feature for network supervisors is the program's macro mode, which lets you build custom menus for each user. These menus allow you to do a wide variety of things, such as setting up hunt groups, selecting and configuring ports on the data switch, and even issuing printer commands to change fonts or sheet feeder bins. Since each user will only see his or her assigned options, you can protect devices from unauthorized use. The system does not come with file transfer or e-mail software, so you'll have to use third-party programs for these functions.

The Buffalo SL peripheral sharing device is simple enough to use immediately yet sufficiently flexible to form the center of a fairly complex network. It's a good choice for small installations.

DIGITAL PRODUCTS INC.

NetCommander NC16

by M. Keith Thompson

Offering many of the features of a full-scale LAN, Digital Products' 16-port NetCommander NC16 doesn't come cheap. But \$3,450 will give you almost everything you could want in a data switch, including support for a data transmission speed of 115,200 bits per second.

Part of Digital Products' SubLAN series, the NetCommander NC16 data switch is a powerful unit for handling switching and traffic management with multiple Z80 microprocessors. Roughly the width of an AT Enhanced-style keyboard, the front panel of the unit has an activity light for each port and a status light that blinks at varying frequencies to indicate the data flow rate.

Inside, you'll find 1MB of RAM for print buffering (expandable to 4MB) and eight port expansion slots, each of which accepts a four-port serial or parallel card. The unit is available off-the-shelf in two different configurations: one with 16 serial ports, the other with 12 serial and 4 parallel ports. You can also order custom configurations of ports (in sets of four), but they



FACT FILE

Buffalo SL

Buffalo Products, 2805 19th St. SE, Salem, OR 97302; (800) 345-2356, (503) 585-3414

List Price: SL-00 (0K RAM), \$500; SL-256 (256K RAM), \$600; SL-512 (512K RAM), \$700; SL-1000 (1MB RAM), \$900; SL-2000 (2MB RAM), \$1,300; SL-3000 (3MB RAM), \$1,700; SL-4000 (4MB RAM), \$2,100; 256K memory upgrade, \$100; 1MB memory upgrade, \$400.

Requires: PC with DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: A flexible, intelligent data transfer box suitable for small networks. Good software and documentation.

CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

warranty, and Buffalo offers unlimited free technical support, although not at a toll-free number.

The unit comes equipped with six RS-232 serial ports (which run at speeds of up to 19,200 bits per second) and four parallel ports that can be configured for either input or output. All of the ports come with female DB-25 connectors for use with standard Centronics parallel or four-wire null-modem cables. If you'd rather use telephone-type wiring, Buffalo Products sells modules (\$15 a set) that convert the

Notice: Never Before in Computer History Has a Buying Opportunity Like This Been Offered...

Take Your Pick...

286/16MHz/2 MB RAM

OR **286/20MHz/1 MB RAM**

OR **386/16MHz/1 MB RAM**

A REAL 32-bit 386—NOT AN SX!

Same Price • Same Configuration

\$2699

Price as of March 15, 1989

* All are COMPLETE SYSTEMS
with 68MB 28MS Drive,
14" Graphics Monitor,
OmniKey and MS-DOS 4.01

Look At All You Get!

Features Unmatched Anywhere...

- One or two Mbyte of RAM
- 65Mbyte 28MS hard drive
- One 1.2Mbyte and 1.44Mbyte floppy drive
- Two serial, one parallel port
- Full-size desktop case
- Famed OmniKey/102 keyboard (pick of the pros)
- 14" MonoGraphics flat screen amber or white monitor
- Performance-enhancing software
- MS-DOS 4.01/GWBasic (full manuals)
- One-year warranty with our unique overnight parts replacement policy* (freight paid by Northgate)

For the second consecutive year, the readers of *Computer Shopper*, the world's largest computer magazine, voted Northgate Computers "Best Buy" of all products advertised in the magazine and "Best Buy" for its 80386 computer system.

NEW! Northgate "Big N" Revolving Credit Card.

No money down • 3 years+ to pay

- Low monthly payments
 - Unlimited funds available!
- Works just like your VISA or MasterCard, Or...

Lease it with Northgate...

Northgate has a flexible lease plan suited to your needs. With up to five years terms, if cash conservation is your concern, ask about leasing your system with Northgate. PHONE NORTHGATE NOW...

Everyone loves our overnight replacement policy! Faster than third party service! If any field replaceable part in your system goes down and disables your computer, Northgate guarantees to ship the proper replacement part OVERNIGHT AT OUR FREIGHT EXPENSE. You get a brand new part—be it the largest and most expensive hard drive to the smallest part—and it's shipped to you BEFORE YOU RETURN THE OFFENDING PART! Check our competition. In most cases, they must get the part or the whole computer back before you get a replacement.



The decision is up to YOU...

- **Superb 80286/16MHz with 2MB of RAM**
- **Blazing Fast New 286/20 System**
- **True 32-Bit 80386/16 (Not an SX)**

All three are complete systems configured alike at the same astonishing landmark price!

NORTHGATE'S 286/20 handles even large databases faster than other systems *Infoworld* (11/14/88) tested, including Dell. Plus it has a full size case and 1MB usable RAM. Doesn't waste 384K of RAM as many others do with shadowing methods.

OUR 286/16, with speed to spare, comes with a second Megabyte of RAM at no extra cost. Even with extra RAM it's hundreds below competition offers with the same features.

THE 386/16 blows right past 16-bit SX systems to true 32-bit 386 Computing Power. Imagine, a power computer with 68 MB of FAST hard drive storage at this incredibly low price! (And compare prices with Compaq's SX.)

Which one is best for you? Either way you'll get Northgate's industry-leading performance, quality,

workmanship and warranty. As with all Northgate systems, these three feature 800,000 Bytes Per Second throughput—up to three times faster than Dell, IBM, Compaq.

All systems give you 1MB RAM expandable to 16MB; Microscience's lightning quick 28MS hard disk with 68MB of storage and a 16-bit high speed RLL dual drive controller.

Add to these a host of extras only Northgate includes—BOTH 1.2 and 1.44 floppy drives; our exclusive OmniKey/102 keyboard; high resolution 14" flatscreen amber or white monitor and MS-DOS 4.01.

PLUS...Northgate makes available a wide range of options. We'll build your Northgate Your Way and you will be amazed at our "No Baloney" pricing.

If One of These is Not For You...Ask about Northgate's 286/12 that was awarded PC Magazine's "Editor's Choice" (1/31/89). Or Northgate's 386/20, top of the line!

Phone Now...Let Northgate begin building your computers...Today!

800-548-1993

HOURS: Monday through Friday 7 a.m. - 8 p.m. CST

NEW EXTENDED SATURDAY HOURS: 8 a.m. - 4 p.m. CST

Canadian Toll Free Order Hotline: 800-338-8383



TERMS: VISA, MC, Credit Card, Pre-Payment (allow 2 weeks for personal checks to clear), Wire Transfer, and Purchase Orders for Rated Accounts. We also ship to APO and FPO. All shipments are F.O.B. Minneapolis, MN.

For corporate, government and institutional sales in Texas, Louisiana and Oklahoma, call (512) 343-7591.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability.

***AT LAST!**
Memory Prices
Are Dropping

3 Megabytes of RAM
previously \$999.00
may be even lower
when you see this ad.

SYSTEM PRICING MAY
ALSO BE LOWER NOW
BECAUSE RAM COSTS
ARE COMING DOWN!

Phone now for current prices

Hard drive options available from 40 MB SCSI for \$300.00 to 640 MB ESDI at \$3,800.00. Prices include drive and ESDI, SCSI or RLL controller. Video options range from 14" VGA mono for \$395 to 16" VGA color for \$1149, including video card. Call Northgate now for complete details.



13895 Industrial Park Blvd., Suite 110,
Plymouth, MN 55441

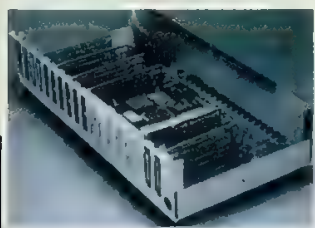
From Foreign Countries call:
Corporate Headquarters (612) 553-0111 • FAX (612) 553-1005

must be purchased à la carte.

In all cases, the system handles connections between serial devices running at different speeds (up to 115,200 bits per second) and performs serial-to-parallel conversion as necessary. You use eight-wire modular telephone cables with RJ-11 plugs to communicate between the switch and each device. If you need more connections, you can cascade the NC16s together. The unit comes with a 1-year factory warranty (a 5-year extended warranty is available at extra cost), and technical support is offered through dealers.

WIRING ASSISTANCE

The NetCommander NC16 comes with several programs to ease the difficulties inherent in cabling serial devices together. The DOCTOR diagnostic program lets you test the connection between a workstation and the data switch and will suggest solutions to any problems it finds. Another



For \$3,450, Digital Products' 16-port NetCommander NC16 gives you support for 115,200-bit-per-second data transmission and many of the features you'd see on a full-scale LAN.

program shows the status of the lines on your serial port, a nice extra for better troubleshooting.

However, software installation is made somewhat difficult by the quirks of the installation and configuration program. For example, while the switch configuration program works well, it is very time-consuming to use. Instead of keeping the configuration information in a central location, the program creates a working disk, but only in drive A:. You must then copy the working disk around to the other computers on the network.

CONNECTIVITY DATA SWITCHES

The configuration software lets you lock out certain connections between ports, but that's the extent of the security system built into the switch; you can't assign passwords to specific devices. The NetCommander does support hunt groups, however.



NetCommander NC16

Digital Products Inc., 108 Water St., Watertown, MA 02172; (800) 243-2333, (617) 924-1680

List Price: With 1MB of RAM, \$3,450; 1MB memory upgrade, \$925; DC1 networking software, \$150 per node or \$1,195 for 16-node license.

Requires: PC with 384K of RAM (640K recommended), DOS 3.0 or later.

In Short: A data switch full of options and features, NetCommander NC16 includes easy-to-use software and features commonly found in full-scale PC LAN software. It is, however, very difficult to set up.

CIRCLE 544 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINT ENHANCEMENTS

BigPop, the memory-resident utility that you use to make connections and control the switch, takes up about 70K of RAM. If you can't afford this much memory, you can also control the switch through commands embedded in print jobs or by typing the commands to the switch using a batch file.

BigPop gives you only limited control over the print queue in the buffer. You can specify multiple copies and pause for paper changes when you send the job, but once it's in the buffer, all you can do is cancel your last job; you can't view or hold individual jobs. However, the utility does offer a "printegration" feature that lets you take advantage of many printer functions—even if your applications do not—by adding the appropriate formatting commands to your jobs as they go to the printer. The software supports approximately 200 of the most popular printers, and a utility will help you build a file for your printer if it's not listed.

The system also comes with file transfer software, which includes a security system that lets each user assign a password to each directory or even to individual files. You can specify no access, read-only access, or full access. With the addition of Digital Products' DC1 networking software (at an extra cost of

\$150 per node), you can make the NetCommander work much like a media-sharing network. To copy files, you'd simply assign a virtual drive letter to the target disk, then use the DOS COPY command to send the files over.

Digital Products offers a wide range of products for device sharing, and the NetCommander is a good choice if you need a versatile system with room to grow beyond peripheral sharing into a large file-sharing network. But let your dealer set it up—the installation process is simply too time-consuming and confusing for end users to handle without experience.

EQUINOX SYSTEMS INC.

Alternet

by M. Keith Thompson

Despite its relatively slow transmission rate of 19,200 bits per second, Equinox Systems' \$995 Alternet can transfer files quickly and comes with impressive network-like software. The speed and ease of use of this eight-port MDX switch help make up for its lack of support for parallel ports and a print buffer.

The Alternet is an entry-level package from a company whose large family of connectivity products includes data switches and multiplexers that can support



Equinox Systems' \$995, eight-port Alternet transfers files surprisingly quickly, since it transmits at only 19,200 bits per second. It lacks support for parallel ports, and has no print buffer.

thousands of nodes. The switch box is compact and should fit into most installations with ease. In place of the general-purpose microprocessor and support chips found in most competing data switches, you'll find a custom chip set optimized for serial data processing. And it seems this design really makes a difference—the system's throughput rating was higher than that of some systems running at twice its speed.

The Alternet makes use of six-wire telephone cables to tie workstations and serial devices to the data switch. You can double your connections to 16 by adding a second Alternet switch to the network, connecting it to a special link port on the first switch via an RS-422 cable that can be up to 5,000 feet long.



FACT FILE

Alternet

Equinox Systems Inc., 14260 S.W. 119th Ave.,
Miami, FL 33186; (800) 328-2729, (305) 255-
3500

List Price: \$995 (with null-modem cable).

Requires: PC with 384K of RAM (640K
recommended), DOS 3.0 or later.

In Short: A fast and attractive small switch whose
software is exceptionally easy to use. Its unique
print spooling design lets you send jobs to any
printer attached to any workstation on the
network.

CIRCLE 545 ON READER SERVICE CARD

One thing you won't find in the Alternet switch box is a parallel port, but that doesn't mean you can't use parallel printers. Alternet lets you send your jobs to printers attached to remote workstations as well as to serial printers attached directly to the switch box.

MASTER WORKSTATION

Getting Alternet up and running is a breeze, thanks to its easy-to-follow installation programs. To configure the data switch, you designate one PC as a master workstation that will control the switch, and then run a program (catchily titled AHUBCFG) to name each port on the switch and to indicate the kind of device that is attached to it. The status screen lets you monitor the lines on the PC's serial ports, a feature that makes up for the lack of status lights on the Alternet switch box.

Like a number of its competitors, Alternet lets you designate hunt groups so that you can create pools of modems or other devices. But the Alternet goes one step further by letting you "camp on" to a group if

all its lines are busy—the software will ring you back when a port is free. The switch's security system is elementary, however. You can designate only whether or not another user can get files from your computer; you can't protect individual directories or assign passwords to shared devices like modems.

Alternet's pop-up networking software really stands out for its features and ease of use. A menu-driven program occupying about 64K of RAM, it offers a full set of printer control, file transfer, and host communications functions. If you don't want to bother with the pop-up program, you can connect and disconnect to specific ports through batch file commands, making it easy to integrate Alternet with existing software applications.

The program's print control features are as complete as you might find in many high-end LAN systems. Not only can you change printers from within your application, but you also have full control over the print queue; can cancel, hold, or reprioritize jobs on any printer, and can designate multiple copies.

The file transfer utility is equally solid, letting you exchange files with other stations on the network. Files are received in the background so that the transfer doesn't interrupt your work. The software also has a simple electronic mail utility and includes terminal-emulation software that mimics TTY, VT52, and VT100 terminals; supports PC-to-host file transfers; and captures sessions to a log file.

Overall, Alternet makes a fast and reliable data switch network. Its well-designed configuration and operations software makes it easy to use, and its competitive price renders it an excellent choice for small networks.

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS INC.**The Logical
Connection**

by M. Keith Thompson

The Logical Connection started life as a printer-sharing device, but by improving its operating software, Fifth Generation Systems has managed to turn it into a full-fledged eight-port data switch. At \$695, it is one of the least expensive units we test-

ed, but its slow speed makes it unsuitable for all but the lightest peripheral-sharing work.

The Logical Connection is about the size of a folded-up newspaper, with an external power supply that eliminates the need for a fan. It is based on a Z80 microprocessor and comes with up to 1MB of RAM for print buffering. The box has no lights to indicate which ports are active or when data is being transferred; all you're given is a Run light that flashes when the



One of the least-expensive units we tested, the \$695 Logical Connection communicates only at 9,600 bits per second. This data switch comes with four serial and four parallel ports.

buffer is full and a Status light that blinks each time the switch receives a command. The unit comes with a 1-year factory warranty, and Fifth Generation offers unlimited free technical support, though it does not have a toll-free telephone line.

The Logical Connection has a fixed quota of ports—four serial and four parallel—making it less versatile than some of the competition. Though its four RS-232 serial ports can be used for either input or output, two of the parallel ports are hardwired for output to printers, while the other two are designed only for input from other devices. All, however, are equipped with standard DB-25 connectors, so you can use ordinary parallel and serial cables to put the network together, or, with the appropriate connectors, ordinary phone cable or twisted-pair wire.

If you need a larger network, you can connect up to 45 switches together for a total network size of 315 stations. The system uses a proprietary communications scheme (based on the RS-485 standard) for tying the boxes together, which lets you use longer cables than the standard



DATA SWITCHES: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

The following terms in this features table may be unfamiliar to users with limited knowledge of larger (or older) computers:

Spools to disk. When the internal-print job buffer is full, print spooling capabilities allow a data switch to send the job to a hard disk, storing it there until the printer becomes available. Without print spooling, the job would fail.

Translates baud rates. Different equipment can communicate at different speeds. There are four main serial baud rates: 9,600, 19,200, 38,400, and 115,200 bits per second. If a data switch cannot translate baud rates, operating will be much more complex; users or administrators will have to arrange the system with care to keep transmission speeds consistent.

	Systemizer Plus Applied Creative Technology Inc. \$399	Buffalo SL Buffalo Products \$500	BayTech Model 24 Bay Technical Associates Inc. \$695	The Logical Connection Fifth Generation Systems Inc. \$695	Data Manager 4 x 4 Integrated Marketing Corp. \$995	Alternet Equinox Systems Inc. \$995
Dimensions (HWD, inches)	1.9 x 6.0 x 8.4	4.5 x 12.0 x 7.8	3.5 x 16.8 x 10.0	0.9 x 14.4 x 4.2	3.0 x 16.5 x 11.25	2.6 x 8.1 x 6.5
Processor type	64180	NEC V20	Z8001	Z80	Z80	Custom
Ports per switch (base/maximum)	1/1	10/10	0/24	8/8	8/8	8/8
Printer buffer size (base/maximum)	64K/1MB	None/4MB	512K/4.5MB	256K/1MB	256K/1MB	N/A
Spools to disk	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Supports parallel ports	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Supports RS-422 ports	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Maximum speed (bits per second)	38,400	19,200	38,400	9,600	19,200	19,200
Translates baud rates	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Hunt groups	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Log-in passwords	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Device passwords	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
File transfer software	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Background file transfers	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

Editor's Choice ☒ Yes ☐ No N/A—Not applicable: this product does not use a printer buffer.



FACT FILE

The Logical Connection
Fifth Generation Systems Inc., 11200
Industriplex Blvd., Baton Rouge, LA 70809; (800)
873-4384, (504) 291-7221
List Price: With 256K RAM and one null-modem
cable, \$695; with 512K RAM, \$795; with 1MB
RAM, \$1,095.
Requires: PC with DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: This glorified printer box is an
inexpensive way to network, but its slow speed
(9,600 bits per second) and its lack of baud rate
conversion make it best suited for sharing low-
speed devices like modems and printers.

CIRCLE 646 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RS-232 standard supports.

To install the software, you simply copy the files from the utility program disk to your hard disk and run the setup program to define and name the ports, specifying which of the devices are attached to each one.

You use a 24K memory-resident program called POPLC to make connections between devices and to monitor the switch configuration. The hotkey is Alt-L, but you can change it if necessary to avoid conflicts with other programs. You can also make and break connections using nine-character commands embedded in print jobs or in files that you send to the switch over the serial or parallel connection.

DISAPPOINTING PRINT SPOOLER

Unfortunately, the print spooler is primitive. Once the buffer is full, the switch sends a "printer busy" signal back to the workstation. Although you cannot spool jobs onto the workstation's disk for later queuing, you can store printer commands in the switch memory, from there they will be sent to the printer with each job. Fifth Dimension does not supply any file transfer software, but you can easily use a third-

party program such as *The Brooklyn Bridge* to do this.

The Logical Connection manages to do an adequate job of sharing peripherals among a few PCs for a low cost. But it's not very big on network management features, and its slow data transfer rate of 9,600 bits per second will keep you waiting on your file transfers. You should only consider this switch if your needs are very simple.

INFOTRON SYSTEMS CORP.

Commix 32

by M. Keith Thompson

Infotron Systems Corp. specializes in high-end communication products, so it's not surprising that its Commix 32 is one of the most capable and flexible data switches

CONNECTIVITY

DATA SWITCHES

Hunt groups. A switch that supports hunt groups allows the user to select a device, then connects the user to the first available port with a device of that type. A hunt group might contain three identical modems or two identical printers attached to a data switch.

Log-in passwords can be used to restrict access to the data switch.

Device passwords. Some switches can be programmed to include a second level of password protection restricting access to specific devices. This feature can be used to protect resources attached to outside telephone lines, such as modems.

FocalPoint Plus		Alliance		Bytelink		1082 MainStreet		Master Switch		INC-64 Intelligent		NetCommander NC16		Commix 32	
Wespercop		Avatar Corp.		Protac Micro-		Newbridge		(N Series)		Network Controller		Digital Products		Infotron	
\$1,000		\$1,195		systems Inc.		Networks Inc.		Rose Electronics		Western		Inc.		Systems Corp.	
3.5 x 8.25 x 5.0		2.0 x 12.0 x 9.8		\$1,495		\$1,600		\$1,895		\$2,115		\$3,450		\$3,495	
Z80		Custom		3.8 x 16.8 x 7.8		1.9 x 7.5 x 10.5		3.5 x 10.5 x 5.0		14.0 x 19.0 x 8.5		4.0 x 17.0 x 9.0		6.5 x 17.5 x 15.5	
8/8		8/20		Z80		Motorola 6809		Intel 80C31		Motorola 6800		Z80		Motorola 6502	
256K/1MB		N/A		12/12		8/8		17/17		8/64		16/16		16/32	
19,200		115,200		38,400		19,200		115,200		38,400		115,200		19,200	
●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○
●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	○	○
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
19,200	115,200	38,400	19,200	115,200	38,400	115,200	38,400	115,200	38,400	115,200	38,400	115,200	38,400	115,200	19,200
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○
●	●	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●

Right Now. Guaranteed!*

Yes, we can ship your new ZEOS® 286 or 386 today! We've built up an extra supply of the hottest selling computers in America. The celebrated ZEOS 286-12 and PC Magazine's Editors Choice—the ultra fast ZEOS 386-16.

Take your pick now for immediate delivery. These are both *complete*, genuine ZEOS Zero-Wait state systems. Both include an ultra-fast Seagate hard drive and all the other goodies. And they're ready to ship. *Right Now.*

Here's how it works. We have these extra systems pre-built and ready to ship. They include both High Resolution Monochrome and VGA systems. While supplies last, we will ship either of these systems to you *the day you order* subject to these conditions:

1. Your order must be received by 1PM Central Time.
2. Credit Cards are subject to credit card authorization.
3. Orders must be for our standard 286-12MHz system or 386-16MHz system, either monochrome or VGA. Any other systems or upgrades are custom built and will take slightly longer.

*Our Guarantee to You:

If we fail to ship your system under the conditions outlined, we will ship it *at our expense* as soon as it is ready. All systems are fully burned in and tested. Each system includes our 30 day Money Back Guarantee and One Full Year Limited Warranty. *Toll Free* technical support and Express Parts Replacement are included too!

This offer is good only as long as these pre-built

Comput

Complete ZEOS 12MHz 286
with 32MB Hard Drive!

Only \$1,395

For VGA color add \$595

Standard Features Include:

- 80286-12 CPU, 6/12MHz Dual Speed keyboard/hardware selectable. Reset and Turbo buttons right up front.
- Zero-Wait State DRAM, 512K expandable to 4MB on the mother board (16MB System Total). EMS Capability on board.
- Fast 32MB Seagate 138R Hard Drive with auto-park, 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller. 1:1 interleave, 800 KB/sec transfer rate.
- Genuine Hercules® (Yes, Hercules!) Brand graphics card. High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel Base.



Performance Comparisons using PC Labs Benchmark Series Release 4:

	NOP	80286 Instruction Mix	Floating Point Calculation	Conventional Memory
ZEOS 286/12 Desktop	2.81	4.78	18.84	0.72
IBM PC AT (8MHz)	4.23	8.96	35.60	1.32
IBM PS/2 Model 50	3.35	7.20	28.14	1.05

- ZEOS Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard with our Pleasant Tactile/Click Feel.
- Serial and Parallel Printer Ports.
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup.
- 6-16 and 2-8 bit expansion slots.
- 80287 support.
- Heavy Duty Case Complete with Security Lock and LED indicators.

FREE Shareware Disks Too!
25 Software Programs Included
Every system will include 5 ready to run Shareware programs on free disks. Included are programs for Word Processing, Spread Sheets, Educational, Financial, Business, Games and more. With Shareware you can try the programs first before you register them with the author. What a great idea!

systems remain in stock; please give us a call to verify availability. This offer does not apply to other ZEOS systems or custom configurations.

Immediate shipment is only part of the story.

ZEOS builds Rock Solid computers. That's why we offer you our 30 Day Money Back Guarantee, Toll Free technical support and Full One Year Limited Warranty. Compare that to the others. Then compare performance.

Performance is what ZEOS is all about. If you're buying a computer you may as well buy the fastest. The ZEOS 286-12 is *the fastest* in its class. It features true Zero-Wait state operation with speeds close to many 386 systems!

Or select the ZEOS 386-16. The Editors of *PC Magazine* did. In fact they selected the ZEOS '386 as

Editors Choice. And is it ever a screamer. As the *PC Magazine* said, "This ZEOS 386-16 blows away every other computer..." Another *PC Magazine* editor said "Don't pass up the ZEOS... solid construction, flexible design and escape-velocity performance make it a top flight choice."

PC Resource Magazine put it this way "ZEOS... provides quality comparable with the IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the cost." *Personal Computing* simply says "The best value we've come across so far."

We couldn't have said it better ourselves.

And these are the machines that we have ready to ship to you *right now*. Rock solid block buster ZEOS machines with quality and performance that is, in a word, *Guaranteed*. Order now by calling 800-432-5891.

ers Now! SM

**Complete ZEOS 16MHz '386
with 80MB 28ms SCSI Drive!**

Only \$2,495
For VGA color add \$595

Standard Features Include:

- *Genuine 32-bit Intel 80386-16MHz CPU.*
- *High speed Zero-Wait 64K SRAM CACHE.*
- *1MB of Zero-Wait DRAM Expandable to 16MB system total.*
- *Fast 80MB, 28ms SCSI Seagate Hard Drive, 1.2MB Floppy Drive.*
- *Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy SCSI controller.*
- *Genuine Hercules® Brand graphic card. High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel Base.*
- *101 Key ZEOS Tactile/Click keyboard.*



Performance Comparisons using PC Labs Benchmark Series Release 4:

	NOP	80386 Instruction Mix	Floating Point Calculation	Conventional Memory
ZEOS 386/16 Desktop	2.10	3.58	13.62	0.58
IBM PS/2 Model 70-E61	2.09	4.11	16.14	0.77
Compaq Deskpro 386/16	2.09	4.12	15.47	0.75



- *High speed Serial and Parallel Ports.*
- *1-32, 5-16 and 2-8 bit slots.*
- *80387 math co-processor support.*
- *ZEOS 5-bay case with security lock and LED indicators.*

**Order Now Toll Free
800-423-5891**

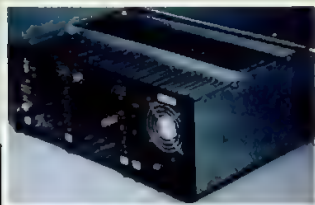
FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-2310
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA and COD
Open days, evenings and weekends
Se habla Español.
ZEOS International, Ltd.
530 5th Avenue, N.W.
St. Paul, MN 55112 USA



wiring the network more complicated than it is with some simpler, plug-and-play competitors. You should consider getting an experienced installer if you're not well versed in the mysteries of serial-line troubleshooting.

SOFTWARE LIMITATIONS

The Commix 32's installation program includes a good user interface and options to change the screen colors and the memory-resident control program's hotkey. However, it does not create a directory on your hard disk or add the necessary commands to the CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files. These steps are well documented, but the installation program should do them for you.



Offering an excellent electronic mail program, the \$3,495, 16-port Commix 32 from Infotron is an industrial-grade data switch. It comes with good file-transfer and adequate printer control software.

The switch configuration program betrays its origins in the dumb terminal world. Though menu driven, it is slow, and you seem to spend a lot of time going from menu to menu, pressing one key at a time and waiting for the screen to be redrawn. The program does let you designate hunt groups for easier access to a pool of modems or printers. A console password protects the switch configuration from unauthorized modification.

The print spooler is quite limited. It can manage only two printers at once, and when the 1MB print buffer fills up, it sends a "printer busy" signal instead of spooling the jobs to the hard disk. However, the memory-resident file transfer program,

CONNECTIVITY DATA SWITCHES

which lets you transfer files to and from other computers in background mode, is effective, fast, and efficient and uses only 40K of RAM.

Infotron also throws in a basic VT100 terminal-emulator package that you can use for communicating with a variety of hosts and with X.25-based wide-area networks. The switch responds directly to Hayes AT commands, so you can use standard communications software for direct file transfers as well as for modem links.

The best part of the software is the excellent electronic mail program. It comes with its own text editor, stores and forwards messages, and supports distribution lists.

Overall, the Commix 32 is an industrial-grade data switch that excels at file transfer and communications tasks. Its proprietary switch-to-switch cabling scheme is a plus for large networks, and it offers excellent support for X.25 and modem connections to wide-area networks. Its printer management features could be better, though.

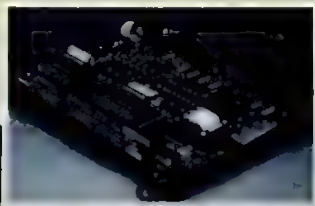
INTEGRATED MARKETING CORP.

Data Manager 4 × 4

by M. Keith Thompson

At \$895, Integrated Marketing Corp.'s eight-port Data Manager 4 × 4 might initially seem to be a bargain. But you should look this gift horse very carefully in the mouth—its lack of control software and its design flaws will make up in trouble what you might save in cash.

The Data Manager 4 × 4 is well enough constructed, and it uses a capable Z80 processor to handle its data traffic. It comes with four serial and four parallel ports, and its 256K print buffer is expandable to 1MB. Its serial ports use standard male DB-25 connectors, and its four parallel ports use Amphenol connectors, so you can easily hook your workstations to the switch using standard PC serial and parallel printer cables. This is a perfectly adequate solution for small networks, though not as neat or as flexible as using telephone-type cable (and, of course, to connect printers to the switch, you need a special cable with Amphenol connectors at both ends). You can cascade up to 7



Offering four serial and four parallel ports, the \$895 Data Manager 4 × 4 supports speeds from 300 to 19,200 bits per second, but cannot adjust for devices running at different speeds.

switches for a total of 49 devices on the network. The unit even supports hunt groups.

The problems begin when you try to use the switch. Although the Data Manager's speed is adjustable over a range of 300 to 19,200 bits per second, you can't change these parameters through software. Instead, you must change the speed by moving internal hardware jumpers, and you must change other configuration parameters through DIP switches located under a flip-up door in the cabinet.

Since the switch cannot adjust for devices running at different speeds, you must carefully set up your batch files and script files to ensure that the settings on your ports and devices match. And since IMC doesn't include any control software, you must make your connections by sending cryptic codes to your serial ports using statements in batch files or BASIC programs. The unit's printer control program



FACT FILE

Data Manager 4 × 4

Integrated Marketing Corp., 1031 E. Duane Ave., Suite H, Sunnyvale, CA 94086; (800) 537-5999, (408) 730-1112

List Price: With 256K RAM, \$895; 256K memory upgrade, \$200 (varies with DRAM prices).

Requires: PC with DOS 1.1 or later.

In Short: This low-end data switch requires far too much effort to configure and use, and its documentation is poor. File transfer seems to have been an afterthought.

CIRCLE 548 ON READER SERVICE CARD



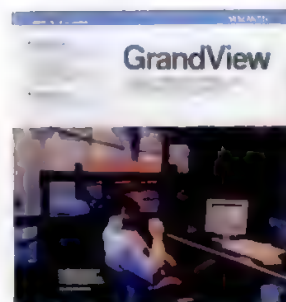
WORRYING ABOUT SUCCESS WON'T MAKE YOU SUCCESSFUL.

Don't stay up worrying about business problems, let GrandView™ remember the details so you can get a good night's sleep.

GrandView makes it easy to track details of projects and performance of people. It helps you plan for fast and productive meetings, effectively delegate tasks, and create status reports to document your accomplishments.

In short, it keeps details from falling through the cracks. And shows you all your most important information at a glance. Call for a free trial-size disk (a \$9.95 value) that lets you quickly try GrandView for yourself. Call today. It's an easy first step to success.

FREE TRIAL DISK 800-228-4122 Ext. 733P



SYMANTEC™ Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. 408.253.9600.
Suggested retail price \$295. GrandView is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. © 1989 Symantec Corporation

CIRCLE 736 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOW TO MAKE P
How to make points.
HOW TO MAKE PO
How to Make Poi
How to Make Po
HOW TO MAKE P
How to make points
How to make points.
How to make poi
How to Make Points.
HOW TO MAKE
HOW TO MAKE POIN

How to Make

HOW TO MAKE

How to make points.

How to Make Points
HOW TO MAKE POIN
HOW TO MAKE PO
How to make points
How to make points
How to make points
HOW TO MAKE POIN.
How to Make Points
How to make p
How to make
HOW TO N
How to ma
How to Make Points
HOW TO MAKE PO
HOW TO MAKE PO
How to make points
How to Make F
HOW TO MAKI
How to Make Point
How to make poin
HOW TO MAKE PO
HOW TO MAKE POINTS.
How to make point
HOW TO MAKE POINTS
How to make point
HOW TO MAKE POIN
How to make points.
HOW TO MAKE POINTS
How to make pi
HOW TO MAKE POINT
HOW TO MAKE POINTS.
HOW TO MAKE POINT
How to make points.
How to make point
How to make poi

How to **HOW TO MAKE POIN**
How to make *How to make point*
How to make p **HOW TO MAKE POI**
How to Make Point' *How to make po*
How to make p **How to Mak**
How to make points *How to Mc*
HOW TO MAKE POINTS **HOW TO**
HOW TO MAK **How to**
How to make points.
 How to make points.
 How to make point
 HOW TO MAKE POI
 How to make points.
 HOW TO MAKE P
 How to make points.
 HOW TO MAKE P
 How to make points
 HOW TO MAKE POIN
 HOW TO MAKE POINT
 HOW TO MAKE POINTS.
 How to make points.
 How to make points.

Now you can impress them like never before with your HP LaserJet printer. Because HP and Compugraphic have developed a new selection of disk-based scalable typefaces. And with our Type Director software, each face can be scaled from 4 to 200 points in 1/2 pt. increments. Of course, our new faces work with your favorite software. Including WordPerfect, Microsoft® Word and Windows, Ventura Publisher and Aldus PageMaker. Best of all, we're adding more faces all the time. So now your documents are limited by only one thing. Imagination. Call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 711Q for your nearest authorized Hewlett-Packard dealer.



There is a better way.



CONNECTIVITY

DATA SWITCHES

does little more than let you print multiple copies.

Though this approach has the advantage of not using any RAM in your workstation, altogether it's not worth the savings. To top it off, the documentation we received was incorrect, incomplete, and difficult to understand. Our PC Labs crew had trouble setting up this switch and we think the typical user would be thoroughly stumped.

The Data Manager 4 × 4 looks like a simple printer-sharing box masquerading as a data switch. In a field of simple and relatively trouble-free devices, its difficulty of installation and use and its illegible documentation make it a poor choice for most users.

NEWBRIDGE NETWORKS INC.

1082 MainStreet

by Randol Tigrett

Using a Newbridge Networks data switch is like being taken for a drive on a cool sunny day—you can look out the window and enjoy the view while the driver does all the work. Though its throughput is on the slow side, the \$1,600 eight-port 1082 MainStreet gives you real networking power combined with exceptional ease of use.

At the heart of the switch is Newbridge's exemplary EasyStreet software, a

user, you can define a default connection (for example, to a printer port) that will be initiated automatically whenever the DTR (Data terminal ready) line goes high, or whenever data appears on the line. These are versatile features that let you connect just about any type of computer to the network without modifying its software. Finally, you can connect any two ports from a third port; this is useful for setting up data collectors, which operate automatically as soon as the connection is made.

Physically, the 1082 is a slim, wall-mounted unit housing eight serial and two parallel ports. Besides its Motorola 6809 processor, it contains a 256K print buffer, expandable to 1MB. It can configure its own serial ports by testing the pins to determine which pins are active and whether a port is connected to a DCE (data communications equipment) or DTE (data terminal equipment) device. If it's an output device, the switch can also set the bit-per-second rate and other serial communications parameters. This makes wiring and configuration, always the most difficult part of getting a serial network up and running, almost completely automatic. It uses eight-wire serial cable with RJ-45 modular telephone connectors.

TROUBLESHOOTING AIDS

Newbridge has been thoughtful in its provisions for troubleshooting. You can use EasyStreet's Light Box as a kind of on-screen breakout box to monitor the data flow through the various port connections. The 1082 also has LEDs on its case that indicate which ports are active, and it comes equipped with switches that reset the unit to the manufacturer's original specifications.

EasyStreet comes with background file transfer software that gives it very respectable performance. At 19,200 bps and with no load on the switch, it took only 46 seconds to complete a 50K file transfer. But users with more demanding needs will want to buy *EasyStreet Net1*, Newbridge's networking software.

EasyStreet Net1 makes large networks of cascaded data switches practical. For an extra \$450 per node, it lets you interconnect up to 1,536 ports on 32 data switches (Newbridge offers a larger switch called the 1032 MainStreet that can be expanded to up to 48 ports.) You can share any device on any switch transparently simply by selecting its name. This ease of use is made

possible by *Net1*'s EasyMap feature, which collects the configuration information from all of the interconnected data switches as they are powered up and uses it to pick out the fastest connection route. If a data switch is busy or down, *Net1* automatically reroutes the connection.

Net1 also offers an enhanced security system, and Newbridge is working on a NetBIOS emulator that will support messaging, printer redirection, and virtual drives. Such an emulator would make *Net1* nearly the equivalent of a full-fledged media-sharing network operating system.



The \$1,600, eight-port 1082 MainStreet switch from Newbridge Networks supports parallel and serial ports, but its throughput is on the slow side. It comes with a good software package called EasyStreet.

The 1082 MainStreet offers unique configuration and diagnostic features that redefine the limits of data switch networks. Thanks to its high quality and thoughtful engineering, this switch will make an excellent foundation for the network of a growing business.

PROTEC MICROSYSTEMS INC.

Bytelink

by M. Keith Thompson

The Bytelink from Protec Microsystems is a versatile switch, offering fast file transfers at speeds of up to 38,400 bits per second and a variety of serial and parallel

FACT FILE

EDITOR'S CHOICE

1082 MainStreet

Newbridge Networks Inc., Hallmark Bldg., #160,
13873 Park Center Rd., Herndon, VA 22071;
(703) 834-3600

List Price: With 256K RAM, \$1,600; 1MB RAM,
\$2,100; eight-port serial I/O card, \$625;
EasyStreet Net1 software, \$450 per switch;
NetBIOS emulator software, \$720 per switch.

Requires: PC or terminal; EasyStreet and
EasyStreet Net1 require PC with 256K RAM
(640K recommended), DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: A well-designed switch that can grow
with your needs, the 1082 MainStreet offers
unique configuration and diagnostic features.

CIRCLE 603 ON READER SERVICE CARD

memory-resident utility (taking 70K of RAM) that lets you configure the switch, make connections, and transfer files from machine to machine with ease.

You can use EasyStreet to set up hunt groups, and users can queue up to connect whenever a port becomes free. For each

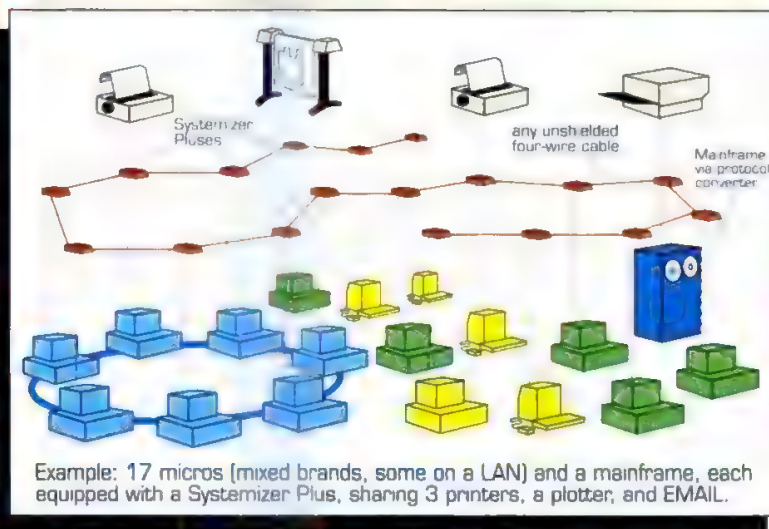
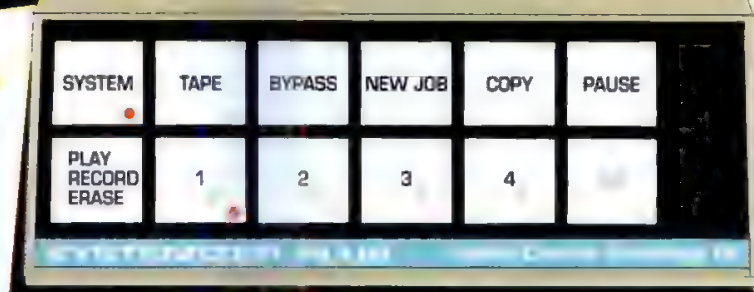
FREE DEMO!

The SYSTEMIZER PLUS

The ultimate LAN alternative!

Up to 31 users can...

- Share Printers
- Share Plotters
- Share a Modem
- Share a FAX
- Exchange E-MAIL
- Transfer Datafiles



Systemizing has become the connectivity standard at many of the world's largest corporations and throughout the federal government. Ten's of thousands are already in use. The new Systemizer Plus is the latest model in Applied Creative Technology's line of Systemizing products, and it delivers what 95% of corporate computer users want from a Local Area Network— at far less cost and complexity, and yet with much more versatility.

CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Corporate computing managers prefer Systemizing over other connectivity methods because it offers:

- Up to 62 IO ports, each parallel *and* serial capable.
- Compatibility. Mix PC's, LAN's, mainframes, laptops.
- Easy owner installation. Low cost cabling.
- 5 min. user training with no support needed after.
- Flexibility; readily accomodates growth and changes.
- Powerful distributed buffering (up to 31 Megabytes)
- Distributed processing for high speed and reliability.

**Call 1-800-433-5373
to get a FREE demo!**

**Applied Creative
Technology Inc.**

8333 Douglas Ave., Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75225 U.S.A.
(214) 358-4800



K.I.S.S.

A network doesn't have to be complicated - especially when it's built around a **MainStreet** data controller from Newbridge. It lets you connect up to 16 network PCs and expand access to host computer ports with much less complexity and at a fraction of the cost of a LAN. In fact, prices start at just over \$100 per port. A **MainStreet** data controller is simple to install, operate and maintain: it plugs directly into existing RS232 or parallel ports; no additional PC interface cards are required; it uses standard

twisted pair wiring which probably exists in your office walls; laptops can be networked, and **LogiNet** commands with standard software online help make networking easy.

U.S. 1-800-332-1080
CANADA 1-800-267-6246

 **NEWBRIDGE**

Keep Information Systems Simple

Newbridge and logo, and MainStreet are trademarks of Newbridge Networks Corporation

CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Available with up to 12 serial or parallel ports, the \$1,495 Bytelink data switch from Protec Microsystems supports file transfer speeds of up to 38,400 bits per second.

combinations for its 12 ports. But the \$1,495 switch's lack of installation instructions and shortage of features overshadow these advantages.

Constructed sturdily from heavy-gauge metal and powered by a 43-watt external supply that allows quiet, fanless operation, the Bytelink is controlled by a 6-MHz Z80 processor. It can take up to 12 serial or par-

**You can build large
networks with Bytelink
by linking the
switches together. The
software supports
up to 10 such links for a
total of 110 devices.**

allel ports in groups of four. Its parallel ports can be configured either for output to a printer or for input from a workstation. Both types of ports come with standard DB-25 connectors, but you can always use conversion boxes to wire the network with telephone cable. To build larger networks, you can link the switches together since the software supports up to 10 switch boxes for a total of 110 devices.

The Bytelink comes with 1MB of RAM

To complete your library of PC Magazine send \$8.00 for each back issue ordered (\$9.00 in Canada, U.S. funds only) to:
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, P.O. Box 5999,
Cherry Hill, NJ 08034, Attn: F. Hunter. Be sure
to include month and year of the issue ordered.
For availability call 1-609-354-4975.



Share Printers, etc...



SL

Only \$500
plus \$100 per 256KB
up to 4MB

Some SL Features

- **Ten Channels:** four parallel and six serial, all can be software configured as either input or output.
- **Pop-up Menu:** keyboard selection of printers, macros and many other control functions.
- **Automatic Switching:** no software needed if always sending data to only one printer.
- **Interface Conversion:** automatic parallel to serial, serial to parallel, or serial to serial parameters.
- **Simple Installation:** just plug in the cables and run the menu-driven installation software.
- **Compatible With Minis Or Mainframes:** any RS-232-C asynchronous serial or parallel connection.
- **User Upgradeable Memory:** from 0 to 4MB buffer.
- **45 Day Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee**

Why Use The SL Sharing Device?

Saves Money By Sharing

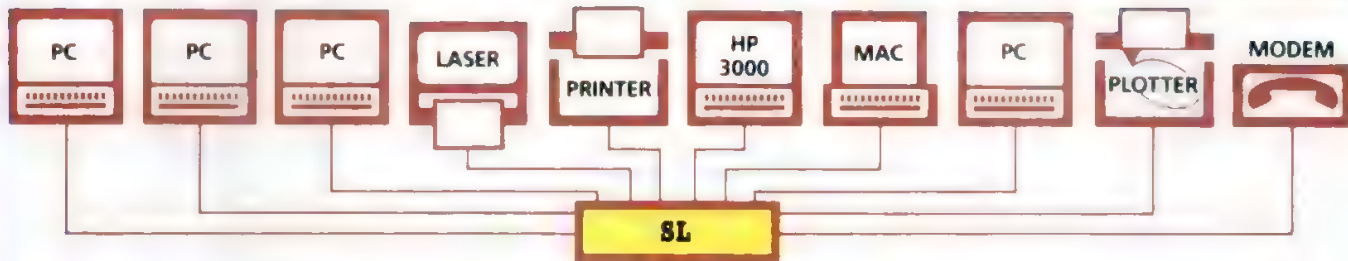
When you can't afford to buy a laser for each PC, using the SL™ is the inexpensive way to let everyone share - not just your lasers, but printers, plotters and modems as well. You will get more efficient use of your peripherals because greater access by more users reduces unproductive idle time and the need to purchase more of these expensive devices.

Increases Office Efficiency

An SL with memory improves PC productivity by allowing all users to simultaneously send their print jobs and release their PCs to continue working without being delayed by other users or slow printers. Memory in the SL is a more sensible investment than additional memory in each printer since SL memory is shared by all users and all peripherals.

More For Your Money

If you don't need E-mail or access to shared files, the SL is an alternative to a LAN at a fraction of the cost. When you compare the price and capabilities of the SL with any similar devices, we believe you will agree with thousands of well-informed professionals that the SL is the best value available anywhere!



Smaller Buffers



All Parallel Ports

AS-31 3 inputs to 1 output automatic switch without buffer for only \$200.

XL 2 automatic inputs to 2 electronic switch selectable outputs with from 256KB up to 2MB buffer from \$400.

CP 1 input to 1 output with from 256KB up to 4MB buffer from \$300.

EW 1 input to 2 software selectable outputs with from 256KB up to 4MB buffer from \$325.

Serial and Parallel Ports

MI 1 parallel or 1 serial input to 1 parallel or 1 serial output with from 256KB up to 2MB buffer from \$425.

CALL TOLL FREE TODAY and talk to one of our friendly and knowledgeable application technicians for solutions to your connectivity problems.

Buffalo Products
2805 19th Street SE
Salem, OR 97302

Sales (800) 345-2356

FAX (503) 585-4505

With Type Director And Your LaserJet, You've Got A Whole New Avenue To Explore In Producing Documents.

Great typefaces. All the top art directors on Madison Avenue use them to help their ads grab people's attention.



And now, thanks to Type Director,* you can use them to help get the same kind of attention for your documents.

Co-developed By Hewlett-Packard. Type Director is the fastest, easiest-to-use font generation program you can own for your PC. A joint development of Hewlett-Packard and AGFA Compugraphic Division, it adds remarkable power to your LaserJet printer to produce documents that look like they were prepared by communications specialists. It's ideal for all word processing and desktop publishing applications from the simplest memos to multi-page newsletters.

Compugraphic. One Of The Biggest Names In Type. When you think about it, it shouldn't come as a surprise. After all, AGFA Compugraphic is a supplier of typefaces to top advertising agencies, printers and publishers everywhere. Its typeface library is the biggest and best in the world, with over 1700 typefaces.

The Big And The Small Of It. A high-performance scaling technology found only in Type Director lets you make each typeface bigger or smaller until it's the exact size you want, from a tiny 4 points to a huge 200 points. But no matter what size you finally do decide on, each character will be crisp, clear and handsome.

We've Seen To It That There Are No Surprises.

When you're using Type Director, you see the characters on your screen exactly as they'll appear in your output. There are no surprises when you print out the results. And you get the fonts you need in just a few moments—decidedly more quickly than with any other software available today.

You'll Wonder How You Managed Without It. What is Type Director's impact on the fonts you're using now? Not to worry. Type Director will easily manage any "soft fonts" you may have as long as they're Hewlett-Packard LaserJet compatible. (Most are.) By converting to



Type Director, you protect your investment while making your desktop publishing system much more flexible and useful.

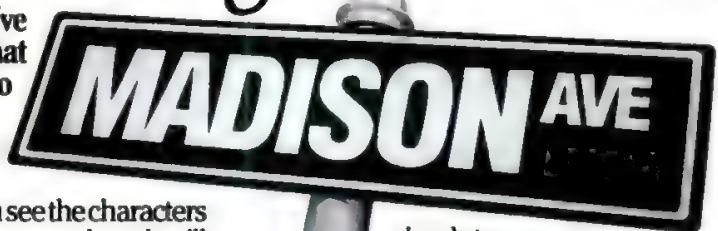
Type Director Does It All. Think about it. Type Director lets you generate characters, monitor and manage your library of typefaces, automatically install them in your application, and immediately send them to your printer—all by touching just a few keys.

Learn By Doing. Not By Reading. Type Director is incredibly

Type Director Compatibility Information.

Type Director is fully compatible* with the following:
COMPUTERS: IBM XT, AT, Personal System/2 and compatibles with hard disk, 640K bytes RAM, running MS-DOS or OS/2. PRINTERS: Hewlett-Packard LaserJet PLUS; LaserJet 500 PLUS; LaserJet 2000; LaserJet Series II; LaserJet II D and compatibles. APPLICATIONS/ENVIRONMENTS: Aldus PageMaker 1A and 3.0; Xerox Ventura Publisher 2.0; Microsoft Word 4.0 and 5.0; Microsoft Windows 2.03 and 2.1; WordPerfect 5.0; Other software programs supporting LaserJet "soft fonts". DISPLAYS: VGA; CGA; EGA; Hercules Monochrome; AT&T 6300; Xerox PC Full Page Display; WYSE 700 Graphics; Compaq; Monochrome; Hi Res Monitor (96x96); Hi Res Monitor (100x100).

*For compatibility information on unlisted printers, displays and applications, phone 1-800-873-FONT.



simple to use.

It's entirely menu-driven, so there's no thick manual to have to hunt through. All you do is respond to the prompts on the screen. A built-in HELP function handles any questions that may arise.

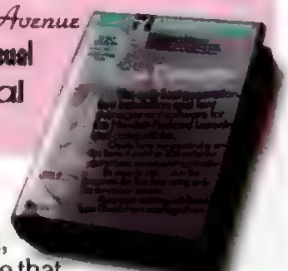
Go Creative With Your Documents Now. You don't have to wait any longer. Your documents can

Save \$455 On Our Type Director Debut Edition.

Priced separately you'd pay \$680 for Type Director and our Debut Edition of typefaces, but order now and they're yours for only \$225. Here's what you receive at one great price:

- Type Director Font Management Program
- Vol. 1 Four typefaces from the CG Times family
- Vol. 2 Four typefaces from the Univers family
- Vol. 3 From the Decorative collection:

*Park Avenue
Dom Casual
Uncial
Brush*



have that distinctive, professional, creative edge that gets attention now. All it takes is Type Director. And all it takes to get Type Director is visiting your local Hewlett-Packard dealer, returning the order form adjacent to this ad, or calling our convenient Type Director hotline right now at 1-800-873-FONT.



AGFA COMPUGRAPHIC DIVISION

Type Director is a trademark of Compugraphic Corporation. Ventura Publisher is a registered trademark of Ventura Software, Inc. Microsoft Windows, MS-DOS, and Microsoft Word are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp. CGA, EGA, and VGA are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology. Wyse is a registered trademark of Wyse Technology Inc. Hewlett-Packard LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Corporation. PageMaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. Other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1989 by AGFA Compugraphic Division.

CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Use Type Director To Make Documents More Professional. Send In This Form Today.

- ☐ I need Type Director™ to produce professional-looking documents. Rush me the items indicated.
☐ Please send more information.

QTY	ITEM	PRICE*
	Type Director Debut Edition, MS/DOS (Includes 12 Typefaces: Volumes 1,2,3)	\$225
	Type Director Debut Edition, OS/2 (Includes 12 Typefaces: Volumes 1,2,3)	\$225
	Type Director Font Management Program (Includes 2 Typefaces: CG Times, Univers Bold)	\$95
	Vol. 1: CG Times†	\$195
	Vol. 2: Univers†	\$195
	Vol. 3: Decorative† (See ad)	\$195
	Vol. 4: CG Triumvirate†	\$195
	Vol. 5: Univers Condensed†	\$195
	Vol. 6: Futura II†	\$195
	Vol. 7: Microstyle†	\$195
	Vol. 8: Decorative† (ITC Zapf Dingbats 100,200,300)	\$195
	Vol. 9: CG Century Schoolbook†	\$195
	Vol. 10: ITC Bengaliat†	\$195
	Vol. 11: ITC Lubailn Graph†	\$195
	Vol. 12: ITC Avant Garde Gothic†	\$195
	Vol. 13: ITC Souvenir†	\$195
	Vol. 14: Garamond Antiqua†	\$195
Subtotal		
Applicable state and local sales tax		
Shipping/handling (\$5 per item)		
Total order		

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____
(No P.O. boxes please)

City _____

State _____ Zip _____ Country _____

Phone (____) _____ Ext. _____

Every effort will be made to ship your order within 24 hours. All shipments are via Federal Express; please indicate street address since Federal Express can not deliver to a post office box.

☐ Check or money order enclosed payable to: AGFA Compugraphic. ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Account No. _____

Exp. _____ Today's Date _____

Signature _____

Order Hotline 1-800-873-FONT



AGFA COMPUGRAPHIC DIVISION

90 Industrial Way, MS 90-1-3C

Wilmington, MA 01887-9945

(508) 658-5600 Ext. 2484/2485

*Prices stated in U.S. dollars and subject to change without notice.
†All products come with MS-DOS & OS/2 compatible diskettes unless otherwise noted. Each volume contains 4 typefaces from the family listed unless otherwise noted.

CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD

for a print buffer, expandable to up to 2MB. It also comes with a pop-up menu and terminal-emulation software. It has some switch allocation options, and the control software lets you flush your own print buffer but does not let you cancel or hold individual print jobs.

The unit comes with a 1-year warranty and can be serviced either by authorized service centers or directly by the factory. The company offers unlimited telephone support but does not as yet have a toll-free line.

SETUP PROBLEMS

The Bytelink system does not come with installation software, nor even with documentation explaining how to copy it onto the hard disk or how to add the appropriate lines to your AUTOEXEC.BAT file. This is not a difficult job for anyone with basic experience with PCs, but that's no excuse for not documenting it. Once you've got the software on your first workstation, however, configuring the switch is rela-



FACT FILE

Bytelink

Protec Microsystems Inc., 3274 St. Martin Blvd. W., #100, Laval, PQ, Canada H7T 1A1; (514) 682-6461

List Price: \$1,495

Requires: PC with DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: The Bytelink's lack of installation instructions and features overshadows the fast (38,400-bps) data transfer rate. Not recommended for a first-time user without some experienced guidance.

CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tively easy. You can't set up hunt groups or passwords in the switch, though.

Protec thoughtfully supplies both memory-resident and nonresident versions of its control software. Though the resident version takes up only 20K of RAM, its hotkey (Shift-PrtSc) cannot be changed, so you may prefer to use the nonresident version. Both programs are identical, with an easy-to-use point-and-shoot menu structure that lets you make and break connections. You can also control the switch through embedded commands. Though Protec does not include any file transfer software with the switch, you can use third-party programs without difficulty.

Protec needs to spend some more time on the software end of things if its switches are to catch up with the leaders in the field. The lack of hunt groups, security pass-

CONNECTIVITY

DATA SWITCHES

words, and file transfer software does not mean it can't be used as the center of a network, but it does mean you have to make an extra effort to supply these functions.

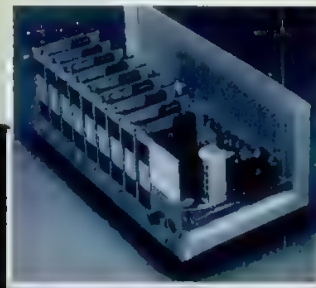
ROSE ELECTRONICS

Master Switch (N Series)

by Randol Tigrett

The Master Switch family of data switches from Rose Electronics caters to your every whim. From its sizeable array of products you can put together just about any combination of connectors, serial/parallel port options, and internal memory buffer options.

We reviewed the N Series, a solid \$1,895 switch offering 115,200 bits per second transmission and the fastest file transfer speed of all the data switches we reviewed. Based on an 8-bit Intel 80C31 processor running at 15 MHz, the unit offers 16 serial ports (each on 2-port cards), 1 parallel port, and 64K RAM. The steel construction of the unit gives it the look and feel of a commercial-grade tool box. Status lights on the front panel of the data switch help you monitor the activity of



Able to transfer files faster than all of its peers, the \$1,895 Master Switch (N Series) from Rose Electronics offers 16 serial ports (each on two-port cards) and one parallel port.

each port. You can install up to 4MB of RAM for print buffering.

Unlike most switches, you can install either RS-232 or RS-422 serial ports. For the serial connections, you can use either RJ-45 or RJ-11 telephone cable containing at least four wires. The system also includes a built-in parallel output port to which you can attach a printer; if you need more than one printer, however, you'll have to attach any others to one of the serial ports through an external parallel-to-serial converter.

Unfortunately, though you can connect Master Switch units together, it's not very practical to do so. Since the links between the switches operate on a first-come-first-served basis, only one PC can access the other switch at any time. Moreover, the integrated software that comes with the unit

remote PCs through auto-answer modems by utilizing MasterLink's Add Remote menu option.

FILES TO GO

For other network functions, Rose offers *MasterNet*, which gives you background file transfer, e-mail, and print control utilities for just \$100 per four nodes. *MasterNet* uses 60K of RAM, but it compensates for this extravagance by giving you error messages in intelligible English.

The file transfer menu in *MasterNet* borrows much from DOS in its operating methods. It uses familiar commands like COPY, RENAME, and ERASE and supports the DOS wildcard characters. Unlike many file transfer programs, it does not limit you to transferring files to and from the workstation you're running it on; you can copy files between any two workstations from a third, provided that *MasterNet* is resident on all of them. Since you can copy files to any DOS device name, you can send your print jobs to a printer attached to a remote workstation, though you can't spool them.

MasterNet's e-mail function lets you send a message to any other *MasterNet* PC on the network. The recipient will see a flashing message and hear a chime when the message arrives. The mail is then appended to the end of an e-mail system text file for archiving purposes. You can also send brief "rude" notes that appear on the top of the receiving screen. The program supports only ASCII text files; you cannot attach binary files such as spreadsheet or database files to e-mail messages.

The Master Switch is a commercial-grade unit with a long list of options and diagnostics, and its capable software makes it an obvious candidate for large networks. But glitches in its ability to interconnect switches and its limitation to just one parallel port reduce its usefulness.

WESPERCORP

FocalPoint Plus

by Mike Byrd

Wespercorp proves that good things really can come in small packages. Its \$1,000 FocalPoint Plus intelligent data switch manages to squeeze eight ports and a wealth of software, including electronic

mail, into an off-white aluminum box just 8¼ by 3½ by 5 inches (HWD).

The FocalPoint Plus is well designed for independent use, with a two-line LCD display and five membrane keys on its front panel that you can use to configure the switch. Three LEDs indicate power, data activity, and error status. The basic unit comes with 256K of RAM for print buffering, and you can expand this to 1MB in 256K increments. Memory upgrades are not available. A Z80 processor operating at 6.144 MHz handles the switching chores and throughput. The unit carries a



The \$1,000 FocalPoint Plus from Wespercorp is able to transmit data at rates up to 19,200 bits per second and comes with six serial ports, one parallel output port, and one parallel input port.

1-year factory warranty, and Wespercorp offers unlimited technical support over a toll-free line.

The FocalPoint comes with 6 serial ports which can run at rates up to 19,200 bits per second. To save space, only 2 of them have standard male DB-25 DTE connectors. The other 4 have AT-type male DB-9 connectors, which might complicate your cabling scheme. The system also comes with 1 parallel output port (with a standard 25-pin female connector) and 1 parallel input port attached to a 36-pin Amphenol input connector such as you'd find on a parallel printer.

QUALITY PROBLEMS

Like most of the data switches in our review, installing the system is simply a matter of plugging in the cables. But it took us a while to get to that point since the first

FACT FILE

Master Switch (N Series)

Rose Electronics, P.O. Box 742571, Houston, TX 77274; (800) 333-9343, (713) 933-7673

List Price: \$1,895; 256K memory upgrade (for upgrades to 1MB), \$100; 1MB memory expansion board (for upgrades beyond 1MB), \$400; *MasterNet*, \$100 for four nodes.

Requires: MasterLink and *MasterNet* software require DOS 2.10 or later.

In Short: A commercial-grade data switch with excellent performance and a long list of options and diagnostics, but limited in its ability to interconnect switches.

CIRCLE 550 ON READER SERVICE CARD

does a poor job of managing the switch-to-switch connection, and it's possible for another user to inadvertently disrupt the connection.

SOFTWARE OPTIONS

You can set up hunt groups for the Master Switch, but it has no security system of its own. It does come with MasterLink software to help you make connections. A memory-resident program that takes 12K of RAM (though you can save 7K by loading it into the foreground), MasterLink uses the PC's function keys to send commands to the Master Switch.

Instead of using the TSR, you can embed switch control commands in your print jobs, and Rose Electronics includes a Send utility that lets you transmit commands directly to the switch using batch files. MasterLink gives you excellent control over your print jobs, allowing you to cancel them individually, change their priority, and hold or release them. You can support



Hatfield.



McCoy.

We had these two talking in no time at all.

Seems like every time these two boys set down together, they commenced to fightin'. If one said day, the other night. Good thing the folks at TOPS settled this feud once and for all. It's so dang simple, too. Just install TOPS software in each Macintosh and PC in the

TOPS Tech Specs

- One copy of TOPS software required for each network station
- TOPS supports AppleTalk and FlashTalk running on twisted-pair cabling (telephone wire), and EtherTalk on thick or thin Ethernet cabling.
- IBM PCs, PS/2 Models 25 or 30, or compatibles require TOPS FlashCard, 3Com EtherLink II or other network card. PS/2 Models 50 through 80, or compatibles require 3Com EtherLink/MC card or equivalent.
- TOPS can be configured as a distributed, dedicated, or combination network.

place. Throw in a network card for each PC. Add a little twisted-pair telephone wire, and suddenly they're behaving like family.

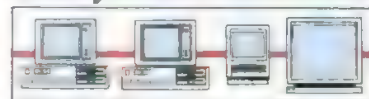
Next thing you know, they're swapping files, sharing peripherals, and trading data from Lotus 1-2-3 to Excel, dBase III to dBase Mac, and most other PC and Mac applications. Or tapping into whole other networks and systems, such as Novell, AppleShare, Sun, and VAX.

What's more, no central file server is needed—though TOPS can easily accommodate one as a business grows. And no special training is required. No wonder TOPS is the standard for easy-to-use PC to Mac connectivity.

Maybe that's why folks say, when it comes to making connections, TOPS is the real McCoy. Call the TOPS Division of Sun Microsystems at 800-445-TOPS (from outside the U.S. and Canada, call 415-769-8700). Or write 'em at TOPS, 950 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda, CA 94501.

TOPS®

When you need connections.



unit shipped to us had a defective power switch, while the second unit failed its own memory bit check at power-up. The third unit performed flawlessly, however.

You can configure the eight ports on the switch using the membrane keys on the front panel, or you can use the start-up program that comes with the switch to configure it from your PC. The latter option lets you save multiple configurations on-disk for easy use in the future. This program also acts as a tutorial, though it is too elementary to be of much assistance. The help messages, available from each function, are much better.

The FocalPoint Plus comes with a 5K



FACT FILE

FocalPoint Plus

Wespercorp, 17032 Murphy Ave., Irvine, CA 92714; (800) 854-8734, (714) 261-0606

List Price: With 256K RAM, \$1,000; with 512K RAM, \$1,235; with 1MB RAM, \$1,575.

Requires: PC with DOS 2.1 or later.

In Short: This small but powerful switch comes with a complete set of basic software, including e-mail features. Its English-like command language makes customization quite easy, even for heterogeneous networks.

CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

memory-resident control program called HotSwitch, which you can use to select printers from within your application programs.

The switch doesn't allow you, however, to control the print queue from your workstations or even cancel your last job; the best you can do is to turn off the unit, a drastic step. The system supports hunt groups but not security passwords.

BUILT-IN SOFTWARE

Unlike most data switches, which depend upon software for file transfer, the FocalPoint Plus has built-in firmware to transfer files between configured PCs and to act as an elementary messaging system. You access Resource-Net through a standard communications program such as *Cross-talk* or *ProComm*; you simply start the software, then press @ three times until the Resource-Net menu appears.

Transferring files with Resource-Net is similar to transferring files over a null-modem cable, except that FocalPoint Plus lets the two workstations operate with different speeds and handshaking parameters. Since the software uses industry-standard protocols such as Kermit or X-modem that are

independent of the particular computer, Resource-Net can transfer data between dissimilar systems such as Macintoshes and PCs with little trouble.

You can perform most of Resource-Net's functions from its menus, but what really makes it shine is its powerful, English-like dot command language. With this language, you can build a potent series of batch files to tailor the system to your applications.

Resource-Net's e-mail system is capable enough, though limited in its functions. It allows you to send a text message to another station, where the message is stored in the RAM buffer of the switch and will remain there as long as the unit has power from the wall or from its internal battery. When the recipient next logs on, the switch indicates that a message is waiting to be retrieved.

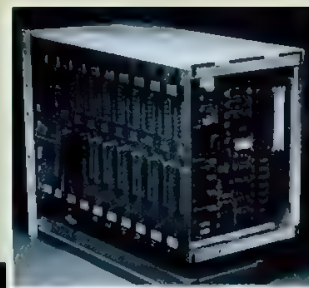
With its built-in file transfer and e-mail facilities and its relatively sophisticated macro-control capabilities, the FocalPoint Plus offers a big punch in a small package. It can be an excellent choice for a small office network where printer sharing is not important.

WESTERN TELEMATIC INC.**INC-64**

by Mike Byrd

Western Telematic's intelligent network controller INC-64 bridges the gap between intelligent data switches and full-scale networking. A highly sophisticated device that supports such advanced options as audit tracking and multiplexing, the INC-64 can be cost-effective for large networks. But its poor performance (it was the slowest unit on our throughput tests despite its high speed of 38,400 bits per second) and its failure to work with parallel ports may give you pause.

The INC-64 comes in a large, two-tone gray case, that is ideal for installation in a central telephone closet. The standard unit includes eight ports and terminal software. Its internals are almost completely modular, with a card rack holding the power supply, the control module (based on a Motorola 68000 microprocessor running at 10 MHz), and up to eight eight-port serial modules. You can even beef up your unit by adding a second power supply



A new product in need of some fine-tuning, the INC-64 from Western Telematic is able to support up to 64 ports; the base, 8-port version of the switch costs \$2,115.

module in place of one of the serial cards. Outside the cabinet, you can add a host of other options, including external line drivers that convert the RS-232 signal into RS-422 for long cable runs. You also can add high-speed on-campus multiplexers that you can use to consolidate the output from an eight-port card into two composite RS-422 lines that can be used for long-distance transmissions.

BUFFERING ON CARDS

Each eight-port card has a 256K spooling buffer that can be used for queuing print jobs as well as for handling speed conver-



FACT FILE

INC-64 Intelligent Network Controller

Western Telematic Inc., 5 Sterling, Irvine, CA 92718; (800) 854-7226 (outside Calif.), (714) 506-9950

List Price: \$2,115; eight-port expansion card, \$725; file transfer software, \$250 for four users.

Requires: PC with DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: A robust switching box offering interactive file sharing, port expansion, peripheral sharing, e-mail, broadcast, audit trail, and system security, the INC-64 is still a new product. It is designed for larger installations.

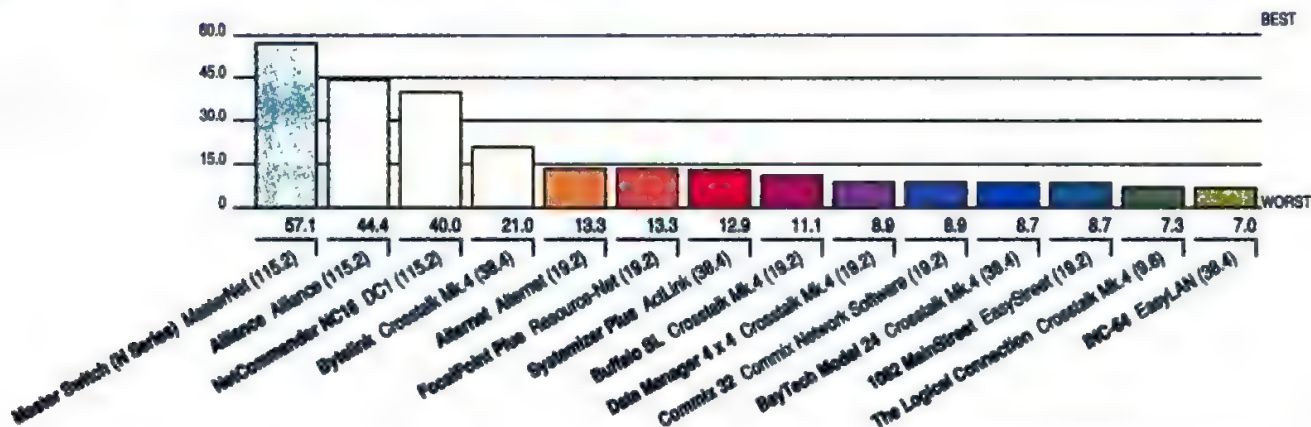
CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PERFORMANCE TESTS: DATA SWITCHES

Data Switch File Transfer Test

Throughput (kilobits per second)



In these graphs, each product name is followed by the file transfer software used for testing, and by the transmission rate in kilobits per second.

To test the throughput capabilities of these data switches, we used a 50K data file that resists compression algorithms and moved it from the virtual disk of a 12-MHz Dell System 200 to the virtual disk of an identical machine. If the vendor supplied file transfer software, we used it. Otherwise, we used DCA's *Crosstalk Mk.4* with the Kermit file transfer protocol.

The significant differences shown in the performance tests resulted primarily from the switches' different top transmission speeds. Some machines, like the Alliance, allowed selection of an RS-232 transmission speed of 115.2 kilobits per second. Many other data switches can handle a top transmission speed of only 19.2 kbps. One data switch, the FocalPoint Plus, was not able to transmit at its rated maximum speed of 38.4 kbps without significant errors, so the test was performed at the next lowest speed setting.

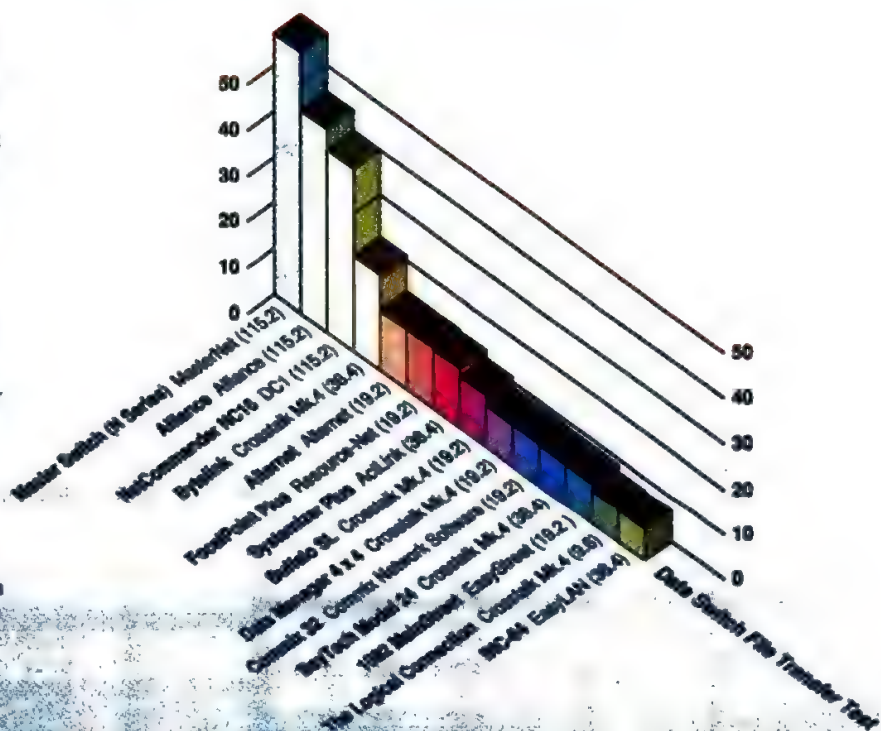
The throughput differences reflect both the switches' internal architecture and the communication software used for the file transfer. Internal software runs in each switch, and file transfer software runs on each PC. A switch's throughput depends more on the code in these programs than on the type of processor or integrated circuits it uses.

It must be emphasized that many PCs and other RS-232 devices cannot effectively use an RS-232 port at speeds over 19.2 kbps. Some older 8086-based PCs have trouble handling serial data at speeds over 9.6 kbps. But many people do have newer PCs with high-speed 80286 and 80386 processors; they can use the throughput these switches provide.

The presence of electrical impulses and fields from many sources may affect how far you can push data over a cable at any given speed, so we ran a validity check of the timed file transfer tests at 115.2 kbps. Our test of the highest speed that RS-232 devices can use involved stringing together four 15-meter RJ-45 cables, draping the cables over operating PCs and across AC power wiring, and rerunning the file transfer tests at 115.2 kbps. We saw no degradation over this cable run, so we feel that these speeds are valid and practical in many installations.



PERFORMANCE TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEW



We keep telling people
this is not a laser printer.



The new \$995 HP DeskJet PLUS Printer.

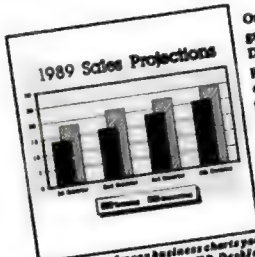
But they keep looking at the evidence.



Mr. Arnold R. Jones
220 Bush Street, Suite 843
San Francisco, CA 94104

Dear Reader:

Imagine being able to put out merged text and graphics that look in fact, that your clients will think you're using a laser printer. Yet in fact, you're using the \$995 HP DeskJet PLUS printer instead.



This is one of many business charts you can print out on the new HP DeskJet PLUS printer. Software for this test and graphics demonstration by Harvard Graphics.

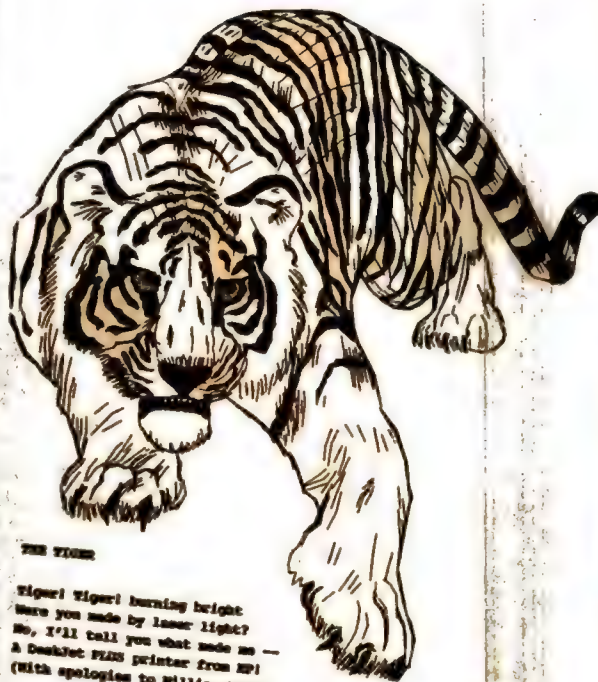
Sincerely,

Alan Grube
Alan Grube

One reason you can graph around so popular software create your most favorite program and beautifully.

We call it a small price, but

Of course, how good a trip to your for yours



THE TIGER

Tiger! Tiger! burning bright
were you made by laser light?
No, I'll call you what made me —
A DeskJet PLUS printer from HP!
(With apologies to William Blake)

MegaCorp 1988 Sales History



You won't believe your eyes (or ears), either. The HP DeskJet PLUS printer gives you the same crisp, black lettering. Clean, sharp graphics. And whisper-quiet operation. But it uses advanced inkjet technology to supply these laser-like qualities for the price of a 24-wire printer.

For just \$995, you get 300 dpi in a trim 15-pound package that's twice as fast as the original. What's more, it has built-in landscape and improved font selection. Including ten built-in fonts and over 100 optional fonts, with sizes up to 30 points. And its 20,000-hour MTBF

assures a long, happy life.

So call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 276J for the name of your nearest authorized HP dealer. Then judge the HP DeskJet PLUS printer for yourself.



**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

SPF/PC®

*Bridging the
Micro-to-Mainframe
Editing Gap*

Now you can re-create the mainframe editing environment on your own PC with SPF/PC, the only PC editor functionally equivalent to editing with ISPF/PDF Version 2, Release 2 on MVS.

Files of virtually any size may be edited with SPF/PC because it uses all extended or expanded memory, or disk drive work space.

Mainframe users will especially appreciate SPF/PC's familiar commands, fast PC processing and micro-to-mainframe file portability. SPF/PC also offers:

- True split screen
- Directory/member lists
- Command stacking
- Binary file editing
- Hexadecimal editing
- Network support

Want proof? Ask for a free, interactive demonstration diskette.



SPF/PC® — so much like the real thing, you'll forget you're editing on a PC.

CTC

**Command Technology
Corporation**

1900 Mountain Blvd., Oakland, CA 94611
Phone:(415) 339-3530 FAX:(415) 339-3883
Orders only: (800) 336-3320 (Canada, U.S.)

CONNECTIVITY DATA SWITCHES

sion and for flow control. This design, which buffers each individual port, makes the unit of special benefit in data acquisition applications. The INC-64 accepts return messages from plotters and other bi-directional devices and lets you set up groups of PCs or terminals to share a given printer.

A replaceable lithium battery furnishes backup power for the port configurations, the 32K of stored message memory, and the system clock. The ports connect to workstations and serial devices over ordinary twisted-pair wiring or standard RS-232 cabling. For connectors, you have the option of using either standard DB-25 con-

**You log in directly to
the INC-64's
controller. Its menu-
driven configuration
software lets you name
each of the ports and
set up its serial
communication and
security parameters.**

nectors, RJ-11 modular telephone jacks, or telephone-type punch-down blocks, which you can use to connect to the twisted-pair wiring in your walls through the connector blocks in your telephone closet.

The INC-64 comes with a 3-year factory warranty, and the company offers unlimited free technical support over a toll-free telephone line. Western Telematic also has a 30-day unconditional return policy, and it guarantees that any repairs after the warranty expires will not cost more than 15 percent of the unit's original prices.

CENTRAL CONFIGURATION

To configure the ports, you log in directly to its controller, using the terminal-emulation software that comes with the switch. (The same program, installed as a 10K memory-resident utility, is used to connect



EDITOR'S CHOICE

- NetCommander NC16
- 1082 MainStreet

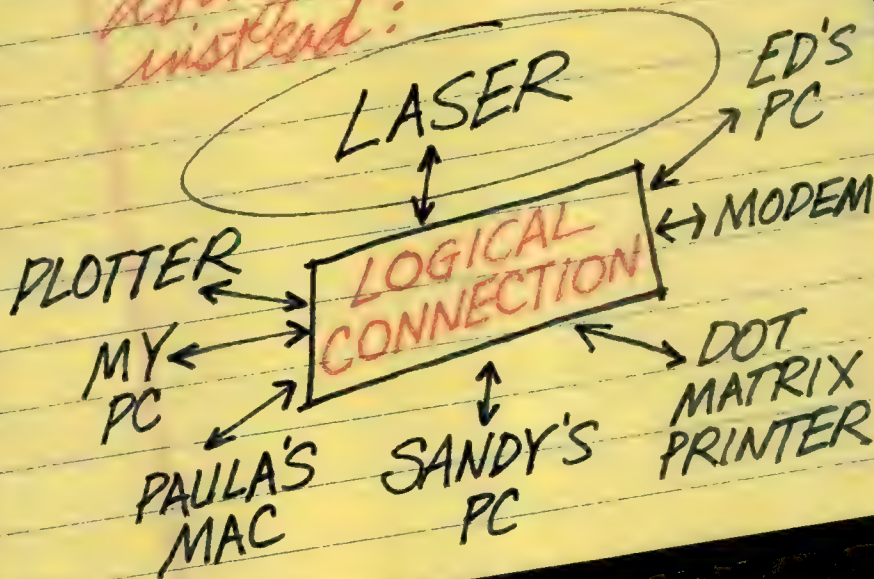
Our reviewers had several favorites in this series of data switches, and trying to strike that delicate balance between simplicity and flexibility became a matter for heated discussion.

The clear choice for a highly complete and flexible system goes to the NetCommander NC16 from Digital Products. Aside from handling the usual tasks of device sharing and file transfers, this system also offers virtual disk drive capabilities that work well, and it can even provide such unique features as IBM 3270 access and automated tape backup. Its maximum speed of 115,200 bits per second gives it excellent throughput performance for large networks. However, its flexibility does not go hand-in-hand with simplicity, and installing the NetCommander's software is a detailed task.

By contrast, the 1082 MainStreet from Newbridge Networks manages to offer an impressive set of features while very nearly approximating a plug-and-play device. It comes ready to attach to both serial devices and parallel printers, and its unique autoconfiguration capabilities manage to take much of the sting out of cabling, normally the most troublesome part of installing a serial network. The software that comes with the 1082 MainStreet package is equally simple to use, and the system's demonstrated ability to adapt to different baud rates and wiring attachments makes it little trouble once it's installed. If future growth is less important than being able to take the product out of the box and use it within 10 minutes, the 1082 MainStreet should be your choice.

Honorable mention for ease of use and performance goes to the Alternet from Equinox Systems. Though this is a new product, it is a capable one, and one that is supported by a company with years of experience. It's an excellent choice for small networks.

*Don't
Per your question
about getting a LAN
for your department
You might consider
doing what we did
instead:*



**1 MB Buffer
Now Available!**

Network without a network.

Before buying a LAN, take a hard look at your company's needs. Then take a look at the Logical Connection.

It could be all the network you need. A peripheral sharing device. Simple and affordable. No cards. No file server. No node disks. Just your equipment, logically connected for economy and ease of use.



1/26/88

Connect up to six PCs on each Logical Connection. To lasers. Printers. Plotters. Modems. Switch from one device to another from any connected PC. Pop up the on-screen menu, and it's done.

Link as many as 45 Logical Connections to really expand your connectivity power. Up to 225 users sharing

those costly peripherals.

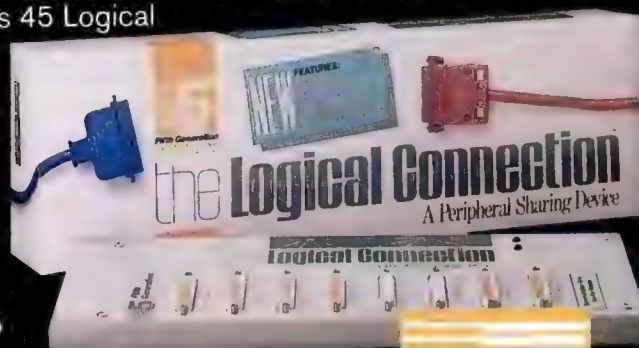
Make the logical choice. Network without a network. For as little as \$700.

From the makers of Fastback Plus.



All the network most users need.

CIRCLE 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Call for details on our Corporate/Dealer Evaluation Program

Fifth Generation Systems, Inc. • 11200 Industriplex Blvd. • Baton Rouge, LA 70809 • (800) 873-4384, (504) 291-7221

GIVE US HALF AN HOUR AND \$399 AND WE'LL GUARANTEE YOU A FULL FEATURED NETWORK.

THAT'S ALL it takes to turn two IBM or compatible PC's into a true network. Half an hour or less to install MainLan and \$399 for MainLan's complete starter pack.

And if you want to add 1, 2 or more, it's just a matter of \$199 for each additional computer.

An inexpensive way to turn your fragmented, unsociable collection of computers into a fully functioning network, sharing printers, making files, data and hard disks available to anyone who needs them, giving you electronic mail and the comfort of security.



The MainLan Starter Pack—everything you need to connect two computers, including two network boards, software, documentation, and one 16.5' shielded cable with terminating plugs. The Extension Pack contains the network board, and one cable and plug set.



FRIENDLY LAN

MainLan's menu system lets you spend your time working instead of learning how to make it work. To transfer or manipulate files, redirect printer output, or send E-mail, just press the appropriate key. You can be a full-fledged member of the network while using as little as 50k. All this at a transmission rate of 4 Mbps.

LAUDABLE LAN

Don't just take our word on it. "PC WORLD" in England says "MainLan is a revolutionary way of operating in a multiple machine environment without having to make all of the usual sacrifices. It has the potential to be the low-cost networking standard of the future." The kind of features that earned

Yes, I want to see what MainLan's full-featured LAN will do for me. I understand that I may return it anytime within 30 days, for a full refund if I am not completely satisfied.

1 Starter Pack.....\$399.00 + \$10 Shipping & Handling*
 ___ Extension Pack(s).....\$199.00 + \$10 Each Shipping & Handling*
 TOTAL**\$

*Shipping via UPS Blue. **Florida residents add 6% sales tax.

Payment may be by Visa, MasterCard, money orders, cashiers check, or C.O.D.s. Purchase Orders (hardcopies only) are accepted from Fortune 1000 companies, and educational, medical, military and government installations. Please note method of payment below.

NAME _____
 COMPANY _____
 ADDRESS _____
 CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
 TELEPHONE _____
 _____ Money Order or Cashiers Check _____ C.O.D. _____ Visa _____ MasterCard
 Account Number _____ Expiration Date _____
 Signature _____

MainLan the PC MAGAZINE
 EDITOR's AWARD at the 1988
 British Personal Computer Awards.
 That's MainLan.

COMPATIBLE LAN

Because MainLan is NETBIOS compatible, you can run most of the popular multiuser NETBIOS compatible applications programs without modifications. Supports file and record locking.

THRIFTY LAN

MainLan is easy on your pocket-book, too. Our unique hardware design costs less to produce—and you enjoy the savings. You'll also enjoy not having to have an expensive network server.

THE FEATURES

- ▶ NETBIOS compatible
- ▶ 4 Megabits per second transmission rate
- ▶ Needs as little as 50k RAM
- ▶ Printer Sharing
- ▶ Hard Disk Sharing (Virtual Drive)
- ▶ 90 days free support

THE GUARANTEE

It's simple. Try MainLan at our special introductory offer of \$399 for the 2-PC Starter Pack and if it's not what you want in a LAN, return it within 30 days and we'll return your money. The MainLan Extension Pack for one PC is \$199. Limit of one Starter Pack per customer site, please.

US Sage, Inc. Department CJ1
 2005 Tree Fork Lane, Suite 125
 Longwood, FL 32750
 (407) 331-4400 FAX (407) 331-4406

MainLan™
 LOCAL AREA NETWORK

CALL TO ORDER
800-999-6770

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

CONNECTIVITY DATA SWITCHES

other PCs to the switch.) The INC-64's menu-driven configuration software then lets you name each of the ports and set up its serial communication and security parameters. If you have many identical devices or workstations to set up, you can save time by copying any or all of the setup parameters to other ports.

The INC-64 lets you set up hunt groups for modems and other devices, so that you can connect to the first available unit in a group simply by specifying the group name. A system of log-on passwords and Master/User port designations allows multiple access levels. A port assigned as a Master has access to all command functions, while a User port performs only limited functions such as connecting and disconnecting. A monitoring feature lets Master stations keep track of data activity on the ports as it occurs.

The INC-64 also has an audit trail feature that gives the network manager a detailed report of switching activity for each port. Whenever a connection is completed, an audit record similar to a PBX SMDR call record is generated. This record logs in the date and time of the event and the duration of the connection. This

The INC-64 comes into its own when called upon to tie together users on one or two floors in an office building.

combination of access security, port assignment, and monitoring features should effectively prevent unauthorized use and ensure control of data transmission.

UTILITIES

EasyLAN, the PC-to-PC file sharing software that comes with the INC-64, caused us some difficulty. Its handshaking protocols required considerable experimentation to achieve a satisfactory cabling solution with the nine-pin RS-232 interface.

The system's e-mail feature lets you send messages or transfer data to any or all

ports. You can display a list of messages and give the source, time, and length of each using the Read Mail command. The INC-64 system's Broadcast option lets you send a message of up to 16K to one or more ports.

The INC-64 is not designed for a one- or two-room office. It comes into its own when called upon to tie together users on one or two floors in an office building or in one or two buildings on a campus. But the newness of the system is a detraction—at the time of our evaluation, it had no parallel connection or print spooling capabilities, and the system could really use a performance boost. ■

Mike Byrd holds master's degrees in engineering (Purdue) and computer sciences (Southern Methodist University). A fighter pilot for the U.S. Air Force, he is also a division chief in a branch of the federal government that develops sophisticated electronic systems. M. Keith Thompson is the inventor of the AT TurboSwitch and the founder and CEO of Megatech Corp. He has worked as a developer and consultant since the first Altair. Randol Tigrett is project leader at PC LAN Labs.

Share Ware



For powerful peripheral sharing on a budget consider Alternet. Alternet lets up to 16 PC users easily share serial and parallel printers. Its disk-based print spooler ends waiting for long print jobs, busy printers and full buffers. Instead of swapping floppies, users can exchange files with only a few keystrokes. And Alternet's pop-up terminal emulator

makes modem sharing a cinch. Alternet installs easily using the serial COM port already in your PCs and telephone wiring - instead of expensive LAN cards and coax cable. And simple pop-up menus make Alternet easy for anyone to use. In fact at \$995 for an 8-PC network, it's the ideal Alternative for your peripheral sharing needs.

CIRCLE 382 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For a better way to share your wares

Call 1-800-328-2729
In Florida: 305-255-3500

Equinox Systems Inc.
14260 SW 119 Ave.
Miami, FL 33186

Alternet
\$995

When 30MB just won't do... Seagate's ST251 Family of 40, 60 and 80MB drives

If 30 megabytes just isn't enough to satisfy your disc storage requirements, then Seagate's 5.25" ST251 family offers the capacity, performance and interface options you need for any operating environment.

The cornerstone of our family is the best-selling ST251. Available in both ST412 and SCSI interfaces, with either 28 or 40 msec access time, this 42MB drive is perfect for demanding applications.

For 50% more capacity, our ST277 features 64MB of formatted storage, with the same access time options as the ST251. And for performance-driven, high-capacity applications, our 84MB

ST296 has a 28 msec access time and an SCSI interface.

Each drive in the family comes complete with utility software for easy installation and drive partitioning. You can configure the right solution for your computer system by choosing from Seagate's own line of controllers and adapters for the ST251 family.

No matter which model you choose, you'll receive the same high quality and reliability that have made Seagate the first name in disc drives worldwide. For more information on the ST251 family, contact your authorized Seagate Distributor, or call Seagate at 800-468-DISC.

 **Seagate**
The first name in disc drives



by
Tony Rizzo and
Richard Hale Shaw

Lab Notes

If you were ordering a new computer today, should you specify that it come with DOS or with OS/2?

A year ago that question would have been silly. Today, however, OS/2 is no longer an operating system in search of an application. With *Paradox*, *WordPerfect 5.0*, *Lotus 1-2-3*, and *LogiComm*, you already have the big four office essentials: database, word processor, spreadsheet program, and communications software. And as each new OS/2 application comes out, the time when OS/2 will become a genuinely live option draws that much nearer.

The trend points to OS/2 viability in the foreseeable future, then, even if the break-out point has not been reached. Indeed, the problem facing most users is less *when* than *what*: they don't yet know quite what it is they'll be getting with OS/2. What are the hands-on meanings of those buzzwords "multitasking" and "graphical user interface"? That's where this article comes in.

We're going to present you with a scenario and a script. The scenario, in brief, assumes you're buying a computer for OS/2. After going through a number of *PC Magazine* articles (of course), you've rightly decided that an 80286 or 80386 machine is the way to go. You've found a good deal, with a VGA card and monitor (after all, that is the new standard) and a hefty 60- or 80MB hard disk. You've heard enough about OS/2 to know that you'll need a lot of RAM, so you've added 4MB. And, of course, you've included a mouse to take full advantage of the new graphical interface.

On the software side, we'll suppose that developers really will take advantage of the powerful programming features OS/2 provides, making the OS/2 versions of familiar software clearly better than their predecessors. Initially, of course, some applications will run only in full-screen text mode. Other applications—in time, probably all—will run under the Presentation Manager in OS/2, Version 1.1, which

**OS/2—A NEW
PERSPECTIVE:**
Viewing OS/2 as an
end-user application
for managing your
system is key to a
successful upgrade.

adds the graphical interface to the multitasking capabilities of the kernel. For practical purposes, the strictly character-based OS/2, Version 1.0, is now obsolete.

What is OS/2, really? It's an environment—somewhat more expensive than the old DOS environment—in which you "manage" your computer system. Better still, let's call it an end-user "application" for managing your computer system. It may seem a little odd to describe an operating system as an end-user application, but as far as the end user is concerned that's all it actually is.

To see how this description applies, let's turn to our script and take you through a hands-on tour of OS/2. If you're in front of a machine such as we've described and you have the OS/2 1.1 package in front of you, you can actually use the Lab Notes as a script to try out the environment. This is the best way to learn what OS/2 is capable of doing, what multitasking really is, and what the talk about a graphical interface is all about.

During the tour, you'll quickly install OS/2 (it's easy), boot it up, and run some programs with it. You'll use its windowing system and facilities, learn how to use the on-line help system, access the OS/2 text-based command line, and write OS/2 batch

files. You'll see how to add programs to OS/2's program starter and you'll even use—albeit briefly—the DOS compatibility environment. Finally, you will be able to install and run Borland's *SideKick for Presentation Manager*, the first Presentation Manager port of a classic DOS application. There isn't a whole lot that can go wrong, unless you issue a `DEL *.*` command—but that's something you should already know about!

MOUSE BASICS

While OS/2 can be run from the keyboard, we'll assume here that you have a mouse available and will use it for most operations. In a graphical environment a mouse makes infinitely more sense. So let's take a moment to become more familiar with some basic mouse concepts. (You can skip this section if you're already comfortable with using a mouse.)

- The movable arrow on the screen is called a *mouse pointer*.

- The push buttons on a mouse are simply called buttons. In OS/2, the left mouse button is used for selecting most items on the screen. (If you're left-handed, you can change the select function to the right button.)

- To select an item with the mouse, move the mouse pointer to the item on-screen, then press and release the mouse button. This procedure is also known as *clicking* on an item.

- *Double clicking* on an item means pressing and releasing the mouse button twice in rapid succession. The allowable interval between mouse clicks before the system interprets them as different events can be adjusted.

- To *drag* an item across the screen, move the pointer to the item, then press and hold the mouse button down. As long as the button remains depressed, moving the mouse pointer around the screen will pull the selected item with it.

We'll worry later about niceties such as adjusting the click rate and switching the mouse buttons around.

Lab Notes

INSTALLATION

OS/2 is easy to install, but you should be sure to read this section through to the end before you start. Then, with your OS/2 installation disk and your system disks in hand, all you do is insert the installation disk in drive A:, turn on your machine, and follow the screen instructions for inserting the disks.

Most OS/2 files are provided in a compressed format, so you don't COPY *.* to your hard disk. The installation process, for the most part, consists of setting up certain default directories and copying and expanding files onto your hard disk from the OS/2 system disks. The entire process should take about 20 minutes.

Do be careful to note that the OS/2 installation process will *replace* any version of DOS you have on your hard disk. The installation will not change any other files on your disk. Because your old files are left intact, you can maintain your old DOS system simply by creating a bootable DOS floppy and copying your CONFIG.SYS

and AUTOEXEC.BAT files to it. When you want to bring up DOS, just boot from the floppy and your old system will be ready to go. [Note: For readers who insist on working the other way around, Charles Petzold showed how to create an OS/2 boot-up floppy in his *Environments* column in the April 25, 1989, issue.—Ed.]

Note too that if your machine is new and DOS is not already installed, you should consider whether you will ever need to go entirely back to DOS. (You can usually count on one of your less progressive friends or coworkers coming by to show you a DOS-based application.) If you will, make sure to install DOS first, then install OS/2 on top of it. The reason for this is that DOS can't use OS/2's hard disk partitions, but OS/2 can use those created by DOS. And, of course you'll also need to create a DOS boot disk, as explained above.

As with DOS, you can fine-tune OS/2's boot-up configuration by making entries in a CONFIG.SYS file. Under OS/2, in fact, having a CONFIG.SYS file has become mandatory. The installation program creates it and makes a number of default entries. In addition, the Presentation Manager

uses a file called OS2.INI to set some of its configuration parameters. This is discussed in greater detail in the sidebar "Configuring OS/2 and Presentation Manager."

STARTING OUT

When you boot up OS/2, it's ready to go as soon as the Start Programs window and mouse pointer appear. Shown in Figure 1, this window is the preferred place from which to run OS/2 programs.

The objects at the bottom of the screen are *icons*, which always represent programs that are loaded and running but not currently displayed in a window. The icons on the left in Figure 1 represent the DOS compatibility environment and the OS/2 print spooler, respectively; the one on the right is for the Task Manager.

GETTING HELP

The Start Programs menu reveals that you can access OS/2's on-line help facility by pressing the F1 key or by moving the mouse pointer and clicking on the word Help.

Once you select Help, OS/2 will briefly change the mouse pointer to an hourglass

CONFIGURING OS/2 AND PRESENTATION MANAGER

by Richard Hale Shaw

Under DOS, you use the CONFIG.SYS file to specify system settings and to load device drivers. You can also use it to specify an alternative command interpreter. CONFIG.SYS also plays a similar but somewhat more important role under OS/2.

If you study the listing in Figure A, some of the commands in the OS/2 CONFIG.SYS file should be familiar. You'll find that BREAK, FCBS, and SHELL are still available and are used by the DOS compatibility session. Other entries, such as the DEVICE statements, are used both by the DOS session and by OS/2 to load device drivers. While both OS/2 and DOS sessions use the BUFFERS statement, the old DOS FILES statement has disappeared. (The DOS session relies on OS/2 to service file handling requests.)

Some CONFIG.SYS commands are familiar in other ways. Under DOS, for example, you can use the SET com-

CONFIG.SYS

COMPLETE LISTING

```
PROTSHELL=C:\OS2\PMSHELL.EXE C:\OS2\OS2.INI C:\OS2\CMD.EXE
SET PATH=C:\OS2;C:\OS2\SYSTEM;C:\OS2\INSTALL;C:\;
SET DPATH=C:\OS2;C:\OS2\SYSTEM;C:\OS2\INSTALL;C:\;
LIBPATH=C:\OS2\DLL;C:\;
SET COMSPEC=C:\OS2\CMD.EXE
SET PROMPT=$i[$p]
BUFFERS=30
DISKCACHE=64
MAXWAIT=3
MEMMAN=SWAP,MOVE
PROTECTONLY=NO
SWAPPATH=C:\OS2\SYSTEM 512
THREADS=128
SHELL=C:\OS2\COMMAND.COM /P
BREAK=OFF
FCBS=16,8
RMSIZE=640
COUNTRY=001,C:\OS2\SYSTEM\COUNTRY.SYS
DEVICE=C:\OS2\POINTDD.SYS
DEVICE=C:\OS2\MOUSEB05.SYS
DEVICE=C:\OS2\PMDD.SYS
DEVINFO=SCR,VGA,C:\OS2\VIOTBL.DCP
DEVICE=C:\OS2\EGA.SYS
```

Figure A: When you install OS/2 on your machine, it will automatically create a CONFIG.SYS file similar to the one shown above.

icon. PM applications often display this hourglass when a program is busy and must ignore mouse and keyboard input momentarily. When the loading is complete, the mouse pointer will revert to its normal shape and the Help screen for Start Programs will appear.

OS/2 help screens are context sensitive: the text they display always relates to the window from which you selected Help. You can also bring up an index to select from other help topics.

WINDOWING BASICS

Let's take a moment here to become more familiar with using the mouse in windows. The vertical *scroll bar* (on the right side of the help window, with up and down arrows at each end) allows you to scroll through the help text. You can click on the upper arrow to move up in the text and on the lower one to move down. If you click and hold the mouse button on an arrow, the text will keep scrolling. Though none are present on this screen, similar horizontal scroll bars are often available.

The scroll bar slider represents your position in the text. You can drag the slider and scroll the text, or you can click on any

scroll bar position on either side of the slider and it will jump to that point. Then the scroll bar will adjust the text accordingly.

Several pushbuttons appear at the bottom of the Help window. Their function is to allow you to escape from the help window, to view an index of help topics, or to view a help screen that explains the Presentation Manager keys. Note that the default pushbutton is the one with the high-

lighted border, which can be selected by simply pressing Enter.

If you take a couple of minutes, you can explore these possibilities for yourself. For now, let's return to the Start Programs window by clicking on the Esc pushbutton or by pressing the Esc key.

We are now ready to learn to use our first Presentation Manager application. Use the mouse pointer to double click on

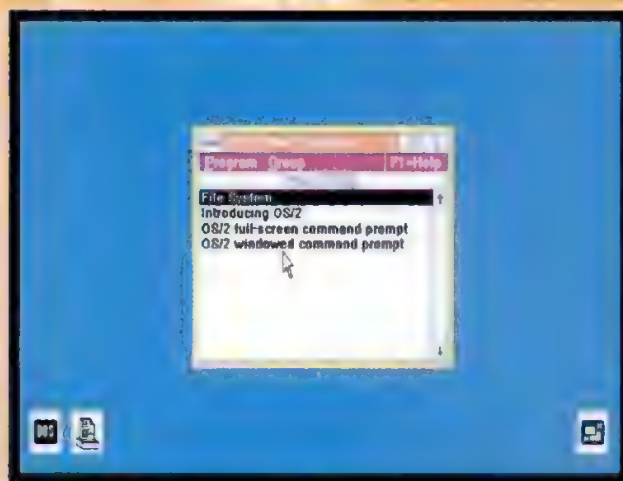


Figure 1: The Start Programs screen is displayed at the start of each Presentation Manager session when OS/2 is booted up.

mand either in batch files or from the command line to modify environment variables (PATH, PROMPT, and others). You can still use SET in those ways under OS/2, but when you do SET will affect only the session in which you issue the command. To create SET commands that apply to every session, you must place them in CONFIG.SYS. If you study the listing, you'll find that the installation program issues SET commands in CONFIG.SYS for PATH, DPATH, COMSPEC, and PROMPT.

DPATH is a new variable that sets up a search path for data file requests made by OS/2 programs. DPATH is OS/2's answer to the DOS APPEND command; instead of using APPEND, you must set up a DPATH variable. Programs, however, are still searched for through the traditional PATH statement.

IMPROVING PERFORMANCE

Depending on the amount of memory available in your machine, some of the new CONFIG.SYS commands may improve OS/2's performance. The

RMSIZE command lets you set the memory used by the DOS session. Without this entry in CONFIG.SYS, OS/2 gives the DOS session the maximum amount of memory possible. (Because some parts of OS/2 must reside in absolute low memory, this is less than the theoretical 640K. Typically, setting RMSIZE equal to 640 will result in your DOS applications getting about 512K of memory.) Since the OS/2 installation program sets RMSIZE to 640K, that is 640K that OS/2 can't use. If you intend to use the DOS session only for small programs, you might enter RMSIZE=384, for example.

You also have the opportunity to remove the DOS session entirely. Doing so frees up the memory that would be allocated to the DOS session for your OS/2 sessions. Entering PROTECTONLY=YES will remove the DOS session. PROTECTONLY=NO will restore the DOS session. Note also the DEVICE=EGA.SYS line. This is used by the DOS session and must be removed from CONFIG.SYS when PROTECTONLY=YES is used.

As an alternative to removal, state-

ments in the CONFIG.SYS file can simply be REM'd out. The REM statement is designed to let you place remarks or comments in CONFIG.SYS, but it also provides a convenient way to remove an unneeded statement temporarily. If EGA.SYS is present when the DOS session is not specified, for example, the boot process will report an error. This is not a serious problem—you simply hit the return key and continue on—but it's cleaner to remove it. You can also make OS/2 display the error without pausing by adding

```
PAUSE=ON & ECHO=ON
```

OS/2 uses the BUFFERS statement in CONFIG.SYS to allocate memory for its file handling. Each buffer takes up 512 bytes, so BUFFERS=100, for example, will absorb 50K of memory. I don't think you'll need to set it this high, but a setting of BUFFERS=50 will improve file handling across the board.

Another CONFIG.SYS entry that can improve system performance is

CONTINUED

Lab Notes

the File System entry. The File System window will appear.

EXPLORING THE FILE SYSTEM

The File System is both easy to use and a good introduction to Presentation Manager applications. File System lets you perform all the standard file operations that you would ordinarily execute from the DOS command line. In addition, it graphically illustrates the arrangement of the files and subdirectories on your hard disk. If you don't have any previous experience with graphical interface programs, you'll find File System a refreshing change from the DOS command-line approach to file management.

When you start File System, it displays a directory tree of the drive (usually C:\) from which you booted OS/2. The Directory Tree window will remain open until you exit File System. You can click on one of the drive icons (or use Ctrl and the drive letter) to view the directory structure of another drive. If you try to access an empty floppy drive, selecting the Cancel push-button in the Error Message window that

appears will reset Directory Tree back to drive C:.

You can use the scroll bar in the Directory Tree window to view the list of directories. Use it to find the OS2 directory, then select the directory by clicking once on OS/2. A window will open and display the files in that directory (see Figure 2).

Notice how File System uses icons to identify the types of files displayed in a directory window. File-drawer-shaped icons

represent subdirectories, and rectangular icons represent executable files or programs. You can double click on a program's icon to run a program. The icons that resemble a page of paper with a corner turned down are for other files.

The File System window's Action Bar, at the top, includes several selections: File, Options, Tree, Arrange, Window, and Exit. As you select them, each will display a pull-down menu. Try selecting Options.

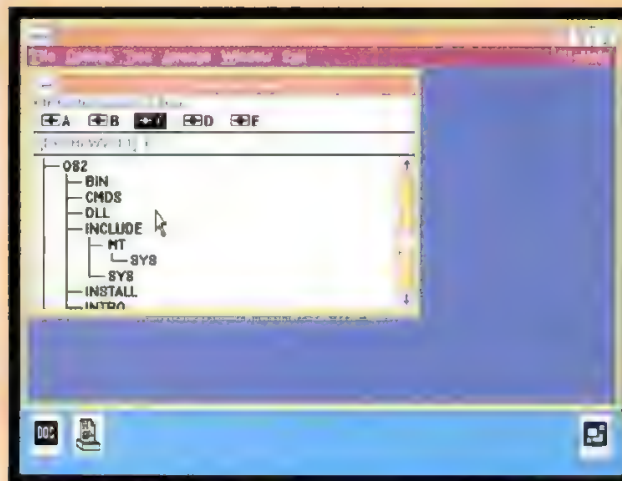


Figure 2: Directory Tree is shown here running as a window under the File System program.

(CONFIGURING OS/2 CONTINUED)

DISKCACHE. A disk cache stores frequently read data so that subsequent accesses will retrieve them from memory rather than from the disk. While the installed OS/2 default is 64K, you might want to consider at least 128K (if not 256K) if you can spare the memory—the more the better. OS/2 is a fast operating system, but the less time it needs to wait for the disk, the better.

When modifying these commands, keep in mind that OS/2 and the PM need nearly 2MB of memory to run efficiently. Add in the 640K for the DOS session and a 128K disk cache, and you have about 1.2MB left for other programs on a 4MB system.

You can fine-tune your system's memory usage by trying to run all of your most frequently used applications simultaneously. If you have enough disk space, you should be able to set up a big enough swap file so that OS/2 will be able to run most of your programs, though the system will become slower as more swapping becomes necessary.

OTHER END-USER COMMANDS

As mentioned in the main article, the LIBPATH statement sets up a path for OS/2 to find dynamic link libraries (DLLs). OS/2 applications will increasingly take advantage of DLLs in the future, so you may have to modify this statement from time to time.

Two other general commands are worth noting. The SWAPPATH command specifies the path to the system swap file. This is the file that OS/2 uses to implement its virtual memory scheme by swapping portions of memory out to a disk file. You may want to reset this command to place the swap file on another drive. The installation default is

```
SWAPPATH=C:\SYSTEM\SWAP.DAT
```

which puts the swap file in the C:\OS2\SYSTEM directory. The number represents the amount of free space, in kilobytes, that OS/2 will leave free for other applications as the swap file grows.

The SHELL command specifies the path to the DOS session command processor. There is no reason to change this statement. However, you should realize that the COMMAND.COM specified in the SHELL command is not the same as the one on your DOS 3.3 or 4.0 disks. This is a special COMMAND.COM configured to work with OS/2. Thus, you should treat it as if it were another version of DOS. Don't change the SHELL command to point to the wrong COMMAND.COM.

Finally, the PROTSHELL command specifies the path to the OS/2 protected-mode command processor. The installation default sets this to the Presentation Manager shell and instructs it to load CMD.EXE for windowed and full-screen OS/2 prompts. You can add to it the name of a batch file that will be run by CMD.EXE whenever you start an OS/2 command prompt.

The IOPL command allows a program to request and receive additional privileges. In this way a program can

CONTINUES

We've added the Works and it still weighs just 6.4 pounds.



Our T1000 portable PC can now make you more productive than ever before.

Because when you buy one along with our memory expansion 768Card, we'll throw in Microsoft® Works absolutely free. Purchase a T1000 by itself, and we'll give you Microsoft Works at a substantial discount.

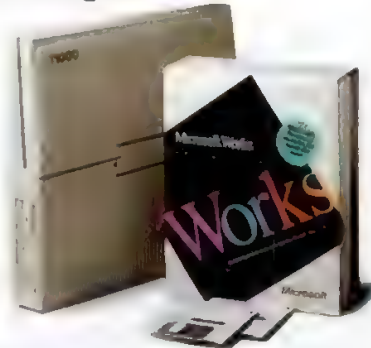
The battery-operated T1000 offers desktop power, yet is about the size of a 3-ring binder.

Microsoft Works gives you integrated word processing, spreadsheet, database and communications programs on a single disk. And it's easy to use.

So now you can get all the tools you need for everyday business. With the added flexibility to take them wherever business takes you.

For additional information, call 1-800-457-7777 for your nearest Toshiba computer and printer dealer.

But do it today. This is one business merger everybody will want to get in on.



T1000: Battery-powered 80C88/4.77 MHz, 720KB 3½" floppy drive, 512KB RAM expandable to 1.2MB, super-twist LCD display, MS-DOS 2.11 in ROM, built-in RGB, parallel, serial and external drive ports. Offer good through 12/31/89. Microsoft and Microsoft logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp.

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc., Computer Systems Division

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lab Notes

You can use the entries in this menu to alter the appearance of a directory window. For instance, if you select Display Options, the window in Figure 3 will appear. This window lets you control the content of the directory window.

The Display Options window contains several additional *display objects* commonly used in Presentation Manager programs. The object at the top of the window is an entry field, not unlike those found in DOS applications. You can use entry fields to type in information (such as a file specification or a path). Some entry fields let you type in more information than they can display, in which case they'll automatically scroll the text to the left when you reach the end of the field. If more than one field is present, use Tab and Shift-Tab to move from field to field, or place the cursor in a particular field with the mouse.

Other display objects you will see in the window are round icons called *radio buttons*. These allow you to make a single choice from a list of items. Another icon used in this window is a *check box*, which lets you designate (check off) one or more items in a list. Use the mouse to toggle the markers and check boxes on and off.

The Display Options window also lets you control the appearance and content of the directory windows. You can change

the displayed file order from alphabetical to chronological, for example. The specific effect produced will depend on the sequence of your actions. If you open the Display Options window when Directory Tree is the topmost window, the options will affect all new directory windows; otherwise the options affect only the topmost directory window.

Another entry in the Options pull-down menu is Full. This entry changes the directory display window to include more-detailed information on each file or directory.

CREATING A DIRECTORY

To create a new subdirectory, select File at the Action Bar and then click on the Create

directory entry in the File pull-down menu. This will bring up the Create Directory window. Since OS/2 is the currently displayed directory window, this operation will create a subdirectory in the OS/2 directory.

Type in the name of a new directory (let's call it the JUNK directory); you can then press Enter or select the Create pushbutton to create the C:\OS2\JUNK subdirectory. File System will create the new directory and place it in the Directory Tree window. To view the contents of the JUNK directory, double click on either of its entries—the one in the Directory Tree window or the one in the OS2 directory window.

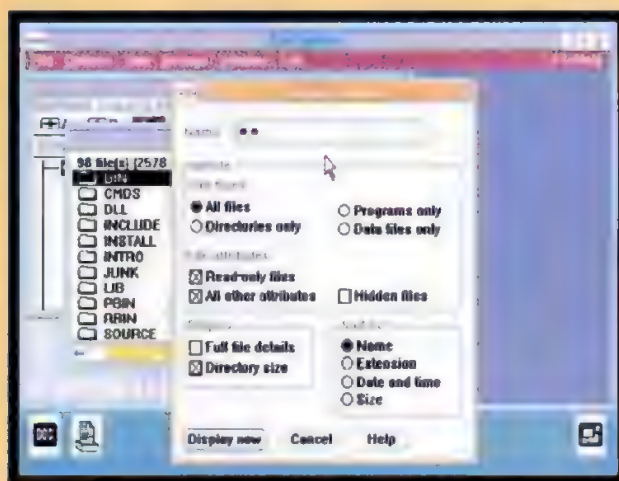


Figure 3: The various objects of the Display Options window of File System include a text entry field, check boxes, radio buttons, and pushbuttons.

(“CONFIGURING OS/2” CONTINUED)

gain access to code, data, and devices from which it would ordinarily be barred. This is critical for program debuggers. In order to run Microsoft CodeView (and other debuggers as they become available for OS/2), you must change the default from IOPL=NO to IOPL=YES. Alternatively, you can selectively give programs this privilege by specifying a statement such as IOPL=CVP.EXE.

You probably won't have to change the MAXWAIT, MEMMAN, and PRIORITY commands. The first controls the OS/2 task scheduler, the second toggles virtual memory swapping, and the third influences OS/2's ability to set task priorities.

TIMESLICE lets you control the time that OS/2 uses to schedule the independent parts of a process, which are

known as *threads*. The THREADS command lets you set the maximum number of threads available in the system. You can allot up to 255, but 64 to 128 should be more than sufficient most of the time.

THE OS2.INI FILE

The OS/2 installation program creates a file called OS2.INI when you install OS/2. The PM uses this file to store system initialization and configuration information. A PM application also uses OS2.INI to store configuration information unique to that application.

Control Panel, for instance, stores virtually all its settings in OS2.INI (see the discussion of Control Panel in the main text). This includes the system color preferences, mouse preferences, country preferences (including date, time, and currency formats), installed

fonts, and printer drivers. Indeed, you can think of Control Panel as a high-level OS2.INI editor.

Various other parts of the Presentation Manager access OS2.INI, as well. When OS/2 boots up, for example, Task Manager checks OS2.INI for font filenames. Then it can load fonts and make them available for all applications. The Presentation Manager procedures for creating and manipulating various window objects (such as the title bar, menus, and pushbuttons) make use of the color preferences stored in OS2.INI. In addition, File System uses it to hold the date and time format used in displaying file information.

Finally, OS2.INI is important for printing. Application programs can access OS2.INI to determine your default printer, the associated printer port, and the name of the printer device driver. ■

ACHIEVE PERSONAL EXCELLENCE WITH OUR SELECTION OF HIGH PERFORMANCE 386'S



SYSTEM 24 VGA

- Intel 80386 Double Sigma
- 4 Megabytes of high speed RAM
- High Performance 80 MB Hard Drive
- 14" Samsung Multisync Monitor
- 16 Bit VGA Card (Orchid or Paradise)
- Tactile Feel 101 Key Keyboard
- Teac 1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Teac 1.44 MB (3.5") Floppy Disk Drive
- High Performance Dual Hard & Floppy controller
- 2 Serial Ports, 1 Parallel Port, 1 Game Port
- 24 MHz Clock Speed

\$3600



System 24 Mono

- Intel 80386 Double Sigma
- 2 Megabytes of high speed RAM
- Seagate ST 251-1 40 MB 28 MS Hard Drive
- 14" Paper White Monitor
- MGP Video Adapter
- Tactile Feel 101 Key Keyboard
- Teac 1.2 Floppy Disk Drive
- 1:1 Interleave Hard & Floppy Controller
- 2 Serial Ports, 1 Parallel Port, 1 Game Port
- 24 MHz Clock Speed

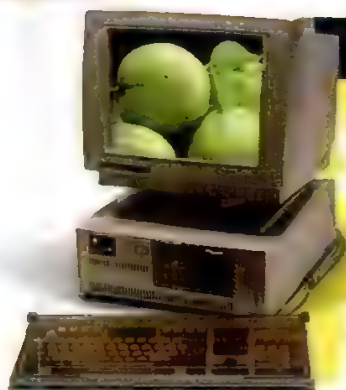
\$2500



System 20 VGA

- Intel 80386 Double Sigma
- 1 Megabyte of high speed RAM
- Seagate ST 251-1 40 MB 28 MS Hard Drive
- 14" Samsung VGA Monitor
- 16 Bit VGA Card
- Tactile Feel 101 Key Keyboard
- Teac 1.2 Floppy Disk Drive
- 1:1 Interleave Hard & Floppy Controller
- 2 Serial Ports, 1 Parallel Port, 1 Game Port
- 20 MHz Clock Speed

\$2700



System 20 Mono

- Intel 80386 Double Sigma
- 1 Megabyte of high speed RAM
- 14" Paper White Monitor
- MGP Video Card
- Tactile Feel 101 Key Keyboard
- Teac 1.2 Floppy Disk Drive
- 1:1 Interleave Hard & Floppy Controller
- 2 Serial Ports, 1 Parallel Port, 1 Game Port
- 20 MHz Clock Speed

\$1600

Prices are based on cash
Add 4% for VISA/MC orders
Prices are subject to change without notice
Prices do not include shipping

IBM PC XT/AT are registered trademarks
of International Business Machines Corporation
Achieve Microsystems is a registered trademark of Achieve Microsystems, Inc.
Simulated pictures



Achieve Microsystems, Inc.

1633 W. Washington Blvd., Montebello, Ca. 90640

1-800-272-4968

Tel: (213) 722-7362 • Fax: (213) 724-9910

CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CMO... Your Nationwide Source

PC/TOO



PC/TOO 80286 SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

- 12.5 MHz Intel Processor
- 512K, Expandable to 4MB
- 1 2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Built-in Floppy & Hard Disk Controller
- Phoenix Bios, Clock & Calendar
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & PS/2 Mouse Ports
- Built-in EGA CGA Controller.
- Four Expansion Slots

MONITOR

- 14" Color RGB Display
- Tilt & Swivel Base
- 80 x 25 Display
- Green Text Switch

\$1099

SYSTEM PRICE

MONITORS

Amdek	
Video 210 Plus Amber	\$ 99
Video 410 TTL Monochrome	145
Video 432 PS/2 Monochrome	149
Color 632 14" VGA 640x480	369
Color 732 PS/2 VGA	399
SmartScan 735 MultiScan	469
Computer Accessories	
EGA & CGA Data Display	999
Cornerstone	
SinglePage Display	699
Magnavox	
7BM623 12" TTL Amber	85
7CM8515 14" Comp./RGB	279
7BM749 14" Flatsquare VGA	149
CM8762 14" Comp./RGB	249
9CM043 14" HiRes EGA	349
9CM062 14" VGA Color	349
9CM082 14" VGA Color	399
Mitsubishi	
DiamondScan 13" Display	499

NEC	
Multisync 2A	\$519
Packard Bell	
PB-1272 12" TTL Mono	79
PB-1472 14" TTL 132 Col.	109
PB-1422EG 14" HiRes EGA	359
PB-8526MS 14" Uniscan	449



NEC
Multisync 3D
\$639

Polaroid	
Palette EGA Plus	\$2199
Seiko Instruments	
CM-1430 14" VGA	549
Taxan	
770+ Multi-Vision 14" RGB	479
Wyse Terminals	
WY-30, 50, 60	Call
Zenith	
ZFM-1490 14" VGA Analog	599

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

ATD-ZuckerBoard	
Color Half Card	69
Monochrome Graphics Adapt.	79
576K Half Card Memory	59
AT-Primary Memory Board	99



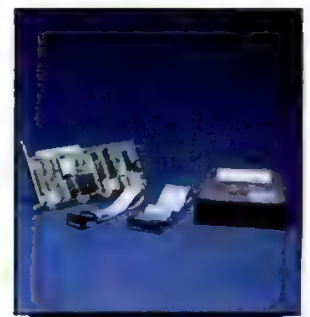
5TH GENERATION
Logical Connection
256K \$419

AST	
Six Pak Plus Board	119
VGA Plus Adapter	389
Rampage/286 512K	399
Boca Research	
TopHat 128K Expansion	119
BocaRam/XT 0-2MB Board	109
BocaRam/AT 0-4MB Board	149
BocaMCA Serial/Parallel	145
Boca Dual Graphics Adapter	69
Boca Multi EGA	169
DCA	
Irma 2 3278 Board	699
Emerald	
3XTwin Local 5251 Emul.	549
3XMate-48 5250 w/4800Bd	1299
Everex	
Ram 3000 Dlx. 0-3MB Bd.	89
RAM 8000 Dlx. 0-8MB 16-Bit	289
Micro Enh. Dlx. 800x600	179
EVGA 256 Colors 1280x600	279
5th Generation	
Logical Connection 512K	489
Hercules	
InColor Card	199
Graphics Card Plus	169
VGA Card	199
Intel	
AboveBoard 2 Plus w/OK	319

AboveBoard PS/286, 512K	\$419
AboveBoard Plus w/512K	429
AboveBoard Plus I/O 512K	579
Inboard 386/PC 80386 CPU	579
Inboard 386/AT 80386 CPU	899
Connection CoProcessor	759
8087 PC/XT CoProcessor	95
8087-2 PC/XT 8MHz CoP.	135
80287-8 IBM XT 8MHz CoP.	219
80387-16 16MHz 80386	399
Orchid Technology	
TinyTurbo 286	229
RamQuest II Board	545
ProDesigner VGA Adapter	319
Renaissance	
VGA 800x600 256K-PAL	259
Video 7	
Vega Deluxe Adapter	209
Vega VGA Adapter	279
FastWrite Video Adapter	299

STORAGE DEVICES

Everex	
Floppy Stream 40 40MB Int.	349
Excel Stream 40T 40MB Int	529
Excel Stream 60 60MB Ext	869
Iomega	
Bernoulli Box II Int	789
Maynard	
Maynstream 60MB PS/2 Ext.	Call
Miniscribe	
8425 20MB 3 1/2" 40Msec	249
3650 40MB 5 1/4" 61Msec	329
3053 44MB 5 1/4" 25Msec	469
6085 70MB 5 1/4" 28Msec	599
Mountain Computer	
TD-4000 40MB Int. Tape	369
TD-8000 80MB Int. Tape	445
PC-TOO	
TD-4000 40MB TapeBackup	339
Plus Development	
20MB HardCard	499
40MB HardCard	679
20MB/40MB Passport	Call



SEAGATE
ST-225 20MB w/Cont.
\$239

Seagate	
ST-238 30MB w/cont	289



Your Source for Hardware, Software & Peripherals

For Quality Computer Products.

ASK OUR SALES CONSULTANTS TO HELP YOU CHOOSE FROM OVER 4,000 PRODUCTS

STORAGE DEVICES

Seagate (Cont.)	
ST-251 40MB ½ Height	\$349
ST-4096 80MB Full Height	589
Sysgen	
Bridge-File 5½" External	249
Omni Board Controller	79
SmartImage 60MB Internal	479
QIC-File 60MB External	599
Weltec Laptop Subsystems	
Epson, Nec, Toshiba, Zenith	
FDD	199
20MB External Hd. Drive	Call

COMPUTERS

AST	
Bravo/286 8MHz, 512K	Call
Premium 286 & 386 Dsktps.	Call
Compaq	
Desktops and Portables	Call
IBM	
PS/2 Model-30 w/20MB	1599
NEC	
MultiSpeed HD 20MB	1999
ProSpeed 286 16MHz 80286	Call
UltraLite Laptop 9.83 MHz	New
Panasonic	
Business Partner 80286	839
PC-TOO	
256K 12MHz 8088 Desktop	449
512K 8MHz 80286 Dsktp.	799
512K 12.5MHz 80286 Dsktp.	899
Sysgen	
ProSystem 12MHz w/40MB	1999
Toshiba	
T1200 Floppy/HD Laptops	Call
T1600 12MHz 80C286 20MB	Call
Zenith	
80286/386 Desktops	Call
SuperSport 8088/286 Laptop	Call

COMMUNICATIONS

Anchor	
1200 Baud Internal	69
1200 Baud External	99
2400 Baud Internal	119
2400 Baud External	159



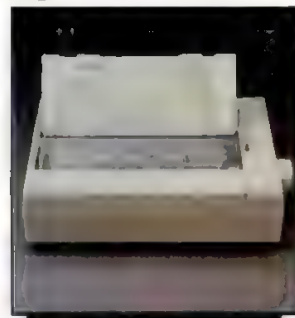
TOSHIBA
11000 8088 Laptop
\$639

Avetex	
1200hc External	99
2400 Baud External	129
Everex	
Evercom 12 1200 Baud Int.	80
Evercom 24+ 2400 Int	149
Evercom 24E+ 2400 Ext	199
Hayes	
Personal Modem 1200	129

SmartModem 1200 Baud	\$275
SmartModem 2400 Baud	419
Intel	
2400B Classic Internal	229
PS/2 2400B Internal	149
2400EX External	179
Murata	
ML200 Facsimile	699
Packard Bell	
2400 Baud Internal	149
Panasonic	
UF-140 Panafax	899
FX-89 Fax Board	669
FX-505 Hi-Res Scanner	999
Practical Peripherals	
1200 Baud Internal	65
1200 Baud Stand Alone	84
2400 Baud Internal	129
2400 Baud Stand Alone	169
Sharp	
FO-220 Facsimile Machine	899
The Complete PC	
Complete Fax 4800 Board	259
Complete Answering Machine	229

PRINTERS

Alps	
ASP-1000 9-Pin Flatbed	159
Allegro 24 24-Pin Flatbed	319



EPSON
1X-810 200cps
80 Column \$179

Brother	
M-1709 240cps, 132 Col.	369
HR-20 20cps Daisywheel	329
HR-40 40cps Daisywheel	589
Epson	
FX-850 264cps, 80 Column	339
FX-1050 264cps, 132 Col.	Call
LQ-510 180cps, 24-Wire	339
LQ-850 330cps, 24-Wire	Call
LQ-950 264cps, 24-Wire	Call
LQ-1050 330cps, 132 Col.	Call
LQ-2550 500cps, 24-Wire	Call
Hewlett Packard	
ThinkJet 2225	329
Pacific 25-in-one HP Font	279
Pacific 1-2-4 Plus Board 1MB	339
NEC	
P2200 Pinwriter 24-Wire	359
P5200 Pinwriter 265cps	519
LC-890 PostScript Laser	3295
Okidata	
MS-172 180cps, 80 Col.	199
ML-320 300cps, 80 Col.	359
ML-390 270cps, 24-Wire	499
Panasonic	
KX-P1180 192cps, 80 Col.	185
KX-P1191 280cps, 80 Col.	239
KX-P1124 192cps, 24-Wire	339
KX-P1592 180cps, 132 Col.	379
KX-P1595 200cps, 132 Col.	449

KX-P1524 24-Wire 132 Col.	\$559
KX-P4450 Laser	Call
Seikosha	
SP1600AI 160cps, 9 Pin	179
SK3000AI 300cps, Color (opt)	365
Star Micronics	
NX-1000 140cps, 80 Col.	159
NX-1000 7-Color, 80 Col.	229

I/O DEVICES

Chinon	
DS-3000 FlatBed Scanner	569
Houston Instruments	
9012 HIPAD+12 x12 Tab	399
PC 695A 4-Pen A&B Plotter	599
IMSI	
OptiMouse	75
Logitech	
New Logitech Mouse M9	79
ScanMan 400DPI HiRes	189
Microsoft	
Serial or Bus Mouse (ea.)	109
MSC	
OmniMouse	39
Seiko Instruments	
DT-3503 11"x11" Digitizer	379
Summagraphics	
SummaSketch + 12"x12"	399
The Complete PC	
Complete HandScan/400	159
Complete HandScan ½ Page	169
Complete Full Page Scanner	579

SOFTWARE

Aldus PageMaker	469
Ashton-Tate dBase IV	459
Ashton-Tate MultiMate II	289
BLOC PopDrop	32
BLOC Form Tools	55
Borland Quattro	149
Breakthrough Proj Manager	355
Central Point PC Tools Dlx	50
DAC EASY Accounting	60

Delrina Per: FORM	\$159
5th Generation FastBck Plus	98
FoxBase+ Development	199
Funk Software Allways	90
IMSI Turbo CAD	59
Intuit Quicken	33
Lotus 1-2-3	299
Lotus Agenda	289
MECA - Managing Your	119
Meridian Carbon-Copy +	119
Micro Pro WordStar Pro	189
Microrim R:Base for Dos	439
Microsoft Windows 286	70
Nolo Press For The Record	38



CENTRAL POINT
PC-II Option Board
\$119

PaperBack VP-Planner +2.0	119
Peachtree Accounting	169
Peter Norton Adv Utilities	80
Quarterdeck DESQView	80
SPC: 1st Choice 3.0	90
SPC: 1st Publisher 2.0	80
SPC: 1st Graphics	89
The Software Group Enable	399
TOPS for DOS	119
TOPS InBox PC LAN	339
Traveling Lap-Link +	85
WordPerfect 5.0	219
Xerox Ventura Publishing 2.0	459



Your Source for Hardware, Software & Peripherals

In U.S.A.

800-233-8950

In Canada call: 800-233-8949

All Other Areas call: 717-327-9575 Fax call: 717-327-1217

Educational, Governmental and Corporate Organizations

Call toll-free: 1-800-221-4283

CMO, 101 Reighard Ave., Dept. B1, Williamsport, PA 17701

Over 400,000 SATISFIED CUSTOMERS • MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

POLICY: Add 3% minimum \$7.00 shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Credit cards are not charged until we ship. Pennsylvania and Maryland residents add appropriate sales tax. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change. All items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee. We are not responsible for typographic or photographic errors.

MMC
MICROCOMPUTER
MARKETING COUNCIL
of the Direct Marketing Association Inc.

B107

Lab Notes

You can override the default C:\OS2 path to the JUNK subdirectory by typing in the full path to another location. Further, you can create several directories at the same time by typing in the names of the directories separated by blanks.

To get a better look at JUNK and its parent directory, OS2, let's move the JUNK directory window to the right. Move the pointer to the title of the window (called the Title Bar). Press the mouse button and, holding it down, drag the window to the right. Use the same method to move the OS2 directory window to the left.

By clicking the mouse pointer anywhere within the exposed portion of a window, you can bring that window to the top of an overlapping group of windows. This process is known as *activating* a window. The active window is highlighted and receives keyboard and mouse input. You can swing through the directory windows by repeatedly pressing Ctrl-F6, or you can use the Window pull-down menu to choose from a list of open directory windows.

With both the OS2 and JUNK directory windows open, you can copy files from one to the other. Select APPEND.EXE in the OS2 directory window by clicking on it once. With the mouse button held down, drag the mouse pointer to the JUNK window. Note that in the process File System has changed the mouse pointer to a file icon. Release the mouse button when the pointer is in the JUNK window, and File System will copy APPEND.EXE from OS2 to OS2\JUNK.

You can also copy multiple files in one fell swoop. Hold down the Ctrl key while you click on the entries you want, and the whole group will be highlighted. Release Ctrl and click on one of the entries. Drag the pointer to the other window (the pointer will change to a multifile icon). When you release the button, the files will be copied to the other window. Use this to copy entire subdirectories, as well.

You can also move files instead of copying them. The difference is that you hold down the Alt key while dragging the pointer from one window to another. When the mouse pointer changes to a file icon during a move, the icons in the source window disappear. You can even move files across drives. (When moving files from one drive to another, File System first copies the files to the destination drive and

then deletes them from the source.) You can use the Copy or Move entries directly from the File pull-down menu, but the visual approach we've just described is simpler and more intuitive.

SELECTING FILES

You don't have to scroll through the window to locate and select files. If you simply press the first letter of the filename, File System will jump to the first matching entry. Similarly, you can use spacebar, instead of the mouse, to select files. If you choose an unselected name after you release the Ctrl key, previously selected names will be deselected. And you can select the Undo entry in the File pull-down menu (or hit F9) to reverse an accidental selection or deselection.

Since OS/2's multitasking environment allows background programs to create, delete, and copy files, a background process might change a directory without your knowledge. You can use F5 or the Refresh entry in the Window pull-down menu at any time to update a directory display.

File System also lets you associate file extensions with programs. Suppose, for example, that you decide to associate the .TXT file extension with your word pro-

cessor. Every time you select a file with that extension, File System will bring up your word processor and give it the name of the selected file, just as if you had typed it on the command line.

You can set up such associations by using the Associate entry in the File pull-down menu. File System will let you enter an extension to associate with a program or a program name to associate with a file.

That's enough information about File System to get you started. There are many more features to explore, but since you can do that on your own, we'll leave File System for now. We won't actually close File System down, however—you never know when you'll need to use it again. We'll iconize it instead. One way to do this is by clicking on the system menu and selecting the Minimize option. When you do so, note that an appropriately designed icon appears at the bottom of the screen.

By now you're probably starting to feel comfortable with PM's windowing interface and the mouse. Introducing OS/2, found on the Start Programs window, will give you a good deal more information about the Start Programs, Task Manager, File System, and Help windows. It also includes a Presentation Manager simulator

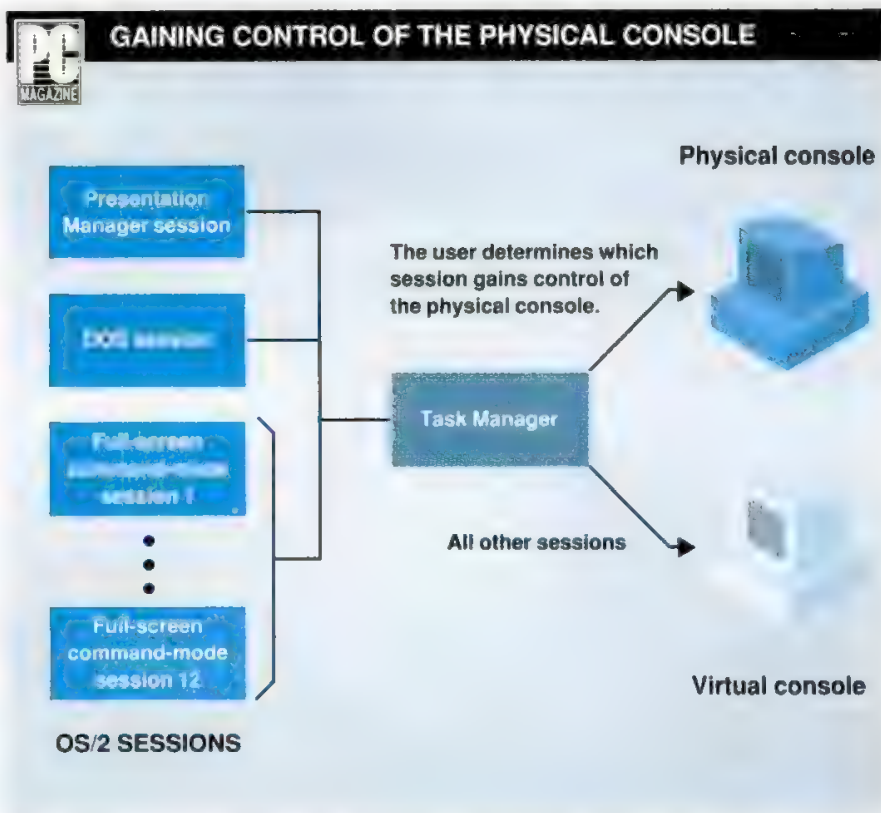


Figure 4: The user can cycle through each OS/2 session by hitting Alt-Esc. Only one session can have control of the physical console at any given time.

that will help you learn to use the features and functions of the system.

FULL-SCREEN COMMAND LINE

There are times when you don't want all the useful features and visual interaction built into the Presentation Manager. If all you need to do is bring up your word processor with a filename you already know, a graphical interface can represent an annoying degree of overkill. Thus, OS/2 still offers you a traditional command-line interface for working with programs and files. Just click on the Full-Screen Command Line selection in the Start Programs window and you'll have a screen that almost looks like good old DOS.

The screen is produced by CMD.EXE, which is basically the OS/2 equivalent of the DOS COMMAND.COM. OS/2 introduces a few subtle differences, however, so we must pause for a moment to go over some new terminology.

SESSIONS AND SCREEN GROUPS

Even though OS/2 allows a number of programs to run simultaneously, there is only one physical monitor, keyboard, and screen attached to a given system. Let's call these three devices, collectively, the physical console. Obviously, only one application can communicate with the physical console at any given instant, or there would be chaos. OS/2 juggles the needs of all the applications running under it in such a way that only one application—selected by the user—"owns" the physical console at any given time. All other applications communicate with a virtual console.

Each application runs in its own *screen group*. It's called a group because, in general, an application involves more than one underlying process, and each process may be able to communicate with the console. More commonly, a screen group is referred to as a *session*. When a user switches between different applications (or sessions), what he is actually doing is giving a particular session ownership of the physical console. When an application has control of the physical console, it is said to be operating in the *foreground*. All other running applications are said to be running in the *background*. These relationships are shown in Figure 4.

OS/2 lets you create as many as 12 full-screen character-mode (that is, DOS-like) sessions, one PM session, and the DOS session. There are other types of OS/2 sessions, but we won't go into them here.

Within its own single session, the Pre-

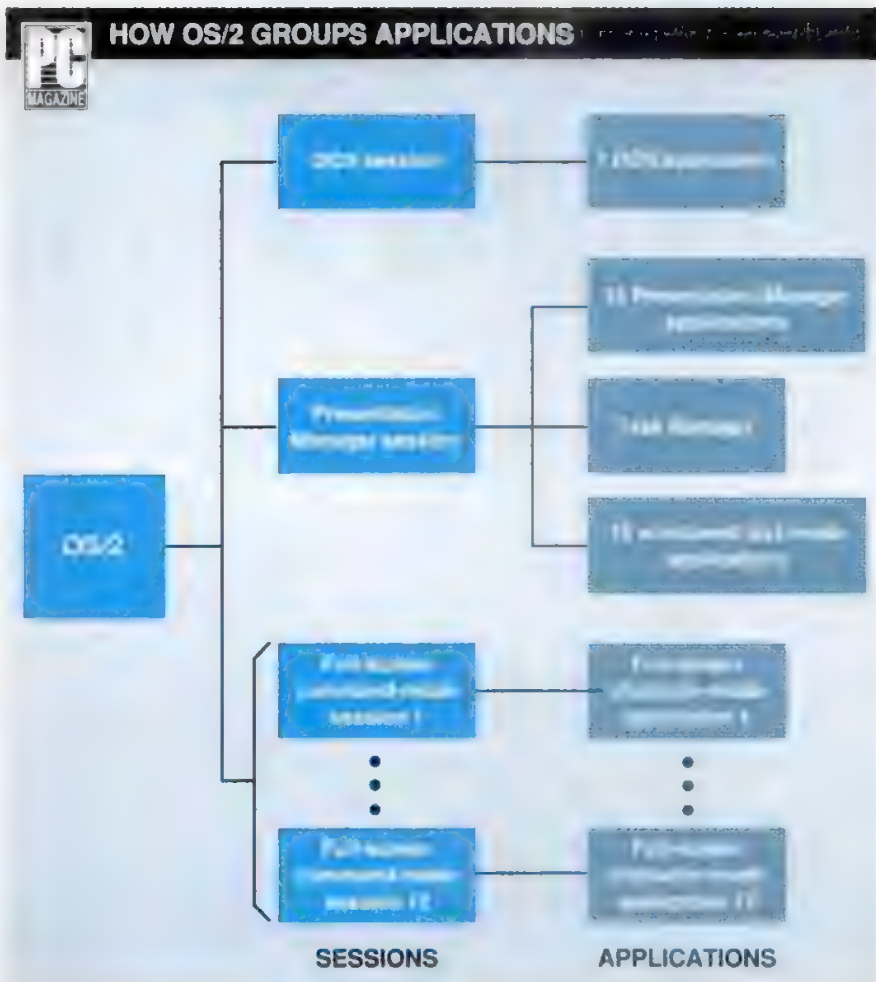


Figure 5: OS/2, Version 1.0, can simultaneously multitask 46 applications.

sentation Manager can simultaneously run up to 16 PM programs and as many as 16 *windowed text sessions*. (We'll get to these shortly.) File System, for instance, is a PM program, and so runs in the Presentation Manager's session (Figure 5). Under the Presentation Manager, more than one running PM application and/or text window can share the video display, but only one application can have the *focus* (the ability to interact with the user through the keyboard and mouse) at any one time.

USING CMD.EXE

You can run OS/2 programs from the command line (*full screen character mode*) in exactly the same manner as you do under DOS. Most of the traditional and familiar DOS commands are available here, and OS/2 provides some new ones. Enter

```
DIR a:*.bat c:*.com config.*
```

and you'll see that the OS/2 version of the DIR command has been enhanced to ac-

cept multiple arguments. This is also true for DEL, TYPE, MD/MKDIR, and RD/RMDIR.

The CMD.EXE interface is very similar to that of the DOS environment, but more functionality has been built into it. For example, there are new command-line operators that let you run multiple or selected commands. Enter

```
DIR test.exe && COPY test.exe \junk
```

and if the command to the left of && is successful (that is, if test.exe exists), then the command to the right of && (in this case, the copy command) will be executed. The && is called the AND command.

Similarly, enter

```
DIR c:\test.exe || copy \junk  
test.exe c:\
```

and if the first command is successful, the second will be ignored. If the first command is not successful (if test.exe does not

We'll see your million pixels.



This caption is 8 point type at 1024 x 768 resolution.

And raise you a million.



This caption is 8 point type at 1664 x 1200 resolution.

If you're looking at large displays, you should take a close look at the L-View™ 19" display system from Sigma Designs.

With 1664 x 1200 resolution, L-View puts two million pixels on the screen. For crisp, clear images, no other display system beats it.

As a result, you can work all day without eye-strain. Even when you're working with 8 point type.

You also get VGA, MDA and Hercules emulation with PC and PS/2 compatibility.

Just call 1-415-770-0100 for the name of your nearest dealer. And we'll show you how we've raised the standard for high-resolution display systems. In at least a million ways.

L-View is a registered trademark of Sigma Designs. All other product names are registered trademarks of their respective owners.



CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lab Notes

exist), the second command will be executed. The `||` is called the OR command.

Now enter

```
DIR test.exe & COPY test.exe  
junk\test1.exe & cls
```

and each command will be executed in the order given. The ampersand (&) is called the *command separator*.

There are other operators, but this should give you an idea of the functionality that has been added to CMD.EXE.

DETACH AND START

One of the new OS/2 commands is Detach. This command lets you start programs in a special session that runs *only* in the background—you'll never see it and you can't interact with it. Of course, that means that you should only use it on programs that don't need to print messages on the screen or get input from the keyboard.

For instance, you can DETACH a program to sort a file (using the SORT command, for example) in the background. Another use of DETACH might be for running a script-driven communications program that downloads files in the background. The advantage of using DETACH is that it doesn't use up a session. The disadvantage is that you won't know when the program is done or how it's doing—unless it uses one of OS/2's special facilities to keep you posted.

Another new OS/2 command is START. It lets you start a new session from the command line of another session or from a batch file. By using START, you don't have to return to the Start Programs window to begin a new session. You can also use START to run programs when you first boot OS/2.

OS/2 BATCH FILES

OS/2 provides a batch facility similar to that available under DOS, except that OS/2 batch files use a .CMD extension instead of .BAT. This allows you to create OS/2 versions of DOS batch files that can take advantage of OS/2's added functionality.

SETLOCAL and ENDLOCAL are two new OS/2 batch file commands. SETLOCAL will preserve the session's current drive, directory, and environment settings at the time that you execute it. You can use

ENDLOCAL later in the batch file to restore these settings; this saves having to write batch file lines to do the same thing. For instance, in a DOS batch file you might have to use the following environment strings to save the drive and directory information:

```
set drive=C:  
set dir=\JUNK
```

```
%drive%  
cd %dir%
```

Under OS/2, the batch file simply becomes

```
SETLOCAL
```

```
ENDLOCAL
```

These commands *localize* changes made to the drive, the directory, and the environment strings. They are not unlike the PUSHDIR and POPDIR utilities presented in the Programming/Utilities section of the May 27, 1986, issue.

STARTUP.CMD is OS/2's equivalent of DOS's AUTOEXEC.BAT. You create this special batch file yourself, just as you had to create AUTOEXEC.BAT for DOS. OS/2 looks for STARTUP.CMD in the root directory of the C: drive. You can use the START command in STARTUP.CMD to start various programs in their own sessions when you boot OS/2. By the time the Start Programs menu appears, these programs will already be running. The effect is similar to running TSR programs from AUTOEXEC.BAT under DOS, except that these are full, working applications, each running in its own independent environment.

RETURNING TO THE PM

Now let's return from the full-screen command prompt to the Start Programs window. There are several ways to get there, but you can't use a mouse. The easiest way is simply to close this OS/2 session by typing EXIT at the OS/2 command prompt. The full-screen window will close and you'll be back in the PM session with the Start Programs window. You can also use Alt-Esc to switch from one session to the next or to switch through the programs running in Presentation Manager win-

dows. You also can use Ctrl-Esc to bring up the Task Manager, which automatically takes you back to the PM session.

PM'S WINDOWED TEXT SESSIONS

OS/2 lets you run CMD.EXE in a Presentation Manager text window as well as at the full-screen command prompt. To do this, you select OS/2 Windowed Command Prompt from the Start Programs window. OS/2 will open a new window with its prompt inside.

This session is just like the full-screen session except that everything is displayed inside a window. Try DIR and some of the other commands here. You may need to use the scroll bars on the window to see some of the output.

OS/2 has a batch facility similar to that available under DOS. The files have a .CMD extension.

MORE WINDOW BASICS

There are several different ways to change a window's size. First, you can select a window's Maximize icon, which expands a window to fill the entire screen. This icon, found in the upper right corner of the window, looks like a large up arrow. You can use the Restore icon (composed of two up-down arrows) to restore the window to its previous size. The Minimize icon (a down arrow) removes the window from the screen entirely, save for the icon that takes its place and joins those at the bottom left side of the screen. Remember that when you minimize a window, the program, though not visible in a window, continues to run.

You can restore a minimized program simply by double-clicking on its icon. The alternative is to click on it once, at which point a menu will pop up from the icon. If you click on the Restore entry in this menu, the program's window will be restored. The menu is nearly the same as that associated with a window's System Menu icon (the horizontal bar in the upper-left

Installing NetWare Is as Easy as Taking a Drive Out of a Box . . .



Novell's First Choice. Novell chose CORE to be the first disk drive manufacturer to pre-load NetWare on its high-performance 90 to 650 MB drives. CORE and Novell engineers work together to ensure the optimal performance and compatibility of your network.

Easy Installation. Pre-loaded NetWare simplifies network installation. You install one diskette instead of the usual 38, and there's no need to run COMPSURF. Get your LAN operational in hours, not days.

One-Stop Shopping and Support. Now you can enjoy one-stop shopping for high-performance networking hardware and NetWare software solutions. We also give you full technical support for both Novell NetWare and CORE hardware through our National Support Center.

Novell Approved Hardware. In addition to hard disk drives, you can

also buy 386 file servers and LAN subsystems with pre-loaded NetWare. Then complete your network with our workstations, tape backup systems, and AT-bus or MCA controllers.

Famous CORE Reliability. CORE's reputation for quality and reliability is backed up by an unprecedented 3-year drive warranty and 50,000-hour MTBF. Rest assured that your network will run smoothly with minimized down time.

For more information, call CORE today.

Northeast Region:
201/348 - 3330

Central Region:
312/439 - 0511

Southern Region:
407/997 - 6055

Western Region:
213/312 - 8130

International Sales:
407/997 - 6044

Fax:
407/997 - 6009



CORE[®]
INTERNATIONAL

CIRCLE 198 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Products listed and shown are registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. CORE International, CORE, COREfast, COREtape, HC Series and ATomizer are registered trademarks of CORE International Inc. © Copyright 1989 CORE International, Inc.

Lab Notes

corner of the window). You can select this icon to access the system menu and use it as still another alternative to the steps that we've just taken.

You can also resize a window. You do this by moving the mouse pointer slowly across one of the window's borders until the pointer changes into a double-arrow icon. Then press the mouse button, drag the border in the direction you want to move it, and release the button. Alternatively, you can use the same approach to move a corner of a window and resize it diagonally.

SIMPLE MULTITASKING

Let's use our new knowledge of windows and OS/2 batch files to explore OS/2's multitasking capabilities. To make things easy, we'll write two very simple batch files that run in different windows at the same time. You could, of course, start up some real OS/2 programs, but this little demonstration will give you a much better hands-on feel.

First, make sure that the active window is one of the command-line windows. Just hit Alt-Esc until you get to the window, or simply click on it with the mouse. Once there, make sure you're logged onto drive C: and create a dummy directory, C:\JUNK. Next, create a batch file called TEST1.CMD. To do so, simply type the following at the OS/2 command prompt, terminating all but the last line by hitting Enter:

```
COPY CON TEST1.CMD
ECHO OFF
:START
COPY *.SYS JUNK
GOTO START
Z
```

Use the F6 function key or Ctrl-Z to create the ^Z. Now use the START command to open another session window by entering

```
START
```

Then run the TEST1 batch file in the window by typing

```
TEST1
```

This will repeatedly copy the .SYS files from the root to the JUNK directory.



Figure 6: OS/2's multitasking capabilities are demonstrated here by running the same batch file simultaneously in two windows. The active window is always highlighted.

Next, let's move back to the original window and run TEST1 there, as well. The screen shot in Figure 6 shows TEST1 running in two different Presentation Manager text windows.

You'll notice that the active window will run slightly faster than the other. That's because OS/2 gives the active window a slightly higher priority and more time in which to run. If both sessions try to copy the same file at the same time, the first one to access the file will lock the other one out, since the COPY command locks the file being copied. The other session will begin copying the next file. If the active window prevents the inactive session's batch file from copying too often, the inactive window will appear to run faster because it's not copying every file. You can use the mouse to jump between the windows, activating first one and then the other to even the score a bit.

Let's try one more example of multitasking batch files. Stop the batch file in the active window by pressing Ctrl-Break or Ctrl-C. Then enter the following new batch file:

```
COPY CON TEST2.CMD
ECHO OFF
:START
TIME < CR
GOTO START
Z
```

Now create a file called CR with two blank lines in it:

```
COPY CON CR
[enter key]
[enter key]
Z
```

First, run TEST2.CMD in the active window. The other window will still be running TEST1.CMD. You'll notice that TEST1.CMD will slow down significantly when you run TEST2.CMD in the active window. Once you activate the File's window, however, TEST1.CMD and TEST2.CMD will appear to run normally. Now run TEST2.CMD in each of the windows simultaneously. Note that, with TEST2.CMD in both windows, the active window will run normally, but the inactive window will run much more slowly. On a 25-MHz 386 machine, the copy of TEST2.CMD in the inactive window will print the time about every 27 seconds, but the time will vary depending on the machine you're using.

This has given you a good visual example of multitasking. Most well-designed OS/2 programs will run more efficiently than CMD.EXE's batch processor. You'll find that there is typically far less contention between programs and that most will run quickly in either the foreground or the background.

One other thing to note is that you can easily switch to full-screen mode, log on to the appropriate drive, and set these batch files running from there as well. You can switch from session to session and continue to see them execute.

You can leave the windows open and let the batch files run if you wish; they won't interfere with what you're doing. If they become a distraction, you can always minimize them. If you want to terminate these sessions, however, you can press Ctrl-Break to stop the batch file and then EXIT. Or, you can select Close from the System Menu. However you do it, let's return to the Start Programs window.

Call For
Corporate Evaluation Kit,
including Board and 256K Upgrade

TODAY TOMORROW YESTERDAY

Today, you need VGA. Or maybe Extended VGA.
Quadram believes you deserve more.

1024 × 768

Why settle for mere VGA? Or even Extended VGA? The 256K Spectra gives you 64 colors at a resolution of 800 × 600. And, with expansion to 512K, sixteen colors at the new graphics standard of tomorrow, 1024 × 768.

QuadVGA Spectra has the flexibility and power to enhance both 8-bit machines and 286/386 systems.

Compatibility

Naturally, QuadVGA Spectra is register-level compatible with all accepted modes from Extended VGA down to MDA. That means you can use yesterday's software as well as today's and tomorrow's.

Best of All, It's From Quadram

Quadram was in the graphics business back when screens were monochrome. And, we've provided our customers with a solid product in every mode that has evolved since. In fact, our QuadEGA+ and ProSync led the color revolution and are still popular boards. We understand graphics.

Call Us

To find out where you can buy QuadVGA Spectra, call us at (404) 564-5566. And find out how to enjoy tomorrow, today.



**We Don't Make Computers.
We Make Them Better.**

QuadVGA SPECTRA

Bundled With Ami™

The award-winning graphical word processing software for DOS users with Mac Envy.

\$199 Value

Limited Time Offer

Trademark/Owner: Quadram, the Quadram logo, QuadEGA+, QuadEGA ProSync, QuadVGA Spectra/Quadram, PS/2/IBM

CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lab Notes

THE START PROGRAMS WINDOW

To learn how to add programs to OS/2, let's add the TEST1.CMD batch file to Start Programs. Select the Add entry in the Program pull-down menu in Start Programs. A window like the one shown in Figure 7 will appear. Enter TEST1 for the program title, C:\OS2\CMD.EXE for the path and filename, /C TEST1.CMD for the parameters, and C:\ for the working directory. You can use the Enter or Tab key to skip to the next field and Shift-Tab to back up a field. Then click on the Add pushbutton. Start Programs will place the new entry in the window. Double click on the entry and a window will open with the batch file running in it.

As you can see, it's very easy to add a new program to Start Programs. TEST1.CMD is a batch file, so the instructions are slightly different for ordinary programs. For other programs, you would enter the program's name in the path/filename field and leave the parameters field empty (unless the program calls for parameters). If you want OS/2 to prompt you for parameters when you run the program, just place a question mark (?) in the parameters field. Note that the program title can be up to 60 characters long and that you cannot add DOS programs to the Start Programs window.

The name you enter in the working directory field becomes the current directory for the program. If OS/2 can't find the working directory, it will use the root of the boot disk (usually drive C:). Once you've added a program, you may want to

change this information. To do so, simply select Change from the Program pull-down menu in the Start Programs window. The process is pretty straightforward from there.

The Start Programs window is subdivided into groups of programs. By default, Start Programs displays the Main Group. You can change groups, however, by selecting a group name from the Group pull-down menu. The same menu lets you add, delete, or rename groups. The Utilities group, for example, includes several useful OS/2 programs, among them a simple OS/2 editor.

Use Task Manager to switch to a program, rearrange program windows, and shut down a program or the entire system.

CONTROL PANEL

Now let's take a closer look at Control Panel, which allows you to modify parts of the Presentation Manager interface. To change the system date and time, click on the digit you want to change in either box. A small scroll bar will appear, and you can use it to increment or decrement the selected digit. You also can change the cursor

blink rate (use the horizontal scroll bar) and the mouse double-click rate in this window. The latter adjusts the interval between double-clicks of the mouse button. If you want the mouse to respond more quickly to double-clicks, move the scroll bar slider to the right. You can test the result by double-clicking on TEST in the displayed box. The box will reverse its color whenever it receives a double-click.

Control Panel includes several pull-downs menus, but we'll concentrate on only the highlights here. The Preferences menu lets you adjust the settings for window colors and border width and lets you decide whether you want a warning beep to sound when system messages appear. There is also an entry that lets you swap the left and right mouse buttons, as well as one for modifying the country-specific information. You can also change the window colors for all the various component parts of a PM window through the Screen Colors window.

Within Control Panel there are also menus that allow you to modify the parameters for the communications port, the printer, and the print spooler. The printer options allow you to specify more than one logical printer and which printer port to use with it. The Spooler queues and Queue connections entries allow you to specify the names of different logical printer queues and which print spooler program manages which queue. There are further options here for you to explore.

You should, however, click on the OS/2 System Editor and take a brief look at it. It's by no means the best OS/2 editor around, but it does come with the system and it's certainly better than DOS's ED-LIN! We won't go into the actual workings of the editor, but note that the editor is running in a full-screen text window.

Let's leave the Editor running and move to Task Manager by pressing Ctrl-Esc. It's worth noting that you can use this keystroke from anywhere in the system to summon Task Manager. You'll see that an icon appears at the bottom of the screen with "OS/2" in it. This is the standard icon for a full-screen command-line window that is open and fully operational.

TASK MANAGER

Task Manager lists the programs that are running on the system. You can use it to switch to a program, rearrange the program windows, shut down a program, or shut down the entire system. The Task Manager window is shown in Figure 8.

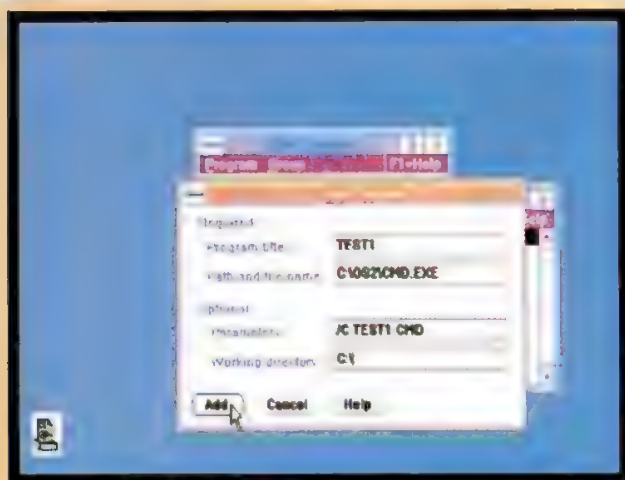
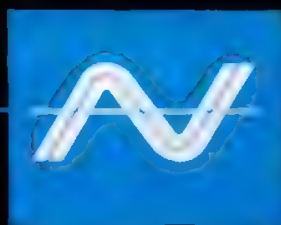


Figure 7: New programs and their initial parameters are added to the Start Programs menu by using the Add Program pull-down menu option.

AND THEN
NORTHGATE
CREATED...

Elegance™





From top to bottom:
Elegance Model 1000,
20 and 25 MHz;
Elegance Model 2000,
20 and 25 MHz;
Elegance Model 3000
25MHz

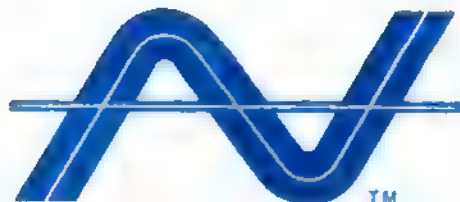
The Dictionary Defines "ELEGANCE" as:
"Beauty of Style...Scientific Precision"

NORTHGATE Defines *Elegance*™ as

A Totally New Lineup of Five 80386-Class SuperMicro Computers *Redefining the Standards For Power Computing!*

FASTEST 386 EVER!
UP TO 16 MEGABYTES OF
MEMORY. A 256KB READ/
WRITE-BACK CACHE. UP TO
1.2 GIGABYTES OF SCREAMING-
FAST HARD DRIVE STORAGE.
16-BIT VGA DISPLAYS. THE
OMNIKEY KEYBOARD
AND CABINETS LIKE
YOU'VE NEVER SEEN BEFORE.
SIMPLY...

Elegance™



PHONE NORTHGATE NOW FOR FULL DETAILS AND PRICING

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

13895 Industrial Park Blvd., Suite 110
Plymouth, Minnesota 55441

From Foreign Countries call:

Corporate Headquarters (612) 553-0111 • FAX (612) 553-1695

*If you need the ultimate in pure computing power,
blended with every imaginable convenience and utility
feature, Northgate's all-new Elegance Series is for you—
AT PLEASINGLY LOW PRICES!*

■ **At the top of the line—the Elegance 3000.** It's housed in a deluxe floor-standing cabinet with space for 10—Yes 10—half-height storage devices, with a tinker-proof locking, full-length front door panel. 250-watt dual fan power supply with thermistor sensor to automatically control ventilation requirements.

Just try filling the drive slots. Northgate gives you both 1.2 and 1.44 floppies standard. Hard drive selection is up to you. From our 80MB SCSI with 17MS speed to dual 600MB SCSI or ESDI drives for a maximum capacity of 1.2 gigabytes. Plenty of space left over for more floppies, optical drive, tape backup, etc.

■ **Inside lives the lightning!** The 16 megabyte capacity motherboard is hyper-enhanced with up to 256 Kbytes of 30 nanosecond cache. But it's not just a read cache as with most systems. Our engineers have added to a write-back algorithm that adds another boost to the already scorching processor power.

Recalculations of even the biggest spread sheets are amazingly quick. Large databases are short work with Elegance. CAD drawings appear as fast as you can release the ENTER key.

And if you're tired of going out to lunch while a desktop publishing or graphics program struggles through your current system, *Elegance will put you on a diet!* The speed of these systems cannot be believed without experiencing it for yourself.

Northgate will custom configure your Elegance System to your own needs. Options include 16-Bit VGA displays, tape backups to 150MB, a huge range of hard drives, network software and hardware, laser printers...just call.

Yes, Elegance Systems are not for everyone. Northgate has a broad line of top performance systems to meet any computer need. Our 286 family includes our PC Magazine, *Editor's Choice* 286/12 and both 16 and 20MHz complete systems. Northgate's entry level 386 system is our 16MHz selling for just \$2499.

Whatever your computer needs, you're further ahead with Northgate. Backed by our unique OVERNIGHT PARTS REPLACEMENT POLICY and supported by the industry's most qualified technical support staff, Northgate is truly "The New Leader in State-Of-The-Art Power Computing."

**Elegance Systems prices for 20MHz complete systems start at \$3,299.
For 25MHz systems, prices start at \$3,899.**

800-548-1993

HOURS: Monday through Friday 7 a.m. - 8 p.m. CST
NEW EXTENDED SATURDAY HOURS: 8 a.m. - 4 p.m. CST
Canadian Toll Free Order Hotline: 800-338-8383



FINANCING: Use the Northgate "Big N" revolving credit card instead of tying up Visa or MC credit. Millions in financing available, easy to qualify. OR...Lease a Northgate with up to five-year terms. Ideal when cash flow is important. Phone for details.

For corporate and institutional sales in Texas, Louisiana and Oklahoma, call (512) 343-7591. Northgate, Elegance, and OmniKey are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. All other products are trademarks or registered tradenames of their respective companies.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability.

Lab Notes

You don't have to use the Task menu to switch or close windows; it's strictly a convenience. The Arrange pull-down menu organizes all the windows that are open on the PM desktop and gives you options to tile or cascade windows. The Shutdown pull-down menu initiates a shutdown of the entire system. If any programs are open and manipulating data, Task Manager will report this information to you and give you the chance to not close the application in question.

THE DOS COMPATIBILITY SESSION

Now that you've seen how nicely OS/2 allows you to control your system, you may have lost some of your interest in the DOS compatibility session. In fact, if you take our advice and simply boot DOS from a floppy disk when you require it, you won't even need to have a DOS session under OS/2. Eliminating that session will free up additional memory. But since it's available at this point, let's take a look at it.

The DOS session runs a special version of DOS. It will run many but not all DOS programs, and it will run them only when you bring this session into the foreground. (Programs that run in the DOS compatibility session will not run in the background.) OS/2 programs will continue to run in the background while the DOS session is in the foreground, however.

The main restriction involved in using the DOS session is that you can't run DOS programs that significantly alter the DOS environment. Many programs that make extensive use of DOS interrupts (such as TSR programs and communications programs), that write directly to the screen, or that are timing-dependent, may present problems. There's just no good way to find out except to try them.

To bring up the DOS session, double-click on the DOS command prompt. Now, you're on your own. You can't EXIT from the DOS box, but you can hit Ctrl-Esc to return to the Task Manager.

INSTALLING SIDEKICK FOR PM

As a final test, let's install a new PM application, *SideKick for Presentation Manager* (hereafter, *SKPM*). This program deserves to be considered a classic PM application because of its extensive use of the interface. IBM will send you a free copy of *SKPM* when you register your



Figure 8: Task Manager will switch between and safely shut down programs and will warn you when data is still being processed. OS/2 System Editor is far easier to use than DOS EDLIN.

copy of OS/2 1.1, and it's well worth getting. We won't explore the program itself here, but will confine our attention to the installation process.

SKPM is as easy to install as OS/2 itself. You simply open either a windowed or full-screen command prompt, insert the first installation disk in a floppy disk drive, change to that drive, and enter

```
SETUP A: C:
```

The installation program will prompt you through a couple of screens, and the installation will proceed. When the installation is done, note that there is now a SideKick for PM group in the Start Programs window (see Figure 9).

When *SETUP* is done, it will instruct you to reboot your system. The reason for rebooting is that the *SKPM* setup program adds an entry to the OS/2 CONFIG.SYS

file that tells OS/2 where to look for certain files. This is similar to updating a path statement in an AUTOEXEC.BAT file or modifying your DOS CONFIG.SYS file: it doesn't take effect until the next reboot of the system. Thus, to activate the entry *SKPM*'s setup program has made in the OS/2 CONFIG.SYS file, the easiest thing to do is simply to have the user reboot the system.

There is a more technical reason for rebooting, as well. (You can skip to the next section if technical details don't interest you.) *SKPM* uses OS/2 dynamic link libraries (DLLs), which allow more than one program to use the same code at the same time. They also allow a vendor to change the code used by several programs without recompiling the programs themselves. A software vendor can put this code into a DLL, where it can be used by several programs. The DLL is only loaded

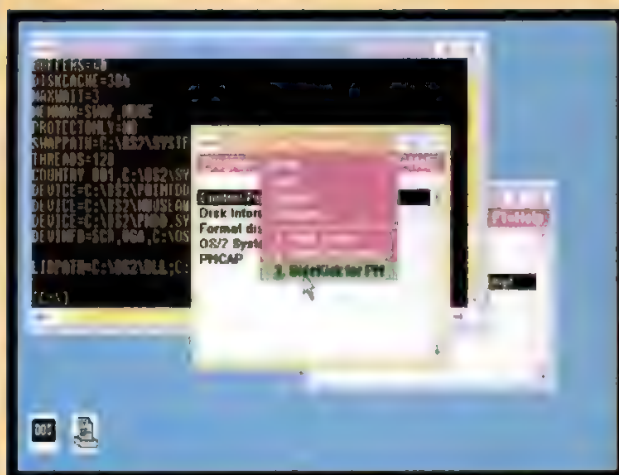


Figure 9: As part of its installation process, *SideKick for Presentation Manager* adds itself to the Start Programs menu.



Get the Most Out of Us!

**Join PC MagNet and have instant access to
PC Magazine's utilities and editorial staff.**

PC MagNet is *PC Magazine's* on-line information service,
which is administered by CompuServe. \$12.50 per hour lets you:

- Download any of *PC Magazine's* utilities
- Download files from the Forum data libraries
- Talk to editors and columnists
- Tell Dvorak and Zachmann how you really feel

- Trade tips with Charles Petzold or Ray Duncan
- Search for back articles on-line

If you already have a CompuServe account, simply
enter GO PCMAGNET at the ! prompt

ONE CALL GETS YOU STARTED!

Sign up on-line at no additional charge.

1. To subscribe, set your modem to: 300 or 1,200 bps, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit and full duplex. Call one of the numbers listed:

Anaheim, CA (714) 520-9724
Atlanta, GA (404) 266-7014
Baltimore, MD (301) 832-0100
Boston, MA (617) 542-1796
Chicago, IL (312) 693-0330
Cleveland, OH (216) 781-5720
Dallas, TX (214) 953-1971
Detroit, MI (313) 255-9207
Houston, TX (713) 462-0202
Los Angeles, CA (213) 739-8906
Miami, FL (305) 266-0231

Minneapolis, MN (612) 342-2207
New York, NY (212) 422-8820
Newark, NJ (201) 643-0404
Philadelphia, PA (215) 977-9758
Pittsburgh, PA (412) 391-7732
San Diego, CA (619) 283-6091
San Francisco, CA (415) 956-4191
Seattle, WA (206) 241-9111
St. Louis, MO (314) 241-3102
Washington, DC (202) 388-4280

(Note: After you have become a member,
you can locate a local telephone access
number, or 2,400-bps service, by typing
GO PHONES at the ! prompt.)

2. When you receive a Connect or Carrier Detected message, enter **Ctrl-C**.
3. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter **CIS**.

4. At the USER ID prompt, enter **177000, 5000**.
 5. At the PASSWORD prompt, enter **PC*MAGNET**.
 6. At the Enter agreement number prompt, enter **Z10D8913**.
 7. Register your name and enter your **VISA, MasterCard, or American Express** account number.
 8. Your personal User ID number and Password will be displayed at the end of the subscription process. Please record them in a secure place.
 9. A new password will arrive in the mail within 10 days to confirm your subscription.
- There are no connect charges for PC MagNet during the subscription process.





With this card
Arche Technologies
will warrant your
hard disk drive

and your entire system
until 1991.



While others in the computer industry seem preoccupied with offering cheap technology, Arche Technologies offers something different, quality technology, that's why each Arche system was designed by some of the best engineers in the business and why each unit is hand assembled in the United States passing through a series of rigorous tests and inspections. Arche backs its systems with an industry leading two year

warranty and is the first to have a two year warranty on the fixed disk drives. But, even with its full compliment of standard features and polished fit and finish, the Arche system costs little more than its competitors. Arche's family of products covers all computer user's needs, from the personal XT to the powerful 286 and 386 computers, file servers and work stations for all your group-share and networking needs. Arche products are, "Quality Above All", without the high price.

1-800-422-4674

Arche Technologies, Inc., Corporate Headquarters and Manufacturing, 48881 Kato Road, Fremont, CA 94539

Arche, Arche Logo, Rival 286-16 and Quality Above All are trademarks of Arche Technologies, Inc.

© Arche Technologies, Inc. 1989

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lab Notes

into memory one time, regardless of how many programs use it at the same time. If other programs access the code, OS/2 will have them use the copy of the code that it previously loaded.

OS/2 typically stores DLLs in C:\OS2\DLL, but you can use a variable, LIBPATH, in your CONFIG.SYS file to maintain additional directories that contain DLLs. When you install SKPM, the SETUP program modifies CONFIG.SYS and adds the C:\SIDEKICK directory to the LIBPATH entry (the drive letter will de-

If a program can't
save its data, the
Task Manager will
warn you.

pend on where you installed SKPM). When you run SKPM, it will use the appropriate DLLs (SKPM requires four of them). However, this new addition to LIBPATH will not have any effect until you reboot OS/2. Alternatively, you could just copy the four DLLs in the SIDEKICK directory to \OS2\DLL, which OS/2 already knows about, saving yourself a reboot.

REBOOTING OS/2

Use Ctrl-Esc to bring up Task Manager, and select Shutdown. Task Manager will ask for confirmation that you want to shut the system down. Then it will attempt to shut down each program that is running and close the program's files, if possible. It will not interrupt the Start Programs window, Spooler Manager, the DOS session, or itself. Note that during this process, it will not let you access other windows with the keyboard or the mouse.

If a program can't save its data, the Task Manager will warn you and ask if you want to proceed. When Task Manager has finished terminating programs, it will display a final message telling you that you may now shut down. When you see this message, reboot.

You already know how to start each of the four modules from the Start Programs

window, and when the window appears, select the SideKick for PM group. We'll leave you to explore the program on your own. You'll find that it is easy and intuitive to use. In fact, you will probably find it addictive.

SUMMARY

Well, we've reached the end of our test run. Is OS/2 an operating system or an end-user application? Perhaps the more

important question would be, "Does OS/2 offer substantially increased utility and functionality to me as an end user?" We emphatically think it will offer those advantages. Will you agree? Our hope is that you will now be able to give an informed answer to that question. ■

Tony Rizzo is the senior technical editor of PC Magazine. Richard Hale Shaw is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

Here's the PC Voice Mail system that can increase your productivity by over 9 weeks.

The average business person **wastes** 5 to 7* hours each week on the telephone. That's over 9 weeks a year of wasted time and profits. That's why you need Watson.

What Is Watson?

It's the \$199 hardware and software system that turns your PC and telephone into an intelligent communications system that outperforms voice messaging systems costing thousands of dollars more.

Why Watson?

Because Watson invented the category of PC voice mail. Because PC Magazine selected Watson Version 1 as "Editor's Choice for Product of the Year in 1984." Because Watson Version 6.23 is a Hayes compatible modem (1200 or 2400 BPS) that runs completely in the background without interfering with other computing functions. Because Watson comes with a 60-day free support program. Because Watson has over 30,000 satisfied users. *And because over 45% of our sales come from user referrals!*

All This For Just \$199.

With basic Watson you'll get a single or multiple user system that answers the phone; forwards messages to any phone, even pagers; provides private and public voice mailboxes; gives you a personal calendar and programmable alarms plus a dictation system with full featured voice editing. You'll get auto dialing, remote access operation and message retrieval. Plus a sortable phone book based on a Rolodex™ file card structure in which you can enter free form notes and do key word searches. And it's all yours for just \$199.

*George Walther, Phone Power (New York: Berkley Books, 1986)

Watson—Voice Information System (VIS)™

An English-like command language that allows you to customize voice messages, control message sequences with touch tones for both inbound and outbound response applications.

Hear All About It.

To decide which Watson is right for you, call our Demo Hotline. You'll hear an actual demonstration and discover all the ways Watson can work for you.

Call Our Demo Hotline Now.

1-800-6-WATSON, EXT. 236. In MA 1-508-651-2186 EXT. 236. Or to order Watson directly, call 1-800-533-6120 EXT. 236 (in MA 1-508-655-6066 EXT. 236).

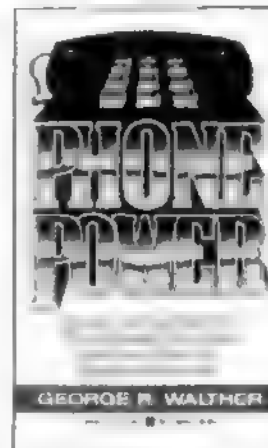
MasterCard, VISA, and American Express accepted.

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee.

Try Watson for 30 days. If you aren't completely satisfied, return it for a full refund.

FREE Copy Of Phone Power Just For Listening To Our Demo.

We'll send you a free copy of *Phone Power*, if you call before 8/31/89 and ask for extension 236. No order necessary. Over 200 pages of practical techniques for small business owners and company executives. Make your telephone and your time more profitable.



Call on the power of
Watson
from **Natural MicroSystems** NMS
8 Ene Drive, Natick MA 01760-1313

It takes more than a good track record to satisfy corporate buyers these days.

A lot more. In business, time is money. But the bottom line is value.

That's why more and more businesses are going "manufacturer-direct" with **PC Designs** when choosing their computer systems.

There's no middle man. Just more computer, more service, more support. And straight talk, right from the source. The way it should be.

You've got our number. We've got the cost efficient solutions you need.

So call direct for award-winning products, compatability and reliability from coast to coast — fast.

Call **1-800-627-3248** for direct-from-the-manufacturer prices.

1-800-627-3248

AWARD-WINNING COMPATABILITY AND PERFORMANCE

■ THE GV-286/120

MAIN SYSTEM BOARD

- CPU, an 80286 microprocessor running at 12 MHz zero wait state
- 512K RAM, motherboard capacity of 1MB
- Proprietary, 32K on-board cache circuit using high speed (35ns) static RAM
- 2, 8-bit, 6, 16-bit expansion slots
- Socketed for 8MHz 80287 math coprocessor
- Motherboard made in U.S.A.

STANDARD FEATURES

- One floppy disk drive (choice of 360K, 1.2MB, or 720K)
- 2 Serial/1 Parallel port standard (on add-in card)
- Western Digital 1:1 interleave combination hard/floppy disk controller (controls two floppies and two hard disk drives)
- 200-watt power supply
- BIOS ROM based setup and system diagnostics

■ **\$1299***

POWER AND SPEED

■ THE GV-386/20 PLUS

MAIN SYSTEM BOARD

- CPU, an 80386 microprocessor running at 20 MHz zero wait state (16 MHz version available)
- 1MB RAM on motherboard
- Motherboard made in U.S.A.
- Proprietary, 64K on-board cache circuit using high speed (35ns) static RAM
- System capacity of 16MB 32-bit RAM
 - 2, 8-bit, 4, 16 bit and 2, 32-bit memory expansion slots

STANDARD FEATURES

- One floppy disk drive (choice of 360K, 1.2MB, or 720K)
- 2 Serial/1 Parallel port standard (on add-in card)
- Western Digital 1:1 interleave combination hard/floppy disk controller (controls two floppies and two hard disk drives)
- BIOS ROM based setup and system diagnostics
- 5, half-height drive slots

■ **\$2489***



*MONITOR AND ADAPTOR NOT INCLUDED IN BASE PRICE.

A wide variety of hard drive and video options are available. Call for custom configurations.

PC Designs

2500 N. HEMLOCK CIRCLE, BROKEN ARROW, OK 74012 918-251-5550 TOLL FREE: 1-800-627-3248

FAX: 918-251-7057 EBBS: 918-252-9137

CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE "386" IS A TRADEMARK OF INTEL CORP. RESTOCKING CHARGES MAY APPLY TO RETURNS.

by
Michael J. Mefford

Utilities

If people had flippers instead of fingers, we'd all have learned to count by twos. It would be as natural for us as for our computers to think of 9 as 1001. But since we learned to count by tens instead—and our computers haven't—when we want to control our machines directly, we must translate our numbers into theirs.

CONVERT does just that, giving you instant numeric and ASCII equivalents in decimal, octal, hexadecimal, and binary formats. You're most likely to need CONVERT when you buy a new printer, modem, or EGA monitor and have to translate the required escape sequences and setup strings. Your word processor, for example, may discuss printer commands in terms of decimal-based ASCII characters, while your printer needs to see those same characters in hex. Or, when you want to play with color-setting EGA programs, you may need to enter the EGA register values in octal notation. And often the only way to understand how a programming "shift mask" works is to look at its numbers in binary.

You can download a ready-to-run copy of CONVERT.COM from PC MagNet, as explained in the sidebar "CONVERT by Modem." CONVERT.ASM, the source code listing, and CONVERT.BAS, a BASIC program that will produce CONVERT.COM when you run it, are both printed here and are also available via PC MagNet.

The full syntax for using CONVERT is

```
CONVERT number[-number][base] |  
"character(s)"
```

You can give CONVERT either a single whole *number* or a range (joined by a hyphen between them) of such numbers, using any values between 0 and 65,535. Ordinary decimal input is assumed unless you indicate a different *base* by appending b (binary), o (octal), or h (hexadecimal) to the *number(s)*. Alternatively, as indicated by the vertical bar in the syntax line above, you can ask CONVERT to supply the nu-

CONVERT.COM:
Here's the magic link
between ASCII, hex,
decimal, octal, and
binary numbers.

meric value (in all four number bases) of any ASCII *character* (or two) that you enclose between double quotation marks.

For example, if you enter

```
CONVERT 65
```

the screen will display

```
65 0041h 000101o 00000000  
01000001b " A"
```

These, of course, are the hexadecimal (0041h), octal (000101o), binary (01000001b), and ASCII character (A) equivalents of the decimal number 65. The same display will appear if you enter

```
CONVERT "A"
```

or

```
CONVERT 0041h
```

or any of the other equivalents.

CONVERT also lets you redirect its output to a file or to a printer, which is useful when you want to create a table of translated numbers. To make a printed table of the first 55 numbers, enter

```
CONVERT 0 - 55 > PRN
```

A file version could be created by substituting a filename for PRN. Note, however,

that when you use redirection, the ASCII-character equivalent will not appear in the redirected output. Redirection only works with I/O done through DOS calls, and the CONVERT program uses the BIOS for the character output.

By working through the BIOS, CONVERT avoids the special character processing that DOS and the printer do with the low ASCII control characters. For example, an attempt to display character 7 (the bell character) through DOS would be interpreted as a command and would produce an annoying beep. Instead, CONVERT's procedure allows it to translate printer "control" characters into their numeric values. Thus, to translate Ctrl-A, just hold down the Ctrl key while typing A between double quotes. The Ctrl key will automatically appear as a caret, thus:

IN-LINE CODE

◀ In issue 12, we introduced a new treatment of in-line code. From now on, we will tint *every other line* of code so you can easily distinguish one *complete* line of code from the next. If what should be a single-line entry on-screen is shown on two lines in the magazine, both lines will receive the same tint treatment. In addition, the number of spaces a secondary line is indented will indicate the number of spaces you should include when typing that multiple-line listing as a single-line entry on-screen. If a line is not indented, do not include any spaces.



```

; Convert.com - Converts either a number or character ;
; to complementary radices. ;
; Decimal, Hexadecimal, Octal and Binary supported. ;
; PC Magazine - Michael J. Mafford ;
;-----;
TEXT SEGMENT PUBLIC 'CODE'
ASSUME CS:TEXT,DS:TEXT,ES:TEXT,SS:TEXT
ORG 100H
JMP MAIN
;-----;
DATA AREA
; SYNTAX
DB CR,SPACE,SPACE,SPACE,CR,LF
DB "CONVERT 1.0 (C) 1989 Eiff Communications Co.",CR,LF
DB "PC Magazine",BOX,"Michael J. Mafford",CR,LF
;-----;
DB "Syntax: CONVERT number[-number][radix] ["
DB QUOTES,"character(s)",QUOTES,CR,LF
DB "radix: b = binary, h = hexadecimal, o = octal",CR,LF
DB "default is decimal",LF,"$".CTRL_Z
;-----;
CR EQU 13
LF EQU 10
CTRL_Z EQU 26
SPACE EQU 32
QUOTES EQU 34
BOX EQU 254
SPACE_CMT EQU 5
;-----;
INVALID_MSG DB "Invalid parameter",CR,LF
DB "number range: 0 - 65535",CR,LF,"$"
;-----;
RADIX_TYPE DB "HOB" ;Hex, octal, binary.
RADIX_CMT EQU $ - RADIX_TYPE
;-----;
INPUT_CALLS DB DECIMAL_INPUT, HEX_INPUT, OCTAL_INPUT, BINARY_INPUT
CALLS_END EQU $ - 2
;-----;
CODE AREA
; Capitalize the parameters so a single compare for radices can be done. ;
MAIN PROC NEAR
CWD ;All string moves forward.
CMP BYTE PTR DS:[00H],0 ;Are there parameters?
JNE PARSE ;If yes, continue.
JMP ERROR_EXIT ;Else, exit with syntax message.
;-----;
; Parse the parameters by looking for either carriage return, quotes, or dash. ;
;-----;
PARSE: MOV DL,LF ;Print a linefeed just to first
CALL PRINT_CHAR ;to make our output look pretty.
MOV SI,02H ;Point to parameters again.
MOV BP,SI ;Start parameter start.
NEXT_INPUT: LODSB ;Get a byte.
CMP AL,CR ;Is it carriage return?
JE EVALUATE ;If yes, done here.
CMP AL,QUOTES ;Is it quotes?
JE CHARACTER ;If yes, character entry.
CMP AL,"-" ;Is it delimiting dash?
JNE NEXT_PARSE ;If no, find parameter end.
CMP BP,02H ;Else, is this first dash?
JNE EVALUATE ;If no, evaluate just the two.
PUSH SI ;Save our position.
CALL GET_NUMBER ;Get the parameter.
POP SI ;Restore our position.
PUSH BX ;Save the number.
JMP SHORT NEXT_INPUT ;Get second parameter.
;-----;
; If quotes were detected, store up to two characters to be evaluated. ;
;-----;
CHARACTER: XOR BX,BX ;Assume no characters.
LODSB ;Get a byte.
CMP AL,CR ;End of parameter?
JE ERROR_EXIT ;If yes, no character; exit.
MOV BL,AL ;Else, store character.
LODSB ;Get next character.
CMP AL,CR ;End of parameter?
JE GOT_CHAR ;If yes, only one character.
CMP AL,QUOTES ;Is it quotes?
JNE GOT_CHAR ;If no, valid second character.
CMP BYTE PTR [SI],QUOTES ;Is it followed by quotes?
JNE GOT_CHAR ;If no, not quotes in quotes.
MOV BH,AL ;Else, store second character.
XCHG BP,BH ;Swap so in right order.
XOR CX,CX ;Zero out parameter count.
JMP SHORT CONVERT ;Convert the character.
;-----;
; Find range of numbers and display the complementary radices. ;
;-----;
EVALUATE: CALL GET_NUMBER ;Get the parameter.
XOR CX,CX ;Assume only one parameter.
CMP BP,02H ;Where there more than one?
JE CONVERT ;If no, convert just the one.
XOR CX,BX ;Else, retrieve the first one.
JA FIND_RANGE ;Is it the larger of the two?
XCHG BX,CX ;If yes, find range.
XOR BX,BX ;Else, swap numbers.
SUB CX,BX ;Find difference.
;-----;
INCR: INC CX ;Increment by one for "thru".
MOV DI,BX ;Save number to be converted.
PUSH CX ;Save count to be converted.
CALL DECIMAL_OUTPUT ;Display decimal, hexadecimal,
CALL SPACE_IF ;octal and binary equivalents
CALL HEX_OUTPUT ;with spaces in between.
CALL SPACING
CALL OCTAL_OUTPUT
CALL SPACING
CALL BINARY_OUTPUT

```

```

CALL SPACING
CALL ASCII_OUTPUT
MOV DL,CR
CALL PRINT_CHAR
MOV DL,LF
CALL PRINT_CHAR
INC DI
POP CX
LOOP OUTPUT
XOR AL,AL
JMP SHORT EXIT
;-----;
; Get ready for next number.
; Retrieve conversion count.
; Do these all.
; Exit with ErrorLevel of zero.
;-----;
; Exit with syntax message and ErrorLevel of 1 if error, else ErrorLevel 0. ;
;-----;
ERROR_EXIT: MOV DI,OFFSET SYNTAX ;Display syntax.
CALL PRINT_STRING
MOV AL,1 ;ErrorLevel one.
MOV AH,4CH
INT 21H ;terminate.
JMP EXIT
;-----;
;-----;
;-----;
; INPUT: SI points to byte after parameter end; BP points to parameter start. ;
; OUTPUT: BX = number. ;
; CALLS: DECIMAL_INPUT, HEX_INPUT, OCTAL_INPUT, BINARY_INPUT. ;
;-----;
GET_NUMBER PROC NEAR
DEC SI ;Adjust pointer to parameter end.
MOV CX,SI ;Save SI.
MOV SI,BP ;Point to parameter start.
CMP SI,CX ;Are we end of parameter?
JS STRING_LENGTH ;If yes, done here.
LODSB ;Get a byte.
CMP AL,"a"
JB NEXT_CAP ;Capitalise.
CMP AL,"A"
JB NEXT_CAP
JA NEXT_CAP
AND BYTE PTR [SI-1],5FH ;Capitalise.
JMP NEXT_CAP
;-----;
STRING_LENGTH: MOV SI,BP ;Point to parameter start.
SUB CX,BP ;Find parameter length.
PUSH CX ;Save it.
;-----;
NEXT_RADIX: XCHG CX,BX ;Save count in BX.
LODSB ;Get a byte.
MOV CX,RADIX_CMT ;Count of radix appendices in CX.
MOV DI,OFFSET RADIX_TYPE ;Point to appendices.
REPNB SCASB ;Is it an appendix?
JE INPUT ;If yes, evaluate.
XCHG CX,BX ;Else, retrieve parameter count.
LOOP NEXT_RADIX ;Check next byte.
; If no appendix, assume decimal.
;-----;
INPUT: SHL CX,1 ;Convert count to word pointer.
MOV DI,OFFSET CALLS_END ;Point to input calls end.
SUB DI,CX ;Point to appropriate call.
POP CX ;Retrieve parameter length.
MOV SI,BP ;Point to parameter start.
XOR BX,BX ;Start with a zero number.
CALL [DI] ;Get the number.
MOV DX,OFFSET INVALID_MSG ;Print error message if
JNC END_NUMBER ;number invalid.
CALL PRINT_STRING
JMP SHORT ERROR_EXIT
;-----;
END_NUMBER: RET ;Else, return with number in BX.
GET_NUMBER ENDP
;-----;
; INPUT: SI points to parameter start; CX = parameter length; BX = 0. ;
; OUTPUT: BX = number; CX = 0 if valid entry; CX = 1 if invalid entry. ;
;-----;
DECIMAL_INPUT PROC NEAR
NEXT_DECIMAL: LODSB ;Get a character.
SUB AL,"0" ;ASCII to binary.
CMP AL,"9" ;If not between 0 and 9, skip.
JA LOOP_DECIMAL
CWD ;Convert to word.
XCHG AX,BX ;Swap old and new number.
XCHG BX,CX ;Preserve counter.
MOV CX,10 ;Shift to left by multiplying
; last entry by ten.
POP CX ;Retrieve counter.
JC END_DECIMAL ;If carry, too big.
ADD BX,AX ;Add new number and store in BX.
JNC END_DECIMAL ;If carry, too big.
;-----;
LOOP_DECIMAL: LOOP NEXT_DECIMAL
END_DECIMAL: RET
DECIMAL_INPUT ENDP
;-----;
; INPUT: SI points to parameter start; CX = parameter length; BX = 0. ;
; OUTPUT: BX = number; CX = 0 if valid entry; CX = 1 if invalid entry. ;
;-----;
BINARY_INPUT PROC NEAR
NEXT_BIN: LODSB ;Get a byte.
SUB AL,"0" ;ASCII to binary.
CMP AL,"1" ;If not 0 or 1, skip.
JE LOOP_BIN
SHL BX,1 ;shift old number left one bit.
JC END_BIN ;If carry, too big.
OR BL,AL ;Else, add it to the number.
;-----;
LOOP_BIN: LOOP NEXT_BIN
END_BIN: RET
BINARY_INPUT ENDP

```

CONVERT.ASM: The assembly language source code for CONVERT.COM, which automatically displays either numbers or ASCII codes in their various number bases. You may need this to convert various escape sequences when you buy a new printer or modem.

Systems of Choice

QUALITY AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE



"The Portacom II is a value leader with fast memory, a fast drive controller and a terrific keyboard... Marvelously cheap powerful alternative... outperformed the other 286's." (Oct. 11, 1988)



"The Dataworld 286 (12 MHz) AT compatible [is] the fastest machine of the nine tested in the review." (Sep. 27, 1988)



"The Dataworld offers a 16-bit video system with a top-quality NEC Multisync monitor and an exceptionally fast disk-drive controller for an impressive combination of value and performance... from a vendor with an increasing reputation for quality." (Feb. 28, 1989), 16 MHz system.

SYSTEMS BUILT WITH QUALITY AND CARE.

At Dataworld, we know there's no substitute for quality. Every part, every circuit, every peripheral we use is one of the finest products in its class. We know that cutting corners only lessens reliability. You'll find our systems work faster, more efficiently, and more reliably than comparable higher-priced systems. And since you buy factory-direct from Dataworld, you benefit from the most competitive prices available.

CAN'T WAIT FOR A SERVICE TECHNICIAN? INTRODUCING DATAWORLD'S REMOTE DIAGNOSTIC SERVICE.

With a Dataworld computer system, you may never have to wait for an on-site service technician again. This is because each system we sell comes with the "host" portion of pcANYWHERE III (PC Magazine Editor's Choice)—the most advanced remote software ever developed for a PC. With your phone line and modem, our technical staff can use pcANYWHERE to diagnose problems and provide solutions, thereby minimizing your downtime.

OUR SYSTEMS WIN AWARDS. REPEATEDLY.

Our 386/16, 386/20 and 386/25 computers recently were awarded Editor's Choice by PC Magazine and we received high marks from Byte magazine. Last October, our Portacom II also received Editor's Choice. Last July, our DATA-286 turned in the highest performance figures among the systems reviewed.

OUR WARRANTY IS YOUR GUARANTEE.

Any system ordered from Dataworld includes a 30-day money back guarantee (shipping excluded). Our commitment to quality and customer satisfaction has made Dataworld one of the most respected companies in the industry.

Every Dataworld system also comes with a limited one-year warranty on parts and labor. During this period Dataworld will repair or replace any defective items returned.

Prices are subject to change at any time.

PORTACOMP II

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

- Intel 80286-12 micro-processor
- 512K base memory, expandable to 4MB on board
- Socket for Intel 80287-10 numeric coprocessor
- Two available 16-bit expansion slots
- Supertwist backlit LCD 9"x8" display, 640x400 resolution in CGA double-scan
- Dual hard/floppy controller
- 1.44MB 3.5" internal AND 1.2MB 5.25" external diskette drive
- 20MB, 48ms hard drive
- Enhanced 102-key "click" touch keyboard
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- 9-pin external monitor output port
- 150W power supply

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

- EGA gas plasma display
- Memory expansion to 640K, 1MB, 2MB, or 4MB
- 40-150MB hard drives with MFM, RLL, ESDI, or SCSI interface
- Numeric coprocessor: 80287
- 24000 internal or external modem
- Carrying case

Drive Configuration	LCD (CGA)	Plasma (CGA)	Plasma (EGA)
80286, 20MB	\$2,110	\$2,910	\$2,910
40MB, 20MB	\$2,404	\$3,204	\$3,204
1:1 MFM	\$2,404	\$3,204	\$3,204
1:1 RLL	\$2,404	\$3,204	\$3,204
1:1 RLL, 20MB	\$2,404	\$3,204	\$3,204
1:1 RLL, 40MB	\$2,404	\$3,204	\$3,204

DATA 286-12

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

- Intel 80286-12 micro-processor
- 512K base memory, expandable to 4MB on board
- Socket for Intel 80287 numeric coprocessor
- 4 18-bit and 2 8-bit expansion slots
- Dual hard/floppy controller
- 1.2MB 5.25" floppy drive
- Enhanced 101-key "click" touch keyboard
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- 200W power supply

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

- Full-size vertical case or mini-tower case
- Memory expansion to 640K, 1MB, 2MB, or 4MB
- Numeric coprocessor: 80287
- 20MB to 300MB hard drives with MFM, RLL, ESDI, or SCSI interfaces
- 40MB - 150MB tape backup drive
- Available in standard monochrome (720x348, amber), standard VGA (640x480, color) or extended VGA (800x800 up to 1024x768, color)
- 1.44MB 3.5" diskette drive

Drive Configuration	Standard Mono-	Standard VGA	Extended VGA
40MB, 20MB	\$1,794	\$2,394	\$2,494
1:1 MFM	\$1,794	\$2,394	\$2,494
1:1 RLL	\$1,794	\$2,394	\$2,494
1:1 RLL, 20MB	\$1,794	\$2,394	\$2,494
1:1 RLL, 40MB	\$1,794	\$2,394	\$2,494

DATA 386-16/-20

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

- Intel 80386-16 or -20 micro-processor
- 1MB base RAM, expandable to 16MB of 32-bit memory
- LIM EMS 4.0 driver supplied
- Socket for Intel 80387 numeric coprocessor
- 1 32-bit, 5 16-bit and 2 8-bit slots
- Dual hard/floppy controller
- 1.2MB 5.25" floppy drive
- Enhanced 101-key "click" touch keyboard
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- 230W power supply

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

- Full-size vertical case or mini-tower case
- 32K static-RAM cache (with Austek cache controller) for 20MHz
- RAM upgrade to 2-, 4-, 8-, 12-, or 16-MB
- Numeric coprocessor: 80387
- 40MB - 150MB tape backup drives
- Available in standard monochrome (720x348, amber), standard VGA (640x480, color) or extended VGA (800x800 up to 1024x768, color)
- 1.44MB 3.5" diskette drive
- Waitek socket on 20 MHz

Drive Configuration	Standard Mono-	Standard VGA	Extended VGA
80386, 20MB	\$2,389	\$2,789	\$2,889
1:1 RLL, 16 MHz	\$2,389	\$2,789	\$2,889
80386, 20MB	\$2,389	\$2,789	\$2,889
1:1 RLL, 20MHz	\$2,389	\$2,789	\$2,889
140MB, 20MB	\$2,389	\$2,789	\$2,889
ESDI-10MB/s	\$2,389	\$2,789	\$2,889
140MB, 20MB	\$2,389	\$2,789	\$2,889
ESDI-20MB/s	\$2,389	\$2,789	\$2,889

DATA 386-25

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

- Intel 80386-25 micro-processor
- 1MB base memory RAM, expandable to 16MB of 32-bit memory
- LIM EMS 4.0 driver supplied
- Intel 82385-25 cache controller with 64KB of 35ns static, 2-way associated RAM cache
- Socket for Intel 80387-25 or Waitek numeric coprocessor. Optional adapter will accommodate both 80387 and Waitek
- 1 32-bit, 5 16-bit and 2 8-bit slots
- Dual hard/floppy controller
- 1.2MB 5.25" floppy drive
- Enhanced 101-key "click" touch keyboard
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- 230W power supply

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

- Full-size vertical case
- RAM upgrade to 2-, 4-, 8-, 12-, or 16MB
- Numeric coprocessors: 80387 or Waitek
- 40MB to 300MB hard drives with MFM, RLL, ESDI, or SCSI interface
- 40MB-150MB tape backup drive
- Available in standard monochrome (720x348, amber), standard VGA (640x480, color), or extended VGA (800x800 up to 1024x768, color)
- 1.44MB 3.5" diskette drive

Drive Configuration	Standard Mono-	Standard VGA	Extended VGA
40MB, 20MB	\$3,389	\$3,789	\$3,889
1:1 MFM	\$3,389	\$3,789	\$3,889
80386, 20MB	\$3,389	\$3,789	\$3,889
1:1 RLL	\$3,389	\$3,789	\$3,889
140MB, 20MB	\$3,389	\$3,789	\$3,889
ESDI	\$3,389	\$3,789	\$3,889

MORE



See our ad in the next issue

for details of our latest Editor's Choice Systems-386-20 and 386-25 as reviewed in the May 30, 1989 issue.

PREFERRED COMPUTERS

DATAWORLD®
1-800-736-3282

IN CALIF. 213-695-3777 FAX 213-695-7018
3733 SAN GABRIEL RIVER PARKWAY, PICO RIVERA, CA 90660-1405

pcANYWHERE III, pcANYWHERE are registered trademarks of Dynamic Microprocessor Associates. AT and VGA is registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Utilities

CONVERT = "A"

The numeric translation will be 1.

The one often-required ASCII character you *can't* simply enter within double quotes at the keyboard is Escape. You can

get its equivalents (including its conventional left-arrow ASCII graphic) by entering the following:

CONVERT 27

You will, however, have to remember that Escape is decimal 27.

When CONVERTing large numbers, you will often find that two ASCII characters are displayed—for example, "(j" for

286Ah. Large numbers require two bytes (a *word*); CONVERT stores numbers as words in order to be able to handle values as high as 65,535. The ASCII symbols shown in such cases are the equivalents of each byte taken separately, and so should not be used for converting setup strings.

You'll also notice that for some numbers, one or the other of the two ASCII characters in the quotes will be blank. For example, CONVERT 65 actually displays

```

; INPUT: SI points to parameter start; CX = parameter length; BX = 0.
; OUTPUT: BX = number; CX = 0 if valid entry; CX = 1 if invalid entry.
;
HEX_INPUT PROC NEAR
    LOOBB AL,"0"
    SUB AL,"0"
    JC LOOP_HEX
    CMP AL,9
    JLE ROT_ALPHA
    SUB AL,7
    CMP AL,18
    JBE LOOP_HEX
    CMP AL,15
    JA LOOP_HEX
    TEST BX,1111b SHL 12
    JNE END_HEX
    JNE END_HEX
    PUSH CX
    MOV CL,4
    SHL BX,CL
    POP CX
    OR BL,AL
    MOV NEXT_HEX
    LOOP_HEX
    CLC
    RET
END_HEX
HEX_INPUT ENDP

```

```

; INPUT: SI points to parameter start; CX = parameter length; BX = 0.
; OUTPUT: BX = number; CX = 0 if valid entry; CX = 1 if invalid entry.
;
OCTAL_INPUT PROC NEAR
    LOOBB AL,"0"
    SUB AL,"0"
    JC LOOP_OCTAL
    CMP AL,7
    JA LOOP_OCTAL
    TEST BX,1111b SHL 13
    JNE END_OCTAL
    JNE END_OCTAL
    PUSH CX
    MOV CL,3
    SHL BX,CL
    POP CX
    OR BL,AL
    MOV NEXT_OCTAL
    LOOP_OCTAL
    CLC
    RET
END_OCTAL
OCTAL_INPUT ENDP

```

```

; INPUT: SI points to parameter start; CX = parameter length; BX = 0.
; OUTPUT: BX = number; CX = 0 if valid entry; CX = 1 if invalid entry.
;
DECIMAL_OUTPUT PROC NEAR
    MOV AX,DI
    MOV BX,10
    XOR CX,CX
    XOR DX,DX
    DIV BX
    ADD DL,"0"
    INC CX
    JNC CHD
    JNE CHD
    MOV BX,CX
    RET
NEXT_COUNT:
    XOR DX,DX
    DIV BX
    ADD DL,"0"
    INC CX
    JNC CHD
    JNE CHD
    MOV BX,CX
    RET
NEXT_NUMBER:
    CALL PRINT_CHAR
    LOOP NEXT_COUNT
    MOV CX,SPACE_CMT + 5
    RET
DECIMAL_OUTPUT ENDP

```

```

; INPUT: DI = number.
;
HEX_OUTPUT PROC NEAR
    MOV BX,DI
    MOV CX,404H
    ROL BX,CL
    MOV DL,BL
    AND DL,1111b
    MOV DL,"0"
    JBE PRINT_HEX
    JLE PRINT_HEX
    ADD DL,7
    CALL PRINT_CHAR
    JNE PRINT_HEX
    MOV DL,"h"
    CALL PRINT_CHAR
    RET
ENDP

```

```

; INPUT: DI = number.
;
OCTAL_OUTPUT PROC NEAR
    MOV BX,DI
    MOV CX,403H
    ROL BX,CL
    MOV DL,BL
    AND DL,1111b
    MOV DL,"0"
    CALL PRINT_CHAR
    JNE OCTAL_OUTPUT
    MOV DL,"o"
    CALL PRINT_CHAR
    RET
OCTAL_OUTPUT ENDP

```

```

; INPUT: DI = number.
;
BINARY_OUTPUT PROC NEAR
    MOV BX,DI
    MOV CX,16
    ROL BX,CL
    MOV DL,BL
    AND DL,1111b
    MOV DL,"0"
    CALL PRINT_CHAR
    JNE BINARY_OUTPUT
    MOV DL,"b"
    CALL PRINT_CHAR
    RET
BINARY_OUTPUT ENDP

```

```

; INPUT: DI = number.
;
ASCII_OUTPUT PROC NEAR
    MOV AX,DI
    INT 16H
    MOV CX,3
    MOV AX,0A22H
    INT 16H
    MOV CX,2
    MOV AX,DI
    MOV AX,0A0H
    INT 16H
    MOV CX,1
    MOV AX,DI
    XCHG AX,AX
    MOV AX,0A0H
    INT 16H
    RET
ASCII_OUTPUT ENDP

```

```

; These subroutines print and separate the display with spaces.
;
PRINT_CHAR PROC NEAR
    MOV AH,2
    INT 21H
    RET
PRINT_CHAR ENDP

```

```

PRINT_STRING PROC NEAR
    MOV AH,9
    INT 21H
    RET
PRINT_STRING ENDP

```

```

; INPUT: CX = SPACE_CMT
;
SPACE_IT:
    MOV DL,SPACE
    CALL PRINT_CHAR
    LOOP SPACE_IT
    RET
SPACE_IT ENDP

```


And now, a few words from our toughest critics...

WE'D LIKE TO HEAR FROM YOU...

We take pride in our work. With each new product you purchase from Bantam Electronic Publishing, we share that pride with you. Please help us continue to bring you quality software. Let us know what you think of your new purchase and any other Bantam products you own. Thank you.

FANTASTIC! This is the best software I've ever used. I've come across nothing like it. Please send me more information concerning other products.

WE'D LIKE TO HEAR FROM YOU...

We take pride in our work. With each new product you purchase from Bantam Electronic Publishing, we share that pride with you. Please help us continue to bring you quality software. Let us know what you think of your new purchase and any other Bantam products you own. Thank you.

In my adult life, I can't remember paying such a small amount for a product of such great value.

WE'D LIKE TO HEAR FROM YOU...

We take pride in our work. With each new product you purchase from Bantam Electronic Publishing, we share that pride with you. Please help us continue to bring you quality software. Let us know what you think of your new purchase and any other Bantam products you own. Thank you.

AWESOME! - Chris H. Richmond

WE'D LIKE TO HEAR FROM YOU...

We take pride in our work. With each new product you purchase from Bantam Electronic Publishing, we share that pride with you. Please help us continue to bring you quality software. Let us know what you think of your new purchase and any other Bantam products you own. Thank you.

Power Tools used by everyone

Bantam is interested in quoting our users in future software promotional materials. If your comments are used, your name will appear with your quote. Please check the box that follows if you DO NOT want us to print your comments.

WE'D LIKE TO HEAR FROM YOU...

We take pride in our work. With each new product you purchase from Bantam Electronic Publishing, we share that pride with you. Please help us continue to bring you quality software. Let us know what you think of your new purchase and any other Bantam products you own. Thank you.

The best I've ever used. Excellent!

WE'D LIKE TO HEAR FROM YOU...

We take pride in our work. With each new product you purchase from Bantam Electronic Publishing, we share that pride with you. Please help us continue to bring you quality software. Let us know what you think of your new purchase and any other Bantam products you own. Thank you.

This is the most comprehensive guide I've seen yet. In just 2 days I've seen a year's worth of tips & tricks. I'm expecting a small investment of my time. Paying 1/10th of the huge savings I've seen in the past.

WE'D LIKE TO HEAR FROM YOU...

We take pride in our work. With each new product you purchase from Bantam Electronic Publishing, we share that pride with you. Please help us continue to bring you quality software. Let us know what you think of your new purchase and any other Bantam products you own. Thank you.

'DOS POWER TOOLS' IS ADDICTIVE, BUT IT'S DANGEROUS TO READ IT IN BED. I WOULD HAVE LIKED IT IN TWO VOLUMES; INSTEAD, IT'S ALMOST UNMANAGEABLE.

"An impressive collection of the very best PC power-user tips and secrets. Highly recommended!" - PETER NIXON

DISK INCLUDED



DOS POWER TOOLS

TECHNIQUES, TRICKS AND UTILITIES

PAUL SOMERSON *Executive Editor of PC Magazine*
Foreword by Bill Machenski *Editor-in-Chief and Publisher of PC Magazine*



#1 NATIONAL BESTSELLER
200,000 Copies in Print

FEATURES OVER 200 UTILITIES FOR DOS VERSIONS 2.0 THROUGH 4.0

WE'D LIKE TO HEAR FROM YOU...

We take pride in our work. With each new product you purchase from Bantam Electronic Publishing, we share that pride with you. Please help us continue to bring you quality software. Let us know what you think of your new purchase and any other Bantam products you own. Thank you.

Excellent!! Best written technical manual behind Masters and Johnson.

WE'D LIKE TO HEAR FROM YOU...

We take pride in our work. With each new product you purchase from Bantam Electronic Publishing, we share that pride with you. Please help us continue to bring you quality software. Let us know what you think of your new purchase and any other Bantam products you own. Thank you.

This is what the DOS manual should be - Paul S. Henson, Pasadena, CA

Available at your local computer book retailer, or call 1-800-223-6834, ext. 9479 (in New York, call 1-212-492-9479).

CIRCLE 354 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Utilities

"A" since the high byte is a null. In fact, the null character (decimal zero), the space character (decimal 32), and the blank character (decimal 255) all display as blanks.

ASCII AND BINARY

While CONVERT does all the work of number-base and ASCII translation for you, it may be useful to know in a general way what that work involves. For example, while 1 is 1 whether you're counting in binary, octal, decimal, or hexadecimal, it's not 1 at all when you enter it at your keyboard. The ASCII 1 you produce at the keyboard is actually the binary number 00110001, which is 49 decimal, 31 hex, and 61 octal, as you can see if you enter

```
CONVERT *1*
```

If you want your spreadsheet program to add 1 + 1, however, you obviously don't want it to add 49 + 49. The standard solution is to subtract an ASCII 0 (decimal 48, or 00110000b) from each numeral entered, thus converting from ASCII keystrokes to binary. Binary 00110001 minus binary 00110000 = 00000001b. Note that a program must reverse this process in order to display the character 1 on an ASCII terminal screen. The need to treat numbers differently when they're entered as ASCII-character numerals and when they're entered as intended numbers is one of the rea-

sons CONVERT requires that ASCII characters be placed within double quotes.

BITS, BYTES, AND BASES

A number base, or *radix*, is determined by the number of different symbols that can be entered in a given column. There are 10 symbols (0 through 9) in the decimal system, and when we count more than 9 we begin counting again in a second column.

CONVERT does all the work of number-base and ASCII translation for you. But it is useful to know what that work involves.

Each column we move to the left represents a successively higher power of 10. In three columns, we can represent 1,000 possible values, 0 to 999.

Binary, or base 2 arithmetic, is natural to computers because their circuits are essentially switches, each of which can be turned either on or off, and each of which can be represented by a binary digit, or *bit*,

of 1 or 0, respectively. In binary, each column we move to the left represents a successively higher power of 2. With three columns of bits, we can represent 8 possible values, 0 to 7, which is the origin of octal (base 8) computer numbers. When you count in octal, the symbols 0 through 7 have the same meanings as in normal decimal arithmetic. There are no single symbols for what we would call 8 and 9; these become 10 and 11, respectively.

The architecture of the computer does not conveniently accommodate our decimal system. Rather, the PC's architecture groups bits in units of 8 (that is, in bytes). With 8 bits there are 256 different combinations, which would require far too many different symbols to serve as a convenient number base. But *half* a byte—4 binary digits, or a *nibble* in programming jargon—makes a very convenient number base: 16 (hence, hexadecimal). Hex is manageable enough in terms of the number of its required symbols: 0 through 9 carry their traditional (decimal) meanings, and the letters A through F do duty for the decimal numbers 10 through 15. The advantage of hex is that it can *directly* represent the underlying binary language of the computer. Two hex digits represent one byte.

ASCII TO BINARY

The ASCII (American National Standard Code for Information Interchange) standard assigns a specific alphanumeric character or a control function (Form Feed, for example) to each of 256 possible numbers

CONVERT.BAS

```
100 REM - BASIC PROGRAM TO CREATE CONVERT.COM
110 CLS:PRINT "Creating CONVERT.COM": OPEN "CONVERT.COM" AS #1 LEN = 1
120 FIELD #1, 1 AS A$: CHECKSUM# = 0
130 FOR I = 1 TO 52
140 LINE$ = "I: LOCATE 2,3: PRINT "COUNTDOWN: " 52 - I:
150 FOR J = 1 TO 16: READ BYTES: BYTE = VAL("&H" + BYTES)
160 CHECKSUM# = CHECKSUM# + BYTE: LINE$ = LINE$ + BYTES
170 IF (BYTE < 256) THEN LET AS=CHR$(BYTE): PUT #1
180 NEXT J
190 READ LINE$TOST: LINE$CHECK# = VAL("&H" + LINE$TOST)
200 IF LINE$CHECK# = LINE$SUM THEN GOTO 220
210 LOCATE 4,2: PRINT "Error in line 0": 260 + 10 * I: GOTO 260
220 NEXT I
230 CLOSE: READ FILETOST: FILE$CHECK# = VAL(FILETOST)
240 IF CHECKSUM# <> FILE$CHECK# THEN GOTO 260
250 PRINT: PRINT "CONVERT.COM created successfully": SYSTEM
260 PRINT: PRINT "CONVERT.COM is not valid!": END
270 DATA 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255
```

COMPLETE LISTING

```
450 DATA 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255
```

CONVERT.BAS: Running this listing in BASIC will automatically produce the CONVERT utility.

Pay us the street price for Quattro and we'll give you something to drive it with.

"More than 1-2-3" at less than half the cost."

That's what *PC Magazine* says about Quattro, the best-selling professional spreadsheet from Borland.

Imagine what they'll have to say about this extraordinary offer from Datadesk.

For just \$149.95—actually a little less than Quattro's street price, and a lot less than the \$247.50 suggested retail price—you now get both Quattro and the vehicle you need to drive it quickly.

Namely, the TurboCalc-111 Enhanced Keyboard from Datadesk.

One good calculator deserves another.

With its built-in, presentation-quality graphics, intelligent recalcs, unlimited macros, easy installation and compatibility with leading spreadsheet and database software, Quattro is made to order for your business.

And TurboCalc-111 is made

to order for Quattro. Because, as you can see, it's loaded with features designed to turbocharge your spreadsheet performance.

Like our famous tactile, positive-response keys that give you a much better feel for the road. So you can type faster with fewer mistakes than ever before.

And our separate numeric and cursor keys that let you cruise through spreadsheet data entry without ever having to shift Num Lock.

TurboCalc-111 even gives you better mileage from your desktop.

Because the numeric keypad doubles as a multi-function business calculator, complete with its own display and solar panel.

Which means you can start it up even when your computer is idle.

We wouldn't steer you wrong.

Frankly, getting into a Datadesk keyboard would be an inspired idea at this price even if you didn't get Quattro in the bargain.

After all, as *InfoWorld* says, "if you haven't looked at Datadesk's keyboards, you ought to."

According to *The Washington Post*, "for ingenuity of design and sheer dollar value, Datadesk can't be beat."

And when it comes to your peace of mind, nothing beats our 2-year warranty.

What's more, if Quattro and TurboCalc-111 don't blow the doors off the vehicles you're currently driving, just send them back

within 30 days and we'll cheerfully refund your \$149.95.

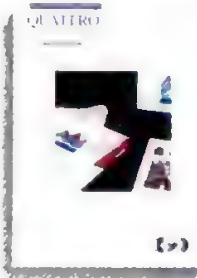
No questions asked.

How, you ask, can you take advantage of this remarkable offer? Just fill out the coupon and send it in.

Better yet, call us toll-free.

And tell us to step on it.

D
DATADESK
All individual trademarks and copyrights are acknowledged.



Quattro, the world's second most popular professional spreadsheet, retails for \$247.50. You pay just \$149.95 and get the TurboCalc-111 keyboard—complete with solar powered calculator—free!

\$149.95 *Limited Offer* Bundle includes both Borland's Quattro professional spreadsheet and Datadesk's TurboCalc-111 Enhanced Keyboard for IBM[®] and compatibles. Add \$10 shipping and handling per unit. **CA residents: please add \$9.75 sales tax per unit.

of Units: _____ Amount Enclosed: _____

Computer Type*: _____

*If PS/2, include additional \$5 for cable adapter. **For Continental U.S.

Payment: ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX ☐ CHECK

Card No: _____ Exp. Date: _____

Name _____

Company Name _____

Daytime Telephone _____

Address _____

City _____

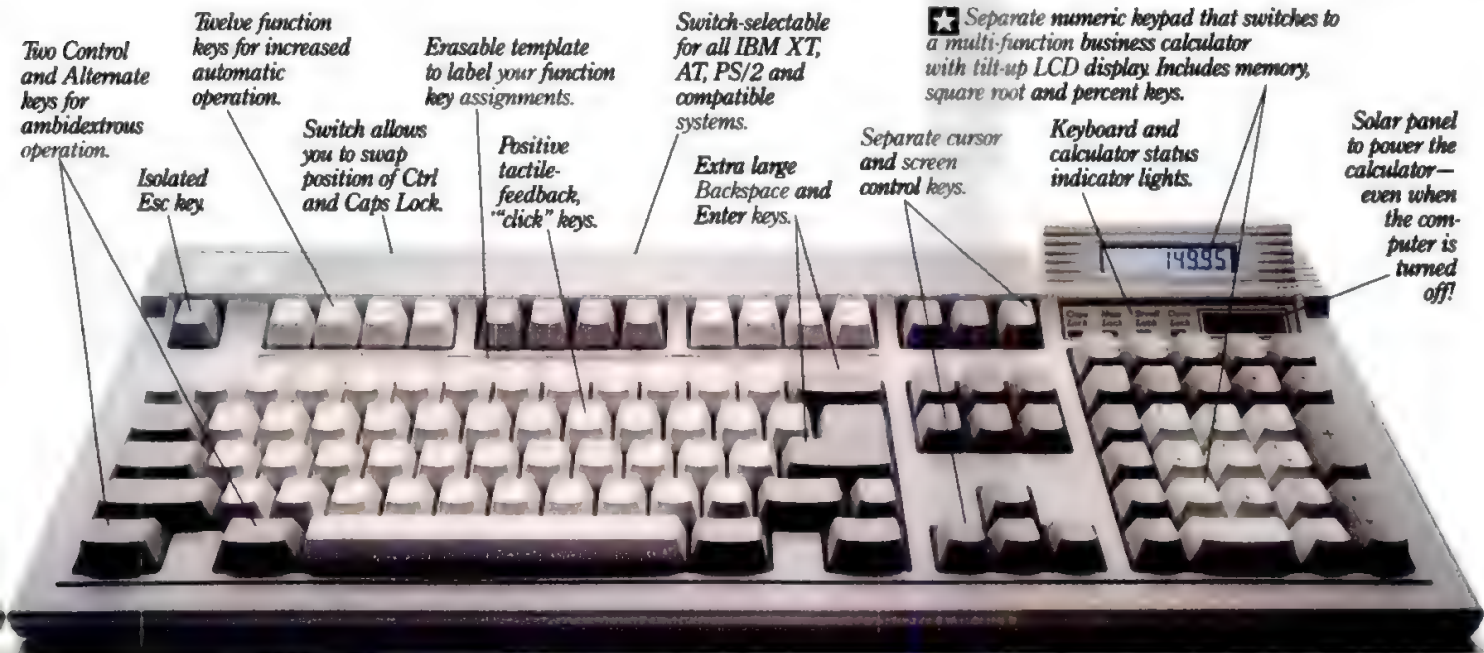
State _____

Zip _____

Mail to: Datadesk, 7651 Haskell Ave., Van Nuys, CA 91406. FAX: (818) 780-7307
OR CALL: (800) 826-5398. IN CA, CALL: (800) 592-9602

PC

CIRCLE 337 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Spin your favorites with push-button ease.

DIRECT ACCESS. The leading menu system for hard disk management.

DIRECT ACCESS is to your software what a jukebox is to records. Both are fun and easy to use. Simply choose a title from an organized listing, push a button and play your selection.

PC
MAGAZINE

June 10, 1986

DIRECT ACCESS lets you hop over complicated DOS commands, reduces errors, provides complete usage tracking, and secures your data with password protection.



© 1986 Delta Technology International. DIRECT ACCESS and DIRECT NET are trademarks of Delta Technology International.

CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1621 Westgate Road, Eau Claire, WI 54703, (715) 832-7575, FAX (715) 832-0700

DIRECT ACCESS tops all the national best seller charts—it's the ultimate menu system for hard disk management. There's no easier, faster or more organized way to play your software.

Also available, **DIRECT NET**, the single keystroke network menu system.



Call for the name of the dealer nearest you.

1-800-242-6368

Utilities

that can be represented by 1 byte. (Technically, ASCII covers only the first 127, leaving the "upper-order" ASCII values up for grabs. IBM made one set of assignments for the numbers from 128 to 255, and Apple and Microsoft opted for another. This is why the upper-order characters may appear different in *Windows* applications like *PageMaker*.)

Any character typed at the keyboard generates a specific ASCII code. To perform arithmetic, each individual ASCII character representing a number must first be changed into a binary number the computer can understand. As indicated previously, converting ASCII numbers to binary is a simple task of subtracting 48 from the ASCII character value. For example,

CONVERT can handle decimal numbers as large as 65,535—a two-byte word.

subtracting 48 from 54, the ASCII value for the character 6 results in the number 6.

That works fine for single-digit decimal numbers, but **CONVERT** can handle decimal numbers as large as 65,535—a two-byte word. The conversion process is simple enough, however, when you consider what is meant by a number such as 267, for instance. Each individual digit in 267 represents a count of increasing powers of ten. That is, we have 2 one hundreds plus 6 tens plus 7 ones. The ASCII representation of 267 would be three bytes with values 50, 54, and 55.

To convert the 50, 54, 55 bytes into the binary equivalent, first subtract 48 from each, resulting in the three bytes of value 2, 6, and 7, respectively. These individual bytes can then be accumulated after multiplying each byte by 10 to the power of its position. Two times 10 to the second power, plus 6 times 10 to the first power, plus 7 times 10 to the zero power results in the desired 267 and fits in one word.

In fact, there's another way to do the

FAST

286 16MHz

The 386 Alternative

CAT906— "Upgrade your /XT"

/AT 80286 "half board" computer running at 8, 10 or 16 MHz at 0 or 1 wait state, with up to 1Mb of DIP RAM, real time clock w/battery, BIOS shadowing, speaker port and reset port. Optional 80287 co-processor. 4.7" x 6.7" form factor.

CAT900— "Upgrade your /XT"

/AT 80286 computer running at 8, 10, 12, or 16 MHz at 0 or 1 wait state with up to 64KB EPROM memory, 2Mb of on-board DIP RAM, 2 serial and 1 parallel port, mouse port, speaker port, keyboard port, reset port, BIOS shadowing, page mode DRAM. Optional 80287 co-processor. 3.85" x 13.4" form factor.

Diversified Technology

112 E. State St. • Ridgeland, MS 39158
(601) 856-1121

1-800-443-2667

Designed and Manufactured by DTI in the USA.

G-1

**USA
TECHNOLOGY
AT
ASIAN
PRICES**

/AT is a trademark of the IBM Corp.

CIRCLE 324 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Utilities

CONVERT BY MODEM

The programs published in *PC Magazine* are available by modem from PC MagNet.

To download CONVERT.COM, log on to PC MagNet. Enter GO UTILITIES or choose PC MAGAZINE UTILITIES from the top menu, then DIRECT UTILITY DOWNLOAD from the next. Enter the filename, then select the file from those presented. Answer (Y) to DO YOU WISH TO DOWNLOAD? Press Enter to see the transfer protocols. Choose a protocol and download the file.

To join PC MagNet, set your communications software for either 300 or 1,200 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. You can use any of more than 300 local access phone numbers, including: Boston, (617) 542-1796; New York, (212) 422-8820; Chicago, (312) 693-0330; or San Francisco, (415) 956-4191. To find the number nearest your dialing exchange after you have subscribed, or for 2,400-bps service, connect with PC MagNet and type GO PHONES. For Customer Service, call (800) 848-8990; in Ohio and outside the United States, call (614) 457-8650.

When you connect with PC MagNet, press Ctrl-C. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000.5000. Enter PC*MAGNET at the PASSWORD prompt and Z10D8913 at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt.

You don't have to be a member of CompuServe to access PC MagNet. It costs \$12.50 an hour for 1,200/2,400-bps service and \$6 for 300-bps, via Master Card, VISA, or American Express. These programs can be copied but are copyrighted and are available only for noncommercial use. You may make copies for others as long as no charge is involved, but making copies for any commercial purpose is strictly prohibited.

Photocopy this page. Trim and hole-punch the copy and add it to your DOS manual.



Michael J. Mefford

CONVERT Command

July 1989 (Utilities)

Purpose:

Simultaneously displays an ASCII code or whole number between 0 and 65,535 in its hexadecimal, decimal, octal, and binary equivalents; especially useful in translating printer, modem, or EGA monitor escape sequences and setup strings from one number base to another.

Format:

CONVERT *number*[-*number*] [*base*] | "*character(s)*"

Remarks:

Either a single *number* or a *number-number* range may be input to CONVERT for multiple number base display. Decimal input is assumed, unless otherwise indicated, by adding b (binary), o (octal), or h (hexadecimal) to the *number(s)*. An ASCII code to be converted must be placed within double quotes. Control codes (for example, Ctrl-A) may be entered normally at the keyboard (within double quotes), with the exception of the escape character. To display the equivalents (including the ASCII left-arrow graphic) of the escape character, enter **CONVERT 27**.

When large numbers are converted, the 2-byte sequence displayed within quotes in the right-hand column as the ASCII "equivalent" should not be used in translating setup strings. It represents the individual byte values, not the value of the combination. Note, too, that in this display, decimal 0 (null), 32 (space), and 255 (blank) all appear as blanks.

The output from CONVERT may be redirected to a printer or to a file, so a multiline table of values can be created. When redirection is used, however, the ASCII equivalent normally shown in the right-hand column is dropped.

Available for downloading from PC MagNet (see the "CONVERT by Modem" sidebar), CONVERT.COM is already compiled and ready to run. As an alternative, CONVERT.COM can be created from either of two program files that are printed in the article and are also available for downloading from PC MagNet. CONVERT.BAS will automatically create CONVERT.COM when run once in BASIC. To create CONVERT.COM from the CONVERT.ASM source code requires the use of a macro assembler (IBM or Microsoft, Version 2 or later) and the following commands:

```
MASM CONVERT;  
LINK CONVERT;  
EXE2BIN CONVERT CONVERT.COM;
```


Utilities

multiplication that better fits the micro-processor's instruction set, since there is no "to the power of" instruction. Ten to the second power is really just $10 * 10$. Multiplying a number by 10 effectively shifts the number one place to the left.

Visualize, then, that our number, 267, appears one digit at a time, starting with the leftmost digit, 2. As each new digit appears, the old digits are shifted one column to the left to make room for the new digits. The shift is accomplished by multiplying by 10, as illustrated in Figure 1. We always start out with a zero on the left end of the number and process the digits from left to right. First we process the 2 by shifting the 0 left ($0 * 10 = 0$) and adding the 2. Next the 6 enters by shifting the 2 left ($2 * 10 = 20$) and adding in the 6. Lastly, the 26 is shifted left ($26 * 10 = 260$) and adding in the 7. Voilà! 267.

MULTIPLYING BY SHIFTING

Conversion of the other radices from their ASCII representation to binary can be

HOW CONVERT MULTIPLIES		
0	2	26
x 10	x 10	x 10
0	20	260
+ 2	+ 6	+ 7
2	26	267

Figure 1: This is the way CONVERT tabulates multiplication. The result in each column is used as the starting value for the calculations in the next column. The starting value is multiplied by 10, which, in effect, shifts the number one place to the left. That makes room for the addition of the digit to its right. The algorithm is initialized with zero for the first multiplication.

done similarly, using the appropriate base for the multiplicand. And actually, since binary, hexadecimal, and octal are all factors of binary, there's a shortcut to the multiplication step.

There are several machine instructions that will *shift* a number by a requested

number of bits either left or right. These instructions are much more efficient than the MUL (multiply) instruction. The shift instruction best suited for multiplying is SHL (shift left). Multiplying a binary number by its base of two is as simple as shifting the bits of the number one position to the left. Since an octal base requires three bits, multiplication is accomplished by shifting a number three positions to the left. Similarly a hexadecimal number is shifted four positions.

To illustrate, let's convert hexadecimal ASCII number 5Fh to binary. The first part of the conversion is the same as the decimal conversion—subtract 48, the ASCII value of the character 0. (As depicted in Figure 2, another subtraction of 7 must be performed for the letter F digit. This is to adjust for the letters' position in the ASCII table relative to the number characters.) The result is a byte with a value of 15, representing the first place, and a second byte with a value of 5 in the second position. If this were a decimal conversion, the next step would be to combine the numbers by multiplying the 5 by base 10 and adding in the 15. For hexadecimal, instead of multiplying by the base 16, the same can be ac-

Never Lose Your LOTUS™ Again!

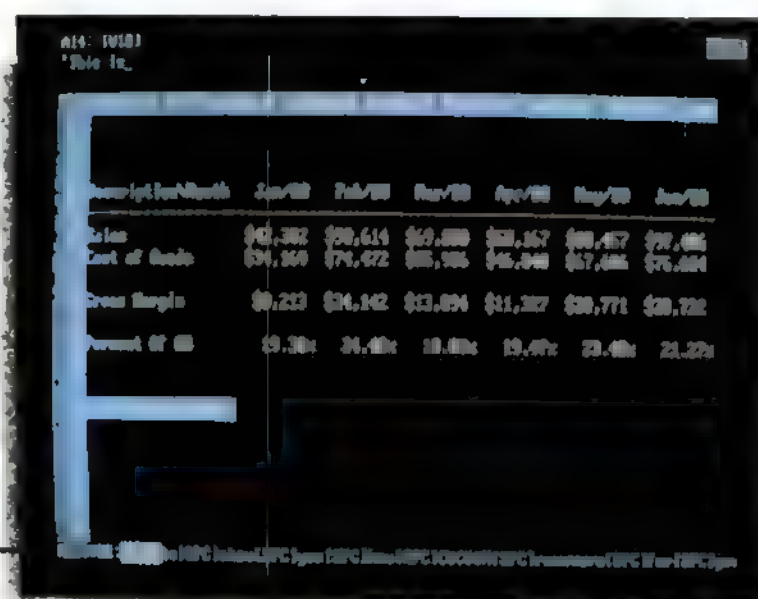
Special Introductory Savings on Two Great Programs.

Remember the last time you lost an important work session? Well, that's one problem you can forget for good, thanks to Cocoon's instant disaster recovery. This uniquely powerful utility protects your work from power failures, keyboard lock-ups, and just plain human error.

In addition to Lotus, Cocoon works perfectly with Symphony®, WordStar®, WordPerfect®, and many other popular programs. And you can use versatile Cocoon to...

- Document your work and review your logic
- Create custom tutorials and demos
- Make keyboard macros
- Debug software under development

Cocoon is truly a must-have utility. J. Blake Lambert at Computer Age says, "At most, this is a lifesaver... it can save the day (and maybe) a job." Well, we say this is the second most important piece of software you can buy, right after DOS.



Cocoon's Recover Mode Brings Back Every Key Stroke.

Fact is, Cocoon is an exceptional value at its suggested retail price of \$99. After all, this "work insurance policy" pays for itself the first time you need to recover a session. And now, you can enjoy Cocoon's many advantages for just \$69 — if you order fast! Here's why...

CIRCLE 376 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fontex Technology has just acquired Cocoon® and Silk® (see right) from Daybreak, and we are offering special savings for a limited time only. When our dealers are fully stocked, Cocoon's suggested retail price goes to \$99! and Silk's® to \$149. **Buy Now and Save!**



FONTEx
TECHNOLOGY, INC.

600 S. Date Ave.,
Alhambra, CA 91803
Tel: 818-289-8299
Fax: 818-289-8752

System Requirements:

- Cocoon requires IBM® or compatible with DOS 2.0 or higher, hard disk, and 20KB RAM.
- Silk requires IBM® PC or compatible with DOS 2.0 or higher and 512KB memory; hard disk recommended.

Cocoon and Silk are trademarks of Fontex Technology, Inc. All other trademarks listed belong to their respective holders.



ASCII-TO-BINARY CONVERSION

ASCII hexadecimal number	5	F
ASCII value of bytes	53	70
Subtract ASCII of "0"	<u>- 48</u>	<u>- 48</u>
	5	22
Subtract 7 for letters	<u> </u>	<u>- 7</u>
	5	15

The 5 is multiplied by 16 by shifting 4 bits to the left.

	5	15
Binary	0101b	1111b
0101 SHL 4 bits =	0101 0000	
	+ 1111	
	10101 1111b	or 95 decimal

Figure 2: The first step of converting a hexadecimal ASCII number to binary is the same as for a decimal ASCII number: subtract 48, the ASCII value for 0. An additional subtraction of 7 has to be performed for letter digits, to reflect their position in the ASCII table relative to the number characters. Note that a single subtraction of 55 from letter digits would accomplish the same in one step, but computer instruction logic lends itself better to the two-step subtraction. The next step, combining the byte of 5 and byte of 15, is made by multiplying the 5 by the base 16 and adding in the 15. The multiplication portion can be done by shifting the binary equivalent of 5 (0101) four bits to the left.

completed by shifting the 5's binary representation 4 bits to the left and then adding the binary 15.

BINARY TO ASCII

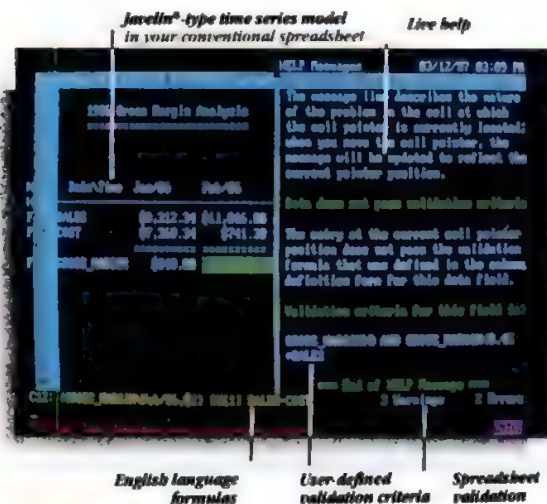
Once the input is converted to binary, conversion to the four radices displayed by CONVERT is essentially the reverse of the ASCII-to-binary conversions. For example, for decimal output, instead of multiplying by 10, the binary number is divided by 10 and the remainder is converted into ASCII by adding, instead of subtracting, 48. The quotient is repeatedly divided by 10 until the remainder is zero.

How deeply you will explore the various permutations in the commented source code depends on your need to write assembly language programs. The conversion procedures in CONVERT were written so that you could directly import them into your assembly program and use them as they are or with slight modification. Rather than search for a conversion table, the next time you need to check a printer setup string, just type in CONVERT. ■

Michael J. Mefford is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

Or Lose Your LOTUS for Good!

Can Your Spreadsheet Do Any Of This For \$79?



"Silk's improved graphics, fine use of function keys, interactive help, global search and replace, and easy-to-rearrange worksheet are reason enough to buy... At some point, you have to think about moving onward and upward (from Lotus). Silk gives you reason enough."

Lotus® V3.0 is getting poor marks from beta testers (PC Week, cover story, March 13, 1989). Why put up with a costly memory bog with few real enhancements when you can move all the way up to Silk® for just \$79?

For credit card order call:

1-800-289-8299

Mail To: **FONTEX TECHNOLOGY, INC.**

600 S. Duane Ave., Alhambra, CA 91803 Tel: 818-289-8299 Fax: 818-289-8752

Name _____
 Company _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 Phone () _____
 _____ Copies Silk @ \$79.00
 _____ Copies Cocoon @ \$69.00
 Add shipping & handling \$6 each U.S. & Canada (\$40 each everywhere else) _____
 CA residents add 6.5% sales tax _____
 Total \$ _____

Check diskette size ☐ 5 1/4" ☐ 3 1/2"
 Payment Method (allow 2 weeks for delivery)
☐ Check or money order enclosed, made payable to FONTEX Technologies, Inc.
 Charge my: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
 Account# _____ Exp. Date _____
 Signature _____

Either Way You Look at It, Peachtree Accounting Saves You Money.



PEACHTREE'S DOUBLE BONUS BUNDLE

Includes Peachtree Complete II
plus
Peachtree Data Query II

**JUST
\$298**

SAVE \$100

With PDQ II Enhanced You Can:

- Create on-screen inquiries to display data
- Present data in line or bar graphs
- Use any of over 20 pre-defined reports
- Modify pre-defined reports and save the formats
- Create your own reports and save the formats
- Transfer accounting information to spreadsheet and database programs like dBASE III® and Lotus 1-2-3®

And More!

A Recent Survey by the
American Institute of
CPAs Reports More
Accountants Use and
Recommend Peachtree
Than Any Other
Accounting System!

When it comes to accounting software, no one offers you more for your money than Peachtree. Now we're offering you two ways to buy our best-selling accounting software — and two great ways to save.

Peachtree Complete™ II is our premier business accounting system. Designed and sold as a \$5,000 accounting system, the latest version of Complete II represents a vastly expanded and greatly improved package that sells for an unbelievably low \$199. Find out what over 250,000 satisfied users already know — no other accounting system offers so much for so little.

And now, for businesses who want to make the most of their accounting information, Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle gives you Peachtree Complete II Accounting plus its own custom reporting tool, Peachtree Data Query II™ Enhanced. The Double Bonus Bundle includes both systems — regularly priced at \$199 each — for just \$298. That's

a savings of \$100! Either way, Peachtree offers you the most accounting you can get for your software dollar.

Peachtree Complete II is a comprehensive accounting system developed to meet the needs of small- to medium-size businesses. It comes with eight high-power modules that may be used individually, or fully integrated for maximum accounting efficiency:

- | | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------------|
| • General Ledger | • Accounts Payable | • Inventory | • Fixed Assets |
| • Accounts Receivable | • Invoicing | • Job Cost | • Payroll |

And Peachtree Complete II is designed using the latest software innovations, like full-color scrolling reference tables, pop-up windows, and short-cut keyed menus. We've expanded to allow an unlimited number of companies, added service invoicing, range printing, and more.

Peachtree Complete II's error handling is quick and easy, with plain English messages and suggestions. Context-sensitive Smart HELP is on-line, all the time. And as always, Complete II comes with the most thorough documentation — a separate quick-start Installation Guide, Accounting Primer, seven-volume Reference Library, and extensive on-line tutorials on each module — all at no extra charge.

Now you can extend the power of your Peachtree accounting to include custom reporting and analysis, and save even more money! Order the Double Bonus Bundle and you'll get Peachtree Complete II, plus Peachtree Data Query II Enhanced, for just \$298.

PDQ lets you turn raw figures into highly sophisticated reports, allowing you safe, easy access to valuable information from all eight Peachtree Complete II modules. PDQ's simple, clear approach gives you maximum control and flexibility. You tell PDQ what information you need, and PDQ looks through your accounting files, finds it, and presents it to you any way you want it — on screen or printed, as a graph, in report form, or ready for export to another software package.

You can begin creating reports in just minutes, thanks to all new user instructions and on-line practice sessions that lead you through the system and build confidence as you go. With Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle, accounting and custom reporting go hand-in-hand, and that makes good business sense.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. We stand behind Peachtree Complete II and PDQ II with a toll-free hotline for technical support (\$1 per minute, \$20 minimum on your credit card) and a 30-day money-back guarantee when you buy directly from Peachtree. If for any reason you're not satisfied, you can return your package within 30 days for a prompt refund. That's the Peachtree Software promise. A \$25 restocking fee applies to all returns.

Peachtree Complete II: the Business Accounting System for just \$199, and Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle for just \$298. Either way you look at it, Peachtree Software saves you money. Order today!

HARDWARE SPECIFICATIONS: Requires PC/MS-DOS version 2.0 or higher with 384K of usable memory (512K required with DOS 3.3) and a minimum 10 MB hard disk. For use with the IBM® PC, PC XT, PX AT, Personal System/2™ and compatibles. 3 1/2" media optionally available. Not copy protected.

Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines.



PEACHTREE COMPLETE II

**STILL ONLY
\$199**

- General Ledger**
 - Chart of Accounts includes 76 suggested and 26,000 user-defined accounts.
- Comparative financial statements.
- Accounts Receivable & Invoicing**
 - Maintains open item or balance forward customers.
 - Up to 14,400 customers.
- Prints product or service invoices.
- Accounts Payable**
 - Partial payments of invoices.
 - Up to 14,000 vendors.
- Checks printed with unlimited invoice listing on stub.
- Inventory**
 - Supports average and standard costing methods.
 - Up to 19,500 inventory items.
- Fixed Assets**
 - Handles 13,000 assets and 15 methods of depreciation.
- Job Cost**
 - Tracks costs and profitability on a job-by-job basis.
- Payroll**
 - Built-in current year tax tables.
 - Prints checks, W-2s and more.
 - Processes up to 3,900 employees.

And More!

**Call Now to Order
1-800-247-3224**
(or call 1-404-564-5800)



To Order by Mail Add \$12.50 Shipping and Handling*
(In Georgia add applicable sales tax.)

Peachtree Software
4355 Shackleford Road, Dept. PCM, Norcross, Georgia 30093
* Telephone number required on all orders.

by
Charles Petzold

Environments

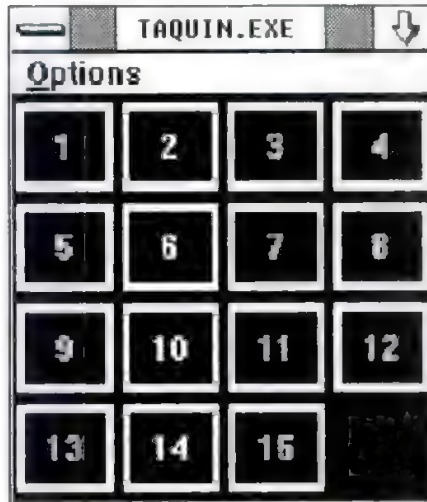
In the last issue I introduced you to TAQUIN, a Presentation Manager version of "14-15," the classic move-the-squares puzzle, and I discussed five of the six files used to create the program. It's time to discuss the sixth and most important, the C source code file. The TAQUIN.C listing is shown in Figure 1. All of the program's files, including a fully compiled .EXE version, are available on PC MagNet.

TAQUIN.C makes use of more than 30 PM function calls. You can get a detailed discussion of each by checking either the IBM or Microsoft OS/2 technical reference manuals. I won't go into their precise syntax and details. Rather, I will discuss the program as a whole.

The program begins by including several header files. These are: OS2.H (which defines the new data types, identifiers, and functions used in Presentation Manager programs); STDLIB.H (which declares the C itoa, rand, and srand functions and the min and max macros used in the program); and TAQUIN.H, which I discussed last time. Four constants are then defined; they set the puzzle's row and column dimensions, the number of repetitions used in scrambling the squares, and the size of the squares (in 1/100-inch increments). Within reasonable limits, you can change the values of these constants and recompile the program.

THE FUNCTION MAIN

As in most C programs, TAQUIN begins and ends its life in the main function. As in most Presentation Manager programs, the main function is dedicated to some fairly standard overhead. Program initialization in main culminates with a call to WinCreateStdWindow to create the program's window. The flFrameFlags variable, passed as the third parameter of the function, determines many of the characteristics of the window. This variable is initialized with various FCF (frame creation flag) identifiers. TAQUIN's window has a system menu, a title bar, a border (but not a sizing border), a minimize button (but not



a maximize button), a menu, and an icon.

When executing the WinCreateStdWindow function, the Presentation Manager must access TAQUIN's menu template and icon, both of which are stored as resources in the TAQUIN.EXE file. The penultimate parameter to WinCreateStdWindow is the identifier ID_RESOURCE. This identifier is defined in TAQUIN.H and is also used in the ICON and MENU definitions in TAQUIN.RC.

The WinCreateStdWindow function creates several windows, including the frame window, system menu window, minimize window, and menu window. It also creates the client window, which displays the puzzle and interprets the keyboard and mouse input. Messages to the client window are processed by the ClientWndProc function in TAQUIN.C.

More specifically, the client window is based on a window class named "Taquin," which is a text string stored in the szClientClass variable and passed as the fourth parameter to WinCreateStdWindow. Before creating the window, TAQUIN registers the window class by calling WinRegisterClass. That function associates the class name with a window procedure, in this case ClientWndProc.

After creating the program's window, TAQUIN then enters a typical Presenta-

tion Manager message loop, which consists of two functions: WinGetMsg and WinDispatchMsg. The WinGetMsg function retrieves messages from the program's message queue. The queued messages include input from the keyboard and mouse, messages from the program's menu, paint messages, and a quit message. With the exception of the quit message (which causes WinGetMsg to return zero), all the messages are sent by the WinDispatchMsg function to the appropriate window procedure. In the case of messages to the client window, this window procedure is ClientWndProc.

The quit message, which is placed in the message queue when the user selects Close from the system menu, causes TAQUIN to drop out of the message loop. TAQUIN then begins its cleanup by calling WinDestroyWindow to destroy the frame window. All the children of the frame window (including the client window) are also destroyed.

THE CLIENT WINDOW PROCEDURE

ClientWndProc processes messages sent to the window. Each message is a call from the Presentation Manager to the ClientWndProc function. The hwnd parameter contains the window's handle, and the msg parameter is a number that identifies the message. The message parameters mp1 and mp2 contain additional information about the message.

It is customary to use a "switch and case" construction to process these messages. That's to say, the msg parameter to the window procedure is compared with various identifiers that begin with the WM (window message) prefix. ClientWndProc processes only five messages. They are:

- WM_CREATE. This is the first message a window procedure receives. ClientWndProc gets a WM_CREATE message during the WinCreateStdWindow call in main. (Other messages received by ClientWndProc during the WinCreateStdWindow call in main are ignored, and are passed on to WinDefWin-

Next to
your computer,
nothing beats
a Tandy®
printer.



The new high-speed, triple-mode DMP 300 has advanced features for a low price.

Think you have to compromise on quality with a low-cost dot-matrix printer for your business or home office? Think again. The Tandy DMP 300 has the power and flexibility you should demand.

You get superior print quality from the 24-pin print head. Speed—up to 270 characters per second. Crisp, letter quality for “electronic-typewriter” correspondence. And there’s razor-sharp 360 x 180 resolution for producing precision graphics.

Best of all, you don’t have to be an electronics wizard to get maximum results. The DMP 300 features easy-to-use, front-panel controls.

Push tractors let you detach printed sheets without wasting blank sheets or forms. One-button paper park lets you print single sheets without having to remove your fanfold paper. And the DMP 300 is even cooperative enough to load and position your letterheads.

Plus, our CSF 300 sheet feeder is available for high-volume work.

Don’t settle for less—the DMP 300 is the perfect complement to your PC.

**Send me more information
on the Tandy DMP-300**

Mail to: Radio Shack, Dept. 90A-081
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102

Name

Company

Address

City State

ZIP Phone

Tandy Printers: Because there is no better value.SM

Radio Shack®
The Technology StoreSM
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION


```

Wintermminate (hdb) ;
return 0 ;
}

MRESULT EXPENTRY ClientWndProc (HWND hwnd, USHORT msg, MPARAM mp1, MPARAM mp2)
{
    static SHORT asPuzzle[NUMROWS][NUMCOLS],
        sBlankRow, sBlankCol, cxsquare, cysquare ;
    CHAR
    hps ;
    HWND
    hwndFrame ;
    POINTL
    ptl ;
    RECTL
    rcl ;
    SHORT
    sRow, sCol, sMouseRow, sMouseCol, i ;
    SIZEL
    szl ;

    switch (msg)
    {
        case WM_CREATE:
            // Calculate square size in pixels

            hps = WinGetPS (hwnd) ;
            szl.cx = szl.cy = 0 ;
            GpisetPS (hps, szl, PO_LOENGGLISH) ;
            ptl.x = SQUARESIZE ;
            ptl.y = SQUARESIZE ;
            Gpiconvert (hps, CVTC_PAGE, CVTC_DEVICE, IL, &ptl) ;
            WinReleasePS (hps) ;

            cxsquare = (SHORT) ptl.x ;
            cysquare = (SHORT) ptl.y ;

            // Calculate client window size and position

            rcl.xLeft = (WinQuerySysValue (HWND_DESKTOP, SV_CXSCREEN) -
                NUMCOLS * cxsquare) / 2 ;
            rcl.yBottom = (WinQuerySysValue (HWND_DESKTOP, SV_CYSCREEN) -
                NUMROWS * cysquare) / 2 ;
            rcl.xRight = rcl.xLeft + NUMCOLS * cxsquare ;
            rcl.yTop = rcl.yBottom + NUMROWS * cysquare ;

            // Set frame window position and size

            hwndFrame = WinQueryWindow (hwnd, OW_PARENT, FALSE) ;
            WinCalcFrameRect (hwndFrame, &rcl, FALSE) ;
            WinSetWindowPos (hwndFrame, NULL,
                (SHORT) rcl.xLeft, (SHORT) rcl.yBottom,
                (SHORT) (rcl.xRight - rcl.xLeft),
                (SHORT) (rcl.yTop - rcl.yBottom),
                SWP_MOVE | SWP_SIZE | SWP_ACTIVATE) ;

            // Initialize the asPuzzle array

            WinSendMsg (hwnd, WM_COMMAND, MPFROMSHORT (IDM_NORMAL), NULL) ;
            return 0 ;

        case WM_PAINT:
            hps = WinBeginPaint (hwnd, NULL, &rclInvalid) ;

            // Draw the squares

            for (sRow = NUMROWS - 1 ; sRow >= 0 ; sRow--)
                for (sCol = 0 ; sCol < NUMCOLS ; sCol++)
                {
                    rcl.xLeft = cxsquare * sCol ;
                    rcl.yBottom = cysquare * sRow ;
                    rcl.xRight = rcl.xLeft + cxsquare ;
                    rcl.yTop = rcl.yBottom + cysquare ;

                    if (!WinIntersectRect (NULL, &rclInvalid))
                        continue ;

                    if (sRow == sBlankRow && sCol == sBlankCol)
                        WinFillRect (hps, &rcl, CLR_BLACK) ;
                    else
                    {
                        WinDrawBorder (hps, &rcl, 5, 5,
                            CLR_PALEGRAY, CLR_DARKGRAY,
                            DB_STANDARD | DB_INTERIOR) ;
                        WinDrawBorder (hps, &rcl, 2, 2,
                            CLR_BLACK, DB_STANDARD) ;
                        WinDrawText (hps, "1",
                            itoa (asPuzzle[sRow][sCol], szBuf, 10),
                            &rcl, CLR_WHITE, CLR_DARKGRAY,
                            DT_CENTER | DT_VCENTER) ;
                    }

                    WinEndPaint (hps) ;
                    return 0 ;
                }

        case WM_BUTTONDOWN:
            sMouseCol = MOUSEMSG (msg) -> x / cxsquare ;
            sMouseRow = MOUSEMSG (msg) -> y / cysquare ;

            // Check if mouse was in valid area

            if (sMouseRow < 0 || sMouseCol < 0 ||
                sMouseRow >= NUMROWS || sMouseCol >= NUMCOLS ||
                (sMouseRow != sBlankRow && sMouseCol != sBlankCol) ||
                (sMouseRow == sBlankRow && sMouseCol == sBlankCol))
                break ;

            // Move a row right or left

            if (sMouseRow == sBlankRow)
            {
                if (sMouseCol < sBlankCol)
                {
                    for (sCol = sBlankCol ; sCol > sMouseCol ; sCol--)
                        asPuzzle[sBlankRow][sCol] =
                            asPuzzle[sBlankRow][sCol - 1] ;
                }
                else
                {
                    for (sCol = sBlankCol ; sCol < sMouseCol ; sCol++)
                        asPuzzle[sBlankRow][sCol] =
                            asPuzzle[sBlankRow][sCol + 1] ;
                }
            }

            // Move a column up or down

            if (sMouseRow < sBlankRow)
                for (sRow = sBlankRow ; sRow > sMouseRow ; sRow--)

```

```

                asPuzzle[sRow][sBlankCol] =
                    asPuzzle[sRow - 1][sBlankCol] ;
            else
                for (sRow = sBlankRow ; sRow < sMouseRow ; sRow++)
                    asPuzzle[sRow][sBlankCol] =
                        asPuzzle[sRow + 1][sBlankCol] ;

            // Calculate invalid rectangle

            rcl.xLeft = cxsquare * min (sMouseCol, sBlankCol) ;
            rcl.yBottom = cysquare * min (sMouseRow, sBlankRow) ;
            rcl.xRight = cxsquare * (max (sMouseCol, sBlankCol) + 1) ;
            rcl.yTop = cysquare * (max (sMouseRow, sBlankRow) + 1) ;

            // Set new array and blank values

            sBlankRow = sMouseRow ;
            sBlankCol = sMouseCol ;
            asPuzzle[sBlankRow][sBlankCol] = 0 ;

            // Invalidate rectangle

            WinInvalidateRect (hwnd, &rcl, FALSE) ;
            break ;

        case WM_CHAR:
            if (! (CHARMSG (msg) -> f & KC_VIRTUALKEY) ||
                CHARMSG (msg) -> f & KC_KEYUP)
                return 0 ;

            // Mimic a WM_BUTTONDOWN message

            sMouseCol = sBlankCol ;
            sMouseRow = sBlankRow ;

            switch (CHARMSG (msg) -> vkey)
            {
                case VK_LEFT: sMouseCol-- ; break ;
                case VK_RIGHT: sMouseCol++ ; break ;
                case VK_UP: sMouseRow-- ; break ;
                case VK_DOWN: sMouseRow++ ; break ;
                default: return 0 ;
            }

            WinSendMsg (hwnd, WM_BUTTONDOWN,
                MPFROMSHORT (sMouseCol * cxsquare,
                    sMouseRow * cysquare), NULL) ;
            return 0 ;

        case WM_COMMAND:
            switch (COMMANDMSG (msg) -> cmd)
            {
                // Initialize asPuzzle array

                case IDM_NORMAL:
                case IDM_INVERT:
                    for (sRow = 0 ; sRow < NUMROWS ; sRow++)
                        for (sCol = 0 ; sCol < NUMCOLS ; sCol++)
                            asPuzzle[sRow][sCol] = sCol + 1 +
                                NUMCOLS * (NUMROWS - sRow - 1) ;

                    if (COMMANDMSG (msg) -> cmd == IDM_INVERT)
                    {
                        asPuzzle[0][NUMCOLS - 2] = NUMCOLS * NUMROWS - 2 ;
                        asPuzzle[0][NUMCOLS - 3] = NUMCOLS * NUMROWS - 1 ;
                    }
                    asPuzzle[sBlankRow = 0][sBlankCol = NUMCOLS - 1] = 0 ;
                    WinInvalidateRect (hwnd, NULL, FALSE) ;
                    return 0 ;

                    // Randomly scramble the squares

                case IDM_SCRAMBLE:
                    WinSetPointer (HWND_DESKTOP, WinQuerySysPointer (
                        HWND_DESKTOP, SPTR_WAIT, FALSE)) ;

                    srand ((int) WinGetCurrentTime (NULL)) ;

                    for (i = 0 ; i < SCRAMBLEREPS ; i++)
                    {
                        WinSendMsg (hwnd, WM_BUTTONDOWN,
                            MPFROMSHORT (rand() % NUMCOLS * cxsquare,
                                sBlankRow * cysquare), NULL) ;
                        WinUpdateWindow (hwnd) ;

                        WinSendMsg (hwnd, WM_BUTTONDOWN,
                            MPFROMSHORT (sBlankCol * cxsquare,
                                rand() % NUMROWS * cysquare), NULL) ;
                        WinUpdateWindow (hwnd) ;

                        WinSetPointer (HWND_DESKTOP, WinQuerySysPointer (
                            HWND_DESKTOP, SPTR_ARROW, FALSE)) ;
                    }

                    return 0 ;

                    // Display dialog box

                case IDM_ABOUT:
                    WinDlgBox (HWND_DESKTOP, hwnd, AboutDlgProc,
                        NULL, IDD_ABOUT, NULL) ;
                    return 0 ;

                break ;
            }

            return WinDefWindowProc (hwnd, msg, mp1, mp2) ;
    }

    MRESULT EXPENTRY AboutDlgProc (HWND hwnd, USHORT msg, MPARAM mp1, MPARAM mp2)
    {
        switch (msg)
        {
            case WM_COMMAND:
                switch (COMMANDMSG (msg) -> cmd)
                {
                    case DID_OK:
                    case DID_CANCEL:
                        WinDismissDlg (hwnd, TRUE) ;
                        return 0 ;

                    break ;
                }

                break ;
        }

        return WinDefDlgProc (hwnd, msg, mp1, mp2) ;
    }
}

```


How to avoid making backups.

Make Irwin® do it.

An Irwin tape backup system, that is.

So go home early. Because an Irwin system will back up your data, your programs, your breakthrough ideas—all automatically.



No complicated commands.

No sloppy floppies.

Our EzTape® software makes it easy to store

whatever data you want. Whenever you want.

It doesn't matter whether you're backing up a PC or a Mac.

An Irwin backup system works with them all.

Along with all the popular local area networks.

Providing up to 150 megabytes of reliable storage.

In fact, with its patented AccuTrak™ precision tracking technology, you can transfer data from a PC to a PS/2 to a Mac and back again.

Something that would throw a floppy right off its track.

All in all, that's why more people rely on Irwin minicartridge systems to do their backup than all others combined.

Just call 1-800-BACKUP1 for the dealer nearest you.

Because the best way to make backups is to avoid it.



Easy come.



Life is hard. And then you get a Connection CoProcessor™ board. It's Intel's way of letting you communicate almost effortlessly, using your PC. And for other PCs and FAX machines to send messages to your PC with the same ridiculous ease.

True, you do have to press a few keys on your PC. But you don't have to set any protocols, wait for a printer to do its thing, or stand in line at a FAX machine.

The real labor saver here is CAS. CAS is a software link which allows you to send information directly from applications like Lotus® 1-2-3 rel. 2, WordPerfect™ 5.0, Q&A™ 3.0 and Sidekick® Plus. You can now send documents simply by indicating what you want to

Easy go.



send and who you want to send it to.

And our Connection CoProcessor won't waste your valuable PC time while it's communicating. You can continue to work while it sends programs, data and text, across the street or across the globe.

Because the Connection CoProcessor uses its own microprocessor and memory to take on the time-consuming job of sending and receiving information in the background.

All this, and Intel's toll-free technical support and a five-year warranty. Call us at 1-800-538-3373 to find out how Connection CoProcessor beats the way you're communicating today. Coming and going.

The Intel logo, consisting of the word "intel" in a lowercase, sans-serif font, with a registered trademark symbol (®) to its upper right.

Environments

rectangle—the area of the window that must be repainted. For the first WM_PAINT message the program receives, of course, these coordinates encompass the entire window.

The two *for* loops go through all the rows and columns to paint the squares. The fields of *rcl* are successively set to the coordinates of each square. If this rectangle does not intersect the invalid rectangle, the square is not repainted. (It's not necessary to make this check, but it speeds up window repainting.)

You would normally use the Graphics Programming Interface (GPI) functions when drawing in the Presentation Manager. There are a few high-level non-GPI drawing functions, however, and TAQUIN uses three of them. These Win functions (they all use a Win prefix) work only on the screen and do not affect printers.

The Win drawing functions used here all work on rectangles, so the *rcl* variable is passed to each of them. The WinFillRect function colors the blank square black. For the other squares, the first WinDrawBorder function draws a light gray rectangle surrounded by a dark gray border. The second WinDrawBorder draws a black border for the space between the squares. The WinDrawText function displays the numeral inside the square.

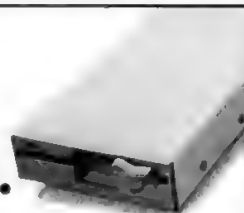
WM_BUTTON1DOWN: MOUSE CLICKS

TAQUIN handles the bulk of user input during the WM_BUTTON1DOWN message. This message is placed in the message queue when you press the first mouse button (normally the left mouse button) while the mouse is positioned over the client window.

The *mpl* parameter that accompanies a WM_BUTTON1DOWN message contains the pixel coordinates of the mouse pointer relative to the lower-left corner of the window. TAQUIN uses the MOUSEMSG macro to extract these coordinates. The *x*- and *y*-coordinates are divided by *cxSquare* and *cySquare*, and the results are stored in *sMouseCol* and *sMouseRow*. These values represent the column and row position of the square under the mouse pointer.

TAQUIN then applies validity checks to the *sMouseCol* and *sMouseRow* values. The mouse pointer must be positioned over a square in the same column or the

Manzana announces the indispensable 5¼" drive for the PS/2.



When you asked for a reliable 5¼" floppy drive, we went to work. We built a subsystem that performs flawlessly, is easy to install and competitively priced. Backed by a solid warranty and great technical support, our drives have made their way into the 10 largest companies in America. When you *must* have quality, specify Manzana.

5¼"

External host-powered floppy drives which can be connected to PS/2 computers or compatibles such as the Epson 1c. Includes all hardware & software for most installations.

Manzana/1.2 dual 1.2MB & 360K drive--\$374.95.

(Will work on your Model 30 also!)

Manzana/360 360K drive--\$344.95.

3.5"

Floppy drives for your PCs, XT's & AT's.

External 1.44MB Drives:

Host-Powered Plus for AT--\$374.95.

High Density External for XT--\$384.95.

Internal 1.44 MB Drives:

Internal Plus--\$199.95.

3rd Internal Plus--\$289.95.

3rd Internal Mux Card--\$99.95.

High Density Controller Card--\$94.95.

Also new! Manzana/1.44, a 3.5" external 1.44MB drive for PS/2 Model 30.

GO WITH MICRO D

To Order:

Contact your dealer or call us directly at (805) 968-1387



Manzana
MicroSystems, Inc.
P.O. Box 2117
Goleta, CA 93118
Fax: 805/968-5449

CIRCLE 197 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE PROTEC CONNECTION

THE COST EFFECTIVE WAY TO SHARE PERIPHERALS



BYTELINK

• 12 ports • 4 convenient

port configurations:

12 parallel, 8 parallel

and 4 serial, 4 parallel

and 8 serial, or 12 serial

• 256K, 512K, 1M or 2M

buffer

BYTEWAY 1000 PLUS

• 8 ports • 3 convenient

port configurations:

8 parallel, 4 parallel and

4 serial, or 8 serial

• 256K, 512K or 1M buffer

BYTEWAY 1000

• 4 ports • 2 convenient

port configurations:

4 parallel or 4 serial

• 256K, 512K or 1M buffer

• All parallel ports configurable "input" or "output" • All serial ports bi-directional

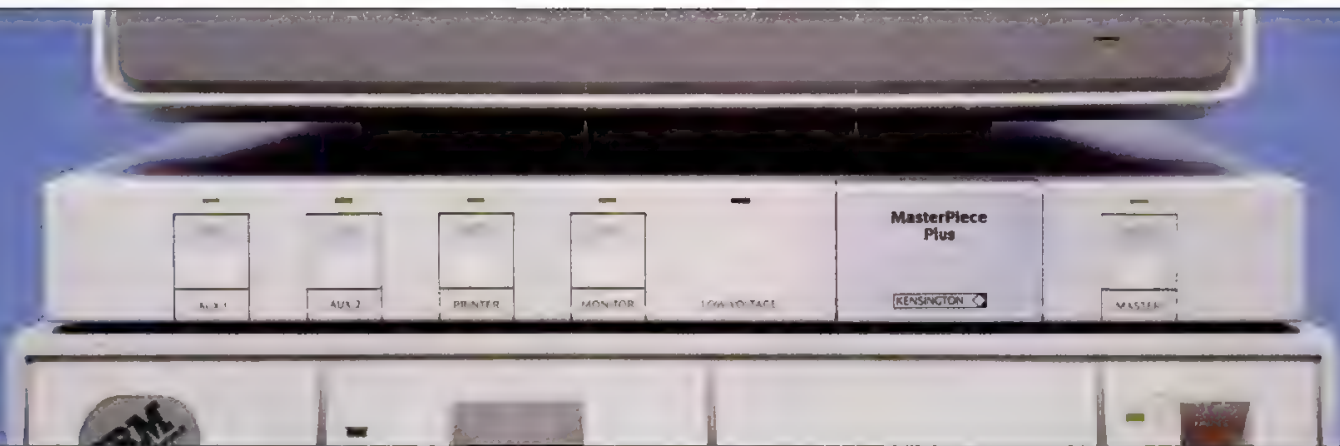
• Easy to follow configuration software • Pop-up menu for user commands

Protec
Microsystems Inc.

Head Office & Plant: 557 LePine Ave., Dorval, Quebec, Canada H9P 2R2

Sales & Marketing Office: 3274 St. Martin Blvd. W., Suite 101,
Laval, Quebec, Canada H7T 1A1 Tel. (514) 682-6461 Fax (514) 682-9771

Give us an inch...

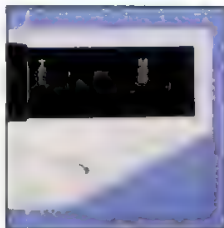
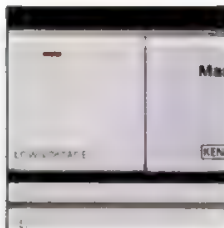


...and we'll give you complete power control. MasterPiece Plus

Master Piece Plus gives you everything you need to organize and protect your personal computer system. It offers five outlets, a master switch, surge suppression, noise filtering, static protection, a low voltage indicator, modem protection, and a swivel—all in one elegant unit just an inch and a half high.

Master Piece Plus blends in perfectly with any system. Just slide it between your monitor and system unit, and plug your equipment into its five outlets for complete control. Its master switch lets you power up everything at once, and its individual switches let you control your peripherals separately. Touch the master switch to shut down and you'll never accidentally leave anything running overnight.

Master Piece Plus also offers the most complete protection available. Its heavy duty surge suppression



circuitry exceeds strict UL and IEEE specifications. Its noise filtering circuitry protects against EMI and RFI. Its two protected phone jacks defend your modem (and PC) against surges and spikes on the phone line. Its nameplate dissipates harmful static whenever you touch it. And its unique low voltage indicator alerts you when your power level drops below the safety of 104 Volts, to warn you of dangerous low power conditions.

Master Piece Plus even has a hidden swivel that lets you adjust the angle of your monitor. (Easily detachable if your monitor already has a built-in swivel.)

Master Piece Plus—the only complete power center—only \$159.95. Call 800-535-4242 or 212-475-5200 for a Kensington dealer near you. Or write to Kensington, 251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010.

KENSINGTON 

Environments

same row as the blank square, but not over the blank square itself. WM_BUTTON1DOWN processing is aborted with a break statement if the position is invalid.

When the user clicks on a square, the values in the *asPuzzle* array must be shifted around somewhat, which is the purpose of the four *for* loops. At this point, part of the client window must be redrawn, reflecting the new position of the squares. Rather than paint the window immediately, however, TAQUIN sets the fields of *rcf* (the RECT structure) to the coordinates of the rectangle that must be repainted. This area is then invalidated by a call to *WinInvalidateRect*, which causes a WM_PAINT message to be placed in the program's message queue. The window is then updated somewhat later, after the WM_PAINT message has been retrieved from the message queue.

WM_CHAR: KEYBOARD INTERFACE

TAQUIN also provides a keyboard interface that uses the cursor arrow keys. Keyboard input is delivered to a program in the form of WM_CHAR messages. To avoid reduplicating the square-moving logic built into the processing of WM_BUTTON1DOWN, the WM_CHAR message is translated into an equivalent WM_BUTTON1DOWN message. Thus, pressing the down arrow key is the same as clicking on the square above the blank square.

The CHARMMSG macro is used to obtain information encoded in the *mp1* and *mp2* message parameters. TAQUIN checks for four virtual-key codes for the four arrow keys and sets the values of *sMouseCol* and *sMouseRow* to the coordinates of a square that, if clicked, is equivalent to the key pressed. The window procedure then sends itself a WM_BUTTON1DOWN message, which is processed normally.

WM_COMMAND: MENU SELECTIONS

Menu handling in Presentation Manager programs is usually fairly simple. You'll recall that in the last issue, we defined a menu template in the TAQUIN.RC resource script file. All the mouse and keyboard input to the menu is handled within the Presentation Manager. After the user makes a menu selection, the menu window posts a WM_COMMAND message to the client window.

Now You Can Run With the Fast Ones

The LaserBank® 940 WORM and LaserBank® 600 Rewritable

From the Company that offers you all the Optical Answers.

Micro Design International's LaserBank 940 WORM (Write Once Read Many) and LaserBank 600 Rewritable optical disk systems offer you performance comparable to many hard disk drives.* With storage capacities of 940 and 600 Megabytes per cartridge, high density removable media is now available with out-

standing performance characteristics at a reasonable cost per Megabyte. These subsystems are complete with SCSI host adapter, cable, documentation and software to support your current applications.



*Ask for our Benchmark Information!

Micro Design International, the company with the widest spectrum of optical storage solutions in the industry. Now you can get the right solution for your application from the company that offers all the alternatives.

MS-DOS, IBM PS/2, Micro Channel, Novell, SCO XENIX, and Sun are trademarks of Microsoft, Inc., IBM, Novell, Inc., Santa Cruz Operations, and Sun Microsystems, Inc.

	WORM	Rewritable	CD-ROM
MS-DOS*	✓	✓	✓
IBM PS/2*	✓	✓	✓
DOS Micro Channel	✓	✓	✓
Novell*	✓	✓	✓
Network	✓	✓	✓
SCO™ XENIX	✓	✓	✓
Sun™ OS/4	✓	✓	✓

**available third quarter, 1989



Micro Design International Inc.

6985 University Boulevard • Winter Park, Florida 32792
(407) 677-8333 • FAX (407) 677-8365

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Environments

In processing the `WM_COMMAND` message, `ClientWndProc` uses the `COMMANDMSG` macro to determine which menu item was selected. The `cmd` field associated with `COMMANDMSG` may be `IDM_NORMAL`, `IDM_INVERT`, `IDM_SCRAMBLE`, or `IDM_`

`ABOUT`. These are the four identifiers defined in `TAQUIN.H` and used in the definition of the menu template in `TAQUIN.RC`.

For the `IDM_NORMAL` and `IDM_INVERT` identifiers, which correspond to the Normal Reset and Inverted Reset menu options, `TAQUIN` simply initializes the `asPuzzle` array, the `sBlankRow` and `sBlankCol` variables, and invalidates the entire window (which drops a

`WM_PAINT` message into the program's message queue). For `IDM_INVERT`, the last two numbered squares are switched around.

For the `IDM_SCRAMBLE` identifier (the Scramble menu option), `TAQUIN` simulates random mouse clicks by sending `WM_BUTTON1DOWN` messages. This scrambles the arrangement of the squares. This takes a little time, so `TAQUIN` displays the `SPTR_WAIT` (the hourglass) mouse pointer before it begins and restores the `SPTR_ARROW` mouse pointer when it's through.

During the `WM_COMMAND` message; the `WM_BUTTON1DOWN` message processing makes a call to `WinInvalidateRect` to invalidate part of the window and put a `WM_PAINT` message in the program's message queue. You'll note that normally the `WM_PAINT` message would not be retrieved and processed until after `TAQUIN` had finished with the `WM_COMMAND` message. That's why the program calls the `WinUpdateWindow` function after sending the `WM_BUTTON1DOWN` message. This call causes the `WM_PAINT` message to be processed immediately, so you can watch the squares being scrambled.

Finally, for the `IDM_ABOUT` identifier (which corresponds to the "About Jeu de Taquin . . ." menu item) `TAQUIN` calls `WinDlgBox` to display a dialog box based on the dialog box template in the `TAQUIN.RC` file identified by `IDD_ABOUT`. The dialog box window procedure is `AboutDlgProc`, the last function in `TAQUIN.C`. The `AboutDlgProc` function simply waits until the OK button is pressed or the user presses the Esc key.

Apart from the fun of playing it, `TAQUIN` is a good example of why programmers like to use games to work out the problems involved in writing for a graphical interface. Besides, programming a puzzle like this lets you decide whether to be a nice guy or not. In invoking the Scramble option, for example, it would have been easy to randomize whether or not the final result would be soluble. But I'm a softie. If you scramble starting with a soluble ("Normal") screen, the result will be soluble. If you scramble an "Inverted" screen, however, you'll have to beat Sam Loyd and the laws of mathematics to win.

If you have any questions about `TAQUIN`, you can ask me in the Programming Forum of PC MagNet. Don't hesitate to ask. With a system as new as the Presentation Manager, we are all newcomers. ■

RECOOPERATE AND ENHANCE YOUR XT INVESTMENT



TURN IT INTO A 286 PC

TRANSPLANT

IN 48 HOURS

• • •

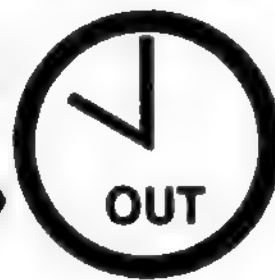
FREE EVALUATION

• • •

EXPERT CONVERSION

• • •

BURN-IN TESTING



Don't sink thousands of dollars into a new 286 PC when SEFCO's Technical Experts will evaluate, and upgrade your XT to a powerful 80286 computer for a fraction of the cost. We can do for you what we've done for many satisfied FORTUNE 500 companies.

TODAY'S QUALITY SOLUTION FOR YOUR COMPUTING FUTURE

- KEEP COST DOWN BY USING VIRTUALLY ALL OF YOUR EXISTING COMPONENTS.
- TRUE 16-BIT DESIGN GIVES YOU EXPANSION SLOTS FOR TODAY'S MOST ADVANCED HARDWARE.
- 100% 80286 COMPATIBILITY WITH ADVANCED SOFTWARE LIKE OS/2, UNIX, AND WINDOWS 286.
- BLAZING 12 OR 16 MEGAHERTZ PERFORMANCE WILL MAXIMIZE YOUR PRODUCTIVITY.
- TAX DEDUCTABLE BECAUSE THIS IS CONSIDERED EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE.

**FOR AS LITTLE AS \$350.00
WHY WAIT FOR THAT NEW 286 PC?**

**YOUR RISK ONLY
SHIPPING COSTS**

RISK FREE PURCHASE

- 100% MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- FREE EVALUATION AND ESTIMATE
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY PARTS AND LABOR
- FORTUNE 500 REFERENCES
- FRIENDLY CUSTOMER SUPPORT TEAM

CALL US TODAY FOR MORE DETAILS

1-(800)777-1288

IN CA.

(818)888-8880

SEFCO

SUCCESS BY DESIGN

CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE IDEAL PARTNER



COREL DRAW!

The World's Finest PC Illustration Package

■ Easy, Powerful User Interface

- Microsoft Windows, running on all ATs and 386s, with 640k RAM
- Simplified menu & toolbox design
- Macros enable repetitive operations to be easily accessible
- Hundreds of useful samples & clipart
- Thorough documentation & tutorial

■ Lightning Speed

- Superior architecture results in amazing speed even with large drawings

■ Superb Freehand Drawing

- Draw Bezier curves quickly and easily
- Fast & Powerful curve editing

■ Calligraphic Pen Shapes

- Gives your curves a human touch by allowing custom pen shapes & angles

■ Powerful Bitmap Support

- Rotate, skew, stretch, scale, crop, color & position any bitmap

■ Autotrace to Quickly Create Artwork

- Automatically traces bitmaps, including scanned images to easily create your own editable artwork

■ Over 50 Precision Fonts In Any Size

- COREL's top quality typefaces (including 35 that match those in PostScript printers) are included for both screen & printer. You see EXACTLY what you get, even when your text is skewed, rotated, or magnified
- Laserjet, Paintjet, & Postscript printers are fully supported
- Easy typeface selection with font shapes visible during font selection
- Full international character set

■ Interactive Kerning

- Characters can be dragged until you see the exact spacing you want
- Individual characters can have different attributes within a text string including typeface, point size, angle etc.

■ Fit Text to a Curve

- Text can easily be snapped to any curve including circles, rectangles, or even other text

■ Fit Text to a Space

- Interactive letter, word and line spacing

■ Edit Lettershapes

- Start with any font you want, then create your own custom lettering

■ Special Effects for Postscript Printers

- Over 50 stunning textures including Fractal and Escher effects for filling any object
- Linear or radial fountain fills for any object including text
- Extensive halftone screening for all objects including bitmaps & text

■ Excellent Connectivity

- Import Lotus PIC, PCX, TIFF, Illustrator, GDF, CGM
- Export displayable EPS, Windows Metafile for use in page layout software
- Use with all Windows supported input and output devices including slidemakers, tablets, monitors, Videoshow etc.

■ Dazzling, Low Cost Color Output

- With CORELDRAW and a \$1395 Hewlett Packard Paintjet printer, you can create inexpensive but impressive color presentations
- Full PANTONE® and CYMK color support for color separations and color matched output devices

■ Unlimited HOTLINE Support

- COREL experts are keen to help!



COREL

COREL, 1600 Carling Ave. Ottawa, Ontario K1Z 8R7 (613) 728-8200

* Pantone Inc's check-standard trademark for color reproduction & color reproduction materials, **Available on 5.25 or 3.5" disks, Microsoft WINDOWS not included.



CORELDRAW!

ORDER NOW \$495**

NEW from the publisher of SOLOMON III . . .

PROFITWISE™

**BASIC ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE FOR
90% OF U.S. BUSINESSES!**

ACCOUNTING
SOFTWARE
\$229.00

REAL ACCOUNTING FOR \$229.00

INTRODUCING PROFITWISE, a basic accounting software system designed to meet the accounting needs of many small businesses. Statistics show that only 10% of American businesses have sales over \$500,000 . . . PROFITWISE is real accounting for the other 90%!

PROFITWISE OFFERS WHAT NO OTHER PRODUCT OFFERS . . .

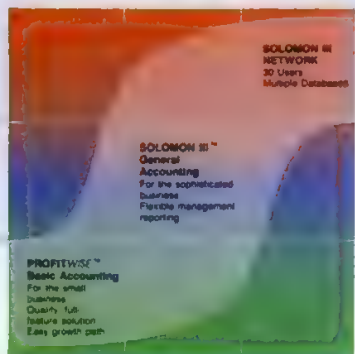
REAL ACCOUNTING Recognizing that businesses with lesser revenues need real accounting too, TLB Inc. has developed PROFITWISE, a specially adapted version of the powerful award-winning Solomon III system. PROFITWISE provides many of the features of Solomon III but limits the size of the accounting database. With PROFITWISE, you pay for only the features and transaction volume you need.

UPGRADE CAPABILITIES Everything you learn with PROFITWISE applies to Solomon III. You can easily and quickly upgrade to Solomon III at anytime. There is no need to rekey information because the PROFITWISE database is compatible with Solomon III.

TRAINING available nationwide.

UNSURPASSED TELEPHONE SUPPORT!

TLB HAS THE ANSWER TO ALL YOUR
COMPUTER ACCOUNTING NEEDS . . .



FEATUREWISE . . .

■ BASIC ACCOUNTING \$229.00

General Ledger

- Extensive Annual and Periodic Budgeting capability
 - User defined fiscal periods - post to any period
 - Powerful report definition ability
- #### Payroll
- Standard deductions and earnings type already set up
 - Unlimited number of user defined deductions including 401K capability
 - All Federal and State tables included
 - Automatic W-2, 941 and state unemployment reports

Accounts Payable

- Tracks complete 1099 information
- Both past due and until due aging report formats

Accounts Receivable

- Open-item and balance forward customer accounts
- User defined terms and aging categories

Invoicing

- Automatic sales tax calculation
- Optional user-defined message on invoices
- Automatic backordering (w/inventory module)
- Service and Product invoices

Fixed Assets Depreciation

- schedules, acquisition and disposition

Address Prints lists, labels or index cards

PROFITWISE Basic Accounting must be installed prior to these add-on modules.

■ PROFITWISE INVENTORY & JOB COSTING \$229.00

Job Costing

- Automatic interface with Payroll and Accounts Payable modules reduces data entry
- Tracks jobs from bidding through completion

Inventory

- Automatically updates general ledger for COGS
- Automatically updated (by invoicing module)
- Average, standard or user specified cost methods

■ PROFITWISE REPORT & GRAPH DESIGNER \$229.00

Output

- Automatic formatted reports on screen or printer
- User formatted reports with multiple level subtotal breaks and grand totals
- Transfer of information to Lotus worksheets

Hardware Requirements: All IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Compaq and 100% compatible PCs. PC DOS or MS-DOS 3.11 or higher. 640K RAM, minimum 10 megabytes hard disk storage, printer capable of printing 132 columns (normal or condensed).

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE*

*if purchased from TLB INC

EASY TO USE . . .

The PROFITWISE system features:

- Computer based tutorial that guides you through installation
- On-line help "at your fingertips"
- Extensive password protection ability
- Thorough audit trail of all transactions
- Full integration between modules to reduce data entry
- Reports can be output to screen or spreadsheet/word processor
- Comprehensive User Reference manual



• **CALL NOW TO ORDER!**
FAX (419) 424-3400 1-800-777-0521

OUTSIDE USA: (215) 251-6986 or FAX (215) 889-9726

• **ASK FOR PROFITWISE AT YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER STORE**
• **OR ORDER BY MAIL . . .** Add \$10.00 for shipping & handling
TLB INC

P.O. BOX 414; FINDLAY, OHIO 45839

Solomon III, Solomon Series and Profitwise are registered trademarks of TLB, Inc.
Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Inc.

CIRCLE 747 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**Solomon
Accounting
Software**

PROFITWISE™

by
Ray Duncan

Power Programming

Heaps are very dear to C programmers, especially to those with machines (Macintoshes, Amigas, and Ataris, for example) that have sophisticated, ROM-based memory management routines that you can take for granted. IBM PC assembly-language programmers, on the other hand, are likely to exhibit a classic fight-or-flight syndrome when you start talking about heaps. Instinctively, the assembly language programmer fears that data in a heap will float about frivolously in memory, jeopardizing the programmer's total power over the placement of every bit.

In fact, heaps are not all that mysterious, complex, or dangerous. As the term is commonly used today, a *heap* is simply an area or pool of memory that can be subdivided on demand into smaller blocks. The procedures that allocate, resize, and release chunks of memory from a heap are collectively called the *heap manager*.

Note that, among computer scientists, *heap* has a much more specific, specialized meaning. In this more restricted sense, it refers to a tree data structure in which the key in each node is larger than (or the same size as) the keys of all its child nodes. Simple, elegant algorithms have been worked out for inserting, deleting, replacing, and sorting the contents of such heaps. (See, for example, chapter 11 of Robert Sedgewick's *Algorithms*, 2nd edition.) For our purposes here, we'll ignore these classic heaps and use the word in its more mundane sense.

TWO TYPES OF HEAPS

When you're programming in C or in other high-level languages (HLL) under MS-DOS or OS/2, there are actually two different heaps to consider: the global heap and the local heap. The *global heap* is the entire area of dynamically allocatable memory administered by the operating system. The program's code, data, and stack all reside in blocks of memory that are allocated from the global heap by the system loader. The program can allocate additional memory from the global heap by using appro-

Using heaps isn't restricted to C programming. With the heap manager you can save memory while adding elegance and flexibility to assembly language programs.

priate operating system function calls, as shown in Figure 1.

The local heap is an area of memory in the program's near data segment (DGROUP). This heap is administered by procedures that are linked into the program from the HLL's runtime library. By convention, the local heap is located above the program's variable data, static data, and stack, and it can grow until the total size of the data segment is 65,536 bytes (see Figure 2). The key points about the local heap are that objects within it can be addressed with near pointers and that allocating or releasing such objects does not require a call to the operating system. In consequence, access to the local heap is relatively fast.

There are three reasons why HLLs have local heaps: (1) to minimize the need for statically allocated variables, arrays, and other structures; (2) to defeat the language's scoping rules for data; and (3) to avoid stack overflows from the allocation of automatic data objects. (Scoping rules control whether a data item declared in one routine can be referenced by name in another procedure. Automatic variables and structures are created on the stack during

the execution of a procedure and disappear when the procedure exits.)

Consider, for example, the common situation in which a program must read a 4K configuration file into memory during execution of its initialization procedure. The program certainly doesn't want to declare a 4K static buffer for this purpose. To do so would mean that, unless special pains were taken to map buffers required by other procedures onto the same memory addresses, the 4K would simply become dead space in the data segment after the program initialization was completed. On the other hand, the program doesn't want to allocate a 4K buffer as an automatic array on the stack, either. That's because a 4K stack is much larger than most programs need, and (again) the excess stack space would simply be wasted for the remainder of the program's execution.

A sensible solution in this case, then, is to allocate a 4K buffer from the program's local heap for as long as it is needed, then to release the buffer back to the heap's free space before the end of the initialization procedure. That way, the 4K of memory is made available for reuse throughout the duration of the program's execution and can be reallocated in whatever size chunks are required by the program's other procedures. The 1K or 2K overhead required by the heap manager routines is more than repaid by the ability to use and reuse the precious free memory in the near data segment efficiently.

HEAP MANAGEMENT IN C

If you're programming in C, the standard heap management functions are `malloc()`, `realloc()`, and `free()`. These are the three functions that you should stick to in your programs if you want the programs to be portable between memory models and CPU architectures.

The sole parameter of `malloc()` is a size (in bytes). The function returns a pointer to an allocated block of memory. (It returns a NULL pointer if a block of the requested size cannot be allocated.) The

Power Programming

`realloc()` function accepts a pointer to an existing block and a new size (in bytes), and it returns a pointer—which may not be the same as the original pointer if the heap manager was forced to move the block in order to expand it. The function `free()` accepts a pointer to a previously allocated block and releases that block to the heap's free space; it returns nothing.

All three functions—`malloc()`, `realloc()`, and `free()`—deal in pointers of type void. In order to help the C compiler detect logical bugs in your code, it is wise to typecast the pointers returned by `malloc()` and `realloc()`, then assign them to pointer variables of the intended type. For example, to allocate a 256-integer array from the heap dynamically, you might write the following:

```
int *myarray;
myarray = (int *)
    malloc(sizeof(myarray[0]) * 256);
```

You can then address the allocated array with the usual notation: `myarray[0]`, `myarray[1]`, and so on, ignoring the fact that the array is actually being addressed indirectly with the pointer variable.

Does `malloc()` use global or local heaps? The answer depends on which memory model you have adopted. If you are using the small or medium model, each of which has only one data segment, `malloc()` allocates from the local heap and

returns near pointers. If you are programming with the compact, large, or huge model, on the other hand, `malloc()` allocates from the global heap. In these cases, it uses the operating system's functions to allocate memory and returns a far pointer.

If you're willing to trade portability for flexibility, you can delve into your C compiler's runtime library manual and make use of the nonstandard functions related to heap management you'll find there. For example, you can force allocation from the local heap by using `_nmalloc()` or from the global heap by using `_fmalloc()`. There are also functions to obtain or change the total size of the heap, to find the size of the largest block of free memory in the heap, to check the heap for integrity and consistency, and so on.

There are two special pitfalls to avoid when you use the C runtime library's heap manager. The first is memory leaks. These are blocks that your program allocates but then fails to free when they are no longer needed. The most common culprit here is unstructured code—procedures with multiple exit points or go-tos. Memory leaks are extremely important bugs to detect and fix. Otherwise, if your program executes long enough, the heap will eventually fill up and the program will fail unexpectedly.

The other problem to watch out for is hidden calls to `malloc()` that may be made by other C library routines. A perfect example of this is `fopen()`, which in most implementations calls `malloc()` to obtain memory for a structure used to control the file. Again, if (because of logical bugs or unstructured code) your program

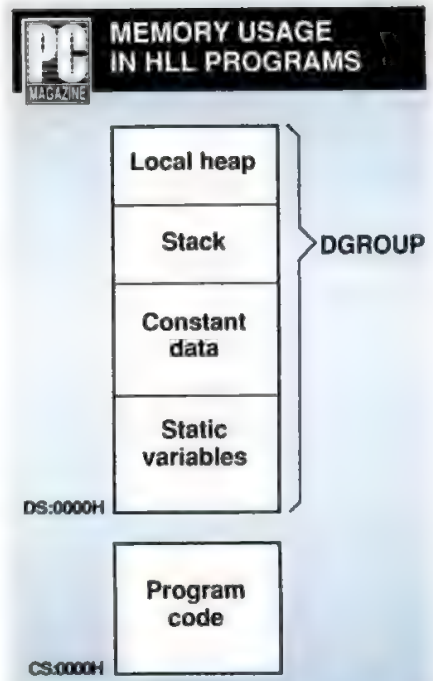


Figure 2: In the layout shown above for a typical program written in a high-level language (HLL), note that the stack and the local heap are located at the top of the program's near data segment (DGROUP). The stack grows downward toward the static constants and variables, while the heap grows upward toward the end of the segment.

repeatedly calls `fopen()` without a corresponding `fclose()` operation, the free memory in the heap will eventually be exhausted and your program will bomb.

HEAPS IN ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

Most assembly language programmers are in the habit of statically allocating all of their data items. But the arguments against this practice are no less valid for assembly language programs than for those written in C. You can make your programs considerably more elegant, flexible, and compact by adding a simple heap manager to your assembly language bag of tricks. The source listing for `HEAP.ASM` (Figure 3) will serve as a simple example of the techniques and issues involved.

`HEAP.ASM` works on the near data segment (that is, on the segment addressed by register `DS`), accepting and returning pointers that are offsets from `DS`. `HEAP.ASM` contains four public routines: `HINIT`, `HALLOC`, `HREALLOC`, and `HFREE`. (Other procedures in the file are local subroutines and should not be called directly by an application.) All four routines indicate an error by returning with the



GLOBAL HEAP ALLOCATION FUNCTIONS

MS-DOS

Int 21h function	Description	OS/2 function
48h	Allocate memory block	DosAllocSeg or DosAllocHuge or DosAllocShrSeg
49h	Release memory block	DosFreeSeg
4Ah	Resize memory block	DosReallocSeg or DosReallocHuge

Figure 1: The operating system function calls for controlling the global heap under MS-DOS and OS/2 are shown in the table above. The MS-DOS calls work in terms of "paragraph" or "segment" addresses; for example, physical memory addresses divided by 16. The OS/2 calls accept or return protected-mode "selectors" that represent the physical address of the block indirectly (the physical address is not known to the application).

SURVIVAL KIT FOR THE INFORMATION AGE.



**CARRY WIZARD POWER IN YOUR POCKET.
SLIDE IN A SOFTWARE CARD. OR PLUG INTO YOUR PC.
TAKE CONTROL OF TOMORROW. TODAY.**

The Wizard from Sharp lets you travel light and take all your personal and business data with you. The Wizard plans, organizes, reminds, informs, advises, calculates. An optional Organizer Link keeps you in two-way communication with IBM-PC compatible or Macintosh® computers. Optional Software Cards adapt it for specialized jobs without specialized training.

Discover the competitive edge for the Information Age. Call 1-800-BE-SHARP.

SHARP INVENTS THE WIZARD

SHARP.
FROM SHARP MINDS
COME SHARP PRODUCTS™

© 1989 Sharp Electronics Corp.

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyrighted material


```

title    HEAP.ASM    Simple MASM Heap manager
page     55,132

; HEAP.ASM --- Simple Heap Manager for MASM Programs
; Copyright (C) 1989 Ziff Davis Communications
; PC Magazine - Ray Duncan
;
; To trade safety for speed, change the CHKPTRS equate.
; The routines in this module all assume that the
; CPU direction flag is clear!!

true     equ     -1
false    equ     0

chkptrs equ     true                ; if true, HREALLOC and
                                   ; HFREE check all pointers

DGROUP  group   _DATA
_DATA   segment word public 'DATA'

hbase   dw      0                  ; base address of heap
hsize   dw      0                  ; size of heap

_DATA   ends

_TEXT   segment word public 'CODE'
        assume  cs:_TEXT,ds:DGROUP

;
; INIT:      initialize local heap
; Call with: AX      = size in bytes
;            DS:BX    = address of heap base
; Returns:    If function successful,
;            Carry = clear
;            If function failed
;            Carry = set
;
;
; hinit:     public hinit
;            proc near
;            cmp     ax,2            ; check heap size
;            jbe     hinit1          ; too small, return error
;            cmp     ax,32768        ; too big, return error
;            jae     hinit1
;
;            push    ax              ; save registers
;            push    bx
;
;            mov     hsize,ax        ; save heap size
;            mov     hbase,bx        ; save heap base address
;            sub     ax,2            ; create header for block
;            mov     [bx],ax         ; containing all free space
;            inc     ax
;            add     bx,ax           ; set Carry if segment wrap
;
;            pop     bx              ; restore registers
;            pop     ax
;            ret                    ; return to caller
;
; hinit1:    etc
;            ret                    ; return Carry = set
;
; hinit     endp
;
; HALLOC:    allocate block from local heap
; Call with: AX      = requested block size
; Returns:    If function successful
;            Carry = clear
;            DS:BX    = address of allocated block
;            If function unsuccessful
;            Carry = set
;
;            public halloc
;            proc near
;
;            call    hfind           ; try and allocate block
;            jnc     hall            ; jump if block was found
;
;            call    hcoal           ; coalesce free blocks
;            call    hfind           ; try again to allocate
;
;            hall:   ret              ; return to caller
;
;            halloc endp
;
; HREALLOC:  resize previously allocated block
; Call with: AX      = new requested block size
;            DS:BX    = address of existing block
; Returns:    If function successful
;            Carry = clear
;            DS:BX    = address of resized block
;
;
; If function unsuccessful
; Carry = set
;
;            public hrealloc
;            proc near
;
;            push    ax              ; save registers
;            push    cx
;            push    si
;            push    di
;            push    es
;
;            if     chkptrs
;            call    hvalid          ; check if valid pointer
;            jnc     hreal1          ; pointer is OK
;            jmp     hreal6          ; bad pointer, exit
;            endif
;
;            hreal1: mov     cx,ax    ; save new requested size
;                    mov     si,bx    ; save block base address
;                    mov     di,hbase ; get address of heap end
;                    add     di,hsize
;                    mov     ax,[si-2]
;                    and     ax,7fffh ; remove in-use bit
;                    cmp     cx,ax    ; is block growing?
;                    ja      hreal2   ; yes, jump
;                    je      hreal5   ; no size change, exit
;
;                    sub     ax,cx    ; block shrinking, find excess
;                    cmp     ax,2     ; enough for another header?
;                    jb      hreal5   ; no, leave block alone
;
;                    mov     [si-2],cx ; shrink existing block
;                    or      word ptr [si-2],8000h ; and set in-use bit
;                    mov     si,cx    ; create new block to hold
;                    mov     ax,2     ; the excess memory
;                    jmp     hreal5   ; now exit
;
;            hreal2: call    hcoal    ; coalesce free blocks
;
;                    add     si,ax    ; get addr. of next block
;                    cmp     si,di    ; reached end of heap?
;                    je      hreal4   ; yes, jump
;
;                    test    word ptr [si],8000h ; next block free?
;                    jns     hreal4   ; no, must try elsewhere
;                    add     ax,[si]  ; yes, are combined blocks
;                    add     ax,2     ; large enough?
;                    cmp     cx,ax    ; no, jump
;                    ja      hreal4   ; no, jump
;
;                    mov     [bx-2],cx ; update block header and
;                    or      word ptr [bx-2],8000h ; set in-use flag
;
;                    sub     ax,cx    ; find excess memory
;                    cmp     ax,2     ; large enough for header?
;                    jb      hreal3   ; no, jump
;
;                    mov     si,bx    ; create header for block
;                    add     si,cx    ; containing excess memory
;                    sub     ax,2
;                    mov     [si],ax ; now exit
;                    jmp     hreal5
;
;            hreal3: add     ax,cx    ; excess is 0 or 1 bytes,
;                    mov     [bx-2],ax ; fold it into the block
;                    or      word ptr [bx-2],8000h ; now exit
;                    jmp     hreal5
;
;            hreal4: mov     ax,cx    ; look elsewhere for
;                    mov     si,bx    ; sufficiently large block
;                    call    hfind    ; none available, exit
;                    jc      hreal6
;
;                    and     word ptr [si-2],7fffh ; mark old block available
;                    mov     cx,[si-2] ; get its length for move
;                    mov     di,bx    ; copy old block to new
;                    push    ds
;                    pop     es
;                    rep movsb
;
;            hreal5: cld              ; successful reallocation,
;                                   ; return Carry = clear
;
;            hreal6: pop     es       ; restore registers
;                    pop     di
;                    pop     si
;                    pop     cx
;                    pop     ax
;                    ret
;
;            hrealloc endp
;
; HFREE:     release heap block
; Call with: DS:BX    = block pointer
; Returns:    If CHKPTRS is FALSE
;            Nothing
;            If CHKPTRS is TRUE and pointer valid
;            Carry = clear
;            If CHKPTRS is TRUE and pointer invalid
;            Carry = set

```



Figure 3: Shown above is HEAP.ASM, the source code listing for a simple heap manager for assembly language programs.

POWER PLAY



GET BIG SAVINGS—AND **2 FREE DISKS!**

Make the move that's *guaranteed* to increase your PC power: Get PC Magazine delivered right to your door.

Only PC Magazine can help you *make the right PC choices* with in-depth reviews and data from our own PC Labs—where benchmark tests really put new products through their paces...*upgrade your expertise* with valuable tips and tutorials on everything from spreadsheets to connectivity...*stay on top of a rapidly changing market* with the advice, insights and inside lowdown from our outspoken columnists...plus every issue includes a *FREE Utilities Program* for you to add

to your power-user's repertoire.

Make your power play today. Join PC Magazine—and take advantage of a truly great deal...

SPECIAL SAVINGS OFFER!

Subscribe to PC MAGAZINE today. You'll save up to 62% off the annual single-copy price—and get your 2 Utilities Disks—FREE!

- ☐ One year (22 issues) only \$29.97.
YOU SAVE 54%!
- ☐ Two years (44 issues) only \$49.97.
YOU SAVE 62%!



For fast service call
1-800-525-0643

Savings based on single-copy price of \$64.90.
Basic annual subscription price is \$44.97.

NEW! POWER-USER'S 2-DISK UTILITIES LIBRARY— YOURS FREE!

Subscribe now and get both Volume I and the all-new Volume II, packed with 78 amazing utilities that will speed up your keyboard, locate any file or string in seconds, add a DOS system to an already working disk, back up all your data with ease and more! **Yours FREE with your paid subscription!**


```

;
; public hfree
; proc hfree
;
; if chkptrs
; call hvalid
; jc hfree1
; endif
;
; and word ptr [bx-2],07ffffh ; turn off in-use flag
; hfree1: ret ; back to caller
;
; hfree endp
;
; HFINIT: private subroutine for HALLOC and HREALLOC,
; finds a free block in heap
;
; Call with: AX = requested block size
; Returns: If function successful
; Carry = clear
; DS:BX = address of allocated block
;
; If function unsuccessful
; Carry = set
;
; hfind proc near
;
; push ax
; push cx
; push si
; push di
;
; mov cx,ax
; mov si,hbase
; mov di,si
; add di,heize
;
; hfind1: lodsw
; or ax,hfind2
; js hfind2
; cmp ax,cx
; jae hfind4
; and ax,07ffffh
; add si,ax
; cmp si,di
; jne hfind1
;
; hfind3: stc
; jmp hfind7
;
; hfind4: mov bx,si
; je hfind6
;
; sub ax,cx
; cmp ax,2
; jae hfind5
;
; add ax,cx
; jmp hfind2
;
; hfind5: add si,cx
; sub ax,2
; [si],ax
;
; hfind6: or cx,0000h
; mov [bx-2],cx
;
; hfind7: pop di
; pop si
; pop ax
; ret
;
; hfind endp
;
; HCOAL: private subroutine for HALLOC and HREALLOC,
; coalesces adjacent free blocks in heap
;
; Call with: nothing
; Returns: nothing
;
; hcoal proc near
;
; push ax
; push bx
; push si
; push di
;
; mov bx,hbase
; mov di,bx
; add di,heize
;
; hcoal1: mov si,bx
;
; hcoal2: lodsw
; and bx,ax
; and bx,7ffffh
; and bx,si
; cmp bx,di
; je hcoal3
;
; or ax,ax
; js hcoal1
;
; test word ptr [bx],0000h
; jnz hcoal1
;
; add ax,[bx]
; and ax,2
; sub si,2
; [si],ax
; jmp hcoal2
;
; hcoal3: mov di
; pop si
; pop bx
; pop ax
; ret
;
; hcoal endp
;
; if chkptrs
; HVALID: tests whether a heap pointer is valid
;
; Call with: DS:BX = questionable pointer to block
; Returns: If pointer is valid
; Carry = clear
;
; If pointer is invalid
; Carry = set
;
; hvalid public hvalid
; proc hvalid near
;
; push ax
; push si
; push di
;
; test word ptr [bx-2],0000h
; je hval2
;
; mov si,hbase
; mov di,si
; add di,heize
;
; hval1: lodsw
; cmp si,bx
; je hval3
;
; cmp hval3,ax
; and ax,7ffffh
; and si,ax
; cmp si,di
; jne hval1
;
; hval2: stc
;
; hval3: pop di
; pop si
; pop ax
; ret
;
; hvalid endp
; endif
;
; _TEXT ends
; end

```

carry flag set. They signal success by clearing the carry flag.

Your program must call HINIT during its initialization sequence, supplying the base address (as an offset from DS) and the size (in bytes) of the area the heap manager can use for its memory pool. In the simple implementation shown here, the maximum block size that can be allocated from the heap is 32,767 bytes. (The reason for this restriction will be seen shortly.) Your program can then call HALLOC to allo-

cate blocks of memory, HREALLOC to resize previously allocated blocks, and HFREE to release blocks back to the heap.

The operation of this heap manager is very straightforward. Each allocated or available block of memory in the heap is preceded by a header word that gives the size of the block in bytes. The blocks are thus implicitly chained together, and the end of the chain is also implicit from the base address and the length originally provided to HINIT. The most significant bit of

a block's header word is clear if the block is available; it is set if the block is allocated. (That's why any particular block cannot be larger than 32,767 bytes.)

When HALLOC is called to allocate a new block, it scans down through the memory pool, leaping from one block to another by the size field, until it finds an unassigned block large enough to satisfy the request. If the block that is found is larger than the one requested, the block is subdivided and the excess becomes a new



3 Heads Are Better Than 2

**The Standard Just Raised Its Standard!
LapLink III Now Includes Serial and
Parallel Transfer Capability in One Package!**

Introducing LapLink III.

LapLink III is the only file transfer package that's all-inclusive, featuring a unique universal cable that offers both serial and parallel transfer options in one complete unit. This super-powered LapLink is also the fastest transfer product on the market - up to 200,000 baud or higher serial transfer and up to 500,000 baud or higher with parallel transfer. This means you could transfer a 20 meg hard drive in just six minutes! Not only is it fast, but all data is transferred with 100% accuracy through LapLink's error checking system.

What if you've lost or misplaced your disks? No sweat. LapLink III has taken care of this common problem by offering Remote Installation capability. You can automatically send the LapLink program to the remote computer and then transfer your files. For those files that you transfer on a regular basis, you can easily set up automatic batch transfers. What could be simpler.

LapLink III is convenient, fast and easy to use. It transfers files between IBM and compatibles, laptop and desktop, including the IBM PS/2, with just a few keystrokes. It installs in seconds and features a split-screen design for showing files in both computers.

LAPLINK

Release III



LapLink III comes complete with the universal cable, 3 1/2" and 5 1/4" diskettes and easy-to-read documentation. It's surprisingly affordable at **\$139.95**.

No need to put *your* heads together—we've done it for you! To purchase LapLink III, contact your local computer store today. Or, for more information, call Traveling Software at **800-343-8080** or inside Washington state at **206-483-8088**.

Traveling Software



**18702 North Creek Parkway
Bothell, WA 98011**

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Free Storage For Your Storage.

At 3M, we want you to try our formatted diskettes for IBM PCs,* so we're making a terrific offer. First, we'll sell them to you for the price of our regular ones. Then, just

to make sure you can't refuse, we'll also give you a free Flip 'n' File* to store them in. So look for the specially marked boxes at participating dealers.

*Formatted for the IBM PC, XT,™ AT,® compatibles, and IBM PS/2.® Offer good while supplies last. "Flip 'n' File" is a registered trademark of Innovative Concepts, Inc.



Power Programming

unassigned block. If no suitable block is found, HALLOC makes another pass through the heap—trying to combine adjacent free blocks to create one large enough for the request—before giving up.

HREALLOC is used to resize a block previously allocated with HALLOC. If the new requested size is smaller than the old one, the block is subdivided and the excess becomes an unassigned block. If the new size is larger than the old one, HREALLOC first attempts to get the additional space from the subsequent block (if it is not allocated). Otherwise, HREALLOC searches the rest of the heap for a block of sufficient size, copies the previous block to the new one, and releases the original.

The HFREE routine is the simplest of the four. It is called with a pointer and it returns nothing. Its only action is clearing the bit in the header word that precedes the actual memory block, making the block available. Free blocks in the heap are not combined during the execution of HFREE: it would be wasted execution time if the collected free space was never needed.

You can modify the "chkptrs" equate in the source listing if you want to trade speed for error checking in the heap management routines. During development of an application that uses HEAP.ASM, set chkptrs to "true" so that each pointer that is fed to HREALLOC or HFREE is validated before the associated memory block is resized or released. After your application is debugged, set chkptrs to "false" so that the heap management routines run at the fastest possible speed.

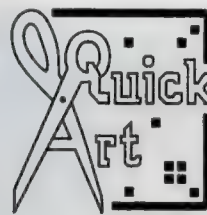
A simple demonstration program, TRYHEAP.ASM, lets you interactively allocate, resize, and release blocks using the routines in HEAP.ASM. After each command, TRYHEAP walks through the heap and displays the address, size, and status of each allocated and available block. The source listing for TRYHEAP is not printed here, but both MS-DOS and OS/2 versions of the program are available for downloading from PC MagNet. ■

THE IN-BOX

Please send your questions, suggestions, and comments to me at any of the following e-mail addresses:
PC MagNet: 72241,52
MCI Mail: rduncan
BIX: rduncan

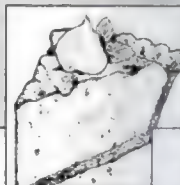
Over 2,200 Images

300 dpi
on CD-ROM



- IBM or IBM PC compatible.
- Exciting subjects by Wheeler Arts.
- Cartoons, drawings, borders — contemporary, realistic, crisp, fresh!
- Easy-access retrieval system.
- TIFF format. Ideal for importing into your favorite desktop publishing program.
- Eliminates unnecessary illustration time.
- A must for bringing ideas to life.

Only
\$249.⁹⁵



*Just place,
print,
and take a bow!*



Quanta Press, Inc., 2239 Carter Ave.,
P.O. Box 8044, St. Paul, MN 55108, USA;
(612)641-0714 (Voice); (612)644-8811 (Fax)

CIRCLE 391 ON READER SERVICE CARD

This Year Call The Experts.

Professionally designed reprints* of your review are available from Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. To discover the blessings of Ziff-Davis reprints, call us today at 212-503-5447.

* minimum quantity 500; 3-4 weeks delivery.

"We'll never make the deadline Brother Gary, we should have called Ziff-Davis Reprints!"



MicroWay Means Numerics!

MicroWay is your best source for the software and hardware you need to get true 32 bit performance from your 386. These include 32-bit tools, such as NDP Fortran, C, and Pascal, and the 32-bit applications that were developed with them (see last paragraph). These products run in protected mode under Unix, Xenix, or Phar Lap extended MS-DOS.

Starting with release 1.4VM, NDP Fortran, C and Pascal not only access 4 gigabytes of memory, but run with Phar Lap's new VMM extension which provides 386 protected mode virtual memory. Now you can run a program with a 30 MB array on a 2 MB system simply by having 30 MB of space on your hard disk.

MicroWay also offers transputer based parallel processing boards and languages that run in an XT, AT, or 386. Each of the T800 RISC processors on these boards packs the power

Dr. Robert Atwell, leading defense scientist, calculates that NDP Fortran-386 is saving him \$12,000 per month in rentals of VAX hardware and software while doubling his productivity!

Fred Ziegler of AspenTech in Cambridge, Mass. reports, "I ported 900,000 lines of Fortran source in two weeks without a single problem!" AspenTech's Chemical Modeling System is in use on mainframes worldwide and is probably the largest application to ever run on an Intel processor.

Dr. Jerry Ginsberg of Georgia Tech reports, "My problems run a factor of six faster using NDP Fortran-386 on an mW1167 equipped 386/20 than they do on my MicroVAX II."

of a 20 MHz 386/1167. Our best selling board, the Quadputer2™, has four T800s and boasts 40 MIPS/6 megaflops of processor throughput.

MicroWay manufactures Weitek 1167 and 3167 coprocessor cards that run with the 80386. Both cards include an 80387 socket. The 1167 is 2 to 4 times faster than the 80387. The 3167 runs 30% faster than the 1167 in double precision. The key to achieving this speed increase is our NDP Fortran or C and the new 32-bit applications that offer Weitek support. Either processor provides a dramatic increase in throughput for graphics intensive applications. These include VersaCad and Hoops 3D graphics, ANVIL 5000 CAD/CAM, SRAC and Swanson Analysis finite element packages, Mathematica and a host of other packages that were recently ported to the 386 using our NDP Fortran and NDP C. Please call (508) 746-7341 for more information.

32-Bit Compilers and Tools

NDP Fortran-386™, NDP C-386™, and NDP Pascal-386™ compilers generate globally optimized, mainframe quality code. Each runs in 386 protected mode under Unix, Xenix or Phar Lap extended MS-DOS. The memory model employed uses 2 segments, each of which can be up to 4 gigabytes. They generate code for the 80287, 80387, mW3167 or mW1167 and include high speed EGA graphics extensions written in C that perform BASIC-like screen operations. **NDP Fortran-386™** is a full implementation of FORTRAN-77 with Berkeley 4.2 and Fortran-66 extensions. **NDP C-386™** is a full implementation of AT&T's PCC with MS and ANSI extensions. **NDP Pascal-386™** is a full implementation of ANSI/IEEE Pascal, with extensions from C and Berkeley 4.2 Pascal. **NDP Fortran/C/Pascal-386/DOS** each \$595 **NDP Fortran/C/Pascal-386/VM**.....\$695 **NDP Fortran/C/Pascal-386/UNIX**.....\$795

Phar Lap 386/VMM extensions are supported by the VM releases of NDP Fortran, C, and Pascal, making it possible to compile and run programs as large as the free space on your hard disk.

Phar Lap Virtual Memory Manager .. \$295
Phar Lap Development Tools \$495

NDP Windows™— NDP Windows includes 80 functions that let you create, store, and recall menus and windows. It works with NDP C-386 and drives all the popular graphics adapters Library: \$125, C Source: \$250

NDP Plot™— Calcomp compatible plot package that is callable from NDP Fortran. It includes drivers for popular plotters and printers. Works with CGA, MDA, EGA and VGA ... \$325

NDP/FFT™— Includes 40 fast running, hand coded algorithms for single and double dimensioned FFTs which take advantage of the 32-bit addressing of the 386 or your hard disk. Callable from NDP Fortran with mW1167 and 80387 support.....\$250
387FFT for 16-bit compilers.....\$250

NDP to HALO '88 Graphics Interface — Enables you to call graphics routines in HALO '88 from NDP Fortran, C or Pascal.....\$100

Parallel Processing

Videoputer™— The highest performance graphics card on the market. Uses a T800 and TI 34010 in conjunction with a 130 MHz BrookTree DAC. Includes one MB of system RAM, one meg of video RAM and a library of graphics primitives. Runs standalone or in conjunction with a transputer network and drives 32 and 64 KHz analog monitors.....\$4995

Monoputer™— The world's most popular PC transputer development product now extends the memory available for developing transputer applications from 2 to 16 MB. The board features a DMA bus interface for fast I/O.

Monoputer with T414 (0 MB) \$995
Monoputer with T800 (0 MB) \$1495

Quadputer™— This board for the AT or 386 can be purchased with 2, 3 or 4 transputers and 1 or 4 MB of memory per transputer. Two or more Quadputers can be linked together to build networks of up to 100 or more transputers providing mainframe power from \$3495

Linkputer™— Uses four Inmos C004 programmable cross bar switches. It allows the user to dynamically change the topology of the processors in a network. Using this board, it is possible to get 100% linkage among eight Quadputers and design larger, custom topologies.....CALL

Transputer Compilers and Applications

These Parallel languages are designed for use with Monoputer2 and Quadputer2.

Logical Systems Parallel C \$595
3L Parallel C or 3L Parallel Fortran .. \$895
COSMOS/M - Finite element analysis ..CALL
ParaSoft: Parallel Environment ... \$500
Performance Monitor ... \$500
C Source Level Debugger \$500

T800/NAG™ (See NDP/NAG) \$2750

387BASIC™— Our 16-bit MS compatible compiler introduces numeric register variables to produce the fastest running 80x87 code on the market.....\$249

NUMERICS HOTLINE
(508) 746-7341

386 Your AT

386/387 Turbo™AT— This board plugs into your 80286 socket, allowing your IBM AT to run 32-bit protected-mode code written for the 80386. Includes an 80387 socket. The most cost-effective AT upgrade!

386/387 Turbo AT/16MHz \$495
386/387 Turbo AT/25 MHz \$695

Weitek-Based Coprocessor Boards

mW1167™ and mW3167™ coprocessor boards are built at MicroWay using Weitek components. Each includes an 80387 socket.
mW1167-16 \$895
mW1167-20 \$1095
mW1167 Microchannel-16/20 CALL
3167-20 \$995
3167-25 \$1295
3167-33 \$1695
mW3167/80387 Board \$150

Intel Coprocessors and RAM

8087 \$84	8087-2 \$120
80287-8 ... \$195	80287-10 ... \$220
80387-16 ... \$350	80387-16SX ... \$310
80387-20 ... \$400	80387-25 ... \$500
80C287A (CMOS) \$280	
287Turbo-12 (for AT compatibles) ... \$350	
RAMPak™ - one meg 32-bit memory module for Compaq 386 20/25 \$495	
RAMPak™ - four meg \$1995	
256K 80ns DRAM \$8.00	
256K 100ns DRAM \$6.50	
256K SIMMs 100ns \$99	
1 meg SIMMs 100ns \$300	

(All of our Intel coprocessors include 87Test.)

Multi-User Accelerators

MicroWay's **AT8™** and **AT16™** intelligent serial controllers run 8 to 16 terminals under Unix or Xenix without bogging down your AT, 80386 or PS/2 PC. **AT8:** \$895 **AT16:** \$1295

12 MHz PC Accelerators

FastCACHE-286 12 MHz \$299
SuperCACHE-286 12 MHz \$399
FastCACHE-286 9 MHz \$199

MicroWay

World Leader in PC Numerics

Corporate Headquarters: P.O. Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA (508) 746-7341
32 High St., Kingston-Upon-Thames, U.K., 01-541-5466
USA FAX 508-746-4678 Germany 069-75-2023

by
Douglas Cobb
and Steven Cobb

Spreadsheet Clinic

SERIAL DATE VALUES IN SUPERCALC

In the January 31, 1989, issue, you presented a 1-2-3 macro that will calculate the serial date value of the final day of a month. This macro used a formula that was in the form

```
@IF(@MONTH(cell)=11,  
@DATE(@YEAR(cell)+1,1,1)-1,  
@IF(@MONTH(cell)=12,  
@DATE(@YEAR(cell)+1,2,1)-1,  
@DATE(@YEAR(cell),@MONTH(cell)  
+2,1)-1))-
```

where *cell* is a reference to a cell that contains the serial date value of the final day of the previous month. Then, in a later issue, you pointed out that the much shorter formula

```
+cell+32-@DAY(cell+32)
```

performs the same calculation.

I have since found that as long as I allow for the difference between the 1-2-3 and *SuperCalc* date functions, I can use this same formula in *SuperCalc* 4. Specifically, if I wanted to calculate the final day of the next month in *SuperCalc*, I would use the formula

```
DATE(MONTH(cell)+2,0,YEAR(cell))
```

where *cell* is a reference to a cell that contains the serial date value of the previous month.

For example, you could use the function

```
DATE(MONTH(A1)+2,0,YEAR(A1))
```

to calculate the serial date value of the last day of the month that follows the date in cell A1 (which itself should be the final day of a month). If cell A1 in the worksheet contains the serial date value of June 30, 1989, this function will return the serial date value of July 31, 1989.

Tom L. Cox

Incline Village, Nevada

■ **SERIAL DATE VALUES IN SUPERCALC: A 1-2-3 formula that calculates a date series to SuperCalc.**

■ **CREATING AN AUDIT TRAIL: A clever macro that simulates the paper tape of an adding machine for calculations in 1-2-3.**

■ **GENERATING A SERIES OF WEEKDAY DATES: This technique works with 1-2-3, Quattro, and VP-Planner.**

■ **DUPLICATING /RANGE JUSTIFY: Simulating a useful 1-2-3 function in Microsoft Excel.**



Unlike 1-2-3 and *Quattro*'s @DATE functions, *SuperCalc*'s DATE function accepts month arguments greater than 12 (or less than 1); it also accepts day arguments that are either less than 1 or exceed the maximum number of days in the month. For example,

```
DATE(13,1,89)
```

returns the serial date value of January 1, 1990, the first day of the first month of the following year. Similarly, the function

```
DATE(7,0,89)
```

returns the serial date value of June 30, 1989, the final day of the previous month.

Microsoft Excel's DATE() function also accepts "illegal" arguments. Consequently, you can use a function in the form

```
=DATE(YEAR(cell),MONTH(cell)+2,0)
```

to calculate the serial date value of the final day of the next month, if *cell* contains the serial date value of the final day of the previous month. (Note that the order of the arguments differs from that of the *SuperCalc* DATE function.)

You can use similar functions to calculate the serial date value of the first day of a month, given the serial date value of the first day of the previous month. In *SuperCalc*, you would use the function

```
DATE(MONTH(cell)+1,1,YEAR(cell))
```

In *Excel*, you would use the function

```
=DATE(YEAR(cell),MONTH(cell)+1,1)
```

The function

```
+cell+32-@DAY(cell+31)
```

performs this calculation in 1-2-3 and *Quattro*.

CREATING AN AUDIT TRAIL

I often add up lists of numbers using an adding machine so that each value is printed on a paper tape. The tape provides an audit trail, letting me go back and check for keying errors.

Recently, I developed a *Lotus* 1-2-3 macro, shown in Figure 1, that simulates the action of a paper tape adding machine. Each time you type a value and press the Enter key, 1-2-3 enters it into the current cell and then moves the cell pointer down one cell. If you press the Enter key without typing a number first (that is, if you press that same key two times in a row), the 1-2-3 program will total the values you have entered as a paper adding machine would.

The first statement tells the macro to pause until you press Enter. During the pause, you type a value—preferably on the numeric keypad. As soon as you press Enter, 1-2-3 will end the pause and press the Enter key, locking the value that you just typed into the current cell.


The next statement in this macro tests to

Spreadsheet Clinic

see whether or not the current cell is empty. If it's not empty (that is, if you have made an entry), 1-2-3 will move the cell pointer down one cell, then branch back to the beginning of the macro and wait for you to type another value.

If you press Enter without typing anything first, the {If} statement in cell B2 will be false. 1-2-3 will skip the remaining commands in cell B2 and execute the statement in cell B3. This last statement commands 1-2-3 to enter a formula into the current cell that sums the values you have entered up to that point. Since cell B4 is blank, 1-2-3 will end the execution of the macro at this point.

A. DeSouza
Houston, Texas

 This macro is both useful and clever. If you wish, you can modify it as shown in Figure 2. As you can see, we've inserted the statement

```
B2: '{If @CELLPOINTER("type")="1"}
{Beep}/re-{Branch \a}
```

between cells B1 and B2 of the original macro. This statement causes 1-2-3 to beep, erase the current cell, and then branch to the beginning of the macro if the user types a label instead of a value.

We've also entered the statements

```
B5: '{Get CHAR}
B6: '{If CHAR="e"}{Branch \e}
```

assigned the name CHAR to cell B8, entered the statement

```
B9: '/re.{End}{Up} -
```

and assigned the name \e to that cell.

Now after the statement in cell B4 sums the values that you entered into the worksheet, the statement in cell B5 commands 1-2-3 to pause until you press any key. When you do, 1-2-3 will enter the macro representation of the key you pressed into the cell named CHAR (B8). If you pressed the e key, the {If} command at the beginning of cell B6 will be true. In this case, 1-2-3 will branch the execution of the macro to the cell named \e (B9). The statement in this cell erases the values that you entered, plus the sum that follows them. At this point, 1-2-3 will end the execution of the macro. If you press any key other than e, 1-2-3 will end the macro without erasing the "tape." However, you can erase the tape by pressing Alt-E. (Before you do, make sure the cell pointer is on the cell that contains @SUM).

GENERATING A SERIES OF WEEKDAY DATES

I use *VP-Planner Plus* to track various stock market indicators. Most of my spread-

sheets have a date column that includes only weekdays—the days that the financial markets are open. To generate a series of weekday dates, I use the following technique:

First, I enter an @DATE function that returns the serial date value of the starting date into the cell in which I want the series to begin. Then, I enter a function in the following form:

```
@IF(@MOD(cell,7)<6,cell+1,cell+3)
```


into the next cell below, where cell is the address of the cell that contains the date.

**A user-defined
function in Excel
will emulate 1-2-3's
/Range Justify.**

Then I copy this function down into the remaining cells of the range that I want to fill.

For example, suppose you want to fill cells A1..A10 with a series of the serial date values of the first 10 weekdays in May 1989. First, enter the function @DATE (89,5,1) into cell A1. It will return the value 32629—the serial date value of Monday, May 1, 1989. Next, enter the function @IF (@MOD (A1,7)<6,A1+1,A1+3) into cell A2. Finally, copy that function into cells A3..A10.

John C. Wainwright
Riverview, Michigan

 This technique works in 1-2-3 and Quattro as well as in *VP-Planner*. Dividing the serial date value of any date that falls on a Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, or Thursday by 7 leaves a remainder of 2, 3, 4, and 5, respectively. Adding 1 to the serial value of any of those dates produces the serial value of the next weekday. However, dividing the serial date value of any Friday by 7 leaves a remainder of 6. To produce the serial date value of the next weekday after a Friday, you have to add 3.

Unfortunately, this technique will not work properly if you enter the serial value of a weekend day into the first cell of the range. To make sure that errors of this sort are brought to your attention, modify the

1-2-3 MACRO		COMPLETE LISTING					
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1	\a	{?}-					
2		{If @CELLPOINTER("type")<>"b"}{Down}{Branch \a}					
3		@SUM({Up},{End}{Up})-					
4							

Figure 1: If you must add lists of numbers in 1-2-3, this macro creates an "audit trail" against which you can check for keying errors.

1-2-3 MACRO		COMPLETE LISTING					
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1	\a	{?}-					
2		{If @CELLPOINTER("type")="1"}{Beep}/re-{Branch \a}					
3		{If @CELLPOINTER("type")<>"b"}{Down}{Branch \a}					
4		@SUM({Up},{End}{Up})-					
5		{Get CHAR}					
6		{If CHAR="e"}{Branch \e}					
7							
8	CHAR						
9	\e	/re.{End}{Up}-					
10							

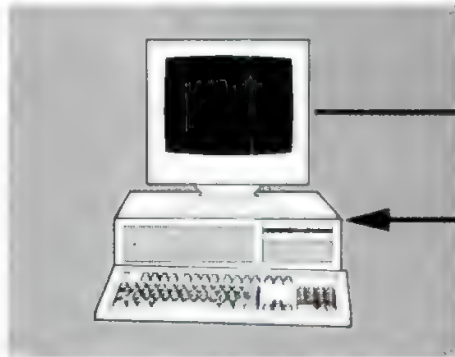
Figure 2: This is an alternative version of the macro shown in Figure 1.

How to PC-FAX and Back with Xpedite

With PC-Xpedite™ software and service, you can send and receive faxes with your personal computer. You can reach more than 4-million businesses with FAX machines worldwide without incurring the cost of a FAX machine. Without printing and manually transmitting. Without purchasing FAX boards that tie-up large amounts of memory and don't offer you faxing options.

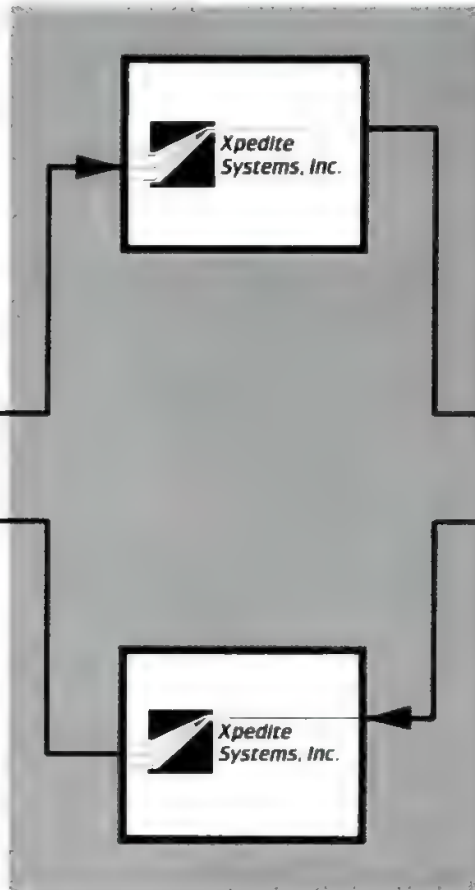
Affordable...

With only a \$49.00 investment in your PC-Xpedite™ software, you can send and receive FAX transmissions today using Xpedite service. There is no need for a dedicated phone line, usually required with fax machines and fax boards. As with regular phone-line charges for fax usage, you are billed on a monthly basis for Xpedite's service. And, rates are comparable or often less than regular phone-line usage.



Better Quality and Convenience...

Is what you receive from Xpedite's service. When your document enters our service center, we perform any necessary document translation automatically and deliver the message to the FAX address you specified. You'll discover the quality advantage of PC-to-FAX transmissions when you see the superior resolution in your faxes.



More FAX Flexibility...

Only Xpedite service gives you PC-FAX ability with the following options:

- Merge documents onto your letterhead
- Express service for delivery in minutes
- Deferred service for delivery at off-peak rates
- Billing codes to identify FAX expenses
- Broadcast FAXES to multiple locations.
- Security features— encrypted messages & error correcting protocols.



What you need...

All you need to fax today is:

- An IBM PC or compatible with 512K memory or greater
- 3 1/2 or 5 1/4 diskettes
- Dual drive or hard disk
- 1200 or 2400 baud Hayes compatible async modem
- Dot matrix or laser jet printer (to receive)
- PC-Xpedite software

How to get started...

Now that you know how to FAX and receive from your PC, return your order form today and receive \$10.00 worth of free fax transmissions. Or CALL 800-227-9379 or in NJ call 201-389-3373 for more information.



Setting the Standard for PC-FAX Communication

Yes, I want to turn my PC into a FAX for \$49.00.

I'd like to subscribe to Xpedite today and receive \$10.00 worth of free transmissions with this coupon. Send my PC-Xpedite software package for \$49.00* ASAP.

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____ Phone: _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Disk Format: ☐ 3.5" ☐ 5.25"
My Word Processor Software is: _____
Signature _____ Date _____

* Plus \$4.00 Shipping and Handling

PCM

Xpedite Service and Xpedite FaxCast Service are Trademarks of Xpedite Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 287 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THERE ARE FOUR WAYS TO MEASURE THE SPEED OF A LAN.



RELEASE
2.1
Now Available

Ours only wins in three of them.

1. How fast does it install.

We have no competition in this category. LANLink 5X installs in about fifteen minutes, and it doesn't take a technician to do it. Since LANLink 5X uses standard parallel or RS-232 serial ports, installing a network means little more than connecting the cable and loading the software.

With hardware LANs, installation can easily take two days—one to set it up and one to tweak it. And it also takes someone who really knows what he's doing. That is, someone expensive.

2. How fast does it transmit.

Okay, this is the category we don't win; the hardware LANs are generally a little quicker. At least, they are under optimal conditions, which is how they rate themselves.

But LANLink 5X is pretty quick, too. At half a megabit per second, it's way out ahead of any other software LAN, and right at the heels of the hardware types. Which, of course, are far more expensive.

3. How fast does it maintain.

The real cost of a network is not so much the initial price as it is the continuing outlay for maintenance—adapting it to changing needs. That's something LANLink 5X does practically on its own.

Running under PC-MOS/386® or PC-DOS, it turns your server PC into a multi-tasking controller, driving a truly expandable LAN that is easily and quickly upgradable.

A hardware LAN, on the other hand, becomes obsolete as new technology is introduced. And, to keep the network up and running as applications change, you need the attentions of a technician, on a continuing basis. A very well-paid technician.

4. How fast can you pay for it.

Now we've arrived at the bottom line, where LANLink 5X is toughest to beat. You can install a five-user LANLink network for about the same cost as the LAN board in a board-driven network. On top of that, factor in what you save on installation and maintenance time, and the difference is pretty dramatic.

LANLink 5X is available immediately, and it comes with a money-back guarantee. Its price of \$595 includes a server and a satellite module plus the network operating system. Additional satellites are available for \$125.

For complete details on the fastest software-driven network available, call 800-451-LINK.

LANLink 5X. Because three out of four ain't bad.

3577 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092 (404) 448-5465 FAX (404) 263-6474



THE SOFTWARE LINK

EXCEL FUNCTION	A	B
1	TEXTWRAP	
2	=RESULT(64)	
3	=ARGUMENT("Text",2)	
4	=SET.NAME("Rows",ROWS(SELECTION()))	
5	=IF(Rows=1,RETURN(Text))	
6	=SET.NAME("Width",ROUND(LEN(Text)/Rows,0)+1)	
7	=SET.NAME("Temp",A30:INDEX(A30:A16384,Rows,1))	
8	=SET.NAME("RowCounter",1)	
9	=SET.NAME("CharCounter",1)	
10		
11	=IF(RowCounter>Rows,GOTO(A24))	
12	=SET.NAME("Line",MID(Text,CharCounter,Width))	
13	=IF(CharCounter+LEN(Line)>=LEN(Text),GOTO(A27))	
14	=IF(MID(Line,LEN(Line),1)<>" ",GOTO(A20))	
15	=SET.VALUE(INDEX(Temp,RowCounter,1),Line)	
16	=SET.NAME("RowCounter",RowCounter+1)	
17	=SET.NAME("CharCounter",CharCounter+LEN(Line))	
18	=GOTO(A11)	
19		
20	=SET.NAME("Line",MID(Text,CharCounter,LEN(Line)-1))	
21	=IF(MID(Line,LEN(Line),1)=" ",GOTO(A15))	
22	=GOTO(A20)	
23		
24	=SET.NAME("Width",Width+1)	
25	=GOTO(A8)	
26		
27	=SET.VALUE(INDEX(Temp,RowCounter,1),Line)	
28	=RETURN(Temp)	
29		

Figure 3: This user-defined function divides a test value into multiple parts, simulating the action of 1-2-3's /Range Justify command in an Excel worksheet.

function as shown below:

```
(@ IF (@MOD(cell,7)<1,@ERR,
(@ IF (@MOD(cell,7)<6,cell+1,cell+3))
```

Unlike the original function, this one will return the value ERR if the first date in the series is a Saturday or Sunday.

DUPLICATING /RANGE JUSTIFY

In my opinion, Microsoft Excel has Lotus 1-2-3 beat hands-down in most areas. However, at least one useful 1-2-3 feature seems to be missing from Excel—a command that divides a long label into smaller parts. The /Range Justify command does this in 1-2-3. How can I do this in Excel?

Clyde Baughman
Louisville, Kentucky

PC Excel does not have an equivalent for 1-2-3's /Range Justify command. However, the user-defined function shown in Figure 3 can divide a text value into multiple parts.

After you enter this function into a new macro sheet, pull down the Formula menu, select the Define Name command, type MDATE into the Name: text box, type =\$A\$2 into the Refers to: text box,

click the Function option, and click OK.

To use this function, highlight all the cells in a single column into which you wish to divide a text value. Then, use the Formula menu's Paste Function command to place the function into the formula bar. Next, point to the cell that contains the text value you want to parse and press Ctrl-Shift-Enter to assign the function to the highlighted range.



PRODUCTIVITY TIP

To choose an item from a 1-2-3 custom menu by typing its first letter, that item must begin with an uppercase letter. If the first letter of an item is lowercase, you must point to that item and press Enter to select it.

CONTRIBUTE TO THE CLINIC

Share your latest spreadsheet discovery through Spreadsheet Clinic. We'll pay \$50 or more for tips we print, plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on-disk. If you do, please include a printed copy. Mail contributions to Spreadsheet Clinic, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (to join, see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column).

Bigger—

Vfeature Deluxe™ lets your DOS system use hard disks it thought it couldn't, all in one bootable piece—no artificial partitions! Span two drives into C: and boot from it, use MFM, RLL, ESDI, or SCSI. Interleave selection, physical format, security options included. DOS 3.1-3.3 \$120

DUB-14™ PCB takes a different approach to drive expansion, stretches your AT's Drive Table to support the drive you choose—MFM, ESDI, RLL, up to 2048 cylinders! Comes with setup and low-level format routines, works with UNIX, XENIX, Pick, Novell, DOS. \$95

Faster—

Vcache™ speeds disk operations, stores data in RAM so it's there for you next time you need it—no waiting! Optional delayed sector write, lookahead buffer. Works with any type of memory, caches up to 15 Mb, bundles accelerators for your diskettes, screens, and keyboard. DOS 2 - 4. \$59.95

Vopt™ defragments disks for quicker access. Run it every day and keep your drive as fast as new! In a few seconds at boot time, Vopt arranges all your files neatly in contiguous clusters so you won't waste any time reading them back. Bundles timing and diagnostic utilities. DOS 2 - 4 \$59.95

Safer—

Vlock™ protects your system and its data from vandals and accidents. System access passwords control booting, activity menus decide who does what to which files, even locks out Ctl-Break during boot! \$135

Easier—

Vtools™ is a slick set of disk management tools for DOS and OS/2. Display directories in whatever order you like, browse files and change or delete them, compare and update multiple versions, find and manipulate categories of files, and more! \$49.95

SEE YOUR DEALER OR CALL TOLL-FREE

1 (800) 284-3269



GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS

2870 5TH AVENUE

SAN DIEGO, CA 92103

(619) 298-9349

FAX (619) 298-9950 TELEX 201520 GBS UR

MC/VISA US shpg/hdgl \$3 CA orders add 7%

Take Your Pick.

Only ZEOS lets you decide between two great keyboard styles. Choose the ZEOS/RS with standard Enhanced key spacing yet a *25% smaller footprint*. Or choose the ZEOS/F12 with all the function keys *on the left*. ZEOS gives you the choice. Two great keyboards, one great price!

Only \$89.95

Please add \$5.00 for shipping & handling. Your ZEOS keyboard comes with the standard 6' coiled cable. For an additional 10' cable extension (16' total) add \$10.00. ZEOS keyboards use the standard DIN type connector as do most compatibles. If you're not sure what you need, contact your computer retailer. For PS/2 style connectors add \$15.00. XT, AT and PS/2 are trademarks of IBM Corporation. Prices are subject to change without notice. Call for complete warranty details. Available in 12 languages, call to verify stock. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. MPLS/ST PAUL Local OTC



ZEOS/F12



ZEOS/RS

Your favorite Keyboards. Guaranteed.

ZEOS/F12, "F" Keys on the Left!
Many people prefer their function keys on the left. That's why we developed the ZEOS/F12. If you use your "F" keys frequently, then definitely give the F12 a try. You'll never go back.

ZEOS/RS, 25% smaller footprint!
We made it 25% smaller yet kept the standard Enhanced key size and spacing. People love it by the thousands. You will too. Just decide what you're going to do with all that extra desk space!

Who said typing can't be both fast and fun! Now it's both. ZEOS gives you your choice of *two* great keyboards.

Choose the ZEOS/RS (Reduced Size) keyboard. It's 25% smaller! Or select the ZEOS/F12. All 12 function keys are on the left, where a lot of us learned to use them. It's great for Function-intensive applications. It's fantastic for typing!

Either way you get that great ZEOS Mechanical Tactile feel with the perfect "Click."

Plus, you will also get that extra ZEOS value. Like an anti-static dust cover included at no additional charge. Our famous ZEOS *30 day* Money Back guarantee, Full One Year Warranty, Toll Free Technical Support and Expedited Replacement policy are yours too.

So take your pick and start enjoying your new ZEOS keyboard right away. Order yours now by calling
800-423-5891.



**Order Now Toll Free
800-423-5891**

Open days, evenings and weekends.
Fax Orders Dial: 612-633-2310.
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591.
MasterCard, VISA and COD
530 5th Avenue NW, St. Paul, MN 55112

by
Neil J. Rubenking

User-to-User

BATCH FILE HELP

I have a large collection of batch files. A maintenance problem I have with them is the difficulty of figuring out what they do, their proper calling syntax, and so on. One obvious though cumbersome solution is to enter REMarks into the batch file, then view these by TYPEing the file.

I've adopted the convention that a ? (question mark) used as the first argument to a batch program will produce help information. If there, the batch file ECHOes the help information; otherwise control simply skips to the body of the routine. Figure 1 contains a template for such a batch file.

Some batch routines require at least one argument and are meaningless without one. In this case a default argument may be used to list help information or to produce some other desired behavior. At the start of the batch file, I check for "no" arguments, then execute the batch file with the desired default argument(s). Note that %0 expands to the name of the batch file. Thus,

```
IF "%1"==" " %0 ?
```

would list help information, while

```
IF "%1"==" " %0 c: .
```

would apply the operation (whatever it is) to the C: drive. Note that any number of default arguments may be used.

DOS 3.3 adds a CALL command to the batch vocabulary. This method of supplying a default argument might break the return stack if used within a CALLED routine.

Ken Irving
Fairbanks, Alaska



Fortunately, there's no problem in DOS 3.3 when a CALLED batch file reruns itself. Sometimes DOS is smarter than we expect it to be. And it is a good idea to be able to provide some way to get a listing of correct syntax. Whenever I'm about to use a utility whose syntax I've forgotten, the first thing I try is running it with ? or /h on the command line.

■ **BATCH FILE HELP:** A standardized batch file Help system.

■ **CONSERVING RAM:** FILES and BUFFERS take up RAM space—don't set them too high.

■ **SAVING DISK SPACE:** How to save the disk space taken up by short DEBUG scripts.

■ **ELIMINATE ECHO OFF:** You can suppress the appearance of ECHO OFF.

■ **CLEANING MICE:** Keep your mouse clean and get better performance.

■ **PRINT.COM FORM-FEEDS:** Queue up extra form-feeds with PRINT.COM.

■ **A NEW MOVE.BAT:** Correction for an unfortunate error in MOVE.BAT.

Another common practice is to have the batch file display syntax information if the user supplies improper parameters or omits required parameters. Calling this kind of batch file with ? on the command line also will get you help, unless of course ? is one of the required parameters.

CONSERVING RAM

Some applications, especially databases, will request that you set the FILES= and BUFFERS= statements in your CONFIG.SYS file to certain numbers. The higher you set these numbers—especially the BUFFERS= statement—the more memory you will use up and the less memory will be available to application programs.

I recently ran into a situation in which I had set my BUFFERS= statement higher in an attempt to fine-tune my database application. Later on, when I wanted to use my accounting program, it loaded up and promptly died.

I spent two evenings reloading my complete accounting application and even reformatting my fixed disk, only to have the problem persist. Finally I booted my computer without a CONFIG.SYS file and the problem disappeared. I reduced the number of BUFFERS and now both programs work fine.

Apparently the small increase in the BUFFERS= statement used up enough memory to crash the accounting program.

Tommy Seymour
Murfreesboro, Tennessee

BATHELP.BAT

COMPLETE LISTING

```
ECHO OFF
IF NOT "%1"=="?" GOTO Start
ECHO Put help information here, including:
ECHO name, author, version, date,
ECHO calling syntax, arguments, known bugs, references, etc.
ECHO For convenience this should fit on a single screen.
GOTO End
:Start
REM Body of batch file goes here.
:End
```



Figure 1: A template for a batch file in which ? invokes help information.

RETAILERS:

DEAL YOURSELF IN



GET A FULL HOUSE OF CUSTOMERS—STOCK THE ZIFF-DAVIS COMPUTER LINE

You're playing a winning hand when you carry the Ziff-Davis line of computer magazines: PC MAGAZINE, PC/COMPUTING, COMPUTER SHOPPER, and MACUSER.

Here's your chance to build traffic. Establish your store as a full-service center. And best of all, boost sales of your inventory, while earning additional profits.

Plus—we make it easy for you to get the maximum profit from our line. You get *guaranteed* profits of up to 40% off the cover price of each magazine. Free in-store sales aids. A toll-free HELP line. And much, much more!

So follow the leader to big profits! To stock the magazines that move your stock, call

1-800-435-5003

Or write: Frank Manzano, Direct Sales Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing, One Park Avenue, 5th Floor, New York, NY 10016.

User-to-User

PC MAGAZINE The FILES= line controls the number of files any process can have open at one time. By default that number is eight, but DOS uses up five of them. Each time you increase the FILES= number by one, you reduce the amount of available RAM by 48 bytes. That's not too bad, and in fact it's usually recommended that you set your system for at least FILES=20. This is the maximum that a single process can use without going through some special shenanigans, and programs that really need more than 20 will tell you so.

The BUFFERS= line controls the number of disk buffers DOS establishes. When you read data from a disk, it stays in a buffer. If you need to reread that same data, DOS can take it from the buffer rather than going to the disk again. However, every increase in the BUFFERS= number reduces the available RAM by 528 bytes, a much larger cost. If you assigned the maximum number of buffers (99 under DOS 3.3), you'd have over 50K tied up in buffers. On top of this, when you have too many buffers it can take DOS longer to look for data in the buffers than to read it from disk! The DOS 3.3 manual recommends keeping only 10 to 25.

DOS's buffers are a primitive form of disk caching. If you're using a recent disk-caching program, read the manual carefully to see if it mentions the BUFFERS= command. It will probably recommend that you reduce the DOS buffers to a very small number.

SAVING DISK SPACE

Each issue of PC Magazine has useful DEBUG scripts, which are saved as .SCR and .DOC files. I have found a much better way to save these little files. You can put all the information into a single file and make it very easy to create the corresponding .COM file by writing a batch file as shown below:

```
GOTO batch
(DEBUG script goes here)
(explanations go here)
:batch
DEBUG < %0.BAT > NUL
ECHO %0.COM created
```

Hans Salvisberg
Berne, Switzerland

PC MAGAZINE As an example of this idea, I created WARMBOOT.BAT (see Figure 2). When you run it, it creates WARMBOOT.COM, which reboots your computer. WARMBOOT is handy in batch files that change CONFIG.SYS and require a reboot to activate the modified configuration.

I added a bit of error checking by piping the output of the DEBUG session through the FIND filter and having it count the occurrences of Error. There will always be one Error message because DEBUG doesn't like the initial GOTO Batch line. That makes it tough to automate error checking. But if more than one error is found, you need to check and correct the script.

You can take any DEBUG script and wrap it up inside a batch file like this. Add the GOTO Batch line at the start and ap-

WARMBOOT.BAT

```
GOTO batch
N WARMBOOT.COM
A 100
MOV BX,1234
MOV AX,0040
MOV DS,AX
MOV [0072],BX
JMP FFFF:0000
```

RCX

11

W

Q

:Batch

ECHO OFF

DEBUG < %0.BAT | FIND /C "Error"

ECHO IF the line above contains a 1, %0.COM was created

ECHO successfully. Otherwise, check the DEBUG script lines, ECHO because they contain an error.

COMPLETE LISTING

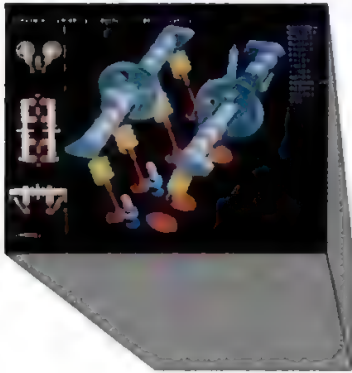


Figure 2: An example of the same file as a batch file and as a DEBUG script.

Aw...What the Heck!

EXTREMELY POWERFUL

DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0 is as powerful as most CAD systems costing \$5000 - \$10,000! Features like: Complex Extrusions-linear, scalar, and circular, Blending of Surfaces, Shading, Cross Sectioning, Complex Sweeps and Translations, and Boolean operations make DesignCAD 3-D one of the most powerful 3-D CAD systems available...at any price! Engineers, Architects and Consultants constantly tell us that they use CAD systems costing thousands of dollars which are not as powerful as DesignCAD 3-D.



VERY EASY TO USE

Just because DesignCAD 3-D is powerful doesn't mean it is difficult to use. Single keystroke commands and side-bar menus which give short directions on how to proceed make DesignCAD 3-D a snap to use! While not required, DesignCAD 3-D supports all popular digitizers and mice.

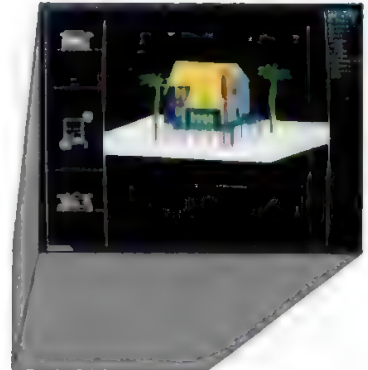
Many of the older, more cumbersome CAD systems require weeks of training before a user can be productive. DesignCAD 3-D users find they can be producing useful drawings in a matter of minutes! In a recent CAD contest only one contestant was able to match our drawing time. The package sold for \$3000.00. The other CAD packages took up to twice as long to perform the same drawing and cost up to \$5000.00!

Still don't believe us? The goblet pictured below required only 16 keystrokes and 3 commands to create! The top, front, side, and isometric views were created simultaneously...in less than one minute!

DesignCAD 3-D only \$399!

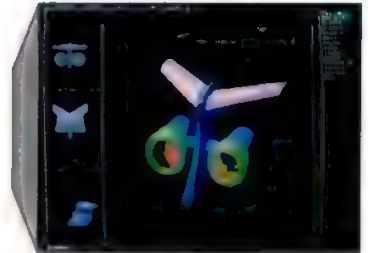
VERY LOW PRICED

The first question asked by many people is, "Why is DesignCAD 3-D priced so low?" The answer? After developing DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0, we were unable to decide how the product should be priced. We consulted experts. We used the finest spreadsheets on the market. We took employee polls. Finally, in the great American Tradition, we said, "Aw... What the Heck! Let's see the other guys beat this price!" DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0 sells for \$399.



WHY BUY THIS ONE?

There is a very important reason to buy DesignCAD 3-D. **PERFORMANCE.** No other CAD system can match our price/performance ratio. Many people make the serious mistake of thinking that it is necessary to spend thousands of dollars to obtain "a good 3-D CAD system." This is not true! We talk to people everyday that are sadly disappointed with their "expensive" CAD systems. Don't be one of them! Call us and we will send you a complete set of literature and a free slide show demo disk. Once you compare DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0 with other CAD systems we know you will choose DesignCAD 3-D.



DON'T TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT

Here is what other people have to say about DesignCAD 3-D:

"After you've worked with DesignCAD, the single keystroke commands are simple to remember and it becomes easy to 'flick one key' to execute a command. An extremely ergonomically designed program."

HENRY LEVET, Levett & Daigle Architects - New Orleans, LA
Designed a 65,000 sq. ft. nursing home using DesignCAD

"Recently I worked with a firm that builds decks. They purchased your product on my recommendation. I sat down with them and in two hours they were very proficient in DesignCAD. Now they are more effective; and we can communicate... it's wonderful to be able to do a block repeat 42 times and there are 42 2x4's to make the deck!"

J. TURNER, Architect, TAO Ltd. - The Woodlands, Texas

"Allows scientists and engineers to expend minimum time learning and using CAD software so that their time can be expended on the project at hand. It also allows scientists and engineers to quickly present to management all views of a subject. (3-D)."

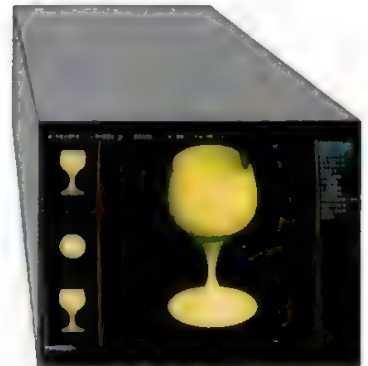
DR. STEVENS, NASA Space Scientist/Engineer

HOW DO I GET ONE?

DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0 is available from most retail computer stores, or you may order directly from us. DesignCAD 3-D is available in a number of foreign languages from distributors throughout the world. All you need to run DesignCAD 3-D is an IBM PC Compatible and 640K RAM. DesignCAD 3-D supports most graphics cards, printers, plotters and digitizers. Free information and a demo diskette are available by contacting us at:

American
Small Business Computers, Inc.

327 South Mill Street
Plyor, OK 74361
918/825-4844
FAX: 01-918-825-6359
TELEX: 9102400302



User-to-User

pend the lines starting with :Batch to the end. Do note that the .COM file created always has the same name as the batch file, and remember that .COM files have priority over batch files. If you run WARMBOOT once, the batch file creates WARMBOOT.COM. Give the command again and you'll run the .COM file, which reboots your computer.

ELIMINATE ECHO OFF

To suppress ECHO OFF in monochrome, ^[[8m must be the first line of a batch file; this makes the screen invisible (note that ^ represents the ESCape character). An error message is generated but cannot be seen because the screen is invisible. The second line of the batch file is ECHO OFF and ECHO ^[[0m is the third line, which restores the screen.

If you need to eliminate the gap in the appearance of the screen, put the appropriate cursor positioning command in the fourth line. For example, ECHO ^[[3A (the ANSI code to move up three lines) will reposition the cursor up three lines. Of course,

the ANSI.SYS driver must be installed, and you will need to look out for case sensitivity in the commands.

If you are working in color, just switch the foreground color to the background color in the first line of your batch file. If you have a blue background, for example, ^[[0;44;34m will send the foreground to blue.

Gene Feaster
Shawnee, Kansas



Rejoice! Users of DOS versions less than 3.3 can now avoid the visible ECHO OFF at the start of each batch file. I would add CLS as a fourth line; most of my batch files start with ECHO OFF and CLS as it is.

PC Magazine's tiny editor TED.COM is especially useful for writing this kind of batch file, because you can insert the ESCape character just by pressing the Esc key. TED.COM appears in the Utilities section of the November 15, 1988, issue. You can create a file containing just the three lines described above and simply read this file into the beginning of your other batch files.

Be careful to note that this method is not completely foolproof. If your PROMPT includes ANSI color commands, the ECHO OFF line will still show up on your screen.

CLEANING MICE

Is your mouse tired? Or dragging its feet so much that the mouse pad moves instead of the mouse? A simple cleaning is all it takes to get your mouse slipping and sliding again. First, clean the felt pads on the bottom of the mouse by roughing them up a bit with your fingernail; then apply cellophane tape. Rub the tape firmly onto the felt pad with your fingernail, remove it, and repeat the process with a fresh piece of tape. Next, if you have an optical mouse, clean the surface of the metal pad with tissue moistened with rubbing alcohol. Use the same piece of tissue to clean the rubber feet on the bottom of the pad.

John M. Simpson
Eugene, Oregon



Not all mice are created equal—some use plastic pads, some use felt, others surely use something else. Don't use the cellophane tape method

Webster's defines form as ...

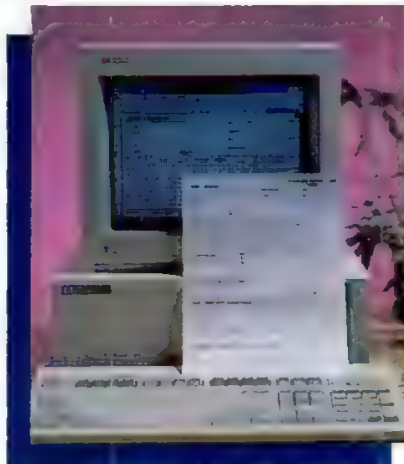
"to think of; frame in the mind; conceive ... create out of separate elements ... assume shape."

Indigo Software defines JetForm as ...

"doing all of the above creatively, efficiently and inexpensively."

What can you expect from the most powerful, flexible competitively-priced electronic forms product on the market?

- **Power:** to take full advantage of PC interactive graphics design capabilities and the latest in laser printing technology.
- **Flexibility:** to create electronic forms that meet all your forms requirements — from single-page expense claims to multi-page insurance policies.
- **Design:** to watch your form as it takes shape and use a host of built-in design features.
- **Speed:** to cut your forms design and print time to a fraction, with no compromise to the end product.



Is What You See Really What You Get?

With *JetForm*, yes! *JetForm* makes the creation process easy. As your form takes shape on the screen, you know it will look the same when it comes out of your laser printer.



Call (800) 267-9976 (613) 594-3026

Indigo Software Ltd.
560 Rochester Street,
Ottawa, Canada K1S 5K2

JetForm solutions are available for:
IBM PC/AT, PS/2 and compatibles
HP 3000, HP 9000,
DEC VAX

NOW YOU CAN DESIGN JUST ABOUT ANYTHING...INCLUDING YOUR OWN CADD SYSTEM!



Anyone can produce a computer-aided drafting and design package that sells for thousands of dollars. But creating one that's fast, powerful, and affordable takes real ingenuity.

That's exactly what we've done at Generic Software.™ We sell the most widely used CADD program in the world for under \$500.



PC Magazine ranked it "Editors Choice" in a face off with 17 low-cost CADD packages. "This product is an outstanding value from every point of view and is highly recommended." "A paperback version of AutoCAD", stated PC Week.

And our CADD programs are just part of what we offer.

You can start with Generic CADD Level 1,™ then advance to other levels as your needs—and skills—expand.

And you can use our CADD add-ons, Utilities, and symbols libraries to design the CADD system that fits your needs.

You only pay for the functionality you need, and the functionality you get has depth.

Critic tested, market approved. Generic Software offers price, quality, and support. Match our customer support against anyone!

- Unconditional 60-day guarantee on most products
- Unlimited free technical support
- Free monthly newspaper
- Regular updates at modest prices. All adding up to prove that the only thing generic about us is the price.

Call us for a free CADDalog™ or for the name of your local dealer: 1-800-228-3601.

© Generic Software Inc., Level 1 and Generic CADD are trademarks of Generic Software Inc., 11911 North Creek Parkway South, Bothell, WA 98011. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Generic

S O F T W A R E

User-to-User

on anything other than felt pads. But whatever kind of mouse you have, make sure to give it a good regular cleaning. All that running around on the desk makes it pick up *lots* of dust.

Many mice have a ball inside that rolls on the desk. From time to time, you should remove this ball, gently blow away any dust from its enclosure, clean the ball itself, and reinstall it.

PRINT.COM FORM-FEEDS

All the printers in my office are installed inside printer mufflers to reduce noise. While this does result in a much quieter office, it also causes the problem of having the last piece of a printout left inside the muffler. Gaining access to this last sheet requires an additional form-feed.

The fastest way I've found to cause a form-feed is to do a PRINT NUL command. This queues the NUL device to be printed. When PRINT attempts to print NUL, it will advance the paper to the top of the next form because the NUL device is empty.

This is easier than keeping an empty file on your hard disk and PRINTING it.

Jim Karpinski
Ithaca, New York



Very convenient! The NUL device is always present, and PRINT.COM sends a form-feed at the end of every print job, regardless of whether there was anything to print. If you want to, you can put the extra form feeds right in the middle of a particular series of print jobs; for example,

```
PRINT FILE1
```

```
PRINT NUL
```

```
PRINT FILE2
```

```
PRINT NUL
```

That way you'll be able to tear off the printout of each job as soon as it's finished printing.



A NEW MOVE.BAT

The March 14, 1989, issue presented MOVE.BAT, a batch program to MOVE files from place to place. The text mentions using it to move a file to a different directory or to a different drive.

All the examples show moving a *single*, unambiguous filename. But we should have made it clear that using MOVE.BAT with wildcards is *dangerous*. If you give *.* as a parameter to MOVE.BAT, you will *totally* erase the contents of the destination directory.

The offending lines are between labels :L1 and :L2. Their purpose is to determine whether a Read-Only file of the same name already exists in the target directory. To this end, they attempt to delete that file, then check to see if it still exists. This creates no problem when the parameter is a single file, because the file in the target directory is going to be overwritten anyway. But if the parameter contains wildcards, files that aren't about to be replaced with new versions may also be deleted.

MOVE.BAT is designed to work with single, unambiguous filenames; it would take a total rewrite to make it work with wildcards. But to remove the chance of accidentally losing files by calling it with a wildcard parameter, just delete the dangerous lines. Start with the line afterlabel :L1 and delete all the way through label :L2. The modified MOVE.BAT (Figure 3) can no longer warn you if you attempt to copy



A Complete Solution From Start To Finish.

With the ever-growing list of mass storage vendors, how do you choose the company that will best meet your mass storage needs?

Consider this: Storage Dimensions has specialized engineering and marketing teams dedicated to designing comprehensive mass storage solutions for your operating environment. Whether it's DOS, NetWare® or Macintosh®—hard disk or optical.

In fact, we design, build and support the broadest range of high-performance mass storage subsystems in the industry.

Many so-called storage subsystems are really no more than a collection of third party components thrown together in a box. At Storage Dimensions, we design our plug-and-play subsystems using a "total systems" approach.

We start by developing our own software, firmware and host adapters. Which lets us achieve the highest performance and reliability in the industry. We also engineer and test all components to

ensure they work together in your application environment.

And we finish the job with responsive service and knowledgeable technical support.

What Makes A Total Storage Solutions Company?

- ✓ Completely Integrated Solutions
- ✓ High-Quality Disk Drives
- ✓ Software Support for Novell® DOS & Macintosh®
- ✓ In-House Controller Design
- ✓ All Components Tested as a System
- ✓ Responsive, Knowledgeable Technical Support
- ✓ Comprehensive, Easy-To-Use Documentation
- ✓ Full One-Year Systems-Level Warranty
- ✓ Financially Strong Company
- ✓ Support for AT™ Bus, Micro Channel™ & Macintosh

Total Storage Solutions.


```

ECHO OFF
IF %2'==' GOTO syntax_error
SET movepath=%3
IF %3'==' GOTO begin
SET movepath=%1\
SHIFT
GOTO begin
:syntax_error
ECHO Syntax is: MOVE [source_directory] filename destination_directory
GOTO end
:begin
IF EXIST %movepath%%1 GOTO L1
ECHO Error. Source file does not exist!
GOTO end
:L1
REM DELETE== IF EXIST %2\%1 DEL %2\%1
REM DELETE== IF NOT EXIST %2\%1 GOTO L2
REM DELETE== ECHO Error. Old version could not be deleted!
REM DELETE== GOTO end
REM DELETE== :L2
COPY %movepath%%1 %2\%1
IF EXIST %2\%1 GOTO L3
ECHO Error. Copy unsuccessful!
GOTO end
:L3
DEL %movepath%%1
IF NOT EXIST %movepath%%1 GOTO L4
ECHO Error. Could not delete the original!
GOTO end
:L4
ECHO Successful Move.
:end

```



over a Read-Only file, but it also won't delete files unexpectedly. Perhaps one of our readers will come up with a new batch file that performs the detailed checking of MOVE.BAT and accepts wildcards.



PRODUCTIVITY TIP

If you run the DOS PRINT command, it will prompt you for the output device. This can be a pain if you want to run it from your AUTOEXEC.BAT file. To avoid having to answer that question, use the /D command-line switch. For example

```
PRINT /D:PRN
```

SHARE YOUR SECRETS

Reveal your latest DOS and systems discoveries through User-to-User. We'll pay \$50 or more for any submissions we print, plus an extra \$25 if you send your letter on-disk. If you do, please include a printed copy. Mail contributions to User-to-User, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (to join, see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column).

Figure 3: This batch file fixes a dangerous side effect of MOVE.BAT.



Complete Subsystems For DOS, NetWare And Macintosh.

With Storage Dimensions' extensive line of storage solutions, you get the performance and capacity you need, and the choices you want. No matter what your desktop application.

Our field-proven families of high-performance subsystems deliver a broad range of options—from 45 megabytes, to 2.6 gigabytes, in both internal and external configurations. With support for all popular interfaces.

Plus, our subsystems install easily in minutes, are 100% compatible with your operating environment, and deliver exceptional reliability.

Hard Disk And Optical Subsystem Families.

Product Family	Application	Capacity Range	Interfaces Supported
SpeedStor™	PC/MS-DOS	120 MB to 2.6 GB	ESDI, SCSI, ST412, RLL
LANStor™	Novell NetWare	115 MB to 2.6 GB	ESDI, SCSI, ST412, DCB
LaserStor™	Write-Once Optical PC/MS-DOS & Mac	786 MB (DOS) 732 MB (Mac)	SCSI
MacinStor™	Apple Macintosh	45 to 650 MB	SCSI

Get Your Mass Storage Needs In Line.
Call (408) 879-0300.

Don't trust your valuable data—or your business—to an incomplete storage solution. Call the company that does it right from the start.

CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD

More In Store.™



STORAGE DIMENSIONS
A MAXTOR COMPANY

2145 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125

Across The Line.

©1989 Storage Dimensions.
SpeedStor, LANStor, LaserStor and MacinStor are trademarks of Storage Dimensions.

Now A Whole New Class Of Users Can Create Their Own Database Applications.

If you're not a programmer, you can do more with Alpha Four™ than with dBASE IV,™ Paradox,® DataEase,® Q&A,™ or any other database program—guaranteed or your money back.

That's because Alpha Four is a fully relational database designed for people who need the power to create their own database solutions—without having to do any programming. With Alpha Four, creating applications is as easy as filling in an outline.

Alpha Four gives you a report writer (the most sophisticated ever developed for the PC), custom forms, data validation, data lookups, mail labels, form letters, custom menus, and more. Plus, Alpha Four uses dBASE® files directly. So now you'll have the power to singlehandedly bring order to inventory control, invoicing, customer tracking, and personnel management. With over 100 Fortune 500 companies committed to our products, you can't go wrong.

So call 800-451-1018 for an evaluation copy or the name of your nearest dealer. (In Massachusetts, 800-462-2016.)

And start taking things into your own hands.

**The Fully Relational
Database for Non-Programmers.**



ALPHA
SOFTWARE CORPORATION

The North Avenue, Burlington, MA 01803 617-229-2024

PC001

edited by
Craig L. Stark

Power User

A WORDPERFECT BUG

I have just come across a bug in *WordPerfect*, Versions 4.1 and 4.2. The problem appears when I type a footnote that includes the ASCII 226 character; the footnote gets garbled. After entering the 226 character, some of the note is lost, some appears in the regular text, and unexpected codes with unpredictable effects are introduced. Though I use *WordPerfect* very often, I find the above problem a handicap.

George D. Chryssos
Glyfada, Greece



Character 226 is an uppercase gamma (Γ), and certainly a *WordPerfect* user in Greece is likely to find such a bug. It's easy enough to confirm that the bug exists: in the middle of a footnote, hold down the Alt key, tap out 2 2 6 on the numeric keypad, and release the Alt key. Finish your footnote by pressing F7. You'll immediately see that some of the footnote has appeared in the document text. Now hit Alt-F3, Reveal Codes. There's no telling what you'll see—in three tries I got three totally different results. The only thing they had in common was that all three locked up my computer.

The solution? Upgrade to Version 5.0, which doesn't have this problem. Or avoid using the uppercase gamma character in footnotes.—Neil J. Rubenking

CUSTOMIZING FORM LETTERS

By combining conditional commands with *Microsoft Word*'s Ask command, you can easily produce customized form letters. While mail-merging, *Word* will ask for the information to be typed at the keyboard and will insert that information when it prints. Here is an example of the format:

This is a paragraph that is always included.

«Ask COMMENT=?Comment: »«IF
COMMENT »«COMMENT»

«ELSE»«ENDIF»This is another paragraph
that is always included.

■ A WORDPERFECT BUG:

A peculiar bug in the footnote feature of *WordPerfect* 4.1 and 4.2.

■ CUSTOMIZING FORM

LETTERS: Add paragraphs to letters while mail-merging in *Word*.

■ A PRINT PAUSE

SUBSTITUTE: Build a macro to replace the Print Pause command lost in *WordPerfect*, Version 4.2.

■ REDEFINING FUNCTION

KEY COMMANDS: Customize function keys with macros in *Word*.

■ INVISIBLE PLACE

MARKERS: How to create hidden place markers and maintain page layout and printability.

■ TESTING FOR POWER

FAILURES: Use dBASE memory files to test for power failures during an unattended processing run.

Occasionally you will need two short paragraphs and you have made allowance for only one, as shown. Fortunately, there's an easy solution to this problem as well.

Word uses Ctrl-K (ASCII 11) as a new-line command. When editing a document, you would give the command with Ctrl + Enter. While entering text during mail-merge, however, you can get the same effect by holding down the Alt key, typing 11, and releasing the Alt key. This shows up on the screen as a little circle with an arrow at-

tached (the symbol for Mars or male). It will "print" at the printer by starting a new line. Note that if you use the example shown above, you must enter a blank line between paragraphs and type Alt-11 twice.

William R. Mumpower
Norton, Virginia



Readers should note that *Word* can only accept about 260 characters in response to an Ask prompt. However, Mumpower's technique works, and it can be particularly useful in an address block that is longer than you planned for. For example, you might end with City, State, ZIP code as the last line in the address and suddenly find you need a line for Country.

Also watch out for the signature block. If you have a one-page letter and add too many lines, one or two lines may be pushed to the next page, leaving "Sincerely" by itself at the bottom of the letter. You can avoid this problem by ending your last paragraph in the body of the letter with a new-line command (Shift + Enter)—rather than with a new-paragraph command—and then use new-line commands through the rest of the letter. If you format this "paragraph" as Keep Together, *Word* will move the whole block to the next page or else not move any of it at all.

—M. David Stone

A PRINT PAUSE SUBSTITUTE

The style criteria for our office correspondence require us to put a number of print pauses in documents so we can remove various carbons from the printer. When we made the transition from *WordStar* to *WordPerfect*, Version 4.2, we lost the Print Pause command that had made this possible. Our contacts with *WordPerfect*'s phone support line yielded sympathy and understanding, but no tangible suggestions. Finally we came upon the idea of using the font change command, which causes the printer to pause for changing daisy wheels.

Though a good solution, this created an-

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine*, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

**FOR FAST SERVICE CALL
TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858**

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. \$9.95 each; 3 for \$27.95; 6 for \$52.95.



OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference. \$7.95 each; 3 for \$21.95; 6 for \$39.95.



PC MAGAZINE

499 East Erie Avenue • Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Quantity _____

Payment enclosed \$_____. * Add \$1 per case/binder for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add \$2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.)

Charge my: ☐ Amex ☐ Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order \$15.)

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
Please Print Full Name

Address _____
No P.O. Box Number Please

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

* PA residents add 6% sales tax.

Power User

other problem. We had to use two macros alternately, and the typist had to remember which one was used last. Then we came up with the idea of putting two font changes in a single macro, as shown in the example below.

```
<Ctrl-F10> Begin macro definition
<Alt-P> Call it Alt-P
<Ctrl-F8> Enter Print Format menu
<1><CR><2><CR> Insert Font change from 1 to 2
<1><CR><1><CR> Insert Font change from 2 to 1
<CR> Return to document
<Ctrl-F10> End macro definition
```

With this macro we simply press G twice instead of once to continue the paused document.

Lou Pastura
Annandale, Virginia



WordPerfect, Version 5.0 is more flexible when it comes to printers and fonts, so Version 5.0 users can create a macro that does not just assume you want to return to font #1:

```
<Ctrl-F10> Begin macro definition
<Alt-P> Call it Alt-P
<Ctrl-F8>4 Set Base Font
<Down>1 Select the next font
<Ctrl-F8>4 Set Base Font
<Up>1 Re-select original font
<Ctrl-F10> End macro definition
```

This macro will work as long as the current font isn't the last one in the font list. You can use it on any printer that has more than one font and that pauses whenever there's a font change.—Neil J. Rubenking

REDEFINING FUNCTION-KEY COMMANDS

Microsoft *Word*'s function-key commands are generally an asset, but at least one is a menace. I frequently wind up with unwanted printouts by hitting Ctrl-F8 (print) when I meant to hit Shift-F8 simply to highlight a sentence.

Fortunately, *Word* lets you redefine its function keys with macros. Here's a definition for the troublesome Ctrl-F8 that lets you keep the print command on a function

key but guards against your typing it accidentally:

```
<ASK CONFIRM=?OK to Print? (Y/N)><IF  
CONFIRM==Y>  
<ctrl esc>pp<ELSE><QUIT><ENDIF>
```

With this definition, *Word* will make sure that you know what you are doing before it sends the document to the printer.

Michael Carmen Matti
Carrboro, North Carolina



Two other candidates for this trick are Shift-F10, for marking the whole document, and Alt-F6, for starting the spell check. In both cases, the cursor highlight position is immediately lost, and in a long document it can be quite a hunt to find your place again.—M. David Stone



PRODUCTIVITY TIP

When creating a *dBASE III* index to store on a floppy disk, it's faster to create the index on your hard disk drive and use DOS to COPY it than to create the index directly on the floppy disk. This is also true in *Clipper* and *FoxBASE*.

The reason is that *dBASE* reads and writes in 512-byte sectors, while the DOS COPY command reads and writes the complete file (or as much as RAM can hold) all at once.

The same applies to *dBASE*'s COPY FILE, a snail compared to DOS COPY.

INVISIBLE PLACE MARKERS

All the suggestions I've seen for generating place markers in *WordPerfect* documents share the drawback that the markers appear on the screen. Any such marker can change the line and page breaks, and it must also be removed before printing. The following sequence creates a place marker that does not have these undesirable side effects:

```
F6 (Bold)
-> (Cursor right)
```

This creates a pair of Bold-Unbold codes with nothing in between.

To find the place marker, type

```
F2 (Search)
F6 (Bold)
F6 (Unbold)
F2 (Search)
```

Such a search finds only the isolated Bold-

Morgan Steenman & Tuininga

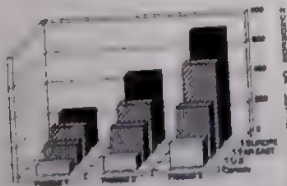
October 27, 1988

Mr. Charles Bostwick
Bostwick Parker Company
13644 148th Avenue
Detroit, Michigan 49684

Dear Mr. Bostwick:

The results of the computer simulation are in, and you'll find them quite fascinating. Here is an interesting surprise: the greatest sales potential exists with number three. What's more, the largest sales will come from Europe and the Far East, not the United States.

Bostwick Parker Co.
New Product Sales Projections



These sales projections take into account the requested in the model. Specifically, the graph was reduced to reflect the

Morgan Steenman & Tuininga

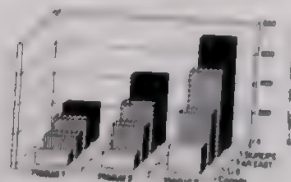
October 27, 1988

Mr. Charles Bostwick
Bostwick Parker Company
13644 148th Avenue
Detroit, Michigan 49684

Dear Mr. Bostwick:

The results of the computer simulation are in, and I think you'll find them quite fascinating. Here is an interesting surprise: the greatest sales potential exists with product number three. What's more, the largest sales will result from Europe and the Far East, not the United States.

Bostwick Parker Co.
New Product Sales Projections



These sales projections take into account the requested in the model. Specifically, the graph was reduced to reflect the

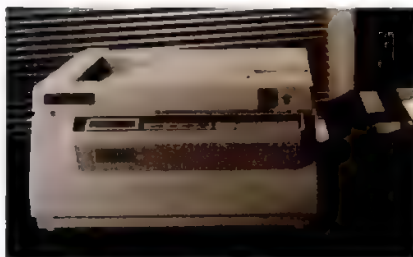
CAN YOU SPOT THE \$700 DIFFERENCE?

One of the nearly identical samples you see above was printed with the HP Laserjet Series II. The other is from the Mannesmann Tally® MT905. Both are reprinted here exactly as they came out of the printers.

But what might surprise you is the rather dramatic difference in the manufacturers' suggested retail prices.

The Mannesmann Tally laser is \$700 less. Yet it offers the same high quality output, lowers operating costs 25 percent, and prints at six pages per minute.

The MT905 comes with the same resident type fonts as HP, accepts standard HP font cartridges, and lets you choose optional memory upgrades from one to four megabytes.



MT905 Specifications

- Technology: scanning laser.
- Print Speed: 6-pages per minute.
- Resolution: 300 x 300 dpi.
- Emulations: HP Series-II, [optional emulations: Epson®, IBM® Proprinter, & Diablo 630.]
- Standard I/Os: Serial & parallel.
- Memory: 512K. [upgrades: 1, 2, & 4 megabytes.]
- Typefaces: Courier medium & bold, line printer, accepts standard HP font cartridges or any downloadable font in HP-format, 6-resident fonts + 2 font cartridge slots.
- Paper Handling: 150-sheet input & output bins. Manual feed handles single sheets, envelopes, transparencies, and labels.
- Workload: 4,000 pages-per-month.
- Suggested Retail: \$1,995.

For more convenient paper handling, the universal paper cassette holds letter, legal, and international sizes, plus up to 15 standard envelopes. You can choose face-down output to keep long documents in the right order. And the manual feed lets you print labels or transparencies.

So any way you figure, the answer still comes up the same. The Mannesmann Tally laser looks perfect. And so does the price.

For the name of your nearest dealer, call the toll-free number listed below.

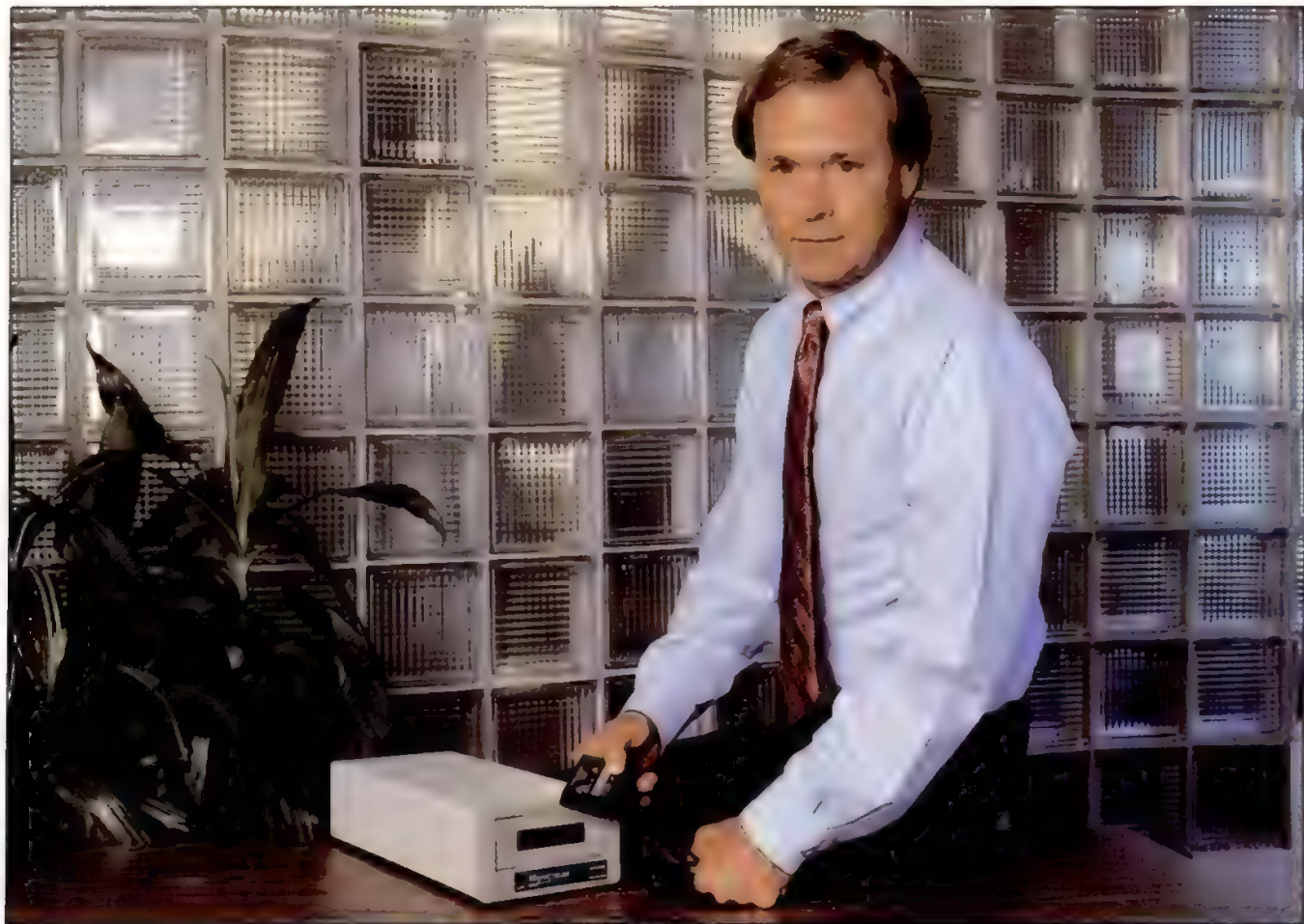
**MANNESMANN
TALLY**

1-800-843-1347

Ext. 349

Epson and IBM are registered trademarks.

"THEY USED TO SAY I WAS CRAZY."



For years they told me I was crazy. First I recommended they replace those expensive word processing stations with PC's.

What happened? Secretarial productivity doubled, and every secretary now has a PC word processor on her desk.

Then I recommended we supplement our mainframe with PC-based systems for every department.

What happened? Now the vital information is easily available to everyone.

Yesterday, less than a month after I recommended we buy the MaynStream 2200HS Tape Backup System, our building was hit by lightning. It took out two of our PC servers, each with 850 megabytes of vital information.

What happened? Nothing! We simply restored the information using the MaynStream 2200HS. You see, every day without fail, we backed up those servers. Today it paid off and it will tomorrow. The MaynStream 2200HS Tape Backup System. That's not crazy, that's plain smart.

THE MAYNSTREAM 2200HS TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM.

■ Novell Approved Software ■ XENIX compatible ■ 2.2 gigabytes of data on one tape ■ Portable, allowing one unit to serve many systems ■ Read-After-Write ■ Password Protection ■ 250 Kbytes/sec Transfer Rate ■ The Editor's Choice of PC Magazine, PC World, InfoWorld, and LAN Magazine.

Call 1-800/821-8782 for a technical specification sheet.



Maynard Electronics

We're backing you one-hundred percent.

460 E. Semoran Blvd., Casselberry, FL 32707 407/331-6402

CIRCLE 495 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Power User

Unbold pairs, ignoring any such pairs you're using to affect text. Further, this marker technique works equally well with Shift-F2 (backwards search) and Alt-F2 (replace). If a second set of place markers is desired, the F8 (underline) key works identically.

Thomas Cloud
Santa Monica, California

PC The suggestions to which Cloud refers involve various methods of setting place markers in a document. One especially handy use for such markers is in a macro that retrieves a file and brings you immediately to the place where you were editing when you quit. Such a macro, embodying Cloud's suggestion, might be:

```
<Ctrl-F10> Begin macro definition
MARKERS      Marker-Save is its name
<F6><Right> Insert [Bold][bold]
              marker
<F7>Y<CR>YN Save doc. and clear screen
<Ctrl-F10> End macro definition
```

After you save a document with the MARKERS macro it will have a [Bold] [bold] marker at the spot you were editing when you quit. MARKERS works in Version 4.2 or 5.0 and assumes that the document you're editing already has a name; it will fail with an unnamed new document.

Another simple macro, MARKERG, takes you to the in-file marker and deletes it on arrival:

```
<Ctrl-F10> Begin macro definition
MARKERG      Marker-Go is its name
<Alt-F2>N     Search/repl. w/o
              confirm
<F6><F6><F2> Find [BOLD][bold]
              marker
<F2>         Replace with nothing
<Ctrl-F10> End macro definition
```

Actually, this macro cleans up all markers in the file and leaves the cursor at the last one. Again, the macro works for either Version 4.2 or 5.0.—Neil J. Rubenking

TESTING FOR POWER FAILURES

Power interruptions, to which our site is prone, can be devastating to dBASE files and indexes.

To test for successful completion of long

processing runs—especially those that run unattended or overnight, I've developed a simple technique. I put the various commands needed to process the database in a program, and, before processing begins, I establish a .MEM file thus:

```
PUBLIC isdone
isdone=.F.
SAVE ALL LIKE isdone TO ok
```

This is followed by the various program commands to process the file. After the processing commands, I add

```
SET SAFE OFF
isdone=.T.
SAVE ALL LIKE isdone TO ok
QUIT
```

Next morning, after entering dBASE, I can issue the commands

```
RESTORE FROM ok
? isdone
```

If isdone is "True," I know the power didn't fail during the night.

Herb Billings III
Dallas, Texas

PC In another part of his letter, Mr. Billings describes using the same technique in a program in which corrupted indexes were causing problems. In that situation, the isdone memory variable is tested at the beginning of the program. If it shows that the process was terminated prematurely (for whatever reason), the indexes are automatically rebuilt as a safety precaution.

Extending the technique, you could save the memory variable as a character string that holds DTOC(DATE()) and/or TIME(). In this way you could also track when the last successful update was completed or how long it took.—Brad Stark

SHARE YOUR POWER

Tell fellow users your latest technical tips for hardware and software applications (other than spreadsheets, networks, languages, or DOS) through Power User. We'll pay \$50 or more for any tips we print, plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on-disk. If you do, please include a printed copy. Mail contributions to Power User, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (to join, see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). ■

RETAILERS:

DEAL YOURSELF IN



GET A FULL HOUSE OF CUSTOMERS—STOCK THE ZIFF-DAVIS COMPUTER LINE

You're playing a winning hand when you carry the Ziff-Davis line of computer magazines: PC MAGAZINE, PC/COMPUTING, COMPUTER SHOPPER, and MACUSER.

Here's your chance to build traffic. Establish your store as a full-service center. And best of all, boost sales of your inventory, while earning additional profits.

Plus—we make it easy for you to get the maximum profit from our line. You get guaranteed profits of up to 40% off the cover price of each magazine. Free in-store sales aids. A toll-free HELP line. And much, much more!

So follow the leader to big profits! To stock the magazines that move your stock, call

1-800-435-5003

Or write: Frank Manzano, Direct Sales Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing, One Park Avenue, 5th Floor, New York, NY 10016.

Now QuickPascal makes this software go even faster.



Even the quickest minds tend to brake suddenly when confronting new languages.

Enter new Microsoft® QuickPascal Compiler.

The first Pascal that is not only powerful but easy, intuitive and 100% headache-free.

For example, our new hypertext QuickPascal Advisor offers on-the-job training: by cutting and pasting sample code you can learn to program in Pascal from scratch. And if you do hit a snag, the Quick Advisor can straighten everything out right on the spot.

To accelerate your thought processes even more, all of our processes are seamlessly integrated; no other Pascal offers you easier

access to your editor, debugger and compiler.

What's more, QuickPascal is the first PC Pascal to offer Object Oriented Programming, or OOP. With objects, you can easily assemble whole programs from modular building blocks of code and data. And once you know Pascal, OOP is a snap. Which means, you get maximum productivity with minimum effort.

Naturally, our Pascal is also fully source compatible with Turbo Pascal®.

So stop by your Microsoft dealer soon.

You'll find our software is on the same wavelength as yours.

Microsoft®
Making it all make sense.

Customers in the U.S. call (800) 426-9400. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside North America, call (206) 882-8661. © Copyright 1989 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and *Making it all make sense* is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Turbo Pascal is a registered trademark of Borland International.


edited by
Tony Rizzo

Languages

REPLACING A STRING

Searching and replacing text in a string is easy if the original text is the same length as the replacement. But I needed a more intelligent routine that could substitute multiple occurrences of one string within another, regardless of their lengths. The program SUBST.BAS, shown in Figure 1, accepts a source string, the strings to search for and to replace with, as well as a starting position in the source string.

Jim Weisenbach
Seattle, Washington

 Because this routine relies on INSTR to do the actual searching, it is case sensitive. However, modifying it to honor capitalization is easy by using the UCASE\$ function in QuickBASIC 4.0 and Turbo Basic. Simply change the line `x = INSTR(start, text$, old$)` to `x = INSTR(start, UCASE$(text$), UCASE$(old$))`. Also, you should specify 1 as a starting offset if the entire source string is to be considered.—Ethan Winer

BUILD WINDOWS IN C

To support the development of programs that incorporate pop-up and pull-down windows in their user interfaces, I have developed a small suite of routines in Turbo C that allow me to save the portion of video memory that will be overwritten by a window and later close the window by restoring the video buffer.

The functions PushWindow() and PopWindow() work just like push and pop instructions for a stack: you call PushWindow() as many times as needed to open a series of windows, then close them in reverse order with successive calls to PopWindow(). PushWindow() is passed four parameters that define the window's location and size. PopWindow() requires no parameters, since it simply restores the screen region whose coordinates are next in line on the stack. The function InitWindow() is called once at the beginning to initialize internal variables.

In their present state, these functions

■ **REPLACING A STRING: A simple and intelligent search-and-replace technique for strings in BASIC.**

■ **BUILD WINDOWS IN C: Pop-up and pull-down windowing support for your C programs.**

■ **TEXT DISPLAY IN GRAPHICS MODE: A clever way to display text at any location on a graphics screen in BASIC.**

■ **COMPUTING TIME VALUES: A program that calculates time values in BASIC.**

furnish bare-bones windowing support. Useful additions might include support for text screens with more than 80 columns, stack overflow and underflow protection, and logic to suppress snow on CGA video adapters.

Jeffrey D. Miller
Green Bay, Wisconsin

SUBST.BAS COMPLETE LISTING

```
SUB SUBST (old$, new$, text$, start)
gap = LEN(old$)
n = LEN(text$)
IF start <= n THEN
  x = INSTR(start, text$, old$)
  DO WHILE x > 0
    text$ = LEFT$(text$, x - 1) + new$ +
      RIGHT$(text$, n + 1 - (x + gap))
    n = LEN(text$)
    x = INSTR(x, text$, old$)
  LOOP
END IF
END SUB
```



Figure 1: A subprogram to replace all occurrences of one string with another.



I took you up on your suggestion and reworked the code slightly, adding support for varying column widths and removing a reference to Turbo C's MK_FP macro to make the code compatible with both Turbo C and Microsoft C. I also added a few lines to include overflow and underflow protection for the global array WinData, which serves as a LIFO stack for window parameters. I assume that when you talk about stack checking, you're referring to WinData and not to the CPU stack. Conventional stack checking is handled by the compiler.

In my modified version of the code shown in Figure 2, PushWindow() and PopWindow() are integer functions whose return values indicate whether or not the call succeeded. Both will return 0 if there is no error. PushWindow() will return 1 if its execution would cause a stack overflow condition, and PopWindow() will return 1 for stack underflow. Their use in the function main() in the listing shows how these two functions should normally be used. In this case, the program simply terminates with an error message if the size of the WinData array (defined by the parameter MAX_WINDOWS) is about to be exceeded.

In addition, PushWindow() returns an error code of 2 if the capacity of the storage array WinBuffer would be exceeded. The default buffer size of 10,000 words is enough to store the characters and attributes for five windows, each a full 25 lines by 80 columns in size. The number of screen regions that can be stored increases as window size decreases. The default values of 10 for MAX_WINDOWS and 10,000 for BUFFER_SIZE limit total storage capacity to 10 windows or 20,000 bytes, whichever comes first. You can increase available storage space by adjusting these parameters to be proportionately higher.

PushWindow() is called with four parameters: the row and column address of the window's top left corner, the window's height in rows, and its width in columns, in

that order. All parameters are zero-based, so the address of the character cell in the upper-left-hand corner of the screen is 0, 0. PushWindow() and PopWindow() assume that the current video page is page zero.

The parameters that define a window are stored in a structure. An array of these structures, WinData, holds information on up to 10 windows. When PushWindow() is called to save the contents of a new region, the window parameters passed to it are saved in the array element addressed by WinNum, a variable that keeps track of how many windows have been pushed onto the stack and doubles as an index into the array. PopWindow() retrieves the parameters before restoring a region to its previous state, then decrements WinNum to indicate that there is one less window on the stack.

A record of the current position of the write pointer within the save buffer is maintained in BufferPtr. When character/attribute pairs are transferred to the save buffer by PushWindow(), BufferPtr serves as an index that is incremented after each word is written. PopWindow() reverses the operation, starting at the current buffer location and reading backwards to restore the window. PushWindow() starts at a window's upper-left-hand corner and works toward the lower right; PopWindow() proceeds in exactly the opposite direction, from lower right to upper left.

Adding snow suppression for CGA video adapters is more difficult than it might at first seem. The overhead involved in making a function call from a high-level language (and yes, in this context, C is a high-level language) is too great for a program to respond to the signal that a horizontal retrace has begun before the retrace period ends. The solution is to resort to assembly language—a method that presents some powerful alternatives but is beyond the scope of this discussion.

These routines might best be used as part of a larger and more comprehensive library of windowing functions that draw borders, fill windows with text, and more.

—Jeff Prosize

TEXT DISPLAY IN GRAPHICS MODE

Even though text can be printed in graphics mode with the BASIC PRINT command, it

WINDOWS.C

COMPLETE LISTING



```
#define MAX_WINDOWS 10
#define BUFFER_SIZE 10000

typedef unsigned char BYTE;

struct WindowData{
    BYTE Row;
    BYTE Col;
    BYTE Height;
    BYTE Width;
} WinData[MAX_WINDOWS];

int WinNum = -1; /* Index into WinData array */
unsigned ScreenCols; /* Number of columns displayed */
unsigned far *VideoSeg; /* Pointer to video segment */
unsigned BufferPtr = 0; /* Buffer index */
unsigned WinBuffer[BUFFER_SIZE]; /* Buffer for saved screen data */

main() /* Illustrates the use of window functions */
{
    InitWindow();

    if (PushWindow(0, 0, 8, 40)) {
        printf("Overflow error\n");
        exit(1);
    }

    /*-----*/
    /* Insert code to fill first window here */
    /*-----*/

    if (PushWindow(10, 15, 10, 50)) {
        printf("Overflow error\n");
        exit(1);
    }

    /*-----*/
    /* Insert code to fill second window here */
    /*-----*/

    if (PopWindow()) {
        printf("Underflow error\n");
        exit(1);
    }

    if (PopWindow()) {
        printf("Underflow error\n");
        exit(1);
    }
}

InitWindow(void)
{
    if (*(unsigned far *) 0x00400063 == 0x3B4)
        VideoSeg = (unsigned far *) 0xB0000000;
    else
        VideoSeg = (unsigned far *) 0xB8000000;
    ScreenCols = *(unsigned far *) 0x0040004A;
}

PushWindow(BYTE Row, BYTE Col, BYTE Height, BYTE Width)
{
    unsigned Offset;
    BYTE i, j;

    if (WinNum == 9) /* Check for overflow */
        return(1);
    if ((BufferPtr + Height * Width) > BUFFER_SIZE)
        return(2);

    WinData[++WinNum].Row = Row; /* Save window parameters */
    WinData[WinNum].Col = Col;
    WinData[WinNum].Height = Height;
    WinData[WinNum].Width = Width;

    Offset = (Row * ScreenCols) + Col;
    for (i=0; i<Height; i++)
        for (j=0; j<Width; j++)
            WinBuffer[BufferPtr++] = *(VideoSeg + Offset +
                                      (i*ScreenCols) + j);

    return(0);
}

PopWindow(void)
{
    unsigned Offset;
    int i, j;

    if (WinNum == -1) /* Check for underflow */
        return(1);

    Offset = (WinData[WinNum].Row * ScreenCols) + WinData[WinNum].Col;
    for (i=WinData[WinNum].Height-1; i>=0; i--)
        for (j=WinData[WinNum].Width-1; j>=0; j--)
            *(VideoSeg + Offset + (i*ScreenCols) + j) =
                WinBuffer[--BufferPtr];

    WinNum--;
    return(0);
}
```

Figure 2: The WINDOWS.C listing shown above contains several routines that support the ability to create pop-up and pull-down windows.

PC Magazine, Jan. 31, 1989, awarded Northgate's 286/12SM system its highly respected...

**EDITOR'S
CHOICE**



PC Magazine said:

"Speed by design: it's clear that Northgate Computer Systems values quality for the dollar with an emphasis on speed. The hardware and software components used in the Northgate 286/12 are chosen to give the most pep for the fewest dollars.

While the 286/12 is not the least-expensive fully configured system in this series, it simply gives more of everything."

THEN PC MAGAZINE CONCLUDED:

"If you want a system designed with performance and expansion as top priorities, consider this system seriously."

THE NORTHGATE PROMISE...

100% Customer Satisfaction!

That's the BEST reason Northgate's 286/12SM complete system deserves Your Choice" as your next computer!

Unpack the carton, plug it together. Turn it on. The already formatted hard drive purrs. Up pops the C prompt. Type DIR. **Zip**. Files fly by so fast you have to freeze the screen to read them.

Then you notice...68 megs or more of RLL hard disk storage. No partitions either. Northgate gives you MS-DOS 4.01 with this system. Most others don't even include DOS. They charge extra. Including Dell.

Now...take it for a test drive. Load your programs. Finished so fast? Run 1-2-3. Try a re-calc. You hardly get your finger off the Enter key before it's done. *You don't know what fast is 'til you've run this baby.*

And the 286/12SM exudes quality. No cheap, old fashioned 12" monitor. Here's a high quality 14" graphics monitor, or even better, a true 16-bit (not 8-bit) VGA graphics

monitor puts 256 colors on the screen. *Simply magnificent.*

More quality: Wait until you discover data entry with Northgate's exclusive OmniKey. Crisp, positive entry. With the F keys on the LEFT WHERE THEY BELONG!

You can't buy OmniKey anywhere but Northgate! And it comes standard with all our systems.

Yes, you may pay a few dollars more for this system. But you know you're dealing in the Big Leagues with Northgate! *So if you're going to settle for less and buy at the lowest price, without concern for League Leading Performance, call the other guys!*

But if you want the 286/12 system that sets a new standard in the industry, backed by a company that just won't let you down, CALL NORTHGATE.

Complete System Price

\$2,199⁰⁰

Fully configured with 68 MB hard drive, 14" monitor, 1.2 MB and 1.44 MB floppy drives, OmniKey/102 keyboard AND MORE...



No lightweight this... full expansion capabilities, features and performance no other complete system can offer at the price

Everyone loves our overnight replacement policy! Faster than third party service! If any field replaceable part in your system goes down and disables your computer, Northgate guarantees to ship the proper replacement part OVERNIGHT AT OUR FREIGHT EXPENSE. You get a brand new part—be it the largest and most expensive hard drive to the smallest part—and it's shipped to you BEFORE YOU RETURN THE OFFENDING PART! Check our competition. In most cases, they must get the part or the whole computer back before you get a replacement.





PC
MAGAZINE

EDITOR'S
CHOICE

FACT FILE

Northgate 286/12

Northgate Computer Systems
13895 Industrial Park Blvd., #110
Plymouth, MN 55441
(800) 548-1993
(612) 553-0111

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 67MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5¼-inch or 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drive, monochrome card and monitor, DOS 3.3, \$1,995; with VGA card and monitor, \$2,599.

In Short: Northgate bundles high-performance systems. The competitively priced 286/12 combines hardware and software components to get the most from the 12-MHz AT-Level architecture.

Other specifications and standard features that make this NORTHGATE "YOUR CHOICE":

- Processor—Intel 80286/12 (not a 10).
- Cabinet—Full size desktop case; control panel with system reset button, speed switch (8/12MHz), hard drive in-use light, 200-watt power supply.
- Hard Drive—Microscience 68MB, 28MS access time.
- Controller—16-bit, RLL, 1:1 interleaved for 800,000 BPS data transfer.
- Famed OmniKey/102 keyboard—pick of the pros.
- Floppies—One 1.2MB 5¼ inch; one 1.44MB 3½ inch.
- Monitor—14" flatscreen, amber or white, 1000 line resolution capability.
- Video Adapter—Hercules compatible with parallel port.
- Software—Northgate MS-DOS 4.01 with GWBasic, hardbound covers; PCKwick hard drive caching; Northgate System and DOS on-line user's guide; Northgate Utilities.

Let's talk differences and what makes Northgate a better value. Many systems have 1MB of RAM (including Dell, CompuAdd). BUT...only 640K is usable. The other 384K is "shadowed."

That means the system ROM and video ROM occupy the other 384K you paid for. Without your being able to use it! No RAMDISK! No Disk Caching! No Spoolers. And you can't use SmartDrive for Windows—want to see what S-L-O-W is? Try it.

Northgate performance is as good or better and gives you more for your money.

Northgate's proprietary motherboard—DESIGNED AND MADE IN THE U.S.A.—

gives you a full 1MB of usable RAM. So you can use 384K for your applications. And system performance is unaffected. *Now compare prices!*

The 286/12SM board has serial and parallel ports built in. The board has two 8-bit and four 16-bit slots. A special memory board slot we call "Lightning Alley" runs at processor speed—12MHz—not 6 or 8 MHz as do others. That's as much as 100% faster!

One megabyte of RAM can be installed on the motherboard. Memory cards enable a total of 16MB to be installed in the system. Two floppies, too, so you can use 1.2 and 1.44MB diskettes, as well as 360's and 720's.

All systems are custom configured and manufactured at our production facility in Plymouth, Minnesota. Approximately 80 percent of parts used in Northgate systems are made in the U.S.A.

Hard drive is factory-formatted (we can do this legally because we are a DOS licensee) and system can be unpacked and ready for operations on site in about 10 minutes. Full instructions (written and printed in English) are provided.

SYSTEM OPTIONS:

Display—16-bit VGA Greyscale, Analog or Multisynch.

Hard Drives—Up to 600MB, SCSI, ESDI, RLL (Northgate believes MFM drives are obsolete)

Phone Now...Let Northgate begin building your computers... Today!

800-548-1993

HOURS: Monday through Friday 7 a.m. - 8 p.m. CST
NEW EXTENDED SATURDAY HOURS: 8 a.m. - 4 p.m. CST
Canadian Toll Free Order Hotline: 800-338-8383

13895 Industrial Park Boulevard, Suite 110, Plymouth, Minnesota 55441
From Foreign Countries call: Corporate Headquarters (612) 553-0111 • FAX (612) 553-1695
For corporate government and institutional sales in Texas, Louisiana and Oklahoma, call (512) 343-7591

TERMS: VISA, MC, COD, Credit Card, Pre-Payment (allow 2 weeks for personal checks to clear). Wire Transfer and Purchase Orders for Rated Accounts. We also ship to APO and FPO. All shipments are F.O.B. Minneapolis, MN.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability.



FINANCING:

Use the Northgate "Big N" revolving credit card instead of tying up Visa or MC credit. Millions in financing available, easy to qualify.

OR...Lease a Northgate with up to five-year terms. Ideal when cash flow is important. Phone for details.

Northgate and OmniKey are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. All other products that are trademarks or registered tradenames of their respective companies.

Languages

must start at normal character positions. In many cases, it would be useful to position the text at any arbitrary pixel location—for example, when centering a label about an axis tick mark. One way to accomplish this is to use BASIC's LINE statement with the optional Style argument that draws dashed lines. The short example program shown in Figure 3 derives the appropriate style by PEEKing at the character-shape table. This table is stored in ROM at segment &HFFA6, beginning at address &H0E (14 decimal).

William G. Hood
Conway, Arizona



We have published other programs that draw text by PEEKing at the ROM character table, but all of them manipulated individual bits and were thus very slow. Mr. Hood's use of an entire byte as a LINE style is quite clever and allows this routine to run relatively quickly. I modified the original submission slightly to also operate in EGA screen 9,

TEXT.BAT

COMPLETE LISTING



```

DEFINT A-Z
CLS
INPUT "Enter screen mode (1/2/9) ", Mode
SELECT CASE Mode
CASE 1
    MaxColor = 3
CASE 2
    MaxColor = 1
CASE 9
    MaxColor = 15
CASE ELSE
    END
END SELECT

SCREEN Mode
DEF SEG = &HFFA6 'ROM segment for character shape tables

DO
CLS
INPUT "Enter something to print "; A$
IF A$ = "" THEN SCREEN 0: END

X = 13 'X/Y location to start printing
Y = 20
CO = 1 'initial color

FOR I = 1 TO LEN(A$) 'step through the string
    Addr = 8 * ASC(MID$(A$, I)) + 14 'address character shape table
    FOR J = 0 TO 7 'print the character
        LINE (X + 7, Y + J)-(X, Y + J), CO, , PEEK(Addr + J) + 128
    NEXT
    X = X + 10 'advance right ten pixels
    Y = Y + 3 'go down three pixels
    CO = CO + 1 'increment the color by one
    IF CO > MaxColor THEN CO = 1 'wrap if at the maximum for
NEXT 'this mode
WHILE INKEY$ = "": WEND 'give 'em time to see it
LOOP 'prompt for another message
    
```

Figure 3: This example shows how to display text at any arbitrary pixel position in the BASIC graphic screen modes. TEXT.BAT achieves the appropriate style by PEEKing at the character-shape table.

SHOOT TO THRILL!

Count Disk Computer Dart Gun Game

Relieve stress and have hours of fun with your computer!

COUNT DISK

\$19.95

INCLUDES:
 *45 Caliber Dart Gun
 *6 Soft Darts (Suction Type)
 *5.25" Game Disk With:
 Bullseye Darts
 Championship Darts
 Baseball Game
 Count Disk Target
 Executive Decision-maker
 Boss Panic Screen
 And FREE membership to the Count Disk Club

1-800-344-1996

The perfect gift for any computer user

Supports: IBM, & Compatibles, CGA, EGA, VGA and Hercules

*To order call our toll-free order line or send \$19.95 + \$3.00 (S & H) Check or Money Order to Count Disk, 2601-38 South Military Trail, Suite 164, West Palm Beach, FL 33415. Florida residents add 6% sales tax. Dealer inquiries welcome at (407) 241-6050.

MOVING?

Please write to:
PC Magazine, P.O.
Box 54093, Boulder,
CO 80322. Include
your mailing label
from a recent issue
of PC Magazine
for faster service.
Please allow up to
60 days for change
of address to take
place.

Languages

NEWTIME.BAS

COMPLETE LISTING



```

DEF FnNewTime$ (t1$, Op$, t2$)

    hour1 = VAL(t1$)          'parse hour values
    hour2 = VAL(t2$)

    min1 = VAL(MID$(t1$, 4))  'parse minute values
    min2 = VAL(MID$(t2$, 4))

    sec1 = VAL(RIGHT$(t1$, 2)) 'parse second values
    sec2 = VAL(RIGHT$(t2$, 2))

    IF Op$ = "+" THEN          'add times

        hourval = hour1 + hour2 'add hours
        minval = min1 + min2     'add minutes
        secval = sec1 + sec2     'add seconds

        IF secval > 59 THEN       'check to carry a minute
            secval = secval - 60
            minval = minval + 1
        END IF

        IF minval > 59 THEN       'check to carry an hour
            minval = minval - 60
            hourval = hourval + 1
        END IF

        DO WHILE hourval > 23     'check to see if next day
            hourval = hourval - 24
        LOOP

    ELSEIF Op$ = "-" THEN      'subtract times

        IF sec2 > sec1 THEN      'look to borrow a minute
            sec1 = sec1 + 60
            min1 = min1 - 1
        END IF
        secval = sec1 - sec2      'subtract seconds

        IF min2 > min1 THEN      'look to borrow an hour
            min1 = min1 + 60
            hour1 = hour1 - 1
        END IF
        minval = min1 - min2

        IF hour2 > hour1 THEN     'look to borrow a day
            DO UNTIL hour1 > hour2
                hour1 = hour1 + 24
            LOOP
        END IF
        hourval = hour1 - hour2

    'wasn't "+" or "-"
    ELSE
        FnNewTime$ = "Illegal Operation"
        EXIT DEF
    END IF

    'set the final result
    hour$ = MID$(STR$(hourval), 2)
    minute$ = MID$(STR$(minval), 2)
    sec$ = MID$(STR$(secval), 2)

    'pad any empty slots
    WHILE LEN(hour$) < 2
        hour$ = "0" + hour$
    WEND

    WHILE LEN(minute$) < 2
        minute$ = "0" + minute$
    WEND

    WHILE LEN(sec$) < 2
        sec$ = "0" + sec$
    WEND

    FnNewTime$ = hour$ + ":" + minute$ + ":" + sec$

END DEF

INPUT "First time : ", t1$
INPUT "Second time: ", t2$
INPUT "Operator (+/-): ", Op$

IF LEN(t1$) <> 8 OR LEN(t2$) <> 8 OR (Op$ <> "+" AND Op$ <> "-") THEN
    PRINT "Invalid format!"
END IF

PRINT FnNewTime$(t1$, Op$, t2$)

```

Figure 4: The listing NEWTIME.BAS demonstrates how to calculate time values.

Do You Believe Software Can Make A Computer Faster?

The Editors Do!

Based on outstanding performance improvement provided by Multisoft's products, PC Magazine awarded an Editor's Choice in the February 14, 1989 issue.



EDITOR'S
CHOICE

• Super PC-Kwik

Speed is the only reason to use a disk cache, but speed isn't the only criterion to use in choosing one. The best cache program is the one that speeds up disk activity while occupying the least DOS memory and adapting to the special requirements of your work and your computer.

Super PC-Kwik is the fastest cache program available, and it's also the one with the most useful and sensible options. You can squeeze it down to as little as 9K of RAM and still maintain a half-megabyte cache in expanded memory. You can also benefit from its speed and intelligence if you keep the cache in conventional or extended memory.

When you combine it with the RAMdisk, print spooler, and other programs in Multisoft's PC-Kwik Power Pak, Super PC-Kwik makes better use of your memory than any other cache you can buy.

Order Super PC-Kwik today and see what the industry's best disk cache can do for you, or get the most for your money with our 5-in-1 Power Pak.

Super PC-Kwik \$79⁹⁵

Power Pak \$129⁹⁵

30-day money-back guarantee



Multisoft Corporation

15100 SW Koli Pkwy, Suite L
Beaverton, OR 97006

800-283-KWIK

503-644-5644

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BULLDOG STANDS OUT AMONG THE COMPETITION

PRINTERS	DRIVES	SOFTWARE	
EPSON			
LX 810 NEW!	Seagate 20 mb w/contr.ST225	Aldus Pagemaker 3.0	
FX 850 254 CPS, 54 NLQ	Seagate 30 mb w/contr.ST238	Chartmaster	
FX 1050 264 CPS, 54 NLQ	Seagate 40 mb for AT ST251-1	Clipper	
LQ 510 NEW!	Seagate 40 mb for AT ST251	D Base IV	
LQ 850 330 CPS, 88 NLQ	Seagate 80 mb ST4096	DBXL	
LQ 950 330 CPS, 88 NLQ	CMS 5-1/4" ext. 360K for PS/2	Enable O/A	
LQ 1050 330 CPS, 88 NLQ	CMS 5-1/4" ext. 12 mb for PS/2	Fastback Plus	
LQ 2550 400 CPS, 108 NLQ	Pacific Rim 5-1/4" ext. 360K for PS/2 ...	Foxbase +	
OKIDATA			
182 Plus 180 CPS, 30 NLQ	Pacific Rim 5-1/4" ext. 1.2 for PS/2	Freelance Plus	
320/321 300 CPS, 62 NLQ	Toshiba 3-1/2" 720K int.	Framework III	
390/24 PIN 270 CPS, 90 NLQ	Toshiba 3-1/2" 1.44 mb int.	Harvard Graphics	
391 24 PIN 270 CPS, 90 NLQ	Toshiba 5-1/4" 360K int.	IBM Display Write IV	
292 240 CPS, 100 NLQ	Toshiba 5-1/4" 1.2 mb int.	Lotus	
293 Plus 240 CPS, 100 NLQ	Bernouli Box II 5-1/4" 20 mb int.	Microsoft Word 4.0	
393 450 CPS, 120 NLQ	20 mb ext. w/card	Microsoft Excel	
TOSHIBA			
321 SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ	dual 20 mb external w/card	Multimate Advantage II	
351 SX 350 CPS, 100 NLQ	Plus Hard Card 40	Peachtree II Complete	
341 SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ	Plus Hard Card 20	PFS Prof Write	
311 Express	Priam 60 mb AT	PFS Prof File	
NEC			
2200	Priam 43 mb AT	Paradox 3.0	
5200	MONITORS		
5300	NEC		
PANASONIC			
1124	NEC Multisync IIA	Revelation	
1180/1191	NEC Multisync IIID	Super Calc IV 1.0	
1091/1092 Model II	NEC Multisync Plus	Symphony 1.2	
1524	NEC Multisync XL 19"	Ventura Desktop Publishing	
1592/1595	IBM		
3131/3151	Mono 8503	Word Perfect 5.0	
HEWLETT-PACKARD			
Laser Series II	Color Display 8512	Wordstar 2000 + 3.0	
Laser IID	Color Display 8513	Wordstar Pro 5.0	
Envelope Feeder	PRINCETON		
Desk Jet	MAX 12	TAPE DRIVES	
Pacific Data 1 mg./2 mg.	Ultra 16	Everex 60 m.b.	\$589
Pacific Data 25-N-1	HX12E	Archives 40 mb internal	299
IBM		CMS 150 mb internal	729
Proprinter X24E	Ultrasync	external	779
Proprinter XL24E	MAGNAVOX		Maynstream 60 PS/2 w/card
Proprinter III	Amber 776	for model 50, 60 & 80	869
Proprinter III XL	RGB80 8762	MODEMS	
EPSON			Everex 1200 int/ext
6 foot parallel cable	EGA 9CM053	Everex 2400 int/ext	\$79/115
	VGA Mono	Hayes 1200/2400	139/169
	VGA Color	Practical Peripherals half card	279/419
	AMDEK 410	2400 w/Procomm	129
		US Robotics 2400/9600	139/619
		Supra Modem 2400 int/ext	99/139
		Ventel Half Card 2400 w/Crosstalk	359
		Ventel 1200/2400 Plus	239/359

Sales Hot Line 1-800-438-6039



BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

We accept VISA,
MasterCard,
American Express

3241-E Washington Road • Martinez, Georgia 30907

For information, technical, shipping or returns call:
(404) 860-7364 or (404) 860-6905

Policy: Add 1% (minimum \$10) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 2 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, use your credit card or send cashiers check or bank money order. Georgia residents add sales tax. All prices are USA prices and are subject to change and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee. All returns must be assigned an RMA number for return authorization. Call (404) 860-6899.



COMPAQ

386/20E 40 mb	4799
110	5850
286 Desk Pro 12 mhz	1649
286E Desk Pro	1925
Compaq II Model IV	2879
Compaq Port. 386	
Model 40/100	5579/6999
Compaq III 20mb/40mb	
.....	3495/4069
Compaq 386-S model	
1/20/40	2479/2849/3149
Compaq 386-25	
110/300	7195/9395
Compaq slt w/20 mg.	4395
Compaq SLT w/40 mg.	4750
90 day warranty through Bulldog	

IBM

PERSONAL SYSTEM/2

Model 30 286 w/20 mg.	\$1950
Model 30 w/2 floppy	1310
Model 30 w/1 floppy & 20mg. .	1725
Model 50 - 30/60	2499/2739
Model 60 - 40/70	3295/3650
Model 70 - 60	3899
Model 80 - 40	4270
Model 80 - 70	5199
Model 80 - 300	8895
90 day warranty through Bulldog	

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

80387-25	\$525
80387-20	409
80387-16	360
80287-8	199
80287-10	225
8087-3/8087-2	99/129
256K Chips/64K Chips	Call

COMPATIBLE

8 MHZ TURBO	
1 floppy, 640K, AT style keyboard,	
mono-graphics card, mono	
monitor	\$799
Color System add \$150 w/20 mb	
add \$259, w/30 mb add \$279	
90 day warranty through Bulldog	
286 BULLDOG 10 MHZ	
1 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy	\$995
Bulldog 386 16 mhz, 1 mb Ram,	
1.2 floppy	\$1695

AST

AST Premium 286 Model 80, 10 mhz,	
0 wait state, 512K, DOS, keyboard, 1.2	
floppy	\$1395
AST Premium 386 Model 300	
20 mhz, 1.2 floppy, 1 mg. DOS,	
keyboard	\$2875

All AST computers carry a 1 year warranty

LAPTOPS

NEC Multispeed EL	\$1549
NEC Multispeed HD	2299
Toshiba 1000	669
Toshiba 1200	2299
Toshiba 1200F	1399
Toshiba 3100E	2849
Toshiba 3200	3745
Toshiba 5100	4795
Toshiba 5200 40/100	6395/7749
Zenith Super Sport 20 mb	2325
Zenith Super Sport 286 20 mb	3399

GRAPHICS CARDS

Everex Micro Enhancer	\$149
Genoa Super Hi Res	199
Hercules Graphics Card	175
Hercules InColor	199
Hercules VGA	199
Orchid 800 VGA	229
Orchid Pro Designer w/256K	279
Orchid Pro Designer + w/512K	399
Paradise Auto Switch 480	175
Paradise VGA Plus	229
Paradise VGA Professional	399
STB Chauffeur HT	139
STB Multi Res. II	169
Vega Deluxe	189
Vega VGA	265
Vega Fastwrite	339
Vega V Ram	439
ATI Wonder EGA/VGA	229/439

MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS

AST Advantage w/128K	\$229
AST Advantage Premium w/512K	399
AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K	199
AST 5251-11 Plus Enhanced	559
AST Rampage 286	385
AST Rampage 286-2 for Model 50/60	549
Everex Mini Magic w/o K	59
Intel Above Board + w/512K	379
Intel Above Board PS + w/512K	429
Intel Inboard 386 w/adaptor	895
Intel Inboard 386 for PC w/1 mb	579
Intel Above Board II Plus for PS/2 w/o K	279
Irma Board II	685
Logical Connection 256K/512K	449/519
Orchid Ramquest 16/32 w/o K	279
Orchid Ramquest XT/AT w/o K	239
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286	205
Orchid Ramquest II Z w/o K	169
Orchid Twin Turbo	349

MICE & MISC

Microsoft Mouse w/windows	\$135
Microsoft Mouse w/PC paint brush	99
Mousesystems Mouse	89
Logitech Mouse C7 Plus/Hi Res	69/89
Logitech Scan Man	189

Prices Subject To Change

For Orders Call: **1-800-438-6039**



BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS



For information, technical, shipping or returns call: **(404) 860-7364 Or (404) 860-6905**

INTRODUCING THE NEW VOICE MAIL CARD. IT TURNS ANY PC INTO A POWERFUL VOICE MAIL SYSTEM

Now you can turn any PC into a powerful voice mail system. Without interfering with your normal computing.

It's called Voice Mail Card VM-328. And it's the most sophisticated, affordable voice mail system you can buy.

IT'S A FULL-FUNCTION VOICE MAIL SYSTEM

The Voice Mail Card gives you 100 individual private voice mail boxes, each coded by a password. It takes messages, forwards messages to other phones, just like private receptionist. And of course you can retrieve message remotely from any touch-tone phone.

IT RECORDS DIGITALLY

Like the most expensive voice mail systems. The Voice Mail Card records right on your hard disk. You'll be amazed at the clarity of reproduction.

IT WORKS IN THE BACKGROUND

The Voice Mail Card works 100% in the background. So you'll never know it's there. Which means you can do your spreadsheets, graphics and word processing while it's answering calls. Invisibly.

IT REALLY IS AFFORDABLE

A simple, elegant application should have a simple, elegant price tag. The Voice Mail Card does. Only \$150.—. All you need is an MS-DOS PC and a hard disk. And a lot of incoming calls. (Product available March '89)

Voice Mail Card

Languages

and it would be equally simple to accommodate any of the other BASIC graphics modes.—*Ethan Winer*

COMPUTING TIME VALUES

As part of a program I developed to compute tide charts, I needed to be able to calculate time values. The function shown in the listing NEWTIME.BAS (Figure 4) will add or subtract a starting time and a relative offset. It can start with 12:30:55 and add 01:03:03, which results in the new time 13:33:58. NewTime takes three parameters—a base time in hh:mm:ss format, an operator that must be "+" or "-", and the time to be added or subtracted.

Dennis W. Friedel
Millsboro, Delaware



In the original program, Mr. Friedel had included extensive error-trapping to catch illegal time values. Because of the limited space in the magazine, I had to remove many of those tests. However, it would probably make more sense to check for valid times *before* calling this function.—*Ethan Winer*

**NEWTIME.BAS adds or
subtracts a starting
time and a relative
offset. Check for
valid times before
calling it.**

SPEAK YOUR LANGUAGE

Share your knowledge of BASIC, C, Pascal, FORTRAN, and COBOL with Languages readers. We'll pay you \$50 or more for any tips we print, *plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on a disk*. If you do, please include a printed copy. Mail contributions to Languages, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 or upload them to PC MagNet (to join, see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column).

ALSO OFFER OUR FLOPPY DISK DRIVES AS BELOW:

5.25" 360 KB Drive for PCs/XTs	\$ 75
5.25" 1.2 MB Drive for ATs.....	\$ 90
5.25" 360 KB External Drive for PS/2	\$179
5.25" 1.2 MB External Drive for PS/2.....	\$219
5.25" Drive for Apple II+/Ile	\$ 79
5.25" Drive for Apple IIc/Iigs.....	\$ 86
5.25" Drive for PC Transporter.....	\$169
5.25" External Drive for Toshiba lap top.....	\$200
3.5" 720 KB Drive with 5¼" mounting kit	\$ 85
3.5" 1.44 MB Drive with 5¼" mounting kit	\$ 99



For more information, call
KINSON PRODUCT CORP.
Inside NY 1-800-553-6224
Outside NY 1-800-433-6224

Shipping: UPS ground, add \$6.00 per drive except \$10.00 per drive for dual-drive system.
Fed-express (next day air): add \$9.00 per drive except \$18.00 per drive for dual-drive system.
NY Resident: Please add 8% sales tax.

CIRCLE 193 ON READER SERVICE CARD



When investing in Accounting Software, it's wise to seek a second opinion.

Or two for that matter. Especially when they're from two respected sources of product evaluation.

"Comprehensive and well designed, Macola Accounting Software is at the top of its class."

— PC Magazine

No matter the size, growth remains a common denominator among today's companies. Investing in Macola Software is the choice for companies that plan to grow... but don't want to outgrow their accounting software. Here's why:

Flexible and Feature Rich. Macola's system is modular so you can add more capabilities as your needs grow. Choose from 17 integrated packages, including General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll, Assets/Depreciation, Inventory Management, Customer Order Processing, Purchase Order and Bill of Material. Plus, there's a fully integrated manufacturing system, and a Report Writer for customizing reports.

"Macola... is well suited to many different businesses with varying levels of accounting complexity... offering a mix of features and flexibility not seen in most systems."

— PC Magazine

Management Reporting For

Informed Decisions. Managers need better information on their departments to improve efficiency. Unique reporting capabilities are built-in to Macola, with a host of customizing options to meet your specific requirements.

"Macola's technical support, documentation, and customization assistance meets the high standards set by the software."

— PC Magazine

The Best Multi-User Compatibility.

No other software can match Macola's 18 years of experience in mini and micro Local Area Network (LAN) environments.

"Macola is the best LAN-based accounting product."

— LAN Magazine

Speed and Data Integrity. Macola is the only high-end accounting software written in Micro Focus COBOL... for maximum speed and data integrity. Source code is available.

"The package is fast in both stand-alone and network versions."

— LAN Magazine

The Bottom Line. Macola is a wise investment. All major accounting firms recommend the software. But PC Magazine said it best when they gave Macola their last Editor's Choice designation for accounting software. "Managers of growing businesses... can be confident that their companies will not outgrow the software."

If Macola sounds like the kind of accounting software you want working for your company, call us today toll-free for more information and a personal demonstration.

1-800-468-0834 (USA)

1-800-336-8337 (CANADA)

MACOLA®
S O F T W A R E

333 E. Center St.
P.O. Box 485
Marion, Ohio 43301-0485
614/382-5999

**Accounting Software
You'll Never Outgrow.**

Micro Focus is a registered trademark of Micro Focus Corp.
Reprint from PC Magazine, ©1987, Ziff Communications Co.
LAN Magazine is a publication of Telcom Library, Inc.
Macola is a registered trademark of Macola, Inc.

UDS can stand the heat in the V.32 kitchen

The Canadian Standards Association literally put our modem to the torch. The UDS V.32 in this photo suffered considerable cosmetic distress, but as bad as the unretouched damage looks, the modem still handles data normally. For more details on V.32s that can take anything you throw at them, contact:

Universal Data Systems
5000 Bradford Drive
Huntsville, AL 35805
Telephone 205/721-8000
Telex 752602 UDS HTV



Universal Data Systems



MOTOROLA INC.

by
Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

Connectivity Clinic


LAN CONNECTIONS

We have a Novell/Ethernet LAN installation in Chile that needs to be accessed by another site about 500 miles away. The standard Novell solution for connecting remote sites requires that a PC with a modem be set up as a "remote bridge" on the LAN. This setup was tested with 1,200-bit-per-second modems and performance was unacceptable—testing was aborted after the application took an hour to boot. Because file transfer appeared to be the problem, we tried dialing in using *Carbon Copy Plus* at both ends, and performance was acceptable.

The sites in Chile each have a PAD (Packet Assembler Disassembler) connected by a 9,600-bps X.25 link, which are used to connect a VAX to terminals at the LAN site. It's possible to install an X.25 gateway for the Novell LAN, but there is concern that performance will still be poor when transmitting entire files over the wire, even at 9,600 bps.

Is there anything similar to *Carbon Copy Plus* that works over X.25? Is X.25 feasible or are modems really the best way to go? Is there a solution we are missing?

Scott Feuless
(via CompuServe)

 For this situation X.25 buys you only improved data transmission. You can get the same performance by using modems with the MNP error-correction protocols. X.25 certainly won't give you increased throughput.

Performance at 9,600 bps will continue to be slow if you use the Novell remote-client-connection option. This means of connection is nice because it makes a remote PC a true part of the network. Features such as redirection and virtual drives are fully supported. Unfortunately, these features bring with them a great deal of overhead—such as heavily formatted low-level information—that must be transmitted across the channel.

A remote-control program such as *Carbon Copy*, *Remote²*, or *PC Anywhere* ties

- **LAN CONNECTIONS:**
Alternatives for connecting one LAN to another.
- **OS/2 LAN SOFTWARE:**
Bringing quiet to chaos—sorting out LAN operating systems.
- **CALL FRAMEWORK II FROM A BATCH FILE:**
Custom batch files help you tailor a program's specifications.
- **TOKEN-RING OPTIONS:**
There are many options in Token-Ring hubs.

up a CPU at the LAN location but only screen changes and keystrokes are passed over the communications link.

I suggest you look into using a device like a J&L Products Chatterbox as an asynchronous connection server for the LAN. Place several CPU cards in the Chatterbox, make each card a node on the LAN, hook each card to a modem, and let people run them by remote control. Use either the RS-232C channels provided by the X.25 PAD or regular voice-grade lines using 9,600-bps modems meeting the international V.32 standard. You will be pleased by both the throughput and the life-cycle cost.

OS/2 LAN SOFTWARE

Thank you for the LAN articles that appeared in the June 14, 1988, issue. They helped clear up some of my confusion about this complex topic. Since then I have read about several other aspects of future LAN products, and I hope you can help me understand them.

IBM talks about its *OS/2 LAN Server* and Microsoft talks about its *OS/2 LAN Manager*, which 3Com supports. Will DOS

workstations be able to work with OS/2-based file servers or will the workstations also have to run OS/2? I've also heard a great deal about "distributed applications." Will it be necessary to add another layer to these LAN operating systems for this?

It seems obvious that OS/2 should provide a better networking base than DOS for LANs, but I am in the dark as to how these things will fit together.

William Newton
Madrid, Spain



Here are some of the points you need to understand in order to make sense of OS/2 LAN software. Microsoft and 3Com together developed a product called *OS/2 LAN Manager*. *OS/2 LAN Manager* itself is a "core" product that LAN vendors purchase from Microsoft. Typically the vendor adds additional pieces (or features) to this core product, then relabels and markets it to the end user. There are currently more than 30 different companies doing so.

3Com and IBM are two of the companies remarketing Microsoft's *OS/2 LAN Manager*. 3Com calls its version *3+ Open LAN Manager* and IBM calls its version *OS/2 LAN Server*. (It doesn't help that IBM has a completely different and unrelated product called *LAN Manager*.) Features that vendors add to the core *OS/2 LAN Manager* product include drivers for various networking cards and utilities such as e-mail, as well as their own end-user screen interfaces.

The question of distributed applications is complex, but to answer the question specifically, you should not have to add anything to an *OS/2 LAN Manager*-based network to use distributed applications. Distributed applications such as electronic mail, database programs, and network gateways use features that are already built into the *LAN Manager* product.

However, there are at least three communications methods that distributed applications can use to communicate across a LAN. Not all versions of *OS/2 LAN Man-*

Connectivity Clinic

ager support all of the communications options.

NetBIOS will remain the most popular network communications service for a long time. Software developers know how to write applications using NetBIOS calls, it is widely available, and it works. Each version of *OS/2 LAN Manager* sold to the end user will support NetBIOS, which means it will remain the platform for distributed applications in the near term and for a long time to come.

Microsoft introduced a communications service called Named Pipes in *OS/2 LAN Manager*, but it isn't in the present release of IBM's *OS/2 LAN Server*. Programmers will find Named Pipes much easier to use than NetBIOS, but it will take some time for most programmers to abandon the libraries of NetBIOS routines that they know how to use.

IBM's alternative to Named Pipes is Advanced Program-to-Program Communications (APPC). APPC takes up a huge amount of RAM and isn't practical for PC-

NetBIOS will be the most popular network communications service for a long time. Software developers know how to write applications using it, and it's readily available.

to-PC applications, but some PC-to-main-frame programs use it. IBM makes the picture even more confusing because it has introduced a program interface for *OS/2 LAN Server* in the Extended Edition of the Presentation Manager that is not yet supported in Microsoft's generic products.

Fortunately, Microsoft has announced that it will support this interface "soon."

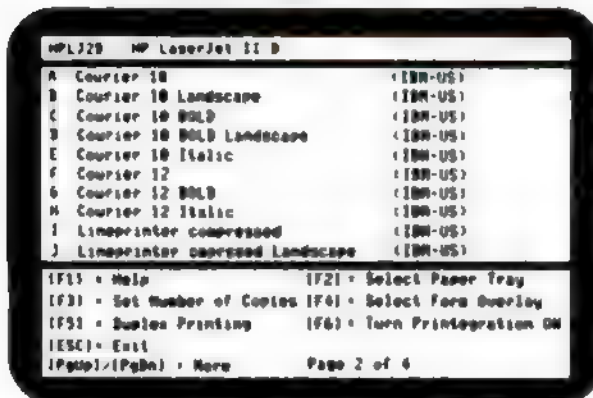
It is very crucial for the many DOS-based workstations in the business world to work with *LAN Manager*-based servers. Most companies remarketing *LAN Manager* will therefore provide software for DOS workstations that will allow them to use NetBIOS and Named Pipes.

CALL FRAMEWORK II FROM A BATCH FILE

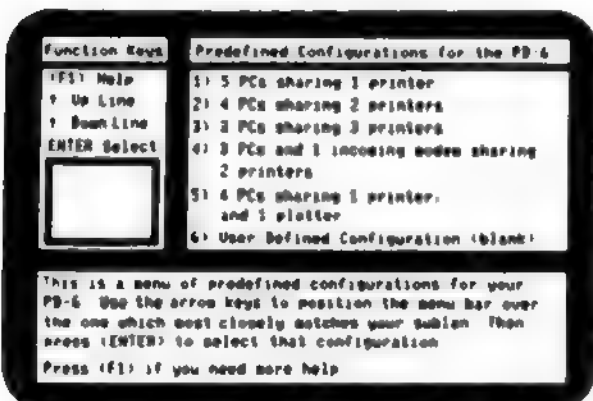
I manage a Novell LAN with 35 stations. One of the principal applications on the LAN is *Framework II*. Since *Framework's* LAN version is not yet available, we had difficulty with the setup file. *Framework* uses a file called FWSETUP to establish the video and printer drivers and other default settings. At first we used a single setup file, but as different workstation configurations appeared on the LAN, we had problems.

Our solution was to call *Framework* from a batch file that copied a unique FWSETUP file and the *Framework* overlay file to the default directory. From this point execution proceeds normally. Since *Framework* is not licensed for a LAN, you must have a copy for each station running

4 Ways To Share Laser Printers



HP LaserJet Series II D™ resident selections are a keystroke away, no matter what applications you're using, and this capability is available for every major brand of printer.



Autoinstall provides automatic installation for your particular configuration.

Digital Products is the leader in providing affordable printer sharing. With more than 300,000 ports installed in a wide range of Fortune 1000 businesses, Digital Products has the experience and leadership to solve your printer sharing problems. Pick the price and performance level that your application requires.

DIGITAL PRODUCTS, INC.
the sub-LAN™ company

108 Water Street, Watertown, MA 02172,
617-924-1680, 1-800-243-2333.

FEATURES	\$1195 + PDMS	\$695 + PD	\$495 PDJR	\$495 Laser-Board
100% data integrity and transparent operation	Y	Y	Y	Y
Full desktop publishing	Y	Y	Y	Y
Buffer size (Max.)	4Mb	2Mb	500K	250K
Ports	8-32	6-16	6	4
Autoinstall	Y	Y		Y
Copies (collated)	Y	Y		Y
Popup operations, RAM resident and non-resident	BigPop	SmallPop		LaserPop
Job cancel	Y	Y		Y
Automatic form feed	Y	Y		Y
Forms overlay printing	Y			
Text enhancement	Y			
Font management	Y	Y		
Resource utilization reports	Y			

PC MAGAZINE
EDITOR'S CHOICE

LaserJet Series II Printer is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard Co

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Connectivity Clinic

the program. We have 15 copies and use a batch counter to stop *Framework* from running a 16th time.

Jim Webster
Vienna, Virginia

PC This tip shows how you can use a batch file to tailor a program's specifications. It requires a customized batch file for each workstation, but you only need to create or change the file if you reconfigure the video card, printer, or other features of the workstation.

TOKEN-RING OPTIONS

The April 26, 1988, issue of *PC Magazine* had a review of multistation access units (MAUs) in which you thought very highly of the Proteon ProNET-4 MAU ("Making Connections: Two Token-Ring Alternatives"). We are planning a Token-Ring installation and would like to know if you still hold your high opinion of the Proteon MAU.

William Phlan
New York, New York

PC The Proteon MAU still offers the greatest number of operational features of any of the MAUs on the market. Because it uses AC power with a battery backup, relays do not need to be realigned each time it is moved, and the soft-

The Proteon MAU has
the greatest number
of operational
features.

ware reporting system provides an excellent way to monitor and control traffic and stations on the ring. The Proteon MAU also comes with a relatively high price.

If all the features of the Proteon MAU are not needed, you should consider Thomas-Conrad Corp.'s \$985 TC4050 MAU, which includes a number of useful features, like maintenance and troubleshooting controls, and operational indica-

tors. It costs less on a per-port basis than "dumb" MAUs from other companies.

The TC4050 has 16 ports instead of the usual 8. Each has two bicolored LEDs showing the connection status of a port and data flow through the port. Other LEDs tell you if the ring is active. If the ring is broken, disconnect stations by touching a button to isolate a bad cable or card.

Contact Thomas-Conrad at (800) 332-8683 for more information.

NETWORK YOUR QUESTIONS

Connectivity Clinic gives you practical solutions to networking problems of all types. We'll pay \$50 or more for any tips we print, plus an extra \$25 if you submit you letter on-disk. If you do, please include a printed copy. We'll gladly answer your questions at no charge, but we cannot answer letters personally. Mail contributions to Connectivity Clinic, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (to join, see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). You may also contact Frank J. Derfler, Jr., via MCI Mail (use Derfler's box named CONNECTIVITY CLINIC).



It takes a great performance for a disk to become a legend. Chuck Berry has what it takes. And so does PROCOMM PLUS. It gives you power and ease of use that surpasses communications software costing \$250 or more. Yet PROCOMM PLUS costs just \$89.00. Which simply means when you want communications software that gives you a great performance, you can still *be good* to your wallet.

LEGENDARY DISKS

Ask your software dealer today about PROCOMM PLUS, now available in stand-alone and local area network versions.



DATASTORM

DATASTORM TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

P.O. Box 1471 • Columbia, MO 65205
314.474.8461

CIRCLE 504 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine's Direct Marketing Connection

For PC Products and Services

For many of you, mail order is your primary means of purchasing PC products and services.

In fact, in recent interviews with our subscribers, we learned that 70% bought PC products and services through direct marketing channels during the past year.*

You buy direct because it's convenient, because you know exactly what you want and don't need any hand-holding.



The following special section, PC Magazine's Direct Marketing Connection, is what you've been demanding. It connects you with the direct marketers who are anxious to please you. By having them all in one place, you can quickly zero in on the products you need from the vendors you want to buy through.

*Stat H Study, July 1988



LAPTOPS

PLUS

714-373-2006



SUPER SPECIAL

TOSHIBA T1000 with PC KWIK Power Pak and... **DICONIX 150** Parallel w/3' or 6' cable and... **DELUXE** Carry Case.
All for\$975

DICONIX 150 Parallel w/3' cable	249
COMPAQ SLT 286: 20MB/40MB ..	3899/4299
MITSUBISHI MP286L: 210/220 ...	1999/2499
NEC MultiSpeed: EL II/HD	1599/1999
Prospect Laptop 386: 40MB	5499

FREE SOFTWARE

With prepaid (BY CHECK) orders ONLY. While Supplies Last.

PC KWIK Power Pak with	T1000/T1200
BORLAND Sidekick with	T1600
LOTUS Metro with	T3100E
BORLAND Sprint with	T3200
MICROSOFT Windows 386 with ..	T5100/T5200

TOSHIBA: COMPLETE LINE

T1000: 512k, (1) 720k floppy, 6.4 lbs., battery	629
With 768K Card: Can be set as RAM disk	879
T1200F: 1MB RAM, (2) 720k floppies, 10 lbs.	1269
T1200FB: Backlit model	1469
T1200HB: 20MB, 9.5MHz, 720k floppy, Backlit CGA, Removable/Rechargeable battery, 11 lbs.	2249
T1600: 20MB, 12MHz, 1.44 floppy, Backlit EGA screen, Removable/Rechargeable battery, 11.6 lbs.	3049
T3100E: 20MB, 12MHz, IBM Compat half slot	2599
T3200: 40MB, 12MHz, 2 IBM Compat slots	3369
T5100: 40MB, 80386/16MHz, 2MB RAM, EGA	4369
T5200: 40/100MB, 20MHz, VGA, 2 slots	5799/6799

ZENITH Supersport 2/20	1469/2249
Supersport 286: 20MB/40MB	2999/3399
Turbosport 386/40	4899

MONTHLY SPECIALS

Prepaid by July 20, 1989 with CHECK ONLY

AVATEX Fax - 110/220 Switchable	650
CANNON Fax 8/Fax 15	599/699
MITSUBISHI: Diamond Scan 1371 w/Tilt & Swivel and GENOA SuperEGA HiRes+ (Version 4880-9) and Gem Graph Software	625
NEC: MultiSync 3D	640
NEC: Parallel Printers W/6' Cable 2200/5200/5300	330/480/640
NISSEI Fax 303	480
PANASONIC KXF 100/120	850/950
QUADRAM JT FAX: Portable 4800	330
RICOH Fax RF 850/RF 900	699/799
TOSHIBA: 341SL-24 Pin, Wide Carriage Printer	499
TOSHIBA: T1200HB/T1600	2230/3030

INTEL	
80287-8/10	225/245
80387-16/20/25	375/475/595

★ FREE SHIPMENT ★

* PREPAID orders only (by check) with UPS Ground to 48 contiguous states. Allow 2/3 weeks for personal & company checks. Cashier check orders shipped immediately.

PLEASE REFER TO AD# PC 791

FAX • FAX • FAX

QUADRAM JT Fax Board 4800	245
JT Fax Board 9600	525
JT Fax Portable 4800	345
WORLD PORT 2496	
Portable Fax/Data Modem	485
AVATEX FAX - 110/220 Switchable ..	669
CANNON Fax 8/Fax 15	629/729
Fax 20/Fax 25	969/1589
MURATA 1200/1600	589/719
NISSEI 303	489
PANAFAX UF-135	849
UF-150/UF-155	949
PANASONIC KXF 100/120	869/969
RICOH RF 850/RF 900	729/829
SHARP FO-220	779
FO-300/330	969/1069
SHARP UX-180/UX-350	799/1169
TOSHIBA 30100	849
3300/3600/3700	1059/1169/1279

BACKUP & DRIVES

BACKUP for LAPTOPS: Uses DC 2000	
External 20MB/40MB	499/599
DC 2000 Single/Box of 5	25/115
FLOPPY 3.5" Internal- 720K	99
1.44 MB	109
FLOPPY 5.25" External 360K	299
1.2 MB	349
PLUS HARD CARD for PC/XT/AT	
20/40 MB	499/629
SEAGATE: Pretested & formatted, w/controller, cables, manual & mounting kit. 20MB/30MB for PC/XT	279/299

PRINTERS

DICONIX 150 Par w/3' cable	249
NEC P2200 Parallel	349
5200 / 5300	499/659
Color Kit for 5200/5300	109
Cut Sheet Feed 5200/5300 ..	169/199
PANASONIC 1180/1191	175/225
NEW 1124-24 pin	319
4450 LASER	1369
TOSHIBA 301 Battery Powered	349
Express Writer 311	399
321SL/341SL	469/529
KENSINGTON Printer Stand	20
With Printer	10

MONITORS With card purchase, use second price

MITSUBISHI Diamond Scan 1371 419/399	
Diamond Scan 1381	519/499
Diamond Scan Tilt & Swivel ..	20
NEC 2A Super VGA	519/499
MultiSync 3D	649/629
SONY 1311CR-13" Trinitron Color Remote	
TV & RGB Monitor	499
Sony 1311 to IBM Cable	20
SONY MultiScan 1302	649/629
SONY MultiScan 1303	539/519
Sony 1302/2 to IBM Cable	20
Sony 1302/3 to MAC II cable ..	30
ZENITH ZCM-1490 Flat Screen ..	629/599
Zenith Tilt & Swivel	20

POLICY: Prices & availability subject to change. Add 3% (Minimum \$5) for COD, MC/VISA, and 5% for Amex. All sales final. Not responsible for compatibility. Refused shipments subject to 20% charge (Min \$50).

★ COD ★ AMEX ★ MC ★ VISA ★

COPIERS

Toner cartridge not included.

CANNON PC-6RE/PC7 ...	999/1099
SHARP Z30	499
Z50/Z55/Z70	529/629/739

ACCESSORIES

MUST SPECIFY MODEL

AC Adapter: 110/220 volts: T1200	99
AC/Auto Adapter with Battery:	
Specify: T3100, T3200, T5100	349
Auto Adapter: T1000/1100+	69
Battery Charger: T1200	249
Battery Pack: T1200	75
Carry Cases: T1000/1100/1200	60
Other Models	99
DELUXE Carry Case: w/shoulder strap, extra pockets for SW, manuals, portable printer, etc. Specify model	149
Leather Case by Toshiba: Specify for T3100, 3200, 5100 or 5200	275
Expansion Chasis for Toshiba	899
Expansion Slot (1): WonUnder	275
WonUnder II: 2 slots	375
Floppy 5.25" External:	
360K/1.2MB	299/349
MEMORY EXPANSION:	
T1000: 768K Card	269
T1200: 1MB	649
T1600: 2MB	1099
T3100E: 2MB	1099
T3120: 1MB/2MB	649/1099
T3200: 3MB	1399
T5100: 2MB	1099
MODEMS: Specify Laptop Model	
Adaptamodem 2400	249
Megahertz 1200/2400	169/229
NEC 1200/2400	199/369
Prometheus 2400	229
Toshiba 1200/2400	269/329
World Port Pocket Modems:	
1200 without AC Adapter	139
1200 with AC Adapter	159
2400 without Carbon Copy	239
2400 Ext w/Carbon Copy+	269
Ext Modem Cable for Toshiba	25
NETWORKING: Ethernet card for T1200/1600/3100/5100	499
SOFTWARE for LAPTOPS	
Battery Watch/Brooklyn Bridge ..	40/99
Laplink III	99

DISPLAY CARDS

GENOA SuperEGA HiRes+ (4880-9) ...	179
With Gem Graph software	199
PARADISE VGA Plus	249
Paradise VGA Plus 16	299
Paradise VGA Professional	399
VIDEO-7 Vega VGA-Version B	299
FastWrite VGA	319
Vega V-RAM VGA (256k)	469

FOREIGN ORDERS WELCOME

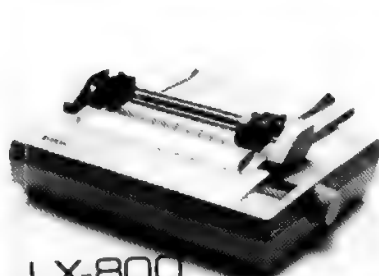
Special handling \$50 per order. Air ship add 10% (min. \$70). Some items/countries may be more. All credit card orders add 5% to total amount. No LC or COD orders.

6932 Westminster Avenue, Unit 194 • Westminster, California 92683

EPSON Means Business

...Business to Business Can Deliver EPSON Printers Faster and More Cost Effectively.

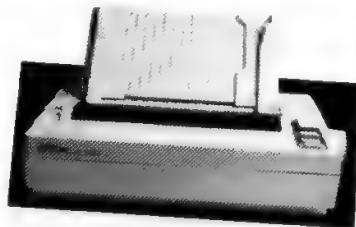
Only Business to Business Offers the Exclusive One Year Replacement Warranty...



LX-800
Dot-Matrix Printer

- Full-featured, 80-column printer
- 180 CPS draft mode; 30 CPS NLQ
- Automatic single sheet loading
- SelectType front control panel
- Compatible with most computers
- One year limited warranty

\$149



\$269

LQ-500

- Creates high-resolution text and graphics
- 180 CPS draft mode; 60 CPS Letter Quality
- SelectType front control panel
- Epson's one year limited warranty

EPSON® PRINTER SPECS

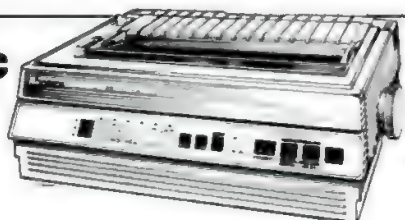
EPSON	Width	Speed	Price
LX-800	STD.	180/30 NLQ	\$149
LQ-500	STD.	180/60 LQ	\$269
FX-850	STD.	264/54 NLQ	CALL
FX-1050	WIDE	264/54 NLQ	CALL
LQ-850	STD.	264/88 LQ	CALL
LQ-950	MEDIUM	264/88 LQ	CALL
LQ-1050	WIDE	264/88 LQ	CALL
LQ-2550	WIDE	400/133 LQ	CALL

Authorized Epson Customer Care Center

Panasonic

KX-P1180

\$169



Panasonic	Width	Speed	Price
KX-P1180	MEDIUM	192/38 NLQ	\$169
KX-P1191	MEDIUM	240/48 NLQ	\$219
KX-P1124	MEDIUM	192/63 LQ	CALL
KX-P1524	WIDE	240/80 LQ	CALL

BUSINESS TO BUSINESS™

One Year Free Replacement Warranty

We guarantee every product we sell to be free of defects as covered in the manufacturer's warranty, or we will replace it with a brand new one FREE for one full year. You only pay shipping and insurance.

"The response to our new one year free replacement warranty has been tremendous. For the first time a direct marketing company has addressed the major concern of direct buyers."

"What do I do when I have a problem?"

Now Business To Business has answered that question decisively. If a problem occurs with any product you purchase from us anytime during the first year and it's covered by the manufacturer's warranty, simply ship it back to us and we'll immediately ship you back a brand new one FREE."

Jeffrey M. Kreps
President

Why We're The BEST Direct Marketer in the U.S.

- ☒ Exclusive ONE YEAR Replacement Warranty
- ☒ 30 Day Return Privilege
- ☒ No Extra Charge for Credit Card
- ☒ Same Day or Next Day Shipping
- ☒ No Charging Credit Card Until Product Ships
- ☒ Factory Authorized Service Center
- ☒ Highest % of Products in Stock
- ☒ Customer Always told Stock Status before Ordering
- ☒ Knowledgeable Sales and Technical Staff

BUSINESS TO BUSINESS™



Formerly PC Pitstop



4110 W. Lake St., Minneapolis, Minnesota 55416

800-852-2888

Hours: 8-4 CST Mon-Fri 24 Hour Fax Hotline: 612-926-0731



BASE SYSTEM Features	PC/XT	88-10	88-12	286-12	286-16	386-20	386-24
CPU	8088-2	8088-1	V20	80286	80286	80386	80386
Speed (Mhz)	8/4.77	10/4.77	12/4.77	12.5/8	16/8	20/8	24/8
BIOS	ERSO	ERSO	ERSO	AMI	AMI	AMI	AMI
Wait States	1	0/1	0/1	0/1	0/1	0/1	1
Standard Memory Config	640K	640K	640K	1MB	1MB	1MB	1MB
On Board Memory Expansion				4MB	8MB	8MB	8MB
Shadow RAM BIOS					384K	384K	384K
Coprocessor Support	8087	8087	8087	80287	80287	80387	80387
Expansion Slots	8-8 bit w/H.D.	8-8 bit w/H.D.	8-8 bit w/H.D.	2-8-6-16	2-8-6-16	2-8-5-16	2-8-5-16
Dual Hard Floppy Controller				Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Device Bays(E-external,I-Int.)	4-E	2-E,2-I	2-E,2-I	3-E,2-I	3-E,2-I	3-E,2-I	3-E,2-I
Serial Ports	1	1	1	optional	optional	optional	optional
Parallel Ports	2	2	2	1	1	1	1
Game Ports	2	2	2	1	1	1	1
Bus Mouse Port	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Power Supply Size	150W	150W	150W	200W	200W	200W	200W
Key Tronics USA Keyboard	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
EZ-DOS 4.0 w/GEM,TopDOS	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Battery Backup Clock	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Norton SI Rating 4.0Version	1.8	2.1	4.9	14	18.3	22.5	26
Landmark Speed	3.1	4.1	5	16.5	21	24	28

EXCEL Systems can be configured any way to best suit your needs, from tape drives to 300MB hard disks we can configure it just right for you. All Systems come with ONE FULL YEAR PARTS & LABOR WARRANTY
* ADD \$150 for Tower Case on systems above * ADD \$1000 for 640x400 GAS PLAZMA Portable * ADD \$100 for 286-20(20Mhz) * MEMORY UPGRADES ADD \$295 Per Megabyte for 286-12 16.20 and \$395 Per Meg for 386-20,24

NETWORKING	
NT2002 4 Megabit/Second Netboard Runs Network OS, IBM, MS.	\$120
NT2020 CBIS NETWORK OS Software IBM/NOVELL Compatible	\$108
NT2030 EtherNet Board 10MB/Sec. NE1000,Novell Compatible	\$219
NT2005 Network Terminator Pair	\$19
NT2006 Network Cable 25foot	\$32
CALL FOR XT AT WORKSTATION PRICES	
EXCEL Barebones	
SS2001 EXCEL PC/XT	\$159
SS2002 EXCEL 88-10	\$172
SS2003 EXCEL 88-12	\$189
SS2005 EXCEL 286-12	\$379
SS2006 EXCEL 286-16	\$559
SS2007 EXCEL 286-20	\$599
SS2008 EXCEL 386-20	\$995
Case, Power Supply, Motherboard OK	

VIDEO/MONITORS	
VI2002 Monochrome Graphic/Printer	\$45
VI2004 Color Graphic VGA/Printer	\$45
VI2006 EGA Enhanced Graphics Card	\$159
VI2075 VGA Analog w/256k Card	\$199
VI2081 VGA RGB/Analog 800x600, Paradise Chipset Adapter	\$249
VI2012 12"Flat Monochrome w/Tilt	\$91
VI2018 14"Flat Monochrome w/Tilt	\$115
VI2013 RGB Color,640x200 w/Tilt	\$219
VI2014 EGA Color 640x350 w/Tilt	\$359
VI2020 14" VGA Analog 640x480	\$369
VI2025 3LYNX Intelsync, 800x1000	\$469
VI2072 TRUE BLUE VGA Package 640x480,31,256 Colors	\$549
VI2073 MULTISYNC PACKAGE 800x600,31,256 Colors	\$679
XT2005 Super Display I/O Card, MGA, CGA,floppy,serial,printer,game	\$109

DRIVES	
DR2001 5.25" 360K Floppy Drive Black	\$66
DR2003 5.25" 1.2MB Floppy Drive Tan	\$69
DR2005 3.5" 720K Floppy Drive	\$79
DR2006 3.5" 1.4MB Floppy Drive	\$99
DR2023 3.5" Kyocera 20MB Harddisk	\$215
DR2020 Kyocera 20MB PC/XT Kit	\$259
DR2030 Kyocera 30MB PC/XT Kit	\$290
DR2042 Miniscribe 3650 40MB 60ms	\$319
DR2080 SEGATE 4096 80MB 28ms	\$579
Keyboards I/O	
AT2010 Key Tronic 101 Prof. Keyboard	\$59
IO2003 Znix Serial Mouse 250dpi	\$39
IO2006 Znix Serial S-Mouse 340dpi	\$59
IO2011 Super Joystick Arcade Style	\$20
CO2001 1200 Baud Modem Internal	\$60
CO2012 2400 Baud Modem Internal	\$99
CO2020 2400 Baud Pocket Modem	\$169

XT/AT BOARDS	
XT2123 12Mhz 0-Wait XT Motherboard	\$99
XT2004 XT 2-port Floppy Controller	\$15
XT2006 XT Multi I/O,SP,PP,GP,CLK	\$49
XT2007 XT 640K RAM Card OK	\$35
XT2E47 XT Everex 2MB EMS 4.0, OK	\$79
XT2008 XT Battery Clock Card w/soft.	\$21
XT2009 XT Clock/RS-232 Serial Card	\$33
XT2010 XT/AT 2-port GAME CARD	\$14
XT2013 XT/AT 2-port Serial Card 1-p	\$17
XT2014 XT 150Watt Power Supply	\$47
AT2071 12.5Mhz AT motherboard OK	\$249
AT2002 AT Hard Floppy Controller 2-1	\$109
AT2003 AT/XT 1.4 Floppy Controller	\$39
AT2004 AT I/O Board PP,GP,3-RS232	\$39
AT2E13 AT Everex 3MB EMS 4.0,OK	\$109
AT2006 AT/XT 4-port serial, 2-pop	\$69
AT2045 AT/XT Internal 4-drive Ctrl	\$77
AT2046 AT/XT Int.2-drive Ctrl w/exist	\$69
AT2008 AT 200 Watt Power supply	\$73

ORDER LINE 800-87EXCEL

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SERVICE 800-666-3440

EXCEL Computer Undergo a 48-Hour Burn-in
30 DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
After 11 days of receipt a 15% restocking fee
All Products Carry One Year Manufacturer Warranty
Prices subject to change without notice

NETWORK PC

Division Of WAA Inc. 5020 N.W. 39th Street, Lincoln NE 68524

FREE Credit Card Ordering (NO SURCHARGES)
Shipping - Add \$3 per box, \$15 per system
COD Orders - Add \$3 per box
Purchase Orders Welcome
Dealers Welcome



FAX (402) 470-3179

Convenient Hours: M-F 8am-9pm, Sat, Sun 9am-5pm

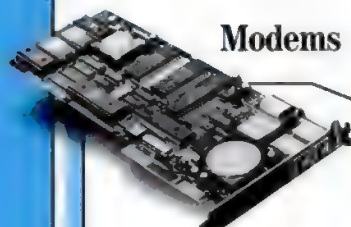
Credit Dept. (402) 470-3446

DISTRIBUWARE®

Featuring Quality Acer ♦ Products

- One year warranty
- Immediate defective replacement with new product

- No surcharge for credit card orders
- Quantity discounts available



Modems

1200 Internal \$69
2400 Internal \$139
2400 MNP4 Internal \$229
1200 External \$99
2400 External \$169
2400 MNP4 External \$279

All modems are Hayes® compatible and bundled with Bitcom Software



\$1395

- Fully HP Series II™ compatible
- 512 KB expandable to 4.5 MB
- 25% faster output
- Optional Second Paper Tray
Extends paper capacity to 400 sheets
- Six (6) resident fonts w/23 symbol sets

Free
Acer font
cartridge of
your choice with
purchase of laser printer



LP-76 Accessories

OPC Magazine \$159
Cleaning Kit \$69
Optional 2nd Paper Tray \$419
Toner Cartridges for Ricoh 1060 Engines \$20
Font Cartridges
(A,C,D,E,G,H) \$99
Font Cartridges (B,F,J,K,L,M,
N,P,Q,T,U,V,Y) \$149
Font Cartridges (R,Z) \$179
Memory Board Expansion Cards
(1MB) \$349
Memory Board Expansion
Cards (2MB) \$699
Memory Board Expansion
Cards (4MB) \$1349
6 foot parallel cables \$10

Networking Cards



ARCNET Board \$139
ETHERNET Board \$199



Terminals VT 320

BASED ON
LINK MC5
\$349

- 14" Flat Screen (Amber or Page White)
- ASCII ANSI PC Mode
- DEC or PC Keyboard
- Reduced Screen Flicker (78 Hz)
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel Port STI



Mouses

\$48

- Two Button
- 200 DPI Resolution

6710 Microsoft® Compatible
6720 PS/2® Compatible

Monitors



12" Softwhite MM 211 \$99
14" Softwhite MM 11 \$125
14" Amber ADM 14 \$135
14" RGB Monitor \$265
14" VGA Mono 7004 \$159
14" VGA Color 7013 \$419

Video Adapters

Mono Adapter MGC \$79
RGB Adapter MGC \$79
VGA Adapter 8211 \$230



Hand-Held Scanner

\$179

- 2.5" width
- 400 300 200 DPI Resolution
- Includes scanning software and interface
- Works with Ventura, PageMaker, Windows Paint, and WordPerfect 5.0

Call Toll Free 1-800-937-0220

Call (408) 954-1100 for technical support.
Hours Monday-Friday 7:30am-5:30pm P.S.T.

Miscellaneous

Batteries 3V, 3.6V, 4.5V \$15
LaserPlotter \$99
LaserControl \$99

We service, support and warranty everything we sell.



Shipping and handling fees are an extra charge. All products come with a one (1) year warranty. Defective merchandise will be replaced by us with new product during the warranty period. No surcharge for credit card orders. Quantity discounts available. Minimum order \$50.

We accept MasterCard and VISA Cashiers Checks Personal and Company Checks. Allow 10 days for personal and company checks to clear. Applicable sales tax for California residents. Fourteen (14) day money back guarantee. Return of defective merchandise must have RMA number. All prices subject to change without notice.

© 1989 DistribuWare is a division of Acer Technologies Corporation. Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc. HP Series II is a trademark of Hewlett Packard. PS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. All other products and names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Connect to GenTech

YOUR NETWORK SPECIALISTS!

OUR 7th YEAR

ARCNET

Interface Card \$99
Active Hub \$219
Passive Hub \$39

Panasonic 1124
24Pin \$339

Call for other printer specials
EPSON, OKIDATA, NEC, HP

**BEST
BUY**

GENTECH

286-20

POWER & SPEED OF 386
WITHOUT THE PRICE

\$1199

- 80286 Processor, 20MHz Clock, 0/1 Wait state
- 1MB RAM exp. to 2MB on Motherboard
- EMS 4.0 Dr. 80287-10 Support, Phoenix Bios
- Norton 23, Landmark 26.7 MHZ
- 8 Expansion Slots

Dear Friends,
Since 1982, GenTech has provided our customers with the finest 8088, 286 and 386 compatibles. We are also distributors of some of the finest name brand hardware and software products. Give our knowledgeable representatives a call. We'll be glad to help.



GENTECH 386-20 \$1799

- 80386-20 Processor, 20MHz, 0Wait state
- 1MB RAM exp. to 9MB on Motherboard,
- 80387-20 support, 22.5 on Norton's Benchmark
- Phoenix Bios, Built in Hard Disk Set-up
- Runs Novell, Xenix/Unix, CAD, D/S 2
- Award Bios, One 32bit, Five 16bit
- Two 8bit slots

GENTECH 286-20 \$1199

- 80286 Processor, 20MHz Clock, 0/1 Wait state
- 1MB RAM exp. to 2MB on Motherboard
- EMS 4.0 Dr. 80287-10 Support, Phoenix Bios
- Norton 23, Landmark 26.7 MHZ

GENTECH 286-12 \$829

- 80286 Processor, 12/6MHz Clock, 0 Wait state
- 512K RAM exp. to 16MB using 100ns 256K D RAM
- 8 slots upgradable to 1MB on Motherboard
- Standard bios, built-in hard disk set up

GENTECH Turbo XT-10 \$479

- Nec V-20 CPU processor,
- 10/4.77 MHZ switchable
- 512K RAM exp. to 640K on motherboard
- Rates 4.0 on Norton Scale, 84 Keyboard
- One 360KB Floppy Drive, ser/par/clock

All our 286 and 386 systems include 1.44MB or 1.2MB floppy drive, dual floppy/hard drive controller, 200 Watt power supply serial and parallel ports, and 101 key enhanced keyboard

MATRIX

COMPUTER	Mono TTL	VGA Mono	EGA Color	VGA Color
XT 512K 1 Drive	619	799	950	1025
XT 40MB	928	1108	1268	1334
286 12MHz 40MB	1367	1547	1707	1773
286 12MHz 70MB	1567	1747	1907	1973
286 20MHz 40MB	1737	1917	2077	2143
286 20MHz 70MB	1937	2117	2277	2343
286 20MHz 90MB	2137	2317	2477	2543
386 20MHz 70MB	2537	2717	2877	2943
386 20MHz 90MB	2737	2917	3077	3143

VISA, MC, COD, CORPORATE PO/ACCEPTED
217 Broadway, Suite 615, NY, NY 10007

GENTECH OPTIONS

MONOCHROME SYSTEM	\$139
EGA COLOR SYSTEM	\$479
VGA COLOR SYSTEM	\$545
VGA MONO SYSTEM	\$319
30MB CDC Full Height	\$269
40MB ST250RP For XT W/Cont	\$309
40MB ST-251-1 28ms	\$399
70MB MAXTOR 28ms	\$599
90MB MAXTOR SCSI HALF HT. 28mb	\$799
155MB MAXTOR ESDI Cont	\$1500

COMPUTERS

AST RESEARCH	
NEW!! BRAVO 286 8MHz W/O DR	\$789
Premium 286, Mod 70 512K RAM	\$1189
Premium 386, Mod 300/300C	\$2659/2799
HEWLETT PACKARD	
HP VECTRA ES/12 Mod10	\$1719
HP VECTRA RS/20C Mod100e	\$4999
HP VECTRA RS/25C Mod100e	\$6789
HP VECTRA LS Mod124	\$3050
New 286 Laptop 20MB	
HP VECTRA LS Mod144	\$3489
286 Laptop 40MB	

COMPAQ

NEW!! DESKPRO 286e	from \$1819
SLT 286 MODEL 20	\$3945
SLT 286 MODEL 40	4395
DESKPRO 286	from \$1700
DESKPRO 386S	from \$2379
DESKPRO 386/20e	from \$3750

*Call for Other Models and Configurations

NETWORKING

TIARA TECHNOLOGY

ARCNET LANcard/MCA	\$109/349
ETHERNET LANcard/MCA	\$229/359
ACTIVE HUB	\$329
ARCNET PASSIVE HUB	\$39
ARCNET ACTIVE HUB 8 PORT	\$349
ARCNET ACTIVE HUB 4 PORT CARD	\$159

LASER PRINTERS

BROTHER HL-8e Laser Printer	\$1799
w/1MB of RAM, 25 Fonts, PC Editor's choice	
HEWLETT PACKARD	
LaserJet IV LaserJet IID	CALL
DeskJet Plus (Twice as Fast)	\$659
DeskJet/PrintJet	\$559/1029
QMS PS 810	\$3699
QMS PS 820	\$4899

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

(LOWEST PRICES!!)

NEW!! NEW!! 80387-SX	\$329
8087-3	\$89
8087-2	\$129
80287-6	\$142
80287-10	\$239
80387-16	\$379
80387-20	\$429
80387-25	\$539

NETWORK STARTER KIT \$975

INCLUDES NOVELL ELS 4 USER SOFTWARE, 4 ARCNET CARDS, CABLEING & PASSIVE HUB

NETWORKING SOFTWARE	SCALL
25' ARCNET CABLE	\$20
25' ETHERNET CABLE	\$20
50' ARCNET CABLE	\$30
HARVEST ARCNET CARD	\$99
HARVEST ETHERNET CARD	\$159

SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS

HP Scanjet Interface PC/AT, PS2, MAC	\$427
HP ScanJet Plus	\$1129
SUMMAGRAPHICS Summasketch	\$379
SUMMAGRAPHICS MM1812	\$649
KURTA IS/ONE 12X12 w/Cursor	\$399
LOGITECH SCANMAN	\$219

PLOTTERS

HEWLETT PACKARD	
HP 7440A/7475A Plotter	\$950/1349
HP 7570A DraftPro Plotter	\$2799
HP 7550A Plotter	\$2799
DraftPro DXL/EXL Plotter	\$3599/4699

MEMORY BOARDS

Intel Above Board Plus w/512K	\$429
Intel Above Board Plus I/O w/512K	\$459
AST RAMPAGE Plus 512K uses SIMMS	\$389
Thesys Multifunction card for XT	\$39
expandable to 1 mb Lim memory	
serial, parallel, clock Board	
GAME PORT AT/XT	\$20

CUSTOMER SERVICE

401-732-5556

ORDER ONLY

800-NET 0286

FAX NO.

401-732-5518



International Inquiries Welcome



GenTech

Add 2% for COD. Minimum PO \$500. Prices subject to change. Return authorization required for defective merchandise. All returned non-defective merchandise subject to 20% restocking charge.

CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Chosen #1 In Value By Corporate Buyers

A **Best Buy.** With twice the speed of an IBM XT[®], the CompuAdd Turbo/10 is a popular choice for home users and small businesses. Its 8088 microprocessor, running at 10MHz, is fully IBM-compatible. And with eight expansion slots you can easily add enhancements such as FAX boards, memory cards and mouse devices. The Turbo/10 comes equipped with a 5.25" 360KB diskette drive, keyboard, and a wide choice of options.

"Its fast performance, low price and superior keyboard make it a solid value." PC World (8/88)

CompuAdd Turbo/10

- 8088 processor running at switchable 10MHz or 4.77MHz speeds
- 640KB RAM
- 5.25" 360KB half-height, dual-sided diskette drive
- Dual diskette drive controller board
- Eight XT-compatible expansion slots
- 8087 math coprocessor support
- Front panel display with keylock, reset button, turbo button, plus LED indicators
- Choice of enhanced 101-key, AT-style, or 5151 keyboard

\$545

Turbo/10 System	MGA	EGA	VGA
No Hard Drive	\$679	\$1,029	\$1,149
30MB	\$949	\$1,299	\$1,419

B **usiness Workhorses.** The CompuAdd 286/12 is chosen first by value-minded buyers for its solid performance and low price. In a comparison of five "Hot" 80286 bargains by *PC/Computing* (2/89), CompuAdd's speed came out on top. Little wonder. With a 12MHz processor speed and 0 wait state architecture, the 286/12 is 50% faster than the IBM AT[®], with a 13.7 rating on Norton's SI 4.0 test.

"The system combines high speed and a low price for a very good value." Info World (1/25/88)

CompuAdd 286/12

- 80286 processor running at 12MHz or 6MHz switchable system speeds
- 0 wait state
- 512KB RAM expandable to 1MB
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- Dual diskette/hard drive controller
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
- 80287 math coprocessor support
- Choice of enhanced 101-key, AT-style, or 5151 keyboard
- 13.7 on Norton's SI 4.0 test

\$945

286/12 System	MGA	EGA	VGA
20MB	\$1,299	\$1,649	\$1,769
40MB	\$1,499	\$1,849	\$1,969

90-Day Express Product Exchange

Should you encounter a problem affecting the service or operation of your CPU, monitor or keyboard in the first 90 days, we will determine the cause, and if needed, ship a replacement part within 48 hours via Federal Express[®] at our expense.

To Order
In The U.S.
Call Toll-Free:

800-666-1872

Customer Support: **800-999-9901**

International: **512-258-5575**

FAX: **512-250-5760**

When PC Week asked corporate buyers how satisfied they were with their 286/12MHz computers, CompuAdd was number one in value for the price.

CompuAdd 286/20

- 80286 processor running at 20MHz or 8MHz switchable system speeds
- 0 wait state (four-way interleave)
- 1MB RAM expandable to 5MB
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- Dual diskette/hard drive controller
- Eight expansion slots
- Two serial ports and a parallel port built-in
- 80287 math coprocessor support
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- 20.4 on Norton's SI 4.0 test (22.5 rating with 2MB memory and four-way interleave)

\$1595

286/20 System	MGA	EGA	VGA
40MB	\$2,155	\$2,505	\$2,625
80MB	\$2,345	\$2,695	\$2,815

CompuAdd 386/16

- 80386 processor running at 16MHz or 8MHz, 6MHz or 4.77MHz
- 0 wait state (page-mode memory)
- 1MB RAM expandable to 4MB
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- Dual diskette/hard drive controller
- Seven expansion slots
- Two serial ports and a parallel port built-in
- 80287 math coprocessor support
- Choice of enhanced 101-key, AT-style, or 5151 keyboard
- 17.6 on Norton's SI 4.0 test

\$1795

386/16 System	MGA	EGA	VGA
40MB	\$2,355	\$2,705	\$2,825
80MB	\$2,545	\$2,895	\$3,015

On-Site Service. You'll get On-Site warranty protection *free* for a full year when you purchase any CompuAdd 286/20 or 386 computer. Just call our toll-free customer support line at the first sign of a problem. If we can't solve it on the phone, a field technician will be at your office the next business day.

"CompuAdd is serious about selling to corporations, and it's got the demonstration, training, support, and service policies to prove it."

Personal Computing (2/89)



Free INTEGRATOR™ Software

All 286 and 386 systems come with the user-friendly INTEGRATOR software package, featuring program/file managers, cardfile database, calendar, calculator, text editor, and PC-FullBak™.

CompuAdd 386/20

- 80386 processor running at 20MHz or 8MHz
- 0 wait state (32KB cache memory)
- 32-bit high speed RAM board with 1MB RAM expands to 16MB
- System/option ROM shadowing
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- Dual diskette/hard drive controller
- Seven expansion slots
- Two serial ports and a parallel port built-in
- 80387 and Weitek math coprocessor support
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- 23.0 on Norton's SI 4.0 test

\$2195

386/20 System	MGA	EGA	VGA
40MB	\$2,755	\$3,105	\$3,225
80MB	\$2,945	\$3,295	\$3,415

CompuAdd 386/25

- 80386 processor running at 25MHz or 8MHz
- 0 wait state (32KB cache memory)
- 32-bit high speed RAM board with 1MB RAM expands to 16MB
- System/option ROM shadowing
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- Dual diskette/hard drive controller
- Seven expansion slots
- 80387 and Weitek math coprocessor support
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- 28.8 on Norton's SI 4.0 test

\$2895

386/25 System	MGA	EGA	VGA
40MB	\$3,455	\$3,805	\$3,925
80MB	\$3,645	\$3,995	\$4,115

"... packed with features—at prices that won't empty your savings account."

PC Magazine
5/30/89



One-Year Limited Warranty

If we can't correct a hardware problem over the phone, you can ship your system to our Austin office and we'll fix it and pay the freight back to your location.

CompuAdd

C O R P O R A T I O N

12303 Technology Blvd.

Austin, Texas 78727

**Now With
30MB Hard Drive
included in the
Professional Starter Kit!**



STARTER KITS

Instant Computing Without the Guesswork.
We've matched up two of our most popular computers with all the software and accessories you'll need to start computing today. Complete with a dot-matrix printer!

Career Starter Kit™

A workhorse system based on the trusty Turbo/10, a PC World "Best Buy." Perfect for students or home users.

Kit includes:

CompuAdd Turbo/10 computer running at 10MHz and 4.77MHz; 640KB RAM; 5.25" 360KB diskette drive; diskette drive controller; eight expansion slots; math coprocessor support; and choice of AT-style, 5151, or enhanced 101-key keyboard.

Monochrome monographics monitor or upgrade to EGA or VGA color video

Star Micronics NX-1000™ printer with multiple type styles, 120cps draft and 30cps near letter quality.

Hard Drive upgrade increases your system capacity with an optional 30MB hard drive. See the chart below.

Accessories and software including paper, printer cable, ten diskettes and Zen software package with ZenWord™, ZenCalc™, and ZenLink™. Plus CompuAdd MS-DOS™ and GW BASIC™. PC-FullBak™ software with optional hard drive.

\$879

Hard Drives	Monographics	EGA	VGA
No Hard Drive	\$879	\$1,229	\$1,349
30MB	\$1,129	\$1,479	\$1,599

Professional Starter Kit™

Our best selling kit. The CompuAdd 286/12 is a popular entry-level computer for the business environment due to its low price and 286 performance. InfoWorld said of the 286/12, "The system combines high speed and a low price for a very good value."

Kit includes:

CompuAdd 286/12 computer running at 12MHz and 6MHz; 512KB RAM expandable to 1MB; 5.25" 1.2MB diskette drive; 30MB hard drive (or upgrade, see chart); eight expansion slots; math coprocessor support; and choice of AT-style, 5151, or enhanced 101-key keyboard.

Monochrome monographics monitor or upgrade to EGA or VGA color video.

Epson® LX-800 printer with tractor/friction paper feed, printing 180cps draft and 30cps near letter quality.

Accessories and software including paper, printer cable, ten diskettes and CompuAdd INTEGRATOR™ with program/file manager, cardfile database, calendar, calculator, text editor, and PC-FullBak software, plus CompuAdd MS-DOS and GW-BASIC.

\$1495

Hard Drives	Monographics	EGA	VGA
30MB	\$1,495	\$1,845	\$1,965
40MB	\$1,595	\$1,945	\$2,065

The

Monitors

Monographics

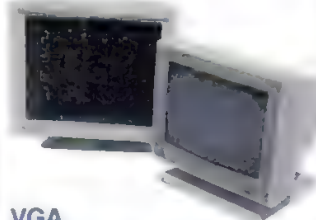
Flat screen monitor with 12" screen and tilt/swivel... **\$95**

CGA

IBM-compatible color monitor with 13" diagonal screen **\$239**

EGA

IBM-compatible 13" EGA monitor **\$349**



VGA

Amdek 432W monochrome monitor with flat screen and tilt/swivel **\$220**
Color VGA 13" analog monitor **\$415**
Zenith 14" Color VGA monitor 640x480 **\$649**

Combos

Monographics Combo

Monographics 12" flat screen monitor with tilt/swivel, plus monographics card... **\$139**

CGA Combo

CGA 13" IBM-compatible monitor with 640x240 resolution, plus CGA graphics card **\$279**

EGA Combo

EGA 13" IBM-compatible monitor with 640x350 resolution, plus EGA graphics card **\$489**

VGA Combo

VGA 13" analog monitor with 16 out of 256K colors, plus VGA graphics card... **\$615**

Super VGA Combo

Mitsubishi Diamond Scan monitor with resolution of 800x600 and dot pitch of 0.31 plus a CompuAdd 16-Bit VGA card..... **\$745**



RETAIL OUTLETS

Enjoy CompuAdd prices in a hands-on atmosphere. More stores opening soon!

Austin • Dallas • San Antonio • Fort Worth • Phoenix • El Paso • St. Louis • Denver • Kansas City • Atlanta • Chicago • Miami • Baltimore • Boston • Newark • Detroit • New York • Philadelphia • Orlando • West Palm Beach • Fairfield • Minneapolis • Toronto • Houston • Edison

One-Year **FREE** Technical Support

Call 800-999-9901 any weekday from 8 a.m. to 7 p.m. CST, and our technical support representatives will be happy to talk you through any hardware or software difficulty. If we cannot resolve a hardware problem over the phone, you may ship your system to our Austin service center and we will fix it free and pay the return freight.

Value/Price Leader

Hard Drives



ATs and Compatibles

Seagate	
20MB (65ms)	\$219
40MB (28ms)	\$399
80MB (28ms) full-height	\$629
MiniScribe	
43MB (25ms)	\$449
71MB (28ms)	\$569



with every
hard drive
purchased.

PC-FULLBACK
backup software
a \$59.95 value

by
WESTLAKE DATA



XTs and Compatibles

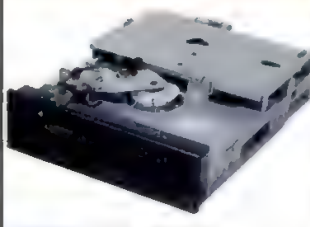
Seagate	
20MB (65ms)	\$279
30MB (65ms)	\$299
MiniScribe	
20MB (65ms)	\$279
40MB (61ms)	\$379

FlashCards

Fast, high capacity MiniScribe
hard drive mounted on a bracket
with controller for trouble-free
installation.

FlashCard 20™ (20MB, 60ms)	\$299
FlashCard 30™ (30MB, 65ms)	\$329
FlashCard 40™ (49MB, 40ms)	\$399

Diskette Drives



360KB 5.25" diskette drive for the XT (black)	\$89
360KB 5.25" diskette drive for the AT (gray)	\$99
360KB 5.25" Teac drive for the XT (black)	\$109
360KB 5.25" Teac drive for the XT (gray)	\$109
720KB 3.5" diskette drive for the XT (black)	\$89
720KB 3.5" diskette drive for the AT (gray)	\$89

**1.44MB 3.5" diskette
drive (gray)**
(Reg. \$109) ... **\$89**

1.2MB 5.25" diskette drive for the AT (gray)	\$95
1.2MB 5.25" Teac drive for the AT (gray)	\$119

Printers

Epson LX-810 80 columns, 200cps draft, 30cps NLQ	\$199
Epson FX-1050 132 columns, 264cps draft, 54cps NLQ	\$449
Epson LQ-510 80 columns, 225cps draft, 75cps LQ	\$349
Epson LQ-950 80 columns, 330cps draft, 111cps LQ	\$579
Epson LQ-1050 132 columns 264cps draft, 88cps LQ	\$739
Panasonic 1180 80 columns, 192cps draft, 38cps NLQ	\$195
Panasonic 1191 132 columns 240cps draft, 48cps NLQ	\$259
Panasonic 1524 132 columns 240cps draft, 80cps NLQ	\$559
Panasonic 1595 132 columns, 240cps draft, 51cps NLQ	\$465
Okidata 321 132 columns, 300cps draft, 63cps NLQ	\$465
Okidata 390 80 columns 270cps draft, 90cps LQ	\$469

FAX Boards

Convert your personal computer
into a FAX machine with one of
these economical FAX emulator
cards. All are 4800 Baud and
Group III compatible.

JT Internal FAX board
provides on-board speaker
with volume control and
dual phone connectors... **\$310**



JT Portable FAX board
includes on-board speaker,
LED display panel, dual
phone connectors, and
carrying case ... **\$390**

Modems

1200 Baud	
1200 baud (internal)	\$69
1200 baud (external)	\$89
Everex Evercom™	
1200 baud (internal)	\$89
Hayes Smartmodem™ 1200B	
1200 baud (internal)	\$299
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	
1200 baud (external)	\$299
2400 Baud	
2400 baud (internal)	\$119
2400 baud (external)	\$129
Everex Evercom	
2400 baud (internal)	\$149
Hayes Smartmodem 2400B	
2400 baud (internal)	\$409
Hayes Smartmodem 2400	
2400 baud (external)	\$449

SIMMs

In sets of 9 with a one year
warranty.

256KB SIMM modules (120ns)	CALL
256KB SIMM modules (100ns)	CALL
256KB SIMM modules (70ns)	CALL
1MB SIMM modules (100ns)	CALL
Call for our latest low prices.	

Chips

64KB Chip Set (120ns)	CALL
256KB Chip Set (80ns)	CALL
256KB Chip Set (100ns)	CALL
256KB Chip Set (120ns)	CALL
256KB Chip Set (150ns)	CALL

Math Coprocessors



8087-3 5MHz coprocessor	\$99
8087-2 8MHz coprocessor	\$149
80287-8 8MHz coprocessor	\$219
80287-10 10MHz coprocessor	\$259
80387-16 16MHz coprocessor	\$399
80387-20 20MHz coprocessor	\$459
80387-25 25MHz coprocessor	\$589

30-Days To Make Up Your Mind

Every hardware product and
office accessory we sell will give
complete satisfaction or you may
return it within 30 days of pur-
chase for a refund of the unit
price. Please call for an authoriza-
tion number so we may process
your refund more quickly.

To Order In The U.S.
Call Toll-Free:

800-666-1872

Customer Service: 800-999-9901

International: 512-258-5575

FAX: 512-250-5760

CompuAdd

C O R P O R A T I O N

12303 Technology Blvd. Austin, Texas 78727

Affordable Accessories

Pointing Devices

Microsoft®

Bus Mouse
mechanical
mouse with
bus interface.

\$119

CompuAdd Serial Mouse

features Dr. HALO™ III,
pad, and pocket.

\$55

**Logitech® Serial and
PS/2 Mouse** programmable
with 3 buttons.

\$105

Logitech Bus Mouse

with bus interface.

\$70

Genius Digitizer Tablet

provides resolutions up to 1000
lines per inch on a 12" x 12"
work area. Includes
Dr. HALO III software.

\$309

Mach III Joystick

.

\$35

CompuAdd Joystick

(Reg. \$19.95) Now Only.

\$14.95

Diskette Holders

File boxes hold 100
5.25" diskettes, with lock

(Reg. \$8)

\$4.79

File boxes hold 120 5.25"

diskettes, with lock.

\$7.95

File boxes hold 80

3.5" disks, with lock.

\$9.95

Portable carrying-case

holds 120 5.25"

diskettes.

\$24.95

Genuine Brown Leather

Portfolio carries ten 3.5"

disks in anti-static pockets.

\$19

Keyboard Drawers

Keyboard drawer for storage
under CPU or monitor

(Reg. \$35.95)

\$25.95

Undercarriage drawer

attaches under desktop

or shelf.

\$24.95

Cards

I/O Cards

AT I/O serial port
and parallel port.

\$49

XT I/O serial port, parallel

port, game port, and

clock/calendar.

\$55

Video Cards

Monographics card up to
720x348 resolution.

\$49

Hercules Monochrome

Graphics Card Plus up to

720x348 resolution.

\$179

Hercules™ Color Graphics

card for AT on a half-size

card.

\$149

CompuAdd EGA-480 IBM/

EGA-compatible card with

256KB display memory.

\$179

CompuAdd 16-Bit VGA card

800x600 resolution, 16/256K

colors, supports IBM VGA,

CGA, and Hercules

Monochrome graphics.

\$260

Video-7™ Vega VGA card

640x480 and 800x600

resolutions with 16/256K

color capability.

\$279

Accelerator Cards

ChargeCard 286™ makes
your XT run 6.6 times

faster.

\$249

Orchid TinyTurbo™ Board

for the speed of an AT.

\$279

Multifunction Cards

AT Multifunction card
with 0KB, up to 1.5MB

RAM expansion, serial,

parallel and game ports,

for ATs and compatibles

(Reg. \$99)

\$85.99

XT Multifunction card

with 384KB RAM, parallel port,

serial port, clock/calendar,

and game port for PCs

or compatibles.

\$199

Memory Cards

MEM-576 with 0KB.

\$35

EMS XT with 0KB.

\$99

EMS AT with 0KB.

\$119

Intel Above™ Board Plus

with 512KB.

\$419

CompuAdd

We accept MasterCard, VISA, money orders, certified checks, personal checks
(please allow 10 days for processing), C.O.D.'s (\$50 minimum order), company and
institutional purchase orders, and wire transfers.

Please add 2% to all purchases for shipping and handling (minimum \$3, ship-
ping outside the continental U.S. will increase cost). Add 8% for shipping/handling
to APO/FPO addresses (Minimum \$10). All return items must be accompanied by a
Return Merchandise Authorization number. call our technical support/customer
service department. Prices and descriptions are subject to change without notice.
AZ, CO, CT, FL, GA, IL, KS, MA, MD, MN, MI, NJ, and TX residents, please add
appropriate local sales tax. Thirty-day money-back guarantee does not include return
freight, or shipping and handling. Opened software is non-refundable.

Corporate and Institutional Accounts

We are dedicated to providing the professional service you require to keep your
business running smoothly. We accept purchase orders on a net terms basis (minimum
\$50) with approved credit and a minimum initial purchase of \$500. We provide a
full-time technical staff to answer your questions and make fast repairs, if needed.
Call us today.

800-456-3116

Outside United States: 512-258-5575

To Order In The U.S.
Call Toll-Free:

800-666-1872

Customer Service: **800-999-9901**

International: **512-258-5575**

FAX: **512-250-5760**

Tandy Products

FlashCards

FlashCard-20™—20MB drive
and controller card mounted
on brackets.

\$319

FlashCard-30™—30MB drive

and controller card mounted
on brackets.

\$359

Diskette Drives

360KB drive for Tandy

1000/A/SX/TX.

\$99

360KB drive for Tandy

3000HL.

\$99

720KB for 1000/A/SX/TX.

\$109

Hard Drives

20MB half-height drive
for 1000/A (65ms)

\$299

20MB half-height drive
for SX/TX (65ms)

\$299

20MB half-height drive
for 3000HL (65ms)

\$369

40MB half-height drive
for 1000/A (61ms)

\$395

40MB half-height drive
for SX/TX (61ms)

\$439

44MB half-height drive
for 3000HL (25ms)

\$639

Surge Suppressors

RS-232 (M-F) surge suppressor
for serial ports.

\$4.95

6-outlet basic surge suppressor
with circuit breaker.

\$7.35

6-outlet full surge suppressor
with surge indicator light.

\$9.95

4-outlet suppressor with light
and EMI-RFI filtration.

\$13.95

Cables

Parallel Printer Cables

6' cable
(DB25M to C36M)

\$9.95

10' cable
(DB25M to C36M)

\$11.95

Full Pin Cables

6' cable
(DB25M to DB25F)

\$9.95

6' cable
(DB25M to DB25M)

\$10.95

Switch Boxes



(Numbers in parentheses indicate
computers to peripherals.)

Manual

25-pin (serial or parallel)

X (2/2)

\$35

ABCD (4/1)

\$33

36-pin (Centronics)

X (2/2)

\$35

AB (2/1)

\$29

ABC (3/1)

\$29

Automatic

Serial (4/1)

\$75

Parallel (8/1)

\$99

Software

Over 500 titles in stock!

Financial

Dac-Easy™ Accounting.

\$59

Managing Your Money.

\$118

Quicken.

\$30

Spreadsheets

Microsoft Excel.

\$239

Lotus 1-2-3.

CALL

Quattro™.

\$158

Utilities

Copy II™ PC.

\$24

FASTBACK Plus.

\$99

Norton Commander.

\$45

Norton Utilities™ Advanced.

\$79

PC Tools™ Deluxe.

\$38

Word Processors

Gram-mat-ik III™.

\$52

MultiMate Advantage II™.

\$274

PFS: Professional Write.

\$125

Microsoft Word.

\$229

WordPerfect® (Version 5.0)

\$229

WordPerfect (3.5")

\$229

WordStar® (Version 5.5)

\$199

CompuAdd
CORPORATION

CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD

12303 Technology Blvd. Austin, Texas 78727

800-558-0003

If you don't see it, CALL

Your PC STORE that's as close as the PHONE

Since 1982

ComputAbility
Consumer Electronics

800-558-0003

Mon-Fri 9AM - 9PM CDT Sat 11AM - 5PM

THE LATEST ON PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE

Δ = 3.5" Disk Available

I Dr + V3.0	57.95	Drafts 'D Modeler	164.95	M.S. C Compiler V9.1	291.95	PC Etch	47.95	Software Budget	47.95
4 in 1 Accounting Δ	162.95	Drafts CAD Report	72.95	M.S. Chart 3.0 Δ	254.95	PC Globe Δ	48.95	Software Control 2.0	49.95
R in 1	41.95	Drafts CAD Ultra	199.95	M.S. Cobol V3.0	589.95	PC Quinnet	69.95	Spreadsheet Technology	47.95
@ Base	117.95	EZ Backup	59.95	M.S. DOS 4.01	99.95	PC Secretary	58.95	Springboard Publisher	74.95
Above Disk Δ	34.95	Eagle	279.95	M.S. Excel 2.1Δ	242.95	PC Talk	62.95	Sprint Δ	114.95
ACC PAC Series (ea)	249.95	Easy Flow V3.8	124.95	M.S. Learn Dos2.0Δ	34.95	PC Tools Deluxe 5.1 Δ	CALL	SQZΔ	64.95
Action Planner Complete	77.95	Easywriter 2	274.95	M.S. Macro Asm. 5.1	99.95	PC Type	CALL	Stargraphics Δ	179.95
Address Book Plus Δ	59.95	ECIA Print V2001	72.95	M.S. Multiplan 4.0 Δ	125.95	Peachtree Copl 2 V4.21A	154.95	Sumit Δ	124.95
Advance Workbench 3.0 R59.95		Enable OA	384.95	M.S. Pascal Compiler 4 0125.95		Peachtree II w/PDQII	229.95	Super Projects 7.0 Δ	219.95
Advanced Revelation	489.95	Emergraphics w/Dot Plot	249.95	M.S. PC Works 1.05 Δ	99.95	Per. Form	154.95	Supercalc 5	299.95
Always	89.95	Envelope	32.95	M.S. Project 4.0	299.95	Perfect Access	49.95	Surpass	CALL
AMI (from Samma) Δ	94.95	Extra 1.2	61.95	M.S. Quick Basic V-4.5 Δ	67.95	Perfect Compliment	104.95	Switch II	49.95
Analytic Δ	122.95	Fast Back + 2.01 Δ	109.95	M.S. Quick C 2.0 Δ	67.95	Para. Word Perfect 4.1 Δ	109.95	Sylvia Port Invest Mgr Δ	38.95
Ask Sam 4.1	179.95	Fast Trax	31.95	M.S. Windows 286 V2.1	67.95	Personal Lawyer Δ	38.95	T A I	69.95
Auto Sketch Enh 1.04	69.95	Filepro 3.0	284.95	M.S. Windows 386 V2.1	124.95	PPS 1st Choice 3.0 Δ	91.95	Telelogic	159.95
Automate Δ	31.95	First Publisher 2.0 Δ	76.95	M.S. Win Devel-Toolkit	319.95	PPS 1st Pub 2.0Δ	74.95	Terrific 1 Δ	49.95
Back It 3.15	62.95	Flow Charting II	119.95	M.S. Word V5 Δ	222.95	PPS First Graphics Δ	86.95	Testmate	172.95
Backup Pro Δ	66.95	For The Record	34.95	M.S. Word V5 Δ	222.95	PPS Prof. File 2.0 Δ	174.95	Timeline 1.0 Pro Δ	164.95
Banknote 3.0	19.95	Form Filler	84.95	Mace Gold Δ	85.95	PPS Prof. Write 2.0 Δ	119.95	Timeline Graphics	127.95
Battery Watch Δ	26.95	Form Finisher	44.95	Magicians Δ	114.95	Plan Perfect Δ	194.95	Timeslips III V3.5 Δ	174.95
Bedford Accounting Δ	149.95	Form Tool 2.01 white Δ	36.95	Mallinfo	169.95	Point&Shoot PC Full Disk	92.95	Tops 2.1 DOS	109.95
Beyond Word Writer Δ	114.95	Formwork	68.95	Man. Your Money 5.0Δ	124.95	Pop Drop Δ	37.95	Tops Flashbox	158.95
Black Hole	32.95	Fox Base + Dev2.1 Δ	199.95	Mathcad V2.0	219.95	Post a Profit	94.95	Tornado w/Library	79.95
Calendar Creator + Δ	31.95	Free Page 2.0	84.95	Memomaster	35.95	Print Q 4.0	91.95	Turbo Basic 1.1 Δ	69.95
Carbon Copy +5.0 Δ	114.95	GB Stat Δ	174.95	Memory Mate Δ	43.95	Prumex Plus Δ	47.95	Turbo C 2.0 Δ	104.95
Cartas	99.95	Gen 1 Disk/TpPub V2.0Δ	174.95	Menu Blocks	48.95	Publish & Light	39.95	Turbo C Pro	167.95
Check It	89.95	Gen 1 Scan 1.1	91.95	Menu Works	189.95	Publish & Print	39.95	Turbo Cad	59.95
Check Write Plus	10.95	Gen Antline Δ	284.95	MicroGraphics Graph +Δ 309.95		Publisher's Type Fdy 1.1	254.95	Turbo Debugger	104.95
Choice Words Δ	61.95	Gen Pres. 1 Team Δ	279.95	Mirror III	52.95	Publisher's Type Fdy 1.1	254.95	Turbo Game Works 4.0	69.95
Clooney Customer	164.95	Generic 3D Solids V2.1	194.95	Money Mate V 3 Δ	57.95	Publishers Paintbrush	149.95	Turbo Graphics 4.0 Δ	69.95
Colorix VGA Paint	107.95	Generic Cad Level 2	85.95	Nvelope Δ	34.95	Publishers Picture Pak	154.95	Turbo Pascal 5.0 Δ	104.95
Complete 1 to C	204.95	Gen Cad 3 w/dt pt & dk c	164.95	Nurse Tag Kit	59.95	Q & A V3 Δ	214.95	Turbo Pascal Pro Δ	167.95
Concor Dos 386 3 U3.0	229.95	Genifer	204.95	Name That Disk	32.95	Q & A Write V1.01 Δ	114.95	Turbo Prolog 2.0 Δ	104.95
Concor Dos 386 10U3.0	279.95	Geovision	119.95	Nova Master II	45.95	Q Dos II	39.95	Turbo Search Δ	104.95
Concorre XM GU 6.2	229.95	Gofar Δ	49.95	Newspace	42.95	Qemr 386 4.2	38.95	Tvalues	58.95
Contact Mail	11.95	Grammetika III Δ	31.95	Newsroom	14.95	Qemr 50/60	36.95	Twist and Shout Δ	41.95
Copy II PC 5.0 Δ	25.95	Grasp	117.95	Newsroom Pro Δ	29.95	Quattro	159.95	Ultra Vision w/booster	42.95
CoreFont 2.0 Δ	94.95	Hayes Smart Com 3	139.95	Norton Commander Δ	54.95	Quick Schedule +	46.95	VCR Companion	36.95
Cot Base 4 Δ	479.95	Home Video Producer	31.95	Norton Editor	43.95	Quicken V2.1 Δ	29.95	Ventura Publisher 2.0A	519.95
DAC Bonus Pack 3.0	114.95	Hot Shot Graphics	154.95	Norton Guides for OS/2 Δ	84.95	R-Tools	102.95	Viewlink	96.95
DAC Easy Act 3.0 Δ	59.95	Intelligent Back-up	89.95	Norton Utilities 4.5 Δ	54.95	Reborn	30.95	VM-386	159.95
DAC Easy Base Δ	32.95	Inter Graphics Δ	114.95	Norton Utilities Adv. Δ	72.95	Referee	40.95	Volkswriter 4/w gram	102.95
DAC Easy Graph & Meta	59.95	IZEA	249.95	Numbers Up Δ	49.95	Reflections Δ	54.95	VP Expert + 2.0 Δ	129.95
DAC Easy Like Actg. Δ	44.95	K Edit	139.95	Office Graphics 2.0	79.95	Reflex 1.1 Δ	99.95	VP Info Δ	69.95
DAC Easy Payroll 3.0 Δ	59.95	Key Librarian	194.95	Office Works	104.95	Relay Gold V3.0	154.95	VP Planner + 2.0 Δ	134.95
DAC Easy Word III Δ	41.95	Key Mailer Δ	89.95	One Write +2.0 Δ	132.95	Remote 2 V1.01	99.95	Vq Δ	189.95
DAC Hold Everything	59.95	Labels Unlimited Δ	37.95	Open Access II 2.1 Δ	397.95	Resume-Kit	25.95	Wealth Builder	77.95
Data Base	214.95	Laplink III	79.95	Optima	49.95	Rightwriter V3.0	51.95	Will Maker	34.95
Data Base	424.95	Laser Control 3.3	84.95	OS/2 PresentMgr - Soft Δ	99.95	Rolodex Live	31.95	Word Bench	119.95
Dataseq	409.95	Latency	48.95	OS/2 PresentMgr Tools	119.95	Samma Word IV 2.0 Δ	299.95	Word for Word Pro	96.95
DB Fast	62.95	Look and Link Δ	61.95	P.C. Librarian	69.95	Show What? 1.6	32.95	Word Perfect 5.0 Δ	229.95
DBXL 1.2 Δ	154.95	Lotus 1,2,3 Δ	314.95	P.C. Paintbrush IV	64.95	Show Partner P/K 1.2	219.95	Word Perfect Exercise	122.95
Design CAD-3D Δ	204.95	Lotus Agenda 1.0	269.95	P.C. Paintbrush +	81.95	Sideline 2.0 59.95 +Δ	134.95	Word Perfect Lib 2.0 Δ	67.95
Designer V1.2	424.95	Lotus Express Δ	109.95	P.C. Paintbrush + w/win	94.95	Sideways 1.2 Δ	39.95	Word Perfect Office	219.95
Desk Link 2.0	99.95	Lotus Freelance +	329.95	Pages Δ	57.95	Silverado Lotus	99.95	Word Star 5.5	217.95
DeskQ API Pascal Lib.	119.95	Lotus Graphicwriter II Δ	129.95	Paradox 1.0 Δ	479.95	Smart Money	49.95	Words and Figures	61.95
DeskView 2.2 Δ	77.95	Lotus Metro 1.1	62.95	PC Album	474.95	Smart System Spell Δ	499.95	Wordfinder	37.95
DeskView 386 Δ	109.95	Lotus Small Business Kit	179.95	PC Anywhere III	82.95	Smart Term	224.95	Work Sheet Utilities	59.95
Direct Access 4.1 Δ	54.95	Lotus Value Pack	309.95	PC Calc	44.95	Smartcom III Δ	139.95	Working Hours	39.95
Disk Technician Adv.	114.95	Lucid 1D 2.0	59.95	PC Dial	36.95	XY Write Δ	229.95	X Tree Pro Δ	69.95
Diskette Manager 3	35.95	M S Basic Comp 6.0 Δ	219.95					Xerox Presents Δ	299.95
Dome Accounting	34.95							XY Write Δ	229.95

SUPER SPECIALS ON RECREATION SOFTWARE

Δ = 3.5" Disk Available

1st Over Germany	32.95	Cribbage King/Win King	49.95	Expats	25.95	Space Quest 1.5	47.95
3D Tank Simulator	29.95	Crystal Quest V2.2	44.95	Feta Run Pennant Fever	25.95	Speedball	25.95
688 Attack Sub Δ	32.95/36.95	Curse Buster	19.95	Pirates Δ	29.95	Star Command Δ	32.95
A.L.C.O.N	22.95	Curse of the Aztec Bonds	32.95	Platoon	24.95	Star Fleet II Δ	34.95
Alvares Bile Tnk Δ	26.95/29.95	Dr. Doom's Revenge	29.95	Pole Position II	17.95	Star Wars	25.95
Alvares Ranger	29.95	Dark Castle	24.95	Police Quest 2 Δ	31.95	Star Wars	25.95
Am. Art of War/Sea Δ	29.95	Deluxe Paint 2 Δ	63.95/66.95	Pools of Radiance Δ	32.95	Star Wars	25.95
Ancient Battles	25.95	Demon Stalkers Δ	26.95/29.95	Print Magic Δ	38.95	Star Wars	25.95
Android Decisions	21.95	Designamania	24.95	Print Master + Frank Bdr	34.95	Star Wars	25.95
Apollo 18	25.95	Dinosaur Discovery Kit	26.95	Print Shop + Clrph Lib Δ	36.95	Star Wars	25.95
Azalea Games	25.95	Dolphin Sailing Simulator	31.95	Print Shop Comp. Δ	31.95	Star Wars	25.95
Bad Dudes	22.95	Double Dragon	26.95	Prophecy	25.95	Star Wars	25.95
Balance of Power 1990 Δ	31.95	Elway's Quarterback Δ	19.95	Pub Games	26.95	Star Wars	25.95
Barbarian	25.95	Empire	11.95	Puzzle Story	26.95	Star Wars	25.95
Bards Tale 1 - 2 Δ	32.95/36.95	F-19 Stealth Fighter	43.95	Reader Rabbit Δ	24.95	Star Wars	25.95
Battle Chess	32.95	F-86	24.95	Red Lightning	19.95	Star Wars	25.95
Battle Hawks 1942	32.95	Fairy Tale Adv Δ	27.95	Red Storm Rising	38.95	Star Wars	25.95
Battle Tech	32.95	Falcon/AT	31.95/34.95	Red Fish'n	32.95	Star Wars	25.95
Battlemup Δ	19.95	Fantavision Δ	37.95	Regade	25.95	Star Wars	25.95
Black Hole	32.95	Flight Simulator 3.0 Δ	11.95	Rhyming Notebook	26.95	Star Wars	25.95
Black Jack Academy	27.95	Football Friend Δ	32.95	Risk	29.95	Star Wars	25.95
Boeing Sim. Starter Kit	28.95	James + Summer Ed Δ	30.95	Rocket Ranger Δ	32.95	Star Wars	25.95
Capone	25.95	James Winter Edition Δ	30.95	Romance/Three Kingdom 49.95		Star Wars	25.95
Captain Blood	25.95	Genghis Khan	44.95	Romantic Encounters	25.95	Star Wars	25.95
Caribbean/USA Δ	29.95	Gladstone	22.95	Rock n' Attack	21.95	Star Wars	25.95
Caribbean/World Δ	25.95	Gold of the Americas Δ	31.95	Search for the Titanic	24.95	Star Wars	25.95
Carrier Command	24.95	Gold Rush Δ	25.95	Sentinel Worlds 1/5 12.95/16.95		Star Wars	25.95
Cavemen Ugh-Lympics	26.95	Grand Prix Circuit	25.95	Sex Vixens From Space	25.95	Star Wars	25.95
Chesapeake 2100-Fidelity 32.95		Grand Slam Bridge	38.95	Sgt. Stalwarts Mai Wars	22.95	Star Wars	25.95
Childrens Write & Publish 14.95		Guardians of Infinity	33.95	Slit Service Δ	25.95	Star Wars	25.95
Chuck Yeager 2.0	32.95	Gunslip Δ	31.95	Slipshod 5	21.95	Star Wars	25.95
Colony	32.95	Harpoon	30.95	Skate or Die Δ	21.95/26.95	Star Wars	25.95
Combat Courier	22.95	Harrier Combat Sim	22.95	Sky Fox II	14.95	Star Wars	25.95
Commando	25.95	Hat Trick	17.95	Sky Shark	22.95	Star Wars	25.95
Contact Mail	32.95	Hero's of the Lance Δ	26.95	Space Man	14.95	Star Wars	25.95
Conts	21.95	Hidden Agenda	34.95	Space Quest 1 & 2 Δ	11.95	Star Wars	25.95

Seagate Super Sale

ST-125	20 Meg-40 ms	229
ST-125-1	20 Meg-28 ms	279
ST-138	30 Meg-43 ms	279
ST-138-1	30 Meg-28 ms	329
ST-138R	30 Meg-40 ms	249
ST-138R-1	30 Meg-28 ms	295
ST 151	42 Meg-24 ms	395
ST-157R	49 Meg-40 ms	315
ST-225	20 Meg-65 ms	209
ST-238R	30 Meg-65 ms	225
ST-250R	42 Meg-70 ms	245
ST-251	40 Meg-40 ms	339
ST-251-1	40 Meg-28 ms	385
ST-277R-1	60 Meg-40 ms	389
ST-4053	41 Meg-28 ms	459
ST-4096	80 Meg-28 ms	569
ST-4144R	120 Meg-28 ms	639
MFM Controller Kit (PC/XT) *		49.95
RLL Controller Kit*		54.95

* Board prices are good with purchase of any Seagate hard drive

HARD CARDS

Seagate 20 Meg Hard Card	295
Seagate 30 Meg Hard Card	320
Seagate 50 Meg Hard Card	379

PC DRIVES

Sony 3.5" 720 K With Rails	85
Sony 3.5" 1.44 Meg	105

VENDEX HEADSTART III

12MHz 80286	1-1.44 Meg 3.5"
1-1.2 Meg 5.25"	1 Meg RAM
VGA Auto Sync	32 Meg Hard Drive
14 Software Pieces	

CALL for the Lowest Prices

P.C. BOARDS, ETC.

Per. Radio EGA	149	Complete Fax	329
Packard Bell EGA	165	Breakthru 286-12	399
Pack. Bell EGA HI-R	179	Nisan Hard Scan	169
Packard Bell VGA	239	Complete Scanner	169
Clame Card XT	19	Hi Res Scanner	219
Cluck/Cat	34	Quad JT Fax	CALL
Cpy 2 Dis Op Bnd	109		

WAIT! IF YOU DON'T SEE IT
WE WILL SPECIAL ORDER BOARDS
FROM
STB • PARADISE • VIDEO 7 • ATI • INTEL
CALL FOR THE LOWEST PRICE

PRINTERS

STAR	PANASONIC
NX 1000	1180 NEW
NX1000 Rainbow	1191 NEW
NX 2400	1124 NEW

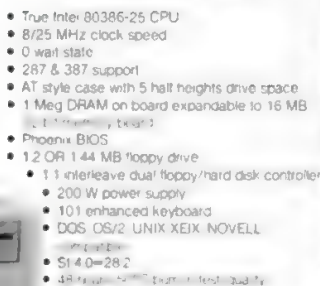
PC MODEMS

Avaya 1200E HC external .67	Packard Bell 1200 Int.	65
Avaya 2400 HC external 135	Packard Bell 1200 Ext	71
ATI 2400B Internal MNP	Packard Bell 2400 Int	115
Supra 2400 Baud external .129	Packard Bell 2400 Ext	149
Supra 2400 Baud Internal with Mirror 2 Software		95

SPECIAL PRICE

ATI 2400ETC Internal MNPS

\$1950



- | | |
|-----------------------|--------|
| 386/20 SYSTEM/1M | \$1695 |
| 386 SX/16 SYSTEM/512K | \$1095 |
| 286/16 SYSTEM/512K | \$895 |
| 286/12 SYSTEM/512K | \$795 |

NE Monitor A	\$599
NE Monitor C	\$699
NE Monitor D	\$799
NE Monitor E	\$899
Samsung Mono 12"	\$799
Samsung Mono 14"	\$899
Samsung Monitor A	\$999
Samsung Monitor B	\$1,099
Samsung Monitor C	\$1,199
Samsung Monitor D	\$1,299
Samsung Monitor E	\$1,399
Samsung Monitor F	\$1,499
Samsung Monitor G	\$1,599
Samsung Monitor H	\$1,699
Samsung Monitor I	\$1,799
Samsung Monitor J	\$1,899
Samsung Monitor K	\$1,999
Samsung Monitor L	\$2,099
Samsung Monitor M	\$2,199
Samsung Monitor N	\$2,299
Samsung Monitor O	\$2,399
Samsung Monitor P	\$2,499
Samsung Monitor Q	\$2,599
Samsung Monitor R	\$2,699
Samsung Monitor S	\$2,799
Samsung Monitor T	\$2,899
Samsung Monitor U	\$2,999
Samsung Monitor V	\$3,099
Samsung Monitor W	\$3,199
Samsung Monitor X	\$3,299
Samsung Monitor Y	\$3,399
Samsung Monitor Z	\$3,499
Samsung Monitor AA	\$3,599
Samsung Monitor AB	\$3,699
Samsung Monitor AC	\$3,799
Samsung Monitor AD	\$3,899
Samsung Monitor AE	\$3,999
Samsung Monitor AF	\$4,099
Samsung Monitor AG	\$4,199
Samsung Monitor AH	\$4,299
Samsung Monitor AI	\$4,399
Samsung Monitor AJ	\$4,499
Samsung Monitor AK	\$4,599
Samsung Monitor AL	\$4,699
Samsung Monitor AM	\$4,799
Samsung Monitor AN	\$4,899
Samsung Monitor AO	\$4,999
Samsung Monitor AP	\$5,099
Samsung Monitor AQ	\$5,199
Samsung Monitor AR	\$5,299
Samsung Monitor AS	\$5,399
Samsung Monitor AT	\$5,499
Samsung Monitor AU	\$5,599
Samsung Monitor AV	\$5,699
Samsung Monitor AW	\$5,799
Samsung Monitor AX	\$5,899
Samsung Monitor AY	\$5,999
Samsung Monitor AZ	\$6,099
Samsung Monitor BA	\$6,199
Samsung Monitor BB	\$6,299
Samsung Monitor BC	\$6,399
Samsung Monitor BD	\$6,499
Samsung Monitor BE	\$6,599
Samsung Monitor BF	\$6,699
Samsung Monitor BG	\$6,799
Samsung Monitor BH	\$6,899
Samsung Monitor BI	\$6,999
Samsung Monitor BJ	\$7,099
Samsung Monitor BK	\$7,199
Samsung Monitor BL	\$7,299
Samsung Monitor BM	\$7,399
Samsung Monitor BN	\$7,499
Samsung Monitor BO	\$7,599
Samsung Monitor BP	\$7,699
Samsung Monitor BQ	\$7,799
Samsung Monitor BR	\$7,899
Samsung Monitor BS	\$7,999
Samsung Monitor BT	\$8,099
Samsung Monitor BU	\$8,199
Samsung Monitor BV	\$8,299
Samsung Monitor BW	\$8,399
Samsung Monitor BX	\$8,499
Samsung Monitor BY	\$8,599
Samsung Monitor BZ	\$8,699
Samsung Monitor CA	\$8,799
Samsung Monitor CB	\$8,899
Samsung Monitor CC	\$8,999
Samsung Monitor CD	\$9,099
Samsung Monitor CE	\$9,199
Samsung Monitor CF	\$9,299
Samsung Monitor CG	\$9,399
Samsung Monitor CH	\$9,499
Samsung Monitor CI	\$9,599
Samsung Monitor CJ	\$9,699
Samsung Monitor CK	\$9,799
Samsung Monitor CL	\$9,899
Samsung Monitor CM	\$9,999
Samsung Monitor CN	\$10,099
Samsung Monitor CO	\$10,199
Samsung Monitor CP	\$10,299
Samsung Monitor CQ	\$10,399
Samsung Monitor CR	\$10,499
Samsung Monitor CS	\$10,599
Samsung Monitor CT	\$10,699
Samsung Monitor CU	\$10,799
Samsung Monitor CV	\$10,899
Samsung Monitor CW	\$10,999
Samsung Monitor CX	\$11,099
Samsung Monitor CY	\$11,199
Samsung Monitor CZ	\$11,299
Samsung Monitor DA	\$11,399
Samsung Monitor DB	\$11,499
Samsung Monitor DC	\$11,599
Samsung Monitor DD	\$11,699
Samsung Monitor DE	\$11,799
Samsung Monitor DF	\$11,899
Samsung Monitor DG	\$11,999
Samsung Monitor DH	\$12,099
Samsung Monitor DI	\$12,199
Samsung Monitor DJ	\$12,299
Samsung Monitor DK	\$12,399
Samsung Monitor DL	\$12,499
Samsung Monitor DM	\$12,599
Samsung Monitor DN	\$12,699
Samsung Monitor DO	\$12,799
Samsung Monitor DP	\$12,899
Samsung Monitor DQ	\$12,999
Samsung Monitor DR	\$13,099
Samsung Monitor DS	\$13,199
Samsung Monitor DT	\$13,299
Samsung Monitor DU	\$13,399
Samsung Monitor DV	\$13,499
Samsung Monitor DW	\$13,599
Samsung Monitor DX	\$13,699
Samsung Monitor DY	\$13,799
Samsung Monitor DZ	\$13,899
Samsung Monitor EA	\$13,999
Samsung Monitor EB	\$14,099
Samsung Monitor EC	\$14,199
Samsung Monitor ED	\$14,299
Samsung Monitor EE	\$14,399
Samsung Monitor EF	\$14,499
Samsung Monitor EG	\$14,599
Samsung Monitor EH	\$14,699
Samsung Monitor EI	\$14,799
Samsung Monitor EJ	\$14,899
Samsung Monitor EK	\$14,999
Samsung Monitor EL	\$15,099
Samsung Monitor EM	\$15,199
Samsung Monitor EN	\$15,299

TEAC	
1.0 M	\$65
1.0 M	\$69
1.0 M	\$73
1.0 M	\$79
FL-75L	
1.0 M	\$83
1.0 M	\$75

Mouse	1	\$4.00
Keyboard	1	\$4.95
CGA card	1	\$15.00
VGA (800x600) 8 bit	1	\$14.95
VGA monitor (15")	1	\$60.00
XT power supply	1	\$2.00
AT I/O card	1	\$2.00
Microsoft Windows	1	\$29.95
Microsoft Word	1	\$29.95
AT MF 486 PC 133	1	\$12.00
AT ESDI HD/FD ctrl (1.5)	1	\$2.00

ME 1 ME J M * 1 P	\$22.50
ME 1 ME E M * 1 P	\$330/480
ME 1 ME E M * 1 P	\$15
ME 1 ME E M * 1 P	\$15

$$x^2 + 3x + 2 = (x+1)(x+2)$$


5751 Rickenbacker Road
Los Angeles, CA 90040

FAX: (213) 888-6687

PC Dimension is a subsidiary of ALTEC Technology Corp.

Policy
Shipping and handling costs (minimum \$10).
Personal and company checks require 2
weeks to clear. Prices are subject to change
and all items are subject to availability. All
returns must be shipped prepaid, insured, in
original condition and complete with
documentation. All returns must have PMA's

CIRCLE 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TECHNOLOGIES CO (formerly Vindex)
A Division of North American Philips Corporation

From the largest full service reseller of Headstart computers in New England. Selling, supporting, and servicing Headstart computers since 1987.

80286-12/8 Mhz
5.25" drive 360K/1.2 MB
3.5" drive 720K/1.44 MB
1MB Ram, expandable to 3 MB
32 MB hard disk, 28 ms/1.1
interleave
16 bit VGA autoswitch
parallel, serial (2)
gameport, mouseport
145 watts, 110/220 switchable
3 button optomechanical mouse
101 enhanced keyboard
3 full length 8/16 bit exp. slots

DOS 3.3, GW Basic,
Headstart Advanced Environment,
Pop-Up programs, Floppy driver,
Framework II,
Perspective 3-D Graphics
ATI & Computer Ease Tutorial
Software,
Xtree-Hard Disk Manager
Splash VGA Paint, Publish-it!
Chessmaster 2000
Twist & Shout, Bookmark Plus

TECH SUPPORT: 1-800-PC COACH 18 MONTH ON SITE WARRANTY



680 Worcester Road, Framingham, MA 01701

5 year member: Better Business Bureau, National Office Products Association, Association of Computer Retailers

Headstart II (XT)	\$CALL
Headstart III(286)	\$CALL
Headstart PRO(386)	\$CALL
VGA Color	\$CALL
VGA White	\$CALL
CGA	\$CALL
Amber	\$CALL

(18 Month On Site Warranty)

Super 16X, 10Mhz XT, 640K,
CGA/Mono, P/S, DOS 3.3, Basic,
MS-Works
1-3.5" drive (3 maximum) \$789

Super 16TE, 10Mhz XT, 640K, CGA/
mono, P/S, DOS 3.3, Basic, Electric
Desk SW.
1 floppy-\$750 2 floppy-\$835

Super 286c, 10Mhz AT, 640K, 1.2 MB drive, P/S, DOS 3.3, Basic	.....	\$935
EGA graphics board	.....	\$199
Multi-video board	.....	\$ 99
12 inch Amber	.....	\$ 99
14 inch Flat Amber	.....	\$125
14 inch CGA (640 x 200)	.....	\$260
14 inch EGA (640 x 350)	.....	\$360

NEW Excel Stream 60w/QIC-02 1/2
card controller, Ext. 60 MB cartridge
tape BU. Image BU 5MB/Min. . . . \$899

Megamate (PC, XT, AT)—Ext 3.5"
autosensor 1.44/720K drive w/1/2 size
controller, 1 yr wty **\$295**

If not completely satisfied within 30 days of delivery return for refund of computer purchase. All items must be returned in same condition as when received. Does not include return freight, shipping or handling.



Hours (Eastern Standard Time)

ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-876-7628
In Mass., orders: (508) 879-7625
Customer Service: (508) 879-8774
MC, VISA, CHECKS, MONEY
ORDERS. MA add 5% sales tax.
Shipping charges additional.
Prices/availability subject
to change

CIRCLE 737 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DFI Handy Scanner and 3 Button Mouse for IBM PC/XT/AT

**FREE DPE Software
with HS3000!**

The HS3000 offers a full 4 inch window at 400dpi resolution. Scan photos, logos, drawings, etc. Can be used with today's most popular applications.

HS3000	Handy Scanner.....	\$199.95
DMS200	200DPI 3 Button Ser Mouse	\$39.95
DMS200S	200DPI 3 Button Ser Mouse w/Dr. HALLC Software	\$59.95

Pentagon Systems, Inc. Security Access Card for IBM PC/XT/AT and Compatible Computers

The SAC1 is an access control card that prevents unauthorized access to your computer through user passwords. Protects your computer against intrusion and corruption attempts. Allows up to 10 programmable passwords. Menu-driven. Manual included. One Year Warranty.

SAC1 Security Access Card \$149.95 \$129.95

Intel Connection Coprocessor, Modem, Inboard

**386/PC &
Above
Board
PLUS**

CB6000	Send/receive FAXes, E-MAIL, and keep computing while in the background. Easy to use menu driven software. Includes 256K RAM.	
CB6000	Connection Coprocessor....	\$699.95
CB6010	Modem Option for CB6000	\$249.95
IB1200	Inboard 386/PC w/1MB RAM	\$599.95
MB4320	Above Board 286 PLUS with 512K RAM	\$429.95
MB4420	Above Board 286 PLUS multi-function board w/ 512K RAM	\$529.95

Star Multi-Font Dot Matrix Printer

• 9-pin dot matrix print head • Centronics parallel interface • Epson or IBM modes • Print in Courier, Sans serif, or 1 and 2 condensed Pica, Elite and italic in all modes

NX1000.....\$199.95

Jameco Switch Boxes

• Female Connectors • All Pins Switched

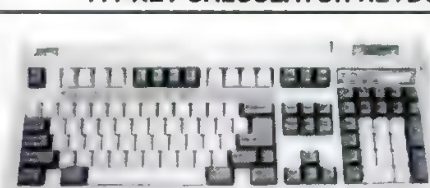
Part No.	Description	Price
JE1170	DB25 pin A/B Switch.....	\$22.95
JE1171	DB25 pin A/B/C Switch.....	\$27.95
JE1172	DB25 pin A/B/C/D Switch.....	\$29.95
JE1173	Centronics36-pin A/B Switch.....	\$24.95
JE1174	Centronics36 pin A/B/C Switch.....	\$27.95

Jameco 256K Smart Parallel Printer Buffer and Parallel/ Serial Converters

PP256	256K RAM high speed buffer accepts data from your computer at a very fast rate and outputs it to your printer while you keep working. • Female 36 pin Centronics connector.	
SP100	Serial to Parallel Converter.....	\$59.95
PS100	Parallel to Serial Converter.....	\$59.95

1355 Shoreway Road
Belmont, CA 94002
24 Hour Order Hotline (415) 592-8097
FAX 5:415-592-2503 or 415-595-2664
Telex 176043 - Ans Back Jameco Blm
Data Sheets - 50c each
Send \$2.00 Postage for a FREE 48-Page FLYER
©1989 Jameco Electronics 7/89
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

111-KEY CALCULATOR KEYBOARD



**With Solar
Calculator!**

JE2016 Pictured

JE2016 (only):	Solar powered calculator • 111-key Enhanced layout • Tactile touch keyswitches • 12 function keys • Switchable between PC/XT or AT	
JE2016	Enh. 111-Key PC/XT/AT Keyboard w/Calculator	\$79.95
JE1016	Enhanced 101-Key PC/XT/AT Keyboard.....	\$69.95
JE1015	Standard 84-Key PC/XT/AT (AT layout) Keyboard.....	\$59.95

IBM COMPATIBLE DISPLAY MONITORS

AMBER	12" Amber Monochrome.....	\$99.95
HD55H	14" RGB 640x240	\$249.95
TM5154	EGA 14" 720x350	\$399.95 \$369.95
JE1059	EGA Monitor & Card	\$649.95 \$499.95
TM5155	74" Multiscan 800x560	\$649.95 \$499.95
QC1478	14" VGA 720x480	\$449.95 \$399.95
JE2055	VGA Monitor & Card	\$649.95 \$599.95

JAMECO IBM PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLE CARDS

JE1043	360K/720K/1 2MB/1 44MB Floppy Disk Controller Card (PC/XT/AT).....	\$49.95
JE1044	360K/720K/1 2MB/1 44MB Floppy/Hard Disk Controller Card (PC/XT).....	\$129.95
JE1045	360K/720K/1 2MB/1 44MB Floppy/Hard Disk Controller Card (AT).....	\$149.95
JE1050	Monochrome Graphics Card w/Parallel Printer Port (PC/XT/AT).....	\$59.95
JE1052	Color Graphics Card w/Parallel Printer Port (PC/XT/AT).....	\$49.95
JE1055	EGA Card w/256K Video RAM (PC/XT/AT).....	\$159.95
GC1500	Orchid 8 Bit VGA Card w/256K Video RAM (PC/XT/AT).....	\$269.95 \$249.95
GC1501	Orchid 8/16 Bit VGA Card w/256K Video RAM (PC/XT/AT).....	\$349.95 \$329.95
JE1060	I/O Card w/Serial, Game, Printer Port & Real Time Clock (PC/XT).....	\$59.95
JE1081	RS232 Serial Half Card (PC/XT).....	\$29.95
JE1062	RS232 Serial Half Card (AT).....	\$34.95
JE1065	I/O Card w/Serial, Game and Parallel Printer Port (AT).....	\$59.95
JE1081	2MB Expanded or Extended Memory Card (zero-K on-board) (AT).....	\$99.95

SEAGATE HALF-HEIGHT HARD DISK DRIVES

ST225	20MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT).....	\$224.95
ST225XT	20MB w/Controller (PC/XT).....	\$269.95
ST225AT	20MB w/Controller (AT).....	\$339.95
ST238	30MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT).....	\$249.95
ST238XT	30MB w/Controller (PC/XT).....	\$299.95
ST238AT	30MB w/Controller (AT).....	\$389.95
ST251	40MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT).....	\$379.95
ST251XT	40MB w/Controller (PC/XT).....	\$419.95
ST251AT	40MB w/Controller (AT).....	\$489.95
ST251-1	40MB Fast 28ms (Drive only).....	\$469.95
ST277	60MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT).....	\$449.95
ST277XT	60MB w/Controller (PC/XT).....	\$499.95
ST277AT	60MB w/Controller (AT).....	\$589.95

**Your One-Stop Center for
Hard Disk Drive Needs!**



ST225XT Pictured

IBM PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLE MOTHERBOARDS

JE1001	4.77/8MHz (PC/XT).....	\$89.95
JE1002	4.77/10MHz (PC/XT).....	\$100.00 \$99.95
JE3005	Baby 8/12MHz (AT).....	\$329.95 \$299.95
JE3010	Baby 8/16MHz NEAT (AT).....	\$469.95 \$399.95
JE3020	Baby 16MHz 80386 (AT).....	\$1199.95 \$999.95
JE3025	Baby 20MHz 80386 (AT).....	\$1499.95 \$1199.95
JE3026	Full-Size 25MHz 80386 (AT).....	\$2299.95 \$1999.95

JE3025 Pictured

IBM PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLE 5.25" DISK DRIVES

JE1020	5.25" 360KB (PC/XT/AT) Black	\$89.95
JE1021	5.25" 360KB (PC/XT/AT) Beige	\$89.95
JE1022	5.25" 1 2MB (PC/XT/AT) Beige	\$99.95
FD55B	Teac 5.25" 360KB (PC/XT/AT)	\$99.95
FD55GFV	Teac 5.25" 1 2MB (PC/XT/AT)	\$119.95



JE1022 Pictured

IBM PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLE MODEMS

1200P	1200/300 Baud Pocket Size Modem (PC/XT/AT).....	\$99.95 \$89.95
2400P	2400/1200/300 Baud Pocket-Size Modem (PC/XT/AT).....	\$149.95
1200H	1200/300 Baud Internal Modem w/ProComm Comm. Software (PC/XT/AT).....	\$69.95
2400H	2400/1200/300 Baud Internal Modem w/ProComm Comm. Shr. (PC/XT/AT).....	\$129.95
1200C	1200/300 Baud External Modem w/ProComm Comm. Shr. (PC/XT/AT).....	\$99.95
2400C	2400/1200/300 Baud External Modem w/ProComm Comm. Shr. (PC/XT/AT).....	\$169.95

Sony 720Kb 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive

• For use with IBM PC, XT, AT and compatible computers • Double sided, double density • 135TPI • 160 tracks • Rotation speed 300rpm • Size 4" W x 6" D x 1 1/2" H
MPF11 720Kb Drive.....\$69.95
SMK 5.25" Mounting Kit.....\$14.95



Toshiba 3.5" 720Kb and 1.44Mb Floppy Disk Drives for IBM PC/XT/AT

352KU	3.5" 720KB Disk Drive.....	\$109.95
356KU	3.5" 1 44MB Disk Drive.....	\$129.95

30MB Hard Disk Card for IBM PC XT

SA30	\$379.95
-------------	-------	----------

Colorado Memory 40MB Tape Back-Up for IBM PC/XT/AT

DJ10	40MB Tape Back-Up and Tape.....	\$349.95
TB40	40MB Tape Cartridge.....	\$24.95

RUX EGA and VGA Paint Software

Features • Pop-up menus • Zoom image windows • 9 to 72 point and 34 contemporary fonts • Line smoothing • Mouse/keyboard operation • Print capability for almost any dot matrix color or laser printer • Slide show capability

EGAP	EGA Paint Program.....	\$79.95
VGAP	VGA Paint Program.....	\$119.95

Computer Accessories

JE1198	Universal Printer Stand.....	\$9.95
JE1199	Tilt Swivel Monitor Base.....	\$11.95
JE1200	Tilt Swivel Mon. Base w/Pwr Ctr.....	\$39.95
JE1203	Metal Keyboard Drawer.....	\$34.95
JE1204	Adjustable Copy Holder.....	\$14.95
JE1205	60 Column Printer Stand.....	\$13.95
JE1206	132 Column Printer Stand.....	\$14.95
JE1207	Adjustable CRT Stand.....	\$69.95

IBM Compatible Cases and Power Supplies

JE1010	Flip-Top Standard PC/XT Case.....	\$39.95
JE1017	Flip Top Baby AT Case.....	\$60.00 \$54.95
JE1018	Slide Baby AT Case.....	\$60.00 \$59.95
JE1030	150 watt PC/XT Power Supply.....	\$59.95
JE1032	200 watt Baby AT Power Supply.....	\$89.95
JE2010	Tower Case w/250 watt Pwr Supply.....	\$279.95
JE2014	Flip-Top Baby XT Turbo Case.....	\$69.95

RAM, V20 & Intel Math Coprocessors

4164-150	65.536Kb (150ns).....	\$2.59
41256-100	262 144Kb (100ns).....	\$8.40 \$7.95
41256-120	262 144Kb (120ns).....	\$7.66 \$7.49
41256-150	262 144Kb (150ns).....	\$7.49 \$7.25
UPD70108-5	(5MHz) V20 Chip (Replaces 8086).....	\$5.95
UPD70108-8	(8MHz) V20 Chip (Replaces 8086 or 8088 2).....	\$9.40 \$7.95
8087-2	Math Coprocessor PC/XT and Compatibles (8MHz).....	\$139.95 \$134.95
80287-10	Math Coprocessor AT and Compatibles (10MHz).....	\$279.95 \$259.95
80387-16	Math Coprocessor 386 (16MHz).....	\$395.95
80387-20	Math Coprocessor 386 (20MHz).....	\$459.95
51100P-10	1,048,576Kb (100ns).....	\$21.06 \$19.95

\$20.00 Minimum Order - U.S. Funds Only
 CA Residents Add 6%, 6.5% or 7% Sales Tax
 Shipping - Add 5% plus \$1.50 Insurance
 (May vary according to weight)
 Terms: Prices subject to change without notice
 We are not responsible for typographical errors
 We reserve the right to substitute manufacturers
 Items subject to availability and prior sale
 Products pictured may only be representative
 Complete list of terms/warranties is available upon request



HIGH QUALITY...LOW PRICE!

We've Built Our Reputation on This
Premise for Almost a Full Decade.

Clone 286 With

LOW PRICE

\$1299

10MHz, 30MB HARD DRIVE,
MONOCHROME MONITOR

Clone 286 With

MEDIUM SPEED

\$1969

12MHz, 40MB HARD DRIVE
EGA MONITOR

Clone 286 With

HIGH SPEED

\$2429

16MHz, 65MB HARD DRIVE,
VGA MONITOR

Standard Features of All Clone 286 Computers:

- 640K / 1MB RAM Standard.
- 1:1 Interleave, 2 Floppy, 2 Hard Disk Controller (798 Kb/s RLL, 535 Kb/s MFM).
- 360K, 1.2M or 1.44M (3.5") Floppy Drive (your choice).
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard (Click-Tactile Option add \$20).
- 1 Parallel, 1 Serial, 1 Joystick Port.
- 200 Watt Power Supply.
- On-Board Clock/Calendar w/ Batt. backup.
- FCC Certified.
- System Reset Switch on the Front Panel.
- Setup in ROM.
- 80287 Math Co-processor Socket.
- CPU Speed Switchable
- Fully Expandable.
- Novell Compatible.
- One Year Parts and Labor Warranty.
- PC-Write - QModem - ExpressCalc - Auto Menu - HomeBase - MoneyMaster - Clone Utilities - Findex.



OUR GUARANTEE

The Clone Guarantee is simple and straightforward. You have 30 days after receipt of your Clone to see if you and it are going to be compatible. If you are not satisfied with your Clone for any reason within that time, you may return it for a full refund, less



SERVING YOU SINCE 1980

shipping charges. Just don't write in the manuals and damage or lose anything that was in the original container, which also must be returned. You can void your warranty by failing to exercise normal care when hooking up or operating your Clone.

Clone **enol**

For information or technical assistance call 214-637-5000

CLONE COMPUTERS
2544 W. Commerce St.
Box 223957
Dallas, Texas 75222-3957
Telex: 882761
Fax: 214-634-8303

ORDER TOLL FREE!

Mon.-Fri. 9-7; Sat. 10-3

Call from anywhere in the lower 48 states and Hawaii.

1-800-527-0347

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine*, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

**FOR FAST SERVICE CALL
TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858**

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. \$9.95 each; 3 for \$27.95; 6 for \$52.95.



OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference. \$7.95 each; 3 for \$21.95; 6 for \$39.95.



PC MAGAZINE

499 East Erie Avenue • Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Quantity _____

Payment enclosed \$_____. * Add \$1 per case/binder for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add \$2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.)

Charge my:

☐ Amex ☐ Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order \$15.)

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
Please Print Full Name

Address _____
No P.O. Box Number Please

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

ORDERS SHIPPED
WITHIN
24 HOURS

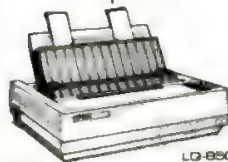
**ELECTRONIC
WHOLESALE HOUSE
OF
AMERICA**

1-800-458-5446

IN ILLINOIS 1-312-498-7980

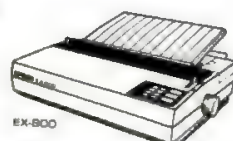
FAX 1-312-498-3237

LOWEST
PRICES



LQ-850

EPSON®
COMPUTER PRINTERS



EX-800

MODEL	PRICE
LX-800 9 pin 80 col.	CALL
FX-850 9 pin 80 col.	CALL
FX-1050 9 pin 136 col.	CALL
EX-800 9 pin 80 col.	CALL

MODEL	PRICE
LQ-500 24 pin 80 col.	CALL
LQ-850 24 pin 80 col.	CALL
LQ-950 24 pin 110 col.	CALL
LQ-1050 24 pin 136 col.	CALL
LQ-2550 24 pin 136 col.	CALL

Complete selection of EPSON accessories, tractors, cut sheet feeders, scanners, serial boards, ribbons & cables.

OKIDATA®

MODEL	PRICE
182 PLUS 180cps 80 col	\$225.00
292 PLUS 240cps 80 col	CALL
293 PLUS 240cps 136 col.	CALL
294 PLUS 400cps 136 col	\$735.00
ML 320 300cps 80 col	\$335.00
ML 390 270cps 80 col	CALL

MODEL	PRICE
ML 391 270cps 136 col.	CALL
ML 393 450cps 136 col.	CALL
LASER LINE 6 LASER PRINTER	CALL

Hewlett Packard

HP Laserjet II PAGE PRINTER \$1,605.00

Call For Other Printer Prices

WE CARRY FAX MACHINES

ELECTRONIC WHOLESALE HOUSE OF AMERICA
CORPORATE COMMERCE CENTER
3100 DUNDEE RD. BLDG. #706
NORTHBROOK, IL 60062

**AUTHORIZED
SERVICE CENTER
FULL TECH SUPPORT**

CIRCLE 520 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER DIRECT

WE WON'T BE UNDERSOLD!

EXPIRES 7/31/89

IMMEDIATE ANSWER
1-800-BUY-WISE
800-289-9473 ext. 33

Outside 800 Service Area Call 312-382-5058

640K Laser Turbo Computer IBM® XT® Compatible

10
MHZ

**We
Won't Be
Undersold!**



FREE!
MS DOS & GW
Basic a \$79.95
VALUE

Up To \$470 In Free Software

Your choice of Migent's
Ability or Enrich Software

Migent's Enrich - List \$395
Migent's Ability - List \$99

- TTL Monitor Included
- 360K Floppy Disk Drive & Controller
- 3 in 1 Video Card
- Parallel/Serial Ports
- Complete System Tutor Included

**Complete System
All You Need to Get Started!**

\$699⁹⁵

FREE CATALOG!



**Call For Your Free
96 Page Catalog with
Everything You Need
For IBM®**

The 16 MHz 286 Computer

With EGA, CGA, MGA Video Outputs



**1.2 Meg
Floppy**

**1 Year
Warranty**

**We
Won't Be
Undersold!**

- 80286/12.5 Intel Microprocessor
- 512K Standard, Expandable to 4MB
- VGA, CGA, MGA, Hercules & Plantronics Compatible
- Phoenix BIOS
- Dual Floppy/Hard Drive Controllers
- PS/2 Compatible Mouse Port
- 2 Serial & 1 Parallel Port
- 101 Key AT® Style Keyboard
- Built-in Math Co-processor Slot
- DOS Included
- 32K Buffer Hard Disk Cache
- Small Footprint Case
- Western Digital Motherboard

Everyday Low Price

\$959⁹⁵

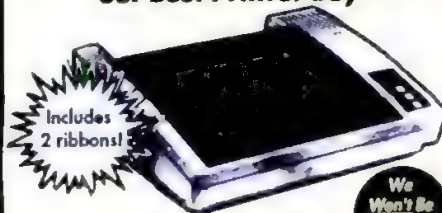
Standard Case
Add \$40

14" Paper White Monitor Shown Above Available For - \$99.95

No One Can Sell This Printer For Less

180 CPS Printer

**Lifetime Warranty on Printhead
our Best Printer Buy**



**Includes
2 ribbons!**

**We
Won't Be
Undersold!**

- 2yr. Immediate Replacement
- Dot Addressable Graphics
- High Speed Square Dot Matrix
- Italics, Elite, Condensed, Pica
- Centronics Parallel Port
- 8K Printer Buffer
- NLQ Selectable from Front Panel
- Low Cost Adapters Available
- Pressure Sensitive Controls

Our Low Sale Price

\$149⁹⁵

List \$299

5 1/4" Floppy Disks

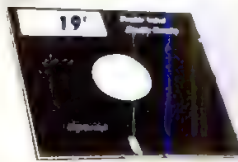
100% Certified • Lifetime Guarantee

19¢ each

**We
Won't Be
Undersold!**

**Double Sided
Double Density**

Lots of 25



Made in the USA

3 1/2" Micro Disks

100% Certified • Lifetime Guarantee

60% clip rate makes
this the best deal in
the country!

**We
Won't Be
Undersold!**



**Double Sided
Double Density**

**Lots of 250 - 69¢
Lots of 50 - 99¢**

69¢ ea.

1200 Baud Migent Pocket Modem

100% Hayes Compatible



**Over \$185
in Free
Software
Included**

**We
Won't Be
Undersold!**

- Runs on AC or Battery
- Turns on/off Automatically
- Plugs Directly Into Serial Port On Many Computers
- On-screen Status Lights Show Call Progress
- RS232 Compatible
- FREE "Source" With \$15 On-line Time
- FREE "Official Airline Guide- Electronic Edition"
- FREE "Compuserve" With \$15 On-line Time
- FREE "Bit Cam" Terminal Modem Software

Our Low Sale Price

\$59⁹⁵

List \$423

Prices do not include shipping charges. Call to get your lowest delivered cost. We insure all shipments at no extra cost to you! All packages are normally shipped UPS Ground. 2nd Day or Overnight Delivery available. Minimum shipping charge per order is \$3.75. IL Residents add 6 1/4 % sales tax. We ship to all points in the U.S., Canada, Puerto Rico, Alaska, Hawaii, Virgin Islands, Guam and APO-FPO. (Only Monochrome monitors shipped outside the Continental USA) PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. Computer Direct will match any valid (within 30 days) nationally advertised delivered price on specially marked items, same exact product and payment methods (excluding sales tax) verification required.

VISA
MASTER CARD
COD
CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We Love Our Customers!

22292 N. Pepper Road
Barrington, IL 60010



QUALITY... 1-800-533-0177

XT & AT HARD DISK POWERKITS

- * HARD DISK DRIVE
- * CONTROLLER - XT KIT ONLY
- * CABLE(s)
- * ONTRAK PARTITIONING SOFTWARE FOR 40MB+ ON UP.
- * FRONT BEZEL/NAMEPLATE
- * MOUNTING HARDWARE
- * INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS
- * MOUNTING RAILS - AT KITS
- * 1 YEAR EXPRESS REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE.
- * PHONE IN CUSTOMER SERVICE AND SUPPORT.

		XT KIT	AT KIT	BARE DRIVE			XT KIT	AT KIT	BARE DRIVE
ST225	20MB, 65 MSEC, 1/2 HEIGHT, NFM	239	209	CALL	KL320	20MB, 40 MSEC, 3.5", NFM	259	215	CALL
ST238R	30MB, 65 MSEC, 1/2 HEIGHT, RLL	268	229	CALL	KL330	30MB, 40 MSEC, 3.5", RLL	285	233	CALL
ST250R	40MB, 70 MSEC, 1/2 HEIGHT, RLL	299	249	244					
ST251	40MB, 40 MSEC, 1/2 HEIGHT, NFM	387	329	324					
ST251-I	40MB, 28 MSEC, 1/2 HEIGHT, NFM	459	399	394					
ST277R	65MB, 40 MSEC, 1/2 HEIGHT, RLL	444	384	379	HC-20	20MB, 40 MSEC HARD CARD (TANDY TOO)	224		
ST4096	80MB, 28 MSEC, FULL HEIGHT, NFM	599	549	544	HC-30	30MB, 40 MSEC HARD CARD (TANDY TOO)	309		
ST296N	85MB, 28 MSEC, 1/2 HEIGHT, RLL	549	509	504					
					8450	40MB, 45MSEC, 3.5" W/5.25 KIT, RLL	277	247	242
					3650	40MB, 61 MSEC, 1/2 HEIGHT, NFM	362	302	277
NR535	66MB, 28 MSEC, 1/2 HT., NFM/RLL	479	469	464	3085	71MB, 22 MSEC, 1/2 HEIGHT, NFM	589	539	534

EXTRA BONUS: QUICK-MENU HARD DRIVE ORGANIZER-REGULARLY \$49.95, ONLY \$14.99 W/PURCHASE OF ANY POWERKIT!
EXTENDED WARRANTY: ASK YOUR SALES REP ABOUT OUR LOW COST EXPRESS 1 + 1 EXTENDED WARRANTY PLAN!
REMEMBER...WE COMPLETELY SUPPORT TANDY COMPUTERS AND SERVICE MANY BRANDS OF HARD DRIVES!

MODEMS

INT-12	1200/300 BAUD INTERNAL	57
EXT-12	1200/300 BAUD EXTERNAL	69
INT-24	2400/1200/300 INTERNAL	88
EXT-24	2400/1200/300 EXTERNAL	118

ABOVE MODEMS ARE 100% Hayes COMPATIBLE AND COME COMPLETE W/A 2 YEAR REPLACEMENT WARRANTY. INTERNALS COME SOFTWARE, OPTIONAL WITH EXTERNALS.

TAPE BACK-UPS

DJ10	XT 40/60MB INT KIT W/TAPE	279
AT10	AT 40/60MB INT KIT W/TAPE	289
PS210	PS2 40/60MB INT KIT W/TAPE	345

ALL KITS ARE COMPLETE AND READY TO USE!

FLOPPY DRIVES

D503	360K - 5.25 INCH	59
D509	1.2MB - 5.25 INCH	79
D357	720K - 3.5" W/KIT	89
D359	1.44MB - 3.5" W/KIT	93

CO-PROCESSORS

80287-3	5MHz FOR XT	93	80287-8	8MHz FOR AT286	199
80287-2	8MHz FOR XT	129	80287-10	10MHz FOR AT286	226
80287-1	10MHz FOR XT	175	80387-16	16MHz FOR 386	349
80287-6	60MHz FOR AT286	135	80387-20	20MHz FOR 386	399
			80387-25	25MHz FOR 386	499

NOTE: THESE ARE ORIGINAL INTEL CHIPS, COMPLETE W/MANUAL AND 5 YEAR WARRANTY!

CONTROLLER BOARDS

1004-A27X	XT RLL DUAL HD	58	1006-VHM1	AT NFM 1:1 SHD	138
XT-GEN2	XT NFM DUAL HD	56	1006-VHM2	AT NFM 1:1 HD/YD	145
1003-WX1	XT NFM DUAL HD	68	1003-VSR1	AT RLL 2:1 SHD	110
			1003-VSR2	AT RLL 2:1 HD/YD	124
1003-VHM1	AT 2:1 NFM SHD	99	1006-VSR1	AT RLL 1:1 SHD	139
1003-VHM2	AT 2:1 NFM HD/YD	115	1006-VSR2	AT RLL 1:1 HD/YD	146

OTHER CONTROLLERS ALSO AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST!

MONITORS

MA2565	12 INCH AMBER MONOCHROME W/TILT & SWIVEL BASE	77
MA2575	12 INCH AMBER MONO FLAT SCREEN W/TILT & SWIVEL BASE	93
MA4575	14 INCH AMBER FLAT MONO T/S BASE (EMULATES CGA)	127
CM4656	14 INCH RGB-CGA COLOR W/TILT & SWIVEL BASE	209
CM4531	14 INCH EGA WILL DO CGA, VGA W/TILT & SWIVEL BASE	329
CM4551	14 INCH VGA MULTISCANNING - EGA, CGA, VGA W/TILT & SWIVEL	429
CM4330	14" SUPER MULTISYNC - 1024x768 RES. W/16 DOT PITCH & T/S	569

GRAPHIC CARDS

EXP-MCP	HERCULES COMPATIBLE MONO-GRAPHICS W/PRINTER PORT	42
EXP-CGP	RGB COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTER W/PRINTER PORT	43
ST-EGA	ENHANCED GRAPHICS ADAPTER 800x600 RES. AUTOSWITCH	147
EM512-8	8 BIT SUPER VGA W/512K ON BOARD 1024x768 (256 COLORS)	369
EM512-16	16 BIT SUPER VGA W/512K, 1024x768, 256 COLORS, AUTO	399
VGA-8	8 BIT VGA CARD W/256K ON BOARD, 256 COLORS	189
VGA-16	16 BIT VGA CARD W/256K ON BOARD, 256 COLORS	249

- * ALL MERCHANDISE GUARANTEED 100%.
- * PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED W/APPROVED CREDIT.
- * EXPRESS ORDER PROCESSING AND SHIPMENT.
- * ALL SHIPMENTS ARE INSURED.

BUSINESS HOURS:

MONDAY-FRIDAY: 9:00am TO 8:00pm

SATURDAY: 10:00am TO 4:00pm

1-800-533-0177

EXPRESS MICRO MART INC.
5568 DRAKE ROAD - WEST BLOOMFIELD - MICHIGAN - 48322
1934 SHERWOOD FOREST - HOUSTON - TEXAS - 77043

LOCAL LINE: (313) 788-0133
DEALERS/GOV'T: (313) 788-0132
CUSTOMER SERVICE: (313) 661-5369
OR FAX US AT: (313) 661-5732

Prices and availability subject to change. Prices shown are US currency and reflect a 3.5% cash discount. COD's and Prepay by cashier's check only - personal and company checks take 10 days to clear. All returns must be accompanied by a valid EMM RMA#R. Michigan residents add 4% American Express - add 4.5%. We reserve the right to substitute brands for similar products of equal or greater value only.



**COMPLETE
30MB XT TURBO/10**
ASSEMBLED & TESTED W/72 HR. BURN-IN

\$789



**COMPLETE
SYSTEM MINUS HARD DRIVE KIT**
ASSEMBLED & TESTED W/72 HR. BURN-IN

\$515

EXP 30MB XT TURBO/10

- 4.77 - 10MHz: MOTHERBOARD
- 8088-1 PROCESSOR - 8087 READY
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- 155K OF 16Ks RAM, UP TO 640K ON BOARD
- AWARD BIOS/PHOENIX BIOS
- FCC CLASS 'B' APPROVED NICKEL PLATED CASE
- 150W HEAVY DUTY SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY
- TURBO, POWER, HARD DISK LED's - KEYBOARD LOCK
- HARDWARE RESET AND TURBO SPEED BUTTONS
- 101 - KEY ENHANCED TACTILE 'CLICK' KEYBOARD
- HERCULES COMPATIBLE MONOGRAPHICS ADAPTER
- SAMSUNG HI-RES AMBER MONITOR - TILT & SWIVEL
- HIGH QUALITY 340K FLOPPY DISK DRIVE
- 30MB SEAGATE HARD DISK DRIVE
- DUAL HARD DISK DRIVE CONTROLLER
- DUAL FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CONTROLLER
- 1 SERIAL COMMUNICATIONS PORTS
- 2 PARALLEL I/O PRINTER PORTS
- 1 GAME PORT
- REAL TIME CLOCK/CAL W/BATTERY BACK-UP
- COMPLETE OPERATIONS DOCUMENTATION
- ONE YEAR EXPRESS REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE

YOU GET IT ALL!

**A COMPLETE 30MB
XT TURBO/10 SYSTEM FOR
ONLY \$789, LOOK WHAT YOU GET!!!**



**COMPLETE
66MB AT-286 SYSTEM**
ASSEMBLED & TESTED W/72 HR. BURN-IN

\$1349



**COMPLETE
SYSTEM MINUS HARD DRIVE**
ASSEMBLED & TESTED W/72 HR. BURN-IN

\$966

EXP 66MB AT-286

- 6, 8, 12, 16 MHz: MOTHERBOARD
- 80286 PROCESSOR - 80287 READY
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS (6 - 16MHz)
- 512K OF 0 WAIT RAM, UP TO 4MB ON BOARD
- AWARD BIOS
- FCC CLASS 'B' APPROVED NICKEL PLATED CASE
- 300W HEAVY DUTY SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY
- TURBO, POWER, HARD DISK LED's - KEYBOARD LOCK
- HARDWARE RESET AND TURBO SPEED BUTTONS
- 101 - KEY ENHANCED TACTILE 'CLICK' KEYBOARD
- HERCULES COMPATIBLE MONOGRAPHICS ADAPTER
- SAMSUNG HI-RES AMBER MONITOR - TILT & SWIVEL
- HIGH QUALITY 1.2MB FLOPPY DISK DRIVE
- FAST 64MB/2340K MITSUBISHI HARD DISK DRIVE
- DUAL HARD DISK/FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER
- 2 SERIAL COMMUNICATIONS PORTS
- 2 PARALLEL I/O PRINTER PORTS
- 2 GAME PORTS
- REAL TIME CLOCK/CAL W/BATTERY BACK-UP
- COMPLETE OPERATIONS DOCUMENTATION
- ONE YEAR EXPRESS REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE

YOU GET IT ALL!

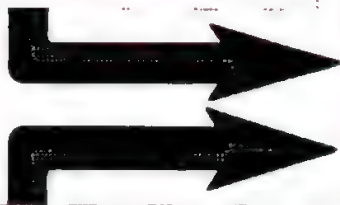
**A COMPLETE 66MB
AT-286 SYSTEM FOR ONLY
\$1349, LOOK WHAT YOU GET!!!**



ASK ABOUT OUR 286/16-20

**COMPLETE
66MB 386/23 SYSTEM**
ASSEMBLED & TESTED W/72 HR. BURN-IN

\$2165



**COMPLETE
SYSTEM MINUS HARD DRIVE**
ASSEMBLED & TESTED W/72 HR. BURN-IN

\$1799

EXP 66MB 386/23

- 16, 20 - 33MHz: MOTHERBOARD
- 80386 PROCESSOR - 80387 READY
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- 1MB OF 0 WAIT RAM, UP TO 8MB ON BOARD
- AMI BIOS
- FCC CLASS 'B' APPROVED NICKEL PLATED CASE (5 BAY'S)
- 300W HEAVY DUTY SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY
- TURBO, POWER, HARD DISK LED's - KEYBOARD LOCK
- HARDWARE RESET AND TURBO SPEED BUTTONS
- 101 - KEY ENHANCED TACTILE 'CLICK' KEYBOARD
- HERCULES COMPATIBLE MONOGRAPHICS ADAPTER
- SAMSUNG HI-RES AMBER MONITOR - TILT & SWIVEL
- HIGH QUALITY 1.2MB FLOPPY DISK DRIVE
- FAST 64MB/2340K MITSUBISHI HARD DISK DRIVE
- DUAL 1:1 INTERLEAVE HARD/FLOPPY CONTROLLER
- 2 SERIAL COMMUNICATIONS PORTS
- 2 PARALLEL I/O PRINTER PORTS
- 2 GAME PORTS
- REAL TIME CLOCK/CAL W/BATTERY BACK-UP
- COMPLETE OPERATIONS DOCUMENTATION
- ONE YEAR EXPRESS REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE

YOU GET IT ALL!

**A COMPLETE 66MB
386/23 SYSTEM FOR ONLY
\$2165, LOOK WHAT YOU GET!!!**



Best Buys

SINCE 1984

1-800-621-3999

AST
RESEARCH INC.



PFS: 1st Pub

Version 2.01

\$59

WordPerfect 5.0

\$212



PRINTERS & LASERS

Alpe	Call
Canon BJ-130	599
Citizen	Call
Diconix 150	295
HP LaserJet II	1750
JDL 850 Series	Call
NEC LC890	Call
Panasonic 1180	180
1124	Call
1191	245
1592/1595	382/418
1524	515
Toshiba 321-SL	460
341-SL	635
351-SX	329
351-C	1019
ExpressWriter 301311	319/379

MONITORS

Amdek 1280 & Card	639
210A	87
Hitachi 20" SuperScan	2090
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 1361	487
Monitors Viking	Call
NEC Multisync 2 A	465
Multisync 3D	609
Multisync Plus	675
Others	Call
Packard Bell	Call
Princeton Ultra Sync	465
Samsung	Call
Sigma Designs LaserView	Call
15" SE Apple	1196
19" AT/PC	1499
15" Mac II	1179
19" Mac II	1560
Sony Multiscan 1302A	650
Multiscan 1303	475
Zenith 1490 FlatScreen	579

SOFTWARE

Adobe Type Library	Call
Always	79
AutoSketch®	49
BosungGraph	189
Brooklyn Bridge	89
By-Line	189
Carbon Copy Plus	103
ChessMaster 2100	29
Clarion Pro Developer	Call
Copper	399
Copy II PC	23
Copy Option Board	109
Corelart	71
Dac Easy 3.0	89
dBase IV	432
DesignCad	141
DeskLink	89
DeskView	89
Drafix I Plus	Call
Drafix Ultra	269
Drafix 3D Mod & Options	Call
Dollars & Sense	95
Easy Xtra	54
Excel PC	281
FastBack Plus	97
FormTool	52
Font Solution Pack	Call
For Base Plus	179
Freelance Plus	293
GEM Draw Plus	159

Summagraphics

Mac 12x12 Digitizer

\$269

Hitachi Digitizer

Puma Pro 12x12

\$339 10 Year Warranty

SOFTWARE (Cont.)

Generic Cad Level III w/Doc	Call
Generic Cad Others	Call
HAL	95
Harvard Graphics	255
King Quest IV	35
Laplink Plus	72
Liesure Suit Larry II	35
Lotus Agenda	249
Managing Your Money	113
MathCad 2.5	195
MS Dos 3.3	83
MS Dos 4.01	83
MS Flight Simulator	35
MS Windows 286	56
MS Windows 386	113
Norton Advanced	68
Novell Netware 286	Call
PageMaker 3.0	449
Paradox 3.0	425
Paradox 3.0 Net	599
PC Tools Deluxe	44
Pathfinder 4.xx	55
Peachtree Accounting II	139
Peachtree Query	Call
Par: Form	Call
PFS: First Choice 3.0	82
PFS: First Publisher 2.01	59
PFS: Professional File 2.0	149
PFS: Professional Plan 1.02	51
PFS: Professional Write 2.0	102
Plan Perfect	185
Publish It	104
Publishers PainBrush	130
Q&A	197
Q&A Write	115
Quattro	149
Quickdraw	39
Rapid File	172
R:Base for DOS	449
Remote 2	86
SideKick Plus	117
Sprint	115
TimeLine 3.0	345
Topa IBM	97
Turbo Basic	82
Turbo C	89
Turbo C Pro	148
Turbo Pascal 5.0	89
Turbo Pascal Pro	150
Turbo Publishing 2.0	472
Ventura Pro Ext	349
VersaCad & Libraries	Call
Windows	Call
WordPerfect 5.0	213
XTreePro	58
XTreeNet	433

DIGITIZERS (Cont.)

PumaPro 12x12, 48in, Pen, SW 339	Call
PumaPro 12x12, 12in, SW	369
Isoline	Call
JDL 850 Series	Call
Kurta IS 12x12	285
IS 12x17	485
Summagraphics 12x12 Plus	319
18x12 Pro, 4 Bn & Pen	549
Mac Bit Pad 12x12, 48in, Pen	299

MOUSE

Logitech C7 Serial or Bus	59
Serial & Paint	73
Serial & PFS 1st Publisher	94
Mouse Serial HiRez "new"	75
Mouse Serial HiRez & Paint	87
Mouse Bus HiRez "new"	70
Mouse Bus HiRez & Paint	81
LogiPaint Software	19

BOARDS & NETWORKS

ArchNet	Call
Artist	Call
AST	Call
ATI VGA Wonder 256 & 512	Call
VIP VGA	249
Copy II Opt Board Dlx	95
EtherNet Plus	Call
Genoa VGA 760x1024	379
Hercules Graphics Plus	189
Intel AboveBoard Plus	398
Others	Call
Paradise EGA 480	Call
VGA Plus	252
VGA Plus 16	292
VGA Pro	471
Sigma Designs VGA	209
Topa Flashcard	143
Vericom	Call
Video 7 FastWrite	329
V-Ram VGA	465
Vega VGA	255
Western Digital EtherNet Plus	Call

DRIVE, MODEM & FAX

Complete 9600 Fax	385
Mitsubishi AT 40/64 Mb Hard Drive	Call
1/2 Ht. 23ms	379
Seagate ST225 & Card	260
SmartOne Modem (Hayes Compatible)	54
1200B & Software	109
2400B & Software	109
Teac 3.5" 720k Drive	79
3.5" 1.44Mb Drive	95
5.25" 360k Drive	75
5.25" 1.2Mb Drive	84

SCANNERS & HELPERS

Complete pc 400dpi Scanner	139
Logical Connection	Call
Scan Man 400dpi & sw 4-inch	165

MHI Warehouse, Inc.
8129 N. 35th Ave. #2-306

Phoenix, AZ 85051

New Orders: 1-800-621-3999

Order Info: 602-997-8877

FAX: 602-943-3833

CIRCLE 387 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TERMS: Orders are processed same day. Pre-approved P.O.'s are welcome. Prices reflect cash discount and are subject to change without notice along with terms & availability. Product compatibility, warranties, rebates, promotions, & claims are responsibility of manufacturer only. All returns are subject to a restocking fee. No returns on used items. Personal & company checks delay shipping. AZ orders only add 6.7% tax. AD0689-2

**Bringing You The
Best For Less!**

Panasonic

Dot Matrix Printers

KX-P1180	NEW	189.00
KX-P1191	NEW	250.00
KX-P1124	NEW	350.00
KX-P1092i		325.00
KX-P1592		405.00
KX-P1595		445.00
KX-P1524		550.00

Daisy Wheel Printers

KX-P3131	315.00
----------	--------

Scanners

FX-RS505	955.00
FX-RS506	1207.00

Laser Printer

KX-P4450	1475.00
----------	---------

(Prints 11 pages per minute. Standard RS-232C serial and Centronics parallel ports. 512K RAM memory, upgradeable to 1.5 MB.)



Video Boards

ATI-V101 VGA	271.00
VGA Wonder 256K	310.00
VGA Wonder 512K	395.00
ATI Wonder 800	229.00

Modems

ATI2400 ETC	165.00
-------------	--------

PACIFIC
DATA PRODUCTS

Font Cartridges

25 cartridges in 1 (103 fonts)	298.00
Plotter in a cartridge (HPGL™ emulation for laser printer.)	269.00

Memory Boards

1 MB	361.00
1 MB for HPIID	485.00
2M II & IID	800.00
4M II & IID	1550.00

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Facsimilies

T-30100	995.00
T-3300	1175.00
T-3700	1450.00

Call for price specials and free catalog. Corporate P.O.'s accepted with approval. You pay only actual shipping charges; we ship all products insured at our expense. We accept money orders or certified checks. FAX: 317-879-0129

**GOLDEN
EAGLE**

micro, inc.

8515 Zionsville Road, Indianapolis, IN 46268
317-879-9696 • outside Indiana 1-800-635-3629

CIRCLE 537 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

SPECIAL PRICING ON ALL LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA	ALL MODELS	SPECIAL PRICE
NEC	ALL MODELS	SPECIAL PRICE
ZENITH	ALL MODELS	SPECIAL PRICE

COMPUTERS

COMPAQ	286e MODEL 1 1meg-ram	CALL
COMPAQ	(as above w/40mb hard)	CALL
COMPAQ	386/20e MODEL 1 w/40mb	CALL
AST	80 286/10MHz/512K	1394
AST	140X 286/10MHz/1mb/40mb	CALL
AST	300C 386/20MHz/1mb/40mb	CALL

PACKARD BELL

VX-588	8088/8MHz/640K	699
PB286-10	286/10MHz/640K/40mb	1570
PB900 NEW	286/16MHz/1mb/40mb	CALL
PB1080 NEW	286/20MHz/1mb/80mb	CALL
PB386-16	16MHz/1mb/40mb	2450
WYSE	30/50/60	284/364/289

DISC DRIVES / TAPE BACKUP

SEAGATE	ST225R 20meg Kit	249
SEAGATE	ST238R 30meg kit	279
SEAGATE	ST251-0 40meg 40ms	349
SEAGATE	ST251-1 40meg 28ms	399
SEAGATE	ST4096 80meg 28ms	CALL
TOSHIBA	1.44mb 3.5" floppy	105
MOUNTAIN	40meg int/ext	369/CALL
ARCHIVE	150meg internal tape	924
BERNOULLI BOX	20 mb	779i
BERNOULLI BOX	44 mb	979

FAX MACHINES

MURATA	1200/1600	644/CALL
CANDN	8/20/25	CALL
SHARP	ALL MODELS	CALL



**MIDWEST
COMPUTER
WORKS**

QUALITY SERVICE & GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICING!

PRINTERS

PANASONIC

KXP1180	184	KXP1595	438
KXP1191	234	KXP1524	CALL
KXP1124	319	KXP4450 Laser	1449

NEC

P2200	345	P5300	CALL
P5200	507	LC890 Laser	3189

OKIDATA

182+	228	390	463
320	329	391	634
321	463	393/393C	CALL

STAR

NX1000	169	NX2400	309
NX1000Rainbow	229	NX2410	428

EPSON

FX-850	CALL	LQ-850	CALL
FX-1050	CALL	LQ-1050	CALL
LQ-500	CALL	LQ-2550	CALL

HEWLETT PACKARD

DESKJET	599	LASERJET II	1675
DESKJET+	CALL	LASERJET IID	CALL

MONITORS

NEC

MULTISYNC GSA	14" mono	234
MULTISYNC IIA	14" 800x600	498
MULTISYNC 3D	14" 1024x768	658
MULTISYNC plus	15" 960x720	879
MULTISYNC XL	19" 1024x768	2145

PACKARD BELL

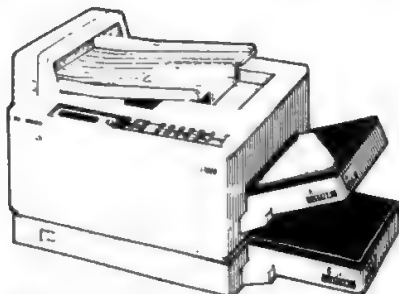
PB1272A	12" Monochrome	78
PB1472A	14" Flat Monochrome	99
PB1452CG	14" CGA 640x200	222
PB1439EG	14" EGA 640x350	349
PB8541VG	14" VGA 640x480	317
PB8526MS	14" Multi 800x580	CALL
PB1518	15" white full page	CALL
ZENITH 1490	14" VGA 640x480	599
PRINCETON	ULTRA-12 800x600	478
MITSUBISHI	DIAMOND SCAN	CALL
SAMSUNG & AMDEK		CALL

VIDEO BOARDS

MONOCHR.	video board	45
ATI	CGA video board	59
ATI	EGA WONDER	225
ATI	VGA WONDER w/mouse 256K	305
ATI	VGA WONDER w/mouse 512K	399
PARADISE	480 autoswitch	179
PARADISE	VGA+/VGA+16	249/291
PARADISE	VGA Pro	\$429
VIDEO 7	Vega Deluxe	209
VIDEO 7	Fastwrite VGA	329
VIDEO 7	V-RAM VGA	449
HERCULES	Graphics Card +	168



Laser Partner™



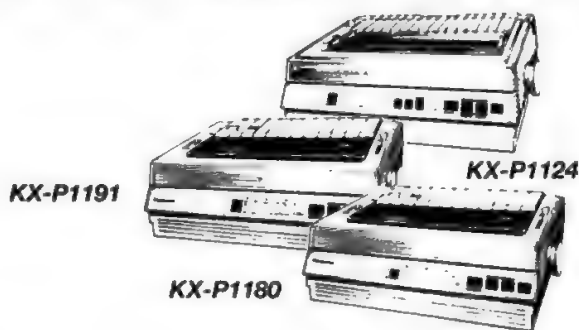
KX-P4450

HIGH SPEED AT A LOW PRICE

- 11 pages per minute.
- Two 250 sheet paper cassettes.
- 300 dot-per-inch resolution.
- 5 emulations incl. HP Laser & Epson.
- Parallel and serial interface.
- 512K RAM (1.5 mb upgrade).
- 11 resident fonts.
- Optional legal & envelope cassettes.
- 1 year Panasonic warranty.

The PANASONIC 1100 SERIES.

The Next Generation in Performance!



PANASONIC...DESIGNED WITH PEOPLE IN MIND!

KX-P1180 & KX-P1191

- 9-pin printer.
- 240cps draft (192cps KX-P1180).
- Rear, top or bottom paper feed.
- Push/pull tractor.
- 6K buffer (3K on KX-P1180).
- Auto paper loading feature.
- Paper parking feature.
- Emulates Epson & IBM.
- 2 year Panasonic Warranty.

KX-P1124

- 24 pin high resolution printer.
- 192cps draft printing speed.
- Rear, front, top or bottom paper feed.
- Push/pull tractor. • 6K buffer.
- Auto paper loading.
- Paper parking.
- 3 macro settings.
- Emulates Epson and IBM.
- 2 year Panasonic warranty.



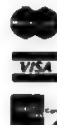
**DIRECT
ORDER
LINE**

800-669-5208

CUSTOMER SERVICE 312-459-6883 • FAX 312-459-6933

350 Lexington Drive, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS • IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US



Approved corporate & educational
PO's accepted
• Your credit card is not charged until
the product is shipped
• Personal and company checks will
delay order 2 weeks
• Call us for quantity discounts
• Prices subject to change

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

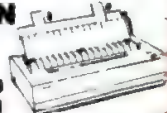


"CDW™ has the lowest Zenith Pricing"

Zenith data systems
Supersport 88, 2 drive
Supersport 88, 20 Meg
Supersport 286, 20 Meg
Supersport 286, 40 Meg
Turbosport 386, 40 Meg
Turbosport 386, 40 Meg w/modem

EPSON

EX280
FX280 LQ280
FX180 LQ180
LX280 LQ280 LQ180
LX180 LQ180 LQ280



CDW™ has the lowest prices on all **EPSON** products.

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW™ Sells For Less

AND SERVICES YOU MORE

SAMSUNG
S-330 4.77/10 MHz, 640K, 8 Slots, Built-in CGA, DOS 3.3, Enhanced Keyboard \$745.00
S-330, 1 Floppy \$745.00
S-330, 20 Meg/40 Meg \$944.95/1019.52
S-600 87 Compatible 10/20 MHz, 8 Slots, 28/70C, Built-in EGA, DOS 3.3, Enh. Keyboard \$1229.45
S-600, 1.2M Floppy \$1229.45
S-600, 20 Meg/40 Meg \$1508.00/1695.45
S-600, 300 MB 5 1/4, 8 Slots, 1 Meg, 1.2 & 720 Floppies \$2579.00
S-600, 40 Meg/80 Meg \$2990.00/3290.00
S-600, 40 Meg (28 ms) \$3050.50



OKIDATA



ML 102 Turbo NEW ML 321 \$479.25
ML 172 OKi ML 280 \$479.00
ML 182000 \$232.50 ML 301 \$390.40
LASERLINE 6 \$1292.00 ML 303 \$600.00
ML 320 \$390.00 ML 303 Color \$679.00

HARDWARE SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

AST SPECIALS
MDL 88 CALL CDW™ MDL 340C... IN STOCK
MDL 140 FOR ALL MDL 390C... & READY
MDL 170 FOR ALL MDL 3150C... TO SHIP
MDL 300C...
PENDING

NEC
PC286 10 MHz \$1177.00 PC286 12 MHz 40 Meg \$1700.50
PC286 10 MHz 70 Meg \$1846.00 PC286 12 MHz \$1795.00
PC286 12 MHz \$1280.50 PC286 16 MHz \$1380.70

IBM PS2
MDL 30, 20 Meg \$1955.17 MDL 502 60 Meg \$2796.70
MDL 60, 40 Meg \$2401.15 MDL 70, 60 Meg \$3472.20
MDL 80, 70 Meg \$2643.52 MDL 101 121 Meg \$2593.84
MDL 80, 111 Meg \$4007.63 MDL 80, 40 Meg \$3374.40
MDL 30286, 1 dr. \$1472.10 MDL 80, 70 Meg \$3008.37
MDL 30286, 20 Meg \$1829.50 MDL 80, 315 Meg \$2541.70
MDL 502, 30 Meg \$2889.00

COMPAQ
286, Md1 1 \$1999.50 386-20E, 40 Meg \$4000.12
286E NEW 386-20E, 100 Meg \$5844.22
386, 20 MHz 100 \$3718.33 Port II, Md1 2 \$3654.10
386, 25 MHz 60 \$5683.90 Port II, Md1 4 \$3947.42
386S, Md1 1 \$2324.48 Port III, Md1 20 \$4095.86
386S, Md1 20 \$2783.12 Port III, Md1 40 \$3993.35
386S, Md1 40 \$3922.84 Port 386 Md1 40 \$4245.24
386, 25 MHz Md1 10 \$6955.86 Port 386 Md1 100 \$6992.74
386, 25 MHz Md1 30 \$6995.90

LASER TURBO
XT 1 drive \$699.19 XT w/ 40 Meg \$1099.74
XT w/ 20 Meg \$699.29 XT w/ 70 Meg \$1099.56

TOSHIBA
T1000 \$3497.20
T1200, 2 Drive \$4095.00
T1200, 20 Meg \$2862.22 T5200, 40 Meg \$2190.00
T3100e \$742.32 T5200, 100 Meg \$7195.17

WYSE
MDL 2108 \$995.50 MDL 2214 \$1021.30
MDL 2112 \$771.20 MDL 3216 \$2000.27

WORKSTATIONS
AST 105X \$799.50
AST 386SX Model 5/ Model 65 \$1099.50
AST Bravo \$992.50
EARTHSTATION V40 or 286, Arcnet or Ethernet \$1100.00

DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS

FLOPPIES, DRIVES & TAPES

CONNER 40 Meg / 110 Meg \$572.34 / \$905.00
GENOA 60 Meg int tape / ext. tape \$899.00 / \$1191.00
GENOA 150 Meg int tape \$1070.00
IDOMEGA 20 + 20 External 8" \$992.82
IDOMEGA B120K \$992.80
IDOMEGA B220K \$1070.40
IRWIN 20 M / 40 M Internal Tape \$399.10 / \$339.20
MOUNTAIN 4440 int / ext \$395.00 / \$557.75
MOUNTAIN 150M Filesave \$1200.30
PLUS Passport 20 / 40 \$479.10 / \$479.70
PLUS 20 & 40 System Kit \$58.58
PLUS PS2 MC System Kit \$992.50
PRIMA 40 Meg / 60 Meg \$699.95 / \$749.95
SYSDEN 5 1/4 Ext. Floppy \$225.25
WELTEC 5 1/4 External Floppy \$207.77

MINISCRIBE
MIN-8425 \$239.40 MIN-300S \$779.40
MIN-8430 \$298.55 MIN-600S \$999.52
MIN-3053 \$488.52 MIN-9380 \$1099.50

SEAGATE
SEAGATE 20 Meg \$299.50 SEAGATE ST-251-0 \$399.00
SEAGATE 30 Meg \$287.32 SEAGATE ST-251-1 \$399.23
SEAGATE 4096 80 \$809.95

STORAGE DIMENSION
AT-155E \$1999.52 AT-650E \$4499.00
AT-335E \$775.20

HARD DRIVE CARDS
PLUS DEVELOPMENT 20 Meg \$539.28
PLUS DEVELOPMENT 40 Meg \$777.00
WESTERN DIGITAL 30 Meg \$997.37

PRINTERS

EPSON
LX800 / LX180 CALL LQ800 / LQ180 ALL EPSON
EX800 CDW™ LQ850 / LQ900 MODELS
FX850 FOR BEST LQ1050 READY
FX1050 PRICE EVER LQ2500 TO SHIP
CDW™ stocks all cut sheet lasers and ribbons
ECONOMY by Kodak

150P / 300 \$309.17 / 475.17

IBM

Pro Printer III \$499.96 Quickwriter III \$299.92
Pro Printer IV XL \$533.50 Pro Printer III XL24C \$311.52

brother

M-1724L \$579.54 M-1709 \$384.47
HR20 \$469.00 HR40 \$251.12

OKIDATA

ML 182 Turbo NEW ML 321 \$479.25
ML 172 OKi ML 390 \$479.00
ML 182000 \$232.50 ML 391 \$390.40
LASERLINE 6 \$1292.00 ML 303 \$600.00
ML 320 \$390.00 ML 303 Color \$679.00

PANASONIC

1124 \$391.76 1592 \$412.44
1595 \$453.46 3131 \$378.30
1180 \$753.86 1524 \$621.10
1791 \$444.12 CALL FOR ACCESSORIES

CITIZEN

1200 \$799.50 1800 \$774.11
MSP45 \$395.50 M3 P45 \$424.30
MSP50 \$394.10 Premier 35 \$161.17

ALPINE

Allegro 24 \$542.50

LASER PRINTERS

BROTHER HL-6e \$1000.00
H-P Laser Jet Model 2 / 10 \$778.40 \$535.35
H-P Desktop \$549.00
NEC LC890 \$900.00
PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 cartridge \$799.00

INTEL BOARDS & COPROCESSORS

INTEL Inboard 386/PC \$569.53
INTEL Visual Edge \$448.30
INTEL Connect Co-processor \$712.43
INTEL 8087-2 / 3 \$149.99 / \$172.20
INTEL 80287-5 / 1 \$154.38 / \$246.50
INTEL 80287-10 \$236.50
INTEL 80387-16 / 06037-20 \$399.89 / \$455.10
INTEL 80387-25 / 06037-30 \$399.82 / \$455.10
INTEL 80387-33 \$575.28
INTEL 80386-A \$395.50

TERMINALS

WYSE 50, Amber or Green \$373.40
WYSE 60, Amber or Green \$380.10
WYSE 85 / 30 Amber \$75.90 / \$24.10
WYSE 99C \$94.82

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CALCOMP
1023 \$3245.38 12 x 12 \$398.12
1043 \$477.18 12 x 18 \$719.10
1044 \$975.86 36 x 48 \$236.10

KURITA
1212S1 \$349.96 36x48 \$2091.53
12x17 \$499.35 4 Button Cursor \$75.00

SUNMAGNET
12x12 \$599.50

HEWLETT PACKARD
HP7440A \$999.00
HP7475A \$1389.00
HP7550 \$2829.50
HP7570 - LOWEST PRICE
HP7576-EXL \$4549.40
HP SCANJET - SAVE

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS
HI OMP-52 / OMP-52MP
HI OMP-56A
HI OMP-61
HI OMP-62
Image Maker

SHARP
SHARP FO-220 \$854.48 SHARP FO-330... IN STOCK
SHARP FO-300 \$1199.18 TOSHIBA 3010 \$1199.44

NOVELL NETWORKING

SOFTWARE & STARTER KITS

Entry-level 286 Starter Kit, 4 users \$429.90
Entry-level 286 Starter Kit, 8 Users \$999.00
NOVELL 286 Software V.2.15 \$189.85
NOVELL SET Network V2.15 \$189.85
NOVELL NETPRO \$1129.50

INTERFACE CARDS

3COM ETHERLINK \$417.29
ARCNET PC110 LANboard PS2 \$300.40
ARCNET PC120 LANboard \$199.27
ARCNET PC220 LANboard \$199.50
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit File Server Bd \$437.85
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit Workstation Bd \$399.25
ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000) \$299.50
ETHERNET Plus Board (for 286) (NP600) \$339.50
G-NET Interface Card w/cable \$289.52
NOVELL NE2000 \$394.15
THOMAS CONRAD 6042 \$129.22
THOMAS CONRAD 6045 \$299.00
WESTERN DIGITAL Ethernet Cards \$249.10

ACCESSORIES

ARCNET Passive Hub \$74.90
ARCNET Active Hub \$95.10
ARCNET SMC Turbo Kit \$49.35
ARCNET SMC Active Link \$49.35
Ethernet Terminators \$9.50
Novell trained and authorized sales and support.
See WORKSTATIONS under Computers.

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

COMPLETE Fax 9600 \$399.00
EVEREX 1200B \$7.90
EVEREX 2400B \$84.15
EVEREX 2400B \$199.00 \$225.00
MEGAHERTZ 2400B \$229.25
PACKARD BELL 2400 int \$98.95 / \$108.22

Hayes
HAYES 1200 \$279.00 2400B \$379.45
1200B \$289.20 2400PS2 \$397.15
2400 \$419.95

U Robotics
Courier 1200 \$719.00 1200 External \$129.10
Courier 2400 \$719.00 2400B \$199.70
1200B \$104.55 9600 HRT \$645.20

BATTERY BACKUP & SURGE

AMERICAN
AME-1200VX \$899.45 AME-520EX \$449.40
AME-330KT \$779.72 AME-960RT \$699.19
AME-450KT \$965.82

DATASHIELD

500 Watt \$369.00 \$570.00 \$399.00
800 Watt \$349.50 1200 Watt \$647.75
S100 \$59.50 6 Outlet Surge \$27.80

DURANT TECHNOLOGIES

BPS-300 \$324.10 BPS-550 \$389.62
BPS-500 \$777.01 BPS-1200 \$719.56

MEGAHERTZ CORPORATION

2400 for ZENITH \$187.10 1200 for COMPAQ ST \$259.00
2400 for NEC \$225.80 2400 for TOSHIBA \$83.74

TRIPLITE

BC-400 \$367.50 4 outlet \$44.25
BC-1200 \$95.85 LC-1200 \$64.85
BC-2000 \$1179.00 LC-1800 \$196.80

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

A-8 Switching Box (for serial) \$39.95
BAF 5 Piece 10 U 08/00 cables \$29.90
INTELLICOM Long Link \$129.70
KENSINGTON Masterpiece \$99.90
KENSINGTON Masterpiece Plus \$123.40
KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT \$149.05
KEYTRONICS 501 \$79.35
STH GEN Logical Connection 256K / 512K \$407.75 \$514.38
Electronic 4-Way Switchbox \$49.85
XT Power Supply 150 Watt \$59.50

SOFTWARE

WORDPERFECT 5.0 5 1/4 / 3 1/2 \$229.90 / \$34.90

ASHTON TATE dBase III+ / dBase IV \$424.00 / \$76.10
ASHTON TATE MultiMate Advantage II \$298.12
LOTUS 1-2-3 5 1/4 / 3 1/2 \$298.90 / \$90.90
ANSI Paradon 3.0 \$149.82 / \$31.50
BORLAND Quattro / Windows 386 \$149.82 / \$31.50
MICROSOFT EXCEL / Windows 386 \$149.82 / \$31.50
MERIDIAN Carbon Copy \$119.37
SYMANTEC Q&A \$217.40
XEROX Ventura Software Version 2.0 \$479.00

MONO MONITORS & CARDS

CDW™ color / mono cards w/ly \$99.00 / \$4.00
HERCULES color / mono cards w/ly \$148.14 / \$7.54
ATI Monochrome Monitor \$199.40
AMDEK 410A / 1280 \$149.90 / \$26.00
COMPAQ Mono / VGA \$177.00
IBM PS2 8503 \$299.00
GOLDSTAR Amber \$4.10
NEC Monograph \$192.25
PGS MAX 12E / MAX 15 \$199.00 / \$34.90
PACKARD BELL Green or Amber \$8.90

COLOR GRAPHIC MONITORS

IBM PS2 8512 / 8513 \$439.40 / \$129.20
SAMSUNG RGB Color \$229.00
TAXAN 720 \$272.30
MAGNAVX 6762 \$259.00

VGA & EGA PRODUCTS

VGA & EGA MONITORS

COMPAQ VGA monitor \$349.00
MAGNAVX 9450GA / 9450GA \$369.00 / \$72.32
MITSUBISHI 1409 / 1410 \$282.44 / \$40.00
MITSUBISHI 1381 Diamond Scan \$119.20
NEC Multisync II / PLUS \$697.10 / \$69.70
NEC Multisync XL 10 inch \$2098.40
NEC Multisync 2A / Multisync 30 \$697.30 / \$69.70
PACKARD BELL 8541 VGA \$319.20
PACKARD BELL 8524 Enhanced VGA \$399.95
PACKARD BELL 8526 Multisync \$477.40
PS2 Ultrasync 12 \$49.50
PGS Ultrasync 14 / 16 \$169.00 / \$47.77
SONY Multiscan 1302 / 1300 \$199.00 / \$44.82
ZENITH Z-1400 \$177.00

VGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 256 \$299.00
ATI VGA VIP \$299.24
GENOA 5200 / 5300 \$339.50 / \$23.20
RENAISSANCE RVGA II / VGA I \$299.00 / \$23.20
PARADISE VGA / VGA + 16 \$282.00 / \$23.20
VIDEO 7 Fast Write / VYAN VGA \$372.10 / \$48.25

EGA DISPLAY CARDS

GENOA Super EGA Hi-Res 800 x 600 \$234.40
NEC MVA 1024 \$999.00
PARADISE Auto Switch EGA 480 \$199.00
PARADISE 7 Vega Deluxe \$12.74

CAD MONITORS & CARDS

MITSUBISHI 6905 19 inch \$2329.90
MITSUBISHI 3905LBK \$1835.02
MITSUBISHI 3905BOK \$1790.00
SIGMA Laserview \$697.10
VERAPOINT Cobra \$1639.00
METHEUS 1104 \$1639.00

MICE

LOGITECH G9 Serial / PS2 \$89.95
LOGITECH BUS \$49.90
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version) \$99.24
MICROSOFT Mouse (Serial Version) \$117.25
MICROSOFT MOUSE w/Windows \$138.37
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Serial Version) \$91.55
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Bus Version) \$108.77

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 4:00 P.M. C.D.T. SHIP SAME DAY **HIGH VOLUME BIDS INVITED** 2040 Maria Avenue, Northbrook, IL 60062 FAX-A-BID (312) 291-1737 **If you find a better price call us before you buy.**

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW! Open terms available to approved credit

SPECIAL EXTENDED HOURS Sales 9:30-7:30 CDT Mon-Fri, 9:00-3:30 CDT Sat, Tech Support 9:00-5:00 CDT Mon-Fri

(800) 233-4426 In Illinois FAX (312) 498-1426 (312) 291-1737

Circle 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lepreards feature components utilizing the latest technology. You can use them as the first or second hard disk in your system. Low power drives mean less strain on your system. You get a 1-year warranty, unlimited technical support, & our illustrated installation and user's guide. Models available for IBM PC/XT and compatibles, AT's and compatibles, as well as the TANDY 1000/ASC/TPX/TL/SL.

COMPUTER TYPE	21MB 40MS	30MB 40MS	49MB 40MS	65MB 16MS
8 BIT PC/XT	\$299	\$319	\$479	\$599
16 BIT PC/AT	N/A	\$379	\$549	\$639

HIGH PERFORMANCE SCSI DRIVES	21MB 40MS	32MB 40MS	49MB 40MS	60MB 24MS
	\$349	\$379	\$399	\$689

Best:

\$89

- 111 Key enhanced layout
- Built-in Solar Powered Calculator
- Switchable Ctrl. Caps lock keys
- Double injection molded key caps
- Removable function key template
- ALPS tactile keyswitches as used by Northgate
- 100% PC/XT/AT/386 & Novell network compatible

- **Seagate** Drive with IBM AT rails &

- **OnTrack** large drive software
- **Formatted, Partitioned & Tested**

Size	Model	Speed	Format	Capacity	Price
HH	ST251	40ms	MFM	48MB	\$359
HH	ST251-1	30ms	MFM	42MB	\$449
HH	ST277R	40ms	RLL	65MB	\$499
FH	ST4096	28ms	MFM	80MB	\$599

The Small Computer Systems Interface (SCSI) provides increased performance, reliability, and flexibility than ST412 drives. Performance is improved through improved transfer rates, built-in 11 interleaving capability, and automatic error detection and correction.

Shamrock SCSI kits are compatible with all 8088, 286, 386, PS/2 Model 24, 30, and 30/286 systems.

Each kit includes high speed SCSI hard drive with face plate, host adapter, installation guide with menu driven software, and mounting hardware. Bundled software includes the **TakeTwo** backup utility and **Leprecache** disk cache software. Specify computer when ordering.

Seagate Model	Size	Formatted Capacity	Average Access	Kit Price
ST225N	5.25"	20MB	65 msec	\$329
ST118N	3.5"	10MB	40 msec	\$369
ST157N	3.5"	49MB	40 msec	\$389
ST217N	5.25"	64KB	40 msec	\$499
ST206N	5.25"	80MB	28 msec	\$559

For ST02 Combination SCSI Hard Floppy Controller add \$40

- Pretested & formatted
- Western Digital short slot controller
- 30-page installation guide & reference manual
- Cables, mounting screws, full & half height face plates
- FREE! **TakeTwo** high speed backup software PC MAGAZINE Editors' Choice
- FREE **LepreCache** software by Multisoft
- 1-Year Warranty, 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Optional: 150 Watt, UL/FCC approved power supply for IBM PC & \$69.

**Tandy 1000
kits add \$20**

Tandy 1000 Model

NOW
for AT

TakeTwo

Tandy 1000
models add \$20

- 4 1/4" scan width, 400 dpi resolution
- 32 shades of gray.
- .8" per second speed
- Comes with short slot controller & 71" cable
- Use with Hercules, CGA, EGA, & VEGA displays
- Scan images for Fax
- Optional OCR Software available
- Includes HALO DESKTOP PUBLISHING EDITOR software

COLORADO
MEMORIAL SYSTEM

- 40.8 Megabytes per DC2000 tape cartridge.
- One tape included
- Connects to floppy disk controller
- Uses industry standard QIC-40 format
- 2MB per minute in AT's 1MB min in PC's XT's
- External chassis available
- Novell, 3C ROM & SCO Xenix Compatible
- **DC2000 Cartridges.**
- \$229.95 for STC
- New, 100, 200MB types available

\$299
(with Tape Cartridge)

3.5" External Floppy Drive. \$299

The external high density 1 44MB floppy drive for PC/XT computers is the easy way to transfer PS/2 data between systems. It includes a replacement high speed controller, cables and manual

FREE: TakeTwo, the backup utility PC MAGAZINE names as their Editor's Choice. Now you have a fast, affordable backup solution that brings you media compatibility with the latest IBM PS/2 systems.

Our data crushing systems come standard with high performance SCSI drive interfaces. This gives you the data transfer capabilities required by this high performance generation of interface systems. All our computers have 8 expansion slots in their boards, 3 floppy drives, 1 full and 3 half height drives, serial/printer ports. AWARD BIOS, clock/calendar choice of 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB floppy drive, and Lepreheya Enhance Keyboard with tactile switches and built-in solar calculator.

Our 286 systems feature 12 & 16 MHz processors and 512K RAM standard, upgradable to 4 MB on system board.

Our 386 systems offer 16, 20 & 25 MHz processors and 1 MB RAM standard, upgradable to 8 MB. A 32K static column RAM cache operating at 35 nanoseconds ensure maximum processor performance.

And don't forget that when you buy from Shamrock you get
a 1-Year warranty and
30-day money back
guarantee.

SCSI DRIVES

Seagate ST225N 20 meg 6.5 ms	\$299	Monkey, uh-huh Card & Monitor	\$139
Seagate ST1157N 49 meg 4.7 ms	\$379	VGA Card & 800x600 Multiscan Monitor	\$669
Seagate ST-77N 65 meg 4.0 ms	\$469	16 Bit High Speed VGA Card & Multisync 2A	\$899

COMPARE OUR DOWN TO
EARTH PRICES AND
EXCEPTIONAL PERFORMANCE

SYSTEM	MOTION PICTURE		PRICE
Shamrock 200-12	11.8	1.9	\$ 799
Shamrock 200-16	15.9	2.6	\$ 899
Shamrock 386-16	18.7	2.8	\$1,799
Shamrock 386-20	24.4	4.3	\$1,999
Shamrock 386-25	32.5	5.4	\$2,799

Shamrock

733AA Lakeland Rd Dept P
Westlake Village, CA 91361

order or get our free catalog call

MMC
TOLL FREE
800-722-AT-XT
California
(805) 373-7847
FAX
(805) 378-9346

- No extra for Visa/Master/Discover AMEX add 3%
- Prices include U.S. sales & shipping
- Federal tax, less shipping, just \$1.50 per pound
- 30 Day money back guarantee
- Corporate & Institutional P.O.'s accepted
- Call for our FREE CATALOG

Arlington Computer Products gives you the best prices...and service!

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

Model 30, 286, 20 MB, w/Monitor	\$2099
Model 50Z, 30 MB, w/Monitor	\$2695
Model 60, w/44 MB and Monitor	\$3595
Model 60, w/70 MB and Monitor	\$3895
Model 70, w/60 MB and Monitor	\$4095
Model 70, w/121 MB and Monitor	\$6195
Model 80, w/44 MB and Monitor	\$4595
Model 80, w/70 MB and Monitor	\$5395
w/Color Monitor add \$250	

IBM XT & AT **Call for Custom Configurations**

COMPAQ 286

DESKPRO 286 — (12 MHZ)
1 Drive 640K, 40 MB,
Mono Monitor **\$2295**

DESKPRO 286E — (12 MHZ)
1 Drive, 1 MG Memory,
40 MB, VGA Card &
Mono Monitor **\$2695**

COMPAQ PORTABLES

386 Model 40/100 .. **\$5649/6995**
Portable III 20 MB **\$3599**
SLT 20/40 **\$3949/\$4395**

COMPAQ DESK PRO

1 Drive, 640K,
20 MB Green or
Amber Monitor **\$1649**

COMPAQ 386

386S w/40 MB (16 MHZ) .. **\$3099**
386-25 w/110 MB-25 MHZ .. **\$7199**
386-25 w/300 MB-25 MHZ .. **\$9199**
386E w/o MB (20 MHZ) .. **\$3749**
386E w/40 MB (20 MHZ) .. **\$4395**
386E w/100 MB **\$5095**
386E w/110 MB (20 MHZ) .. **\$5695**

AST PREMIUM

286

10 MHZ, 512K, 1 floppy, 40 MB, serial
and parallel ports, mono monitor **\$1899**

BRAVO

8 MHZ, 512K, 1 floppy, 20 MB,
mono monitor **\$1349**

386 C

20 MHZ, 1 MG Memory Cache,
1.2 floppy, 40 MB (28Ms.),
mono monitor **\$3399**

LAPTOPS

NEC

Multispeed HD **\$2299**

TOSHIBA

1000/1200H **\$819/\$2299**
1200HD/1200F **\$2399/\$1395**
3100/3200 **\$3089/\$3599**
5100 **\$4749**

SAMSUNG

S330

10 MHZ, turbo,
1 floppy, 640K, 20 MG,
mono monitor **\$1049**

S550

12 MHZ 286, 1.2 drive,
1 MB Ram, EGA card,
40 MB, mono monitor **\$1749**

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 5 1/4" for PSII \$179
Ext. 1.2 for PSII \$199
Toshiba 3 1/2" 720K \$89
Toshiba 3 1/2" 1.44 \$105
Irwin 20 MB Tape \$339
Irwin 40 MB Tape \$449

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

20 MB for XT (ST225) .. \$259
30 MB for XT (ST238) .. \$279
40 MB for AT (ST251) .. \$349
40 MB for AT (ST251-1) \$399
80 MB for AT \$589

EVEREX

60 MB Internal \$679
60 MB External \$679
40 MB Internal \$349

PRIAM HARD DISKS

40 MB \$499
60 MB \$629
130 MB \$1469

IOmega

Bernoulli Box II 5 1/4" 20 MB Int. w/card \$949
Bernoulli Box II 5 1/4" 44 MB Int. w/card \$1159
Dual 20 Ext. w/card \$1785
Dual 40 Ext. w/card \$2175

PLUS

Hard Card 20 MB \$529
Hard Card 40 MB \$649
Passport 20 \$475
Passport 40 \$589

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI EGA Wonder 800 \$259
ATI VIP VGA \$269
ATI VGA Wonder \$325
Compaq VGA \$449
Hercules Graphics Plus .. \$179
NEC MVA 1024 \$899
Orchid VGA \$289
Paradise Autoswitch 480 .. \$189
Paradise VGA \$259
Paradise +16 \$299
Paradise Professional ... \$399
Vega VRAM VGA \$489
Vega VGA \$269

MONITORS

NEC

Multisync IIA \$499
Multisync IIID \$659
Multisync Plus \$889
Multisync XL 19" \$2149

MITSUBISHI

EGA/Diamondscan .. \$359/\$499

PRINCETON

Ultrasync \$499
Ultra 16 \$879

SAMSUNG

Color/EGA \$229/\$339
Multisync \$429

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

Summasketch 12x12 \$379
Calcomp 1023 \$3849
Calcomp 1025 \$5095
Calcomp 1042 \$7499
Summasketch 12x18 \$629
Kurta 1212 SI \$349
Kurta 12 x 17 \$495
Kurta 36 x 48 \$2899

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 312-228-6333

SHIPPING 312-228-6333

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 312-228-1470

FAX 312-228-0516

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

**Arlington
Computer
Products, Inc.**

3025-E S. MALMO
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005



Bringing you the best in IBM compatible peripherals since 1984.

OUR EPSON PRINTER PRODUCTS ARE SO GOOD WE NEED TO SHOW THEM OFF!

LX 810

\$189

FX 850

\$339

LQ 850

\$515

LQ 1050

\$715

FX1050

\$429

LQ 510

\$325

LQ 950

\$579

LQ 2550

\$899

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 810	\$189	LQ 850	\$515
FX 850	\$339	LQ 950	\$579
FX 1050	\$429	LQ 1050	\$715
LQ 510	\$325	LQ 2550	\$899

OKIDATA

ML 320	\$339
ML 321	\$469
ML 390	\$469
ML 391	\$639
ML 393	\$995

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet II	\$1689
Laserjet IID	\$2949
1 MG Upgrade	\$285
2 MG Upgrade	\$485
4 MG Upgrade	\$899
25 in 1 Font	\$265

NEC

P5200	\$529	P9XL	\$1049
P5300	\$689	P2200	\$359

TOSHIBA

321 S/L/341 S/L	\$489/\$629
351 SX	\$949

PANASONIC

1124	\$339	1524	\$549
1180	\$179	1592	\$399
1191	\$249	1595	\$439
Laser	\$1575		

IBM

Quietwriter III	\$1199
Proprinter III	\$459
Proprinter X24E	\$615
Proprinter XL III	\$649
Proprinter XL24E	\$799

SOFTWARE

D Base III Plus/IV	\$399/\$459
Fastback Plus	\$109
Framework	\$399
Harvard Graphics	\$275
IBM Displaywrite IV	\$279
Lotus 123	\$299
Microsoft Excel/Word	\$279/\$209
Multimate Adv. II	\$259
R Base for DOS	\$439
Symphony	\$419
Ventura Desktop Publ.	\$499
Word Perfect 5.0	\$229

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

DFI w/384K	\$189
AST 6 Pack w/384K	\$199
AST Rampage Plus	\$399
AST 286-2 for PSII	\$549
AST Rampage AT w/512K	\$389
AST Hotshot	\$319
Everex PSII w/2 MG	\$695
Orchid Tiny Turbo	\$279
Intel Above Board 286+	\$399
Inboard 386 w/adaptor	\$1059
Inboard 386 P.C.	\$699
Irma Board	\$695
AST 5251-II/E/5251-II+E	\$529/\$579

MICE

Mouse Systems	\$79
Microsoft	\$99
Logitech	\$74

MODEMS & FACSIMILES

Hayes 1200/2400	\$289/\$419
Everex 1200/2400	\$79/\$149
Everex 2400 External	\$189
Everex 2400 PS II	\$179
Sharp FO-220 Fax	\$799
Sharp FO-300 Fax	\$1049
Sharp FO-330 Fax	\$1099

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips	9 for \$25
256K Chips	each \$8
256K Simms	\$99
1 MG Simms	\$249
8087-3/-2	\$99/\$139
80287-6MHZ/-8MHZ	\$149/\$199
80287-10MHZ/-16	\$239/\$359
80387-16MHZ/SX	\$359/\$369
80387-20	\$389
80387-25	\$499
Compaq 386 1 MB/4 MB	\$499/\$1495

★ ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS ★

**AST RAMPAGE AT
W/2 MEGABYTES
\$799**

**NEC MULTISYNC IIA
MONITOR
\$499**

**SHARP
FO-300 FAX
\$1049**

**AST 6-PACK
W/384K
\$199**

**WORDPERFECT
5.0
\$229**

**EXTERNAL 5 1/4"
FOR PSII
\$179**

**4 MB UPGRADE
FOR COMPAQ 386
\$1495**

**HP
LASERJET II
\$1689**

**INTEL
80387-20
\$389**

**2MB UPGRADE FOR
HP LASERJET II
\$489**

#2B789h

**Arlington
Computer
Products, Inc.**

815-E S. MALL RD.
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILL. 60010

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 312-228-6333

SHIPPING 312-228-6333

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 312-228-1470

FAX 312-228-0516

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

HOURS:

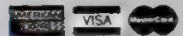
7 AM to 7 PM Monday-Friday

8 AM to 2 PM Saturday

Call on Sunday



P.O. BOX 3185 • OAK BROOK, IL 60522-3185

Visa, MasterCard, Discover
and American Express
Accepted**Next Day Delivery**
Available for as
Little as \$8**COMPAQ**
Laptop SLT 286
20/40 Mb
\$3800/\$4225**COMPAQ**
286e Mod 1
\$1910**IBM**
Portable Mod 70
120 Mb Disk
\$Call**1% Consultant**
and Reseller
Accrual Program
(\$52,485 paid in 1988)**IBM PS/2**

Model 25—Color	\$1250
Model 30—286 20 Mb Disk	\$1835
Model 50—30 Mb Disk	\$2300
Model 50—60 Mb Disk	\$2600
Model 55SX	\$2700
Model 60—44 Mb Disk	\$3200
Model 70—60 Mb Disk	\$3800
Portable 70-120 Mb Disk	\$5300
Model 70—120 Mb Disk	\$7800
Model 80—44 Mb Disk	\$4250
Model 80—70 Mb Disk	\$4800
Model 80—115 Mb Disk	\$5900
Model 80—314 Mb Disk	\$8200

100% IBM Internals**COMPAQ**

286 Mod 1/640 K	\$1670
286 Mod 1/40 Mb-640 K-Monitor	\$2200
286e Deskpro 1/20/40	\$1910/2210/2550
386 Deskpro 20E 40 Mb/110 Mb	\$4475/\$575
386S Deskpro Mod 1	\$2500
386S Deskpro 20Mb/40Mb	\$2700/2900
386/25 110Mb/300Mb	\$6950/8900
Portable II Model 4	\$2700
Portable III Model 20	\$3400
Portable III Model 40	\$4050
Portable 386 Model 40	\$5400
Portable 386 Model 100	\$6800
Laptop SLT 286 20/40	\$3800/4225

100% COMPAQ Internals**TOSHIBA LAPTOPS**

T1000	\$775
T1200FB/HB	\$1585/2399
T1600	\$3250
T3100/20e	\$2800
T3200	\$3500
T5200 40 Mb/100 Mb	\$6000/6300

ZENITH LAPTOPS

Supersport Mod2	\$1525
Supersport Mod20	\$2265
Supersport 286 Mod20/40	\$3150/3515
Turbosport 386 Mod 40 w/o Modem	\$5050

PACKARD-BELL

386 System	\$2600
286 System	\$1200
8088 System	\$795

DISK DRIVES

SEAGATE 20 Mb Kit	\$259
SEAGATE 30 Mb Kit	\$295
SEAGATE 40 Mb Kit XT	\$366
SEAGATE 40 Mb ST 251-1	\$439
SEAGATE 80 Mb	\$639
TOSHIBA 1.44 Mb Floppy	\$125
PROCOM Ext 5 25" for PS/2	\$290
COMPAQ 1.44 1/3 HT	\$195

Card Drives

MINISCRIBE 20 Mb	\$379
PLUS 20 Mb/40 Mb Hard Card	\$535/647
PROCOM 30 Mb/40 Mb	\$429/519
PROCOM 45 Mb for PS/2	\$795
MAYNARD 20 Mb	\$Call

FAX

CANON FAX 8	\$800
CANON FAX 20	\$1050
CANON FAX 25	\$1725
MURATA M1200	\$Call
MURATA M1600	\$899
SHARP FQ220/FQ300	\$950/1159
SHARP FQ500	\$1400
TOSHIBA 3010	\$1275
TOSHIBA T30100	\$1049
TOSHIBA T3300	\$1199
TOSHIBA T3700	\$1500
6 FAX ROLLS	\$40

COPIERS

CANON PC3-2	\$539
CANON PC6RE	\$1000
CANON PC7	\$1210
Toners	\$70-120

TAPE

IBM 6157 for PS/2	\$1350
IRWIN 40 Mb Int/Ext	\$465
MAYNARD 60 Mb XT/AT Int/Ext	\$675/881
MAYNARD 60 Mb for PS/2	\$899
MOUNTAIN 60 Mb	\$1199

MONOCHROME MONITORS

AMDEK 210/410	\$79/145
COMPAQ Mono Amber/Green	\$210
COMPAQ VGA Mono	\$210
IBM PS/2 8503	\$200
MULTISYNC GS	\$249
PACKARD BELL Amber/Green	\$85

COLOR/EGA MONITORS

AMDEK C600/C722	\$344/435
IBM PS/2 8512	\$425
PGS UltraSync	\$500
SAMSUNG RGB	\$245
ZENITH 1390	\$405

VGA/CAD MONITORS

COMPAQ Adv. M. Monitor	\$1399
COMPAQ VGA Color	\$520
IBM PS/2 8513	\$515
IBM PS/2 8514	\$1150
MITSUBISHI 6905	\$2310
NEC MultiSync XL	\$2050
NEC MultiSync Plus	\$1770
NEC MultiSync 2A/3D	\$519/679
PACKARD BELL	\$310
ZENITH 1490	\$619

NOVELL NETWORK

HYUNDAI Diskless Workstation	\$631
WESTERN DIGITAL 3 Node LAN kit	
w/WD Novell Driver	\$850
Entry-level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users	\$575
NOVELL ELS II	\$1075
NOVELL 286 Software V.2.15	\$2100
NOVELL SFT Level II	
V.2.15	\$2200
ARCNET PS110	\$495
ARCNET PC120	\$185
ARCNET PC260	\$235
NE 1000 Ethernet Card	\$325
NP 600 Ethernet Card	\$680
ARCNET Passive Hub	\$90
ARCNET Active Hub	\$400
Ethernet Terminators	\$30

Novell trained & authorized sales & support
Network support \$85/hour**TERMINALS**

IBM 3196	\$1050
IBM 3197 Mono	\$1650
IBM 3197 Color	\$1750
WYSE 50 Amber or Green	\$370

WYSE 60 Amber or Green	\$295
WYSE 85	\$394

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker	\$459
COMPAQ DOS 3.31	\$89
IBM DOS 3.3/4.01	\$90/110
IBM OS/2 Standard 1.1	\$235
IBM OS/2 Extended 1.1	\$550
Lotus 1-2-3 V 2.01 5 1/4 3 1/2"	\$292/299
Lotus Symphony	\$420
MicroSoft Windows 286/386	\$73/135
MicroSoft Excel	\$290
MicroSoft Word/Work	\$220/110
Multimate Advantage 2	\$259
Norton Advanced Utilities 4.5	\$85
Paradox 3.0	\$418
PFS First Pub	\$75
Quick	\$34
Smartcom II/III	\$90/150
VisiCalc	\$490
Word Perfect 5.0	\$225

LASER PRINTERS

All-in-1 Font	\$340
HP DeskJet/Plus	\$560/685
HP LaserJet II/III with toner	\$1675/2800
HP ScanJet Plus	\$1075
NEC LC890	\$3197
PANASONIC KX4450	\$1375
TOSHIBA PageLaser 12-B	\$2499

PLOTTERS/SCANNERS, ETC.

CalComp	\$Call
HP Plotter 7440A/7475A	\$965/1399
HP Plotter 7550	\$2920
Sumasketch 12x12/12x18	\$375/630

PRINTERS

Diconix 150P	\$325
Epson	
FX 850 260/84 cps	\$345
FX 1050 260/84 cps	\$510
EX 800 300/60 cps	\$459
LQ 500 60/180 cps	\$325
LQ 850 264/88 cps	\$510
LQ 1050 264/88 cps	\$730
LQ950 264/88 cps	\$Call
LQ2550 400/133 cps	\$929
LX 800 30/180 cps	\$195
DFX 5000 533/80 cps	\$1399

"We Will Beat Any Price"... Dick**1-800-634-8215**

In Illinois Call...

1-312-654-4100

SALES AND QUOTES (Outside Illinois): 1-800-634-8215

SHIPPING AND TECHNICAL SERVICE: 1-312-654-4170

QUOTE-A-FAX: 1-312-325-4969

All manufacturer's warranties are
good through RP Systems.

• Corporate accounts call Brian.

• 13.5% APR Lease available.

• Over 4000 products available
with \$6,000,000.00 inventory in
stock.• IBM AS/400 processes your order
within minutes of receipt.

• 24 hour burn in on all CPUs.

• Stock orders placed by 4:00 PM
shipped same day.• Credit cards charged upon ship-
ment only.• Prices subject to availability and
change without notice.

• Prices reflect 3% cash discount.

• Allow 10 days for personal
checks to clear.

• Wire transfer accepted.

• Minimum \$5.00 shipping/
handling charge.

• Restocking charge on returns.

• Educational P.O.'s welcome.

• Corporate terms available.

• Prepay and deduct 1%.

IBM	
Quickwriter	\$1079
Quietwriter III	\$1125
Proprinter X24e	\$615
Proprinter XL 24e	\$810
Proprinter III XL	\$645

NEC	
P2200 170/55 24 Wire	\$339
P5200	\$507
P5300	\$705
P9XL 400/140 cps	\$1025
Color Option	\$118

Okidata	
320/21	\$365/477
390/91	\$464/635
393	\$980
ML 172P	\$210
ML 182 Turbo	\$230

Panasonic	
KX 1180 I 192/38 cps	\$179
KX 1191 I 240/48 cps	\$235
KX 1124 192/48 cps	\$329
KX 1592 180/38 cps	\$379
KX 1595 240/51 cps	\$429
KX 1524 240/80 cps	\$540

Toshiba	
Expresswriter 301/311	\$333/410

COMM./EMULATION

IBM PS/2 50-80 5250 Emulation	\$675
IBM PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	\$675
AST PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	\$575
IBM PC XT/AT 3270 Emulation	\$450
IBM PC XT/AT 3278/9 Emulation	\$490
IRMA Board	\$Call
US ROBOTICS 1200 Int	\$100
US ROBOTICS 2400 Int	\$159
HAYES 1200B Int/SCI	\$243/282
HAYES 1200 Ext	\$277
HAYES 2400 Ext	\$419
HAYES 2400B w/SCI Int	\$418
EVEREX 1200 w/SW	\$75
EVEREX 2400 Int/Ext	\$137/195

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

EVEREX MagicCard OK	\$100
AST 6 Pack w/384K	\$Call
AST Advantage/2 for PS/2	\$Call
COMPAQ 1Mb Memory 386/20 & 20E	\$595
COMPAQ 4Mb Memory 386/20 & 20E	\$2200
COMPAQ 1Mb Memory 386S/Portable	\$595
COMPAQ 1 Mb SLT	\$625

VIDEO BOARDS

COMPAQ AG 16-24 Board	\$1049
COMPAQ AG Memory Board	\$425
COMPAQ VDU	\$145
COMPAQ VGA	\$419
GENOA Super Hi Res 800X600	\$175
GENOA Super VGA	\$310
PARADISE Auto Switch-480	\$195
PARADISE VGA Plus/VGA 16	\$295/301
RP MonoGraphics	\$69
VEGA Deluxe	\$249
VEGA VGA	\$275

CHIPS

Intel	
8087-1/2/3	\$220/149/109
80287-6/8/10/A	\$167/220/259/355
80387-16/20/25/SX	\$369/469/550/370

ACCESSORIES

AB Switchbox	\$40
Kensington Masterpiece	\$95
Keytronics 101 Keyboard	\$100
Printer Cable 6'/10'/20'	\$20/25/60
6 Outlet Surge Protector	\$25

MICE

LOGITECH C7 HiRes	\$70
LOGITECH PS/2	\$69
LOGITECH C7 Serial	\$69
LOGITECH HiRes 320 DPL	\$79
Microsoft Mouse with paint	\$119
IBM Mouse	\$85

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRODUCT CATEGORIES

HARDWARE

Add-On-Boards	414
CD-ROM	415
Cables	415
Communications	415
Computer Systems	418
Disk Drives	419
Diskettes	420
Expansion Units	420
Peripherals	421
Plotters	422
Power Supplies	422
Printers	422
Security	422

SOFTWARE

Accounting	422
------------	-----

SOFTWARE

Business	423
Business Project Management	423
Communications	423
Construction	424
Data Base	424
Data Entry	424
Desktop Publishing	424
Education	425
Engineering	425
Entertainment/ Games	425
Financial	426
Flowcharting	427
Graphics	427
Health	428

Inventory	428
Mailing Programs	428
Manufacturing	428
Medical	428
Music	429
Preventative Maintenance	429
Programmers Tools	429
Public Domain/ Shareware	430
Real Estate	432
Religion	432
Sales Marketing	433
Scientific	433
Security	434
Statistics	434
Surveys	435

Utilities	435
Word Processing	436

MISCELLANEOUS

Accessories	437
Bar Coding	437
Books/Catalogues/ Publications/	438
Computer Insurance	438
Consulting Services	439
Data Conversion	439
Data Recovery Services	439
Disk Conversion	439
Diskette Copy Service	439
Supplies	440

ADVERTISING INFORMATION

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE, 3rd FLOOR, ONE PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY, 10016

■ PC Magazine Marketplace is a special economical section designed to bring together buyers and sellers in the IBM standard market.

■ The section directs buyers to their best product and service solutions by grouping all listings by category.

■ Advertisers may select the most appropriate advertising options as listings/ads are sold by the column inch. Second color is also available.

■ Standard Directory Listings are also available and require a 4 issue minimum.

■ FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL 212-503-5115 OR

1-800-825-4ADS

■ ADVERTISING ACCOUNT MANAGERS

Sr. Account Manager,
Glenda Campbell Roberts
212-503-5118

AK, DC, GA, MA, NY, OH, PA, VA, WY

Kenneth Nova 212-503-5175
 (CA 9399 & DOWN), FL, NH, VT, WV

Kathleen Morris 212-503-5176
 (CA 9400 & UP), HI, NB, TN, UT

Michael Brooks 212-503-5125
 AL, CT, IA, IL, KY, ME, MI, MO, NM, OK, OR

Nancy Mandelbaum 212-503-5156
 AR, DE, ID, IN, LA, MN, MT, NC, RI, SC, TX, WI,
 OVERSEAS

Jonathan Adewumi 212-503-5117
 AZ, CO, KS, MD, MS, ND, NJ, NV, SD, WA,
 CANADA

■ NATIONAL ADVERTISING STAFF

Group Advertising Director,
 Kathryn J. Cumberlander
Group Sales Director,
 Daniel L. Rosensweig
Support Manager,
 Monica B. Dixon
Sr. Advertising Coordinator,
 Linda Annis-Lopez
Advertising Coordinator,
 Wanda D. Brown
Production Director,
 Anne Brockinton
Production Coordinator,
 Robert Clark

HARDWARE/ADD-ON-BOARDS

BUY DIRECT & SAVE

386 MOTHERBOARDS • TRUE 32bit

16 • 20 • 25 MHz — FASTER THROUGHPUT

- Up to 5.29 MIPS
- 32 bit data bus
- 1.0MB dram expandable to 16MB zero wait state
- Coprocessor socket for 80287, 80387 or Weitek
- Page/interleave memory
- 8 expansion slots, 1x32, 5x16, 2x8 bit
- Fast shadow ram • AMI Bios

FROM
\$1060.00

AMAC South, Inc., 1075 Broken Sound Pkwy., N.W. Boca Raton, FL 33487

CALL 1-800-356-6676

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Over Hot Line
(800) 222-4498

PC & MORE, INC

46757 Fremont Blvd Fremont, CA 94538
Tel: (415) 226-1177 Fax: (415) 226-1377

PERIPHERAL

DFI HANDY SCANNER \$189
(400/300/200/100 DPI) Provide Scanner Interface Card
(For PC/XT/AT and PS/2 Models 25/30 or PS/2 Models
50/60) Software Package and Manual
DFI MOUSE W/PUBLISHING EDITOR \$45
DFI Mouse 3 Buttons, User Definable, Microsoft Mouse
and Mouse Systems Mouse Compatible. Software
Driver, Mouse Pad and Software Package Provided.

DISPLAY GRAPHIC CARDS

MG-150/MG-160 \$49
Monochrome Graphics with Printer Port, Hercules Com-
patible with Full Screen CGA Emulation
CPG-400 \$45
Color Graphics Card with Printer Port
EG-3000 \$159
Enhanced Graphics Adapter Fully Compatible with
IBM EGA, CGA, MDA and VGA

MEMORY CARDS

MEGABIT \$99
EMS Card Expandable to 2 MB for PC/AT. Uses 1M x 1
DRAM. Running Speed up to 12 MHz

COMMUNICATION CARDS

NET-300 \$209
Ethernet/Chapamel Card 100% Compatible with
Novell NE-1000
MD-2400 \$99
2400/1200/9600/300 BPS Internal Modem

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MULTI-LINE



VOICE MAIL

Perfect Solution For
Managing Your Voice
Communications

- ◆ Voice Mail System
- ◆ Call Processing
- ◆ Telemarketing
- ◆ Order Processing
- ◆ Call Distribution
- ◆ Programmers Tool Kit

Complete Systems
BIG MOUTH \$295
Starting at PLUS 6 S/H
(415) 652-9600

TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FACT FILE

Get The Word Out! Your Product Has Been Chosen EDITOR'S CHOICE

Let us take your article to its highest level
of marketing potential with a reprint!

To find out how you can have your article or review
elegantly reprinted** on 80 lb. paper stock, in 4-color,
2-color or 1-color, call or write today

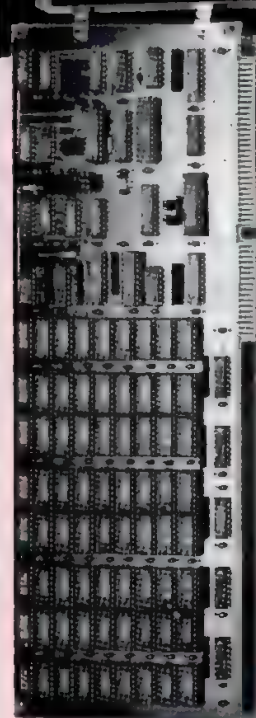
Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager,
Ziff Davis Publishing Company

One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447

** Minimum quantity 500 reprints

X-BANDIT

Break the 640K DOS barrier and utilize
the Advanced Features of the LIM 4.0 standard
while using only one motherboard slot



DESIGN PHILOSOPHY

• The Teletek X-Bandit was specifically designed
to utilize the advanced features of the Lotus/Intel
/Microsoft EMS 4.0 Specification. Further, the
X-Bandit's Segmented Memory Mapping capability
allows the user to extend DOS size beyond the
640K barrier. It is available in both 8 and 16 bit
versions for use in the IBM XT, AT, and compatibles.

FEATURES

- Segmented Memory Mapping allows the user to
fill out unused memory segments between 640K
and 1024K. By "claiming" unused portions of
memory in 16K increments, the user effectively
increases TPA size. LAN or custom software mod-
ules, for example, can be loaded into these high
memory areas thus relieving the lower 640K of
TPA for other application programs.
- Split Memory Addressing allows the user to fill
out conventional memory to 640K
- Extended Memory Addressing is available for
the PC/AT version
- 2 Mb capacity in a single slot. Up to 8 Mbytes
- Parity checking

SOFTWARE

- Easy menu-driven auto configuration software
- Device driver includes print spooler and RAM drive
- Supports multitasking with the appropriate shell-
resident software package.

SPEED

- 6/8/10 MHz speed with 0 wait states. 12 MHz
speed with 1 wait state

WARRANTY

- One year parts and labor

TELETEK

4600 Pitt Drive
Sacramento, CA 95838
(916) 920-4600
Fax: (916) 927-7884

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

At Last!!!
386 Power

\$1395.00
20 MHz

WARPSPEED/386

CONVERSION SET INCLUDES:

- 1 MH 100ns RAM Installed
- Battery
- Installation Guide
- AMI BIOS Installed
- 80386 25MHz with 1 Mb RAM \$1595
- 80386 20MHz with 0 K RAM \$995
- 80386 SX/16MHz with 1 Mb RAM \$995

ORDER LINE (800) 627-6998

HomeSmart Computing

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The Marketplace within PC Magazine is the most important place for your business to get noticed. This is your chance to reach the ultimate target market!

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

Low-cost Magazine Marketplace advertising is available in the Marketplace section of PC Magazine. This section is the most important place for your business to get noticed. This is your chance to reach the ultimate target market!

If you think that your business can benefit from the 500,000 brand name readers who read PC Magazine, WE'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-1485

ADD-ON-BOARDS

NO-SLOT CLOCK \$39

Time Master computer clock/calendar automatically enters time & date without wasting valuable I/O slot. Transparent device easily installs between 28 pin ROM & its socket.

Time Master compatible machines:
• IBM PS/2, PC, & XT.
• All compatibles with 28 pin ROM.

Time Master features:
• Easy installation in 28 pin ROM socket on motherboard or existing I/O cards
• Software- Automatic date & time entry, interactive date and time adjust.
• 10-year warranty, 10-year lithium battery.
• 30-day MONEY-BACK guarantee.
• All orders shipped within 1 business day.

Time Master part #202 TM.

\$39.00 + \$2.50 S&H

800 432-9174 (24 hr.)

Talus Engineering, Inc.

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM

Great Buys SHAREWARE LESS THAN 2 CENTS PER PROGRAM

SHAREWARE Grag Bag Vol III \$ 99.00
7000+ programs, friendly interface

SPECTRUM-DOVER Clip Art \$299.00
6500 images plus 250 federal logos

MICROSOFT BOOKSHELF \$229.99
Low prices on all Microsoft CD-ROMs

Bundled CD-ROM starter kits as low as
\$585.00 plus shipping

FREE DISCOGRAPHY

ALDE 4830 W 77th St, Ste A
Mpls, MN 55435
612-835-5240 voice
612-835-3401 fax

"GREAT BUYS" image from SPECTRUM
CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM

Drives (ready to run):

Hitachi External Drive \$ 699
Toshiba Drive for MAC SE/Plus/II 850
WORM Drive Special - Maxtor 800 MB 3695
Portable 286 w/CD-ROM Drive 3745

Drive/Title Combos:

PC Starter Set (2 titles + Drive) 799
Microsoft Programmer's Library + Drive 989
Comstock Photography + Drive 1279

Titles:

Constitution Papers or Electronic Bible 69
CD-ROM Sourcecode 95
Between Heaven & Hell 99
C Library or Graphics Lab 99
Consumer Statistics or Economic Statistics 99
ClubMac or Educorp (MAC) 189
PC-Sig or Pravda 265
Ziff-Davis Computer Library (NEW) 695
Oxford English Dictionary 940

Hundreds of CD-ROM titles. Free 100-page catalog.

AMEX/MC/VISA

Bureau of Electronic Publishing
18 Louisburg Square, Verona, NJ 07044
(201) 746-3031

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE AND DRIVES

See our display ad each month for specials
(Look under index to Advertisers)

You need competitive prices/expert advice/
prompt service/we're the largest & fastest. Free
Catalog * Unconditional Guarantees

P.O.'s Accepted * CALL US NOW

ORDERS 800-MEGABYTE (634-2298)

Inquiries (212) 737-8400; Fax (212) 737-8289
Compact Disk Products, Inc.

223 East 85th Street
NY, NY 10028

CABLES



PUT YOUR PRINTER UP TO 300' AWAY

WITH OUR NEW LONG RANGER™
PRINTER EXTENDER CABLE!

- Uses standard 4-wire phone cable with modular plugs, up to 300' (10' cable included)
- No power supply needed
- Works with PC/XT/AT/PS2 parallel
- Guaranteed compatible with all software
- 1-year warranty; 30-day, money-back guarantee

LONG RANGER
EXTENDER CABLE \$149.95

RANGER

RANGER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
2235 FIRST ST., #119, SIMI VALLEY, CA 93065
(805) 583-8847

CIRCLE 559 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Extender by cybex



Extend the distance between Monitor/Keyboard
and PC System Unit up to
600 ft.

CYBEX CORPORATION
2800 H. Bob Wallace Avenue
Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 534-0011

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine
Marketplace
2nd Color
Option Available

TO PLACE YOUR
AD IN
PC Magazine
Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

COMMUNICATIONS

CompFax Puts Efficiency at Your Fingertips



Consider the benefits of buying
your unit from CompFax:

- the most competitive prices • a full line of FAX machines to fit individual needs • expert technical service and support
- fast delivery • flexible credit terms • service contracts
- price protection warranty

CompFax puts it
all at your
fingertips!

CompFax

-800-243-7775

Call Today!

Dealer inquiries welcome

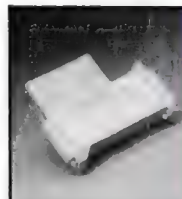
Sharp FO-300

Sharp FO-330

List \$1595.00 \$1049.00 List \$1995.00

\$1149.00 List \$1795.00

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Feed Thru Modems -
"Built in A-B Switch Function!" "Doesn't use up the serial Port!"
"Doesn't use computer power!" "Doesn't use up a slot!"

Full 2400, 1200 and 300 bps operation.

For IBM, APPLE, MAC, LAPTOPS

Newport Modems -

2400 bps - Class 5 MNP - With Mouse,
TurboCAD, Dr. Halo III and Mirror II Software!



XECOM TEL: (408) 945-6640 FAX: (408) 942-1346

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

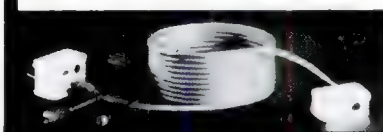
COMPANION

Add an Extra
Keyboard and Monitor to
your CPU up to 600 ft. away.

- IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and 100% Compatibles
- Available for MDA, CGA, EGA (TTL) and VGA (Analog) Monitors

- 25, 50, 100, 150, 200, 250 ft. lengths

- No external power required
- Lengths up to 600 ft. available by Special Order
- Multiple Monitor Configurations available
- Prices start at \$219.



CYBEX CORPORATION
2800 H. Bob Wallace Avenue
Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 534-0011

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAPTOPS PLUS

714-373-2006



SUPER SPECIAL

TOSHIBA T1000 with PC KWIK Power Pak and... **DICONIX 150** Parallel w/3' or 6' cable and... **DELUXE** Carry Case.
All for\$975

DICONIX 150 Parallel w/3' cable	249
COMPAQ SLT 286: 20MB/40MB ..	3899/4299
MITSUBISHI MP286L: 210/220 ...	1999/2499
NEC MultiSpeed: EL II/HD	1599/1999
Prospect Laptop 386: 40MB	5499

FREE SOFTWARE

With prepaid (BY CHECK) orders ONLY. While Supplies Last.

PC KWIK Power Pak with	T1000/T1200
BORLAND Sidekick with	T1600
LOTUS Metro with	T3100E
BORLAND Sprint with	T3200
MICROSOFT Windows 386 with ..	T5100/T5200

TOSHIBA: COMPLETE LINE

T1000: 512k, (1) 720k floppy, 6.4 lbs., battery	629
With 768K Card: Can be set as RAM disk	879
T1200F: 1MB RAM, (2) 720k floppies, 10 lbs.	1269
T1200FB: Backlit model	1469
T1200HB: 20MB, 9.5MHz, 720k floppy, Backlit CGA, Removable/Rechargeable battery, 11 lbs.	2249
T1600: 20MB, 12MHz, 1.44 floppy, Backlit EGA screen, Removable/Rechargeable battery, 11.6 lbs.	3049
T3100E: 20MB, 12MHz, IBM Compat half slot	2599
T3200: 40MB, 12MHz, 2 IBM Compat slots	3369
T5100: 40MB, 80386/16MHz, 2MB RAM, EGA	4369
T5200: 40/100MB, 20MHz, VGA, 2 slots	5799/6799

ZENITH Supersport 2/20	1469/2249
Supersport 286: 20MB/40MB	2999/3399
Turbosport 386/40	4899

MONTHLY SPECIALS

Prepaid by July 20, 1989 with CHECK ONLY

AVATEX Fax - 110/220 Switchable	650
CANNON Fax 8/Fax 15	599/699
MITSUBISHI: Diamond Scan 1371 w/Tilt & Swivel and GENOA SuperEGA HiRes+ (Version 4880-9) and Gem Graph Software	625
NEC: MultiSync 3D	640
NEC: Parallel Printers W/6' Cable 2200/5200/5300	330/480/640
NISSEI Fax 303	480
PANASONIC KXF 100/120	850/950
QUADRAM JT FAX: Portable 4800	330
RICOH Fax RF 850/RF 900	699/799
TOSHIBA: 341SL-24 Pin, Wide Carriage Printer	499
TOSHIBA: T1200HB/T1600	2230/3030

INTEL	
80287-8/10	225/245
80387-16/20/25	375/475/595

FAX • FAX • FAX

QUADRAM JT Fax Board 4800 ...	245
JT Fax Board 9600	525
JT Fax Portable 4800	345
JT PRO 96 Modem & Fax Board ..	385
WORLD PORT 2496	
Portable Fax/Data Modem	485
AVATEX FAX 110/220 Switchable ..	669
CANNON Fax 8	629
CANNON Fax 15	729
CANNON Fax 20	969
CANNON Fax 25	1569
MURATA 1200	589
MURATA 1600	719
NISSEI 303	489
PANAFAX UF-135	849
PANAFAX UF-150	949
PANAFAX UF-155	949
PANASONIC KXF 100	869
PANASONIC KXF 120	969
RICOH RF 850	729
RICOH RF 900	829
SHARP FO-220	779
SHARP FO-300	969
SHARP FO-330	1069
SHARP UX-180	799
SHARP UX-350	1169
TOSHIBA 30100	849
TOSHIBA 3300	1059
TOSHIBA 3600	1169
TOSHIBA 3700	1279

PRINTERS

DICONIX 150 Par w/3' cable	249
PANASONIC 1180	175
PANASONIC 1191	225
PANASONIC 1124 - 24 pin	319
PANASONIC 4450 LASER	1369
KENSINGTON Printer Stand	20
With Printer	10

SHARP WIZARD

Hand Held Electronic Organizer

You get ① 200 year calendar ② 440 event schedule ③ 700 name & number telephone directory ④ memo pad equal to 16 typewritten pages ⑤ multi-function calculator ⑥ world time clock for over 200 cities world-wide and ⑦ local time clock...and much, much more. All in a hand held unit.

Special Introductory Offer \$229

POLICY: Prices & availability subject to change. Add 3% (Minimum \$5) for COD, MC/VISA, and 5% for Amex. All sales final. Not responsible for compatibility. Refused shipments subject to 20% charge (Min \$50).

★ COD ★ AMEX ★ MC ★ VISA ★

COPIERS

Toner cartridge not included.

CANNON PC-6RE	999
CANNON PC7	1099
SHARP Z30	499
SHARP Z50	529
SHARP Z55	629
SHARP Z70	739

ACCESSORIES

MUST SPECIFY MODEL

AC Adapter: 110/220 volts: T1200	99
AC/Auto Adapter with Battery:	
Specify: T3100, T3200, T5100	349
Auto Adapter: T1000/1100+	69
Battery Charger: T1200	249
Battery Pack: T1200	75
Carry Cases: T1000/1100/1200	60
Other Models	99
DELUXE Carry Case: w/shoulder strap, extra pockets for SW, manuals, portable printer, etc. Specify model	149
Leather Case by Toshiba: Specify for T3100, 3200, 5100 or 5200	275
Expansion Chasis for Toshiba ..	899
Expansion Slot (1): WonUnder ..	275
WonUnder II: 2 slots	375
Floppy 5.25" External:	
360K/1.2MB	299/349
MEMORY EXPANSION:	
T1000: 768K Card	269
T1200: 1MB	649
T1600: 2MB	1099
T3100E: 2MB	1099
T3120: 1MB/2MB	649/1099
T3200: 3MB	1399
T5100: 2MB	1099

MODEMS: Specify Laptop Model

Adaptamodem 2400	249
Megahertz 1200/2400	169/229
NEC 1200/2400	199/369
Prometheus 2400	229
Toshiba 1200/2400	269/329
World Port Pocket Modems:	
1200 without AC Adapter ...	139
1200 with AC Adapter	159
2400 without Carbon Copy ..	239
2400 Ext w/Carbon Copy + ..	269

Ext Modem Cable for Toshiba ... 25

NETWORKING: Ethernet card for T1200/1600/3100/5100 499 |

SOFTWARE for LAPTOPS

Battery Watch/Brooklyn Bridge ..	40/99
Laplink III	99

FOREIGN ORDERS WELCOME

Special handling \$50 per order. Air ship add 10% (min. \$70). Some items/countries may be more. All credit card orders add 5% to total amount. No LC or COD orders

★ FREE SHIPMENT ★

*PREPAID orders only (by check) with UPS Ground to 48 contiguous states. Allow 2/3 weeks for personal & company checks. Cashier check orders shipped immediately

PLEASE REFER TO AD# SR 792

6932 Westminster Avenue, Unit 194 • Westminster, California 92683

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS FAX \$385

ZENITH • NEC • EPSON • MITSUBISHI • COMPAQ • SHARP

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T-1000	SCALL
T-1200 F 2 FLOPPY	\$1299
T-1200 FB	\$1499
T-1200 H 20 MB hrd	\$2189
T-1200 HB 20 MB hrd	\$2295
T-1600-286 + 20MB	\$3099
T-3100E-286 + 20MB	\$2595
T-3200-286-40MB	\$3495
T-5100-386-40MB	\$4495
T-5200/40MB	SCALL
T-5200/100MB	SCALL

ZENITH LAPTOPS

Supersport Model 2	\$1495
Supersport Model 20	\$2295
" 286/ 20	\$3099
" 286/40	\$3495
Turbosport 386/40	\$4995
Turbosport 386/40M	\$5329

NEC LAPTOPS

MULTISPEED EL 2FLOPPY	\$1499
MULTISPEED HD W/20MB	\$1949
ULTRALITE 1 MB	\$1889
ULTRALITE 2 MB	\$2289
PROSPEED 286/20MB	\$3049
PROSPEED 286/40MB	\$3399
PROSPEED386/40MB	\$4499

MITSUBISHI LAPTOPS

MP 286-210-2FLOPPY	\$1995
MP286-220-1FLPY-20MB	\$2299
MP286-240-1FLPY-40MB	\$2795

COMPAQ LAPTOPS

SLT 286-20MB	SCALL
SLT286-40MB	SCALL

EPSON LAPTOPS

EQUITY LT 2FDD	\$1095
EQUITY LT 20MB	\$1795

SHARP

PC 4502 2FLPY	\$899
PC 4521 1FLPY 20MB HRD	\$1695

PACKARD BELL COMPUTERS

PACKARD-BELL PB286-12

8, 10, and 12 MHz; one wait state; 1.2 MB floppy; parallel/serial port; expandable to 15 MB; DOS 3.3/GW basic; 101-key keyboard; 640K; Western Digital Hard drive/floppy control card; many more features;

(monitor not included) \$1239.00

SYSTEM	MONO	CGA	EGA	VGA
20MB	1649	1779	2029	2099
40MB	1789	1919	2169	2239

PB286, 10MHZ \$999

PB286, 12MHZ \$1239

PB386, 16MHZ \$1999

386-20w40MB
\$1999.00

One Meg on Board, 1.2 Meg Floppy, Full Size AT W. 200 Watts Pwr Supply Ser/Par 101 Key-board. American Sys.

MONITORS

PACKARD BELL (AMBER/GRN) 12"	\$89
PACKARD BELL (AMBER/GRN) 14"	\$129
" RGB	\$249
" EGA	\$349
" VGA White	\$149

PANASONIC PRINTERS

KXP-1180	\$179
KXP-1191	\$229
KXP-1124	\$325
KXP-1592	\$395
KXP-1595	\$425
KXP-1524	\$509
KXP-4450 LASER	\$1369

SCANNERS

CANON 1 X12	\$425
MITSUBISHI-SP-MU216AF	SCALL
CHINON	SCALL

FAXCARDS

QUADRAM JT 9600	\$499
RICOH DX-1 FAX SYSTEM/SOFTWARE	CALL
COMPLETE PC FAXBOARD 9500	\$369

FAX MACHINES

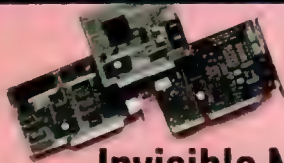
SHARP UX 30 REMFG	\$385
NISSIE 303	\$499
MURATA 1200	\$599
MURATA 1600	\$745
RICOH RF800	\$695
RICOH FAX 10E	\$1095
RICOH FAX 15	\$1155
RICOH FAX 25	\$1295
RICOH FAX 35	\$1595
RICOH FAX 65	\$1695
RICOH FAX 75	\$2099
CANON FAX 8	\$699
CANON FAX 15	\$835
CANON FAX 20	\$995
CANON FAX 25	\$1575
CANON 225	\$1595
CANON 270	\$1795
CANON 350	\$1995
PANAFAX UF 140	\$899
PANAFAX UF155	\$955
PANAFAX UF150	\$975
PANAFAX UF 250	\$1395
PANAFAX UF 260	\$1595
PANASONIC KXF 120	\$995
PANASONIC KXF 100	\$899
SANYO SF100	\$875
SANYO SF 200	\$999
SANYO SF 515 H	\$1370
SANYO SF 725	\$2495
SHARP FO 220	\$799
SHARP FO 300	\$999
SHARP FO 330	CALL
SHARP UX50 REMFG	\$599
SHARP UX 180	\$865
SHARP UX 350	\$1199
SHARP FO 550	CALL
SHARP FO 700	CALL
SHARP FO 800	CALL
TOSHIBA TF 211	\$1295

Terms: These are Prepayment Prices, Discover VISA/MC/COD + 2.9%, Restocking 20%. Accept Cashiers Check. We check for stolen credit card. Prices subject to change, all sales are final, defective items replaced or repaired, in warranty.

1-800-383-3199 714-893-6265

TELEPHONE PRODUCT CENTER 12603 Hoover St. • Garden Grove, CA 92641 • FAX 714-891-1202

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Invisible Network.

Expanded Memory Support. Invisible Network is the only LAN that supports expanded memory. On computers equipped with expanded memory version 4.0, your DOS memory overhead can be as little as 3K for a workstation, 13K for a server. And you can increase total DOS memory from 640K to 704K—**Now you can have over 630K of free DOS memory while running the network!** If you don't use expanded memory, the overhead is still low: 60K for a workstation, 80K for a server.

- Prices include network boards and software—Nothing extra to buy.
- NET/30 Network Operating System is full-featured, easy to install, and has extensive on-line help. Can be used with or without expanded memory.

"Good performance under load, elegant design, low price, simple cabling requirements, and broad compatibility."
—PC Week

"The Invisible Network is terribly easy to install. And it's inexpensive."
—LAN Magazine

"A joy to use. I highly recommend it."
—Data Based Advisor

	Model 200	Model 300	Model 300A	Ethernet
Compatibility	IBM PC/XT/AT 8 Bit	IBM PC/XT/AT 8 or 16 Bit	Micro Channel 16 Bit	IBM PC/XT/AT 8 bit
Speed	1.8 Mbps	3.0 Mbps	3.0 Mbps	10.0 Mbps
Wiring	Twisted pair	Twisted pair	Twisted pair	Thin coaxial
Price	\$215.00 ea.	\$315.00 ea.	\$399.00 ea.	\$399.00 ea.

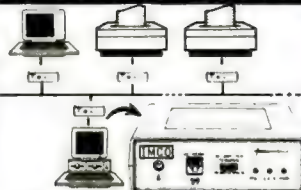
- File sharing, print spooling, file/record locking, electronic mail, menu system, security, network management, diskless workstations, diagnostics.
- Also compatible with NETBIOS, IBM PC LAN Program, Novell Network.
- 30-day money-back guarantee and one-year warranty.

For more information, call (415) 570-5967 or write.

Invisible Software, Inc.
1165 Chess Drive
Suite D
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 570-5967
Fax (415) 570-6017

COMMUNICATIONS

RS-232 NETWORKING



- Network up to 50 serial ports over a single pair of telephone wires in any topology. Transparent to all software. Built in menus and help screens.
- Access any PC, printer, modem, plotter, or minicomputer from your keyboard!
- Choose print destination from within spread sheet or word processor with POP UP communications utility. Includes BACKGROUND SPOOLING and X/Y modes.
- Uses existing telephone wires in most offices. Easy to install, train and use.
- Add stand-alone BusDrivers, one at a time, at any point along the network, or use standard telephone splitters to add separate addressable ports to a single jack!

\$350 Per BusDriver
(1 per port)

\$295 Each in Six-Packs

IMCO

(508) 485-6950

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

MARYMAC®

of Discounting
Computers, Fax
& Cellular Phones

Radio Shack* SCO* Tandy*

We will meet or beat any price
you can find elsewhere.

MARYMAC INDUSTRIES INC.

22511 Katy Fwy.
Katy (Houston) TX 77450
1-713-392-0747 FAX (713) 574-4567

Toll Free: 800-231-3680

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Systems/Disk Drives

8088 8MHz 640K 20MB CGA	\$985
286 10MHz 640K 40MB EGA	\$1609
386 25MHz 72MB HD Super VGA	\$3369
BULLET 286 10MHz upgrade XT	\$205
SEAGATE ST251 40MB HD	\$333
SONY 3.5" F. Drive 720K	\$71
SONY 3.5" F. Drive 1.44MB	\$91
FUJITSU 5.25" F. Drive 360K	\$66
FUJITSU 5.25" F. Drive 1.2MB	\$78
VIDEO-7 V-Ram VGA	\$479
NANAQ 16" Flexscan 1280x800	\$989

DMC

1234 South St., Long Beach, CA. 90805

Tel: (213) 422-4444

Fax: (213) 422-7676

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

IBM PS/2's 30 to 40% off!

	Retail	Your Cost
IBM 30-286 0MB	\$1,995	\$1,395
IBM 30-286 20MB	2,595	1,815
IBM 50-031 30MB	3,250	2,195
IBM 50-061 60MB	3,650	2,495
IBM 60-041 44MB	5,295	3,295
IBM 60-071 70MB	5,795	3,675
IBM 70-E61 60MB	5,495	3,495
IBM 70-121 120MB	7,995	5,245
IBM 70-A21 120MB	11,295	7,895
IBM 80-041 44MB	6,995	4,250
IBM 80-071 70MB	7,995	4,825
IBM 80-111 115MB	8,995	5,945
IBM 80-311 314MB	11,995	8,395
IBM 5250 EMULAT KITS		\$95 625
IBM PS 2 MEMORY		\$CALL
IBM PS 2 PARTS - OVERNIGHT DEL		
IBM SOFTWARE 30 - 50% OFF LIST		
H P LASERJET II		1,695
H P LASERJET III		2,795

American Micro Computer Center
6073 N.W. 167th Street, C-25
Miami, FL 33015
(305) 825-5565

AVOID THE HASSLE & THE RISK!

Call 1-800-GO TO PRC
GREAT PRICES

For example:
10 MHz AT 640K VGA System
\$1425

Highest Quality Components
Knowledgeable & Courteous Personnel
Full Line Computers & Peripherals in Stock
Get it all at:

PRC Technology Inc.
9460 Telstar Ave. #1
El Monte, California 91731

IN CALIFORNIA, CALL: 1-818-350-8810

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace

2nd Color
Option
Available

FREE FAX

PAPER WITH EVERY MACHINE PURCHASE

**SHARP
MURATA
CANON
RICOH
XEROX**

**New Fax Machines
from only \$649**

Highest Discounts in the country!

Fast Shipping call today before 3 PM (est) We will ship your machine that day!

Enthusiastic knowledgeable sales people to help you.

Convenient Payment programs.

Satisfaction Guaranteed Never a worry when you buy from us!

Thorough comprehensive service and training.

Full Factory Authorized Warranty Service.

We are the **FAX Specialists**, we only sell fax and are good at it!

1,000's of Incredibly happy customers
who love us in all 50 states!

Dept. PF **CALL NOW FAX OF AMERICA**
1-800-342-FAXX IN INDIANA
CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD 1-219-256-3020

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

MONTHLY SPECIAL

\$1713

386/25MHZ

CALL TODAY! 1-800-999-2807

Complete System with 1MB-OWS, MONO
1.2MB FD, 287/387 SOCKET.
100% COMPATIBLE NO TRICKS NO HIDDEN COSTS!

LOWEST PRICES FOR:
1.1 HD, EGA, VGA, 286/12, 286/16, 386/20
COMPATIBLE WITH OS/2 AND ALL MAJOR NETWORKS.
FULL TECH SUPPORT AND CUSTOMER SERVICE.

CAPITAL COMPUTERS, INC. SINCE 1980

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE GIANT SLAYERS

80386-25MHz-110MB SI - 27.9 2
1MB-32bit, 0 WS Memory (to 16MB) 8
1.2MB or 1 44MB Floppy Drive 9
110MB, 25MB HD with 1-1 Int. Cont. 5

Two Serial & Parallel Ports
80387-25MHz & 80287 Sockets
Super Case with 230W Power Supply
Enhanced - 101 Keyboard
One Yr. warranty Parts & Labor
Options: 40MB to 380MB (Novell) 387, Video, etc.

ESC386-20MHz-42MB \$1999!

ESC Computers, Inc.
445 N. La Jolla Av. (213) 655-3605
LA, CA 90048
VISA/MC Fax (213) 655-8945

Prices subject to change

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOW COST MICROCOMPUTERS

80386-20 \$1699 80286-12 \$1249

■ Stone System ■ 1.2 Mb Floppy ■ 101 Keyboard ■ Novell Compatible
■ 80386 system 160 memory ■ 32 MB ■ Ready for use
■ 80386 system 3 MB memory ■ 12 MB ■ Ready for use
■ Photo 10-42 hard disk, 52 MB, add \$541
■ ELS Network Level 1, add \$499 ■ ELS Level 2 add \$505
■ Advanced Network 2 12 add \$1500
■ 10 bit Arcnet card add \$150 ■ 8 Port Arcnet hub add \$341
■ 4 user network, 12 12MB 286 + PCADT for user \$700
■ 4 user network - 1 286 & 2 386 + PCADT for user \$899

MICHLIN COMPUTER CORP.
COMPUTER MANUFACTURING DIVISION
3889 Phoebe Drive, Suite 1
San Jose, CA 95136-7384
313-432-5888 800-438-9537
FAX 313-882-9882

CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPU-TERS

ALR Advanced Logic Research

Flexcache SX386Z-40 \$ 3,495
Flexcache 25386Z-40 \$ 5,370
Flexcache 25386DT-R66 \$ 3,960
Flexcache 20386DT-R66 \$ 3,335
Flexcache 25386-150 \$ 7,620
Senyo Laptop \$ 975

FAX-similes

Senyo SF515H w/phone \$ 1,350
Senyo SF200 \$ 1,090
Panafax UF150 \$ 1,090
Panafax UF200(250K) \$ 1,660
Senyo SF725(512K/1MB) \$ 2,380/2850
Panasonic KXF120 \$ 1,090

COMPUFAX
5252 Sunset Dr. - PH215
S.MIAMI, FL 33143
Tel: (305)284.9534 Fax: (305)661.6967

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HARDWARE BARGAINS!!

ZENITH Super Sport 20MB ..CALL
ZENITH Super Sport 40MB ..CALL
NEC Multisync 2ACALL
NEC Multisync 3DCALL
SHARP FO-220CALL
SHARP FO-300CALL
TOSHIBA T5100CALL
TOSHIBA T3200CALL

P.O. BOX 1418, OAK PARK, IL 60304
1-800-777-3574
Fax: 312-916-6188
ELS ENTERPRISES LTD.

CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Rent From The Leader.

PCR PERSONAL COMPUTER RENTALS

"The Professionals in Computer Rentals"

1-800-444-9930

Locations Coast-To-Coast

Each Franchise is independently owned & operated
Franchise Opportunities Available

CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROMPT DELIVERY

386

20-MHz Clock Speed • Landmark - 25 MHz
• 1 MB RAM • High speed H & F Disk
Controller • 1.2 M Floppy • 42 MB Hard Disk
• 101 KB • Hi-Res Mono Monitor • XENIX &
NOVELL Compatible • One Year Warranty •
All This Complete For \$1895

PRACTICAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS
1200 Mohawk Blvd., Springfield, OR 97477
TO ORDER (503) 726-7775
TECH SUPPORT (503) 726-7789
FAX LINE (503) 726-7852
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE

LAPTOP SPECIALS
AND LOW, LOW PRICING

LATEST LAPTOP MODELS
ZENITH • TOSHIBA • NEC • COMPAQ • SHARP
HITACHI • EPSON • MITSUBISHI • DATAVUE • AMSTRAD

Call for availability on other models!

Convenient one-stop shopping for all your laptops,
accessories and upgrades!

ORDER BEFORE 3:00 P.M. FOR SAME-DAY SHIPPING
NEXT DAY DELIVERY AVAILABLE

OPEN 7 DAYS 9AM-10PM EST
FAST, FRIENDLY & DEPENDABLE SERVICE
COMPUTER OPTIONS UNLIMITED
"LOW PRICES FROM THE LAPTOP SPECIALISTS"
201-469-7678

SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

800 PC-RENTL

\$179 per mo.

Also Available: Next day anywhere in the U.S.A.

- IBM PS/2 50Z, 70, 80
- Compaq Deskpro 386S, 386E, Portable III, SLT/286
- Macintosh SE, SE/30, Mac IIcx
- Apple Laser Writer NT, NTX
- H P LaserJet Series II

800 PC-RENTL

IBM PS/2 30-286

Call Toll Free 800 727-3685

CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MYLEX	Maplot	Seagate
MT386-16 1MB, 64K cache \$1195	KT1400 72MB, 27ms \$895	ST-225 \$190 KIT \$258
MT386-16 1MB, 64K cache \$1195	KT1140 120MB 28ms \$1295	ST-238R 219 KIT \$278
MT386-16 1MB, 64K cache \$1090	KT1290 160MB 27ms \$1295	ST-125 21MB, 30MB \$235
MT386-20 1MB, 64K cache \$1350	KT1775 150MB, 14ms \$1295	ST-138 32MB, 30MB \$285
MT386-25 1MB, 128K cache \$2150	KT4300 330MB 10ms \$1995	ST-251 42MB, 30MB \$325
MA286-12 OK/512K \$295/495	USM	ST-251-1 42MB 30MB \$385
MA286-16 OK/512K \$450/695	USM	ST-277R 65MB, 30MB \$385
MYLEX SYSTEMS	USM	ST-4095 60MB, 20MB \$385
	USM	ST-4144R 122MB, 20MB \$385

CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES

SPECIAL REPAIR COUPON

Capacity	Flat Rate	SPECIAL
10-19mb	\$99	\$89.10
20-30mb	\$125	\$112.50
31-40mb	\$150	\$135.00
41-49mb	\$175	\$157.50
50-85mb	\$210	\$189.00
86-120mb	\$275	\$247.50
121-150mb	\$325	\$292.50
Test & Eval.	\$25	

VALID THROUGH 8/15/89

We repair most major brands
FLOPPY DRIVE REPAIRS
FLAT RATE ONLY \$45
90 day warranty on all repairs.
5 day turn-around time.

JB TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
21011 Itasca St. #F
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone (818) 709-6400

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES

**Why waste your time
formatting disks?**

**Preformatted disks
save you time and money!**

Memorex • Nashua • 3M

5 1/4" (from 48c) • 5 1/4" HD • 3 1/2" • 3 1/2" HC

Call toll-free TODAY!

1-800-321-4668

In Colorado (303) 423-0371. Open 8:00 to 5:30
Mountain Time, Monday—Friday.

ALF

ALF Products, 3940 Youngfield St., Wheat Ridge, Co. 80033

CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MAJOR BRANDS FOR LESS!
BULK DISKS & TAPES**

FORMATTED & UNFORMATTED

100% CERTIFIED • LIFETIME WARRANTY

MAXELL

BASF

SONY

5 1/4" DS/DD **49¢** 5 1/4" DS/DD **39¢** QD2000 **15.91**

3 1/2" DS/DD **1.05** 5 1/4" DS/HD **89¢** QD300XLP **17.84**

QD600A **19.53**

Disks: Minimum quantity 300. With Tyvek sleeves & label kits. Tapes: 5 per box. 3 box min.

Formatted: Add 10¢ per Disk

CALL FOR FULL PRODUCT LINE

In NJ 201-462-7828 **800-222-0490** FAX: 201-462-5658

• 24 Hour Shipment •

MEGAsoft

P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728

CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Formatted Diskettes Bulk Packaged

5.25" DS/DD	\$44
5.25" DS/HD	\$98
3.50" DS/DD	\$121
3.50" DS/HD	\$325

- MSDOS & APPLE Formats
- Highest Quality Media
- BASF, SONY, Mitsubishi
- Includes Sleeves & Labels
- Price Based On Qty 250
- Private Labeling Available
- Same Day Shipping

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 1114
Issaquah, WA 98027
(800) 255-3142 (206) 382-0900

CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXPANSION UNITS



SAME DAY SHIPMENT

D - RAMS

41256-06	\$8.00	256 x 4 - 10	\$19.50
41256-07	\$7.50	64 x 4 - 10	\$ 7.50
41256-08	\$7.00	64 x 4 - 12	\$ 7.00
41256-10	\$6.20	1mg x 1 - 08	\$18.00
41256-12	\$5.70	1mg x 1 - 10	\$16.00
41256-15	\$5.25	1mg x 1 - 12	\$15.00

ALSO AVAILABLE SIMMS, SIPP, PLCC

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

8087-2	\$118.00	80287-10	\$215.00
8087-1	\$168.00	80387-16	\$315.00
80287-6	\$128.00	80387-20	\$375.00
80287-8	\$188.00	80387-25	\$470.00

CPU

80386-16	\$180.00
80386-20	\$282.00
80386-25	\$428.00

MODEM 2400 BPS internal with software \$69.00

CALL FOR QUANTITY PRICES
1-800-2-SABINA

SABINA INTERNATIONAL, INC.
657 Brea Canyon Road, #4, Walnut, CA 91789
(714) 594-6336 • FAX (714) 595-4008

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY

64-15 P \$1.25 ONE MEG, ZIP
256-15 P \$5.95 SIP AVAILABLE
256-12 P \$6.95 INTEL CPU IN STOCK

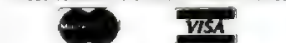
MODEM

2400 BPS INTERNAL \$69

VOICE CARD \$199

ITC

(714) 730-1121 FAX: (714) 730-3837
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE



CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Name Brands ★ Low \$\$

EXPANSION BOARDS

AST Sixpackplus (84-384k)	\$129
Advantage (128k-15M)	\$249
Advantage2 386 for PS2 80 W/Ok	\$429
Rampage 286 Plus (Ok-8M)	\$379
Rampage2 286 for PS2 50/80	\$349
Intel Above 286 Plus (512k-2M)	\$399
Above 286 PS Plus (512k-2M)	\$449
Above Board 2 PlusPS2 (Ok-2M)	\$299
Inboard 386 PC (1M) Scall.AT (Ok)	\$829
Quadboard (0-384k)	\$129

GRAPHICS CARDS

HERCULES Mono	\$189
ATI VIP	\$289
QUAD Prosync	\$349
VEGA VGA	\$299

HARD DRIVES

SEAGATE Kits from 20mb	\$279
MINISCRIBE Kits from 20mb	\$289
PLUS Hard cards from	\$519

MEMORY64k, 256k, 1MB, Simms Modules Scall

FLOPPY DRIVES: Toshiba for

PC, AT \$89, 1.2MB: \$99, 3.5": \$99

External 5-1/4" drives for PS2 Scall

COMPUTERS, AST, SAMSUNG

Tape Backup, Maynard, Everex

VLM Computer Electronics

10 Park Place, Morristown, NJ 07960

(201) 287-3268 Visa, MC, Check or COD

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!!

QUANTITY ONE PRICES SHOWN IN MAY 21 1989

DYNAMIC RAM

SIMM (1) 256Kx32	80 ns	\$450.00
SIMM 1Mx32	80 ns	240.00
SIMM 1Mx32	85 ns	210.00
SIMM 256Kx32	80 ns	99.00
1MbH 1Mx1	100 ns	17.75
41256 256Kx1	60 ns	8.95
41256 256Kx1	80 ns	7.40
41256 256Kx1	100 ns	6.85
51258 256Kx1	100 ns	7.00
41256 256Kx1	120 ns	6.15
41264 64Kx4	120 ns	13.50

EPROM

27C1000	128Kx8	200 ns	\$28.50
27C512	64Kx8	200 ns	12.95
27256	32Kx8	150 ns	7.25
27128	16Kx8	250 ns	4.50

STATIC RAM

62256P-10	32Kx8	100 ns	\$28.50
6264P-12	8Kx8	120 ns	8.50
6116AP-12	2Kx8	120 ns	5.50

OPEN 9:00 AM - 7:00 PM SHIP VIA FEDEX ON SAT

BAT DELIVERY INCLUDED ON 24 HOURS PHONE ORDER

RECEIVED BY: (818) 267-4961

NO MINIMUM ORDER. Please note prices subject to change.

For high speed, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, 1024, 2048, 4096, 8192, 16384, 32768, 65536, 131072, 262144, 524288, 1048576, 2097152, 4194304, 8388608, 16777216, 33554432, 67108864, 134217728, 268435456, 536870912, 1073741824, 2147483648, 4294967296, 8589934592, 17179869184, 34359738368, 68719476736, 137438953472, 274877906944, 549755813888, 1099511627776, 2199023255552, 4398046511104, 8796093022208, 17592186044416, 35184372088832, 70368744177664, 140737488355328, 281474976710656, 562949953421312, 1125899906842624, 2251799813685248, 4503599627370496, 9007199254740992, 18014398509481984, 36028797018963968, 72057594037927936, 144115188075855872, 288230376151711744, 576460752303423488, 1152921504606846976, 2305843009213693952, 4611686018427387904, 9223372036854775808, 18446744073709551616, 36893488147419103232, 73786976294838206464, 147573952589676412896, 295147905179352825792, 590295810358705651584, 1180591620717411303168, 2361183241434822606336, 4722366482869645212672, 9444732965739290425344, 18889465931478580850688, 37778931862957161701376, 75557863725914323402752, 151115727451828646805504, 302231454903657293611008, 604462909807314587222016, 1208925819614629174444032, 2417851639229258348888064, 4835703278458516697776128, 9671406556917033395552256, 19342813113834066791104512, 38685626227668133582209024, 77371252455336267164418048, 154742504910672534328836096, 309485009821345068657672192, 618970019642690137315344384, 1237940039285380274630688768, 2475880078570760549261377536, 4951760157141521098522755072, 9903520314283042197045510144, 19807040628566084394091020288, 39614081257132168788182040576, 79228162514264337576364081152, 158456325028528675152728162304, 316912650057057350305456324608, 633825300114114700610912649216, 1267650600228229401221825298432, 2535301200456458802443650596864, 5070602400912917604887301193728, 10141204801825835209774602387456, 20282409603651670419549204774912, 40564819207303340839098409549824, 81129638414606681678196819099648, 162259276829213363356393638199296, 324518553658426726712787276398592, 649037107316853453425574552797184, 1298074214633706906851149105594368, 2596148429267413813702298211188736, 5192296858534827627404596422377472, 10384593717069655254809192844754944, 20769187434139310509618385689509888, 41538374868278621019236771379019776, 83076749736557242038473542758039552, 166153499473114484076947085516079104, 332306998946228968153894171032158208, 664613997892457936307788342064316416, 1329227995784915872615576684128632832, 2658455991569831745231153368257265664, 5316911983139663490462306736514531328, 10633823966279326980924613473028662656, 21267647932558653961849226946057325312, 42535295865117307923698453892114650624, 85070591730234615847396907784229301248, 170141183460469231694793815568458602496, 340282366920938463389587631136917204992, 680564733841876926779175262273834409984, 1361129467683753853558350524547668819968, 2722258935367507707116701049095337639936, 5444517870735015414233402098190675279872, 10889035741470030828466804196381350559744, 21778071482940061656933608392762701119488, 43556142965880123313867216785525402238976, 87112285931760246627734433571050804477952, 17422457186352049325546886714210160895584, 34844914372704098651093773428420321781168, 69689828745408197302187546856840643562336, 139379657490816394604375093713681287124672, 278759314981632789208750187427362574249344, 557518629963265578417500374854725148498688, 1115037259926531156835000749709450296997376, 2230074519853062313670001499418900593994752, 4460149039706124627340002998837801187989504, 8920298079412249254680005997675602375979008, 17840596158824498509360011995351204751958016, 35681192317648997018720023990702409503916032, 71362384635297994037440047981404819007832064, 142724769270595988074880095962809638015664128, 28544953854119197614976019192561927603132256, 57089907708238395229952038385123855206264512, 114179815416476790459904076770247710412529024, 228359630832953580919808153540495420825058048, 456719261665907161839616307080990841650116096, 913438523331814323679232614161981683300232192, 1826877046663628647358465228323963366600464384, 3653754093327257294716930456647926733200928768, 7307508186654514589433860913295853466401857536, 14615016373309029178867721826591706932803715072, 29230032746618058357735443653183413865607430144, 58460065493236116715470887306366827731214860288, 116920130986472233430941774612733655462429720576, 233840261972944466861883549225467310924859441152, 467680523945888933723767098450934621849718882304, 935361047891777867447534196901869243699437764608, 1870722095783555734895068393803738487398875529216, 3741444191567111469790136787607476974797751058432, 7482888383134222939580273575214953949595502116864, 14965776766268445879160547150429907899191004233728, 29931553532536891758321094300859815798382008467456, 59863107065073783516642188601719631596764016934912, 119726214130147567033284377203439263193528033869824, 239452428260295134066568754406878526387056067739648, 478904856520590268133137508813757052774112135479296, 957809713041180536266275017627514105548224270958592, 1915619426082361072532550035255028211096448541917184, 3831238852164722145065100070510056422192897083834368, 7662477704329444290130200141020112843857794167668736, 15324955408658888580260400282040225687715589335337472, 30649910817317777160520800564080451375431178870674944, 61299821634635554321041601128160902750862357741349888, 122599643269271108642083202256321810711724715482699776, 245199286538542217284166404512643621423447430965399552, 490398573077084434568332809025287242846894861930799104, 980797146154168869136665618050574485693789723861598208, 1961594292308337738273331236101148971387579447723196416, 3923188584616675476546662472202297942775158895446392832, 7846377169233350953093324944404595885550317790892685664, 15692754338466701906

EXPANSION UNITS

Free Shipping
Over 300.00 of stock

Free Gift Avail
on orders over 300.00

Over 20% off Shipping
on orders over 300.00

CALL DRAM CO.

DRAM
256K 64K 1 meg
All speeds

SIMS/SIPPS
1 meg x 9 256K x 9
80 100 120 145

Graphics
VGA 800x
VGA 256K
IBM compatible

Co-Processors
8087 x 2 1 MHz
80287 x 8 10.12 MHz
80387 x 2 16.25 MHz

CALL FOR LOW PRICES
(415) 398-2987

• We ship within 24 hours M-F before 2 pm
• 100% Guaranteed
• Prices subject to change

P O Box 590127 San Francisco CA 94159-0127

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERALS



9-TRACK TAPE Data Conversion Systems

- Exchange data between mainframes and PCs.
- Transfer data from tape to disk, and from disk to tape
- Supports Micro Channel systems
- PC-DOS and Xenix versions
- Complete subsystems

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING 602-779-3341
FAX 779-5998

CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERFORMANCE PERIPHERALS for TOSHIBA LAPTOP COMPUTERS

- *2400 bps Expansion Slot Internal Modem for T1100 + T1200 T1600 T3100 T5100 T5200 M24EC - \$399 RJ11 & Acoustic Coupler jacks M24ES - \$399 RJ11 jack H5243 COMMS DB 9
- *2400 bps Internal Modem for Toshiba T1000 M24IC - \$349 RJ11 & Acoustic Coupler jacks
- *2400 bps Built-In Modem for T1200 T1600 M24BI - \$299 RJ11 jack, power control mode

- *COMMS 2 Expansion Slot Card D232E - \$199
- *Dual COMMS Expansion Card D232E - \$299
- *SCSI AUI2 I/O Expansion Card SCSI E - \$299
- *COMMS 2 Internal T1000 Card D232I - \$149

*AdaptaPOWER external battery power packs and power adapters for the laptop computers

PRODUCT R&D Corporation
1194 Pacific #201, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
Phone (805) 546-9713 FAX (805) 546-9716

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-Track Tape Subsystem



MINISTREAMER™

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10 1/2" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card, cables and software.

QUALSTAR

9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

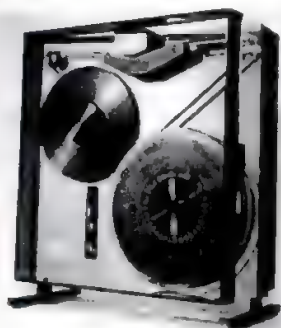
CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE
SHOWCASE
FOR PRODUCTS
AND SERVICES
IN THE
IBM STANDARD
MARKET . . .

ALL NEW!!!

9 TRACK TAPE SUB-SYSTEM FOR IBM PC/AT/386 starting as low as

\$2,595.00



1 YEAR Warranty!

For Information Interchange,
Backup and Archival Storage
Featuring:

- ANSI Std. at 800*/1600/3200 bpi
- Software, cables and controller
- Protective dust cover/door
- MS DOS, Xenix, DEC compatible
- SCSI*, AT Bus or MCA interface
- 25/50/100 ips speeds standard
- optional

AKSystems Inc.

20741 Marilla St.
Chatsworth CA 91311
Tel: 818/709-8100 FAX 818/407-5889
CIRCLE 900 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE ON 9 TRACK TAPE SYSTEM FOR IBM PC/XT/AT & PS-2



- Mainframe to PC Data Transfer
- High Speed Backup
- All Software, Complete System
- Service and Support, easy installation

call (818) 343-6505 or write to:
CONTECH Computer Corp.
P O Box 153 Tazewell, CA 91366

CONTECH

CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERALS

9-TRACK TAPE SYSTEMS!



OVERLAND DATA IS THE EXPERT when it comes to connecting your PC to the mainframe and mini computer world. **OUR ENGINEERS DESIGNED** the most successful tape drives in use today.

- PC/XT/AT/386/PS2/compatibles
- 800, 1600, 3200, 6250 BPI
- Free tutorial on tape systems
- Fastest tape subsystems available
- EBCDIC/ASCII conversion
- IBM & ANSI labeled tapes
- DOS, XENIX, UNIX, PICK
- Highest quality customer service
- Quick delivery
- Software tools supplied
- Stock full range of tape drives
- Network backup and More!

Overland Data Inc.

5620 Kearny Mesa Rd.
San Diego, CA 92111
Tel: (619) 571-5555 • FAX: (619) 571-0982

CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-TRACK TAPE CHECK OUR FEATURES CHECK OUR PRICES

We Support IBM PC/XT/AT,
PS2, Mac and Sun

- Unix, Xenix, DOS Drivers
- 800/1600/3200/6250 BPI
- Tape Duplication
- Linkable Modules
- Easy and Fast Conversion
- Disk Backup/Restore
- Unlimited Block Size
- 256 K / 1 M Ram on Card

Best Prices - Call Today

800-223-3639

415-324-9114

MicroTech
Conversion Systems

525 Alma Street, Palo Alto, CA 94301
Quality Conversion Products Since 1980

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**PC Magazine
Marketplace**
2nd Color
Option Available

PERIPHERALS

Cost-Effective Nine-Track Drives

True Start/Stop, 45-100 IPS*
Auto or Manual Loading*
NRZV/800, PE 1600, DDPE/3200*
Preset Size Up to 10.5 inches
On-The-Fly Conversion (ASCII/EBCDIC)
Data Transfer 36KB-144KB Per Second
Rewinds 2400 Feet in 100-180 Seconds*
Image and File-Based Backup
Network Compatible
Utilizes One Slot in Micro
Direct Integration into DOS
Transfer Data Directly into DBMS
Depending on model and operating mode

**Call Ron Kramer at
800-842-0708**


TDX Peripherals, Inc.
2700 East Palmdale Road
Greentown, New York 11740
516-385-3344

PERIPHERALS
TDX

CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWER SUPPLIES

Powerful Choice



PC/XT Power Supplies

Standard 150W (vul. fully tested)	\$69
Silencer 150W (Run 84% quieter)	\$129
Turbo-Cool 150W (Run 25% cooler)	\$149
Turbo-Cool 200W (Run 30% cooler)	\$189

AT/386 Power Supplies

Standard 200W (vul. fully tested)	\$99
Silencer 200W (Run 69% quieter)	\$159
Turbo-Cool 250W (Run 20% cooler)	\$189
Turbo 375W (Industry's best, 2yr. war.)	\$299

COMPACT Power Supplies

CP160W (Original Portable upgrade)	\$169
CD270W (Desktop upgrade 2yr. war.)	\$249

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.
31510 Mountain Way, Bonsall, CA 92003
(619) 723-9513 VISA/MC/COD/PO

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS

LaserJet POWER for LESS

1 MB - \$277 2 MB - \$579 4 MB - \$1099

EXPANDABLE MEMORY BOARDS:
1 MB - \$277 2 MB - \$579 4 MB - \$1099

PRINT CARTRIDGES:
from A to Z - Lowest \$5
125 Sprinkles - \$49
25 in 1 - \$50

PRINTER ENHANCEMENTS:
LaserPrinter (HPGL Soft Emu) - \$129*160
Printer in a Cartridge (HPGL Hard Emu) - \$190
Printer in a Cartridge (Fastest Speed) - \$190
many more enhancements - call for INFO

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS
1940 Calaver Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90025
FAX: (213) 478-4778 Phone: (213) 478-4477
VISA-MC

CIRCLE 751 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCOUNTING

MIP FUND ACCOUNTING

The MIP Fund Accounting System meets the financial and managerial reporting requirements of not-for-profit and governmental organizations. The System features multiple fund and fiscal years, user-defined reports and six levels of account coding. Modules offered: G/L, A/P, A/R, Payroll, Encumbrance, Expenditure Budget, Revenue Budget and Lotus/DBase Interface. MIP FAS is available for IBM XT and compatibles.

MICRO INFORMATION PRODUCTS
505 East Huntland Dr., Suite 340
Austin, Texas 78752
(512) 454-5004 1-800-MIP-FUND

PC-FUND

The leading fund accounting system for local govts and non-profit organizations. Modules include General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Encumbrance, Obligation Tracking, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Budgeting, Fixed Assets and Donor Receipts. The system supports up to 99 funds, 9999 depts. PC-FUND runs on the IBM-PC and most MS-DOS and XENIX computers.

AMERICAN FUNDWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 773028
Steamboat Springs, CO 80477
(800) 551-4458 (303) 879-5770

SECURITY

INSURES FOR POWER SURGES!

When SAFEWARE designed the original computer insurance policy, they decided to cover even the notorious POWER SURGES. Today you can buy comprehensive, full replacement protection against theft, accidents, fire, earthquake, water AND power surges for as little as \$39 a year. Call for details & immediate coverage.

1-800-848-3469
SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High Street
P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202-0211

DBASE ACCOUNTING TOOLS

*GENERAL LEDGER *ACCTS PAYABLE
*INVOICER & A/R *SALES ANALYSIS
*SERVICE BILLING *ORDER ENTRY
*JOB COSTING *JOB ESTIMATING
*PURCH ORD/INVENTORY *PAYROLL
\$99 ea + s&h w/DBASE 2, 3 or 3+ Source Code
DATAMAR SYSTEMS
4876-P Santa Monica Ave.
San Diego, CA 92107
(619) 223-3344
Visa-MC-AMEX-Check-COD

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

World's Finest Fund Accounting Software

General Ledger **Utility Billing** **Police Citations**
Accounts Payable **Business License** **Cash Management**
Purchase Order **Accounts Receivable** **Work Management**
Payroll **Inventory** **Cash Register Systems**
Personnel **Fixed Assets** **Pet License**

UNIX, XENIX, VMS, MS-DOS, PS/2, Networks
CORBIN WILLITS SYSTEMS
35754 Mission Blvd., Fremont, CA 94536 • (415) 790-5600
Cities, Non-Profits, Grants, Utilities, Counties, Education, Special Districts

CIRCLE 753 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PLOTTERS

AFFORDABLE

Large Format Plotting

from **\$1695**

A-E
\$2695
(Sugg. ret. \$2995)

A-D
\$2295
(Sugg. ret. \$2695)

C-D
\$1695
(Sugg. ret. \$2295)

Made in USA

ECONOMICAL: \$1000 less than other large format plotters without sacrificing quality.
MULTIPLE MEDIA SIZES: As small as 8 1/2 x 11 or as large as 36 x 48. Eliminates the need for a second plotter.
REPEATABILITY AND RESOLUTION: .002 assures quality suitable for the most demanding applications including PCB artwork.
SPEED: 10" per second assures excellent drawing throughput.

VACUUM PAPER HOLD DOWN: Guarantees perfect registration every time.

CALL FOR FREE SAMPLE PLOT
(415) 490-8380

International Distributors Invited
ZERICON
40491 Encyclopedia Circle, Fremont, CA 94538
CIRCLE 909 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct-Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 700,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine ... YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-44DS

BUSINESS

Get the power of the hour.

Timeslips III version 3.3 can track, bill and analyze all the hours that used to vanish each billing period. It can help you increase your billable hours by as much as 25%.

It's got a built-in memory-resident stopwatch, customizable bill formats, full accounts receivables and a custom report generator. Timeslips III even produces client mailing labels, rolodex cards and file folder labels.

There's also an entire family of Timeslips III products, including an accounting software link, a network version, even a spell checker. "A Jewel Of A Billing Program" rated 9.3 by INFO WORLD.

Timeslips III

Look for Timeslips III at software dealers nationwide or order directly for only \$299.95 at 1-800-338-5314 (in MA, 508-768-6100).

It turns time into money.

North Edge Software 239 Western Ave. Essex, MA 01929
CIRCLE 754 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT

BizPlanBuilder™

A proven business & marketing plan template for PCs or Macintosh. Over 90 pages of outlines, headlines, structured text, lists, suggestions, are already typed & formatted into 33 word-processing files. Includes financial worksheets for Lotus, Excel, Works. Friendly manual. \$99

• We applied for a loan in early November and by Christmas we had \$4,200,000.

• My CPA highly recommends it.

Call for companion software templates

- Manufacturing Financial Model \$149
- Private Placement Memorandum \$149
- Limited Partnership Agreement \$149
- Personnel Policies Handbook \$99
- 9 Manufacturing Worksheets \$99

30-day return privilege. Visa/MC/Amex

800/ 442-7373 • 415/ 941-9191

CIRCLE 757 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MANAGE PROJECTS IN 1-2-3

Project Calc creates projects on your 1-2-3 or Symphony worksheet with 30 new functions and menus. Draw Gantt timeline, PERT Network, resource histogram on-screen or thru PrintGraph. Schedules with resource limits or leveling on each recalc. \$179.95-\$279.95 with 30-Day guarantee. Call today for info.

FRONTLINE SYSTEMS, INC.

140 University Avenue #100

Palo Alto, CA 94301

800-451-0303 EXT 55, 916-677-7171

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS

BARR High-Performance RJE Workstations

BARR/SNA RJE and BARR/HASP are communications hardware/software packages for the IBM PC and PS/2 series of computers.

Full featured:

- multiple printers,
- unattended operation,
- print speed beyond 6,000 lpm,
- special forms,
- line speed to 56,000 bps,
- dial-up or dedicated lines, and
- serve as a LAN gateway.

BARR/SNA RJE emulates IBM 3777-3 in an SNA environment. BARR/HASP emulates IBM 3777-2 and HASP on the 360/20. BARR communications software is also available with PC-SYNC internal modems: 208AB, 201C, 9600.

Barr Systems, Inc.
2830 NW 41 St. Bldg M
Gainesville, FL 32606
800-BARRSYS or
904-371-3050

CIRCLE 759 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"These packages are worthy of serious consideration..."

OR/MS TODAY Review

Operations Research and Management Science Software Systems from
Lenters Software Products
All menu-driven with spreadsheet style display. LOTUS compatible.

LP88 Linear

Programming
up to 1200 constraints
& 6000 variables

BLP88 Linear

Programming
w/Bounded
Variables

TPRO88

Transportation
Route Finder

TSA88

Transportation
Programming

MILP88

Mixed-Integer
Linear
Programming

\$149
EACH

w/TURBO PASCAL Units ONLY \$299

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: IBM

PC/XT/AT & 120K

esp

EASTERN SOFTWARE PRODUCTS
P.O. Box 15328, Alex., VA 22309
(703) 360-7600

CIRCLE 755 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROS ONLY Business Software

New! 1 package for ALL vertical markets! PROS ONLY makes tailoring software for 1 customer practical. Using it, a pro can install a complete system for almost any business in a few hours—no matter how complex the requirements for that business are. Complete \$595; trial \$32

AUTOMATED ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 982

Franklin, VA 23851-0982

(800) 343-5612 (804) 569-8984

PC ORDER PAD

Smarter than a Cash Register. Handles Cash and Charge sales. Prints Receipt/Picking slip. Reports Sales totals with margins. Tracks inventory. Easy & Fast. On-line HELP. Options include Bar Code or OCR. Cash Drawer Network or Remote site versions. Runs under MS/PC DOS. Customizing available. Dealers invited. COLUMBIA SYSTEMS, INC. 10420 S.E. Hillcrest Drive Portland, OR 97266 (503) 654-7722

BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Do-it-Yourself Business Plan

Tim Berry's Business Plan Toolkit for PC or Mac, praised by Inc., Home Office, Bankers Monthly, Corporate Cash Flow: "...well thought-out, clearly written ... includes all the spreadsheets you need, designed to provide all the standard analyses such as multiyear profit and loss, ratio analysis, sales forecasts and the like ... some impressive graphs ... a great buy." With fully-linked financials, sample plan, text files, and manual. \$99.95

Palo Alto Software

(800) 336-5544 (415) 325-3190

CIRCLE 756 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Finally...
An Office Network
You CAN Afford!**



\$100
Per PC

- Printer Sharing (up to 18 PCs)
- File Transfer (speeds up to 4000 cps)
- Simple to Install, Easy to Operate



\$100
Per PC

ExcellNET
1-800-284-8509
ExcellTECH, Inc.
112th West 3rd Street, Yonkers, NY 10708
CIRCLE 758 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ChipChat for OS/2

Get your computer chips chatting with the rest of the world. ChipChat is state-of-the-art communications software for OS/2. Presentation Manager. ChipChat does file transfers, terminal emulations, and electronic mail in a "windowed" OS/2 environment. CAWTHON SOFTWARE GROUP 24224 Michigan Avenue Dearborn, Michigan 48124-1897 Phone: 313-565-0000

MULTI-LINE PC-DOS BBS

The Bread Board System (TBBS) - Secure, reliable, full-featured commercial BBS for IBM XT/AT/386/PS2 or compatible. Easily customized by non-programmers. Kermit, X & Y - Modem. High performance allows up to 32 simultaneous callers. User audit trail. 300/1200/2400/9600 bps. eSoft, Inc. 15200 East Girard Avenue, Suite 2550 Aurora, Colorado 80014 (303) 699-6565

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS
AND SERVICES IN THE
IBM STANDARD MARKET . . .

COMMUNICATIONS

CVI
Computer Vectors Inc.
800-262-RCOM

Finest and Fastest Communications Software ANYWHERE!

Features: RCOM-2/PC and RCOM-3/PC

- Takeover of remote PC
- High-speed Data Compression for fastest file transfers
- XMODEM, XON/XOFF, AFTP, AFTP2 protocols
- Complete keyboard remapping
- Mouse and light pen emulation
- TTY, HYDRA, IBM 3101, 3162, 3164 and VT100 Emulation
- PC-Mainframe file transfers
- Fully Automated Script Language
- On-board editor

Our on-line technical support is available 24-hours a day!
CIRCLE 599 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONSTRUCTION

CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNTING

Comprehensive, affordable software for builders and contractors. Job cost, billing and draws, payables, check writing, purchase orders, discount and retention tracking, all in one package—\$795. Reviewed and approved by National Assn. of Home Builders. Also available: General Accounting and Payroll.

YARDI SYSTEMS, INC.
813 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805-966-3666

DATA BASE

ROOTS III FOR GENEALOGY

Organize your family tree and print camera-ready family books containing charts, text and indexes. Store, retrieve and display 1,000's of family facts with biographical sketches and source documentation. Lightning-fast searches and sorts. 750 page manual. Satisfaction guaranteed. Write for free brochure. \$250 (+ CA tax).

COMMSOFT
2257 Old Middlefield Way, Ste A
Mountain View, CA 94043
415-967-1900 800-327-6687

DATA BASE

dBASE III PLUS Workalike Free Trial, Send No Money

PC MAGAZINE MAY 17, 88' said, "1 on 1 is a programmable relational DBMS... faster operation in the interactive mode... the menu mode is a fancier and more complete version of dBASE's Assistant mode... 1 on 1 = 3!! is a great deal for those who would be glad to have a dBASE III PLUS clone".

FREE 30 day trial kit program. (USA only) just write, or buy now, money back guarantee. Call 203-375-0914 \$69 + \$5 sh ch/AmEx

1 on 1 Computer Solutions, Inc.
26 Finchwood Drive
Trumbull, CT 06611
dBASE III PLUS is a trademark of Ashton-Tate

DATA ENTRY

ENTRYPPOINT 90

Develop and run customized PC data entry applications. Powerful validation editing, audit trails, accumulator balancing and math functions make Entrypoint 90 ideal for high-volume data entry in distributed, LAN and standalone environments.

Accepts scanned input, interfaces with communications packages, integrates external C procedures. Excellent for OEM/VAR apps and as front-end to commercial networks. Award-winning manuals and excellent tech support make conversion quick and easy. Call for a free demo diskette or Application Catalog. Ask about our Reseller program.

DATALEX
100 Pine Street, Suite 2400
San Francisco, CA 94111
800-962-8888 415-362-4466

CIRCLE 782 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ENTRY

DATA ENTRY

has changed...

From keypunches, 3741s, FourPhase, CADE, and Nimble!... Now even the most complex data entry is being done on PCs. Whether on one PC, or on dozens in a LAN, KeyEntryIII provides a professional grade data entry system. Its ease of use, productivity, and unmatched range of capabilities have made it the most widely used PC-based system in the world.

Bring your data entry up-to-date with...

KeyEntryIII®

Complete Evaluation Package Available

1-800-533-6879 or (205) 251-2985
CIRCLE 784 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ENTRY EMULATOR

Runs on Stand-alone or networked PC's, compatibles or PS/2's. You will not find any Data Entry System -FASTER, EASIER to use, or LOADED with more USABLE features. Distribution Worldwide. Imbedded rev-10 key option. Fully menu driven.

A complete edit language included. Free 30 day trial period. Price \$395 available for IBM AS/400 & S/36



COMPUTER KEYS
21929 Makah Rd.
Woodway, WA 98020

TEL: 206/776-6443 USA: 800/356-0203

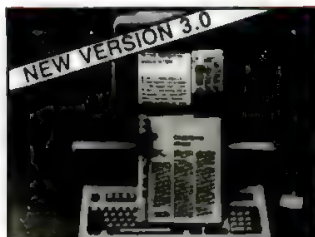
CIRCLE 785 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VDE - Viking Data Entry

If data integrity and easy application design are high on your priority list, VDE offers it all - and more. From single-user MS/DOS to multi-user UNIX & VMS, VDE has become the solid choice. Give us a call - Ask about our demo evaluation package and see for yourself!

Viking Software Services, Inc.
4808 E. 67th Street, Suite 100
Tulsa, OK 74145 (918) 491-6144

DESKTOP PUBLISHING



NEW SPOT OCR Text Reader

- Optical Character Recognition for PCs
- Fast and easy to train
- Handles proportional spacing, ligatures and kerned type
- Automatic font identification
- High recognition accuracy
- Supports most image scanners

Call today to learn about SPOT!

FLAGSTAFF 602-779-3341
ENGINEERING FAX 779-5998

CIRCLE 787 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Desktop Publishers!

when you need the best tools for

**Screen Capture and
Image Management:**

Collage Plus™
Publishing Utilities

Accurate, super-fast grayscale, image browsing within your applications, capture preview, LHM EMS 4.0 support, and much, much more!

Supports EGA, VGA, Hercules, CGA, MDA adapters. Suggested retail price, only \$89.95

inner media, inc.
(603) 465-3216 Voice, -7195 Fax Visa, MC, Am. Exp.
CIRCLE 788 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

We don't do newsletters

But if you're doing, 1,000-page technical documents, we're the best—automated, style-sheet-driven, sophisticated pagination slick publishing features, and camera-ready output.

GML/PC™

The technical documentation and specifications specialist.

Command Technology Corporation, 1900 Mountain Blvd., Oakland, CA 94611
Telephone (415) 339-3530 Telex: 509330 COMMAND TECH

CIRCLE 786 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE dBASE III PLUS?

Over 600 FREE Programs & Utilities for dBASE. Get all 600+ for only \$99 (40 Disks) or pay \$2.99 per program. INCLUDES dBASE CLONES (even a POP-UP dBASE and a POP-UP Mailing List Manager), Best Telemarketing Package (Tracks Appointments, Revenue & Expenses, has Rolodex/Phone Dialer & more), Damaged DBF Detection & Recovery, Any-Disk Backup Program, dBASE Application Generators, Zip Code Database, Quick DBF File Editor, you name it and it's probably here! Try our \$10 Sampler & Catalog Disk (can be applied toward \$99 deal) Free Info.

Xpert Software
P.O. Box 23852
San Diego, CA 92123
619-268-0112

CIRCLE 781 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The PC

DATA ENTRY SYSTEM

RODE/PC is the highest quality data entry solution available and has been selected as the ultimate data entry solution by the U.S. Bureau of the Census, U.S. Army, U.S. Navy, New York Stock Exchange, General Motors, EDS, Dupont, Exxon, Texaco, Olivetti, and thousands of other large and small businesses, universities, and government agencies.

Full evaluation kits are available. Call us today to discuss your data entry plans.

DPX—for experience, quality, and service
490 California Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94306 (408) 973-9292

CIRCLE 783 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Optical Character Recognition (OCR)
PC OCR™ software converts printed typed documents into editable text files for your desktop publishing system. Supports HP, Canon, Jet, Canon, Panasonic and most other desktop scanners. Pre-trained for many popular fonts and trainable to read virtually any typestyle, inc. foreign fonts. Reads printed text matrix printer output and Xerox copies. \$385. Check AMEX VISA MC (OD). Essex Publishing Co. P.O. Box 391 Cedar Grove, NJ 07009 (201) 783-6940

PERSONALIZED FONT CARTRIDGE
for Deskjet, Laserjet and compatible printers. Print your Signature, Letterhead, Postcard IM & Match fonts from our library of hand tuned bit mapped fonts. Let it read your printing cost by printing your Letterhead, Text and Signature all at the same time. Save Time, Money & get constant professional looking documents. Call for info. Innovative Type, Inc. 13 Fairview Circle Groveland, MA 01834 (508) 372-7046

EDUCATION

THROW AWAY YOUR COMPUTER MANUALS!

Learn popular software programs with:
VIDEO INSTRUCTION TOOLS

PREMIER SERIES

Lotus 1-2-3 (4 hrs.)	\$ 99.95
WordPerfect 4.2 (3-1/2 hrs.)	99.95
WordPerfect 5.0 (5 hrs.)	129.95
Intro to IBM-PC	79.95
DOS 3.3 (4 hrs.)	129.95
Aldus PageMaker (3 hrs.)	159.95
PageMaker 3.0 (3 hrs.)	199.95
Ventura Publisher (2 hrs.)	179.95
Ventura Techniques (2 hrs.)	179.95
Q & A	79.95
Microsoft Works	79.95
Hypercard - MAC	59.95
Microsoft Word 4.0 - MAC	129.95
Intro to Spreadsheets	59.95

PROFESSIONAL SERIES

EACH COURSE APPROVED FOR CONTINUING EDUCATION UNITS	
Lotus 1-2-3	199.95
DOs for HardDisks	199.95
WordPerfect 5.0	199.95
Intro to IBM PS/2	199.95
Database III	199.95
Symphony	199.95
Enable	199.95
DisplayWrite IV	199.95

Ask about our
unlimited 60-day
phone support program.

These video tapes are self-contained training guides, which demonstrate every command in a given software package, while showing the computer screen and keyboard SIMULTANEOUSLY. Save money... call today!

For Product Info and Complete Brochure:
1-800-537-1641

Michael Halverson & Associates
1313 Newburgh Road
Westland, Michigan 48185
(313) 729-0325 • FAX (313) 729-0238

Dealer/Quantity
Discounts Available
Major Credit Cards
Accepted

CIRCLE 769 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATION

Improve Your English Usage

The RIGHT WAY TO WRITE AND SPEAK® will help you review problem areas of English usage. This can be done in your office, home, or workspace. This PC-based course runs on IBM PCs and most compatibles and has no sound or games. Just straight education. Wrong answers have an explanation presented to reinforce proper usage.

Order Course #105 on 5 1/4" diskette - OSDD
Order Course #106 on 3 1/2" diskette - 76MB

The cost is \$49.95 p/d, payable by check or money order. N. residents add \$3.00 sales tax. Order from:

MHP Communications Unlimited
P.O. Box 1
Evanston, IL 60201

Copyright protected, but not copy protected

B.Sc. DEGREE IN PROGRAMMING

The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in-depth correspondence course which allows you to earn your Bachelor of Science degree in computer programming at home. Subjects covered are: MS-DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Processing, Data Structures & Operating System Concepts. AMERICAN INST. FOR COMPUTER SCIENCES 1704-PC 11th AVE. SO Birmingham, AL 35205 TOLL FREE 1-800-872-AICS

ENGINEERING

MICROCONTROLLER SUPPORT

Our extensive line of cross-compilers lets you create a Forth-83 standards high-level language for all popular microprocessors. Host Uniforth™ on your PC for an ideal fast multi-tasking real-time control system. Opt image processing, telecom & graphics. Custom programming available. Free catalog! United Software Systems P.O. Box 21294 Columbus, OH 43221-0294 (614)-459-7735 (BBS) (614) 459-7736


ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS

The AEMAS system is designed for Architects, Engineers & other firms where monitoring project costs is required. Modules include: Job Cost, Payroll, A/P, A/R, Invoicing, Personnel Scheduling, Report Generator and General Ledger. Multi-terminals are available. DATA BASICS 11000 Cedar Road, Suite 110 Cleveland, OH 44106 (216) 721-3400

SIMULATION

GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics and animation. Using GPSS/PC, you can predict the behavior of complicated real world systems. MINUTEMAN SOFTWARE P.O. Box 171/B Stow, MA 01775 800-223-1430/508-897-5662 Ext 316

ENTERTAINMENT/ GAMES



ADULT SOFTWARE
For IBM PC, XT, AT PS/2 & Compatibles
World's Largest Distributor
Now-Same Day Shipping

Volume I	\$11.95 p/d
Volume II	\$11.95 p/d
Volume III	\$16.95 p/d
M1 thru M9	\$5.00 each p/d
Catalog Disk	\$5.00 p/d

Check or money order accepted
Foreign orders & V.S. orders add \$1.00 per disk
AOS • P.O. Box 106-PC • Marion, CT 06444

CIRCLE 770 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PC Magazine Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

ENTERTAINMENT/ GAMES

BEAT THE LOTTERY

Gail Howard's latest book - LOTTO How to Wheel A Fortune - gives you the most complete information available on how to improve your odds.

WINNING THE LOTTERY

AT LEAST 1 KILL OR 110 TO 1000000 INCLUDING 16 JACKPOT JACKPOTS, TOTALING \$3.8 MILLION WERE WON USING GAIL'S SYSTEMS. Only This Book Has Over 100 Easy to Use "Balanced Wheeling Systems" with "Minimum Win Guarantee". *Exact Guaranteed ODDS IMPROVEMENT up to 667%.

*Multiple wins possible with each system (ONLY \$14.95-\$25.00)

FOR YOUR COMPUTER

GAIL HOWARD'S SMART LUCK COMPUTER WHEEL™

Give your computer a smarter language. Dramatically improve your odds. Whether lottery computer systems, others, or much. An absolute must for every lottery player. \$29.95-\$52.50

GAIL HOWARD'S SMART LUCK COMPUTER ADVANTAGE™

Pick the best numbers to play in your favorite state or international lottery. Gain 15% ea. h additional lottery game. Specify \$39.95-\$52.50

SMART LUCK PUBLISHERS

P.O. Box 1519-Dept. PC-14-White Plains, NY 10602
For information or to place an order call (800) 876-GAIL-L (4245)
312 934-3300

CIRCLE 771 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WINGING-IT™

Audio
Air Traffic
Control
for Microsoft®
and Sublogic®
Flight
Simulators

Get an audio cassette including: ground, tower, departure, center, approach controls, traffic advisories, weather alerts. Plus airport maps, & flight plans. Realistic adventures. Order today! Each tape: \$12.95 plus \$1.75 shipping (California residents add sales tax). Call (800) 234-1595 or (415) 883-1595

Calypso Products
POB 5368
Novato, CA 94948 PC0489

CIRCLE 772 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRO FOOTBALL SOFTWARE

Get the winners edge with PC-PICKS Release 4, the nationally acclaimed Pro Football Analyst! Picks winners using adjustable formulas (over 60% ATS in 1988). Includes 1989 schedule & game statistics. Get it each NFL team FREE, stat updates by modem during season. \$44.95. Enter for PC-PICKS via check/mo. MasterCard, P.O. Box 339 Lafayette, CO 80026 0339 Order anytime at 1-800-628-2828 ext. 865

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

The COMPLETE Lottery TRACKER and WHEELER™

The MOST COMPREHENSIVE Lottery Software Program on the Market Today for PICK-6 Games! Now Sold in all 50 states and 17 Foreign countries!

- Store Past 1000 Winning Lottery Numbers and Dates!
- Track as many State or International Lottery Games as you want! No Limit!
- Produce EXPERT Trend Charts to Identify Those HOT and DUE Numbers!
- Analyze Hits 4 ways! Bell Curves, Recency, Percentages, Frequencies, MORE!
- Produce STATISTICS for ALL Numbers You Play — NO Randomizing Here!
- Select Numbers to Play 5 Different Ways! You Choose what YOU Like Best!
- Check Your Bets For WINNING Combinations! Record ALL Systems Played!
- Store up to 2 BONUS NUMBERS (Play all international games!)
- We Include Lottery Data Base for State Game of YOUR CHOICE (Please specify!)
- Print Charts, Statistics, Recorded Numbers and WHEELING SYSTEMS!

Choose From the Worlds MOST Popular WHEELING SYSTEMS!

No other lottery software package provides all of these features! When we say complete, WE MEAN COMPLETE! Easy to use MENU DRIVEN SCREENS. Printer and Color Monitor recommended but not required for use. All wheeling systems and program features take only SECONDS to complete! Detailed Lottery user manual included. Why pay more for less? Use our Years of experience with Your computer advantage!

INTRODUCING LOTTERY-ON-LINE

The WORLD'S FIRST COMPLETE ON-LINE 24 HOUR LOTTERY SERVICE including On-Line Ticket Purchasing, Lottery Pools, Tips, Latest US and International Results, 1-800 number access, Download Lottery Data Bases to Tracker and Wheeler Disk, Bulletin Boards and MORE! Circle reader service card for information!

Don't Hesitate! Place your Order Now!

ONLY: \$39.95 Plus \$2.00 S&H

MC/Visa Call Toll Free 1-800-824-7888, Ext. 283

For Canadian Callers: 1-800-544-2600

Entertainment On-Line®, Inc., P.O. Box 553, Dept. PC, Westboro, MA 01581
The PREMIERE Lottery Software and Audio Products Company

MC, Visa and MO orders shipped within 1 week. Please allow 2 weeks for Personal Checks.
MA Residents add 5% sales tax. ©1989 Entertainment-On-Line®, Inc.

Order Direct or see Your Local Software Dealer.

CIRCLE 773 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADULTS ONLY!!

Not Public Domain / Shareware

- Exclusive Animation EGA/CGA/HERC \$39.95+\$3.50/h
- InterSEXion game (commercial ver.) \$39.95+\$3.50/h
- Romantic Encounters (commercial ver.) \$39.95+\$3.50/h

VISA/MC • You must be 21—please state age.

Gold Coast Computing Services
P.O. Box 1257-PCMM, Secaucus, NJ 07096-1257
CALL 1-201-884-0024 24 hours a day

CIRCLE 774 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MOVIE BUFF PC™

Build your own database of movies, actors, directors, writers, etc.
Features include:

- Other film attributes (country, studio, awards, etc.)
- Personal coding and comments
- Full film profile at a glance
- Powerful search capability

Ideal for cataloging your video library. Only \$89. Startup database of 50 films. Runs on IBM & compatibles (HD 256k). To order MOVIE BUFF PC or for more information, call or write:

EIS - Dept PC 2500 Maryland Rd.
Willow Grove, PA 19090
Visa/MC welcome (215) 657-0647

CIRCLE 775 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPORTS HANDICAPPING SOFTWARE



HORSE RACING—\$32.95, Enhanced \$52.95, Advanced \$67.95. GREYHOUND RACING—\$32.95, Enhanced \$52.95, Advanced \$77.95. Up to 17 entries analyzed: class, speed, times, odds, track, post, 1/8 or 3/4, stretch, & finish. Pro Football, Baseball, Basketball—\$52.95 each. Handicap races and games in minutes!

Write: Software Exchange, P.O. Box 5382-PC, W. Bloomfield, MI 48033, (313) 626-7208.
VISA & MasterCard orders toll free

FREE INFO 1-800-527-9467

CIRCLE 776 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES
IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET . . .

FINANCIAL

MONEYCOUNTS® 5.0

The \$29 Money Management Solution. Guaranteed.

MONEYCOUNTS 5.0 is the easy-to-use, CPA-designed money management/accounting program for home and business. It offers: Cash, checking, savings & credit card management, checkbook balancer, budgeting, financial statements, graphics, fast financial data base with three-way look-up, inquiry reports & on-line help. Handles up to 999 accounts and 100,000 transactions. Includes printed manual. Not copy protected.

MONEYCOUNTS 5.0 also

- prints any type of pin-feed or laser check & updates your records automatically
- estimates your 1988 income tax
- analyzes financing options & savings programs — computes interest rates & loan payments

- prints amortization schedules
- manages mail lists — zip & alpha sorts — prints labels & index cards
- provides password protection, fiscal year support & pop-up notepad
- 30 day money back guarantee (minus shipping)

Call or send \$29 plus \$5 shipping/handling

Check/VISA/MC/C.O.D.

1-800-223-6925

(In Canada 391/395/7300)



Dept. M
373 Collins Road N.E.
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

CIRCLE 777 ON READER SERVICE CARD



METASTOCK™ PROFESSIONAL

Combine your intuition as an investor with the brainpower of computerized technical analysis. MetaStock Professional offers a wide variety of sophisticated charting tools for stocks, bonds, commodities, futures, indices, options and mutual funds. \$295.

- Up to 36 multiple, movable windows
- 40+ pre-programmed indicators
- Compatible with 16+ data services
- Desktop publishing compatible
- Create your own formulas
- Profitability tester
- Import/export data
- Unattended operation
- Supports over 130 printers
- Extensive user's manual

For a \$5 demo disk, or for complete literature, call toll-free:

1-800-882-3040

EQUIS International • Box 26743, S.L.C., UT 84126 • 801-974-5115

Free Stock and Commodity Quotes on your Computer

- NYSE, AMEX & NASDAQ
- Graphics
- Portfolio Management
- 15 minute delayed ticker
- One-time fee \$995
- 30 day money-back guarantee

Free Demo Disk
800-367-7916

LiveWire™
BY CABLESOFT

CableSoft, Inc.
407 W. Burlington
Fairfield, IA 52556

LOAN PLUS

Fully menu driven! UserFriendly! Organizes all phases of Loan Processing. Easy to track payments. Processes five types of Loans, including Rule of 78. Produces Amortization Schedules, Payment Receipts & Invoices, Late Notices, End of Year Statements, Loan Collection Report, Labels etc. PC/MS-DOS/256K FREE DEMO (or download LOANPLUS ARC 201-473-1991) Operating System \$695
ADVANCED PERFORMANCE Inc.
c/o Vicky Software
102 Court St
Pickens, S.C. 29671, 803/878-2100

SAVE EDITING TIME

REFINE touches up financial tables before you import them into your word processing program. REFINE reads ASCII tables prepared with any spreadsheet program. Options to insert and align currency symbols, bracket neg. numbers, change zeros to dashes, search and replace. Convert to tabs and settings. Only \$79!
REFINE SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 34027
Bartlett, TN 38184
(901) 385-1940

FINANCIAL

Legal, Finance, Real Estate

EXEC-AMORT™ Loan Amortizer Plus Software

for IBM-PC, AT, PS/2 series & compatibles

- * Used by thousands of Attorneys
- * Used by hundreds of Banks
- * Used by big CPA's
- * Used Nationwide
- * Used for Judgment/Child Pmt's of Banks
- * Used to verify lender's figures!!
- Loan Amortizations
- APR's comply to US Regulation Z
- 18 Digit Accuracy
- Fixed & Adjustable Rates
- Irregular Payments
- Points & Fees
- Prepaid Interest
- Extra Payments
- PMI Payments
- Balloon Payments
- Solve for the Unknown
- Present Value
- Future Value
- Net Present Value
- Internal Rate of Return
- Yield & Loan Price
- Easy to use menus
- User configurable rounding
- Great for client services!
- FREE Reg. Z compliance benchmark test with purchase!

Only \$149.95 + \$5 S&H.

Demo disk & manual available for \$30+\$5 S&H

ELECTROSONICS

36380 Garfield - #1, Fraser, Mich 48026

800 858-8448 or 313/791-0770

Check, Visa, MC, Amex & Discover are welcome
COD orders additional \$2.75

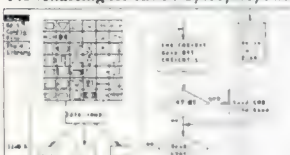
60 day money back guarantee!!

CIRCLE 778 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FLOWCHARTING

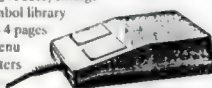
TurboFlow \$69

Flowcharting for IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2



\$89 with Logitech Mouse!

- * Cut/paste, drag, reduce/enlarge
- * Expandable symbol library
- * Drawing size to 4 pages
- * Pop-up icon menu
- * Support all plotters
- * Curves, ellipses



Daytron Electronics Inc. (214)669-2137

610 S. Sherman #104, Richardson Tx 75081

CIRCLE 779 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WINDOWS FLOWCHARTER \$79

RFFlow is a drawing tool designed specifically for flowcharts. Easy to learn, easy to use. 75 shapes automatically adjust in size. Move, copy, or delete groups of objects. 7 levels of zoom. Use mouse or keyboard. On-line user's manual. \$5 trial disc. RFFlow requires Microsoft Windows
RFF ELECTRONICS
1053 Banyan Court
Loveland, CO 80538
(303) 663-5767

PC Magazine Marketplace

2nd Color
Option Available

FLOWCHARTING

BETTER FLOWCHARTER

Know before you buy! EASYFLOW is the superb flowcharting program chosen by over 50,000 users, and very favorably reviewed in the March 10th 1987 issue of PC Magazine. See the "Index to Advertisers" under HAVENTREE to find our large display ad in this issue. Now available with 30-day MONEY-BACK guarantee HavenTree Software Limited
Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035
Telefax: (613) 544-9632

GRAPHICS

35mm Slides In 24 Hrs

Transform your graphics files into high-resolution, 35mm slides.

TRIPLE MONEY-SAVING GUARANTEE! FREE Fed-X, toll-free tech support, your changes re-shot FREE. Call for details.

Accent Presentations, Inc.
990 Highland Drive, Ste 202
P.O. Box 1303
Solana Beach, CA 92075

Only \$8 per slide.

1-800-222-2592

CIRCLE 800 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MicroArt

for programmers, hackers, businesses, and fun!

Complete Graphics Package features:

- PC art • sprites
- clip art • animation
- rotate • scale • flip
- hide • overlay
- background • solid
- foreground • tiling
- demonstration mode
- invert/reverse • blend
- enlarge • text • pixel or block control • and more!

\$49.95 Introductory Offer

Computer/Mind*

3800 Stadium • Kalamazoo, MI 49008

(616) 375-0304 • VISA / Mastercard / Cashier check

CIRCLE 801 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTED GRAPHICS WITH TURBO

GRAPHLINK does for your printer what TURBO PASCAL's BGI graphics does for your screen—in ultra-high resolution! GRAPHLINK commands work exactly like TURBO's BGI commands, so adding printed graphics to your programs is a snap—and requires only two additional lines of code! Supports HP, Epson, IBM, NEC & Toshiba printers. Only \$99 + \$5 s/h!
VISITECH SOFTWARE
D5 3807 Ridgewood Ct
Pittsburgh, PA 15239 412/733-4775

GRAPHICS

THE 9 TO 24 PIN PRINTER TRANSLATOR

IBM 5 1/4 3 1/2

49.95

STOPS STRETCH FROM AUTOCAD VENTURA-PRINT SHOP-PMMASTER-TAXVIEW PLUS 100's OF 9 PIN GRAPHICS PROGRAMS. PRINTS ALL GRAPHICS IN LQ.

Supports 60 Printers. Recommended by Epson, NEC, Panasonic, Seikosha, Star, Toshiba, Autodesk, Softview and more.

(619) 743-5315
FAX (619) 746-6631
DEALERS WELCOME
VISA / MC
Foresight Ent. Inc.
3438 Laredo Ln
Escondido, CA 92025

CIRCLE 802 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER \$595 SLIDES

Lotus Freelance Plus
Harvard Graphics • Applause
Microsoft Chart • PC-Slide
Zenographics • Lotus PIC*
Matrix SCD • GGM files*
Metafiles* • DXF files*
VideoShow PIC files*

*These files require conversion to Matrix SCD format. \$3 per file additional

DESIGN IT YOURSELF

Use your computer to design your presentations with the software listed above then send us your files for imaging 35mm slides, overheads, laser prints, color prints, etc.

IMAGE CENTER

P.O. Box 2570 • Roanoke, VA 24010
Call 703-343-8243 for more information

CIRCLE 803 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHEREABOUTS™

Let'em know Your

\$19.95 + \$2 S&H

Flash an animated colorful message on your screen:

- Out to Lunch
- Back at...
- Call me at Ext...
- Leave me a Note
- Page me
- Please don't use this PC and more...

WITH PAGE FEATURE TO PREVENT SCREEN BURNOUT

"A nifty little Program"

PC Computing 3/83

Supports • EGA & CGA Video modes

• IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and Compatibles

Mouse Artist Software

45 Lakeside Ave. Suite 38

Marlboro, MA 01752

VISA/MC E&M

(508) 485-9530

CIRCLE 804 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PEN PLOTTER EMULATOR

FPlot turns your dot matrix or laser printer into an HP pen plotter. Fast hi-res output. No jagged lines. Vary line width, color. Works with AutoCAD, Drafax, etc. Supports NEC P5/P6, IBM Proprinter, Epson LQ/FX, Toshiba, HP Laserjet, Hercules/CGA/EGA/VGA for preview \$64 check/m.o.

Fplot Corporation
24-16 Steinway St., Suite 605
Astoria, NY 11103
212-418-8469

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around; their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

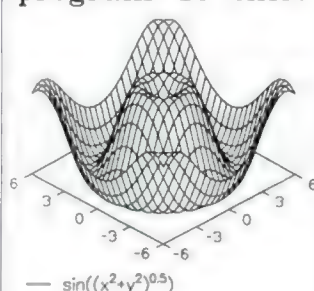
They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct Response Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 700,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine... YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 583-5115 or (800) 825-14DS

Can your plotting program do this?



CoPlot can!

CoPlot is part of our full line of software for scientists and engineers:

- CoStat - for statistics,
- CoPlot - for scientific graphs,
- CoDraw - for technical drawings

\$99 each or \$259 for all three.

John Dvorak says: "Don't let the low price fool you; this is excellent software."

Colfort Software (415) 524-9878

P.O. Box 1149, Berkeley, CA 94701

(This ad was created with CoPlot.)

CIRCLE 805 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAFPLUS

Power Pack Your PttSC Key!

Only \$49.95

Grafplus™ turns any IBM or compatible graphics application into a powerful communicator by printing exactly what you have created on your computer screen.

- Link into Pagemaker or Ventura
- Scale the image to any size
- Print in color, black-on-white, white-on-black
- Print vertically or horizontally
- Work with virtually any bit-mapped dot matrix, laser, or inkjet printer

Jewell Technologies, Inc.
4740 44th Ave. S.W. Suite 203
Seattle, WA 98116
206-937-1081

GRAPHICS

FORTRAN/PASCAL GRAPHICS

GRAFATIC (screen): Microsoft Fortran/Pascal, R-M, Lahey callable routines. Graphics primitives, total 2-D plot support, 3-D plots and solid models. EGA/CGA Hercules mono. support. HP/Hi plotter? PLOTMATIC. Laser, dot matrix printer? PRINTMATIC. \$135 ea. Any 2, \$240, all 3, \$340. Ask about our 15 fonts. MICROCOMPATIBLES, INC.
301 Prelude Drive Dept. PC
Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 593-0683

3 FREE SLIDES FROM YOUR PC COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS

Converts your graphic files into 4000 line full color slides, overheads or printouts. All popular programs supported. 24 hour service by modem or disk. As low as \$6.50. Call or FAX for your FREE valuable (\$27.00) coupon and FREE 48 page catalog.
Visual Horizons
180 Metro Park
Rochester, New York 14623
Phone: (716) 424-5300 FAX: (716) 424-5313

RAINDROP™

FAST, compact PrtScrn Utility for end users AND developers. Hardcopy as fast as 10 sec. Average binary size ≈ 6kbyte. 12 video graphic stds. Scale, rotate, colorized & more. 'CALL' from user written programs. Complete 9 & 24 pin dot matrix, ink jet & laserjet library \$39.95.
RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES
8106 St. David Court
Springfield, VA 22153
703-440-0064

HEALTH



Analyze diets personalized for age, weight, activity... This Top-Rated software has best database available! 99% complete for 2400 foods—30 nutrients. Used by USDA, hospitals, colleges, fitness centers, homes. Affordable, easy to use, guaranteed.

Send Now: **FREE DEMO DISK!**

ESHA
RESEARCH

PO Box 13026-G • Salem, OR 97309
Phone: (503) 585-6242

CIRCLE 806 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**PC Magazine
Marketplace**

2nd Color
Option Available

INVENTORY

POINT OF SALE INVENTORY PROGRAM

Maintains 10,000 Item Inventory
Prints Sales Tickets on 80 or
40 column Tape Receipt Printer
FAST CUSTOMER CHECKOUT
Integrates to A/R, Mailing List
and G/L - Opens Cash Drawer

\$89.50

POS with departments \$189.00
40 inventory & UPS programs
Cash drawers & receipt printers
Call for complete list
Freeman Software Garland, TX
800-426-6598

CIRCLE 807 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dFELLER INVENTORY

A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost & other information.

* dFELLER Inventory \$150/Requires dBASE III/II

* dFELLER Plus \$200/with History & P.O's.
Requires dBASE III-III PLUS (for stock rooms)

FELLER ASSOCIATES
550 CR PPA, ROUTE 3
Ishpeming, MI 49849

*** (906) 486-6024 ***

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

Stock-Master 4.0, commercial grade system provides Stock Status, Purchase Order Writing & Tracking, Trend Analysis, Quality Control Reporting Detail Analysis, Bill of Materials, Multi Locations and more. Modular, "micro" priced & configured to your needs. Cobol Source available.

APPLIED MICRO BUSINESS SYSTEMS

177-F Riverside Ave.
Newport Beach, CA 92663
(714) 759-0582

MAILING PROGRAMS

UPS & POSTAL RATES PONY EXPRESS®

- U.S. Postal and UPS rate, fee and insurance calculations automatically.
- Estimated arrival, and many other features. Can be memory resident.
- Very fast, easy to use, well documented.
- A great utility for the shipping room, mailroom, customer service or small business.



Melisco Marketing, Inc.
9719 Ensley Lane
Leawood, KS 66206

\$79.95
plus
Shipping/
Handling

(800) 642-5045 or (913) 642-5005
FAX (913) 642-5466

CIRCLE 808 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAILING PROGRAMS

Speed Up UPS Shipping with ShipMate

Intro Offer \$395

UPS Approved—Prints COD tags, labels, and manifest.
PC Synergy • 1805 Cottonwood • Carlsbad, CA 92009
(619) 931-0350

"It's so easy—even the boss can use it!"

CIRCLE 809 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PostWare for the BIG Jobs

Fast, accurate PC software for commercial & large volume mailers. Corrects addresses & adds ZIP, Carrier Rte and ZIP + 4 at 81,818 records/hr. Mail stream sorting at 14,690 records/min. USPS certified at over 99% accuracy. Calculates postage, prints labels & bag tags. Call for FREE brochure.

Postalsoft, Inc.

4439 Mormon Coulee Rd.
La Crosse, WI 54601-8220
608/788-8700 (in WI) 800/831-MAIL (6245)

MANUFACTURING

pc/MRP

pc/MRP can make life easier by tracking every aspect of your growing concern. pc/MRP's integrated modules include accounting, sales purchasing, inventory, receiving, stockroom, bills-of-materials, invoicing/billing, and customer/vendor address book. pc/MRP integrates information from each element of your business into a unified package.

*Working Demo Pkg complete with manual \$25

*Single User Package \$395.00 Complete

*Multiuser Package \$695.00 Complete

SOFTWARE ARTS CONSULTING

(408) 248-6445

Call for free literature

MANUFACTURING

THE SERVICE MANAGER

*Intelligent software, for those who take
the service business very seriously!*

by **MICRO-QUICK SYSTEMS, INC.**
10384 Hillside Rd., Alta Loma, CA 91701
Tel: (714) 980-1034 Fax: (714) 944-3995

Service management, repair analysis, dispatch & accounting. From \$2995.
Available for DOS, OS/2, Novell, Unix, Xenix and Mac operating systems.

CIRCLE 810 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEDICAL

STAT MEDICAL SYSTEMS

STAT modular systems grow with your medical, dental or ophthalmic practice.

\$195 Base system: patient data base, recalls, report generator, letter writer & more

\$395 Point of service transaction processing (superbills, financial reports, receipts)

\$395 Patient billing module (statements)

\$695 Automatic 3rd party billing: tailorable claim forms with ICD/procedure codes

free Full featured demonstration disk & doc.
*****30 day money back guarantee*****

GAMMA Incorporated
Three Dundee Park
Andover, MA 01810
(508) 470-0080

COMPUMEDIC™

PROVEN Practice Management System—in use 8 yrs. Electronic claims, A/R, A/P/G/L, Scheduling, statements, insurance forms, practice analysis, word processing, recall, delinquent tracking, historical data. FLEXIBLE! user designed forms/reports. Call for pricing. Dental (DentalWare™), & Veterinary (VetLogic™) also avail. Dealer inquiries invited.

DATA STRATEGIES, INC.

17150 Via Del Campo Suite 203
San Diego, CA 92127 (619) 451-0480

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS
AND SERVICES IN THE
IBM STANDARD MARKET . . .

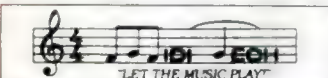
MUSIC

PC/Musicpak... \$249

Industry-Standard MIDI Interface and Sequencing Software from the most respected name in the PC Music business.



Voyetra
333 5th Ave. Dept. C,
Pelham, NY 10803 (914) 738-4500
Send for our free PC Music catalog
CIRCLE 811 ON READER SERVICE CARD



VOYETRA • TANDON
• DYNWARE • ROLAND
• MUSIC PRINTER PLUS
• SAMPLE VISION • 12 TONE
• PERSONAL COMPOSER • SNAP
• MUSIC QUEST • IMAGINE
CONSULTING & SALES
1-800-243-MIDI
10 a.m. - 6 p.m.
BBS SERVICE
1-615-327-2514
6 p.m. - 10 a.m.
CIRCLE 812 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SONGWRITING IV

Music Processor prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, symbols. Compose, edit, copy, record, transcribe, play, transpose to any key. Bass/treble, multiple staves, all meters. MIDI optional. IBM/Epson/Star printers; CGA/Hercules graphics. \$89.95 LaserJet plus \$30. Send for free sample output SongWright Software
Route 1, Box 83
Lovettesville, VA 22080
(703) 822-9068

Complete Music Studio for \$200

Why pay more... for less?
Basic MIDI: Interface card
GfMusic: 255 track, sequencing software
SongWright IV: Notation software
Lowest price on the market! Include \$5. for shipping. VISA, MC, COD Accepted
OPTRONICS TECHNOLOGY
P.O. Box 838
Lessburg, VA 22075
(703) 338-2110



Computer Music Specialists
Discount Pricing
Knowledgeable Sales Staff
Complete Support
Before During and After Sale
Call or Write for a Free Catalog
with Hundreds of MIDI Products
MICRO MUSIC 5269-17 Buford Highway,
Atlanta, GA 30340 (404) 454-9646
Worldwide Shipping
CIRCLE 813 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORTE I/II MIDI Sequencers

16/32 tracks, 16 channels/track Record/Playback. 1,000,000 notes. Most powerful MIDI editing. Rhythmically flexible Step entry. Auto Punch, quantization, realtime playback control, DOS shell. New in FORTE II: System exclusive storage, unlimited looping, SMPTE cue list, Songlist, Accel/ritard. \$150/\$250
LTA Productions
P.O. Box 6623
Hamden, CT 06517
(203) 787-9857

PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

Memory Minder

Memory Minder is the most comprehensive disk diagnostic program available for microcomputers. Any operator can quickly and easily check the vital operating parameters of their floppy drives, including spindle speed, head alignment, read sensitivity and others. Run Memory Minder before vital data backup operations. Use it to align the drives without the use of an oscilloscope
IBM PC, XT, AT program and manual \$70
Precision Alignment Diskettes sold separately \$40 each. 5.25" 40 track, 5.25" 80 track, 1.2 MB AT, or 3.5" 80 track drives



J&M Systems, Ltd.
15100-A Central SE
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87123
505/292-4182
We accept MasterCard and Visa
CIRCLE 814 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAINTENANCE & INSPECTION

An easy-to-use computerized method to organize, operate, and control an effective preventive maintenance system. Applicable to any type of business or industry. Full screen input and displays, plus function key help command. Maintains historical data, creates work orders, and provides numerous reports. For info, write to:
PENGUIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
P.O. Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
(408) 997-7703 FAX: 408-927-0570

PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

FLEET/EQUIP MAINTENANCE

A preventative maintenance & report generating system for vehicles/equip that require periodic maintenance. Some features: Totally menu driven; Cost per mile/hr reports; PM reports; Scheduled maintenance reports & warning; Service history; Gas/Oil history; Parts/Cost; Oil analysis results reporting
RAM Systems Inc.
224 Causeway Blvd
La Crosse, WI 54603
608-782-8130

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

LAHEY FORTRAN

If you demand the very best, then you should be using a Lahey PC Fortran Language System.

F77L-EM/32-Bit	Technical Excellence Award '88, 4GB/386s	\$895
F77L-EM/16-Bit	Technical Excellence Award '88, 15MB/286s	\$695
F77L	"Editor's Choice" PC Magazine '85	\$477
Lahey Personal	Full 77 Standard, Debugger, Linker	\$95

For porting or developing, there is no substitute for a Lahey Compiler. Call today to discuss your programming needs (800) 548-4778.

Lahey Computer Systems, PO Box 6091 • Incline Village, NV 89450
Tel: (702) 831-2500 • Fax: (702) 831-8123 • Tlx: 9102401256
CIRCLE 816 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lahey

FREE

BASIC Programming Magazine

Crescent Software, the leading manufacturer of BASIC tools and utilities is pleased to offer a copy of our QuickTALK magazine. More than just a catalog, it contains feature articles, tips and tricks, and of course a complete description of our products. Please call or write for your free copy!

Crescent Software

11 Grandview Avenue, Stamford, CT 06905 (203) 846-2500

FREE BUYER'S GUIDE

Call or write for your FREE comprehensive Buyer's Guide which contains descriptions of over 800 software products from more than 300 manufacturers, plus informative articles by some of today's industry experts. Programmer's Connection has supplied the professional programmer since 1984 with quality products by offering unbiased advice, low prices, fast delivery and no hidden charges.

Programmer's Connection

7249 Whipple Ave. NW
North Canton, Ohio 44720

USA **800-336-1166**
Canada 800-225-1166
International 216-494-3781
FAX 216-494-5260
Telex 9102406879

CIRCLE 817 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

Virtual Windows Direct Screen Video Pull Down Menus

Many of our users say that our Borland Pascal & C routines are the fastest... extremely flexible... highly recommended... second to none. For more information or to order call today!



**EAGLE
PERFORMANCE
SOFTWARE**

P.O. Box 292786
Lewisville, TX 75029-2786
(214) 539-7855

CIRCLE 815 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOURCER™

COMMENTING DISASSEMBLER

Sourcer™ creates detailed commented source code and listings from memory. .COM files or .EXE files directly suitable for assembly. Built in data analyzer and simulator resolves multiple data segments and provides detailed comments on interrupts and subfunctions. I/O ports and much more. Optional BIOS Pre-Processor™ generates detailed commented listings for any BIOS. Outstanding review in PC Magazine 4/26/88 pg. 46

SOURCER	\$ 99.95
SOURCER w/ BIOS Pre-Processor	\$139.95

*Shipping \$3. outside USA \$15. CA Res. add tax!
To order or receive information just call!

1-800-662-8266

V COMMUNICATIONS

3031 Trsch Way Suite 905, Dept. PC
San Jose, CA 95128 • (408) 296-4224

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

Free SPF/PC™

Interactive demonstration disk, V2.0. Yours for the asking!
Command Technology Corporation, 1900 Mountain Blvd., Oakland, CA 94611
Telephone: (415)339-3530 Telex: 509330 COMMAND TECH
CIRCLE 818 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A LIBRARY OF TURBO PASCAL ROUTINES - REVIEWERS RATED IT "OUTSTANDING" "EXTRAORDINARY" THIS TELLS YOU ABOUT IT AND ITS FREE!



Call 408-438-8608

or write:
TurboPower Software
P.O. Box 66747
Scotts Valley, CA
95066-0747

TURBO

SOURCE CODE NO ROYALTIES

BOSS INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING VERSION 2.0

Slash development costs with BOSS ACCOUNTING. Fully integrated modules including G/L, A/R, A/P, PAYROLL and INVENTORY. Complete PASSWORD SECURITY. MULTI USER / NETWORK compatible. BOSS is available for QuickBASIC 4.x or IBM BASCOM 2.0. Features clean well annotated code. Easily modified. No licensing fees. All resale profits are yours!!!

ONLY \$995.00

- Ask about our
- ISAM interface to QuickBASIC 4.x
- Vertical market applications

LAKESHORE

COMPUTING, INC.
2511 Lakeshore Dr., Niles, MI 49120-9530
1-800-345-4214 in MI 616-684-5120

CALL TODAY

CIRCLE 819 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QuickBASIC Programmers

We are the leading publisher of Programmer's Tools for QB. Our specialty is assembler subroutines, and we even have a package that lets you make your QB programs memory-resident in as little as 8K of memory! Call Toll Free or write for detailed information with no strings attached.

1-800-922-3383 • 404-552-0565 • CALL M-F, 9-6 Eastern Time
MicroHelp, Inc. • 4636 Huntridge Drive • Roswell, GA 30075

CIRCLE 820 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 4.0

Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve and dBASE II & III. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS \$149, OS/2, Xenix \$249.
Opt-Tech Data Processing
P.O. Box 678
Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
(702) 588-3737

PUBLIC DOMAIN/ SHAREWARE

FREE IBM SOFTWARE FREE

Get 5 disks with 10-15 programs monthly for \$5.00 shipping and handling. Preferred annual membership only \$9.95.

Visa/Mastercard/Amex only. Join today. No gimmicks.

SOFTWARE of the MONTH CLUB™

511-104 encinitas blvd. encinitas ca 92024 toll free 800 669-2669

CIRCLE 821 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLIC DOMAIN/SHAREWARE



**PEOPLE'S
CHOICE**

**BEST
VALUE**

Shareware/Public-Domain
Programs less than 60 cents each!!

Take a close look at other companies

distributing Shareware, and you will see -- Other companies advertising in this magazine either charge \$3 or so for a diskette with one single program, or you have to commit to buy a certain number of disks to get their "special offer". At PEOPLE'S CHOICE, over 2200 programs are available from a collection of over 330 disks, each disk (full of programs!) is listed and described in our 56 page catalog, and can be bought in any quantity for only \$3.75 per diskette! With an average of over 6 programs per diskette, you pay less than 60 cents per program!!

AND WHAT A SELECTION!

The programs in the PEOPLE'S CHOICE collection includes --

- *Word Processors!
- *Games!
- *Personal Finance!
- *Accounting Systems!
- *Utilities! (Disk, Printer, Screen, etc.)
- *LOTUS Clones!
- *Programming Languages!
- *Database Systems!

and much, much more! Because of the large number of programs in the collection, we couldn't even begin to list in this ad what is contained in the collection. But, give a call, and the complete FREE catalog will be sent right out to you. Once in your hands, you will be able to enjoy useful and interesting programs at just a fraction of the price that other companies charge!

People's Choice
P.O. Box 171134-P
Memphis, TN 38187

1-800-999-0471
(Nationwide catalog orderline)

1-801-763-0471

CIRCLE 822 ON READER SERVICE CARD

~~\$1.25~~ PER DISK
\$1.00 This Ad
20 TOP IBM PC PD/SW DISKS
(360K) ONLY \$20 + \$3 S&H

QubeCalc, EDRAW, AutoMenu, Math Tutor, PC-DOS Help, Baker's Dozen, Languages, EZ-Form, PC-Style, PackDisk, PC-Stock, KidGames, Best Games, Home Inventory, PC-Outline, Form Letters, ImagePrint, SideWriter, PC-Prompt, Best Utilities.



FREE CATALOG

BRIGHT FUTURES Inc.
P.O. Box 1030, East Windsor, CT 06088
CIRCLE 823 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE!

California
FREEWARE

SOFTWARE SAMPLER
& 88 PAGE CATALOG!

(for IBM Compatible)

TOLL FREE
1-800-359-2189

Ask for Dept. 20

M-F 7 a.m.-7 p.m. PST
Member of the ASP

CIRCLE 825 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLIC DOMAIN/ SHAREWARE

MORE BYTES FOR THE \$\$\$

We carry only the BEST Shareware/PD programs in our library. Many, many new updates/additions! Over 700 disks FULL of useful programs, as described in our FREE 40 page (printed) catalog! As low as \$1.50/5.25" disk and \$3.50/3.5" disk! Orders shipped in 24 hrs. MC/VISA.

BIG BYTE Software (was GLW Software)
P.O. BOX 14008
Arlington, TX 76094-1008
(817) 265-2007 (24 hrs.)

**FREE
IBM
CATALOG**
72 PAGES!

Software, Ribbons,
Labels, Books, Etc.

Best Bits & Bytes
P.O. Box 8225-M
Van Nuys, CA 91409



CALL NOW!
TOLL FREE-24 HRS.
1-800-245-BYTE

CIRCLE 824 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE PUBLIC DOMAIN & SHAREWARE CATALOG

Lowest as \$1.50 per Disk
Best Quality
Fast Service

Over 1000 IBM Software
On 5 1/4" and 3.5" format.

Write to:

SOFTSHOPPE

POB 709, Ann Arbor, MI 48105
(313) 763-8721

CIRCLE 826 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN
PC Magazine Marketplace

Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

\$299 GREAT IBM SOFTWARE \$325

10 OR MORE



IBM/Compatible Public Domain and Shareware Programs • Thousands Available from the TSL Library • Latest Updates • Fully Tested - Virus Free • Best Programs per Category
More Programs per Disk • Technical Support • Fast Delivery

PER DISK



Limited Offer 3 FREE DISKS Limited Offer

PRINTING

LETTERHEADS PLUS (132) Design/print custom letterheads, envelopes, labels to Epson/IBM compatible printers.
EZ-FORMS (119) Create custom forms. Easy, powerful.
ON-SIDE (121) New! Print sideways with custom fonts. Menu-driven.
CITYDESK (123) Desktop publishing for 2 column newsletters.
MR. LABEL (124) Most versatile & powerful label printing program.
ADDRESS-O-MATIC (127) Grabs names and addresses from letters and automatically prints envelopes.
IMAGEPRINT (128) Remarkable letter quality printing on a 9 pin dot matrix printer.
BANNER MAKER (130) Create signs and banners with multiple fonts & styles.
COLUMNAR PRINTING UTILITY (133) Prints proportionally justified text files in 1 to 3 columns.

GAMES

CRIME LAB (279) Great, unique graphic murder mystery game. CGA or EGA.
CAPTAIN COMIC (280) Commercial quality arcade game. Excellent! EGA or VGA.
DRACULA IN LONDON (271) Super graphics adventure game. Great fun. CGA or EGA.
NINJA (201) Commercial quality karate arcade game. Neat graphics. CGA, EGA.
PGA GOLF (202) 18 hole course. Great graphics. CGA or EGA required.
3-D CHESS (206) Superb 3-D game. Loaded with options. Use w/any graphics card.
PC-RAILROAD (210) Trains run on ready-made routes or design your own. You have total control. CGA required.
CARD GAMES (214) Draw Poker, Hearts, Canasta and Bridge.
ARCADE GAMES #5 (220) Rockets, Snake, Xonix, Nemon, Spacwar. Needs CGA.
FAVORITE GAMES (221) Pango, Qbert, Frogger, Pacman, 3-Demon. CGA.
CLASSIC GAMES (222) Pinball, Breakout, Flightmare, Ratmaze, Space Commander. Needs CGA.
ADVENTURE GAMES #1 (228) Sam Spade, Castle Adventure, Pleasure Dome.
GAMBLING GAMES (229) Blackjack, Poker, Roulette, Craps. CGA required.
BOARD GAMES #1 (230) Monopoly and Risk. Requires CGA.
MONOCHROME ARCADE GAMES (243) Horserace, Beast, Skiing, Fire Fighter.
EGA ARCADE GAMES #1 (251) Aldo, EgaBreakout, Egaroids. Needs EGA.
EGA ARCADE GAMES #2 (252) Snarfs and Ega-Star Trek. Requires EGA.
BOARD GAMES #3 (245) Scrabble, Concentration, Boris, Seek & Sink. Needs color monitor.
MAJOR LEAGUE BASEBALL (203) Super baseball game. Neat graphics. CGA.
FORD SIMULATOR (211) New, exciting driving simulator from Ford. Test your skills on 4 tracks. Needs CGA or EGA.
EGA GOLF (250) 18 holes of the best scenery available. Requires EGA.
BASS TOUR (258) New! Feature-packed fishing game. Select rod, reel, bait, everything. Needs CGA or EGA.
BOARD GAMES #2 (231) Checkers, Chess, Dominoes, Backgammon. Needs CGA.
ADVENTURE GAMES #2 (248) Empire & McMurphy's Mansion.
STRATEGIC WAR GAMES (228) War on the Sea, Tank & African Desert Campaign.
KINGDOM OF KROZ (244) Unique arcade-adventure game. National prize winner.
ARCADE SPORTS GAMES (223) PC-Pool, PC-Bowl & Archery. CGA or EGA.
ARCADE GAMES #1 (216) Spiders, Tank Wars & Disk Crash. Requires CGA.
PINBALL GAMES (225) 10 pinball games for 1-4 players. Requires CGA or EGA.
EGA FOOTBALL (257) New! You control all the great action. Plays like a real football game. Needs EGA.
ASSORTED GAMES #2 (282) Seahunt, Pegout, Gapper, Sopwith2, and Elevator. Needs CGA.

UTILITIES

LAPTOP GASQUAGE (480) Monitors laptop battery usage. Know when to recharge.
POINT-SHOOT BACKUP/RESTORE (401) Superior hard disk backup. CGA or EGA.
QUICKCACHE (443, 444) (2 disks) Disk caching speeds up your PC. Best we've seen!
BAKER'S DOZEN (406) Powerful package of 14 utilities from Jim Button. Top rated.
FLU-SHOT + (411) New! Effective protection against virus programs.
CGA SIMULATOR (433) Run most CGA programs on Hercules compatible monochrome cards.
HARD DISK UTILITIES (437) Very useful set of hard disk utilities.
EGA FONTS (441) More than 50 fonts to make your EGA shine.
CATDISK (452) Easy, menu-driven disk cataloging system.
SPACE MAKER (467) Data compression package to save disk space.
BEST BATCH UTILITIES (473) 25 programs put power in your batch files.

MENUS and DESKTOP

POWER MENU (702) Excellent, easy menuing program. Needs hard disk.
HOMEBASE (801-802) (2 disks) Desktop organizer puts Sidekick to shame.
TREEVIEW (706) New! Our favorite DOS command shell with pull down menus.

WORD PROCESSING

WORDPERFECT 5.0 TOOLS (841) ASCII to WPS format converter plus other super utilities to improve performance.
PC-WRITE 3.02 (809-811) (3 disks) New! Top rated wspell checker.
WORDPERFECT CLIPART (843, 844) (2 disks) Over 180 great graphics.
PRO-Scribe (822) New! Really improves impact and clarity of your writing.
WORDPERFECT MACROS (831) for 5.0, (837) for 4.2. Over 70 great macros & templates.

GRAPHICS

GRASP (1806) Create and run fabulous graphic demos. Any graphics card.
PC-KEY DRAW (1807-1808) (3 disks) Powerful drawing/CAD program with clip art. CGA, EGA, or HERC w/CGA emulation.
OPTIKS (1819) Edit, merge, convert files from over 24 different graphic formats.
FINGER PAINT (1820) Like PC-Paint brush. Requires graphics card.
VGA PAINT (1822) New! Graphics/drawing in 248 colors. Requires VGA, 450K.
PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS (1802, 1803) (2 disks) New! Over 1,000 great Printmaster graphics. Requires Printmaster.
PRINT SHOP GRAPHICS (1803, 1804) (2 disks) New! 1,080 graphics for Print Shop.

DATABASE

dLITE (1031) Amazing dBASE multi-utility incl. cut & paste, and much more.
FILE EXPRESS 4.xx (1002-1003) (2 disks) Easy, powerful database. PC-Magazine said it "performs like a thoroughbred."
dPROG (1022) Fantastic dBASE III auto-programmer writes all codes for you.
WAMPUM (1006, 1007) (2 disks) Superb, full-featured dBASE III clone. Requires 512K, hard disk.
dFLIPPER (1025) New! Directly edit dBASE & compatible files from DOS.
PC-FILE + 2.0 (1009-1011) (3 disks) New version. Jim Button's relational database masterpiece.

CREATIVITY

CREATIVITY PACKAGE (3000-3002) (3 disks) Unique, 3-phase pkg. Computer brainstorming unleashes your creativity.
IDEA TREE (3003) Unique thinking tool & info manager. Gain control of thoughts with graphic display of ideas. Top honors.

PROGRAMMING

ASM and D86 (1403-1404) (2 disks) Finest macro assembler & debugger. Lightening fast. Rave reviews.
EBL & OPAL (1407) Two fantastic batch language processors. Super-charge your batch files.
SCREEN DESIGNER (1431) New! Exciting feature-packed screen designer for batch files & most programming languages. Needs 384K.

SPREADSHEET

AS EASY AS (902) Great Lotus 123 clone. Latest with 256x1024 grid. Does almost every Lotus function.
QUBECALC (903) Unique, powerful 3-D spreadsheet. View data as never before.
LOTUS TEMPLATES (907) Ready to run. Requires Lotus 123.
LOTUS MACROS (908) Saves loads of time. Requires Lotus 123.
123 POWER WORKSHEETS (911-912) (2 disks) 13 great worksheets for Lotus.
@LAST (918) Powerful search/replace for Lotus 123 spreadsheet cells.

HOUSEHOLD

PC-BARTENDER (1823) Professionally mix almost any drink.
GARDENER'S ASSISTANT (1808) Plan your garden in every detail.
VIDEO LIBRARIAN (1812) Catalogs your video tape library. Menu-driven.
SHOPPERS ASSISTANT (1816) Easy grocery shopping and coupon filer.
COMPUTER CHEF (1817-1818) (2 disks) Complete cooking program. Loaded with recipes.

COMMUNICATIONS

PROCOMM (1700, 1701) (2 disks) Newest. All features, menu-driven. Top rated.
TELEDISK (1713) NEW! Converts entire diskette into a compressed file for faster transmission.

EDUCATION & TUTORIALS

EX-dBASE TRAINER (321) Great dBASE and dBaseXL trainer.
WORDPERFECT LEARNING SYSTEM (353, 354) for 4.2, (355, 356) for 5.0.
BASIC PRIMER (330) Great Basic tutor. Requires CGA, color monitor.
TUTOR (302) Complete interactive DOS and computer tutorial.
EASY DOS (306) Two great programs make using DOS very easy.
PC-FASTYPE (311) The very best interactive typing instructor. Needs CGA or EGA.
THE PRESIDENTS (341-342) (2 disks) Super biography & quiz system on all the U.S. presidents.
SPANISH TUTOR (351) 3 powerful programs to help you learn Spanish.

BUSINESS & FINANCE

LABEL MASTER (1974) Mail list manager. PC-MAG Editor's Choice.
YEAR PLANNER (508) Powerful organizer prints wall calendars. Needs 520K.
AREA CODE FINDER (1982) Quickly finds US & foreign area codes.
RENTALS (1951) Fast, powerful property management. Menu-driven, easy to use. Requires 420K, 2 floppies or hard disk.
BUSINESS ACCOUNTING (1902) Complete A/P, A/R, G/L, Payroll.
ZIP CODE FINDER (1900) New! Computerized zip code book. Ultra fast search.
UPS RATE MASTER (1955) Complete UPS shipping program. A real time saver.
FASTBUCKS (1903) Fast, easy, complete home finance package. Requires graphics card.
FLODRAW (1904-1905) (2 disks) Total flow-charting system. CGA or EGA, 320K.
SOLVE-IT! (1910) 29 menu-driven financial calculations.
EXPRESS CHECK (1922) New! Great check book mgr. Menu-driven, prints checks and reports.
TICKLEX (1926) Most powerful Tickler. Calendar-Scheduler for one person or entire office. Needs 512K, hard disk.
EASY PROJECT (1932) Total project manager. Gantt charts, reports.
ASC IN-CONTROL (1952, 1953) (2 Disks) New! Sales prospecting/tracking, billing & activity scheduling, auto-dial, mail labels, much more.
FONE (1954) New! Price your phone calls while you're on the line & save money.
BUSINESS FORM LETTERS (1936) 100 common business letters. Fill in blanks.

MISCELLANEOUS

HANDWRITING ANALYST (2132) Produces detailed, accurate personality analysis.
MICRO WORLD DATA BANK (2608-2612) (5 disks) Ultra detailed world mapping. Produced by the CIA. Needs CGA or EGA. Features 2 types of mapping.
PIANOMAN 4.0 (2202) Play and compose music. New update is better than ever.
SCICALC (2304) 250 menu-driven math & physics tools with unit conversions. Need CGA or EGA.
WORLD (2800) Stunning! Feature-packed world map w/zoom. Needs CGA or EGA.
ASTROLOGY 9.5 (2701) Complete, accurate chart calculation.
LOTTO BUSTER (2130) Lottery program really works on any pick-6/pick-7 lottery.
WISDOM OF THE AGES (1216-1218) (3 disks) New! 6500 quotes on 81 subjects from history's greatest minds.
ELECTRON (2321) Electrical/electronics tables, drawings, performs calculations & designs. For hobbyist, student, technician, etc. Needs CGA.

Call Toll Free for 800-359-9998

SAME DAY SHIPPING Orders Only & Free Catalog

Select 3 FREE DISKS at no extra charge when you pay for 5 or more disks.

CIRCLE DISK NOS OR SEND ORDER ON SEPARATE SHEET OF PAPER

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

No. of disks _____ x \$3.25 ea. (Pay for ea. disk in multiple disk sets) = _____
(\$2.99 each 10 or more disks)

3.5" disks - add \$1 ea. (also applies to 3 free 3.5" disks) = _____

California residents add 6.5% sales tax = _____

Shipping and handling = \$3.50

Check disk size: 5 1/4" _____ 3 1/2" _____ Total = _____

VISA/MC # _____ EXP. DATE _____

The Software Labs

3767 Overland Ave. #112 Los Angeles, CA 90034 (213) 559-5456

Immediate pick-up for WALK-IN customers

P7159

CIRCLE 827 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PUBLIC DOMAIN/ SHAREWARE

PS/2 - AT COMPATIBLES
Latest Versions of Virus-Free Software

Shareware 1.44 MB 3.5"

25 MEGABYTES	\$39.00
50 MEGABYTES	\$69.00
75 MEGABYTES	\$99.00
100 MEGABYTES	\$129.00
125 MEGABYTES	\$159.00
150 MEGABYTES	\$179.00

*Outstanding collection of the most popular shareware available anywhere in America.

Software duplicated on 1.2 MB and 1.44 MB diskettes. Add \$2.00 postage handling for each 25 MB increment. (Oklahoma residents add 6% sales tax)

1.2 MB \$34.95

SHARE-NET
POB 12368, Dept. G
405-524-5233 Oklahoma City, OK 73157

CIRCLE 828 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ REAL ESTATE

MANAGEMENT & ANALYSIS

* "Real Property Management" \$395/\$595 for residential & commercial properties and other bkkp'g. Flags delinq't tenants; prints budgets, checks, invoices & 1099S. No retyping of recurring data. * "Real Analyzer" \$195, when deciding: buy/sell, exchange, or refinance. 30 day money back guarantee.

REAL - COMP INC
P.O. Box 1210
Cupertino, CA 95015
(408) 996-1160

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Rental-Ease. New state of the art property management software. Extremely fast and easy to use. Everything is included, tenant tracking, repairs and maintenance, income and expense, check writing. No extra modules to buy. The ultimate in property management. \$695 complete. Free brochure, Demo \$10.

STRATEGIC OFFICE SYSTEMS
688 North 500 West #61
Mt Pleasant, UT 84647
800-942-6784 or 801-462-2130

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Since 1978 over 6,500 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible and easy to use. We offer systems to manage the following types of properties: COMMERCIAL/RESIDENTIAL/CONDOMINIUM/HOME-OWNERS ASSOC./MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES. For more info and sample printouts call:

REALTY AUTOMATION
11365 East Shore Drive
Hayden Lake, ID 83835
(208) 772-3259

**PC Magazine
Marketplace**
2nd Color
Option Available

■ REAL ESTATE

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos, and more. Three versions: Basic PM for owner/manager—\$495, Deluxe PM for professional management—\$1,195, Multi-User with Novell network compatibility—\$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting.

YARDI SYSTEMS, INC
813 Reddick St
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805-966-3666

L-PLLOT...

A Metes & Bounds program to plot/print plats of any scale. Any description—use Any measurement! Calc areas, error of closure, plots multi tracts. IBM/compat with monographics, CGA or EGA capability. \$190. Or send \$15 for real working demo, refundable with order. Visa/MC/chk. Free info.

LAN/SCAN, Inc
P.O. Box 6863
Abilene, TX 79608
(915) 672-2901

■ RELIGION

SCRIPTURE SCANNER BIBLE ON DISKS

- Search the Bible in seconds for key words or phrases.
 - Print any list or portion.
 - Write sermons, lessons, etc. from your word processor or ours with access to scripture.
- Special: \$99.95 & up**

CALL: 512-255-9569

OMEGA

SOFTWARE
Box 355, Round Rock, TX 78680
CIRCLE 829 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENAS COMPUTER BIBLE™

Version 2.0

New American Standard
The best of the best sellers

For IBM and 100% Compatible

- Instantly searches text for any word or phrase.
- Allows verses to be saved for use with word processors.
- Also includes windowing capability.

Mail check or money order to:

Foundation Press Publications
P.O. Box 6439
Anaheim, CA 92816
(714) 630-6430

\$129.95 (CA orders add 6% tax)
plus \$4.00 shipping & handling

CIRCLE 830 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ RELIGION

Instant Bible Access

**ONLY
\$49**



QUICKVERSE BIBLE CONCORDANCE

QUICKVERSE BIBLE CONCORDANCE is a fast, easy-to-use tool for general Bible study and in-depth research. QUICKVERSE puts the complete text of the Bible at your fingertips, allowing you to:

- Instantly locate any word or verse in the entire Bible
- Search for phrases, combinations of words (in any order), or any word in a list.
- Limit searches to a particular range of books, chapters, or verses.
- Print verses in a variety of formats or save them to file for export to your word processor.
- Outperforms products costing much more. Carries a 30-day money back guarantee (excluding shipping).

(Features listed are for IBM Compatible, Macintosh version also available.)

Four translations available, please specify version and disk size when ordering.

KJV \$49 ☐ NIV \$59 ☐ RSV \$53 ☐ NKJV \$53 ☐
Add \$5 shipping handling. Disk size 5 1/4" or 3 1/2" (add \$3)



Parsons Technology,

Dept. M,

375 Collins Rd. NE, Cedar Rapids, IA 52402

Call or send Check VISA MC or C.O.D.

1-800-223-6925

(In Canada Call 319-395-7300)

CIRCLE 831 ON
READER SERVICE CARD

CHURCH SOFTWARE

Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **PowerChurch Plus.®**

Try out the leading membership and accounting package.

Call today for your **FREE** full-working DEMO.

F1 SOFTWARE, P.O. Box 3096, Beverly Hills, CA 90212
(213) 854-0865

CIRCLE 832 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PARISH DATA SYSTEM™

Comprehensive census/contribution program. Easy to operate, menu driven. Family, member, financial info & reports fully integrated. Selective lists, labels, contribution/tuition statements, personalized letters. User can create own reports, letters. Other church programs available. Over 2600 users. Free info.

Parish Data Systems, Inc
3031 W. Northern Ave., Suite 121
Phoenix, AZ 85051
(602) 247-3341

PROSYSTEMS FOR CHURCHES

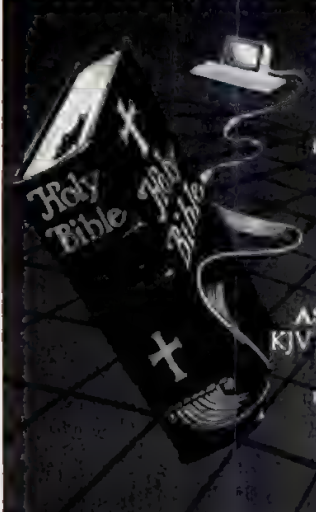
Integrated programs recommended by CPAs, backed by money-back guarantee. Management and accounting modules to suit needs. Easy to install and operate. Mid-year conversions readily accommodated. Password protection, built-in backup. Other exceptional features. Affordable, payment plans avail. Free info.

ProSystems
1738 Elton Road Suite 306
Silver Spring, MD 20903
301-434-1100

**TO PLACE YOUR AD IN
PC Magazine Marketplace**
Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

RELIGION

Bible study tools that grow with you.



THE WORD processor
The most comprehensive Family
of Products for Bible Study.

Start with **VERSE SEARCH**
including the Bible translation of
your choice with Instant Access
to any verse. Search for any
words or phrases. Separate
windows for comparing verses.
And much more! Only \$99.95

AS YOU GROW, add NIV, RSV,
KJV or NKJV text, Greek or Hebrew
transliterations or topical cross
references, personal commentary,
a chronological Bible and chain
references. Our memory resident
VERSE TYPIST transfers
verses to your word processor.

Bible Research Systems
1-800-423-1228

2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304 • Austin, Texas 78728
Tech Support (512) 251-7341 Postage extra. For IBM, MSDOS, Macintosh.

CIRCLE 833 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SALES MARKETING

New! **SaleMaker™** **Plus**

Sales and Marketing Software System

- All New Version 2.0 now shipping
- Hundreds of powerful NEW features
- User-customizable for any business
- Inbound & outbound telemarketing
- Direct marketing, Full Mail Merge
- Search ALL fields for target marketing
- Unlimited Notes and Contacts
- Schedules calls and call-backs
- Autodial your phone
- Contact history, Management reports
- Laser Printer interface
- Instant follow-up letters & labels
- Pop-up windows, full color screens
- Unlimited file capacity with no loss in speed
- Imports & exports ASCII files
- 97+ data fields plus unlimited windows
- Single-user & true LAN versions available
- Module for unattended remote data transfer

The best just got better!
SaleMaker's new Plus version
is packed with new features
that make it state of the art
software for sales and marketing.

Marketing is everyone's
business and SaleMaker Plus
should be everyone's
choice for
marketing software!

Nominated 1987, Award for Technical Excellence
PC Magazine Editor's Choice, 12/22/87

Call for FREE literature
on this exciting NEW software!
1-800-433-5355
(214) 264-2626 in Texas
SaleMaker Software
Box 531650 Grand Prairie TX 75053

CIRCLE 838 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLIENT & SALES MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

"Probably the best of all the sales software packages is Total Manager from Bartel Software...very easy to use and very powerful...the best of the lot."
— Computer Buyer's Guide & Handbook, April 1989

FREE
Total
Manager
DEMO

1-800-777-6368

BARTEL

942 E. 7145 S., Suite A-101, Midvale, UT 84047 (801) 666-5544

CIRCLE 836 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCIENTIFIC

NEW! **SOLUS™**
Personal Control Computer

**Monitor and Control the World
Around You From Your PC.**

The intelligent, stand-alone SOLUS™ computer is powerful enough for industrial and research applications, yet inexpensive and simple enough for school and home use.

- Easy to "program" and use
- Powerful real-time graphics
- 30 Digital/Analog I/O channels
- Interfaces to PC via RS-232 or modem

Call your SOLUS representative
now. And control your world!

\$895
each

Most Software
Additional
VISA/MC/AMEX
accepted

(800) 247-5712
In Oregon and outside U.S. (503) 635-3966
TMI Inc.
4000 Kross Way Place, 2-120
Lake Oswego, OR 97035
FAX (503) 635-3004

School Discounts Available

CIRCLE 837 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around. Their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct-Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 70,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine...YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call
(212) 503-5115 or
(800) 825-4ADS

SEARCH THE BIBLE IN 2 SECONDS OR LESS.

WORDsearch™ is the world's fastest, most advanced, user friendly Bible concordance software. Now available in both NIV and KJV.

Instantly locate all relevant passages by word, phrase, or word combinations. And you can transfer Bible verses to word processors.

\$99.00 plus \$5 p&h. Full-function demo, \$7. Call about our 30-day no-risk free trial.

800-888-9898

5014 Lakeview, Austin, TX 78732

WORD

Search

CIRCLE 834 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SHOWCASE
FOR PRODUCTS AND
SERVICES IN THE
IBM STANDARD
MARKET . . .

**PC Magazine
Marketplace**
2nd Color
Option Available

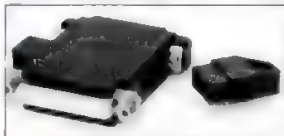
SECURITY

STOP SOFTWARE PIRACY

With our Copy Protection Products. They really work and do not burden the honest user...

For Hardware Based Security
(Parallel Port/ROM Socket Interface)

- **STANDARD KEY TAG**
Unlimited executions
- **COUPON KEY TAG**
Limited executions
- **DURATION KEY TAG**
Limited (days, hours, min.)



For Disk Security
High Level Security

- **PADLOCK II DISK**
- **SAFEGUARD DISKS**
- **COUPON DISKS**

For Hard Disk Protection
• **HDCOPY**

Low Level Security
User Installable Protection

- **PC-PADLOCK**

The market is filled with copy protection products which burden the user or simply don't work. We have over 3500 satisfied software firms utilizing our systems. The high-level fingerprint has not required an update in over 3 years.

Why should your valuable data or useful software program become available in the Public Domain?

Call or write for more information.



GLENCO

ENGINEERING INC.

SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979
721 W. Algonquin Rd. (312) 364-SOFT
Arlington Hts., IL 60005 (7638)
FAX 364-7698
Telex 493-7109

CIRCLE 838 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM® PC SECURITY

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM is an all software, privilege based, system security utility that prevents unauthorized access of your PC's subdirectories, files and disk drives.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM provides a sophisticated technique to separate up to 64 users of a PC, by privilege, into their own separate areas on the hard disk. Users may access only their own areas and any other area protected with a lower privilege.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM protects files on your hard disk by preventing unauthorized users from modifying the DOS file attributes (Read Only, Hidden, System). For example, use the READ ONLY attribute to prevent virus programs from invading your system.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM restricts access to your hard disk via disk locking. A locked hard disk may not be accessed by applications software or formatted via the DOS FORMAT command until it is "unlocked".

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM incorporates advanced security techniques on PC's running PC-DOS V3.0 or higher. The DOS FORMAT of Drive C is prevented while the PC is in use, the security manager is protected against Control Break and a boot from floppy results in the automatic locking of Drive C.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM also provides:

- Disk Encryption
- User Access Reporting
- Stops Common Viruses
- Mailbox
- Read Only and Execute Only privileges by user
- Auto Installation

Price **\$89.95**

add 3.75—shipping
Check, Money Order, VISA, MC accepted

Systems Consulting Inc.

412-963-1624

Box 111208, Pittsburgh, PA 15238-0809

CIRCLE 839 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The world's leading software manufacturers depend on Softguard copy protection systems. Your FREE DISKETTE introduces you to SuperLock™—invisible copy protection for IBM-PC (and compatibles) and Macintosh.

- **Hard disk support**
- **No source code changes**
- **Customized versions**
- **LAN support**
- **New upgrades available**

(408) 773-9680

SOFTGUARD SYSTEMS INC.

710 Lakeway, Suite 200
Sunnyvale, California 94086
FAX (408) 773-1405

CIRCLE 840 ON
READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTGUARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN
PC Magazine Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

EVERLOCK



COPY PROTECTION

Designed for clone compatibility & strength

- Thwarts ALL Bit-copy Software
- Protect any COM, EXE w/o Source changes
- Shut down Debug Tracing & Disassemblers
- Supports all Hard & floppy Disk formats
- Restrict or allow Network Installs
- Limit program use by Date or #Executes
- Remotely reset Installs, Date or #Executes
- No damaged media or I/O plugs

For IBM & clones—\$195 & up—Free Info & Demo

Az-Tech Software, Inc.

305 East Franklin

Richmond, MO 64085

(800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700

FAX (816) 776-9398

CIRCLE 841 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR
AD IN

PC Magazine

Marketplace

Call (212) 503-5115

or (800) 825-4ADS

THE ULTIMATE PROTECTION

Keep your software honest with

- **StopView**—Stop hackers, track your software, without copy protection (\$250.00)
- **StopCopy Plus**—Defeat ALL copiers, secure your software, with transparent, option filled, copy protection (\$450.00)

Free demonstration package available!

BBJ Computer Systems

14105 Heritage Lane

Silver Spring, MD 20906

Ph: (301) 871-1094 FAX: (301) 460-7545

SOFTWARE COPY PROTECTION

- Installs easily on your IBM-PC software
- Defeats all disk copy software
- Supports all Hard & Floppy disk formats
- Requires NO special devices or disks
- Invisible to your end user

Eval. disk protects 2 disks \$25

Starter kit protects 100 disks \$99

L-Tech Corporation

377 Route 17 South, Suite 618

Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604

(201) 288-1608 BBS 201-288-8795(B/N/1)

WITH ALL THE COMPUTER
SECURITY TALK,



IS THE PERFECT SECURITY
LOCK.

- Password is a software program which secures your PC
- Password is simple to install, easy to understand, requires no reformatting.
- Boot limit option secures hard disk.
- Password provides for up to 100 users/also allows for groups of users.
- The supervisor can grant or deny access to protected directories with a single key stroke.
- Password maintenance is menu driven with pop-up windows and help screens.
- Provides audit trail of users.
- Screen blanking feature.

PASSWORD \$99.00 U.S.
(Introductory Price)

Nasdec International Inc. Visa, MC, Amex
2704-85 Garry Street PH. (204) 956-2798
Winnipeg, MB Canada Fax (204) 943-3702
R3C 4J5

CIRCLE 843 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BIT-LOCK® SECURITY

Piracy SURVIVAL 5 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Rapid decryption algorithms. Reliable security device transparent to PARALLEL or SERIAL port. Complimented by low cost KEY-LOCK™ multifunctional COMPU-LOCK™ including countdown, timeout, data encoding & multi-product protection. MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
3167 E. Otero Circle
Littleton, CO 80122
(303) 922-6410 or 770-1863

STATISTICS

NCSS plus-\$99

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression T-tests, ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forecasting. Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross-tabulation. Plots: histograms, box, scatter, stemleaf. Sort Subset Transformations. Reads ASCII. New graphics. Pkg. \$59.

NCSS

865 East 400 North

Kaysville, UT 84037

Phone: 801-546-0445

STAT PLAN III

Easiest to use statistics program available. Complete range of statistics—curve fitting, cross-tabs, correlation, multiple regression, T-tests, etc. Graphics with printer/plotter output. Capable of handling over 50,000 data points, interfaced directly with Lotus files. Demo diskette available. MC/VISA Only \$179.

THE FUTURES GROUP-STAT PLAN III

76 Eastern Blvd., Dept. C

Glastonbury, CT 06033 1264

(203) 633-3501

STATISTICS

High performance STATISTICAL SYSTEM

STATS+

Limited
time price \$149

A powerful, elegant, and super-fast statistical package integrated with complete data management and dynamic graphs. Comprehensive selection of descriptive, inferential, and exploratory statistics with forecasting STATS+ features intelligent, two-way interfaces to data from Lotus, Symphony, dBase, and other programs. For more info look for our ads in most computer journals, ask your dealer, or contact StatSoft. Price \$245 (+\$5 ship/handl).



StatSoft

2325 E. 13th St., Tulsa, OK 74104
(918) 583-4149

Overseas offices StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG) ph 040/4200347, StatSoft UK (London UK) ph 07072 71166, Heame Software (Melbourne Australia) ph 613-497-4276
CIRCLE 844 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE BASS SYSTEM™

DATA WTSTUDY;
INFIL WTSTHTS;
LENGTH SEX 8 1;
INPUT AGE 1-8 @ 10 SEX 8
@ 20 HEIGHT WEIGHT 30-37;
FORMAT AGE 5-8 HEIGHT WEIGHT 6-0;

PROC GLM DATA-WTSTUDY;
CLASS SEX;
MODEL WEIGHT = HEIGHT AGE SEX;

The BASS SYSTEM (our product) took 25 seconds, 384K, and 1.2 Meg of disk space. It costs \$399 one time, with occasional updates at \$35. Dataset was 1,000 observations.

BASS INSTITUTE, INC. P.O. BOX 349 CHAPEL HILL, NC 27514 (919) 933-7096

CIRCLE 845 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Statistical Navigator™

An expert system using AI strategies in helping to determine appropriate statistical analysis.

Version 1.1 - \$99.95
(plus shipping and handling)

VISA, MC, AMEX, PO and Personal Checks accepted.
Call toll-free 1-800-537-4866
Missouri residents call
314-445-4554
FAX 314-445-4589

IDEAWORKS

CIRCLE 846 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MINITAB'S a PC of cake!

MINITAB features intuitive commands for comprehensive data analysis. Includes basic statistics • regression • time series • tabulation • ANOVA • plots • histograms • much more. DOS based version includes LOTUS interface, hi-res graphics, no copy protection. Used in over 60% of Fortune 50 companies. For free brochure call 814/238-3280.

MINITAB
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

Minitab, Inc.
3081 Enterprise Dr., State College, PA 16801
CIRCLE 848 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GO with SOLO

Ideal for researchers and business professionals. SOLO provides all the necessary stat procedures. Incredibly easy to use. Inexpensive enough for a single project or occasional use.

\$149 complete with graphics. Call today. MC or VISA. Satisfaction guaranteed!!

BMDP STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

1440 Sepulveda Boulevard
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 479-7799

CIRCLE 849 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES

Ammunition to conquer your biggest problems!



- The Virtual Expanded Memory Manager provides your EMS applications with up to eight megabytes of expanded memory
- It turns PC/AT or PS/2 extended memory into expanded memory
- It turns hard disk storage into expanded memory
- It's compatible with most EMS applications, including 1-2-3 and Symphony
- Only \$89.95. 30-day money-back guarantee

V-EMM™

Fort's Software
P.O. Box 396
Manhattan, KS 66502
(913) 537-2897

CIRCLE 852 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SX STATISTIX™

- Easy to learn
- Easy to use
- FAST FREE support
- Money Back Guarantee



At \$179.00 SX outperforms higher priced program!

If you value your time and money, call today for FREE SX demo disk.

612-631-2852

NH Analytical Software
Box 13204, Roseville, MN 55113

CIRCLE 850 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SURVEYS

THE SURVEY SYSTEM

An easy to use menu driven system for the entry, editing, processing and presentation of questionnaire data. The system can produce camera ready cross-tabs and other tables in banner format. Also statistics and bar charts. Regression and open-end coding/analysis options available.

CREATIVE RESEARCH SYSTEMS

15 Lone Oak Cir., Dept. P
Petaluma, CA 94952
(707) 765-1001

RUNNING OUT OF MEMORY?

LIM EMS 4.0 for PC/XT/AT

No expensive memory boards required—uses memory that goes unused on most systems. Works with 1-2-3, Symphony, DOS 4.0, DesqView, and many others. PC/XT/286 AT and Special High Speed 386 AT versions all for one low price \$59.95.

OEM pricing also available

BIOSys Software

1501 N. Broadway, Suite 270
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
(415) 933-7713

CIRCLE 853 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MULTITASKING \$49.95 FOR ONLY

IT'S LIKE HAVING THREE PCs IN ONE!



Boost your productivity!

It's easy to use!

Introducing PC-MIX, powerful new multitasking software!

More features than DoubleDOS!

More value than DESQview!

Run all your favorite software X 3!

PC-MIX FEATURES

- Three programs running concurrently
- Rapid switching between programs
- Configurable memory partitions
- Operation beyond 640K with EEMS
- Occupies only 40K bytes
- Not copy protected

Proware

30 Day Money Back Guarantee!

To order or for more information, call us today. We accept Mastercard, American Express, Discover, Check and C.O.D.
Shipping/handling add (U.S. & Canada \$5.00, elsewhere \$10.00).
Texas residents add sales tax (Dallas County 8%, elsewhere 7%).

1-800-842-3787

CIRCLE 851 ON READER SERVICE CARD

StatPac Gold

The Right Choice For Statistics And Forecasting

- Easy to learn
- Simple to use
- Fast, accurate, versatile
- Windows and graphics

Call now for a free brochure
1-800-328-4907



WALONICK ASSOCIATES
The PC Statistics Pros
6500 Nicollet Ave S. Minneapolis, MN 55425
(612) 866-9022

CIRCLE 847 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES

DATA MIGRATION HEADACHES???

BRIDGE-IT™
3.5 FLOPPY SOFTWARE DRIVER
\$49.00

- Format/Copy Support for both 720K/1.44 capacity
- No need to upgrade DOS change BIOS
- Use on PC/XT/AT clones w/DOS 2.0 or up
- Bundled with TEAC 1.44 MB Drive only \$129.00

TECH SUPPORT AVAIL 8-5 PM FRI ADD \$4.00 S/H CA RESIDENTS ADD 7% SALES TAX
ORDER DIRECT TOLL FREE 1-800-823-8777 Dealer Inquiries Invited
MC, VISA, COD, UPS/R



MICROBRIDGE
Computers International, Inc.
655 SKY WAY, SUITE #113, SAN CARLOS, CA 94070

CPYAT2PC™
\$79.00

- FILE TRANSFER UTILITY BETWEEN ATs AND PCs AND COMPATIBLES
- Format/Copy 360K diskettes on your 1.2 MB drive
- Copy single or group of files
- Handles files larger than 360K
- Supported under DOS 3.0 or up

CA 415-593-8777
CN 514-845-0818
FAX 415-593-7675

CIRCLE 854 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It's 3 A.M. — what is your PC doing?

Probably nothing. But it could be working for you.

- While you sleep, your computer could
- Run unattended Network Backups
- Initiate Communications Sessions
- Print Longevity Reports
- Execute Batch Files
- Run any Time-Consuming Task



John C. Dorosh PC Magazine 6/26/88



\$89.95 + S/H

Save Time! Save Money! Get The Best! Call Us Today!

The Pendulum Group, Inc. • 333 W. Hampden Avenue, Suite 1015 • Englewood, CO 80110 • (303) 781-0575

CIRCLE 856 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-Kwik Power Pak

"Here's a quick way to fall in love with your computer again. Install PC-Kwik Power Pak." "When the word gets around, you'll have to install the Power Pak on every computer in your company." Winn Rosch. "Highly recommended." J. Dvorak Power Pak includes the 2/14/89 PC Magazine Editor's Choice disk cache and four other powerful utilities.

PC-Kwik Power Pak \$129.95
Super PC-Kwik 79.95
plus S/H 4.00
or COD 6.75

Multisoft Corporation
15100 S.W. Hill Parkway, Suite L
Beaverton, OR 97008
(503) 844-5644 or (800) 234-KWIK

CIRCLE 857 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMAND POST

File View Special Window CmdPost Add



Appointments
Phone Book
Notepad Editor
File Hunter
Write

Edit CmdPost Menu
Edit WBLBI

Customize Windows with Command Post
User-Defined Menus Screen Blanking
Window Arranging Window Locator
File Management and Much More!

\$35 - Call (206) 937-9335



Wilson WindowWare
3577 6th SW
Seattle WA 98116

CIRCLE 858 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BREAK 640K!

Why buy expensive boards? VRAM™ gives your PC/XT/AT or PS/2 8 megabytes of memory by turning disk space into expanded memory! Use extended memory for expanded memory. Create VERY LARGE worksheets. FAST Automatic. Easy to use. 640k not required. Money back guarantee. \$49 + \$3 s/h BIOLOGIC

11982 Coverstone Cir., Suite 1622
Manassas, VA 22110
(703) 368-2949 (fax 703-361-8251)

LIMSIM

Expanded Memory Simulator for 286, 386, 286 NEAT, & Toshiba machines. Use the extended memory you already have as Lotus style Expanded Memory. PC Magazine (March 31, 1987) says "Easy to use and well documented" \$70. 30 day money back guarantee. Visa/MC accepted.

Larson Computing
1556 Halford Ave #142
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 737-0627

CONNECT PCs!

COMx™ connects any 2 PCs so that files can be easily copied between them. Connect a PC/XT/AT to PS/2 or laptop + convert between 5¼ + 3½ disks. Copy all files on one hard disk to another with 1 command. 115,200 baud. Runs in background. 32 ft cable 5¼ + 3½ disks, + user's guide. Money back grt \$59 + \$3s/h. Biologic

11982 Coverstone Cir./Suite 1622
Manassas, VA 22110
703-368-2949 (fax 703-361-8251)

E•X•T•R•A™

A Menu System to Manage Memory Resident Programs

▲ Run as many as 26 memory resident programs using only the memory of the largest one.

▲ Universal hot key for all memory resident programs.

▲ Menus provide easy set-up and single-key-stroke access.

▲ Ability to remove all memory resident programs with one command.

▲ Toll-free technical support.

From the makers of Direct Access...

SUGGESTED \$99 Plus Shipping
RETAIL & Handling

CALL 1-800-242-6368
FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU.



1621 WESTGATE ROAD
EAU CLAIRE, WI 54703



LOOK AGAIN

A New Breed of Extremely Smart Crash Insurance.

Retriever III™ recovers damaged AUTOCAD®, VersaCAD, INTERGRAPH Files.

Another sophisticated graphics interface supports your Pitney Bowes, Facsimile System and Desktop Publishing. Finally, an alternative to starting all over again! No-Nonsense software protects your valuable time and money!

pan-dimensional research

P.O. Box 1439
Guerneville, CA 95446
(707) 869-9022
FAX # (707) 869-2361

INTERGRAPH is a registered trademark of INTERGRAPH Corporation. AutoCAD is a registered trademark of Autodesk. VersaCAD is a registered trademark of the VersaCAD Corporation. Pitney Bowes is a registered trademark of Pitney Bowes Corp.

CIRCLE 855 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN
PC Magazine Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

AUTOMENU-SOFTWARE MGMT.

With Automenu you can create menus to access all frequently used programs and DOS commands with a single key-stroke. Some key features are: password protection, timed execution, network capabilities, unlimited number of menus, and screen blanking. IBM PCs and compatibles. Call for free eval copy.

Magee Enterprises, Inc.
P.O. Box 1587
Norcross, GA 30091

WORD PROCESSING

عربي, ελληνικά, עברית, Русский, Farsi, English, European & Scandinavian; plus either IPA, Hindi, Bengali, Gurmukhi, Tamil, Thai, Korean, or Viet. Full-featured word processor supports on-screen foreign characters and highest quality printing with no hardware modifications. Includes Font Editor. \$355 incl. US shipping. \$150 add'l for laser. \$19 demo. Req. 640k, graphics. Money back guarantee.

Gamma Productions, Inc.,
710 Wilshire Blvd., Ste 609, Santa Monica, CA 90401 (213) 394-8622.
MC/VISA/AMEX.

CIRCLE 859 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Windows Spell

For Microsoft Windows

Spell Checks

- Windows Write
- Palantir WinText
- Windows Draw
- In'a Vision
- Microsoft Word
- Key board
- Clipboard
- ANSI
- ANCLII
- Word Perfect
- MicroGraphix Designer
- Microsoft Excel
- ALDUS PageMaker

Suggested Retail Price . . . \$95

Contact your favorite dealer.

Palantir®, Inc.

(713) 955-8787 Fax (713) 955-8924

CIRCLE 860 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GALAXY WORD PROCESSOR!

Galaxy is extremely EASY to learn, EASY to use and as Brit Hume of the Washington Post acclaims, "BLINDLY FAST" Galaxy is a shareware product. Try it for \$5.00 or get a registered version with manual disk, telephone support and updates for \$64.95 with shipping anywhere in the world.

Omniverse Software Corporation

P.O. Box 1570, Dept 789

Port Townsend, WA 98368

1-800-365-7627 qmVisa/MC/Amex/Disc/Dealers

WORD PROCESSING

WORLD'S BILINGUAL WORD

DuangJan, bilingual word processor for English and: Armenian, Bengali, Euro/Latin, Greek, Gujarati, Hindi, Khmer, Lao, Punjabi, Russian, Sinhalese, Tamil, Telugu, Thai, Viet.

Only \$109 + \$5 s/h (foreign + \$12 s/h). Free Font editor For IBM with dot-matrix LaserJet printer Demo \$9 + \$1 s/h

Megachomp Company
3438 Cottman Avenue
Philadelphia, PA 19149-1606, U.S.A.
TEL 215-331-2748 FAX 215-331-4188

NEW! PC-WRITE 3.0

Full featured word processor for PC's. Edits large files and columns. Spell check, mail merge, ASCII and macros. Easy to use Supports 500 printers. Software guide, and tutorial on diskettes: \$19. Registration with manual, tele-support, newsletters and updates: \$99.00. 90 day moneyback guarantee.

QUICKSOFT
219 First Ave. North #224 PMAC
Seattle, WA 98109
1-800-888-8088 (206) 282-0452 Visa/MC

MISCELLANEOUS/ACCESSORIES



CompuTogs Dust Covers

The ultimate in dust protection. Available in natural canvas/brown trim or new designer gray/black trim (add \$2/covers). Our covers are far superior to vinyl!

MONITOR	15.95	PRINTER (specify)	15.95
KEYBOARD	13.95	MON CPU	24.95

COMPARE OUR PRICES! P.O. Box 19728, Greensboro, N.C. 27419 • (919) 292-9060
VISA/MC Accepted Include \$2.50 Shipping CUSTOM EMBROIDERY SHOWN AVAILABLE
CIRCLE 861 ON READER SERVICE CARD **1-800-227-TOGS**



CompuCover

COVER YOUR INVESTMENT
DUST COVERS • Over 4,000 designs in five colors
Static Free and Durable Nylon
Clear Plastic Cloth backed vinyl

KeySkin™ Keyboard Protectors 24 Hour
Protection from dust and spills.
Clear to the eye and soft to the touch. Over 200 models available.

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG
ORDER DESK
(800) 874-6391
91 FLA. (800) 342-9008
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CompuCover® Customer Service
2104 Lewis Turner Blvd. (804) 862-4448
Port Walton Beach, FL 32548 FAX (804) 863-2200

CIRCLE 862 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING

CODE MASTER

Compile Fast Bar Code
Printing Into Your Programs

- Now supports PostScript & Zip + 4
- Prints UPC, Code 25, 19, 128;
- Codabar, and more
- Source Included - No Royalties
- Supports C, Clipper, and more
- Dos, Xenix, OS/2 compatible

\$249 Release 1 **\$389** Release 2

THE COMPUTER CONNECTION
P.O. Box 434, Eau Claire, WI 54702
(715) 833-2331 (800) 552-2331

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS for the IBM PC & PS/2

Simple & quick installation
No additional software or port
Metal wand & case

Also available:
SmartCard encoder/reader
Bar code printing software
Magnetic stripe encoders
Units for other computers & terminals

TPS ELECTRONICS
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303

Telephone: 415-856-8833
Telex: (Graphnet) 371-9097 TPS PLA
FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 864 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING

LABELING SOFTWARE



LABELS
BIG TEXT 100%
UPC MSI 2 of 5 128 Code 39

- For Epson, Oki, IBM, and LaserJet
- Now with easy WYSIWYG screens
- Flexible format: Any size
- Big text readable up to 50 ft.
- Bar Codes: 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN, AIAG, MIL-STD, Code 39, etc.
- Auto-incrementing. File input
- Logos, symbols, custom chs
- Reversals. Color. Soft fonts

- Above Label Printed with Utility II LabelRIGHT—\$279
- Other Menu Driven Programs from \$49. XENIX—\$199
- MS-DOS user callable routines from \$179

Handheld Portables



- Battery operated reader
- Simple, powerful, 64K memory
- Bar code or keyed input
- MSI, 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39
- Easily programmable prompts
- Uploads via RS-232 or keyboard
- Doubles as non-portable reader
- Wand or laser input
- Complete with wand—\$849

Bar Code Readers for PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and all RS-232 Terminals



- Attaches as 2nd Keyboard
- No software changes
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39
- Magstripe, laser, or wand input
- Complete with steel wand—\$399

WORTHINGTON

Direct from manufacturer
30 day \$ back guarantee!

DATA SOLUTIONS

417-A Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060

800-345-4220
CA 408-458-9938

BAR CODE LABELER \$149

with BIG TEXT Softfonts \$349

*Any format/place Barcodes & text anywhere

*Supports full page & multi-up label stock

*Multiple copies & auto serial numbering

*Keyboard data & Text file import

*How-To Manual w/many pre-designed labels

*DiMtrix/Laser/Code39, 125, UPC/EAN

JOHNSON COMPUTING

98 Bothin Road

Fairfax, CA 94930-1448

(415) 456-8516

BAR CODE READERS DELIVER

— Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) with

Displays for the IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2

— RS 232 wedges for WYSE, Link terminals

— What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get Bar Code

and Label Printing Software

— 30 Day Money Back Guarantee

— Full 2-year warranty

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS

3140 De La Cruz Blvd., Ste. 200

Santa Clara, CA 95054

Phone: (408) 980-1880 FAX: (415) 623-1372

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct-Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 700,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine ... YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call
(212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

■ BAR CODING

BAR CODES MADE EASY



PERCON® E-Z-READER™

FAST • ACCURATE • RUGGED

Call a PERCON Bar Code Specialist to learn how easy it is to add bar code to your system.

- Immediate Shipment
- Free Phone Support
- 2-year Warranty

PC PERCON 2190 W. 11th Ave. Eugene, OR 97402-3503

503-344-1189 • FAX 503-344-1399

Call our toll-free number—**1-800-8-PERCON** (1-800-873-7266)

BAR CODE READERS

FOR PCs:

- PC/XT/AT & CLONES
- PS-2 - ALL MODELS
- TANDY 1000 SX/TX/SL/TL 1200 3000/4000
- ZENITH 138/148/151 158/248
- EPSON EQUITY III/II+/III+

- NO SOFTWARE CHANGES REQUIRED
- DATA APPEARS AS KEYBOARD INPUT
- READS CODE 39, F2 OF 5, UPC A/E
- EAN 8/13 CODABAR
- AUTO-DISCRIMINATES BETWEEN CODES
- DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER
- 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- SAME DAY SHIPPING

FOR TERMINALS:

- WYSE 30 50 60/75
- KIMTRON K77/PC & KT70-PC
- LINK MC-5
- RS-232

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:

- MS/PC DOS SYSTEMS
- 9 & 24 PIN DOT MATRIX
- H-P LASER JET/PLUS/SERIES II

RESELLER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
1110 S. AIRPORT CIRCLE SUITE 140
EULESS, TX 76040 (817) 571-9015
(800) 648-4452
FAX (817) 685-6232

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct Response Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 700,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine **YOU'RE RIGHT!**

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

Bar Code Solutions

NEW - BIG Text, AIAG, LOGMARS Bar code printing packages, any label, most printers

PC-WAND 100 - In-line scanner emulates 2ND keyboard on PC, XT & AT. Uses your existing software without any change

PC-WAND 200 - terminal wedge on a serial "party line" for laptops and unix minis

NEW PC-WAND 300 - Up to 128 reader data collection system • Auto-discriminates • Collects, and transmits to PC or host

PC-WAND 800 WanderWand - portable programmable scanners: laser and pen

INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP.

635-C North Berry Street, Brea, CA 92621
PHONE: 714 990-1880
FAX 714 990-2503

ITS

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
CIRCLE 065 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PrintBar II

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE

Print Code 39, 2 of 5, UPC, and EAN bar codes directly from your own applications without copying data to special print files. IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2 and compatibles. Supports IBM Graphics, Epson and LaserJet printers and compatibles.

PrintBar II Program \$295.00
PrintBar II Demo \$25.00

Other Bar Code products available for non-MS-DOS environments.

Bar Code readers from \$395.00

FREE Brochure (916) 622-4640
FAX 916-622-4775

Bear Rock
SOFTWARE COMPANY, Inc.

8069 Enterprise Dr., Placerville, CA 95667
CIRCLE 066 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EZBarcode™

Bar Code Reader

Model PC-WEDGE Reader \$289.00
No software changes necessary • For PC, XT, AT or compatible • Reads Code 39, 2 of 5, UPC, Codabar • EZBarcode I printing software included

EZBarcode I Printing Program
ordered separately \$49.00
Enter and print Code 39 and UPC-A • For dot matrix and daisy-wheel printers • Vary bar code height, width, spacing, print density, etc.

EZBarcode II Printing Program \$99.00
Keyboard or text file data input • Prints Code 39, 2 of 5, UPC-A, EAN-13 • Multiple columns, automatic incrementing, on-line help

dBarcode - Program prints bar codes from within dBASE • Add barcode printing to your existing dBASE programs \$99.00

EZRes - Memory resident program prints bar codes from DOS applications \$99.00

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.
12434 Cedar Road • Cleveland, OH 44105
216-229-2579 • Fax 216-229-2573

CIRCLE 067 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ BOOKS CATALOGUES PUBLICATIONS

IBM PCjr SPECIALS

Full line of IBM PCjr Hardware

- Memory Expansions to 640k
- Second Floppy Drives
- Parallel Printer Ports
- Full Size Keyboards
- Modems, Int. & External
- Joysticks, Serial Cables
- PCjr Network cards
- BASIC Cartridges, Mice
- PCjr Tested Shareware
- Complete Computers
- Repair Service

Send for Catalog Today
COMPUTER RESET
Attn. Dept. PCM
P.O. Box 461782, Garland Texas 75046
(214) 276-8072

CIRCLE 068 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Up To Date & Comprehensive

- PC Magazine 1988-89	ONLY
- Smithsonian 1984-89	\$5.99
- National Geographic 1978-89	TO
- Astronomy 1984-89	\$10.99
FREE INFORMATION	PER YEAR

Softcon Corporation
P.O. Box 441744
Houston, TX 77244-1744
(713) 589-0533

■ BOOKS CATALOGUES PUBLICATIONS

PCjr Expansion Products

Possibly the largest selection of PCjr products in the country. We don't just sell PCjr products, we design them.

- Speed Up Products
- Pseudo DMA Cartridges
- Second Floppy Disk Drives
- 3 1/2" Disk Drives
- PCjr Optical Mice
- Monitor Adapters for PC's
- Parallel Printer Ports
- Full Size Keyboards
- Speech Attachments
- Joysticks, Cables, & Adaptors

Call or write to receive our free 32-page catalog of PCjr Add-On products. For even faster results, circle our reader service number.

PC Enterprises
"The JrProducts Group"
Box 292, Belmar, NJ 07719
(201) 280-0025 (800) 822-PCJR
CIRCLE 069 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ COMPUTER INSURANCE

SAFWARE
INSURES YOUR COMPUTERS

Full replacement of hardware, media, purchased software. As low as \$39 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surges, other accidents. Blanket coverage; no list of equipment needed. Call for information or immediate coverage

1-800-848-3469
Local (614) 262-0559

SAFWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
CIRCLE 070 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PC Magazine Marketplace

Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

PC Magazine Marketplace

2nd Color Option Available

CONSULTING SERVICES

Ken Montri & Associates Computer Consulting Firm

We offer the following consulting services:

1. Companies looking for hardware and/or software
2. Companies who have bought hardware and/or software and are not satisfied with their purchase
3. A six month or one year service contract to assist companies in purchasing decisions.

*Note: We are not a hardware or software dealer however, a consulting firm to assist clients with their needs.

For further information contact
Ken Montri & Associates at
419-478-7724
5315 Lewis Ave. #74
Toledo, OH 43612

CIRCLE 871 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

DATA CONVERSION

DISK → DISK • TAPE → DISK
OPTICAL SCANNING

WORD PROCESSORS
SPREADSHEETS
DATA BASES, MAIL LISTS
OVER 2,500 FORMATS



(212) 463-7511

**NATIONAL DATA
CONVERSION INSTITUTE**

8 EAST 10TH STREET, NEW YORK, NY 10003

AMERICA'S LEADERS IN DATA CONVERSION

CIRCLE 872 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK/TAPE/OPTICAL SCANNING

- 33¢ per page typewritten text to disk in ASCII, 50¢ per page all WP formats
- Scan Typeset text 6 to 24pt low rates
- Disk convert from IBM, WANG, XEROX, VYDEC + 1000 others customized
- Tape conversions (800, 1600, 3200, 6250 BPI)
- BEST RATES • FREE TEST
- 1st RUN COMPUTER SERVICES
1261 Broadway Suite 508
New York, NY 10001
(212) 779-0800

DATA CONVERSION

CONVERTING YOUR DISKETTES

- Entrust them to us •
- We convert between 1500 popular word-processor and computer formats. 3 1/2", 5 1/4", 8" Disks, Mag Cards, Mag Tapes, Cassettes
- Customized Conversions too •
- Call us for quality, best prices and the quickest turnaround time
- Company Compendia, Inc.
Tel 312-938-0937 (Chicago)
Fax 312-938-0383

TO PLACE YOUR
AD IN
PC Magazine
Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

DATA RECOVERY SERVICE

ONTRACK 800-872-2599
DATA RECOVERY INC. In MN Call 612-937-1107

The Only Custom Data Recovery Experts

A service from the
creators of Disk Manager!
*Recommended by major
drive manufacturers.*

Call us when:

- Your hard disk can't be booted
- You can't access a file
- Your directories and/or FATs are scrambled or gone, etc.

For that critical moment when only the best will do.

CIRCLE 873 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK CONVERSION

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from
over 2000 computer systems:
• Magtapes • Mini Computers
• Micro Computers • Typesetters
• Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

**PIVAR
COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.**

(312) 459-6010

165 Arlington Heights Rd #M
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

CIRCLE 874 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHANGING WORD PROCESSORS?

Media transfer to or from
IBM, XEROX, DEC, WANG,
LANIER, CPT, CT, MICOM, NBI,
WORDSTAR, WORDPERFECT, MS/WRD, DW3,
MULTIMATE, SAMNA, MASII, OCA
*****FREE TEST CONVERSION*****
Conversion Specialists
531 Main St., Suite 835
El Segundo, CA 92045
(213) 545-6551 • (213) 322-6319

TAPE-TO-FLOPPY
FLOPPY-TO-TAPE
TAPE DUPLICATION
FLOPPY-TO-MICROFICHE
LASER PRINTING

1-800-422-9622
(In OK: 918 254 9622)



**TECHNICAL PROGRAMMING
SERVICES, INC.**
8506 EAST 61ST STREET
TULSA, OK 74133-1301

CIRCLE 875 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS

- OUR NAME SAYS IT ALL •
- Quality Service •
- Quick Turnaround •
- Low Prices •
- 1-800-5-CONVRT •
- In CA 1-213-669-8134 •
- Formerly W/Text Sciences Corporation •
- TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS, INC.**
1933 North Monon Street
Los Angeles, CA 90027

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

- One-Stop Shopping
- Custom Packaging
- Copy Protection
- Technical Support
- Drop Shipping
- Fast Turn-Around
- Competitive Pricing



800-222-0490

In NJ 201-462-7628
FAX 201-462-5658

MEGAsoft

P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728
Full Service Duplication Facility

CIRCLE 876 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Duplication from \$.59

Affordable rates only \$.59 (5.25") &
\$1.49 (3.50") for MSDOS and APPLE
duplication. Prices go even lower as
you continue to order.

- Highest Quality Media
- Duplication + 100% Verification
- Custom Labels/Sleeves/Mailers
- Formatted Diskettes
- Packaging & Assembly
- Special Rates for Demo Software and Site Licensing
- 24 Hour Turn-Around
- Guaranteed Products

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 1114
Issaquah, WA 98027
(800) 255-3142 (206) 392-0900

CIRCLE 877 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE PRODUCTION

- ★ Disk duplication
- ★ All formats
- ★ EVERLOCK copy protection
- ★ Label/sleeve printing
- ★ Full packaging services
- ★ Warehousing
- ★ Drop shipping
- ★ Fulfillment
- ★ 48-hour delivery
- ★ Consultation & guidance

Star-Byte, Inc.

2880 Bergey Rd., Hatfield, PA 19440
800-243-1515 215-997-2470

CIRCLE 878 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

New Datapath Diskette Duplication Systems

To get exactly the diskette duplicating capacity you need today, start with any IBM PC, XT, AT™ or compatible.

Then install our Model #D Diskette Duplicator — at \$1995. It uses only one slot in your PC, and produces up to 240 copies per hour. Or for high speed, unattended operation, add our new 3 1/2" or 5 1/4" Desktop Autoloader —



at just \$2495

Datapath systems are expandable up to 8 drives. They run 3 1/2" and 5 1/4" drives simultaneously and feature multiple formats — including PS-2. They're multi-tasking

systems so you can run up to 8 different jobs at once.

For more information, or to order, call today, +15 651 5580.

Datapath

© 1988 Datapath Technologies, Inc. #6710 Fremont Boulevard, Fremont, CA 94538 +15 651 5580
CIRCLE 879 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Software Duplication Experts

Full service specialists in the duplication & packaging of 5.25" & 3.5" diskettes for all of your requirements.

- 24 Hour Turnaround On Duplication
- 100% Satisfaction Guarantee Policy
- Tough 5 Step Quality Control Process
- Complete Packaging & Assembly Services

6 Years Experience & Expertise In Software Duplication



Echo Data Services, Inc.
Lionville, PA 19353
800-533-4188
215-363-2400 in PA

SUPPLIES

SOFTWARE PACKAGING To Meet Your Needs



Packaging Items

- Vinyl Portfolios
- Binders and Slipcases
- Vinyl, Cloth
- Spinaker Paks
- Custom Designs

Silk Screening and Printing Services

- Binders - Slip - Portfolios
- Labels - Tyvek Sleeves
- Manuals

Duplication and Assembly Services

- 100% Individual Testing on each disk (Write/Read/Verify)
- 10% AQL lot verification performed on separate computer
- Label affixing, product assemblies and shrink wrapping available
- Copy Protection Systems

Accessory Items

- Index Tabs
- Vinyl disk pages 1, 2, 3, 4 disk/pg.
- Shipping cartons binder/portfolio/disk
- Typesetting service for manuals from file transfers or printouts
- Diskette label printing
- Bulk diskettes



721 W. Algonquin Rd., Arlington Hts., Illinois 60005
(312) 364-SOFT (7638) • FAX 364-7698 • Telex 493-7109

CIRCLE 882 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPPLIES

RIBBONS

1-800-331-6841
1-513-252-1247 (Ohio)

Over 350 types

Volume Discounts Available

• • Satisfaction Guaranteed • •

	BLACK	COLORS
APPLE IMAGEWRITER	2.00	3.60
APPLE 4-COLOR	—	8.95
DIABLO HT II M/S	2.25	
EPSON LX-80/90	2.25	3.50
EPSON MX-FX 80	2.50	3.50
EPSON MX-FX 100	3.50	4.50
IBM PRINTER	3.50	
NEC P1, 2, 6	4.95	
NEC P3, 7	4.65	
OKIDATA 82-92	1.15	1.50
OKIDATA 182-192	3.50	4.50
PANASONIC KXP	3.50	4.50

DAYTON COMPUTER SUPPLY

a division of Den-Sys Corp.

1220 Wayne Avenue, Dayton, Ohio 45410
EST. 1979 TERMS: MC, VISA, C.O.D.
DISCOVER

CIRCLE 880 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Genuine Sony Disks

3.5" DD (1.0 MB)
50/Pkg.
#SB-2DD



89¢ ea.

3.5" Disk Storage Box

Protects 45 Diskettes

\$2.99 12+



\$3.99 Less than 12

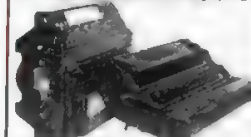
Order: 1-800-258-0028

S&H: F.O.B. Grand Rapids, MI.
Foreign inquiries invited. Min. Order \$25.00. Prices subject to change.

Precision Data Products™
P.O. Box 8367
Grand Rapids, MI 49518
616-452-3457 • 313-645-4980
FAX: 616-452-4914

CIRCLE 881 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER CARTRIDGES RECHARGED



\$45

Ship. Incl.

TESTED • GUARANTEED • 24-HR. TURN.

Apple, Canon, HP, QMS, etc.
Canon Microfiche & PC Copiers
MC, VISA, AMEX, P.O.'s, Qty. Discounts

Call Toll Free for Orders & Info.

ADVANTAGE RECHARGING

2118 Sixth Street Tuscaloosa, AL 35401

1-800-458-3501 / 1-800-239-4027 in AL

CIRCLE 883 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENUINE
HEWLETT
PACKARD
TONERS
\$79.50

Huge Inventory In Stock
For Same Day Shipment Call

• 1-800-22-TONER

• 1-800-228-8837

Plotter Supplies At Similar Savings
TONERS PLUS...

CIRCLE 884 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Toner Cartridge Recharging Specialist



WE TAKE PRIDE IN OUR CARTRIDGES!
100% UNCONDITIONAL GUARANTEE

- No Holes Cut • 20% More Toner
- Darker Print • 24 Hr. Turnaround
- LASER PRINTERS • PC COPIERS**
- \$36.95**

Call For Brochure

JT TECHNOLOGY

40 Old Hickory Cove
Jackson, TN 38305
901-664-5011

CIRCLE 885 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPPLIES

HOW TO SUCCESSFULLY BUY THROUGH MAIL ORDER AND PROTECT YOUR RIGHTS

Mail order sales are governed by rules of the Federal Trade Commission (FTC) and various state laws. These guidelines are published as a service to you. Remember, the many vendors advertising in this section are eager to serve your needs.

FTC rules say:

1. The Seller must ship your order within 30 days of receiving it, unless the advertisement clearly states it'll take longer.

2. If it appears that your order will not be shipped when promised, the Seller must notify you in writing in advance of the promised date, giving a definite new date, if known, and offering you the opportunity to cancel the order with a refund or consent to a definite delayed shipping date or an indefinite delay.

3. The Seller's notice must contain a stamped self-addressed card or envelope with which you can indicate your preference. If you don't respond to this notice, the Seller may assume you agree to the delay, but must either ship or cancel your order within 30 days after the original shipping date promised or required. A prompt refund must be made when an order is cancelled.

4. Even if you've consented to an indefinite delay, you retain the right to cancel the order at any time before the item has been shipped.

5. If you choose to cancel an order, that has been paid for by check or money order, the Seller must mail you a refund within seven business days. If you cancel an order for which you paid by credit card, the seller must credit your account within one billing cycle following receipt of your request. Store credits or vouchers in place of a refund are not acceptable.

6. In the event that the item you ordered is unavailable, the Seller may not send you substitute merchandise without your express consent.

TIPS WHEN ORDERING

When ordering by mail:

State precisely what merchandise you want, specifying details such as model, make, size, component parts, etc.:

Confirm the price and expected delivery date as stated in the ad;

Indicate whether you will accept a substitute product if the

item you ordered is unavailable, and, if not, that your payment should be returned;

Don't send cash, you will have no record of payment if a problem arises, and:

Keep a copy of your order and all other correspondence with the Seller. Your records should include the company's name, address and phone number; a description of the item ordered; your cancelled check or a copy of the money order; record of the date you mailed the order, or the time and date of your conversation, and the name of the person you talk with; and any sales slips and shipping receipts.

Ask about servicing and refund/return policies and with whom you should correspond if there is a problem.

IF YOU HAVE PROBLEMS

1. If you have not received your order as promised or if the item is defective, immediately notify the Seller in writing referring to your order by description, price, date, as well as by account number and order number, if available. Make sure you keep a copy of the letter.

2. If you complain by telephone, send a follow-up letter to confirm what was said.

3. If you think the merchandise is defective, reread your product instructions and your warranty carefully to be sure you don't expect features or performance the product isn't designed to give. Then contact the Seller for instructions. Don't return it to the Seller until you have been instructed to do so.

4. When returning merchandise make sure you keep the shipper's receipt or packing slip, your right to be reimbursed for postal cost is determined by store policy.

5. If you have completely discussed your problem with the Seller and are still not satisfied, write to the consumer complaint agency in the Seller's state. If you paid for the merchandise by credit card, you may have rights to withhold payment under a Federal law called the Fair Credit Billing Act.

CONVERT 720K 3.5" DISKETTES TO 1.44M

You may already know that the difference between low and high density 3.5" floppies is in the plastic case. The 1.44 meg high density diskettes have a hole in the case not found in the 720K low density diskettes.

A low density 3.5" diskette can be formatted and used as a high density diskette after a small hole is placed in the plastic case. This hole should not be drilled because drilling may leave small particles that can corrupt the media.

We have developed a precision device that will place a clean hole in the proper location every time. Our diskette puncher is made in America of all steel and aluminum, no plastic. The punch mechanism is a combination of cold drawn tempered steel and hollow ground chrome steel that will make many clean, money saving punches.

SAVE MONEY. The high density 3.5" disks typically cost about 3 times what the low density disks cost. By buying the cheaper disks and converting them to high density, you can save 60% to 70% on floppies.

For more information on this money saving technique, see the related article in the April issue of *Computer Shopper* (page 322).

TO ORDER

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-446-5212 24 HOURS

VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED (no surcharge)

DISKETTE PUNCHER \$39.95

SHIPPING & HANDLING \$3.50

OUTSIDE U.S.A., APO/FPO, \$10.00 SHIPPING

ARKANSAS RESIDENTS ADD 5% STATE SALES TAX

Or Send Your Order To: S & S Computer Products

P.O. Box 1486

Little Rock, Arkansas 72203

24 HOURS

UNCONDITIONAL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.

IF, FOR ANY REASON, YOU ARE NOT COMPLETELY SATISFIED WITH DISKETTE PUNCHER, YOU MAY RETURN IT WITHIN TEN DAYS FOR A FULL REFUND (Ten-day money-back guarantee does not include return freight, or shipping and handling.)

CIRCLE 886 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER

Your Cartridge:

Rebuilt	24 hour turnaround
Black .44.50	100% Satisfaction
Color .64.50	Toner for N.C. Ricoh,
PC .39.50	Panasonic, Qume, etc.

Our Cartridge:

Black .59.50
Color .79.50
PC .49.50

New cartridges

LASER CRACK

9723 Mill Creek Drive • Dealerships
Eden Prairie MN 55344 • Training

CIRCLE 887 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXTRA LIFE TONER CARTRIDGE RECHARGE

Lasts 30-50% longer • No Holes Cut • For All Laser Printers
And Copiers Using Canon Engines (EP, EPS & PC) • 24 Hour
Turnaround • All Cartridges Tested • 100% Guaranteed • We
Buy Empties For \$10 • Business & Technical Training Available

SEND \$44.95
With Each Cartridge

Fla Res
Add 6%
Sales Tax

SUNSTATE LASER PRODUCTS
61 Palme Drive, S.E., Winter Haven, FL 33894
Telephone (813) 324-7063

CIRCLE 888 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**TO PLACE YOUR
AD IN
PC Magazine
Marketplace**

Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

**SELL US YOUR EMPTY
TONER CARTRIDGES \$10**

■ M-30 CARTRIDGE ■ SLOVED FUSER CLEANER ■ \$50 BOWSTING
■ PRINTERS: HP, APPLE, CANON, GIG, etc. ■ (SERIES 1 & 2)
■ COPIERS: CANON, RICOH, etc. ■ 1/2, 3/4, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000, 1001, 1002, 1003, 1004, 1005, 1006, 1007, 1008, 1009, 1010, 1011, 1012, 1013, 1014, 1015, 1016, 1017, 1018, 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1024, 1025, 1026, 1027, 1028, 1029, 1030, 1031, 1032, 1033, 1034, 1035, 1036, 1037, 1038, 1039, 1040, 1041, 1042, 1043, 1044, 1045, 1046, 1047, 1048, 1049, 1050, 1051, 1052, 1053, 1054, 1055, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059, 1060, 1061, 1062, 1063, 1064, 1065, 1066, 1067, 1068, 1069, 1070, 1071, 1072, 1073, 1074, 1075, 1076, 1077, 1078, 1079, 1080, 1081, 1082, 1083, 1084, 1085, 1086, 1087, 1088, 1089, 1090, 1091, 1092, 1093, 1094, 1095, 1096, 1097, 1098, 1099, 1100, 1101, 1102, 1103, 1104, 1105, 1106, 1107, 1108, 1109, 1110, 1111, 1112, 1113, 1114, 1115, 1116, 1117, 1118, 1119, 1120, 1121, 1122, 1123, 1124, 1125, 1126, 1127, 1128, 1129, 1130, 1131, 1132, 1133, 1134, 1135, 1136, 1137, 1138, 1139, 1140, 1141, 1142, 1143, 1144, 1145, 1146, 1147, 1148, 1149, 1150, 1151, 1152, 1153, 1154, 1155, 1156, 1157, 1158, 1159, 1160, 1161, 1162, 1163, 1164, 1165, 1166, 1167, 1168, 1169, 1170, 1171, 1172, 1173, 1174, 1175, 1176, 1177, 1178, 1179, 1180, 1181, 1182, 1183, 1184, 1185, 1186, 1187, 1188, 1189, 1190, 1191, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1195, 1196, 1197, 1198, 1199, 1200, 1201, 1202, 1203, 1204, 1205, 1206, 1207, 1208, 1209, 1210, 1211, 1212, 1213, 1214, 1215, 1216, 1217, 1218, 1219, 1220, 1221, 1222, 1223, 1224, 1225, 1226, 1227, 1228, 1229, 1230, 1231, 1232, 1233, 1234, 1235, 1236, 1237, 1238, 1239, 1240, 1241, 1242, 1243, 1244, 1245, 1246, 1247, 1248, 1249, 1250, 1251, 1252, 1253, 1254, 1255, 1256, 1257, 1258, 1259, 1260, 1261, 1262, 1263, 1264, 1265, 1266, 1267, 1268, 1269, 1270, 1271, 1272, 1273, 1274, 1275, 1276, 1277, 1278, 1279, 1280, 1281, 1282, 1283, 1284, 1285, 1286, 1287, 1288, 1289, 1290, 1291, 1292, 1293, 1294, 1295, 1296, 1297, 1298, 1299, 1300, 1301, 1302, 1303, 1304, 1305, 1306, 1307, 1308, 1309, 1310, 1311, 1312, 1313, 1314, 1315, 1316, 1317, 1318, 1319, 1320, 1321, 1322, 1323, 1324, 1325, 1326, 1327, 1328, 1329, 1330, 1331, 1332, 1333, 1334, 1335, 1336, 1337, 1338, 1339, 1340, 1341, 1342, 1343, 1344, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1348, 1349, 1350, 1351, 1352, 1353, 1354, 1355, 1356, 1357, 1358, 1359, 1360, 1361, 1362, 1363, 1364, 1365, 1366, 1367, 1368, 1369, 1370, 1371, 1372, 1373, 1374, 1375, 1376, 1377, 1378, 1379, 1380, 1381, 1382, 1383, 1384, 1385, 1386, 1387, 1388, 1389, 1390, 1391, 1392, 1393, 1394, 1395, 1396, 1397, 1398, 1399, 1400, 1401, 1402, 1403, 1404, 1405, 1406, 1407, 1408, 1409, 1410, 1411, 1412, 1413, 1414, 1415, 1416, 1417, 1418, 1419, 1420, 1421, 1422, 1423, 1424, 1425, 1426, 1427, 1428, 1429, 1430, 1431, 1432, 1433, 1434, 1435, 1436, 1437, 1438, 1439, 1440, 1441, 1442, 1443, 1444, 1445, 1446, 1447, 1448, 1449, 1450, 1451, 1452, 1453, 1454, 1455, 1456, 1457, 1458, 1459, 1460, 1461, 1462, 1463, 1464, 1465, 1466, 1467, 1468, 1469, 1470, 1471, 1472, 1473, 1474, 1475, 1476, 1477, 1478, 1479, 1480, 1481, 1482, 1483, 1484, 1485, 1486, 1487, 1488, 1489, 1490, 1491, 1492, 1493, 1494, 1495, 1496, 1497, 1498, 1499, 1500, 1501, 1502, 1503, 1504, 1505, 1506, 1507, 1508, 1509, 1510, 1511, 1512, 1513, 1514, 1515, 1516, 1517, 1518, 1519, 1520, 1521, 1522, 1523, 1524, 1525, 1526, 1527, 1528, 1529, 1530, 1531, 1532, 1533, 1534, 1535, 1536, 1537, 1538, 1539, 1540, 1541, 1542, 1543, 1544, 1545, 1546, 1547, 1548, 1549, 1550, 1551, 1552, 1553, 1554, 1555, 1556, 1557, 1558, 1559, 1560, 1561, 1562, 1563, 1564, 1565, 1566, 1567, 1568, 1569, 1570, 1571, 1572, 1573, 1574, 1575, 1576, 15

ADVERTISERS PRODUCT INDEX

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE			
194	Cougar MT Software	Act 2 Accounting Software	193
263	Macola Inc	Accounting Software	383
358	Peachtree Software	Double Bonus Bundle	330
227	Sourcmate Information Systems	"Account Mate 2.0 Plus IV"	181
747	TLB, Inc	"Profitwise"	342
DATABASE MANAGERS			
181	Alpha Software	Alpha Four	366
147	Borland International	Paradox 3.0	57
254	Buttonware	PC-FILE .dB	222
315	Concentric Data Systems	R & R Relational Report Writer	20
112	Fox Software Inc	Database S/W	195
	Oracle	Database Management Software	42
	Oracle	Database Management Software	47
249	Symantec	Q & A	65
FINANCIAL PLANNING SOFTWARE			
	Intuit Software	Quicken	29
INFORMATION MANAGERS			
315	Concentric Data Systems	R & R Relational Report Writer	20
	Lotus	Agenda	116-117
283	Prismtime Software	Personal Information Manager	227
INTEGRATED SOFTWARE			
187	Enable Software Inc	Enable Software	72
LANGUAGES			
147	Borland International	Pascal	55
280	LaserGo, Inc	Go Script	21
	Microsoft	Language - Quick Pascal	372
OPERATING SYSTEMS/ENVIRONMENTS			
	IBM Corp	OS/2 News	207
253	Software Link, Inc	Lanlink 5X	356
PROGRAM DEVELOPERS/GENERATORS			
201	Haventree Software	Easy Flow	80
125	Precision Software LTD.	Superbase	74
PROJECT MANAGEMENT			
339	Applied Business Technology	Project Workbench	59
148	Primavera Systems	Primavera Project Planner	78
273	Symantec	Grandview	736
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE			
154	MathSoft	Math Cad	189
TEXT EDITORS			
188	Command Technology Corp	SPF/PC	288
UTILITIES			
386	Application Techniques	Pizazz Plus	217
496	Banner Blue	OrgPlus Advanced	188
354	Bantam Books	PC DOS Power Tools	323
128	Brightbill Roberts & Co	HyperPAD	52
	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluxe	62
163	Concentric Data Systems	R & R Relational Report Writer	50
256	Delta Technology	Direct Access	328
376	Fontex Technologies	Spreadsheet/Utility	328
323	Funk Software	Sideways	255
369	Golden Bow Systems	V-Opt	357
167	Helix Software	Headroom	84
250	LaserGo Inc	Go Script	21
170	Multisoft Corporation	Super PC-Kwik	379
290	Rose Electronics	Master Link	250
159	SMG, Inc	Hytex	55
223	Traveling Software	Laplink III	349
WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE/AIDS			
200	AGFA Compugraphic	Type Director	280-281
142	Applause Software	The Perfect Addition	224
163	Concentric Data Systems	R & R Relational Report Writer	50
325	IQ Engineering	Super Cartridge Super Cartridge 2	241
325	IQ Engineering	Super Cartridge 1 Enhanced	241
250	LaserGo, Inc	Go Script	21
	Microsoft	Word	2-3
131	Samna	Word Processing Software	17
	Wordperfect Corporation	Wordperfect 5.0	94
316	Zylab Corporation	ZY Index	16
CAD/CAM			
475	American Small Business	Design CAD 3-D	361
506	Generic Software Inc	Generic CADD	363
SPREADSHEET/TEMPLATES			
119	Baler Software	Spreadsheet Compiler	134
102	Computer Associates	Super Calc 5.0	198-199
	DAC Software	Lucid 3-D	69
376	Fontex Technologies	Spreadsheet/Utility	328
323	Funk Software	Sideways	255
480	Funk Software	Allways	219
	Microsoft	Excel	60-61
DESK TOP PUBLISHING			
200	AGFA Compugraphic	Type Director	280-281

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
472	Ashton Tate	Draw Applause	147
325	IQ Engineering	Super Cartridge, Super Cartridge 2	241
325	IQ Engineering	Super Cartridge 1 Enhanced	241
250	LaserGo, Inc	Go Script	21
182	Logitech	Finesse	136-137
126	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	Font Cartridges	258
299	SWFTE International, Ltd	Glyphix	37
DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE			
174	Formworx Corp	Formworx	109
ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE			
727	Computer Music Supply	Midi	450
118	Tech-Cessories	Entertainment Software	378
FORM DESIGNERS			
140	Bloc Publishing	Form Designers	68
174	Formworx Corp	Formworx	109
257	Indigo Software LTD	Electronic Forms	362
SHAREWARE SOFTWARE			
343	Gemini Marketing	Shareware	247
COMPATIBLE KEYBOARDS			
166	AST Research	PC's	223
163	Computer Products United	PC's	50
388	Zeos International	Keyboards	358
DISK BACKUP & TAPE DRIVES			
	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluxe	62
395	Chi Corporation	Nine Track Tape Systems	227
219	Irwin Magnetics	Tape Back-Up	335
197	Manzana MicroSystems, Inc	External Disk Drive	337
495	Maynard Electronics	Tape Back-Up	370
268	Swan Technologies/TCP	Tape Back-Ups	22-25
173	Sysgen Inc	"Maxi RD45" Drives	225
HARD DISKS			
351	Hard Drives International	Hard Drives	182
378	Iomega Corporation	Bernoulli Box II	18-19
	Plus Development	Plus Hard Card	160-161
	Seagate	Hard Disk Drives	222
COMPUTERS/COMPATIBLES			
218	Acer Computers	Acer Computers	40-41
218	Achieve Microsystems	Computers	299
485	ACMA Computers, Inc	ACMA Computers	166-167
111	Arche Technologies	Arche Computers	316
509	Austin Computers	Computers	10-11
481	Bull Dog Computer Products	Computer Accessories	321
252	Clone Computers	Clone 286	402
	Dataworld	PC's	321
536	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Computers	C3-C6
324	Diversified Technologies	386 PC's	326
216	Everex Systems, Inc	Stap Computers	12-13
737	General Computer Stores	Mail Order	400
372	Hewlett Packard-Vectra	PC's	110-111
526	NCR Corporation	386 PC's	76-77
	Northgate Computer Systems	Elegance	311-313
	Northgate Computer Systems	286 12	375-377
	Northgate Computer Systems	3 Choice	264-265
	Northgate Computer Systems	Credit Card	245
169	PC Designs/PCD Inc	Compatibles	318
270	PC Dimension	PC's	400
103	PCMax	PC's	85
268	Swan Technologies/TCP	Compatibles	22-25
289	Tandy Corporation	Compatibles	333
162	Toshiba of America	PC's	297
121	Tristar Computer	PC's	220
721	Zeos International	Compatibles	270-271
723	Zeos International	Compatibles	228-229
INPUT DEVICES			
337	Datadesk International	Keyboards	325
742	Diamond Flower Electric	Hand Scanner	262
	Kensington Microwave LTD	Expert Mouse	58
214	Key Tronic	Keytronic Mouse	184
492	KYE International	Mouse and Scanner	187
	Northgate Computer Systems	Keyboards	204
ADD-ON BOARDS			
512	Intel	Connection Co-Processor	336
517	Intel	Math Co-Processor	248-249
361	Intel	Above Board Plus	208
325	IQ Engineering	Super Cartridge, Super Cartridge 2	241
325	IQ Engineering	Super Cartridge 1 Enhanced	241
130	Kinson Products	Voice Mail Card	382
197	Manzana MicroSystems, Inc	External Disk Drive	337
ADD-ON BOARD			
211	Sefco	Add-On Board	340
ADD-ON BOARDS			
268	Swan Technologies/TCP	VGA Boards	22-25
127	Video-7 (Headland Technology)	Fastwrite VGA	173

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS			
135	Complete PC	Hand Scanner	157
492	KYE International	Mouse and Scanner	187
104	NISCA	NISCAN	142
365	Science Accesories Corp.	Digitizer	246
PRINTERS			
242	Alps America	Laser Printers	152-153
355	Business To Business	Printers	390
363	Eastman Kodak	Kodak DocuLink 150+	120-121
305	Hewlett Packard-Peripheral	Laser Jet	274-275
*	Hewlett Packard-Peripheral	Paint Jet	201
328	Hewlett Packard-Peripheral	Paint Jet	203
491	Hewlett Packard-Peripheral	Desk Jet	286-287
*	IBM Corp	Displaywriter	261
*	IBM Corp	Printers	124-125
325	IQ Engineering	Super Cartridge, Super Cartridge 2	241
325	IQ Engineering	Super Cartridge 1 Enhanced	241
260	LaserGo, Inc.	Go Script	21
728	Mannesman Tally	MT 905 Laser Printer	388
290	Rose Electronics	Master Net	250
259	The Laser Connection	Jet Script	5
PRINTER ACCESSORIES			
477	Applied Creative Technology	Systemizer Plus	277
328	Buffalo Products	Buffalo SL Sharing Device	279
522	Digital Products	Print Director	386
288	Fifth Generation	Logical Connection	288
325	IQ Engineering	Super Cartridge, Super Cartridge 2	241
325	IQ Engineering	Super Cartridge 1 Enhanced	241
126	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	Font Cartridges	258
290	Rose Electronics	Master Switch	250
290	Rose Electronics	Master Net	250
290	Rose Electronics	Master Link	250
PORTABLE/LAP COMPUTERS			
*	IBM Corp	386 Portable	243
195	Intelligence Technology Corp.	Cat Cellular Computer	107
*	Laptops Plus	Laptops	389
368	Mitsubishi Electronics	Laptops	144
258	NEC Home Electronics Inc	286 Portable	100-101
110	Sharp Electronics Corp.	Sharp's Wizard	345
321	Toshiba of America	Laptops	115
732	Zenith Data Systems	286 Laptop "Supersport"	39
FILM RECORDERS			
322	AGFA - Matrix Division	Desktop Film Recorder	202
OPTICAL PERIPHERALS			
120	Microdesign International	Laser Bank 940/Laser 600	339
161	Storage Dimensions/Maxtor	Laser Stor	364-365
CD-ROM			
180	Bureau of Electronic Publishing	CD-ROM	4
261/523	Compact Disk Products	CD-ROM	49
DISPLAYS/MONITORS/TERMINALS			
153	NEC Home Electronics Inc	3-D Monitors	C2-1
191	Quadram Corp.	VGA Monitors	309
490	Seiko Instruments	Monitors	183
389	Sigma Designs	Laserview	304-305
GRAPHICS SOFTWARE			
496	Banner Blue	OrgPlus Advanced	188
371	Corel Systems	Graphics Software	341
743	Digital Research	Presentation Team	155
174	Formwork Corp.	Formwork	109
*	Micrographx	Micrographx Designer	56
391	Quanta Press, Inc.	Graphics Software	351
516	Software Publishing	Harvard Graphics	149
VIDEO GRAPHICS/BOARDS			
540	ATI Technologies Inc.	VGA Board	175
357	Paradise/Western Digital	VGA Boards	9
ACCELERATOR BOARDS			
276	Hauppauge	386 Motherboard	32
COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE			
234	3X USA	3X-Link 16	45
*	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluxe	62
278	Crosstalk Communications	R2 LAN	26
504	Data Storm Technologies Inc	Communications Software	387
622	Digital Products	Print Director	386
731	MicroCom, Inc.	Carbon Copy Plus	105
290	Rose Electronics	Master Net	250
223	Traveling Software	Laplink III	349
735	Triton Technologies	Co/Session	200
287	Xpedite Systems	Communications Software	355
LOCAL AREA NETWORKING			
130	3 Com	3+ Open	141
463	3 Com	3+ Open	143
261	American Power Conversion Corp	UPS	253
477	Applied Creative Technology, Inc.	Systemizer Plus	277
328	Buffalo Products	Buffalo SL Sharing Device	279
198	Cone International	Novell Netware	307
278	Crosstalk Communications	R2 LAN	26
522	Digital Products	Print Director	386
382	Equinox Systems Inc.	LAN	291
288	Fifth Generation	Logical Connection	289

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
146	Gateway Communications	Lan Product	257
149	Newbridge Networks, Inc	Lan	278
237	Novell Inc.	Netware	93
290	Rose Electronics	Master Switch	250
290	Rose Electronics	Master Net	250
*	TOPS (Sun Micro Systems)	Tops Connectivity	283
MICRO-MAINFRAME LINKS			
124	Attachmate	Now! PC/Host Autoware	191
146	Gateway Communications	Lan Product	257
MODEMS			
524/733	Natural Microsystems	Watson	317
231	Touchbase Systems	Worldport Series Modems	28
367	Universal Data Systems	Modems	384
EMULATORS/PROTOCOL CONVERTORS			
124	Attachmate	Now! PC/Host Autoware	191
MULTIUSER SYSTEMS			
290	Rose Electronics	Master Net	250
DISKETTES			
267	3M Data Recording Products Div.	3M Formatted Diskettes	350
*	Maxell	Diskettes	81
260	Verbatim	Diskettes	14
POWER PROTECTION			
281	American Power Conversion Corp	UPS	253
*	Kensington Microware LTD.	Masterpiece Plus	338
473	PC Power And Cooling	Power Supplies	82
PC ACCESSORIES			
*	Curtis Manufacturing	PC Accessories	103
118	Tech-Cessories	PC Accessories	378
MAIL ORDER			
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	410-411
489	Chicago Computer Works	Mail Order	407
261/523	Compact Disk Products	CD-ROM	49
320	Compu Add	Mail Order	30-31
294	Compu Add	Mail Order	394-398
205	Compuclassics	Mail Order	90
300	Computability	Mail Order	399
246	Computer Direct.	Mail Order	403
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	Mail Order	408
327	DistribWare	Mail Order	392
520	Electronic Wholesale House	Mail Order	402
152	Express Micro Mart, Inc.	Mail Order	404-405
*	FASTMICRO	Mail Order	236-237
364	Gateway 2000	Mail Order	70-71
737	General Computer Stores	Mail Order	400
266	Gentech	Mail Order	393
537	Golden Eagle Micro	Mail Order	406
351	Hard Drives International	Hard Drives	182
346	Jameco Electronics	Mail Order	401
*	LAPTOPS PLUS	Mail Order	389
387	MHI Warehouse, Inc.	Mail Order	406
183	Micro MKTG Int'l (CMO Division)	Mail Order	300-301
535	Micro MKTG Int'l (PC Network)	Mail Order	232-233
*	MicroWarehouse	Mail Order	177-178
331	Microway	Mail Order	352
508	Network PC	Mail Order	391
303/308	PC Brand		
309/304	PC Brand		130-131
310/311	PC Brand		132-133
*	PC Connection	Mail Order	210-215
270	PC Dimension		400
295	RP Systems	Mail Order	412
184	Shamrock	Mail Order	409
375	Software Add-Ons	Mail Order	92
123/206	Telemart	Mail Order	80-89
268	Tussey Computer Products	Mail Order	22-25
ON LINE DATABASES			
497	PC MagNet	On Line Database	315
MISCELLANEOUS			
727	Computer Music Supply	Midi	450
108	Protec Microsystems, Inc	Data PBX	337
DIRECT MARKETING CONNECTION			
336	Arlington Computer Products		410-411
355	Business To Business		390
489	Chicago Computer Works		407
252	Cine Computers		402
294	Compu Add		394-398
300	Computability		399
246	Computer Direct.		403
109	Computer Discount Warehouse		408
327	DistribWare		392
520	Electronic Wholesale House		402
152	Express Micro Mart, Inc		404-405
737	General Computer Stores		400
266	Gentech		393
537	Golden Eagle Micro		406
346	Jameco Electronics		401
*	LAPTOPS PLUS		389
387	MHI Warehouse, Inc		406
508	Network PC		391
270	PC Dimension		400
295	RP Systems		412
184	Shamrock		409

READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE	READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE	READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE
ADD-IN BOARDS				603	1082 MainStreet	Newbridge Networks Inc.	276	MONITORS			
397	AST-VGA Plus	AST Research Inc.	150	DATABASE MANAGEMENT				438	Mitsubishi HJ6505	Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc.	50
401	HP Video Graphics Adapter	Hewlett-Packard Co.	163	452	CrossView	DataEase International Inc.	51	PRINTERS			
402	Intelligent VGA Model 650	Intelligent Data Systems Inc.	168	HARDWARE				436	Axonix LiteWrite	Axonix Corp.	53
398	Peacock Plus EVGA	Allstar Microsystems Corp.	150	438	Hummingbird 50/60	Polywell Inc.	53	437	Toshiba ExpressWriter301	Toshiba America Inc.	53
403	ProDesigner Plus VGA	Orchid Technology	174	446	Logitech Mouse	Logitech Inc.	46	SOFTWARE			
412	Publisher's VGA VGA-TV	Willow Peripherals	150	MODEMS				447	Arriba	Good Software Corp.	44
406	Renaissance RVGA II	Renaissance GRX Inc.	176	608	AJ 2412-3H1	Anderson Jacobson	218	448	CASE:PM, Version 1.0	Caseworks Inc.	36
407	SOTA VGA/16	SOTA Technology	176	607	Anchor 2400PS	Anchor Automation Inc.	216	444	Extensible Virtual Toolkit	Graphic Software Systems Inc.	59
400	SuperVGA Model 5400	Genoa Systems Corp.	162	614	Encore 2400PS	OmniTel Inc.	230	440	hDC Windows Color	hDC Computer Corp.	53
441	SyncLink Combo	MicroGate Corp.	59	609	Evercom 24/2	Everex Inc.	218	441	LapLink III	Traveling Software Inc.	38
409	Tatung VGA	Tatung Company of America Inc.	179	611	Intel 2400B Modem 2	Intel Corp.	222	432	Lotus Prompt	Lotus Development Corp.	48
410	Tecmar VGA/AD	Tecmar	179	612	MT224ES	Multi-Tech Systems Inc.	226	431	PC Librarian	United Software Security Inc.	40
399	Toucan VGA 1024	Communication Inter-Globe	156	612	MT224PS	Multi-Tech Systems Inc.	226	442	Simple Win	Matesys	54
408	VGA EM-16	STB Systems Inc.	164	613	DSH224AP	Octocom Systems Inc.	227	404	SuperCalc5	Computer Associates International	36
405	VGA Professional	Paradise Systems Inc.	158	615	PM2400 PS/2	Practical Peripherals	244	460	WinPro/PM, Version 2.0	Xian Corp.	36
398	VGA Wonder	ATI Technologies Inc.	154	610	Smartmodem 2400P	Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.	221	TRAINING			
411	V-RAM VGA	Video Seven Inc.	180	616	Ven-Tel MCM-24	Ven-Tel Inc.	246	434	PS Tutor	Lincoln & Co.	46
COMPUTERS				PRODUCTIVITY							
413	Compaq SLT/286	Compaq Computer Corp.	98	DEPARTMENT				PROGRAM NAME/DESCRIPTION			
414	GRiDCase 1520	GRiD Systems Corp.	102	Lab Notes				Viewing OS/2 as an end-user application for managing your computer system is key to a successful upgrade.			
415	HP Vectra LS/12	Hewlett-Packard Co.	106	Utilities				CONVERT.COM, the magic link between ASCII, hex, decimal, octal, and binary numbers.			
456	IBM PS/2 Model P70 386	IBM Corp.	33	Environments				TAQUIN, a puzzle that will sharpen your GUI programming skills.			
457	IBM PS/2 Model 55 SX	IBM Corp.	33	Power Programming				Save memory while you add elegance and flexibility to assembly language programs.			
416	ITC 286 CAT	Intelligence Technology Corp.	108	Spreadsheet Clinic				Applying a 1-2-3 formula that calculates a date series to SuperCalc.			
417	Mitsuba Ninja-12	Mitsuba Corp.	118	Spreadsheet Clinic				Simulate the paper tape of an adding machine for calculations in 1-2-3.			
454	Toshiba TS200	Toshiba America Inc.	43	Spreadsheet Clinic				Generate a series of weekday dates.			
418	Toshiba T1600	Toshiba America Inc.	123	Spreadsheet Clinic				Simulate 1-2-3's \Range Justify function in Excel.			
419	Zenith SupersPort 286	Zenith Data Systems	139	User-to-User				A suggestion for standardized batch file Help systems.			
CONNECTIVITY				User-to-User				Setting low FILES and BUFFERS values can save RAM.			
429	Alliance	Avatar Corp.	259	User-to-User				Save the disk space taken up by short DEBUG scripts.			
545	Alternat	Equinox Systems Inc.	264	User-to-User				Suppress the appearance of ECHO OFF, even without DOS 3.3.			
542	BayTech Model 24	Bay Technical Associates Inc.	260	User-to-User				Keeping your mouse clean can give you better performance.			
543	Buffalo SL	Buffalo Products	263	User-to-User				Causing extra form-feeds with PRINT NUL.			
549	Bytelink	Protec Microsystems Inc.	276	Power User				A new batch file to MOVE files from place to place.			
547	Commix 32	Infotron Systems Corp.	268	Power User				A peculiar bug in the footnote feature of WordPerfect 4.1.			
548	Data Manager 4 x 4	Integrated Marketing Corp.	272	Power User				Add extra paragraphs to customized form letters when mailmerging with Word.			
601	FocalPoint Plus	Wespercorp	284	Power User				Make your printer pause in WordPerfect 4.2.			
602	INC-64 Intelligent Network Controller	Western Telematic Inc.	284	Power User				Redefine easily mis-hit function keys in Microsoft Word.			
546	The Logical Connection	Fifth Generation Systems Inc.	266	Languages				Create invisible place markers that won't dispute page layout and printing.			
550	Master Switch (N Series)	Rose Electronics	278	Languages				Use dBASE memory files to test for power failures during a long processing run.			
544	NetCommander NC16	Digital Products Inc.	288	Languages				A search and replace technique for strings in BASIC.			
428	Systemizer Plus	Applied Creative Technology Inc.	256	Connectivity Clinic				Pop-up and pull-down windowing support for your C programs.			
				Connectivity Clinic				Display text at any location on a graphics screen in BASIC.			
				Connectivity Clinic				Working with time values in BASIC.			
				Connectivity Clinic				LAN to LAN connection alternatives.			
								Sorting out LAN operating systems.			
								Call Framework II from a batch file when running it on a LAN.			
								There are many options in Token-Ring hubs.			

FREE INFORMATION

**IT'S AS
EASY AS
1, 2, 3**

1 Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the eight research questions. (One card per person, please.)

2 Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about. (Numbers for advertised products are repeated in the Advertiser Index as well.)

3 The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void after October 31, 1989

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600
601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650
651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750
751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800
801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

1. In which of the following sectors does your organization operate? (Check one.)

- a. ☐ Private Industry
- b. ☐ Government
- c. ☐ Education

2. Your primary job function is (check one):

- d. ☐ MIS/DP, Communications Systems, Programming
- e. ☐ Engineering/R&D
- f. ☐ Financial/Accounting
- g. ☐ Marketing/Sales
- h. ☐ Administrative/General Management

3. Is your company a reseller?

- i. ☐ Yes j. ☐ No

4. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products?

- k. ☐ 10 or less
- l. ☐ 11-25
- m. ☐ 26-100
- n. ☐ 100 or more

5. Are there any PCs in your office? (Check all that apply.)

- o. ☐ Linked to mainframe
- p. ☐ Linked to mini
- q. ☐ Networked together

6. Does your company own

- r. ☐ Mainframe(s) s. ☐ Mini(s)

7. Do you plan to buy any PC products?

- t. ☐ Now
- u. ☐ In 4 to 6 months
- v. ☐ In 6 to 12 months
- w. ☐ No definite plans

8. Number of employees in your entire company?

- x. ☐ 25 or less l. ☐ 500-999
- y. ☐ 26-99 2. ☐ 1000 or more
- z. ☐ 100-499

9. Are there any Macintosh computers in your office?

- 3. ☐ Yes 4. ☐ No

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—use only one card per person

PC 7/89-4

Name _____

Business Phone (_____) _____

Company _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

☐ Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for \$29.97. I'll save 54% off the annual newsstand price of \$64.90. (Annual basic subscription price is \$44.97.) Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void after October 31, 1989

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600
601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650
651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750
751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800
801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

1. In which of the following sectors does your organization operate? (Check one.)

- a. ☐ Private Industry
- b. ☐ Government
- c. ☐ Education

2. Your primary job function is (check one):

- d. ☐ MIS/DP, Communications Systems, Programming
- e. ☐ Engineering/R&D
- f. ☐ Financial/Accounting
- g. ☐ Marketing/Sales
- h. ☐ Administrative/General Management

3. Is your company a reseller?

- i. ☐ Yes j. ☐ No

4. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products?

- k. ☐ 10 or less
- l. ☐ 11-25
- m. ☐ 26-100
- n. ☐ 100 or more

5. Are there any PCs in your office? (Check all that apply.)

- o. ☐ Linked to mainframe
- p. ☐ Linked to mini
- q. ☐ Networked together

6. Does your company own

- r. ☐ Mainframe(s) s. ☐ Mini(s)

7. Do you plan to buy any PC products?

- t. ☐ Now
- u. ☐ In 4 to 6 months
- v. ☐ In 6 to 12 months
- w. ☐ No definite plans

8. Number of employees in your entire company?

- x. ☐ 25 or less l. ☐ 500-999
- y. ☐ 26-99 2. ☐ 1000 or more
- z. ☐ 100-499

9. Are there any Macintosh computers in your office?

- 3. ☐ Yes 4. ☐ No

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—use only one card per person

PC 7/89-3

Name _____

Business Phone (_____) _____

Company _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

☐ Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for \$29.97. I'll save 54% off the annual newsstand price of \$64.90. (Annual basic subscription price is \$44.97.) Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.

HOW TO STAY ON TOP OF WHAT'S IN THE PC MARKET

USE THIS CARD TO OBTAIN FREE INFORMATION ABOUT PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THIS ISSUE

(SEE OTHER SIDE)



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33854 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 40049
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9871



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33854 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 40049
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9871





COMING UP

■ 80386SX COMPUTERS

Intel's decision to cut 386SX chip prices has fueled the debate between the 286 and 386 camps. The first 386SX PCs to hit the market—of which we review 14—have cut a wide swath in both price and design. Executive editor Bill Howard puts together his ideal SX computer, taking cues from some savvy design choices found among the machines in this roundup.

This issue also marks the debut of the PC Labs Benchmark Series, Version 5.0; we explain its new features.

■ BACKUP SOFTWARE

Whether you lead a charmed life or one in which anything that can go wrong does, backup software is for you. It lets you preserve crucial files, provide temporary storage, and transfer your data between two computers—in short, relieve unnecessary worry. Contributing editor Edward Mendelson delves into the history and technology of backup software and rates 15 backup programs on their speed and safety.

■ BASIC LANGUAGES

Not just for beginners, BASIC is known and used by more people than is any other PC programming language. Easier to learn and ultimately more powerful than C or Pascal, BASIC also offers more capability and features than you may think. PC Labs takes an in-depth look at ten products, and offers a hard look at how BASIC is being used today—and where it's headed.

■ VGA MONOCHROME MONITORS

For those who must have VGA capability or bust—but can't afford to bust their piggy banks—a VGA monochrome monitor is the way to go. You are not sacrificing quality; images can be sharper than those formed by color VGA displays. Our look at 27 often closely matched VGA monochrome monitors includes an overview by contributing editor Winn L. Rosch that describes the evolution of this alternative to VGA color.



PC MAGAZINE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016
(212) 503-5100

Director of Sales - National Accounts - Richard Marino
Director of Sales - Telemarketing - Nancy Newman
Telemarketing Supervisor - MaryJo Boudinot

Senior Advertising Coordinator - Jane L. Gottlieb
Advertising Coordinator - Allyson Dubin

Al Di Guido - Eastern Advertising Manager (212) 503-5310

MA, NH, VT, ME, RI, CT

Sloan Seymour - District Manager
(617) 497-2632
Vickie Pinsky - District Sales Representative
4 Cambridge Center
Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02141
(617) 497-2633
Scott Budd - Account Representative
(212) 503-5132

NY, NJ, PA

Joseph Gillespie - District Manager
(212) 503-5294
Mary Arlotto - District Sales Representative
(212) 503-5149
One Park Avenue
Tom Richardson - District Sales Representative
(212) 503-5307
New York, NY 10016
Jeannie Buechner - Account Representative
(212) 503-5333
John McGuinness - Account Representative
(212) 503-5227

DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, AL, MS, TN, AR, KY, GA, FL

Scott J. Seltz - District Manager
Mark Crafts - District Sales Representative
3405 Piedmont Road
Atlanta, GA 30305
(404) 239-9780
Karen Halloran - Account Representative
(212) 503-5130

David Fales - Central Advertising Manager (212) 503-5114

NE, WI, IL, IN, MN, MO, OH, MI, IA, ND, SD, Canada

Pete Foster - District Manager
Stephen Dress - District Sales Representative
180 N. Michigan Avenue Suite 1400
Chicago, IL 60601
(312) 346-7666
Jay Overbye - Account Representative
(212) 503-5126
Doug Dauray - Account Representative
(212) 503-5047

TX, OK, LA, KS, UT, NM, CO

Stephen Shore - District Manager
Sandy Schackman - District Sales Representative
5956 Sherry Lane Suite 1330
Dallas, TX 75225
(214) 691-6934
Ilene Morris - Senior Account Representative
(212) 503-5104

Jonathan Lane - Western Advertising Manager

(415) 378-5525

CA (San Francisco & North), ID, OR, WA

Mike Kisseberth - District Manager
(415) 378-5527
Debra Kendall - District Sales Representative
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5520
Lee Uniacke - Account Representative
(212) 503-5129

CA (Santa Barbara to So. San Francisco), WY, MT, AK

Steve Moorman - District Sales Representative
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5528
Richard Vandervoorn - Sr. Account Representative
(212) 503-5041
Lisa Stick - Account Representative
(212) 503-5034

CA (LA, San Diego & Orange County), AZ, NV, HI

Debra Huisken - District Manager
Robin Kofsky - District Sales Representative
David Lynn - District Sales Representative
Paul Klein - District Sales Representative
18500 Von Karman Ave. Suite 510
Irvine, Ca. 92715
(714) 852-8001
Beth Gartenberg - Account Representative
(212) 503-5040
Christina Lynch - Account Representative
(212) 503-5113

After Hours

Products for the Leisure Side of Personal Computing

Accolade Turbocharges Test Drive With More Play Choices, Optional Scenery

GAMES
by Philip F. H. Rose

Many PC gamers became addicted to *Test Drive*'s combination of slick graphics and a realistic driving simulation; the only thing missing was that new car smell. Rather than retire *Test Drive* to the ranks of computer game classics and forget about it, Accolade and Distinctive Software, the game's designers, have been working for

rain, including both mountain and valley roads.

Borrowing an idea from its golf games, Accolade has added the option of additional scenery disks to *Test Drive II*. The first disk, released simultaneously with the game, is California Challenge, a trip down the California coast. Along the way, you pass through forests, beaches, and the ubiquitous mountain road. As in the last version, clever details—like the San

Francisco skyline—pop up in the scenery from time to time. Whether Accolade will publish more disks is uncertain, but the basic scenery plus the optional California Challenge disk is more than enough to keep you going for quite a while.

While it's still only a one-player game,

Test Drive II now lets you race against the computer, which adds variety. Less important but welcome additions include a clutch, an indicator of distance traveled, and a cop who is harder to outrun. To shift gears, you now must hold down the Spacebar or joystick fire button (your clutch) while using the arrow keys or joystick to up- or down-shift. Or, for a more realistic feel, you can imitate the car's real gearshift with the joystick.

Accolade adopted the idea of variable skill levels from another of its games, *Grand Prix Cir-*

cuit. The skill level you select determines the speed of the police car and the computer's car. Lower skill levels free you to concentrate on the road by turning your Lamborghini into an automatic. While serious players will quickly move to the hardest skill level, the easier levels help beginners get started. Some drivers will enjoy the lower levels and never migrate up. This new flexibility is a welcome addition.

The Duel: Test Drive II has greater sensitivity to the road and more realistic handling than the original. Your car's performance degrades if you abuse it by riding on the shoulder, hitting garbage on the road, or bumping other cars. Making too many such mistakes results in breakdowns.

Steering in *Test Drive II* is much tighter and closer to the real thing. It is easier to run off the road or into another car. The handling, however, is sometimes a bit too busy when you use a joystick, and you can't adjust the steering sensitivity.

Unfortunately, Accolade includes a choice of only two cars in *Test Drive II*. The rest, in-

GAMES:
Test Drive II adds scenery and car options.

PC-Fortune and Ask Arnie! give your PC "personality."

Zany Golf and Mini-Putt: Lunacy on the links.

Two games and a database for Dungeons & Dragons fans.



It's comforting to see San Francisco up ahead, but there's a long way to go before the California Challenge is through.

the past year on a sequel: *The Duel: Test Drive II*.

They have smoothed out some of the rough edges and added many new features, creating a superset of the original game. The most significant additions are variable playing-skill levels, optional scenery disks, and an option to race against the computer.

The original *Test Drive*'s scenery was fun. But after 10 or 20 hours of play, the winding mountain road got a little predictable. *Test Drive II*'s scenery covers a wider variety of ter-

cluding new ones, are now on the optional Supercars disk. If you want the extra cars, which came standard in the original game, The Supercars disk will run you an extra \$19.95.

If you know and love the original *Test Drive*, you will find *The Duel: Test Drive II* a worthy successor. It adds

CONTINUED

FERRARI F40

Layout	mid engine/rear drive	Approximate Price:	\$250,000
Engine type	twin turbo dohc 32v 0-1		
Displacement	293cc		
Compression ratio	7.8:1	0-60mph	3.1s
Bhp @ rpm, SAE net	478 @ 7000	0-125mph	12.8s
Torque @ rpm, lb-ft	425 @ 4000	1/4 mile	12.8s
Transmission	5 sp manual	@ 124mph	
Braking from 80mph	250ft	Top speed	201mph
Tires	Pirelli R2Zero, 16/Bhp		5.1
	245/4020-17 (f)	Lateral accel	0.87g
	335/3520-17 (r)		

ACCELERATION

0 5 10 15 20 25 30 35 40

The Duel: Test Drive II comes with the Ferrari F40 and Porsche 959. Five more cars are on the optional Supercars disk.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

RS #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE	RS #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE	RS #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE
130	3 Com	141	152	EXPRESS MICRO MART	404-405	*	Northgate Computer Systems	311-313
483	3 Com	143	352	FASTMICRO	236-237	*	Northgate Computer Systems	375-377
267	3M Data	350	288	Fifth Generation	289	*	Northgate Computer Systems	264-265
234	3X USA	45	376	Fontex Technologies Inc.	328-329	*	Northgate Computer Systems	204
394	Acer Computers	40-41	174	Formworx Corp.	109	*	Northgate Computer Systems	245
218	Achieve Microsystems	299	112	Fox Software	195	237	Novell Inc.	93
485	Acma Computers, Inc.	166-167	480	Funk Software	219	*	Oracle	42
200	AGFA Compugraphics	280-281	323	Funk Software	255	*	Oracle	47
322	Agfa-Matrix Division	202	364	Gateway 2000	70-71	126	Pacific Data Products	258
181	Alpha Software	386	146	Gateway Communications	257	357	Paradise/Western Digital Imaging	9
242	Alps America	152-153	343	Gemini Marketing	247	103	PCMAX	85
281	American Power Conversion Corp.	253	737	General Computer Stores	400	303/308	PC Brand	128-129
475	American Small Business	361	506	Generic Software	363	309/304	PC Brand	130-131
142	Applause Software	224	266	Gentech	393	310/311	PC Brand	132-133
386	Application Techniques	217	369	Golden Bow Systems	357	*	PC Connection	210-215
339	Applied Business Technology	59	537	Golden Eagle Micro	406	169	PC Designs/PCD Inc.	318
477	Applied Creative Technology	277	351	Hard Drives International	182	270	PC Dimension	400
111	Arche Technologies	316	276	Hauppauge Computer	32	497	PC MagNet	315
336	Arlington Computer Products	410-411	201	Haventree Software	80	473	PC Power & Cooling	82
472	Ashton Tate	147	127	Headland Technology Inc. (Video-7)	173	358	Peachtree Software	330
166	AST Research	223	167	Helix Software	84	*	Plus Development	160-161
540	ATI Technologies	175	491	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	286-287	125	Precision Software Ltd.	74
124	Attachmate	191	305	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	274-275	148	Primavera Systems	78
509	Austin Computers	10-11	*	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	281	283	Primetime Software	227
119	Baler Software Corp.	134	326	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	203	108	Protec Microsystems	337
496	Banner Blue	188	372	Hewlett Packard Vectra	110-111	191	Quadram	309
354	Bantam Books	323	*	IBM Corp.	243	391	Quanta Press	351
140	Bloc Publishing	68	*	IBM Corp.	281	290	Rose Electronics	250
377	Borland International	55	*	IBM Corp.	207	295	RP Systems	412
147	Borland International	57	*	IBM Corp.	124-125	131	Samna	17
128	Brightbill Roberts & Co.	52	257	Indigo Software Limited	362	365	Science Accessories Corp.	346
328	Buffalo Products	279	361	Intel	206	*	Seagate	292
481	Bulldog Computer Products	380-381	512	Intel	336	211	Sefco	340
180	Bureau of Electronic Publishing	4	517	Intel	248-249	490	Seiko Instruments	183
355	Business to Business	390	195	Intelligence Technology Corp.	107	184	Shamrock	409
494	Buttonware	222	*	Intuit Software	29	110	Sharp Electronics	345
*	Central Point Software	62	378	Iomega Corporation	10-19	389	Sigma Designs	304-305
489	Chicago Computer Works	407	325	I.Q. Engineering	241	375	Software Add-Ons	92
395	Chi Corp.	227	219	Irwin Magnetics	335	393	Software Link, Inc.	356
252	Clone Computers	402	346	Jamaco	401	*	Software Publishing	149
188	Command Technology	288	*	Kensington Microware Ltd.	338	227	Sourcemate Information System	181
261/523	Compact Disk Products	49	*	Kensington Microware Ltd.	58	159	Spectrum Management Group	56
135	Complete PC	157	214	Key Tronic	184	161	Storage Dimensions	364-365
320	CompuAdd	30-31	193	Kinson Products	382	268	Swan Technologies/TCP	22-25
294	CompuAdd	394-398	492	KYE International	187	299	SWFTE International	37
300	Computability	399	*	LAPTOPS PLUS	389	249	Symantec Corp.	65
205	Compuclassics	90	280	LaserGo, Inc.	21	736	Symantec Corp.	273
102	Computer Associates	190-199	182	Logitech	136-137	173	Sysgen Inc.	225
246	Computer Direct	403	*	Lotus	116-117	289	Tandy Corp.	333
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	408	263	Macola Inc.	383	118	Tech-Cessories	378
727	Computer Music Supply	450	726	Mannesmann Tally	389	123	Telemart	86-87
163	Computer Products United	50	197	Manzana Microsystems Inc.	337	206	Telemart	88-89
315	Concentric Data Systems	20	154	MathSoft	189	259	The Laser Connection	5
198	Core International	307	*	Maxell	81	747	TLB Inc.	342
371	Corel Systems	341	495	Maynard Electronics	370	*	TOPS	283
194	Cougar Mountain Software	193	387	MHI Warehouse	406	162	Toshiba of America	297
278	Crosstalk Communications	26	731	MicroCom Inc.	105	321	Toshiba of America	115
*	Curtis Manufacturers	103	*	Micrografx	86	231	Touchbase Systems	28
*	Dac Software	69	*	MicroWarehouse	177-178	223	Traveling Software	349
337	Datadesk International	325	120	MicroDesign International	339	121	Tri-Star Computer	220
504	Datastorm Technologies	387	183	Micro Marketing Int'l (CMO Division)	300-301	735	Triton Technology	200
*	Dataworld	321	535	Micro Marketing Int'l (PC Network)	232-233	268	Tussey Computer Products	22-25
536	Dell Computer Products	C3-C6	*	Microsoft	2-3	367	Universal Data Systems	384
*	Dell Computer Products	455-456	*	Microsoft	60-81	230	U.S. Sage	290
256	Delta Technology	326	*	Microsoft	372	260	Verbatim	14
742	Diamond Flower Electric	262	331	Microway	352	127	Video-7 (Headland Technology Inc.)	173
522	Digital Products	386	368	Mitsubishi Electronics	144	*	Wordperfect	94
743	Digital Research	155	170	Multisoft Corporation	379	287	Xpedite Systems	355
327	DistribuWare	392	524/733	Natural Microsystems	317	732	Zenith Data Systems	39
324	Diversified Technologies	326	526	NCR Corporation	76-77	721	Zeos	270-271
363	Eastman Kodak Company	120-121	153	NEC Home Electronics Inc.	C2-1	388	Zeos	358
520	Electronic Wholesale House	402	258	NEC Home Electronics Inc.	100-101	723	Zeos	228-229
187	Enable Software Inc.	72	508	Network PC	391	316	Zylab Corp.	16
382	Equinox Systems	291	149	Newbridge Networks Corp.	278	*—No Reader Service #. Please call advertiser for information.		
216	Everex Systems, Inc.	12-13	104	Nisca	142			

After Hours

CONTINUED

enough new features and variations to make you want to play the game all over again.

If you are new to the game, then by all means, go out and buy *The Duel: Test Drive II*. It is one of the highest-quality, most entertaining computer video games ever. The California Challenge scenery disk adds variety and is a recommended addition. If cars are your passion, then the Supercars option disk is in order. If money is no object, \$85 buys all three.

List Price: *The Duel: Test Drive II*, \$44.95; *Supercars*, \$19.95; *California Challenge*, \$19.95. **Requires:** 512K RAM, graphics adapter, DOS 2.0 or later. Copy protected. Accolade, 550 S. Winchester Blvd., San Jose, CA 95128; (408) 985-1700.

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Two Programs Coax Humor From Your PC

GAMES
by Jonathan Matzkin

Ever since computers first caught our attention, we have tried to give them human personalities. Years ago Kurt Vonnegut wrote a short story about a mainframe that falls in love and then commits suicide. HAL, the on-board computer in Stanley Kubrick's *2001: A Space Odyssey*, didn't respect human life but had the voice, personality, and, alas, the ulterior motives peculiar to Homo sapiens.

Two software packages for the PC attempt, in a modest way, to give your machine a recognizable "personality" in keeping with science-fiction-bred notions about artificial intelligence. *PC-Fortune*, from

Jayar Systems, adds a randomly selected witticism to your regular boot-up routine. *Ask Arnie!*, from North American Infonet, generates quotations and answers questions.

PC-Fortune consists of only three files and is designed to be invoked from your AUTO-EXEC.BAT file. The command "PCF" outputs an entry from the program's text database of approximately 3,200 entries. You can generate a quote at any time by simply entering PCF at the DOS prompt.

The output varies from one-line jokes or proverbs to paragraph-long observations on the state of reality. You may get something as amusing as "We are confronted with insurmountable opportunities," which is attributed to Pogo, the cartoon philosopher. Or you might face a more sobering thought, like Einstein's observation that "Perfection of means and confusion of ends

seem to characterize our age."

Ask Arnie! also offers randomly generated wisdom, but it is more in the vein of newspaper horoscopes. When you start the program, you can choose between asking a specific question or requesting a "prophesy." Both the prophesies and the answers to questions tend to be very general and noncommittal. *Ask Arnie!* would probably be fun to leave running at a party, but its responses lack the wit of *PC-Fortune's* output.

List Price: *PC-Fortune*, \$19.95. **Requires:** 128K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later. Jayar Systems, 253 College St., #263, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5T 1R5; (416) 751-3284.

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: *Ask Arnie!*, \$19.95 plus \$5. **Requires:** 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. North American Infonet Inc., P.O. Box 750008, Petaluma, CA 94975; (707) 765-1999.

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE FIRST..... CREATIVE MUSIC STUDIO

Enjoy the fun of making music without any musical knowledge or skills.

● SOUND MODULE ● INTERFACE ● SOFTWARE

\$399

If this statement sounds unbelievable read on because it's true. Millions of new songs are just a keystroke away on your PC with Music Creator Apprentice. Combine Bach with the Beatles or Mozart with a Russian folk song and you become the composer of completely new and original songs. In the CMS-2 System along with the Music Creator Apprentice software you also get the CMS-401 Midi Interface and the Casio CSM-1 sound module which plays 4 parts simultaneously; drums, bass, chords and a lead instrument with upto 16 notes at one time. The sound module has a total of 100 authentically sampled instrument sounds! The system includes everything necessary to go from your PC to your stereo making you an instant composer. If you already own a midi keyboard or sound module, the CMS-401 interface and Music Creator Apprentice software is available for only \$249.00 Trade in Music Creator Apprentice for full credit on the Music Creator Professional software package.

1 800 322 MIDI COMPUTER MUSIC SUPPLY

382-pc N. Lemon, Walnut, CA 91789 Call in CA (714) 594-5051.

VISA • MC • AMERICAN EXPRESS

Music Creator Copyrighted by Just Fun! Inc. JFY Inc. Patent Pending

CMS

CIRCLE 727 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Play It Again...Sam.

Don't allow your excellent review to fade away like a golden oldie. Ziff-Davis can print custom-designed article reprints* to keep your product at the top of the hit parade. Call today for information: Jennifer Locke, Reprints Manager 212-503-5447.

*minimum quantity 500; 3 to 4 weeks delivery.



COMPLETE YOUR LIBRARY

Be informed... Don't miss a word...
Order your missing back issues today!



12/27/88—Power Publishing; Design Features, Output, Ease of Use and Compatibility reviewed; PC LABS tests AppleTalk LAN and AppleShare PC Software; More.



12/13/88—Cut the Clutter with 25 Personal Information Managers; FREE program manipulates data in Lotus 1-2-3; Software to help you trace family roots; More.



11/29/88—The LAN gateway lets your PC double as an IBM 3270 terminal; WordPerfect 5.0 brings word processing to the DTP ideal; More.



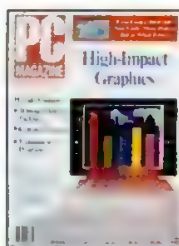
11/15/88—NEC's Incredible 4-pound Laptop and 6 other 386s tested; LOTUS 1-2-3, Release 3.0, versus competitors; FREE tiny editor for files up to 64K; More.



10/31/88—The 8th Annual All-Printer Review; 16-page reference guide to Lasers and Dot Matrix; FREE tips and techniques to write efficient, effective batch files; More.



10/11/88—PC Labs tests 12 Portables; 9 LIM 4.0 Memory Boards; 13 Defragmenters; FREE utility to accelerate disk operation by 50%; More.



9/27/88—High-Impact Graphics—PC Labs evaluates 21 Image-Making Packages, 6 Turnkey Systems, 5 Animation Programs; two-dozen design tips for slides; More.



9/13/88—the Hottest 386s; IBM, Compaq, ALR, and Hertz; 13 removable mass storage options; 3 twisted-pair LANs; More.



8/88—Less is More, Compaq's Deskpro 386s; Why you'll never buy another 286; PC Labs tests 12 High-End Programs; FREE program to write efficient C routines; More.



7/88—PC Labs tests 9 new boards; Toshiba T5100 packs 386 power; 21 programmable comp packages; 9 budget ATs; More.



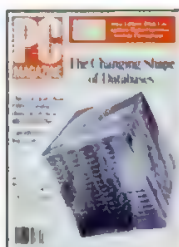
6/28/88—Eleven 20-MHz options investigated; 27 Bar Code readers; Expert tips on type; 10 Fax challenges; More.



6/14/88—WORKGROUP COMPUTING, LAN Software and Utilities that do the job; FREE Utility that highlights file changes; More.



6/31/88—SAVE YOUR DATA; 18 easy backup programs; PC MagNet is introduced; 8 serious color printers; More.



5/17/88—The Changing Shape of Database; PC Labs test 43 Databases; FREE Utility to analyze your RAM disk needs; More.



4/26/88—20-MHz Model 80; IBM's best; PC Labs tests 13 9,600-bps Modems; First look at Ashton-Tate's dBase IV.



4/12/88—Affordable Desktop Publishing; PC Labs tests 6 inexpensive packages; Special OS/2 coverage—How to install it, what applications to use; More.



3/29/88—Power to Go; 12 New Portables Hit the Road—Pick Your Price and Performance; IBM's superhi-res PS/2 display adapter; More.



3/15/88—Great Graphics at your Fingertips; PC Labs tests 7 PS/2 add-in memory boards; 10 top-charting packages; 18 integrated word processors examined; More.



2/29/88—PC Labs test 55 word processors; 1987 tax prep software; IBM's 20-MHz PS/2 Model 80 benchmarked; living with laser printers; More.



2/16/88—PC Labs tests 21 AT clones priced under \$2,000; mastering laser printing; 14 bargain spreadsheets; More.



1/26/88—IBM's OS/2 reviewed; PC Labs tests 20-MHz Deskpro; do-it-yourself 386s; 17 Lotus 1-2-3 add-ins; add-ins for word processors; More.

ORDER TODAY, QUANTITIES ARE LIMITED! Just return the attached coupon below or a clearly written order on a separate sheet of paper. Other issues available. Call 1-609-354-4975. Mail Orders only.

PLEASE SHIP ME THE COPIES I'VE CHECKED.
I am enclosing \$8 for each issue ordered (\$9 in Canada and all other foreign countries, U.S. currency only).

- ☐ 12/27/88 ☐ 12/13/88 ☐ 11/29/88 ☐ 11/15/88
☐ 10/31/88 ☐ 10/11/88 ☐ 9/27/88 ☐ 9/13/88
☐ 8/88 ☐ 7/88 ☐ 6/28/88 ☐ 6/14/88
☐ 5/31/88 ☐ 5/17/88 ☐ 4/26/88 ☐ 4/12/88
☐ 3/29/88 ☐ 3/15/88 ☐ 2/29/88 ☐ 2/16/88
☐ 1/26/88 ☐ Others _____

Send to:
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, Attn: F. Hunter
P.O. Box 5999, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034

☐ Check/Money Order enclosed \$ _____

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

After Hours

Miniature Golf Comes to the PC: Beat Par While Avoiding Reality

GAMES
by Jonathan Matzkin

Miniature golf is play therapy for the masses. For an hour or so, you forget the pressing concerns of the larger universe and concentrate instead on the important business of putting through windmills, around corners, and past obstacles of all kinds. *Zany Golf*, from Electronic Arts, and *Mini-Putt*, from Accolade, translate miniature golf onto the screen of your PC.

Miniature golf prospers in the PC environment, since computer animation can blithely ig-

Each of the nine holes is a unique challenge with as much interest as many standalone arcade games.

Things start off with the traditional "get the ball in the windmill" hole. But from there, the game gets strange. To complete the second hole, you

EGA graphics and smooth, life-like animation. The game supports keyboard, joystick, or mouse controllers; it plays outstandingly with the mouse.

Still, *Zany Golf* isn't perfect. You must begin with the first hole, and you can't go on to the next hole until you finish the

current one. If you fail to complete the hole within your limited allotment of strokes, the game ends. That makes for a very high frustration level, as you must enter a code from a copy-protection wheel each time you restart. Each hole has a gimmick to completing it; once you get the trick, the challenge is dissipated.

Zany Golf is resolutely and delightfully weird in conception, and the design is rendered in sparkling EGA resolution.

nore the rules of physics, not to mention other components of mundane reality. Designers are free to come up with courses that leave the wildest real-life mini-links far behind. Your ball may respond to a variety of unseen forces as you struggle toward the cup.

Zany Golf is one of the best all-around games ever created for the PC. While it remains faithful to the basic concept of miniature golf, it adds elements of arcade-style action, and leavens the mixture with an extremely warped sense of humor.

rebound the ball off an enormous bottle of ketchup (which squirts on impact). Once past the ketchup, you must figure out how to dislodge the giant hamburger that rests inconveniently on top of the hole.

Hole four is a stunning graphic representation of a pinball machine, complete with working flippers and bumpers. While you try to figure out how to get outside of the machine and onto the green, you play some fairly realistic pinball.

Zany Golf pulls you into its world with extremely detailed

Accolade's *Mini-Putt* offers more convenience, since you can select any one of the game's holes to practice whenever you choose. You also get a choice of several different courses. And you can continue to hack at a hole for as long as you like; there is no stroke limit per hole.

Play is in some ways as engrossing as that of *Zany Golf*. *Mini-Putt* has some of the same obstacles; there are walls, slopes, and of course the ubiquitous windmill. One hole involves sneaking past an elephant whose trunk blocks the

Mini-Putt offers plenty of challenge, often in unexpected forms. Its graphics, however, aren't as sharp as those in *Zany Golf*.

fairway.

Graphically, however, *Mini-Putt* doesn't measure up to *Zany Golf*. Its EGA mode screens are unimpressive. They have a more varied color palette than the game's CGA screens, but they really don't improve on the level of detail. While the windmill is just as hard to get

through as the one in *Zany Golf*, it isn't nearly as much fun to look at.

Where *Zany Golf* visually represents changes in slope or terrain, *Mini-Putt* relies on a series of symbols. Arrows, for instance, indicate the direction that the ball will move when it encounters a particular part of the green.

Mini-Putt fares better when it comes to the challenge of play. I found myself utterly stymied by some of the holes, until I had practiced them for quite a while. Proper timing and aim require considerable care. I used the keyboard, which probably isn't as good a controller as the optional joystick. There is no mouse support.

Both *Zany Golf* and *Mini-Putt* enjoyably re-create one of American pop culture's weirdest outgrowths. You can spend hours of relaxation (frustration?) playing either. *Zany Golf* gets the nod, however, for its eye-popping graphics and imaginative design.

List Price: *Zany Golf*, \$39.95.

Requires: 384K RAM; EGA, VGA, or Tandy 16 color graphics adapter; DOS 2.0 or later. Copy protected through documentation. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404. (415) 571-7171.

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: *Mini-Putt*, \$14.95.

Requires: 256K RAM, graphics adapter, DOS 2.0 or later. Copy protected. Accolade, 550 S. Winchester Blvd., San Jose, CA 95128; (408) 985-1700.

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD



SSI Conjures D&D Software

GAMES
by Barry Brenesal

SSI, well known for fantasy and wargaming software, recently joined forces with TSR, creators of Advanced Dungeons & Dragons games, books, and paraphernalia. The relationship has borne fruit in the form of two new PC adventure games and a Dungeons and Dragons database that aids in the development of game scenarios for noncomputerized play.

DragonLance: Heroes of the Lance is based upon AD&D's *Dungeons of Despair*. The game's combination of strategy and arcade action is relatively new to the U.S., though already enormously successful in Japan. You use the keyboard to control the various protagonists' actions in real time as the characters battle everything they come across.

There are six predefined fighters and "magic casters." They confront hordes of men, trolls, giant spiders, spectral minions, Bozak Draconians, and sundry riffraff that inhabit Krynn's defiled Xak Tsaroth temple.

A tap of the Spacebar brings up screens that allow you to exercise additional options; you can switch characters, activate devices, and manipulate your surroundings in several ways.

Heroes of the Lance is generally successful. Both CGA and EGA modes offer good use of available colors, and the line drawing is better than most I've seen outside the higher-resolution black-and-white mode. Character movement and scrolling are particularly well handled. Weapons, magic, and surroundings reflect the diversity and imagination one expects from SSI and AD&D.

There are, however, several significant bugs in the IBM translation. Ranged combat worked only three times during six playing sessions. Occasionally during close combat the characters froze, less as a result of magic than of program malfunction. A few of the entry-

ways didn't perform properly, depositing me briefly on an unoccupied title screen. Most annoyingly, *Heroes* refused (unlike other SSI products) to return the user to DOS. To leave the game, you must reboot.

With *Forgotten Realms, Volume I: Pool of Radiance*, however, we are on firmer ground. This multicharacter strategic role-playing fantasy is the sort of adventure SSI has become famous for. The game leads you on magical quests, introduces you to a land and its people, and gives you plenty of time to mull every move.

From six races and nine ethical alignments, you create six characters. Two more (controlled by the computer) may be added later. Monsters, spells, and other items are all familiar to AD&D followers. They aren't really more distinctive than those found in the very fine non-AD&D *Wizard's Crown*, *Phantasia*, and *Questron* series, however.

Only a few relatively complex parts of the game require mapping, which comes as a decided relief.

The pace could definitely be faster. In a departure from previous SSI software, all combat must be resolved tactically. After killing your first 50 kobolds, you don't care if you ever see one again. Nor can the speed be adjusted prior to conflict. It can only be adjusted when you pause to "make camp" in the adventure.



Dungeon Master Assistant, Volume I: Encounters is a database that aids in the development of D&D scenarios.



Kobolds are among the beings you do combat with in SSI's *Forgotten Realms, Volume One: Pool of Radiance*. All combat must be resolved tactically.

You're never sure whether the next encounter will feature an unfathomable nasty you'll want to study or just several thousand more kobolds and a couple of game-show hosts.

This aside, *Pool of Radiance* is a winner. Though not as endlessly varied as *Wizard's Crown* or *Eternal Dagger*, it offers far superior graphics, and an intriguing storyline. The game runs on dual floppy drive systems, but I recommend a hard disk, as the program takes up 1.5 megabytes of disk space.

Those addicted to the non-computerized, multiplayer scenarios in TSR's acclaimed series will find that *Dungeon Master Assistant, Volume I: En-*

counters hastens the otherwise lengthy process of encounter development. This database (it's not a game) is exhaustive to use, generating more than 1,000 potential encounters and 1,300 monsters/characters. It takes into account weapons, spells, treasure, and armor. New monsters may be created and stored. I look forward with trepidation to a future volume of the program which encloses a *Microsoft Excel* spreadsheet for tracking cash-flow amidst dragon hoards.

List Price: *DragonLance: Heroes of the Lance*, \$39.95. **Requires:** 384K RAM, CGA or EGA graphics, DOS 2.1 or later. Copy protected through documentation.

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: *Forgotten Realms, Volume I: Pool of Radiance*, \$49.95. **Requires:** 384K RAM; CGA, EGA or Tandy 16 color graphics; DOS 2.1 or later. Copy protected through documentation.

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: *Dungeon Master Assistant, Volume I: Encounters*, \$29.95. **Requires:** 384K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Copy protection through documentation. Strategic Simulations, Inc. 1046 N. Rengstorff Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043; (415) 964-1353.

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Abort, Retry, Fail?

The Lighter Side of Personal Computing

Unfinished Business

For every two steps forward, the industry takes one step backward. *Unfinished Business* salutes the loose ends of hardware and software design.

Some assembly required: Software companies charge several hundred dollars for their programs, then expect you to assemble the documentation binder, divider sheets, and manual pages (even though the boxes may be packed offshore to take advantage of cheap labor). Lotus manuals are so complex, you get a separate sheet to figure out how it all goes together.



Assembling Your Agenda Package



Lotus's Agenda requires a reference manual explaining how to put together the reference manual.

Amazing Facts

"The two unique products that make the Year of the Brain-Worker inevitable are Persoft's Ize and Calera Recognition Systems' True-scan. The last ingredient is WORM (write-once read-many) drives—or erasable CD storage."

—InfoWorld, January 9, 1989

Did He Check AUTOEXEC.BAT?

"Even under straight DOS, it's easy for installation programs to upset the appcater. One of them blew away a staff member's PATH command in his CONFIG.SYS, for which he did not have a recent backup."

—PC Week, April 10, 1989

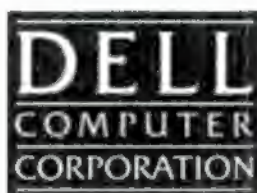
do.) You should be able to pronounce "SQL Server." Know how to open Windows. Understand the importance of OS/2. And generally hold your own with some of the smartest

"Importance of OS/2" is a clear misspelling in this Seattle Times want ad for Microsoft (January 15, 1989)—but of which word?

Send entries to Abort, Retry, Fail? (formerly Communiqués). Winners get \$50 and a PC Magazine T-shirt. Please mark the funny part but don't deface an original (use a photocopy or Post-it). In case of duplicate entries, award goes to the first or the most legible entry. Winners this issue: Bob Walthers (OS/2 "importance"), B. L. Soucy (erasable WORMs), Bob Stephan (PATH).

IF YOU LIKED OUR AD, YOU'LL LOVE THE BOOK.

On the back cover of this magazine, you'll find a 4-page ad about our 386™ systems, 286 systems, laser printers, and low direct-from-the-manufacturer prices. And if you



like what you see, we have a 28-page catalog you'll like even more. Just send the card below, and we'll send you a free copy.

Or call (800) 426-5150. In Canada, call (800) 387-5752.

© 1988 DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

GET OUR FREE 28-PAGE CATALOG OF DELL COMPUTER SYSTEMS.

This new catalog is the best place to shop for high performance 386 and 286 systems. We also offer a full line of software, peripherals, enhancement products, and networking solutions. Just send this card, and we'll send you a copy.

Name: _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Phone: _____

☐ Please have a Dell representative call me.

1. Are you a (select one):

A ☐ End user

B ☐ Consultant

C ☐ Reseller

D ☐ Corporate Purchaser

E ☐ DP/MIS Manager

2. Which products are you most interested in?

A ☐ 286 architecture

B ☐ 386 architecture

3. Are you interested in computer products for:

A ☐ Home

B ☐ Business

4. How many PCs do you have installed now?

A ☐ 1-10

B ☐ 11-20

C ☐ Over 21

5. How many PCs do you (your company) plan to purchase in the next twelve months?

A ☐ 1-10

B ☐ 11-20

C ☐ Over 21

6. Is your requirement:

A ☐ Immediate

B ☐ 1-3 Months

C ☐ Over 3 Months

D ☐ Info only

AD CODE NO. 51B38

GET OUR FREE 28-PAGE CATALOG OF DELL COMPUTER SYSTEMS.

This new catalog is the best place to shop for high performance 386 and 286 systems. We also offer a full line of software, peripherals, enhancement products, and networking solutions. Just send this card, and we'll send you a copy.

Name: _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Phone: _____

☐ Please have a Dell representative call me.

1. Are you a (select one):

A ☐ End user

B ☐ Consultant

C ☐ Reseller

D ☐ Corporate Purchaser

E ☐ DP/MIS Manager

2. Which products are you most interested in?

A ☐ 286 architecture

B ☐ 386 architecture

3. Are you interested in computer products for:

A ☐ Home

B ☐ Business

4. How many PCs do you have installed now?

A ☐ 1-10

B ☐ 11-20

C ☐ Over 21

5. How many PCs do you (your company) plan to purchase in the next twelve months?

A ☐ 1-10

B ☐ 11-20

C ☐ Over 21

6. Is your requirement:

A ☐ Immediate

B ☐ 1-3 Months

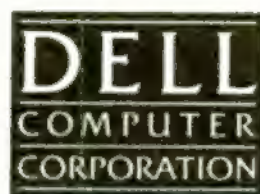
C ☐ Over 3 Months

D ☐ Info only

AD CODE NO. 51B38

IF YOU CAN'T CALL, WRITE.

On the back cover of this magazine, there's a 4-page ad for Dell Computer Systems. It invites you to call our toll-free number, so you can get



our free 28-page catalog. But if you'd rather send this card, that's fine with us. Just fill it out, and we'll get a catalog to you right away.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

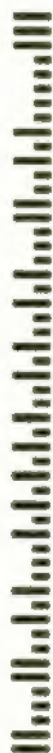


BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY THE ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
Dept. ME
9505 Arboretum Boulevard
Austin, Texas 78759-9969



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY THE ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
Dept. ME
9505 Arboretum Boulevard
Austin, Texas 78759-9969



Technically speaking, the Dell system 325 is the most advanced 6th computer we've ever built. And, according to PC magazine, it's one of the most advanced 386 computers they've ever tested.

In benchmark after benchmark, the System 325 ran circles around a field of 386-based 25 MHz systems. A field that included the Compaq[®] 386/25.

A show of prowess that earned the System 325 PC Magazine's

we've sold to date, each and every one has been individually configured to fit the needs of its owner.

The System 325 takes that idea to its logical extreme.

For example, it runs either MS-DOS[®] OS/2, or our own Dell UNIX[®] System V. Which is compatible with AT&T's System V Interface Definition. And the whole world of XENIX[®] applications.

If speed is of the essence, we

can include an optional Intel[®] 80387 or WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.

And since nothing about this system is lightweight, the mass storage is a 100 MB IDE disk drive. Or we can configure it with a 150 or 322 MB unit.

As you might expect, the output is just as intense. You can choose between VGA mono with paperwhite screen, or VGA Color Plus, for high resolution colors displayed on

**THE DELL 386 SYSTEM 325
HAS A 25 MHz CLOCK RATE,
CACHE MEMORY CONTROLLER,
100 MB 25ms IDE DRIVE,
PAGE MODE INTERLEAVED MEMORY,
AND 100% COMPATIBILITY WITH
MS-DOS, OS/2 AND UNIX SYSTEM V.**

Editor's Choice award.

It was a goal we set for ourselves from the very beginning. And an objective anyone with a penchant for power and performance can appreciate.

**A PERSONAL
COMPUTER
THAT'S REALLY
PERSONAL.**

Of the more than 150,000 personal computers



a larger screen.

Even though the System 325 gives you all this performance, it still leaves you six open slots for whatever else you might want to add.

And once you've told us what you want, we'll make sure what you want works—by burning-in the entire system unit.



"The new top-of-the-line
Dell System 325 is a
flagship worth putting
out in front of the fleet."

For the full story, see inside back cover.

February 14, 1989

